AT&T PRACTICES
MASTER INDEX

NUMERICAL ALPHABETICAL

AT&T Technologies

PROPRIETARY

June 1984

AT&T 000-000-002

AT&T PRACTICES
MASTER INDEX

NUMERICAL ALPHABETICAL

AT&T Technologies

PROPRIETARY

June 1984

AT&T 000-000-002

AT&T PRACTICES

MASTER INDEX

CONTENTS PAGE

1. INTRODUCTION 1
A. General 1
B. Numbering 1
C. Indexing 2
D. Issue Identifiers 3
E. Addenda 3
F. Appendixes 3
G. Size, Binding, and Paper Colors . . 3
H. Use, Distribution, and Ordering . . 4
I. Master Alphabetical Index—All Divisions 4
J. Master Numerical Index—All Divisions 4
K. Divisional Numerical Index 4
L. Catalog of Indexes 4
2. MASTER ALPHABETICAL INDEX — ALL DIVISIONS (GREEN) 5
3. MASTER NUMERICAL INDEX—ALL DIVISIONS (YELLOW) 21
4. DIVISIONAL NUMERICAL INDEX (BLUE) . 27
5. CATALOG OF INDEXES (PINK) 663

1. INTRODUCTION

A. General

1.01 This practice provides an index to all practices developed and maintained by AT&T Technologies, Inc., and identified under the 9-digit numbering plan. These practices are documents authorized by AT&T Technologies, Inc., as the recommended instructions and criteria for planning, engineering, installing, operating, and maintaining telecommunications equipment and software products designed and manufactured by AT&T Technologies, Inc. These practices also play an important part in the training of personnel.

1.02 This practice will be updated and released quarterly to include all new or reissued practices.

1.03 Recommendations for changes to this practice should be forwarded to AT&T Consumer Products, 2400 Reynolda Rd., Winston-Salem, N.C. 27106—Attn: Dept. 5178.

B. Numbering

1.04 A 9-digit (XXX-YYY-ZZZ) numbering plan is used for AT&T Practices with each practice being assigned a unique 9-digit number in accordance with the subject matter covered. This plan permits organizing information into various catagories to simplify and improve indexing. This plan also provides a convenient means for ordering, distributing, and filing practices.

1.05 In the 9-digit numbering plan, the first three digits, ***XXX,*** identify major categories of information and are referred to as ***division*** numbers. The fourth digit, xxx-***Y,*** identifies a subdivision of a given category of information and is referred to as the ***layer*** number. The fifth and sixth digits, xxx-y***YY,*** represent a further breakdown and are referred to as ***sublayer*** numbers. This scheme permits the breakdown of a division into subcategories of information. The last three digits, xxx-yyy-***ZZZ,*** identify individual practices within a grouping (layers and sublayers) and are referred to as ***key*** numbers.

1.06 The general allocation of divisions to various categories of information is shown in Table A.

TABLE A

CATEGORY OF INFORMATION TO DIVISIONS ALLOCATED

CATEGORY OF INFORMATION	DIVISIONS ALLOCATED
General Information	000-019
Apparatus, Miscellaneous Equipment, Tools, Test Equipment, Power, and Signaling	020-179
Operation Support Systems	190
Switching Systems	200-289
Transmission and Signaling Systems	300-379
Radio	400-449
Customer Equipment:	
Common	460-469
Special Services	470-489
Station Equipment	500-529
PBX	530-559
Teletypewriter	570-589
Data Systems	590-599
Outside Plant	620-649
Test Center Operation	660-669
Loop Assignment	680-689
Motor Vehicles	720-729
Supplies	740-749
Business Information Systems	750-759
Buildings	760-779
Engineering Planning	780-789
Engineering Administration	790
Common Language	795
Equipment Design and General Requirements	800-839
Transmission Engineering	850-889
Outside Plant Engineering	900-939
Radio Engineering	940-944
General Descriptive Information	950-989

C. Indexing

1.07 In addition to this master index, other indexes issued as practices provide a cross-reference between subject matter and practice identity. The arrangement of the content of an index varies according to the intent of the index. The content of a given index may be arranged in one of the following schemes.

- Subject matter listed alphabetically
- Subject matter listed numerically
- Subject matter listed alphanumerically
- Subject matter permuted and listed alphabetically.

1.08 The following types of indexes are issued.

- Master Alphabetical Index
- Master Numerical Index
- Divisional Numerical Index
- Divisional Alphabetical Index
- Interdivisional Numerical Index
- Interdivisional Alphanumerical Index
- Intradivisional Alphanumerical Index.

1.09 ***Master Alphabetical Index:*** This index, AT&T 000-000-001, provides a list of all subjects covered in AT&T Practices. Each subject is cross-referenced to the numerical division (first three digits) in which that subject can be found.

1.10 ***Master Numerical Index:*** This index, AT&T 000-000-005, provides a list of all numerical divisions. Each division is cross-referenced to the subject matter covered in that division.

1.11 ***Divisional Numerical Index:*** An index of this type, AT&T ***XXX***-000-000, is provided for each division. All AT&T Practices within a division, along with their current issue numbers, are listed numerically (nine digits) and the subject matter covered by each is identified. Each index is updated and released monthly provided one or more new or reissued practices within that division have been released during that month. Various symbols are used to denote special conditions of handling, distributing, etc. These symbols are explained in each index.

1.12 ***Divisional Alphabetical Index:*** An index of this type is provided only when justified. Each index provides a list of all subjects covered in that division. Each subject is cross-referenced to the AT&T Practice (nine digits) in which that subject can be found. An example is AT&T 218-000-001, No. 5 Crossbar Offices.

1.13 ***Interdivisional Numerical Index:*** An index of this type is provided only when justified. Each index provides a numerical listing (nine digits) of all practices (regardless of divisions), along with their current issue numbers, containing subject matter for a particular system or service offering. An example is AT&T 234-000-005, 4ESS* Switch.

1.14 ***Interdivisional Alphanumerical Index:*** An index of this type is provided only when justified. Each index provides a listing of all AT&T Practices (regardless of divisions), along with their current issue numbers, containing subject matter for a particular system or service offering. The practices (nine digits) are listed under applicable alphabetized headings. The practices under each heading are listed in numerical sequence. An example is AT&T 533-000-001, ESS-Provided Services—Customer Premises Systems.

1.15 ***Intradivisional Alphanumerical Index:*** An index of this type is provided only when justified. Each index provides a listing of all AT&T Practices in a single division, along with their issue numbers, containing subject matter for a particular system or service offering. The practices (nine digits) are listed under applicable alphabetized headings. The practices under each heading are listed in numerical sequence.

* Trademark of AT&T Technologies.

D. Issue Identifiers

1.16 Each practice is assigned an issue number beginning with the arabic number 1. Each reissue is assigned the next higher number. When Issue 99 has been reached, the next issue will revert to Issue 1. Each practice is dated and this date indicates the month in which this particular issue was released to the field.

E. Addenda

1.17 An addendum to a practice is issued when there is an urgent need to add, to change, or to delete information. Each addendum will be self contained on a single sheet and should be filed in front of the practice it addends.

1.18 The 9-digit number of an addendum is the same as that of the practice it addends. It is assigned an issue identifier and dated in the same manner as practices (see paragraph 1.16).

1.19 Addenda are shown in the appropriate divisional numerical index by the abbreviation "Add."

F. Appendixes

1.20 An appendix to a practice is used to cover optional information which is permanent in nature or is supplemental to the information within the practice. Hence, an appendix does not refer to the issue number of the practices being appended.

1.21 The first appendix to a practice is designated Appendix 1. Additional appendixes are designated Appendix 2, Appendix 3, etc. Each appendix has a unique title describing its contents.

1.22 The 9-digit number of an appendix is the same as that of the practice it appends. It will be assigned an issue identifier and date of issue in the same manner as practices (see paragraph 1.16).

1.23 Appendixes are shown in the appropriate divisional numerical index by the abbreviation "Append."

G. Size, Binding, and Paper Colors

1.24 Practices (with the exception of those in the form of handbooks), addenda, and appendixes

are furnished in 8-1/2 by 11 inch sheet size. The binding edge is suitably punched for approved binders. Approved binders are furnished with Task Oriented Practices (TOP). Practices furnished in the form of handbooks are permanently bound.

1.25 The following colors of paper are normally used.

(a) Practices and appendixes—white

(b) Addenda—pink.

H. Use, Distribution, and Ordering

1.26 All practices are available as hard copies; most are available also on microfiche. Those that are not available on microfiche are so indicated in the divisional numerical indexes. Practices may be ordered by contacting the AT&T Customer Information Center (CIC), P.O. Box 19901, Indianapolis, Indiana 46219, (800) 432-6600 or (317) 352-0011.

1.27 Only the latest issue of each practice is stocked and distributed by CIC. The latest issue numbers are shown in the divisional numerical indexes. Each index is updated and released each time there is a practice released within the division.

1.28 ***Addenda and Appendixes—Hard Copy:*** Addenda and appendixes can be ordered in hard-copy form without ordering the practice being addended or appended. However, if a practice having an associated AT&T-issued addendum or appendix is ordered, the addendum or appendix will automatically be supplied with the practice.

1.29 ***Addenda and Appendixes—On Microfiche:*** If a practice has an associated AT&T-issued addendum and/or appendix and is available on microfiche, the practice and its addendum and/or appendix are entered on the same microfiche. Consequently, neither the practice nor its addendum or appendix can be ordered separately.

I. Master Alphabetical Index—All Divisions

1.30 The Master Alphabetical Index contained in this practice provides an alphabetically arranged list of all major subjects covered in practices. Each subject is cross-referenced to the numerical division (first three digits) in which that subject can be found.

J. Master Numerical Index—All Divisions

1.31 The Master Numerical Index contained in this practice provides a list of all divisional numerical indexes. Each division is cross-referenced to the subject matter covered in that division.

K. Divisional Numerical Index

1.32 The Divisional Numerical Index contained in this document provides a listing of divisions and the practices which have been issued within each division. The latest issue number for each practice is shown.

L. Catalog of Indexes

1.33 The Catalog of Indexes contained in this practice provides a numerical listing of all 9-digit practice indexes other than the Divisional Numerical Indexes.

2. MASTER ALPHABETICAL INDEX — ALL DIVISIONS

A. General

2.01 This index provides an alphabetically-arranged list of the subjects covered in Bell System, AT&T Western Electric, and AT&T 9-digit Practices. Each subject is cross-referenced to the division in which information pertaining to that subject can be found. Only the first three digits of the 9-digit division number are shown.

A

Abbreviations
- Radio Log . . . 400
- Wiring . . . 005

ACD Electronic Switch Management Information System (AEMIS) . . . 533
Administrative Information
- Alarm Centers . . . 190
- Coordination Methods . . . 010
- Engineering . . . 790
- Maintenance Methods . . . 010
- Network (See Specific Systems)
- Radio . . . 400
- Records and Reports . . . 010

AEMIS . . . 533
Aerial Cable . . . 627, 917
Air Blowers . . . 161
Air Dryers . . . 161
Air-Ground Radio . . . 406
Alarm Centers . . . 190
Alarm Control . . . 201
- General Descriptive Information . . . 951

Alarm Systems; Crash (Customer Equipment) . . . 480
Alerting Network; Command Post (COPAN) . . . 310
Alerting Network; Joint Chief of Staff (JCSAN) . . . 310
Alerting Systems
- Central Office . . . 201
- Group (Customer Equipment) . . . 480
- Group (Nonswitched Special Services) . . . 310
- No. 10A . . . 480
- No. 11A . . . 480

Alternators . . . 155
AMA Recording Centers (AMARC) . . . 201
AMA Tape Reels . . . 034
Amplifiers . . . 024
- Program . . . 320

Analog Data Transmission Systems . . . 314
Analog Multiplex Terminal Equipment . . . 356
Announcement Sets . . . 514
Announcement Systems . . . 201, 514
- General Descriptive Information . . . 951

Announcer Machines; Call . . . 161
Announcing Machine; Tape . . . 034
Answering Sets; Telephone . . . 514
Answering Systems; Telephone . . . 473
Antennas . . . 402
Apparatus
- Blanks . . . 501
- Carrier . . . 640
- Cases for Inductors and Filters . . . 643
- Disconnected . . . 500
- Mountings . . . 463
- Specially Engineered Lines . . . 529
- Telegraph Testing . . . 103
- Teletypewriter Testing . . . 103

Appliances . . . 065
Applications Processor . . . 585
ATA (Automatic Trouble Analysis)—OSS . . . 190
Attenuators . . . 103, 104
A-Type Channel Bank . . . 356
Audio Teleconferencing . . . 481
Automatic Call Distributing (ACD) Systems (Customer Equipment)—See Call Distributing Systems
Automatic Data Test Circuits . . . 205
Automatic Data Test Systems (ADTS) . . . 668
Automatic Dialers . . . 512
Automatic Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) . . . 660, 662
Automatic Reporting on Trunks; Centralized (CAROT) . . . 103, 190
Automatic Transmission Measuring Systems (ATMS) . . . 103
Automatic Trouble Analysis (ATA)—OSS . . . 190
Autotransformers . . . 028
Autovan—PBX Access Lines . . . 480
Auxiliary Channel; Narrowband Microwave Radio . . . 408
Auxiliary Equipment; Teletypewriter . . . 570

B

Backboards . . . 463
Balancing Networks; Precision . . . 332
Banks; Channel
- A Type . . . 234, 356
- D Type . . . 365

Banks—Panel Offices . . . 026
Bases; Telephone . . . 502
Batteries
- Air Cells . . . 157
- Countercells . . . 157
- Dry Cells and Dry Batteries . . . 157
- Storage . . . 157

Battery Feeders
- Customer Equipment . . . 460
- Distributing Frames (Central Office) . . . 201

BDT (Billing Data Transmitter) . . . 201
Bells . . . 028
- Station Set Components . . . 501

Billing Systems . . . 201
Block Cable . . . 627
Blocks; Connecting . . . 461, 201
Block Wiring . . . 462

Booth, Coin 508
Blower; Air . . . 161
Blower Motors . . . 161
Bonding; Electrical Protection and . . . 638
Bridge; 1A Composite Set . . . 103
Bridge; Impedance . . . 103
Bridge; Wheatstone . . . 100
Broadband Entrance Links . . . 357
Broadband Restoration . . . 371
Brushes—Panel Offices
Commutator . . . 026
Multiple . . . 026
Building Engineering
Antenna Supporting Structures . . . 760
Building Systems . . . 760
Construction Elements . . . 760
Design Criteria . . . 760
Electrical . . . 760
Fire Protection . . . 760
Mechanical . . . 760
Procedures . . . 760
Space Planning . . . 760
Building Operation
Fire Protection . . . 770
Maintenance . . . 770
Service . . . 770
Buried Plant . . . 629
Business Information Systems
Computer Center (CC) . . . 750
PICS/DCPR . . . 756
S & E Trunk Forecasting . . . 756
Trunks Integrated Records Keeping Systems (TIRKS) . . . 756
Business Phone Trainer . . . 473
Buzzers . . . 028
Station Set Components . . . 501

C

Cabinet
Cleaning . . . 034
Equipment (Station Installation) . . . 463
Local Test . . . 662
Cable
Aerial . . . 627
Block . . . 627
Buried . . . 629
Buried Wire . . . 626
Cable Description, Sizes, and Reel Lengths . . . 626
Coaxial, Office—Splicing and Terminating . . . 069
Electrical Protection and Bonding . . . 638
Electrical Testing and Identification . . . 634
Fault Location . . . 634
House . . . 627
Nonstandard—Limited Availability . . . 626
Physical Characteristics . . . 626
Pressure Systems . . . 637
Telemetry . . . 201
Safety Precautions . . . 010
Self-Supporting . . . 627
Splice Closures . . . 633
Splicing . . . 632
Standard Capacitance, Pulp-Insulated . . . 626
Standard Connectorized . . . 626
Submarine . . . 630
Suspension Strand . . . 627
Switchboard Cabling, Wiring, Skinning, and Connecting . . . 069
Terminals . . . 631
Transmission Testing . . . 634
Underground . . . 628
Upkeep . . . 644
Vaults . . . 622
Cable Pressure Systems
Air Flow Monitors . . . 637
Buffering . . . 637
Cable Pressure Monitoring Systems . . . 637
Continuous Feed Pressure Systems . . . 637
Correction of Pressure Measurements . . . 637
Gas Sources . . . 637
Leak Location Methods . . . 637
Maintenance Pressure During Construction . . . 637
Monitoring Devices . . . 637
Pipe Systems . . . 637
Pressure Plugs, Prefabricated . . . 637
Pressure Plugs, Resin, Paper, or Pulp Cable . . . 637
Terminals, Gas Pressure . . . 637
Toll Cable—Pressure Transducer Systems . . . 637
Valves, Flanges, and Ells . . . 637
Cable Program Systems . . . 320
Cable Protection Alarms . . . 201
Cable Splicing . . . 632
Cable Terminals
Broadband Terminals . . . 631
Buried and Underground Terminals, Closures, and Interfaces . . . 631
General Information . . . 631
Inside Terminals . . . 631
Maintenance . . . 631
Outside Cross-Connecting Terminals and Aerial Interfaces . . . 631
Outside Distribution . . . 631
Cable Test Desks . . . 662
Cable Testing and Trouble Location Methods . . . 330
Cable Transmission Data . . . 304
Cable Vaults . . . 622
Cabling (Customer Equipment) . . . 461
Cabling; General . . . 069
Calculagraphs . . . 030
Call Announcer Machines . . . 161
CALL DIRECTOR® Sets . . . 502
Call Distributing Systems (Customer Equipment)
Automatic (ACD)
No. 1S . . . 475
No. 2A, 2B, and 3A . . . 476
No. 60A and 60B . . . 533
General Descriptive Information . . . 981
No. 4A . . . 476
Calling Generator; 1C Discrete . . . 592
Calling Systems
1A High Speed Selection . . . 592
Code (Customer Equipment) . . . 473
Teletypewriter Selective . . . 581
Call Timing Switch . . . 030
Cameras . . . 030
Capacitor Cases . . . 643
Capacitors
Electrolytic . . . 032
Fixed . . . 032
Station Set Components . . . 501
CAROT (Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks) . . . 190
Carrier; SLC* 8 Subscriber Loop . . . 363
Carrier Apparatus (Outside Plant) . . . 640
Carrier-Frequency Noise Measuring Sets . . . 103
Carrier-Frequency Transmission Measuring Sets . . . 103

*Trademark of AT&T Technologies.

Carrier Program Systems . . . 320
Carrier Systems
- Analog Multiplex Terminals . . . 356
- Digital Multiplexes . . . 365
- Digital Transmission . . . 365
- K Type . . . 355
- L1 Type . . . 358
- L3 Type . . . 359
- L4 Type . . . 359
- L4S Type . . . 359
- L5 Type . . . 359
- L5E Type . . . 359
- Maintenance Center Tests—L1 and L3 . . . 360
- N1 Type . . . 362
- N2 Type . . . 362
- N3 Type . . . 362
- N4 Type . . . 362
- O Type . . . 362
- ON Type . . . 362
- P-Type Carrier . . . 970
- P1 Type . . . 363
  - *General Descriptive Information* . . . 970
- Service Center Tests—N, O, and ON . . . 361
- Subscriber
  - *Analog* . . . 363
  - *Digital* . . . 363
  - *Single Channel* . . . 363
- T-Type Carrier . . . 365
- Wire Line Entrance Links . . . 357

Carrier Transmission Maintenance Systems (CTMS) . . . 356, 103
Centralized Administrative and Operations Centers . . . 190
Centralized Automatic Message Accounting—Computerized (CAMA-C) . . . 201
- General Descriptive Information . . . 958

Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks (CAROT) . . . 103, 190
Centralized Manual Control System . . . 310
Centralized Message Detail Recorder (CMDR) . . . 190
Central Office Maintenance Management Systems (COMMS) . . . 190
Central Office Noise Testing . . . 331
Centrifugal Fans . . . 161
Chairs . . . 065
Channel Banks
- A Type . . . 356
- D Type . . . 365

Charging Generators . . . 155
Circuit Breakers . . . 026
Circuit Drawings . . . 005
Circuit Order Testing . . . 660
Civil Air Defense Warning System . . . 201
Civil Defense Warning (CDW) System—Station Equipment . . . 480
Cleaning; Apparatus and Equipment—Step-by-Step, Panel, and Crossbar Offices . . . 069
Cleaning Cabinet . . . 034
Cleaning Fluids . . . 065
Clocks . . . 030
Closures
- Buried Plant . . . 631
- Cable . . . 633

Clutches—Panel Offices . . . 026
CMDR (Centralized Message Detail Recorder) . . . 190
CMS (Circuit Maintenance System 3A) . . . 190
Coastal Harbor Radio . . . 403
Code Calling Systems (Customer Equipment) . . . 473
Coil Cases . . . 643
Coin Collectors
- Collections . . . 506
- Local Battery . . . 510
- Magneto . . . 510
- Prepay . . . 506

Coin Control Generators . . . 155
Coin Station Sets (Common Battery) . . . 506
Coin Telephone Maintenance Check . . . 506
Coin Telephone Sets . . . 506
Coinless Telephone Sets . . . 506
Command Conference Systems (Customer Equipment) . . . 480
Command Post Alerting Network (COPAN) . . . 310
Commercial Power Failure—Emergency Power Plant Tests and Logs . . . 155
Common Battery Station Sets . . . 502
Common Channel Interoffice Signaling (CCIS) . . . 333, 212
Common Channel Signaling System . . . 256
Communication Display Terminals (CDT) . . . 578
Communication Systems . . . 518
Community Dial Offices
- Equipment Common to More Than One Type . . . 226
- General Descriptive Information . . . 955
- Specific Types . . . 225

Commutator Brushes—Panel Offices . . . 026
Commutators—Panel Offices . . . 026
Compensators . . . 026
Compensators; Impedance . . . 332
Complaint Procedures
- Practices . . . 000
- Engineering . . . 010

Components
- N, O, and ON Carrier Systems . . . 362
- Station Sets . . . 501

Compressors . . . 161
Compressor-Dehydrators . . . 161
Computer System—Main Frame Operations . . . 190
Computerized Maintenance and Administration System (COMAS) . . . 220
Concentrators; Line . . . 067
- General Descriptive Information . . . 951
- Outside Plant . . . 639

Concentrator Systems
- Customer Equipment . . . 473
- 10-Type Data Line (DATREX) . . . 591

Conduit
- Customer Equipment . . . 461
- Outside Plant . . . 622

Connecting Blocks . . . 461, 201
Connections; Soldered . . . 069
Connectors
- Main Frame . . . 636
- Noncoded . . . 032
- Recorder . . . 463
- Solderless . . . 069

Consoles
- Selector . . . 504
- Specially Engineered Lines . . . 529
- Telephone . . . 504

Construction (Outside Plant)
- Building . . . 760
- Equipment Maintenance . . . 720

Consumer Product Complaint Procedures . . . 010
Contactors . . . 026
Control Panels (Panel Offices) . . . 026
Controlled Maintenance Plans
Switching (See Specific Systems)
Transmission . . . 010
Control Units . . . 024
Controllers
Control Units . . . 024
Master Controllers . . . 024
Motor Control Circuits . . . 024
Voltage Controllers . . . 024
Control Unit for Loop Around Test Lines . . . 103
Converters
Station (TTY) . . . 570
Other . . . 161
Cooling Systems
Electron Tube . . . 161
Reserve Engine . . . 065
COPAN Network . . . 310
Cord Reels . . . 032
Station Set Components . . . 501
Cords
Extension . . . 065
Handset . . . 501
Mounting . . . 501
Patching and Testing Assemblies . . . 032
Reels . . . 501
Station . . . 501
Test Set . . . 501
COSMOS (Computer System—Main Frame Operations) . . . 190
Counters . . . 030
Crash Alarm Systems (Customer Equipment) . . . 480
Crossbar Offices/Systems
No. 1 . . . 216
No. 3 . . . 218
No. 4 . . . 212
No. 5 and 5A . . . 218
General Descriptive Information . . . 958
Tandem . . . 220
Crosstalk Data . . . 304
Crosstalk Measuring Sets . . . 103
Custom Telephone Service; Electronic (ECTS) . . . 554
Customer Line Verification and Tests Involving Carrier, Range Extenders, and ESS . . . 662
Customer Premises; Equipment On . . . 981
Customer Premises Systems (ESS Customer Services) . . . 533
Customer Training Equipment . . . 473
Customer Trouble Reporting . . . 660

D

Data Channels; Voice and Voiceband . . . 313
Data Network Systems . . . 230
Data Processing . . . 007
Data Service Units—500 Types . . . 595
Data Sets/Stations
F-58167 for use with PICTUREPHONE® . . . 593
Testing Equipment . . . 107
100 Series . . . 591
200 Series . . . 592
300 Series . . . 593
35 Controlmatic Teletypewriter . . . 591
37 Series Teletypewriter . . . 591
400 Series . . . 594
500 Series . . . 595
600 Series . . . 596
800 Series . . . 598
DATASPEED®
DATASPEED 40 . . . 582
Magnetic Tape . . . 578
Paper Tape . . . 582
Printer . . . 578
Tape Receivers . . . 592
Tape Senders . . . 592
Tape to Tape . . . 592
Data Systems
Analog Transmission . . . 314
Data Couplers . . . 590
Data Mountings . . . 590
Digital Transmission . . . 314
General Information . . . 590
Private Line . . . 312
Private Line (Telegraph) . . . 312
Reference Guides . . . 590
Data Test Centers . . . 668
Data Test Circuits; Automatic . . . 205
Data; Transmission . . . 304
Data Transmission Systems . . . 314
DATEC . . . 010
DC-to-AC Inverters . . . 161
For Telephone Answering Sets . . . 514
DC-to-DC Converters . . . 161
Dedicated Plant
Wiring Access (Customer Equipment) . . . 462
Definitions . . . 005
Dehydrators . . . 161
Delay Measuring Sets . . . 103
Designation Cards
Selector Multiple . . . 030
Station Set Components . . . 501
Designation Strips (Station) . . . 501
DESIGN LINE® Telephone . . . 503
Desks
Cable Test . . . 662
Information (PBX) . . . 475
Local Test . . . 662
Service Observing . . . 210
General Descriptive Information . . . 953
Detectors; Radio . . . 104
Dialers; Automatic . . . 503, 512
Dials
Types 2, 4, 5, 6, and 27 . . . 028
Station Set Components . . . 501
Dictation Trunks; Recorded Telephone (Customer Equipment) . . . 473
Digital Data Transmission Systems . . . 314
Digital Lines . . . 365
Digital Multimeasuring Systems . . . 103
Digital Multiplexes . . . 365
Digital Systems; 3A-Radio . . . 417
Digital Transmission Systems . . . 365
DIMENSION® PBX . . . 554
Diodes . . . 032
Station Set Components . . . 501
Direct Distance Dialing (DDD)
General Descriptive Information . . . 951
Notes . . . 781
Dispatching Service—508A PBX . . . 473
Display Data Set F-58167 for Use With PICTUREPHONE . . . 593
Display Terminal; Communication (CDT) . . . 578
Distributing Frames . . . 201
Distributing Systems; Transmission . . . 103
Distributors—Teletypewriter Service . . . 034

Documents
16 mm Microfilm . . . 006
Microfische . . . 006
Drawings . . . 005, 006
Drives; Panel and Motor . . . 159
Drops . . . 032
Drop Wiring
Attachments—Pole, Tree, and Building . . . 462
Dry Batteries . . . 157
Dry Cell Batteries . . . 157
Dryers; Air . . . 161
Dynamotors . . . 159

E

EADAS (Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System) . . . 190
EC Emergency Radio . . . 403
Echo Fox Radio Systems . . . 406
Echo Suppressors . . . 332
Echo Suppressor Test Sets . . . 103
ED Emergency Radio . . . 403
Electrical Cable Testing and Identification
Cable Transfers . . . 634
Electrolysis, Outside Plant . . . 635
Fault Location . . . 634
Identifying Conductors . . . 634
Locating Underground Pipes and Cables . . . 634
Section Replacements . . . 634
Transmission Tests . . . 634
Electrical Indicating Instruments
Catalog Information . . . 084
Common Usage—Maintenance, Selection, and Use . . . 100
Switching Systems and Power—Maintenance, Selection, and Use . . . 102
Electrical Protection and Bonding
Bonding and Grounding . . . 638
Cable and Station Protection . . . 638
Electrical Test Equipment—Outside Plant . . . 106
Electrolysis; Outside Plant . . . 635
Electronic Blackboard . . . 590
Electronic Custom Telephone Service (ECTS) . . . 554
Electron Tubes
General Information . . . 024
Station Set Components . . . 501
Test Sets and Test Data . . . 100
Elevator Apparatus—Panel Offices . . . 026
Emergency Alarm Systems . . . 201
Emergency Lighting Fixture . . . 065
Emergency Line Circuits . . . 201
Emergency Point-to-Point Radio . . . 403
Emergency Power Plant Tests and Logs . . . 155
Emergency Reporting Systems
Customer Equipment . . . 067, 473
Engine—Alternators . . . 155
Engine Cooling Systems; Reserve . . . 065
Engine Sets . . . 159
Engineering Administrative Practices . . . 790
Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System (EADAS) . . . 190
Engineering Complaint Procedures . . . 010

Engineering Information
Administrative Information . . . 800
Administrative Practices . . . 790
Alarm Systems . . . 801, 865
Announcement Systems . . . 801, 814, 818, 819, 820, 821, 852
Building (See Building Engineering)
Cable (See Outside Plant Engineering)
Cable Systems (Data Communication Engineering) . . . 880
Carrier-System Application . . . 801, 855
Civil Air Defense . . . 801
Channel Banks . . . 801
Closed Circuit Television Systems (See Outside Plant Engineering)
Common Channel Interoffice Signaling (CCIS) . . . 801, 818, 820, 825
Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA) . . . 851
Common Systems and Equipment . . . 801
Conferencing Arrangements . . . 851
Cross Reference Lists . . . 800
Crosstalk . . . 851, 852, 853, 855
Customer Premises Systems . . . 809
Data Communication . . . 880
Data System . . . 807
Dedicated Plant (See Outside Plant Engineering)
Earthquake Bracing . . . 660
Echo Suppressors . . . 804, 851, 853
ESS* Switches . . . 820
Exchange Area Transmission . . . 852
General Equipment Requirements for Installation and Manufacturing . . . 800
General Performance Requirements . . . 800
Lighting . . . 802
Line Balancing and Delay Equalizing . . . 801
Loudspeaker Arrangements . . . 852
Mechanized Transmission—Tools . . . 856
Mobile Telephone . . . 880
No. 1 Crossbar Systems . . . 816
No. 1A Processor . . . 820
No. 101 Electronic Switching System . . . 823
No. 3, No. 5, and No. 5A Crossbar Systems . . . 819
No. 300 Series Switching Systems . . . 811, 812, 851
No. 4 Type Toll Switching Systems . . . 818
Operations Support Systems—Examples, ADRS, ADTS, CAROT, CMS, CTMS, SCC, SCOTS, TASC . . . 824
Operator Services Transmission . . . 852
Operator Training Equipment . . . 821
Outside Plant (See Outside Plant Engineering)
Paging Systems . . . 852
PICTUREPHONE Service Transmission . . . 860
Planning; Technical (Area, Network, Facility, Structure) . . . 781
Pole Lines (See Outside Plant Engineering)
Power Systems and Plants . . . 802
Private Branch Exchange (PBX) Systems . . . 809
Private Service Systems . . . 811
Program . . . 857
Protection Switching . . . 804, 940
Radio (Also see Radio Engineering) . . . 801, 806, 940
Remote Switching Systems . . . 820
Repeaters . . . 801, 804, 807, 814, 851, 852, 857
Signal Transmission . . . 859

*Trademark of AT&T Technologies

Signaling 801, 804, 807
Special Services Systems—Switched and Nonswitched 851
Station Systems—Key 812
Step-by-Step Systems 814
Submarine (Ocean) Cable 802, 804
Subscriber Plant Design 860
Supply Data System—Waveguide, Impedance, and Propagation Data 874
Tandem Crossbar Systems 817
Telephone Warning Systems 811
Television 806, 857
Test Equipment 804
Toll Systems—Program Transmission, Radio Telephone, Microwave Radio, and Carrier 804
Toll Transmission 853
Touch-Tone Calling 801, 809
Traffic Management Systems—EADAS, Service Observing 822
Traffic Service Systems—AIS, TSPS 821
Transmission—Long Route, Resistance, Unigauge Design 902
Transmission Maintenance Systems—Examples, CAROT, CTMS, E Telemetry, OTTS, TASC, TCAS 865
Engine Fuel 065
Engines 159
Enhanced Private Switch Communications Service (EPSCS) 309
Entrance Links; Wire Line 357
Environmental Protection 010
Equalization of Program and Wired Music Circuits 320
Equalizers
Envelope Delay Characteristics 314
Program Circuits 320
Equipment; Miscellaneous 065
Equipment on Customer Premises—General Descriptive Information 981
ESS Switches
1 and 1A 231
General Descriptive 966
101 240
General Descriptive 966
2/2B 232
3 233
4 234
5 235
Exhauster Sets 161
Extension Cords 065
Extension Lamps 065

F

Facility Maintenance and Administrative Center (FMAC) . . . 190
Facsimile (FAX) 006
FADS 476
Fans 161, 508
Farm Interphone 512
Federal Aviation Agency (FAA) 310
Private Line Data Systems 314
Federal Communications Commission (FCC) 400
Federal Microwave Radio 408
Federal Telecommunications Services 310
Feeder; Battery
Customer Equipment 460
Distributing Frames (Central Office) 201
Field Installation; Teletypewriter 579
Field Maintenance; Teletypewriter 579
Filament Supplies 169
Filters
Station Set Components 501
Fire Alarm Circuits 201
Fire Fighting 010
First Aid 010
Fittings, Floor Duct, and Wiremold 461
Fixtures 065
Fluids
Cleaning 065
Precautions 065
FM Terminal Test Set 104
FM Terminals (Microwave)
TD-2 410
TH-1 412
3A and 3B 420
4 Type 420
5A 420
FMAC (Facility Maintenance and Administration Center) . . 190
Force Administration Data System (FADS)
(Customer Equipment) 476
General Descriptive Information 981
Frame Control Center 190
Frequency Analyzers
Microwave Radio 104
Other 103
Frequency Generating Systems 354
Frequency Supply; N3 Carrier 362
Frequency Supply; Office Master 354
Fuel; Engine 065
Furniture 065
Fuse Alarms 201
Fuses and Mountings 026

G

Gain and Delay Measuring Set 103
Gas Turbine Alternators 155
Gauges
Catalog Information 084
Common Usage—Maintenance, Selection, and Use . . . 085
General Methods 010
Generating Systems; Frequency 354
Generator
Charging 155
Coin Control 155
Loop Checker 103
Milliwatt Reference 102
Motor 155
Noise 103
Ringing 155
Signal
Microwave Radio 104
Other 103
Gfeller Line Concentrator 067

Gloves; Insulating . . . 075, 081
Gongs
- Audible Alarm Signal . . . 028
- Station Components . . . 501

Government Services
- Air-Ground Radio Services . . . 406
- Customer Equipment . . . 480

Graphic Media Systems and Standards . . . 006
Greases . . . 065, 075
Group Alerting Systems
- Customer Equipment . . . 480
- Nonswitched Special Services . . . 310

H

Handset Cords . . . 501
Handsets . . . 501
Hand Telephone Sets . . . 502, 510
Harbor Radio; Coastal . . . 403
Harmonic Distortion Measuring Systems; 1A . . . 103
Headsets . . . 028
Head Telephone Sets . . . 028
Heater Base (Used With Telephone Answering Sets) . . . 514
High Seas Radio . . . 403
HOBIS (Hotel Billing Information System) . . . 201
Home Interphone Systems . . . 512
HORIZON® Communication System . . . 518
Hospital Interphone Systems . . . 512
Hotel Billing Information System (HOBIS) . . . 201
Hotel/Motel Services . . . 533
- General Descriptive Information . . . 984

House Cable . . . 627

I

Impedance Compensators . . . 332
Impedance Matching Devices (Radio) . . . 104
Inductive Noise—Station Sets . . . 500
Information Desk (PBX) . . . 475
Insulating Gloves . . . 075, 081
Interconnecting Service Units . . . 463
Interface Trunks (Customer Equipment) . . . 473
Interoffice Signaling Systems . . . 333
Interphone Systems
- Apartment Door Answering . . . 512
- Business . . . 512
- Farm . . . 512
- Home . . . 512
- Hospital . . . 512
- School-to-Home . . . 512

Interrupters . . . 163
Intra-PBX Protection of Service . . . 473
Inverted Converters . . . 161
Inverters
- For Telephone Answering Sets . . . 514
- Other . . . 161

Isolators; Ringer . . . 501

J

Jacks
- Cleaning . . . 069
- Station . . . 461
- Other . . . 032

Joint Chief of Staff Alerting Network (JCSAN) . . . 310
Junction; N3/L . . . 362

K

Key Equipment . . . 512
Keys
- Replacement, Requirements, and Adjusting . . . 032
- Station . . . 512

Keyshelf Bulletin Holders . . . 065
Key Telephone Systems . . . 473, 518
K-Type Carrier System . . . 355

L

Ladders . . . 065
- Safety Precautions . . . 010

Lamp Indicators . . . 463
Lamps
- Extension . . . 065
- Switchboard . . . 032
- Tests and Inspection . . . 032

Lettering and Numbering . . . 069
Lighting Fixture; Emergency . . . 065
Lightwave Systems . . . 103
Lightwave Test Sets . . . 105
Line Concentrators . . . 067, 167
- General Descriptive Information . . . 951
- Outside Plant . . . 639

Lines
- Digital . . . 365
- Pole . . . 621
- Specially-Engineered . . . 529
- Transmission Test . . . 163

Line Terminations; Private . . . 480
L-Multiplex Terminal Equipment; Analog
- JMX . . . 356
- LMX-1 . . . 356
- LMX-2 . . . 356
- LMX-3 . . . 356
- LMX Wideband Modem . . . 356
- LWM Wideband Modem . . . 356
- MGT . . . 356
- MMX-1 . . . 356
- MMX-2 . . . 356

Local Storage Unit (LSU) . . . 190
Local Test Cabinets . . . 662
Local Test Desks . . . 662
Loop Carrier; SLC Subscriber . . . 363
Loop Checker Generator . . . 103
Loop Test Frame (LTF) . . . 662
Loudspeaker Sets . . . 463
LSU (Local Storage Unit) . . . 190
L-Type Carrier Systems
- L1 . . . 358
- L3 . . . 359
- L4 and L4S . . . 359
- L5 . . . 359
- Maintenance Center Tests—L1 and L3 . . . 360

Lubricants . . . 065

M

Magnetic Switches . . . 026
Magneto Sets—Special Usage . . . 510

Main Frame Connectors . . . 636
Main Frame Terminations . . . 636
Maintenance Center
- L1 and L3 Type Carrier . . . 360
- N, O, and ON Type Carrier . . . 361
- TD-2 Microwave Radio . . . 410
- TD-3 Microwave Radio . . . 420
- TH-1 Microwave Radio . . . 412
- TH-3 Microwave Radio . . . 411
- 3-Type FM Terminals . . . 420

Maintenance Check; Coin Telephone . . . 506
Maintenance Data Transmitter (MDT) . . . 190
Maintenance Methods; Administrative . . . 010
Management Information Systems ACD-ESS . . . 333
Manholes . . . 620, 622
- Gases . . . 620

Manual and Dial PBX . . . 534
Manual Mobile Radio . . . 404
Manual PBX Switchboards . . . 534
Maritime Radio
- Coastal Harbor . . . 403
- High Seas . . . 403
- Overseas . . . 403

Master Frequency Supply; Office . . . 354
Mastergroup Equipment
- MMX-1 . . . 356
- MMX-2 . . . 356

Materials
- Common Usage . . . 075
- Customer Equipment . . . 080
- Miscellaneous . . . 065
- Outside Plant . . . 081
- Power . . . 065, 076
- Switching Systems . . . 076

MDT (Maintenance Data Transmitter) . . . 190
Measuring Sets
- Carrier Frequency Noise . . . 103
- Carrier Frequency Transmission . . . 103
- Crosstalk . . . 103
- Transmission . . . 103
- Transmission Voice Frequency . . . 103

Media Systems and Standards; Graphic . . . 006
Message Waiting Service (Customer Equipment) . . . 472
Meters
- Catalog Information . . . 084
- Common Usage—Maintenance, Selection, and Use . . . 100
- Power . . . 102
- Radio . . . 104
- Switching Systems . . . 102

Microfiche; Documents on . . . 005
Microfilm; Documents on 16 mm . . . 006
Microfilm System . . . 006
Microwave Antennas . . . 402
Microwave Radiation; General Safety . . . 010
Microwave Radio Auxiliary Channel; Narrowband . . . 408
Microwave Radio
- Common Equipment . . . 420
- Federal . . . 408
- FR/DR . . . 421
- Motorola . . . 408
- RCA . . . 408
- REL . . . 408
- Single Sideband . . . 419
- TD-2 . . . 410
- TD-3 . . . 411
- TD-3D . . . 415
- TE . . . 409
- TH-1 . . . 412
- TH-3 . . . 413
- TJ or TJ/TM-1 . . . 409
- TL-1 . . . 409
- TL-2 and TM-1 . . . 409
- TM-2/TM-2A . . . 409
- TN-1 . . . 410
- Test Equipment; Single Sideband . . . 104
- Transmission Systems . . . 422

Microwave Test Sets; Bays and Benches . . . 104
Milliwatt Distributing Systems . . . 103
Milliwatt Reference Generator . . . 103
Miscellaneous Power Circuits and Equipment . . . 171
Mobile Radio
- Manual . . . 404
- MJ . . . 405
- MK . . . 405
- ML . . . 405
- Private . . . 405

Modular Station Sets (Common Battery) . . . 503
Motor Generators . . . 155
Motor Vehicles
- Administrative Information . . . 720
- Body and Chassis . . . 720
- Construction Equipment . . . 720
- Engines . . . 720
- Fleet Maintenance . . . 720
- Information Management System . . . 720
- Safety . . . 720

Motorola Microwave Radio . . . 408
Motors . . . 159
- Blower . . . 161

Mountings (Station Equipment) . . . 501
- Apparatus . . . 463
- Dial . . . 501
- Key . . . 512

Multiple Brushes and Rods—Panel Offices . . . 026
Multiple Sender for Teletypewriter Test Signals . . . 103
Multiple Wire
- C Rural Wire . . . 624
- Maintenance . . . 624
- Placing . . . 624
- Wire Terminals . . . 624

Multiplex Terminal Equipment; Analog . . . 356
Multiplexes; Digital . . . 365

N

N, O, and ON Type Carrier Systems . . . 362
NAC (Network Administration Center) . . . 190
Narrowband Microwave Radio Auxiliary Channel . . . 408
Network Administration Center (NAC) . . . 190
Network Operations Methods . . . 780
Network Service Center (NSC) . . . 190
Network Technical Support (NTS) Plan . . . 010
Networks
- Precision Balancing . . . 332

Switched Services . . . 309
Terminating . . . 103
Test . . . 103
No. 1 Crossbar . . . 216
No. 1, 3, 5, and 6 Toll Offices . . . 211
No. 1, 3, 5, and 6 Toll Switchboards . . . 211
No. 1A; Stored Program Control . . . 254
No. 2 Switching Control Center System (No. 2 SCCS) . . . 190
No. 3 Crossbar . . . 218
No. 300 Series Switching Systems (Customer Equipment) . . . 480
General Descriptive Information . . . 981
No. 4 Crossbar . . . 212
No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching . . . 212
No. 400 Switching System (Customer Equipment) . . . 518
General Descriptive Information . . . 981
No. 5 and No. 5A Crossbar . . . 218
General Descriptive Information (No. 5 Crossbar) . . . 958
No. 6A Teletypewriter Switchboards . . . 211
Noise Generator . . . 103
Noise; Inductive . . . 500
Noise Measurements
Central Office . . . 331
Impulse . . . 331
Message Circuit . . . 331
PBX Lines . . . 331
Subscriber Loops . . . 331
Noise Measuring Sets . . . 103
Nonmicrowave Test Set . . . 104
Noise Measuring Systems . . . 103
Nonswitched Special Services System . . . 310
Non-Western Electric Microwave Radio . . . 408
Number Cards and Strips—Station Set Components . . . 501
Numbering and Lettering . . . 069
Numbering Machine . . . 080

O

Office Master Frequency Supply . . . 354
Office Test Line; Remote (ROTL)
Crossbar Tandem . . . 220
No. 1 Crossbar . . . 216
No. 5 Crossbar . . . 218
Step-by-Step . . . 226
1 and 1A ESS . . . 231
2ESS . . . 232
3ESS . . . 233
4ESS . . . 234
Offices
Community Dial . . . 225, 226
General Descriptive Information . . . 955
Crossbar Tandem . . . 220
No. 1 Crossbar . . . 216
General Descriptive Information . . . 957
No. 1, 3, 5, and 6 Toll . . . 211
No. 3 Crossbar . . . 218
No. 5 and 5A Crossbar . . . 218
General Descriptive Information . . . 958
Step-by-Step . . . 225, 226, 227
General Descriptive Information . . . 955
Oils . . . 065
Open Wire . . . 623
Open Wire Testing and Trouble Location Methods . . . 330
Operating Training Equipment . . . 201
Operation Methods; Network . . . 780
Operations Centers and Support Systems . . . 190
Operations Support Systems . . . 190
General Descriptive Information . . . 951
Operator Chairs . . . 065
Order Turrets (Customer Equipment) . . . 475
Order Wire Circuits . . . 201
Oscillators
Radio . . . 104
Others . . . 103
Oscillographs . . . 100
Oscilloscopes . . . 100, 103, 104
Outdoor Waveguide . . . 402
Outside Plant
Aerial Railroad Crossings . . . 620
Brush Spraying . . . 620
Carrier Apparatus . . . 640
Clearances . . . 620
Concentrators . . . 639
Electrolysis . . . 635
General Information . . . 620
Precautions . . . 620
Tree Pruning . . . 620
Outside Plant Engineering
Facility Design
Aerial Cable . . . 917, 919
Aerial Wire Considerations . . . 919
Applied Protection . . . 918
Building Cable . . . 917
Buried Cable . . . 917
Buried Plant Toll Cable Routes . . . 920
Cable Design . . . 920
Connect Through Plan . . . 915
Customer Pair Gain Devices . . . 915
Dedicated Outside Plant . . . 915
Distribution Facilities . . . 917
Feeder Facilities . . . 916
Lightguide Cable . . . 920
Manholes . . . 919
Pole Lines . . . 919
Rehabilitation (Distribution Facilities) . . . 917
Serving Area Concept . . . 915
Special Outside Plant Systems
Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) . . . 915
Coaxial Cable Television . . . 915
Coaxial Cable Video Transmission . . . 915
Rural . . . 915
U-1 Carrier . . . 915
Structures . . . 919
Systems . . . 915
Trunk Facilities . . . 920
Underground Conduit . . . 919
Wire . . . 917
Wire and Cable Spans . . . 919
Facility Planning
Analysis Plans . . . 902
Cable Pressurization . . . 901
Carrier Planning . . . 901
Loop Carrier . . . 901
Cost Studies . . . 901
Feeder Cable Relief . . . 901
Long Route Design . . . 902
Multiplexer . . . 902
Resistance Design . . . 902
Route Planning and Study . . . 901

Subscriber . . . 902
System Engineering Program . . . 901
Transmission Improvement Devices . . . 902
Trunk Studies . . . 901
Facility Support
Cable Upkeep . . . 930
Maps and Other Documents . . . 928
Outside Plant Location Records
Cable . . . 928
Cable Pressure System . . . 928
Conduit . . . 928
Toll Aerial Wire . . . 928
Subscriber Loop Checking . . . 929
Work Prints
Cable . . . 928
Cable Pressurization . . . 928
Conduit . . . 928
Poles . . . 928
Trunk . . . 928
Management
Joint Agreements With Power Companies . . . 937
Overseas Radio . . . 403
Over-the-Horizon Radio . . . 403

P

Packaging and Handling—Disconnected Apparatus . . . 500
Pair Gain Systems . . . 363
Paper Handling Equipment . . . 592
Parity Failure Detector . . . 578
Passive Radio Reflectors . . . 402
PBX Access Lines—Autovon . . . 480
PBX and Station Test Equipment . . . 105
PBX Lines and Subscriber Loop Noise Testing . . . 331
PBXs
DIMENSION . . . 554
General Descriptive Information . . . 981
500 Series . . . 534, 536
600 Series . . . 534, 538
700 Series . . . 534, 540 through 551
800 Series . . . 534, 553
PBX Switchboards; Manual . . . 534
Perforators . . . 034
Photo Processors . . . 030
PICTUREPHONE CODEC . . . 365
PICTUREPHONE
No. 15 Local Test Desk . . . 662
Service
Baseband Video Transmission . . . 340
Cable Equalizers . . . 340
Key Telephone System . . . 518
Meeting Service . . . 481
Order-Wire Facilities . . . 340
Video Distribution Amplifier . . . 340
Video Telephone Stations . . . 518
850A PBX . . . 553
Service Test Sets . . . 103
Transmission Performance Plan
General and Network . . . 341
Interoffice Trunks . . . 341
PICTUREPHONE Offices . . . 341
Subscriber Lines . . . 341
Pilot Wire Regulators . . . 332
Plant Assignment
Layout Record Cards . . . 682
Plant Field Station Administration . . . 300
Plugs
Cleaning and Polishing . . . 069
Station . . . 461
Other . . . 032
Point-to-Point Radio; Emergency . . . 403
Polarity Guards . . . 501
Pole Changers . . . 163
Pole Climbing . . . 620
Pole Lines
Crossarms and Brackets . . . 621
Guys . . . 621
Poles . . . 621
Potentiometers . . . 028
Power Failure; Commercial—Emergency Power Plant Tests and Logs . . . 155
Power Inverter . . . 161
Power Plant Materials . . . 065
Power Plants . . . 167, 233
Power Relay Sets . . . 463
Power Supply . . . 167
Power Tools and Materials . . . 076
Power Units . . . 167
Practices
Content Specification for Data Services . . . 000
Editorial Rules . . . 000
General Information . . . 000
How to Comment on . . . 000
Illustrating . . . 000
Ordering Information . . . 000
Printing . . . 000
Standard Words . . . 000
Typesetting . . . 000
Precautions
Cleaning Fluids . . . 065
Conduit . . . 622
Customer Equipment . . . 460
General Outside Plant . . . 620
Manholes . . . 622
Safety . . . 010
Precision Balancing Network . . . 332
Pressure Systems; Cable . . . 637
Primary Alerting Systems (SAC) . . . 310
Primary Frequency Supply Systems . . . 354
Printers; Tape . . . 030
Printing Terminals; DATASPEED Printer . . . 578
Private Air-Ground Radio Systems . . . 406
Private Line Data Systems and Services
Data Equipment . . . 312
DC Telegraph Systems and Associated Equipment . . . 312
Electronic Telegraph Repeaters . . . 312
Mechanical Telegraph Repeaters . . . 312
Regenerative Telegraph Repeaters . . . 312
Special Contract Circuits . . . 312
40-Type Carrier Telegraph Systems . . . 312
43-Type Carrier Telegraph Systems . . . 312
Private Line Telephone Systems and Services . . . 310
Private Line Terminations . . . 480
Processor; Application . . . 585
Processor Controlled Systems . . . 255
Procesors; Photo . . . 030

Processors 1A, 3A, and 3B . . . 254
Program Transmission Systems and Services
Cable Program Systems . . . 320
Carrier Program Systems . . . 320
Classes of Program Service . . . 320
Open Wire Program Systems . . . 320
Programmable Scanner Distributor . . . 190
Proprietary Information . . . 000
Protection from Exposure to Lead . . . 010
Protection of Service
Customer Equipment . . . 460
Intra-PBX . . . 472
Protection Switching Systems (Microwave Radio) . . . 420
Protection Switching System (200B) . . . 357
Protection Switching Test Set . . . 100
Public Air-Ground Radio Systems . . . 406
Pulsing Test Set . . . 190

R

Raceways and Conduit (Customer Equipment) . . . 461
Radiation . . . 010
Radio
Administration . . . 400
Air-Ground Radio . . . 406
Antennas . . . 402
Coastal Harbor . . . 403
Emergency Point-to-Point . . . 403
Emergency Radio . . . 400
FCC Regulatory Information . . . 400
FR/DR Microwave . . . 421
Federal Microwave . . . 408
High Seas . . . 403
Manual Mobile . . . 404
Maritime . . . 400
Microwave . . . 400
Microwave—Common Equipment . . . 420
Microwave Radio IF Switching . . . 371
Military Air-Ground Systems . . . 406
Mobile . . . 400, 405
Motorola Microwave . . . 408
Narrowband Microwave Radio Auxiliary Channel . . . 408
Overseas . . . 403
Over-the-Horizon . . . 403
Paging Set . . . 400, 407
Personal Services . . . 400
RCA Microwave . . . 408
Reflectors, Passive . . . 402
REL Microwave . . . 408
Single Sideband Microwave . . . 419
Switching Systems (Microwave) . . . 420
TD-2 Microwave . . . 410
TD-3 Microwave . . . 411
TD-3D Microwave . . . 415
TE Microwave . . . 409
TH-1 Microwave . . . 412
TH-3 Microwave . . . 413
TJ or TJ/TM-1 Microwave . . . 409
TL-1 Microwave . . . 409
TL-2 and TM-1 Microwave . . . 409
TM-2/TM-2A Microwave . . . 409
TN-1 Microwave . . . 416
Transmission (Common Microwave) . . . 422
Transmission Lines . . . 402
TV Off-the-Air Pick-Up Services . . . 408
VHF Maritime . . . 404
Waveguide . . . 402
3A Digital . . . 417
Radio Engineering
Microwave Radio
Antennas . . . 940
Fading . . . 940
FM Terminals . . . 940
Interference . . . 940
Noise Tests . . . 940
Propagation . . . 940
Protection Switching . . . 940
Satellite Systems . . . 940
TD-3 . . . 940
TH-3 . . . 940
TL-2 . . . 940
TM-1 . . . 940
Transmission Engineering . . . 940
Video Transmission . . . 940
Waveguide . . . 940
Mobile Radio
Air-Ground . . . 940
Antennas . . . 940
Domestic Public Land Mobile Systems . . . 940
Equipment Considerations . . . 940
Estimates . . . 940
Interference . . . 940
One- and Three-Channel Packaged Systems . . . 940
Paging Set . . . 940
Receiver Noise Measurements . . . 940
Transmission . . . 940
Radio Paging Set
Central Office Equipment . . . 407
Radio Equipment . . . 407
Records and Reports . . . 400
Radio Program Circuits . . . 320
Radio Suppression for Telephone Sets . . . 500
Radio Test Equipment . . . 104
Range Charts (PBX) . . . 534
RBCS (Record Base Coordination System) . . . 190
RCA Microwave Radio . . . 408
Readers . . . 034
Receivers; Station Set Components . . . 501
Reconditioning of Apparatus and Equipment—Step-by-Step, Panel, and Crossbar Offices . . . 069
Record Base Coordination System (RBCS) . . . 190
Recorded Telephone Dictation Trunks (Customer Equipment) . . . 478
Recorder-Reproducers . . . 034
General Descriptive Information . . . 951
Recorders . . . 034
Brush . . . 100
Connectors . . . 463
Couplers . . . 463
General Descriptive Information . . . 951
Traffic Usage . . . 252
Records . . . 010
Rectifiers . . . 169
Reels
AMA Tape . . . 034
Cord—Station Set Components . . . 501

Reflectors; Passive (Radio) . . . 402
Regenerative Repeaters—Teletypewriter Service . . . 034
Regenerators—Teletypewriter Service . . . 034
Regional Maintenance Management System . . . 190
Registers . . . 030
Regulated Tube Rectifier Inverter . . . 161
Regulators
- Pilot Wire . . . 332
- Speed . . . 024
- Voltage . . . 024

REL Microwave Radio . . . 408
Relays . . . 040
Relay Sets; Power . . . 463
Relaying Equipment; Protective . . . 024
Remote Data Entry System (RDES) . . . 901
Remote Office Test Line (ROTL)
- Crossbar Tandem . . . 220
- No. 1 Crossbar . . . 216
- No. 5 Crossbar . . . 218
- Step-by-Step . . . 226
- 1 and 1A ESS . . . 231
- 2/2B ESS . . . 232
- 3ESS . . . 233
- 4ESS . . . 234

Repeaters
- Combined Transmission and Signaling . . . 332
- L Carrier Type . . . 359
- Mechanical Telegraph . . . 312
- Negative Impedance . . . 332
- N, O, and ON Types . . . 362
  - *Maintenance Center Test* . . . 361
- Portable Microwave . . . 420
- Regenerative—Telegraph . . . 312
- Regenerative—Teletypewriter Service . . . 034
- Voice Frequency Telephone . . . 332
- Wideband Loop . . . 314

Repeater Test Sets; Voice Frequency Telephone . . . 103
Report Procedures
- Engineering Complaints . . . 010
- Consumer Products . . . 010

Reporting Systems; Emergency (Customer Equipment) . . . 473
Reports . . . 010
Requirements Tables . . . 005
Rescue . . . 010
Reserve Engine Cooling Systems . . . 065
Resistors . . . 032
Restoration; Broadband . . . 371
Restrictions; Dial—Key Telephone Set . . . 500
Restrictions of Plant Activities . . . 010
Return Loss Test Sets . . . 103
Rheostats . . . 028
Ringers . . . 028
Ringing and Tone Plant
- 807E . . . 167
- 808A . . . 167
- 812A . . . 167
- 820A . . . 167

Ringing Feeders (Customer Equipment) . . . 460
Ringing Generators . . . 155
Ringing Machines . . . 163
Ringing Power Plants . . . 167
RMMS (Regional Maintenance Management System) . . . 190

S

SAC (Strategic Air Command)
- Air-Ground Radio System . . . 406
- Main Operating Base Turret . . . 480
  - *General Descriptive Information* . . . 981
- Primary Alerting System . . . 310

Safety Precautions . . . 010
SAGE
- Data Transmission Systems . . . 314
- General Descriptive Information . . . 981
- Station Equipment . . . 480

SCANS (Software Change Adminsitration and Notification System) . . . 190
School-to-Home Interphone Systems . . . 512
Sector Multiple Designation Cards . . . 030
Selective Calling Systems
- Teletypewriter . . . 581
- 1A High Speed . . . 592

Selective Signaling Systems . . . 480
- General Descriptive Information . . . 982

Selector Consoles . . . 504
Selectors . . . 026
Self-Supporting Cable . . . 627
Sequence Switches . . . 030
Service Center; Special . . . 660
Service Evaluating System (SES) . . . 252
Service Methods; Network . . . 780
Service Observing (See Specific Application)
Service Observing Desks . . . 210
- General Descriptive Information . . . 953

Service Protection
- Customer Equipment . . . 460
- Intra-PBX . . . 473

Serviceboards; Telegraph . . . 666
Services; Teleconferencing . . . 481
Signal Converter Alloter . . . 252, 254
Signal Generators
- Radio . . . 104
- Other . . . 103

Signaling Systems
- Compatibility Considerations . . . 179
- General Descriptive Information . . . 975
- Selective . . . 480
  - *General Descriptive Information* . . . 982
- Signaling Circuits . . . 179

Signaling Test Sets . . . 100
Signals . . . 032
Singing Point Test Sets . . . 103
Single Sideband Microwave Radio . . . 419
Skinning Cross Connection Wire . . . 069
Small Office Network Data System (SONDS) . . . 190
Sockets . . . 032
Software Change Administration and Notification System (SCANS) . . . 190
Solder Connections . . . 069
Soldering Strap Wires—Relays/Switches . . . 069
Solderless Connectors . . . 069
SONDS (Small Office Network Data System) . . . 190

Sounders . . . 028
Speakerphone and Speaker System . . . 512
Special Service Systems
Nonswitched . . . 310
Switched . . . 311
Specifications . . . 005
Speed Reduction Units . . . 161
Splice Closures
Splice Cases . . . 633
Types of Closures . . . 633
Wrapped, Insulated, and Special Closures . . . 633
Starters . . . 026
Station Apparatus and Equipment for Specially-Engineered Lines . . . 529
Station Converters . . . 570
Station Keys . . . 512
Station Set Components (Customer Equipment) . . . 501
Station Sets
Common Battery . . . 502
Coin . . . 506
Modular . . . 503
Key Telephone . . . 518
Local Battery . . . 510
Magneto . . . 510
Video . . . 518
Station Test Equipment . . . 105
Step-by-Step Offices
Equipment Common to More Than One Type . . . 226
General Descriptive Information . . . 955
Specific Types . . . 225
Testing Information . . . 227
Stored Program Control . . . 254
General Descriptive Information . . . 951
Strategic Air Command (See SAC)
Submarine Cable . . . 630
Subscriber Carrier Systems
Analog . . . 363
Digital . . . 363
P Type . . . 363
Single-Channel . . . 363
Subscriber Sets
Common Battery . . . 502
Local Battery . . . 510
Magneto . . . 510
Supervisor Chairs . . . 065
Surveillance and Control of Transmission Systems (SCOTS) . . . 190
Suspension Strand Cable . . . 627
Switchboard Sections; Common . . . 201
Switchboards
Manual PBX . . . 534
No. 1, 3, 5, and 6 Toll . . . 211
No. 6A Teletypewriter . . . 211
Switched Maintenance Access Systems (SMAS) . . . 667
Switched Services Network . . . 309
Switched Special Services Systems . . . 311
Switches
Magnetic . . . 026
Station Application . . . 463
Other . . . 030
1 and 1A ESS . . . 231
General Descriptive Information . . . 966
101ESS . . . 240
General Descriptive Information . . . 966
2/2B ESS . . . 232
3ESS . . . 233
4ESS . . . 234
5ESS . . . 235
Switching Control Center (SCC) . . . 190, 201
Switching Systems
Automatic Protection (Radio) . . . 420
Community Dial (See Community Dial Offices)
Crossbar (See Crossbar Offices/Systems)
ESS (See Switches)
No. 1, 3, 5, and 6 Toll . . . 211
No. 300 Series (Customer Equipment) . . . 480
No. 4A and 4M Toll . . . 212
No. 400 (Customer Equipment) . . . 518
Step-by-Step (See Step-by-Step Offices)
Tools and Materials . . . 076
Symbols . . . 005
Systems
Alerting (See Alerting Systems)
Analog Data Transmission . . . 314
Announcement . . . 514
General Descriptive Information . . . 951
Automatic Call Distributing (ACD) . . . 476
General Descriptive Information . . . 981
Automatic Intercept Systems (AIS) . . . 250
Billing . . . 201
Cable Pressure . . . 637
Call Distributing Systems . . . 475
General Descriptive Information . . . 981
Carrier (See Carrier Systems)
Carrier Telegraph . . . 312
Common Channel Interoffice Signaling (CCIS) . . . 333
Customer Premises Systems (ESS Provided Customer Service) . . . 333
General Descriptive Information . . . 981
Customer Premises Systems (PBX) . . . 540
General Descriptive Information . . . 981
Data . . . 590
DATASPEED Tape-to-Tape . . . 582
Data Switching . . . 230
Digital Data Transmission . . . 314
Digital Multimeasuring . . . 103
Digital Transmission . . . 365
FR/DR Microwave Radio . . . 421
Frequency Generating . . . 354
Interoffice Signaling . . . 333
Interphone . . . 512
General Descriptive Information . . . 981
Key Telephone . . . 518
General Descriptive Information . . . 981
Lightwave . . . 103
Noise Measuring . . . 103
Operations Support . . . 190
General Descriptive Information . . . 951
Paging
General Descriptive Information . . . 981
Power . . . 167
Private Branch Exchange (See PBXs)

Private Line Data (Telegraph) . . . 312
Private Line Telephone . . . 310
Private Service Systems . . . 480
General Descriptive Information . . . 982
Processor (1A, 3A, and 3B) . . . 254
Program Transmission . . . 320
Radio (See Radio)
Remote Switching Systems (RSS) . . . 255
Signaling (See Signaling Systems)
Single Sideband Microwave Radio . . . 419
Specialized Network Conferencing Systems . . . 332
Switched Maintenance Access Systems (SMAS) . . . 667
Switching (See Switching Systems)
Telephone Answering . . . 473
General Descriptive Information . . . 951, 981
Teletypewriter Switching . . . 580
Television . . . 318
Toll (See Toll)
Traffic Management . . . 252
General Descriptive Information . . . 984
Traffic Service . . . 250
General Descriptive Information . . . 984
Transmission (See Transmission)
Transmission Measuring . . . 103
Voice Storage Systems (VSS) . . . 255
Waveguide Pressure . . . 161

T

Tables; Requirements . . . 005
Tandem Crossbar Systems . . . 220
Tape Announcing Machine . . . 034
Tape; DATASPEED Magnetic . . . 578
Tape Printers . . . 030
Tape Punch; High Speed . . . 592
Tape Reader; High Speed . . . 592
Tape Receiver; DATASPEED . . . 592
Tape Reeler . . . 034
Tape Reels . . . 034
Tape Senders; DATASPEED . . . 592
TASC (Telecommunications Alarm Surveillance and Control Systems) . . . 190
T Carrier Restoration Control Center (TRCC) . . . 190
TD-2 Microwave Radio . . . 410
TD-3 Microwave Radio . . . 411
TD-3D Microwave Radio . . . 415
Technical Planning
Central Office Area . . . 781
Interoffice Facility . . . 781
Network Structure . . . 781
Switching Network . . . 781
Telecommunication Alarm Surveillance and Control (TASC) . . . 190
Teleconferencing
Audio . . . 481
Services . . . 481
Video . . . 481
Telegraph Systems (See Private Line Data Systems and Services)
Telegraph Test Equipment . . . 103
Telemetry . . . 201
Test Equipment . . . 103

Telephone
Answering Sets . . . 514
Answering Systems . . . 473
Consoles . . . 504, 533
Power Plants . . . 167
Repeaters (Voice Frequency) . . . 332
Test Sets . . . 103
Telephone Sets
Automatic Dialers . . . 503
Bases . . . 502
Coin . . . 506
Components . . . 501
Customer-Owned Enclosure . . . 501
Desk, Wall, and Panel Types . . . 503
Hand . . . 502
Head . . . 028
Key . . . 518
Specially-Engineered Lines . . . 529
Stations (See Station Sets)
Other . . . 502
Telephone Warning System . . . 480
General Descriptive Information . . . 981
Telephotography . . . 314
Teleprinter; 43KSR Station . . . 574
Teletrainer . . . 473
Teletypewriter
Auxiliary Equipment . . . 570
Cabinets and Tables . . . 570
Cam-Operated Distributors . . . 570
Codes, Selecting . . . 570
Codomat . . . 570
Converters, Station . . . 570
DATASPEED Services . . . 582
Field Installation Practices . . . 579
Field Maintenance Practices . . . 579
Line Equipment . . . 570
Miscellaneous Apparatus . . . 570
Motors and Motor Units . . . 570
Multiple Transmitter Units and Bases . . . 570
Pushbutton Data Generator . . . 570
Selective Calling Systems . . . 581
Selector Magnet Driver . . . 570
Station Converters . . . 570
Switchboards . . . 211
Switching Systems . . . 580
Tape Preparation Arrangements . . . 570
Tape Splicers . . . 570
Test Distributor . . . 103
Test Equipment . . . 107
Testing Apparatus and Tools . . . 103
Timers . . . 570
Winders, Unwinders, and Rewinders . . . 570
Word Counters . . . 570
14, 15, 19, and 20 Types . . . 572
28 Type . . . 573
30 Series . . . 574
43 Teleprinter . . . 574
Television Systems . . . 318
TE Microwave Radio . . . 409
Terminal; LMX-3 Analog Multiplex . . . 356
Terminal; N3 . . . 362
Terminals
Cable . . . 631
Communications Display (CDT) . . . 578

FM [See FM Terminals (Microwave)]
Multiplex; Analog . . . 356
Printing . . . 578
Station Sets—Common Battery . . . 502
Terminating Sets; 4-Wire . . . 332
Terminations
Main Frame . . . 636
Private Line . . . 480
Termination Units—Station Components . . . 501
Testboards
For Special Services
Private Line . . . 666
Telegraph . . . 666
TWX . . . 666
17E . . . 666
19A . . . 666
21A . . . 666
For Other Than Special Services
Tandem Patching Bay . . . 664
17B . . . 664
17C . . . 664
18B . . . 664
23A and B . . . 664
Test Center Operation
Automated Repair Service Bureau . . . 660
Cable and Open-Wire Plant . . . 660
Customer Telephone Stations and Lines . . . 660
Special Services . . . 660
Trunk Maintenance . . . 660
Test Desk
Cable . . . 662
Local . . . 662
Test Equipment
Data Systems . . . 107
Outside Plant . . . 106
PBX . . . 105
Power . . . 102
Radio . . . 104
Station . . . 105
Switching System . . . 102
Telegraph . . . 103
Telemetry . . . 103
Teletypewriter . . . 107
Transmission . . . 103
Test Equipment (Common Usage)
Electrical Indicating Instruments . . . 100, 102
Electron Tube Test Sets . . . 100
Meters . . . 100, 102
Miscellaneous . . . 100
Network . . . 100, 103
Oscillographs . . . 100
Oscilloscopes . . . 100
Pulsing Test Sets . . . 100
Signaling Test Sets . . . 100
Test Panels . . . 100
Test Sets for Timing . . . 100
Wheatstone Bridge . . . 100
Test Line; Remote Office (ROTL)
Crossbar Tandem . . . 220
No. 1 Crossbar . . . 216
No. 5 Crossbar . . . 218
Step-by-Step . . . 226
1 and 1A ESS . . . 231
2/2B ESS . . . 232
3ESS . . . 233
4ESS . . . 234
Test Lines; Transmission . . . 103
Test Panels . . . 100
Test Position (51A) . . . 234
Test Positions for Special Services . . . 666
Test Sets; Lightwave . . . 103
Test Sets; Video . . . 103
TH-1 Microwave Radio . . . 412
TH-3 Microwave Radio . . . 413
Thermistors . . . 032
Ticketers . . . 030
Timers . . . 030
Time Stamp . . . 030
Timing Circuits . . . 201
Timing Switches; Call . . . 030
TIRKS (Trunk Integrated Records Keeping Systems) . . . 756
TE Microwave Radio . . . 409
TJ Microwave Radio . . . 409
TL Microwave Radio . . . 409
TM Microwave Radio . . . 409
TN Microwave Radio . . . 416
Toll Cable Transmission Data . . . 304
Toll Conference Grouping Circuits . . . 229
Toll Offices No. 1, 3, 5, and 6 . . . 211
Toll Switchboards No. 1, 3, 5, and 6 . . . 211
Toll Switching Systems No. 4 Type . . . 212
Tone Alternators . . . 155
Tone Machines . . . 155
Tone Supply Circuits . . . 201
Tools
Catalog Information . . . 074
Tools and Materials
Common Usage . . . 075
Customer Equipment . . . 080
Outside Plant . . . 081
Power . . . 076
Switching Systems . . . 076
Telegraph Testing . . . 103
Touch-Tone Calling . . . 951
Towers . . . 760
Traffic Management Systems . . . 252
General Descriptive Information . . . 984
Traffic Service Position (No. 100A) . . . 220
Traffic Service Systems
Automatic Intercept Systems (AIS) . . . 250
General Descriptive Information . . . 984
Information Desks . . . 250
Position Trunk and Control Circuit . . . 250
Service Assistant Console Control . . . 250
Traffic Service Position System No. 1 . . . 250
Traffic Usage Recorder . . . 252
Transaction Network . . . 230
Transformers—Station Set Components . . . 501
Transistors . . . 032
Translator Analog Multiplex Terminal Mastergroup (MGT) . . . 356
Translators . . . 034
Transmission Data
Cable . . . 304
Circuit Junction Loss . . . 304

Crosstalk . . . 304
Equipment . . . 304
Insertion Loss . . . 304
Multiple Wire . . . 304
Open Wire . . . 304
Reflection Loss . . . 304
Return Loss . . . 304
Systems . . . 304
Transducer Loss . . . 304
Transmission Lines (Radio) . . . 402
Transmission Measuring Sets
Carrier-Frequency . . . 103
Voice-Frequency . . . 103
Transmission Measuring Systems . . . 103
Automatic (ATMS) . . . 103
Transmission Noise Testing—Central Office PBX Customer Lines . . . 331
Transmission Performance Measurement Plans . . . 301
Transmission Systems
Analog Data . . . 314
Carrier Frequency (See Carrier Systems)
Digital . . . 365
Digital Data . . . 314
Microwave Radio (See Radio)
Program . . . 320
Transmission Test Lines . . . 103
Transmitters
Speakerphone . . . 512
Station . . . 501
Transmitter Transfer Unit—Customer Equipment . . . 473
TREAT (Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool) . . . 190
Trip Rods—Panel Offices . . . 026
Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) . . . 190
Trunk and Facilities Maintenance System (TFMS) . . . 103
Trunk Outage Results Plan . . . 660
Tube Cooling System . . . 161
Tube Rectifier Inverter; Regulated . . . 161
Tubes; Electron . . . 024
Station Component . . . 501
Turbine Alternators; Gas . . . 155
TV Off-the-Air Pick-Up Services . . . 408
TWX Testboards . . . 666

U

Underground Cable . . . 628
Universal Wire Line Entrance Link . . . 357
Upkeep—Outside Plant
Cable . . . 644, 930
Pole Line . . . 930
Structures . . . 644
Urban Wire Transmission Data . . . 304
U1 Carrier—General Descriptive Information . . . 970

V

Vacuum Tube Microphonic Noise Tests . . . 320
Varistors . . . 032
Vaults; Cable . . . 622
Vehicles; Motor . . . 720
Ventilating Equipment . . . 161
VHF/UHF Antennas . . . 402
Video Teleconferencing . . . 481
Video Telephone Stations . . . 518
Video Test Sets . . . 103
Visual Delay Test Sets . . . 104
Voice and Voiceband Data Channels . . . 313
Voice-Controlled Switch . . . 463
Voice-Frequency
Consolidated Equipment Arrangements . . . 332
Telephone Repeaters . . . 332
Telephone Repeater Test Sets . . . 103
Transmission Measuring Sets . . . 103

W

Warning System
Civil Defense . . . 480
General Descriptive Information . . . 981
1A Telephone . . . 480
Waveguide (Outdoor) . . . 402
Waveguide Pressure Systems . . . 161
Wheatstone Bridge . . . 100
Wideband Data Transmission Systems . . . 314
Wideband Oscillator . . . 103
Wire
Buried . . . 629
Drop and Block . . . 462
Inside . . . 461
Multiple Line . . . 624
Open . . . 623
Other . . . 069
Wire Line Entrance Links . . . 357
Wire Regulators; Pilot . . . 332
Wiring and Cabling (Customer Equipment)
Conduits, Raceways, and Overfloor Ducts . . . 461
Connecting and Matrix Blocks . . . 461
Inside Wire and Inside Wire Cable . . . 461
Jacks . . . 461
Plugs . . . 461
Terminals . . . 461
Wiring Diagrams . . . 005
Wiring Symbols . . . 005
1 and 1A ESS Switches . . . 231
1A Processor . . . 254
1A Voice Storage System . . . 255
1D/2D Coin Telephone Set . . . 506
2/2B ESS Switches . . . 232
3A Processor . . . 254
3B Processor . . . 254
3ESS Switch . . . 233
4ESS Switch . . . 234
5ESS Switch . . . 235
12A, 21A, 21B, 50A, 50B, 51A, 60A, 60B, 90A, 90B, 91A, 93A Customer Premises Systems . . . 533
101ESS Switch . . . 240
111A Power Plant . . . 167
131C Power Plant . . . 167
131D Power Plant . . . 167
151A Power Plant . . . 233
170A Power Plant . . . 634
326-Type Power Plant . . . 167
415A Power Plant . . . 167
523A/524A Power Plant . . . 167
610B Power Plant . . . 167
620A Power Plant . . . 167
620C/625C Power Plant . . . 167
625B Power Plant . . . 167
630A Power Plant . . . 167
660-Type Power Plant . . . 167
680A Power Plant . . . 167
680B Power Plant . . . 167
807E Ringing and Tone Plant . . . 167
808A Ringing and Tone Plant . . . 167
812A Ringing and Tone Plant . . . 167
820A Ringing and Tone Plant . . . 167

3. MASTER NUMERICAL INDEX — ALL DIVISIONS

A. General

3.01 This section provides a numerical listing of all divisional numerical indexes published by Bell System, AT&T Western Electric, and AT&T Practices and the subjects covered by each.

B. Master Numerical Index

000-) GENERAL INFORMATION
019-)

000 000 000	General Information — Practices
000 000 001	Master Alphabetical Index — All Divisions
000 000 002	Master Numerical Index — All Divisions
000 000 007	Master Alphabetical Index — Tool Checklist Practices
003 000 000	Abbreviations, Definitions, Drawings Requirements, Tables, Specifications, and Symbols
006 000 000	Computer Visual Systems and Methods
010 000 000	General Methods

020-) COMMON
021-)

020 000 000	Common Information — Divisions 020 to 178 Inclusive

022-) APPARATUS
049-)

024 000 000	Amplifiers, Controllers, Current Limit, Regulators, and Electron Tubes
026 000 000	Banks, Clutches, Commutators and Commutator Brushes, Elevator Apparatus, Molding Rosters and Rods, and Trip Rods for Panel Offices — Circuit Breakers, Compressors, Contactors, Control Panels, Fuses and Mountings, Magnetic Switches, Selectors, and Starters
028 000 000	Accommodations, Bells, Buzzers, Desk Pen Attachments and Mountings, Gongs, Head Telephone Sets, Headsets, Potentiometers, Resistors, Ringers, and Sounders
030 000 000	Cathodographs, Cell Timing Switch, Counters, Clocks, Counters, Photo Processors, Printers, Selector Markers, Responsive Cards, Switches, Tape Printers, Trippers, Timers, and Time Stamps
032 000 000	Capacitors, Connecting Cords, Card Reads, Diodes, Direct Inlet Keys, Lamps, Plugs, Reactors, Test Signals, Sockets, Thermistors, Transistors, and Varistors
034 000 000	Distributors, Regenerators, and Regenerative Repeaters for Teletypewriter Service — Inked Tape Reels and Roller Cleaning Cabinets, Perforators, Readers, Receivers, Reperforator-Repeaters, Type Announcing Machines, and Translators
040 000 000	Relays

056-) MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS,
069-) CIRCUITS, AND METHODS

065 000 000	Miscellaneous Equipment and Materials
067 000 000	Contingencies
069 000 000	Miscellaneous Material

074-) TOOLS AND GAUGES
099-)

074 000 001	Checklist Information — Tools
075 000 000	Tools and Materials (Common Usage) — Maintenance, Selection, and Use
076 000 000	Tools and Materials — Switching Systems and Power — Maintenance, Selection, and Use
080 000 001	Test and Materials — Common Equipment
081 000 000	Test and Materials — Circuit Type
084 000 000	Catalogue Information — Gauges — Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters
085 000 000	Gauges (Common Usage) — Maintenance, Selection, and Use

100-) TEST EQUIPMENT
109-)

100 000 000	Test Equipment, Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters (Common Usage) — Maintenance, Selection, and Use
102 000 000	Test Equipment, Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters, Switching Systems and Power — Maintenance, Selection, and Use
103 000 000	Transmission Test Equipment
104 000 000	Radio Test Equipment
106 000 000	PBX and Switch Test Equipment
106 010 000	Outside Plant Electrical Test Equipment
107 000 000	Data and Teletypewriter Test Equipment

155-) POWER
178-)

155 000 000	Alternators, Engine-Alternators, Gas Turbine Alternators, Tone Alternators, Time Machines, Ringing and Tone Control Generators, Charging Generators, and Motor-Generators
157 000 000	Batteries
159 000 000	Engines and Engine Sets, Motors, Dynamotors, and Rotary
161 000 000	Speed Reduction Units, Converters, Inverters, and Rectifiers, Compressors, Compressor Dehydrators, Dehydrators, Emergency Sets, Line, Tube Cooling Systems, Ventilating Equipment, Coil Assemblies, Motors, and Winches

163 000 000 Interrupters, Ringing Machines, and Fuse Cutouts

167 000 000 Power Plants, Power Units, and Power Supply

169 000 000 Rectifiers and Element Supplies

171 000 000 Miscellaneous Power Circuits and Equipment

179- SIGNALING EQUIPMENT

179-000 000 Signaling Circuits and Associated Ringer Circuits

190- OPERATIONS SUPPORT SYSTEMS

190 000 000 Operations Centers and Support Systems — Operations, Maintenance, and Administration

191 000 000 Operations Center Deliverable Documentation

200-) 289-) SWITCHING SYSTEMS

201 000 000 Supplemental Information — Central Offices

205-000 000 Automatic Data Test Circuits

210 000 000 Service Observing and Plant and Traffic Desks

211 000 000 No. 1, 3, 5, and 6 Toll Offices, No. 1, 3, 5, and 6 Toll Switchboards, and No. 6A Teletypewriter Switchboard

212 000 000 No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems

214 000 000 No. 1 Crossbar Offices

215 000 000 No. 1, No. 5, and No. 5A Crossbar Offices

220 000 000 Crossbar Tandem Offices

225 000 000 Testing Information Applying to Specific Step-by-Step and Community Dial Offices

226 000 000 Equipment Common to More Than One Type Step-by-Step and Community Dial Office

227 000 000 General and Testing Information Applying to Intertoll Dialing (CAMA, AMA, 611), Touch-Tone Calling and Common Control Equipment — Step-by-Step Systems

230 000 000 Data Networks Systems

231 000 000 1 and 1A ESS* Switches

232 000 000 2, 2B ESS Switch

233 000 000 3ESS Switch

234 000 000 4ESS Switch

235 000 000 5ESS Switch — Digital Switching System

240 000 000 101 ESS Switch

250 000 000 Traffic Service Systems

252 000 000 Traffic Management Systems

254 000 000 Stored Program Control

255 000 000 Processor Controlled and Ancillary Systems

236 000 000 Common Channel Signaling System 6 (C6)

300-) 379-) TRANSMISSION AND SIGNALING SYSTEMS AND TESTING

304 000 000 Transmission Data

309 000 000 Switched Services Networks

310 000 000 Nonswitched Special Services System

311 000 000 Switched Special Services Systems

312 000 000 Private Line Data Systems and Services

313 000 000 Voice and Voiceband Data Channels

314 000 000 Digital and Analogue Data Transmission Systems

315 000 000 Telewriter Systems

320 000 000 Program Transmission Systems and Services

330 000 000 Cable and Open Wire Testing and Trouble Location Methods

331 000 000 Transmission and Noise Testing, Central Office PBX Customer Lines and Equipment

332 000 000 Voice Frequency Telephone Repeaters, Pilot Wire Regulators, E-Bar Supervision, Composite Sets and Associated Equipment

333 000 000 Interoffice Signaling Systems and Testing

340 000 000 PICTUREPHONE* Services — Switched Video Transmission

341 000 000 PICTUREPHONE Transmission — Performance Plan

354 000 000 Frequency Generating Systems

355 000 000 Type K Carrier Telephone Systems and Associated Equipment Components

356 000 000 Analog Multiplex Terminal Equipment

357 000 000 Wire Line Entrance Links and Broadband Entrance Links and Interconnection

358 000 000 Type L1 Carrier Telephone System and Associated Equipment Components

359 000 000 L3, L4, L4S, L5, and L5E Carrier

360-000 000 Maintenance Center Tests — Equipment Components — Type L1 and L3 Carrier Telephone Systems

361 000 000 Service Center Tests — Type K, O, and ON Carrier Systems

362 000 000 Type N, O, and ON Carrier Telephone Systems and Associated Equipment Components

363-000 000 Fiber Optic Systems

365 000 000 Digital Transmission Systems

371 000 000 Broadband Restoration

*Trademark of AT&T Technologies

400-) 449-) RADIO

400 000 000	Radio Administration
402 000 000	Antennas, Transmission Lines, and Waveguide
403 000 000	Coastal Harbor, High Seas Overland and Emergency Point-to-Point Radio
404 000 000	Mixed Mobile Radio
405 000 000	AM, MK, and MI Mobile Radiotelephone
406 000 000	Air Lanland Radio
407 000 000	Personal Radio Services
408 000 000	Wegener-MCA Federal RFI (Nonvoice) ALC/ATC Channel and Other Non-Wireless Radio, Microwave Radio, and TV Off-the-Air Pick-Up Services
409 000 000	TF, TI, TL and TM Microwave Radio
410 000 000	2D/2 Microwave Radio
411 000 000	TD 3 Microwave Radio
412 000 000	TH-1 Microwave Radio
413 000 000	TD 3 Microwave Radio
414 000 000	TD 3D Microwave Radio
415 000 000	TH-3 Microwave Radio
416 000 000	3A Radio Digital System
417 000 000	Single Sideband Multiwave Radio System
420 000 000	Microwave Radio — Common Equipment
421 000 000	TF/DR Microwave Radio Systems
422 000 000	Common Microwave Radio — Transmitter Systems

460-) 599-) CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

460-) 469-) COMMON TO CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

460 000 000	General Interface — Customer Information
461 000 000	Wires and Cabling — Customer Equipment
462 000 000	Drop and Riser Wiring — Dedicated Plant and Customer Wire
463 000 000	Miscellaneous Station Apparatus for Use With Station Installations

470-) 489-) SPECIAL SERVICES

473 000 000	Inter-PBX Facilities, Uses Calling Customer Trunks, Transferring, Emergency Reporting, Interception, Message Waiting, Recorded Telephone Devices — Telephone Answering Systems and Transmission Trunks
474 000 000	Call Directing System (CDS) for Information Desks and Order Takers
475 000 000	Force Administration Data System (FADS) — Automatic Call Distributing System (ACD) Type 2A, 2B, and 3A and Call Distributing System (CDS) Type
476 000 000	Private Switched System
481 000 000	Teleconferencing Services

500-) 529-) STATION EQUIPMENT

500 000 000	General Considerations for Station Installations
501 000 000	Station Set Components
502 000 000	Common Battery Station Sets
503 000 000	Manual Station Sets — Common Battery
504 000 000	Special Company Telephone Franked Penalty Apparatus Sets
506 000 000	P.L. Typewriter Sets
510 000 000	Station Set and Cord Connector — Hand Rotary and Magneto
512 000 000	Automatic Dialed Sound Back Key Equipment Intercom Systems Modification and Special Purpose Systems
514 000 000	Telephone Intercom and Announcement Systems
518 000 000	Key Telephone Systems, Voice Telephone Sets, and Switching Systems
529 000 000	Station Apparatus and Equipment Intended to be Specially Engineered Lines — Hold Key Coils and Telephone Sets

530-) 559-) PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGES

533 000 000	Customer Premises Systems (CPS) Switch Related Customer Services
534 000 000	Switching Mapping to Allow Two-Two PBX Swings — 500, 600, 700, and 800 Series — Manual and Dial PBX
536 000 000	500 Series PBX
538 000 000	600 Series PBX
540 000 000	Switches Applying to More than One 700 Series PBX Including Centrex CO, Assistant Operators for Centrex CO, and Touch-Tone Dialing
541 000 000	1600 and 1700 PBX
542 000 000	701 and 711 Type PBX
543 000 000	702A PBX
545 000 000	750 Type PBX
548 000 000	750A PBX
550 000 000	1AA PBX

551 000 000	2568 2578 2188 2888 2882 751 and 772 PBX
553 000 000	800 Series PBX
554 000 000	DIMENSION® PBX

570-) 589-) TELETYPEWRITER AND OTHER DATA TERMINALS

570 000 000	Teletypewriter General Information — Miscellaneous Apparatus and Auxiliary Equipment
572 000 000	14, 15, 19 Inch and 20 Type Teletypewriters
573 000 000	28 Type Teletypewriters
574 000 000	Teletypewriter 33 Series and Teleprinters
578 000 000	Miscellaneous Data Terminals
579 000 000	Teletypewriter Field Maintenance Personnel/Field Installation Maintenance Printers
580 000 000	Teletypewriter Switching Systems
581 000 000	Teletypewriter Selective Calling Systems
582 000 000	DATASPEED® Services — Systems, Services and Components
585 000 000	Applications Processor

590-) 599-) DATA SYSTEMS

590 000 000	General Information
591 000 000	100 Series Data Sets and Associated Services
592 000 000	200 Series Data Sets and Associated Services
593 000 000	300 Series Data Sets and Associated Services
594 000 000	400 Series Data Sets and Associated Services
595 000 000	500 Type Service Units and Sets for Digital Switched Services
596 000 000	600 Series Data Sets and Associated Services
598 000 000	800 Series Auxiliary Equipment

620-) 649-) OUTSIDE PLANT

620 000 000	General Information
621 000 000	Pole Lines
622 000 000	Conduit, Manholes, and Cable Vaults
623 000 000	Open Wire
624 000 000	Multiple Wire
626 000 000	Cables, Wire, and Apparatus — General Information
627 000 000	Aerial, Buried, and House Cable
628 000 000	Underground Cable
629 000 000	Buried Wire
630 000 000	Submarine Cable
631 000 000	Cable Terminals
632 000 000	Cable Splicing
633 000 000	Loading Coils
634 000 000	Electronic Circuit Equipment and Systems
635 000 000	Repeaters
636 000 000	Main Frame Terminals and Equipment
637 000 000	Circuit Protective Devices
638 000 000	Protector Mountings and Blocks
639 000 000	Connectors
640 000 000	Cable Appliances
643 000 000	Coil and Capacitor Cases and Apparatus Cases for Inductors and Filters
644 000 000	Splices

660-) 669-) TEST CENTER OPERATION

660 000 000	Test Center Operation
662 000 000	Trunk and Toward Test Desk and Line Equipment
664 000 000	Instruments for Cable Plant Service Tests
666 000 000	Subscriber and Test Equipment for Circuit Service
667 000 000	Switched Maintenance Access System (SMAS)
668 000 000	Data Test Center

680-) 689-) LOOP ASSIGNMENT

680 000 000	Loop Assignment — Operations Systems
682 000 000	Plant Assignment — Trunk Plant and Special Services

720-) 729-) MOTOR VEHICLES

720 000 000	Motor Vehicles and Construction Apparatus

740-) 749-) MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

747 000 000	Plug-In Equipment — Central Office and Customer Premises Switching

750-) 759-) BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS

750 000 000	BISP General
756 000 000	Trunks and Special Services

760-) 779-) BUILDINGS

740 000 000 Building Engineering

770 000 000 Building Operations

780-) 789-) ENGINEERING PLANNING

780 000 000 Network Service Methods

781 000 000 Technical Planning

790- ENGINEERING ADMINISTRATION

790 000 000 Engineering Administrative Practices

795- COMMON LANGUAGE

800-) 839-) EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

801 000-000 Cross Reference Lists, Administrative Information, General Equipment Requirements for Installation and Maintenance, and General Performance Requirements

801 000 000 Common Systems

802 000 000 Private Systems

804 000 000 Toll Systems

806 000 000 Radio Systems and Television Systems

807-808 000 Data Systems

809 000 000 Private Branch Exchange Systems

811 000 000 Private Service Systems

812 000 000 Similar Systems

814 000 000 Step-by-Step Systems

816 000 000 No. 1 Crossbar System

817 000 000 Tandem Crossbar System

818 000 000 No. 4 Type Toll Switching System

819 000 000 No. 5, No. 5, and No. 5A Crossbar Systems

820 000 000 1 1A 2 2A 3 and 4ESS Switches; 1A Processor and Remote Switching Systems

821 000 000 Digital Service Systems

822 000 000 Traffic Management Systems

823 000 000 101 ESS Switch

824 000 000 Operations Support Systems

825 000 000 Common Channel Signaling System (CCSS)

850-) 889-) TRANSMISSION ENGINEERING

851-000 000 Special Services Systems — Engineering Design Information

847 000 000 Exchange Area and Operator Services Systems

853 000 000 Test Information

855 000 000 Circuit Engineering

856 000 000 Multichannel Subscriber Carrier Systems

857 000 000 Program and Television Engineering

859 000 000 Digital Transmission Engineering Common Issues

860 000 000 FX (OFFICE/CO) Service Switching Systems Engineering

861 000 000 Transmission Maintenance Circuit Engineering

874 000 000 Supply Systems Data

880 000 000 Data Communications Engineering

900-) 939-) OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING

900 000 000 General Information

901 000 000 Facility Planning — Study Methods and Data

902 000 000 Facility Planning — Wideband Transmission

915 000 000 Facility Design — General

916 000 000 Facility Design — Applied Procedures

919 000 000 Facility Design — Structures

920 000 000 Facility Design — Trunk Systems

928 000 000 Facility Support — Engineering Support Operations

929 000 000 Facility Support — Plant Operations Support Operations

930 000 000 Facility Support — Maintenance and Systems

937 000 000 Management Coordination

940-) 944-) RADIO ENGINEERING

940 000 000 Radio Engineering

950-) 989-) GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

951 000 000 Equipment Common to More Than One Type of System

953 000 000 Switchboard, Desk, and Associated Equipment

955-000-000 Station Set and Community Dial Offices

957 000 000 No. 1 Crossbar Offices

958 000 000 No. 5 Crossbar Offices

966 000 000 ESS Systems

970 000 000	Transmission Systems
971 000 000	Signaling Systems
981 000 000	Integrated Customers Premises Communications Systems (Private Branch Exchanges)
982 000 000	Private Line Systems
983 000 000	Local Area Data Transmission Systems

4. DIVISIONAL NUMERICAL INDEX

A. General

4.01 This index provides a numerically arranged list of Bell System, AT&T Western Electric, and AT&T Bridge practices.

4.02 Each practice entry consists of the 9 digit practice number, the issue number, and the subject covered in the practice.

4.03 A clover (♣) indicates a practice that refers to another manufacturers' product — providing guidance for fixing purposes and instructions for ordering the material.

4.04 A spade (♠) indicates no data not on microfiche. The index indicates the last issue for hard copy use; in some cases, the last issue for CDT will reflect the next higher issue as a result of the restricted distribution concept.

4.05 A solid triangle (▲) indicates a Task Oriented Practice (TOP). These practices, because of limited need, will not be distributed on standing order through called distribution. Additional copies may be obtained by placing regular (one-time) orders.

4.06 A star (★) indicates an issue where AT&T SPCS which contains trade secret information (not which is available to authorized addressees) only.

4.07 "Add" is the abbreviation for Addendum.

4.08 "Append" is the abbreviation for appendix and the numeral to the right of the abbreviation is the appendix number.

4.09 "Sup" is the abbreviation for supplement.

B. Index

DIVISION 000 — GENERAL INFORMATION

000-0 Index, General, and Cross-Reference Lists
2 Editorial, Illustrating, and Printing Specifications for AT&T Practices

000-0 INDEX, GENERAL, AND CROSS-REFERENCE LISTS

♠ 000-000-000	54	Numerical Index — Division 000 — General Information
000-000-001	21	Master Alphabetical Index — All Divisions
000-000-002	1	AT&T Practices — Master Index
000-000-003	1	Catalog of Indexes (Excluding Divisional Numerical Indexes)
000-000-005	5	Master Numerical Index — All Divisions
000-000-006	3	Maintenance Practices Available as Handbooks — Index and Ordering Information
000-000-007	1	Task Oriented Practices — Alphabetical Numerical Index
000-010-010	7	AT&T Practices — General Plan
000-010-011	4	AT&T Practices — Ordering Information
000-010-013	3	AT&T Practices — Commodity Procedures
000-010-014	1	AT&T Practices — Unpublished Reference — Canceled
000-010-020	1	Center Numbering Plan — Procedures for Operation
000-010-021	2	SPCS Documents — Safeguarding From Unauthorized Disclosure

000-2 EDITORIAL, ILLUSTRATING, AND PRINTING SPECIFICATIONS FOR AT&T PRACTICES

Add	000-200-010	1
	000-200-010	3 Printing Specification
Add	000-200-011	1
	000-200-011	1 Typesetting Specification
	000-200-012	1 Tolling Specification
	000-202-150	3 Rules and Standards
	000-203-150	2 Standard Word List
	000-245-150	2 Illustrating Specification — General
	000-245-155	2 Illustrating Specification Customer Products — 66-Type Connecting Blocks

000-3 CONTENT SPECIFICATIONS FOR AT&T PRACTICES

000-300-100	1	Feature Document — Content and Format Specification
000-301-100	1	Data Sheet Specification
000-304-150	2	Content Specification for Data Services

DIVISION 005 — ABBREVIATIONS, DEFINITIONS, DRAWINGS, REQUIREMENT TABLES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SYMBOLS

005-5 Indexes
1 Abbreviations, Definitions, Drawings, Requirement Tables, Specifications, and Symbols

005-0 INDEXES

♠ 005-000-000	59	Numerical Index — Division 005 — Abbreviations, Definitions, Drawings, Requirement Tables, Specifications, and Symbols

005-1 ABBREVIATIONS, DEFINITIONS, DRAWINGS, REQUIREMENT TABLES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SYMBOLS

005-100-104	5	Circuit Drawings, Requirements Tables, Circuit Descriptions, X Specifications, Wiring Lists and Terminal Assignment Lists — Description

005-100-105 2 Change Classifications and Ratings — Equipment and Apparatus

005-105-101 4 Pictorial Wiring Diagrams — Methods Used

005-105-102 1 Tabular Wiring Diagrams — Description

005-108-111 5 Symbols for Circuit Schematic Drawings

005-109-101 3 Detached Contact-Type Schematic Drawings (SDs) — Descriptive Information

005-111-101 2 New Electronic Switching Systems — Circuit Documentation

005-120-101 5 Description of Circuit Requirement Tables

005-120-102 7 Winding and Spring Designations — Apparatus Connecting Points Referred to in Circuit Requirements Tables — Index and General Information

005-120-103 7 Winding and Spring Designations — Apparatus Connecting Points Referred to in Circuit Requirements Tables — Standard Since 1931

005-120-104 4 Winding and Spring Designations — Apparatus Connecting Points Referred to in Circuit Requirement Tables — Standard Prior to 1931

005-121-101 6 Transmission Test Requirement Tables — Description

005-140-101 1 Cabling, Wiring, and Connecting Terms — Definitions

005-150-101 13 Wiring Symbols, Wiring Abbreviations and Definitions — Wiring and Cabling

DIVISION 006 — GRAPHIC MEDIA SYSTEMS AND STANDARDS

006-0 Index
-1 Drawings
-2 Documents on 16mm Microfilm
-3 Documents on Microfiche
-4 Facsimile

006-0 INDEX

◆ 006-000-000 38 Numerical Index — Division 006 — Microfilm Systems

006-1 DRAWINGS

006-100-100 7 35mm Microfilm — General Information

006-101-100 2 35mm Microfilm for Installation and Telephone Company — Equipment Maintenance

006-110-100 9 35mm Microfilm — Silver Microfilm Production

006-110-500 5 35mm Microfilm — Inspection Procedures — Silver Microfilm

006-115-100 7 Drawings on 35mm Microfilm — Reading and Reproducing

006-115-500 6 35mm Microfilm — Inspection Procedures — Duplicate Microfilm

006-115-800 3 Desk Top Readers — KS-16835 L1 and Dukane Model 576-70 — Maintenance and Replacement of Parts

006-120-100 9 35mm Microfilm — Equipment and Materials for Production, Inspection and Reproduction

006-2 DOCUMENTS ON 16mm MICROFILM

006-200-100 2 General Information

006-210-100 3 Silver Microfilm Production

006-210-500 2 Silver Microfilm Inspection Procedures

006-215-100 2 Reading and Reproducing Documents From Microfilm

006-215-500 2 Duplicate Microfilm Inspection Procedures

006-220-100 4 Equipment and Materials for Production, Inspection, and Reproduction

006-3 DOCUMENTS ON MICROFICHE

Add 006-300-100 1
006-300-100 1 Standards for Microfiche of Source Documents

006-310-100 2 Program Documents On 105 mm MICROFICHE

006-4 FACSIMILE

006-400-100 1 Facsimile Communication (FAX) Systems — General Description, Applications, Definitions

006-400-101 1 Facsimile Communication (FAX) Systems: Planning of Systems for Internal Bell System Applications

DIVISION 010 — GENERAL METHODS

010-0 Index
-1 First Aid, Rescue, Fire Fighting, Safety Precautions, Restrictions of Plant Activities, and Radiation
-2 Records and Reports
-3 Administrative Maintenance Methods
-5 Administrative Coordination Methods
-7 Engineering Complaint and Consumer Product Report Procedures

010-0 INDEX

◆ 010-000-000 95 Numerical Index — Division 010 — General Methods

010-1 FIRST AID, RESCUE, FIRE FIGHTING, SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, RESTRICTIONS OF PLANT ACTIVITIES, AND RADIATION

010-100-005 2 Eye Protection

	010-100-009	1	First Aid Kits
	010-100-011	2	Rescue of Employee From Manhole
	010-100-012	2	Rescue of Employee From Pole
	010-100-013	2	Rescue of Employee From Live Wire on Ground
	010-105-003	1	Firesafety Plan
	010-105-004	1	Principles of Firefighting and Use of Equipment
	010-105-005	1	Occupant Responsibilities for Firesafety
	010-105-006	1	Description of Portable Fire Extinguishers
	010-105-007	1	Reporting Fires in Buildings and Motor Vehicles
Add	010-110-001	1	
	010-110-001	5	General Safety Precautions — Radio Television, and Carrier Equipment
	010-110-002	2	Safety Precautions — Cathode Ray Tubes
	010-110-003	3	General Safety Precautions — Fluorescent Lamps
	010-110-004	5	Ladder and Ladder Seats — Safety Precautions — General
	010-110-005	1	General Office Safety
	010-110-006	1	General Safety Precautions — Placing, Removing or Maintaining Poles, Cables, Guys, Wire, and Strand Near Power
	010-110-007	1	Safety Precautions for Materials Management Operations
	010-110-009	1	Handling Working Telephone Circuits — Safety Precautions
	010-111-010	2	Electrical Protection When Using Portable AC Operated Tools and Equipment
	010-120-010	1	Restoration Planning Prior to Possible Water Damage to Central Office and PBX Equipment
	010-120-011	1	Reconditioning Central Office and PBX Equipment Damaged by Water
	010-120-015	1	Cleaning and Restoration of Central Office and PBX Equipment Damaged by Fire
	010-122-010	1	Restrictions of Plant Activities During Events of National Interest, Welfare or Emergency
	010-130-001	1	Heat Tests — Stored Program Control System — Restrictions of Plant Activities — Personnel Safety Guidelines and Requirements

010-150 General Safety — Microwave Radiation

	010-150-001	2	General Educational Information
	010-150-002	1	Waveguide Hot Patching and Radiation Protective Garment
	010-150-003	1	Power Density and Safe Working Distances in Front of Radar Antennas

010-160 Environmental Protection

	010-160-001	1	The Bell System Code for Environmental Protection

010-170 Protection From Exposure to Lead

	010-170-002	1	Occupational Exposure to Lead

010-2 RECORDS AND REPORTS

	010-200-001	1	Procedures for Operational Trouble Reports on Stored Program Control Systems
	010-201-001	1	Work Reporting of Central Office Activities — General Description
	010-201-009	1	Work Reporting of Central Office Activities — Central Office Cutover and No. 1 ESS to No. 1A ESS Conversion
	010-201-010	1	Work Reporting of Central Office Activities — Special Services Serving Bureaus
	Append. 1	1	Account 603.4 — Interoffice Testing
	Append. 2	1	Account 604.1 — Ordinary Repair of Central Office Equipment
	010-210-001	1	Edge Sorted Cards — Method of Coding, Punching and Sorting
	010-250-001	1	Crediting Charges on Test Calls

010-3 ADMINISTRATIVE MAINTENANCE METHODS

Add	010-300-010	1	
	010-300-010	2	Controlled Maintenance Plan for Transmission and Signaling Equipment Serving All Trunks and Special Services
	010-300-011	8	Equipment Test List — Description and List of Issued ETLs
	010-300-020	3	Plug-In Inventory Control System — Central Office Procedures
	010-300-030	2	Plug-In Inventory Control System (PICS)/ — Detailed Continuing Property Record (DCPR) — Joint Ownership Reporting Procedures
Add	010-301-001	2	
	010-301-001	2	Quality Review Plan for Trunks and Toll Special Services — Evaluation and Review Procedures

010-5 ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATION METHODS

010-505 Administration of Designed Services

Add	010-505-100	1	
	010-505-100	2	Description

010-510 Interfunctional Special Services Coordination

	010-510-001	1	AT&T Practices Numerical Index
	010-510-005	1	Glossary
	010-510-100	1	Overview
	010-510-105	1	Administrative Team Responsibilities

010-510-110	1	Special Services Provisioning Process
010-510-120	1	Area Team Responsibilities
010-510-121	1	Area Chairperson — Responsibilities
010-510-200	2	Organizational and Area Team Member Responsibilities — Business Service Center
010-510-201	1	Organizational and Area Team Member Responsibilities — Business Marketing
010-510-202	2	Organizational and Area Team Member Responsibilities — Business Relations — Other Common Carriers
010-510-203	2	Organizational and Area Team Member Responsibilities — Bell-Independent Relations
010-510-204	1	Organizational and Area Team Member Responsibilities — Business Marketing — Customer Education Delivery
010-510-205	1	Organizational and Area Team Member Responsibilities — Network Services — Circuit Provision Center
010-510-206	1	Organizational and Area Team Member Responsibilities — Network Services — Distribution Service
010-510-207	1	Organization and Area Team Member Responsibilities — Support Services — Materials Management
010-510-209	1	Organizational and Area Team Member Responsibilities — Installation and Maintenance
010-510-210	1	Organizational and Area Team Member Responsibilities — Business Segment Engineering Center
010-510-211	1	Organizational and Area Team Member Responsibilities — Long Lines
010-510-212	1	Organizational and Area Team Member Responsibilities — Western Electric
010-510-213	1	Organizational and ISSC Administrative Team Member Responsibilities — Comptrollers
010-510-214	1	Organizational and Area Team Member Responsibilities — Centralized Operations Group
010-510-300	2	Inquiries, Memorandum, and Orders
010-510-301	1	Control Team Assignment
010-510-302	1	Interval Determination Procedures
010-510-303	1	Project Planning and Coordination
010-510-304	1	Tracking Systems and Status Handling Procedures
010-510-305	1	Escalation Procedures
010-510-306	1	Provisioning Analysis Procedures
010-510-307	1	Multi-State Marketing Requirements

010-521 DATEC

010-521-100	2	Data Technical (DATEC) Support
010-521-101	2	Support — Designee Directory
010-521-200	2	Field Assistance and Support Team (FAST) — Voice and Non Data Special Services Technical (VOITEC) Support
010-521-300	1	Field Assistance and Support Team (FAST) — Software Technical (SOFTEC) Support
010-521-400	1	Field Assistance and Support Team (FAST) — Customer Switching Technical (CSTEC) Support

010-522 Network Technical Support (NTS) Plan

010-522-100	3	Description — For the AT&T Communications Company
010-522-101	3	Designee Directory — For the AT&T Communications Company
010-523-100	2	Description — For the Bell Operating Companies
010-523-101	2	Designee Directory — For the Bell Operating Companies

010-7 ENGINEERING COMPLAINT AND CONSUMER PRODUCT REPORT PROCEDURES

010-700-011	2	General Trade Products — Originating and Processing
010-700-030	1	Procedure for Expedited Handling of Certain Defective Equipment and Apparatus — GEC-8400 and GEC-8800
010-701-010	1	Field Surveys of Products — General Description

DIVISION 020 — GENERAL INFORMATION — DIVISION 020 TO 178 INCLUSIVE

020-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND METHODS

◆ 020-000-000	4	Numerical Index — Division 020 — General Information — Division 020 to 178 Inclusive
020-008-711	4	Requirements and Adjusting Procedures Sections — Description and Structure
020-010-711	7.0	Apparatus — General Requirements and Definitions
020-012-711	2	Condensed Sections — General Requirements

DIVISION 024 — AMPLIFIERS, CONTROLLERS, CONTROL UNITS, REGULATORS, AND ELECTRON TUBES

024-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-1 Amplifiers and Protective Relaying Equipment
-3 Controllers and Control Units
-4 Regular
-7 Electron Tubes

024-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

♦ 024-000-000 72 Numerical Index — Division 024 — Amplifiers, Controllers, Control Units, Regulators, and Electron Tubes

024-001-011 11 ETL — Amplifiers

024-001-012 5 ETL — Controllers and Control Units

024-001-013 6 ETL — Regulators

024-001-014 4 Electron Tubes

024-1 AMPLIFIERS AND PROTECTIVE RELAYING EQUIPMENT

024-100-100 2 94D — Description

024-100-101 1 103C Amplifier

024-100-102 1 103D Amplifier

024-100-103 1 116B Amplifier

024-101-100 1 100-Type Loudspeaker Sets — Description

Add 024-102-100 1
024-102-100 1 106A — Description

024-102-300 1 106A — Initial and Routine Tests

Add 024-102-500 1
024-102-500 1 106A — Tests, Adjustments and Requirements

Add 024-103-100 1
024-103-100 1 118A — Description

024-103-300 1 118A — Initial and Routine Tests

Add 024-103-500 1
024-103-500 1 118A — Tests, Adjustments and Requirements

Add 024-104-100 1
024-104-100 1 124-Type — Description

024-104-101 1 124A Amplifier

024-104-102 1 124B Amplifier

024-104-103 1 124C Amplifier

024-104-104 1 124D Amplifier

024-104-105 1 124E Amplifier — Western Electric

024-104-106 1 124F Amplifier

024-104-300 1 124-Type — Initial and Routine Tests

Add 024-104-500 3
024-104-500 2 124-Type — Tests and Adjustments

024-104-501 1 Types 103 and 124-Type — Tests and Installations

024-105-100 1 140-Type — Description

024-105-101 2 141A Amplifier — Description

024-105-300 1 140-Type — Initial and Routine Tests

024-105-500 2 140-Type — Tests, Adjustments and Requirements

Add 024-106-100 1
024-106-100 1 142-Type — Description

024-106-101 1 142A — Input Circuit Variations

024-106-300 1 142-Type — Initial and Routine Tests

Add 024-106-500 1
024-106-500 1 142-Type — Tests, Adjustments and Requirements

024-107-100 2 143-Type — Description

024-107-101 1 143A — Input Circuit Variations

024-107-300 1 143-Type — Initial and Routine Tests

024-107-500 2 143-Type — Tests, Adjustments and Requirements

024-108-100 2 153A and 153B Amplifiers — For Use With Head Telephone Sets — General Descriptive Information

024-108-105 2 292A and 292B — Description

024-109-500 2 SD 95396-01 — Voice Controlled Gain Amplifier Using Amplifier Test Set Circuit

024-120-100 1 KS-16575 L1 (McIntosh) — Description

024-120-300 1 KS-16575 L1 (McIntosh) — Initial and Routine Tests

024-120-500 1 KS-16575 L1 (McIntosh) — Tests and Adjustments and Requirements

024-121-100 2 A-120 (McIntosh) — Description

024-121-300 2 A-120 (McIntosh) — Initial and Routine Tests

024-121-500 2 A-120 (McIntosh) — Tests, Adjustments and Requirements

024-122-100 3 KS-20425 Amplifier System — Description

024-122-200 3 KS-20425 Amplifier System — Installation and Maintenance

024-122-400 2 KS-20425 Equalizer-Amplifier System — Connections

024-122-500 3 KS-20425 Amplifier System — Tests, Adjustments, and Operation

024-125-100 3 KS-16622, L1 Amplifier — Description

	024-125-300	1	KS-16622-L1 — Initial and Routine Tests
	024-125-500	3	KS-16622-L1 — Transmission Tests
	024-130-100	2	KS-16740 Amplifier System — Description
	024-130-300	1	KS-16740-L2 — Initial and Routine Tests
	024-130-500	2	KS-16740-L2 — (Altec 4378) — Transmission Tests
	024-140-101	2	227A, B, E, and F Amplifiers — Description
	024-140-103	1	227C and 227D Amplifiers — Description
	024-140-106	2	KS-20378 L1 and L2 Amplifiers — Description
	024-145-100	1	289A and 289B Amplifiers — Description
	024-150-100	4	KS-Specification — Speech Amplifiers — General Information
	024-150-101	1	KS-16508, L1 and L2 Amplifiers — Description
	024-150-102	1	KS-16607, L1 Amplifier — Description
	024-150-103	1	KS-16611, L1 Transformer
	024-150-104	1	KS-16612, L1 Mixer Unit — Description
	024-150-105	1	Input Circuit Arrangements for KS-16608, L1 and KS-16610, L1 Amplifiers
	024-150-106	1	KS-16608, L1 Amplifier — Description
	024-150-107	1	KS-16610, L1 Amplifier — Description
	024-150-108	1	KS-16547, L1 Amplifier — Description
	024-150-109	1	KS-16617, L1 Amplifier — Description
	024-150-300	1	KS-Specification Speech Amplifiers — Initial and Routine Tests
Add	024-150-501	1	
	024-150-501	1	KS-16508-L1 — Transmission Tests
	024-150-502	1	KS-16547-L1 — Transmission Tests
	024-150-503	2	KS-16608 L1 and KS-16610 L1 Amplifiers — Transmission Tests
	024-150-504	1	KS-16617-L1 — Transmission Tests
	024-174-100	2	KS-20449 Amplifier — Description
	024-174-200	2	KS-20449 Amplifier — Installation, Connections, and Maintenance
	024-174-500	3	KS-20449 Amplifier — Tests and Adjustments
	024-175-100	3	Transistor Amplifiers — KS-16831, L1, L2, L3
	024-175-101	3	KS-16831 — Identification and Assembly
	024-175-102	2	KS-16831, L4 — Power Supply
	024-175-110	3	KS-20159 Equalizer-Amplifier — Description
Add	024-175-200	1	
	024-175-200	1	KS-16831 — Installation and Maintenance
	024-175-210	2	KS-20159 Equalizer-Amplifier — Installation and Maintenance
	024-175-400	3	KS-16831 — Connections
	024-175-410	2	KS-20159 Equalizer-Amplifier — Connections
	024-175-500	4	KS-16831, L1, L2, L3 Amplifiers — Tests and Adjustments
	024-175-510	2	KS-20159 Equalizer-Amplifier — Tests, Adjustments, and Operation
	024-176-100	2	KS-16754, L1, L2, L3 and L4 Amplifiers — Description
Add	024-176-200	1	
	024-176-200	6	KS-16754 — Identification, Installation, Connections and Maintenance
	024-177-100	2	KS-19219, L1 — (3 Watts)
	024-177-500	2	KS-19219, L1 — Transmission Tests
	024-178-100	2	KS-19602, L1 — Description
Add	024-178-500	1	
	024-178-500	1	KS-19602, L1 — Tests
	024-179-100	1	KS-19601, List 1 Amplifier
	024-179-500	1	KS-19601, List 1 Amplifier — Transmission Tests
	024-180-100	1	KS-19220, List 2 Amplifier
	024-181-100	2	KS-19221 L1 Amplifier
	024-182-100	2	KS-19739, L1 Amplifier — Description
	024-182-500	3	KS-19739 L1 Amplifier — Tests
	024-190-100	1	KS-12046 Loudspeaker
	024-191-100	1	KS-12048 Autotransformer
	024-191-101	1	KS-14417 Autotransformer
	024-191-102	1	KS-14792, L5 Line Matching Transformer
	024-192-100	1	KS-16504 Handset — Transmission Characteristics
	024-195-100	1	Description and Operation
Add	024-195-200	1	
	024-195-200	1	1A — Installation and Connections
	024-195-300	1	Maintenance
	024-195-500	1	1A — Test Procedures

024-3 CONTROLLERS AND CONTROL UNITS

	024-320-701	1	6B Control Unit — Lubrication
	024-321-701	2	36A Control Unit — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add	024-330-701	1	
	024-330-701	3	Pilot Wire Master Flat Gain Controller — KS-7664 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	024-330-801	2	Pilot Wire Master Flat Gain Controller — KS-7664 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	024-331-701	2	
	024-331-701	3	Pilot Wire Master Twist Controller — KS-7781 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	024-331-801	2	Pilot Wire Master Twist Controller — KS-7781 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	024-332-701	2	Brown Indicating Controller — KS-6835 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	024-345-701	1	
	024-345-701	3	Motor Controller KS-5647 — Starter KS-15821 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	024-346-701	5	KS-5755, KS-15868, and KS-15983, Starters — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	024-346-801	3	Starters — KS-5755, KS-15868 and KS-15983 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	024-350-701	4	Voltage Controllers — KS-5016, KS-5117, KS-5374 and KS-5519 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	024-350-801	3	Voltage Controller KS-5519 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	024-360-201	3	KS-20522 Controller — High and Low Limit — Installation and Maintenance

024-4 REGULATORS

	024-405-701	2	100A Regulator — Equipped With KS-5511 Motor — Type 892B — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	024-405-702	3	100A Regulator — Equipped With KS-5511 Motor — Type 892C — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	024-405-703	4	100A Regulator — Equipped With KS-5511 Motor — Type 892D or Reconditioned Type 892C — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	024-406-701	3	101 and 102 Regulators — Associated With 50A Drive — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	024-408-701	1	
	024-408-701	3	KS-2749 Regulator — For Pilot Wire Transmission Regulating System — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	024-410-701	3	J2 Carrier Regulator — Condenser Drive — Per ED-61694-01, ED-61694-021 and ED-6194-022 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	024-420-301	1	
	024-420-301	4	Speed and Voltage Regulator — J86253A and J862538 — Operating Methods
	024-440-301	2	AC Line Voltage Regulators — J86215A and KS-5695 — Motor-Driven Autotransformer Type — Operating Methods
	024-442-301	1	J86223 Voltage Regulator — Operating Methods
	024-443-301	3	Voltage Regulator and Rectifier — J86246A and J86246B — Operating Methods
	024-445-301	5	J86250 Voltage Regulator and Exciter — Operating Methods
	024-447-301	1	J86727E Voltage Regulator — Operating Methods
	024-449-301	2	J87324A Voltage Regulator — Operating Methods
	024-460-101	1	Voltage Regulators — AC-DC Automatic Rotating CAM Types — Description
	024-460-301	1	Voltage Regulators — AC-DC Automatic Rotating CAM Types — Operating Methods
	024-460-701	4	Voltage Regulators — KS-5016, KS-5117 and KS-5468 — AC-DC Automatic Rotating CAM Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	024-460-801	2	Voltage Regulators — KS-5016, KS-5117 and KS-5468 — AC-DC Automatic Rotating CAM Types — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	024-462-101	3	Voltage Regulators — Centrifugal Type — Automatic — Description
	024-462-701	9	Voltage Regulator — Centrifugal Type — Automatic — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	024-462-801	6	Voltage Regulator — Centrifugal Type — Automatic — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	024-464-301	2	Voltage Regulator — General Electric Co. — KS-5580 — Electronic Type GVD — Operating Methods
	024-465-301	2	AC Line Voltage Regulator — KS-5650 — Operating Methods
	024-466-301	3	AC Voltage Regulator — KS-5655 — Operating Methods
	024-470-301	2	AC Line Voltage Regulator — KS-15508 — Motor-Driven Autotransformer Type — Operating Methods
	024-471-301	1	AC Line Voltage Regulator — KS-15908 Type — Motor-Driven Autotransformer Type — Operating Methods
	024-480-701	2	Voltage Regulator — General Electric Type TA, Form B-2 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	024-481-101	1	Voltage Regulator — General Electric Type TA-125, Form 1 — Description
	024-481-301	1	Voltage regulator — General Electric Type TA-125, Form 1 — Operating Methods
	024-481-701	2	Voltage Regulator — General Electric Type TA-125, Form 1 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

024-682-701	4	Voltage Regulator — Tiring Pile Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-685-301	1	Voltage Regulator for Reserve Alternators — Westinghouse — Type 1JV-AG — Operating Methods
024-690-801	3	K-2-206-18 Regulator for Single Phase Rectifiers — Test Procedures

024-7 ELECTRON TUBES

024-700-801	4	Cold Cathode Tubes Containing Radium Bromide and Krypton 85 — Method of Handling
024-706-701	1	313 Type Cold Cathode Tubes — Using Test Circuit SD-68204-01 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures — No. 8, A4A, 4A, and 4M Switching Systems
024-707-701	5	Cold Cathode Tubes — Using Test Set SD-25808-01 (J24754A) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-708-701	5	Cold Cathode Tubes — Using Test Set SD-96464-01 (J94731A) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-709-801	2	Cold Cathode Tubes — Method of Handling Tubes Not Specially Marked
024-720-801	3	Electron Tube Filament Circuit Adjustment — Reference Voltage and Reference Current Methods
024-720-802	1	Method of Disposal
024-721-801	3	Vacuum Tube Heater Circuit — Method of Adjustment for 9 Volt Operation
024-722-101	3	Western Electric Marking and Dating
024-723-801	2	NIXIE* Tubes Containing Krypton 85 — Storage and Handling

---

DIVISION 026 — BANKS CLUTCHES, COMMUTATORS AND COMMUTATOR BRUSHES, ELEVATOR APPARATUS, MULTIPLE BRUSHES AND RODS, AND TRIP RODS FOR PANEL OFFICES — CIRCUIT BREAKERS, COMPENSATORS, CONTACTORS, CONTROL PANELS, FUSES AND MOUNTINGS, MAGNETIC SWITCHES, SELECTORS, AND STARTERS

026-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-3 Circuit Breakers, Compensators, Contactors, Control Panels, Fuses and Mountings, Magnetic Switches and Starters
-7 Selectors

026-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 026-000-000	71	Numerical Index — Division 026 — Banks Clutches, Commutators and Commutator Brushes, Elevator Apparatus, Multiple Brushes and Rods, and Trip Rods for Panel Offices — Circuit Breakers, Compensators, Contactors, Control Panels, Fuses and Mountings, Magnetic Switches, Selectors, and Starters

Registered Trademark of the Burroughs Co.

026-001-011	13	ETL — Rotary Selectors
026-001-012	4	ETL — Motor-Driven Selectors
026-001-013	5	ETL — Fuse Mountings, Fuse Enclosures and Fuses
026-001-014	6	ETL — Starters and Compensators
026-001-015	7	ETL — Circuit Breakers and Contactors

026-3 CIRCUIT BREAKERS, COMPENSATORS, CONTACTORS, CONTROL PANELS, FUSES AND MOUNTINGS, MAGNETIC SWITCHES AND STARTERS

Add	026-305-701	1	
	026-305-701	10	Autotransformer-Type Starters and Compensators — General Electric Company — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	026-305-801	1	
	026-305-801	4	Autotransformer-Type Starters and Compensators — General Electric Company — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	026-306-701	2	I.T.E. Circuit Breakers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	026-306-801	1	I.T.E. Circuit Breakers — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	026-307-701	10	Small Circuit Breakers — Requirements and Test Procedures
Add	026-310-701	1	
	026-310-701	3	Circuit Breaker KS-15636 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	026-315-701	1	
	026-315-701	1	Circuit Breakers — KS-15910 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	026-315-801	1	Circuit Breakers — KS-15910 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	026-316-701	1	KS-21413 Protector — Description, Requirements, and Testing
	026-320-701	3	Reverse Current Circuit Breakers — Automatic Electric Inc. — D-7064, D-7065, D-7066, and D-7099 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	026-340-701	2	Automatic Starters and Compensators — Having No KS Designations — Cutler-Hammer, Inc., Square D Company, and Ward Leonard Electric Company — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	026-343-701	1	
	026-343-701	1	Autotransformer Type Starters — Allen-Bradley Company — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	026-343-801	1	Autotransformer-Type Starters — Allen-Bradley Company — Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	026-347-701	1	
	026-347-701	1	Starters, Circuit Breakers, Contactors, Field Control Panels, and Magnetic Switches — General Electric Company — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-350-701 6 Contactors — KS-5323, KS-5323-01, KS-5694, and KS-15572 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-350-801 2 Contactors — KS-5323, KS-5323-01, KS-5694 and KS-15572 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

026-352-701 2 Contactors — KS-5626 — Square D Company — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-354-701 2 Contactors — KS-5642 — Westinghouse Electric Corp. — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-355-701 2 DC Contactor — Plunger Type — KS-5722 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-356-701 7 Resistor and Across-the-Line Type Starters — Allen-Bradley Company and Ward Leonard Company — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-360-701 4 Contactors — KS-15514 and KS-15934 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-360-801 2 Contactors — KS-15514 and KS-15934 — Replacement Parts and Procedures

026-365-701 5 Contactors KS-5757, KS-15072, KS-15674, KS-19598, and Contactors Having No KS- Designations — Allen-Bradley Company and Westinghouse Corporation — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-370-701 9 Fuses, Mountings, and Enclosures — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-370-801 8 Fuse Caps, Blocks, Clips, Holders, Mountings, Panels, and Posts — Repair and Replacement Procedures

026-371-501 9 Fuses and Fuse Panels — Inspection

026-380-101 1 Autotransformer-Type Manual AC Starters — General Electric Company — Description

026-380-701 4 Autotransformer-Type Manual AC Starters — General Electric Company — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-380-801 2 Autotransformer-Type Manual AC Starters — General Electric Company — Replacement Parts and Procedures

026-382-701 1 Multi-Step Starters — General Electric Company — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-384-701 3 KS-15582 Starter (For DC Motor) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-390-101 1 Cutler-Hammer Automatic DC Motor Starters — Description

026-390-701 1 Cutler-Hammer Automatic DC Motor Starters — Installation and Maintenance Requirements

026-392-301 2 Air-Starting Equipment for Diesel Engine-Alternator Sets — Operating Methods

026-392-701 2 Air-Starting Equipment for Diesel Engine-Alternators — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-392-801 2 Air-Starting Equipment for Diesel Engine-Alternators — Replacement Parts and Procedures

026-7 SELECTORS

026-700-701 2 60BA, 60BC, 60BP, 60BR, 66A, D-151294, and D-175279 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-700-801 1 60BA, 60BC, 60BP, 60BR, 66A, D-151294, and D-175279 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

026-706-501 1 200-Type Selectors — Operation Test — Panel Machine Switching Offices

Add 026-706-701 1

026-706-701 14 200-, 206-, 209-, and 211-Type Selectors and 10-, 26-, and 32-Type Banks — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-706-711 3 200-, 206-, 209-, and 211-Type Selectors — Voltage Tests — Using SD-90013-01 (994706) Selector Test Set

026-706-712 2 200-, 206-, 209-, and 211-Type Selectors — Voltage Tests — Using No. 35D or 35E Test Set or Voltmeter

Add 026-706-801 1

026-706-801 8 200-, 206-, 209-, and 211-Type Selectors and 10-, 26-, and 32-Type Banks — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

026-708-701 7 204-Type Selectors — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-708-801 6 204-Type Selectors — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

026-720-701 8 KS-16201, KS-16202, KS-16203, KS-16563, KS-19086, and KS-20234 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-720-801 3 KS-16201, KS-16202, KS-16203, KS-16563 and KS-19086 Types — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

026-740-701 4 Power-Driven Rotary Selectors Together With Associated Banks — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

026-740-801 3 Power-Driven Rotary Selectors Together With Associated Banks — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

DIVISION 028 — AUTO-TRANSFORMERS, BELLS, BUZZERS, DIALS, DIAL ADAPTERS AND MOUNTINGS, GONGS, HEAD TELEPHONE SETS, HEADSETS POTENTIOMETERS, RHEOSTATS, RINGERS, AND SOUNDERS

028-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists

1 Bells, Buzzers, Gongs, Ringers, and Sounders

3 Dials, Dial Adapters and Mounting; Head Telephone Sets and Headsets
7 Autotransformers, Potentiometers, and Rheostats
9 Condensed Sections

028-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 028-000-000 65 Numerical Index — Division 028 — Auto-transformers, Bells, Buzzers, Dials, Dial Adapters and Mountings, Gongs, Head Telephone Sets, Headsets, Potentiometers, Rheostats, Ringers, and Sounders

028-001-011 10 ETL — Autotransformers

028-001-012 7 ETL — Rheostats

028-001-013 3 ETL — Bells, Buzzers, Chimes, and Sounders

028-001-014 3 ETL — Dials, Head Telephone Sets and Headsets

028-1 BELLS, BUZZERS, GONGS, RINGERS, AND SOUNDERS

028-100-701 3 Bells and Buzzers — 7 Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-101-701 1-D 10- and 11-Type Bells and 10-Type Buzzers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-102-701 5 Bells, Chimes, and Signals — Solenoid Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-102-801 4 Bells, Signals, and Chimes — Solenoid Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

028-110-701 1 1-Type Buzzers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-111-701 2 2-Type Buzzers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-112-701 2 4-Type Buzzers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-113-701 6-D 8-Type Buzzers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-120-701 1-D Buzzers — Nos. 12092 and 12093 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-130-701 4-D Ringers — No. 6A, 6J, 6M, 6N, 7A, 8A, 8JA, 37H, 38B, 40A, 40B, 42A, 51A, 51B, 55B, 65B, 68A, 68J, 68JA, 72A, 78A, 78J, and B1A, B1AA, B1AB, B1AI, B2A, B2AI, B3A and B3B — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-131-701 1 Ringers — C4 and C5 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-131-801 1 Audible Alarm Signal Gongs for Office and Miscellaneous Alarms — C4A and C5A Ringers — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

028-140-701 1-D 3-Type Sounders and 12521 Sounders — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-141-701 1 7-A Polarized Sounder — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-3 DIALS, DIAL ADAPTERS AND MOUNTINGS; HEAD TELEPHONE SETS AND HEADSETS

028-300-501 8 2-, 4-, 5-, and 6-Type Dials — Speed and Per Cent Break Tests

028-300-701 10 Dials — 2, 4, 5, and 6 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 028-930-701)

028-300-801 6 Dials — 2, 4, 5, and 6 Types and Associated Dial Mountings and Dial Adapters — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

028-305-100 1 Dials — 27 Type

028-310-811 4 Operator Dials and Associated Dial Mountings — Procedures for Cording

028-349-101 2 660 Communication Panel — Description and Connections

Add 028-350-501 1
028-350-501 2 Headset — KS-19796 — Visual Inspection and Electrical Tests

028-350-801 3 KS-19796 — Piece Part and Replacement Procedures

028-351-501 7 KS-20778 Head Telephone Sets, KS-21430 Headset and KS-22729 STARSET II* — Description, Use, and Maintenance

Add 028-352-501 1
028-352-501 2 KS-21118 Head Telephone Sets

028-360-501 7 52-Type Head Telephone Sets — Visual Inspections and Electrical Tests

028-360-811 10 52-Type Head Telephone Sets — Piece-Part Data, Replacement Procedures, and Minor Repairs

028-360-817 1 52A and 52B Head Telephone Sets — Modification to Provide a Rotation Stop Bar

028-360-821 5 Operator Telephone Sets — Method of Wrapping Cords and Associated Parts

028-361-501 2 53-Type Head Telephone Sets — Visual Inspections and Electrical Tests

028-361-811 8 53-Type Head Telephone Sets — Piece-Part Data, Replacement Procedures, and Minor Repairs

028-362-501 3 60-Type — Visual Inspection and Electrical Tests

028-362-801 5 60-Type Head Telephone Sets — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

028-363-501 3 61-Type — Visual Inspection and Electrical Tests

028-363-801 6 61-Type Head Telephone Sets — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

028-370-501 3 1020-Type Headsets — Visual Inspections and Electrical Tests

028-370-811 2 1020-Type Headsets — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

*Registered trademark of Plantronics, Inc.

028-371-501 5 1022A, 1023A, 1024A, 1024B, 1026A, 1027A, and 1028A-Type Headsets — Description, Application, and Maintenance

028-371-811 5 1022A-, 1023A-, 1024A-, 1024B-, 1026A-, 1027A-, and 1028A-Type Headsets — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

028-372-100 1 500A Adapter — Identification, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance

028-7 AUTOTRANSFORMERS, POTENTIOMETERS, AND RHEOSTATS

Add 028-705-701 1

028-705-701 4 Autotransformers — Continuously Tapped Type — Manually Operated — KS-5657, KS-15594, KS-15646, KS-15814, KS-15831, KS-15843, and KS-15955 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-705-801 2 Autotransformers — Continuously Tapped Type — Manually Operated — KS-5657, KS-15594, KS-15646, KS-15814, KS-15831, KS-15843, and KS-15955 — Replacement Parts and Procedures

028-706-701 9 Autotransformers — Continuously Tapped Type — Motor-Driven — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-706-801 2 Autotransformers — Continuously Tapped Type — Motor-Driven — Replacement Parts and Procedures

028-720-701 3.D Rheostats, Switch Rheostats, and Potentiometers — Manually Operated — Miscellaneous Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 028-721-701 1

028-721-701 3 Manually Operated Rheostats — Steel Plate and Carbon Pile Types — Apparatus Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-721-801 1 Manually Operated Rheostats — Steel-Plate and Carbon-Pile Types — Replacement Parts and Procedures

028-722-701 4 Motor-Driven Rheostats — Apparatus Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

028-722-801 2 Motor-Driven Rheostats — Replacement Parts and Procedures

028-9 CONDENSED SECTIONS

028-930-701 3 Dials — 2, 4, 5, and 6 Types — Requirements — (Condensed Section for Section 028-300-701)

DIVISION 030 — CALCULAGRAPHS, CALL TIMING SWITCH, CAMERAS, CLOCKS, COUNTERS, PHOTO PROCESSORS, REGISTERS, SELECTOR MULTIPLE DESIGNATION CARDS, SWITCHES, TAPE PRINTERS, TICKETERS, TIMERS, AND TIME STAMP

030-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-1 Calculagraphs, Clocks, Timers, Call Timing Switch, and Time Stamp
-3 Cameras, Counters, Photo Processors, Registers, Tape Printers, and Ticketers
-7 Selector Multiple Designation Cards, Switches
-8 Sequence Switches
-9 Condensed Sections

030-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

♦ 030-000-000 17 Numerical Index — Division 030 — Calculagraphs, Call Timing Switch, Cameras, Clocks, Counters, Photo Processors, Registers, Selector Multiple Designation Cards, Switches, Tape Printers, Ticketers, Timers, and Time Stamp

030-001-011 13 ETI — Selector Switches

030-001-012 6 ETI — Calculagraphs, Clocks, and Timers

030-001-013 4 ETI — Cameras and Photo Processing

030-001-014 5 ETI — Counters, Registers, and Ticketers

030-001-015 8 ETI — Switches

030-1 CALCULAGRAPHS, CLOCKS, TIMERS, CALL TIMING SWITCH, AND TIME STAMP

030-100-101 1 Calculagraphs, Spring Driven — Description

Add 030-100-301 1

030-100-301 1 Calculagraphs — Models 6 and 30 and KS-7769 (Model 33) — Operating Methods

030-100-701 6 Calculagraphs — Models 6 and 30 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

030-100-801 6 Calculagraphs — Models 6 and 30 — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

030-101-101 1 Calculagraphs, Electrically Driven — Model 30 and Model 33 — Description

030-102-701 7 Calculagraphs — KS-7769 (Model 33) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

030-102-801 6 Calculagraphs — KS-7769 (Model 33) — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

030-110-701 2 Electric Clock — KS-8155 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

030-111-501 1 Measurement of Timing Intervals — Using S1 Timer

030-111-701 2 Standard Electric Time Company's — S-1, S-1A, and S-10 Timers and KS-8160 Electric Stop Clock — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

	030-112-701	2	Electric Stop Clock — KS-8259 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-113-701	3	Motor Driven — Switchboard Clock KS-8263 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-114-801	2	Switchboard Position Clocks — KS-14156 L13, L14, L15, and L16 — Replacement Procedures
	030-114-811	2	Switchboard Position Clocks — KS-14156 L13, L14, L15 and L16 — Positioning and Setting
Add	030-115-701	2	
	030-115-701	2	Electric Stop Clock — KS-14235 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-120-101	1	Electric Clock Systems for Telephone Offices — Description
	030-121-501	2	Clock Circuits — Tests
	030-121-701	2	Master Clocks — KS-1299, KS-1924, KS-1925, KS-1926, KS-1927, KS-1928, KS-1929, KS1930, KS-1931, KS-6777 and KS6778 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-122-701	3	Electric Clocks — 1 Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-124-701	2	Secondary Clocks — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-125-501	5	Building Master Clocks — Precise Time Setting
Add	030-140-701	1	
	030-140-701	3	Nonzone Timers No. 1A and D-99005 and Associated Nos. 51A, 51C, 52A, D-99004 and D-179538 Drives — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	030-140-702	1	
	030-140-702	4	Coin Timers No. 1B, D-99006, and D-159938 and Associated Nos. 51A, 51C, 52A, D-99004, and D-179538 Drives — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	030-140-703	1	
	030-140-703	4	Nonzone Test Timers No. 1C and D-99325 — Coin Test Timers No. 1D and D-99326 and Associated Nos. 51B, 51D, 52B, D-156125, and D-179539 Drives — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-140-801	3	1-Type Timers and Associated 51- and 52-Type Drives — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	030-140-811	1	1-Type Timers — Conversion of Associated 51- and 52-Type Drives From 5- to 4-Minute Operation — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	030-141-701	9	2-Type, 4A, 4B (Mfr Disc.), 4E, and D-171689 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-141-801	7	2-Type, 4A, 4B (Mfr Disc.), 4E, and D-171689 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	030-142-701	2	Timers — 3-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-142-801	1	Timers — 3-Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	030-150-701	2	Nonzone Timer D-159823 and Associated No. 51A Drive — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-156-801	4	KS Specification Timers — General Replacement Information
	030-156-701	1	Timers KS-8543 and KS-8564 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-157-701	7	KS-14741 Program Timers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-157-801	6	KS-14741 Program Timers — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	030-159-701	3	Timers — KS-16329, L1 and L2 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-159-801	2	Timers — KS-16329, L1 and L2 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	030-170-701	1	KS-5464 Call Timing Switch — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-176-701	2	Stromberg Time Stamp — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

030-3 CAMERAS, COUNTERS, PHOTO PROCESSORS, REGISTERS, TAPE PRINTERS, AND TICKETERS

	030-300-301	2	Photographing Message Registers — Using Electrically Operated KS-7703 and KS-8320 Cameras
	030-300-701	2	Message Register Cameras KS-7703 and KS-8320 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	030-301-301	1	
	030-301-301	4	Photographing Message Registers — Using KS-14593, L1 Message Register Camera and KS-14778 Photo Processor
Add	030-301-701	1	
	030-301-701	2	KS-14593, List 1 — Message Register Camera — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-301-801	3	KS-14593, List 1 — Message Register Camera — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	030-302-301	1	
	030-302-301	5	Photographing Traffic Registers — Using Electrically Operated KS-14776 Camera
	030-302-701	5	Traffic Register Cameras — KS-14776 L1 and L2 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-302-801	7	Cameras — KS-14776 L1 and L2 — (Traffic Register Cameras) — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	030-304-301	2	
	030-304-301	1	Photographing Message Registers — Using KS-20900 L1, Message — Register Camera
	030-310-701	3	KS-7495 and KS-14359 Magnetic Counters — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

	030-311-811	1	Method of Mounting KS-16493 Magnetic Counter — In Place of KS-14359 Magnetic Counter
	030-312-701	2	3-Type Counter — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-313-101	2	Magnetic Counters — Description
	030-320-701	2	Photo Processor KS-14778 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-320-801	1	KS-14778 Photo Processor — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	030-330-701	7	Line Message Registers 5-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-330-702	5	Traffic and Plant Registers 5- and 12-Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-331-701	5	14-Type Line Message Registers — Requirements
	030-331-702	5	14-Type Traffic and Plant Registers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-331-801	4	14-Type Registers — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	030-332-501	2	Traffic Register 100-Operation Tests — Using Message Register Test Set SD-30490-01 or ES-360006
	030-332-502	1	Traffic Register Tests — Using Test Set SD-32150-01
Add	030-333-701	1	
	030-333-701	1	Line Message Registers — 15-Type — Requirements
	030-334-701	1	19A and 20A Line Message Registers — Requirements
	030-340-701	2	Bunnell Ink Writing Register — (Pen Register) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-341-701	4	20-Pulse Pen Registers — KS-3106 (Single Pen) and KS-3107 (Double Pen) and Similar Pen Registers Manufactured by Foote-Pierson Co. or J. H. Bunnell Co. — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	030-342-301	1	
	030-342-301	3	KS-19717 Tape Printer — Operating Procedures
	030-342-701	4	KS-19717 L1, L2, L4, and L5 Tape Printer — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-342-702	3	KS-19717 L3, L6 and L7 Tape Printers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-342-801	3	KS-19717 L1, L2, L4, and L5 Tape Printers — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	030-342-802	2	KS-19717 L3, L6, and L7 Tape Printers — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	030-360-701	5	1-Type Message Ticketer — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	030-360-801	1	
	030-360-801	1	1-Type Message Ticketer — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

030-7 SELECTOR MULTIPLE DESIGNATION CARDS, SWITCHES

	030-700-701	3	188- and 189-Type Switches — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-705-301	3	Designation Cards for Selector Multiple — Method of Using — Step-by-Step Systems
	030-705-501	5	197- and 198-Type Switches and Line Switches — Equipment Insulation and Bank Ground Test
	030-705-502	1	197- and Similar Type Switches — Insulation Resistance of Banks and Bank Multiple — Tests
	030-705-701	5	197- and 198-Type Switches — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-705-702	12	197- and 198-Type Switches — Rotary, Vertical, and Release Mechanisms — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-705-703	10	197- and 198-Type Switches — Contact Spring Assemblies — Requirement and Adjustment Procedures
Add	030-705-704	1	
	030-705-704	9	197- and 198-Type Switches, Banks, Commutators, Wipers, Jack Springs, and Switch Operation — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	030-705-706	12	Switches — 197- and 198-Types — Lubrication — Requirements and Procedures
	030-705-711	2	Side Switch — (Part of Earlier 197-Type Switches) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	030-705-801	1	
	030-705-801	4	197- and 198-Type Switches — Associated Banks and Commutators — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	030-705-802	8	197- and 198-Type Switches — Parts Mounted Above Coverplate Except Pawls, Pawl Pins, and Contact Spring Assemblies — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	030-705-803	1	
	030-705-803	10	Switches — 197 and 198 Types — Contact Spring Assemblies, Test Jack Assemblies, and Normal Post Cams — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	030-705-804	1	
	030-705-804	7	197- and 198-Type Switches — Cords, Cord Holders, Commutators, Wiper Springs, and Parts Associated With the Coverplate — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	030-705-805	5	197- and 198-Type Switches — Pawls and Pawl Pins — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	030-705-806	1	
	030-705-806	10	197- and 198-Type Switch Banks — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

030-705-807	1	197- and 198-Type Switches — Procedures for the Replacement Supply Bank Insulators Where Banks Have Silver Plate Bank Contacts	
030-705-820	3	197- and 198-Type Switches — Methods of Mounting Capacitors and Networks on Shelf Angles	
030-705-821	2	Step-by-Step Switch Covers — Removal of Felt Seals and Installing Fibre Strips	
030-710-701	2	202 Type Switches — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-711-701	2	211- and 212 Type Switches — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-711-801	1	211- and 212-Type Switches — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures	
030-712-701	3	216- and 217 Type Switches — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-712-801	3	Nos. 216A and 217A Switches — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures	
030-713-701	5	223-Type Coaxial Switches — Requirements	
030-715-701	7	Switches — 300, 301, 302 and 303 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
Add 030-715-801	2		
030-715-801	5	Switches — 300, 301, 302, and 303 Types — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures	
030-717-701	6	Switches — 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 314, 315, and 318 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
Add 030-717-801	1		
030-717-801	5	Switches — 304-, 305-, 306-, 307-, 308-, 314-, 315-, and 318-Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures	
030-720-701	9	Switches — 324, 325, 328, 334, and 338 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-720-801	9	324-, 325-, 328-, 334-, and 338-Type Switches — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures	
Add 030-721-701	3		
030-721-701	6	Small Crossbar Switch — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
Add 030-721-801	1		
030-721-801	7	Small Crossbar Switches — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures	
030-740-701	8	Knife Switches — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-741-701	3	Palmer Master Switches — Contactor Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-741-801	1	Palmer Master Switches — Contactor Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures	
030-742-701	4	KS-5189, KS-5189-01, KS-5189-02, and KS-5189-03 — Emergency Lighting Relay Switches — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-742-801	3	KS-5189, KS-5189-01, KS-5189-02, and KS-5189-03 — Emergency Lighting Relay Switches — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures	
030-743-701	1	Palmer Master Switches — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-744-701	10	Manually Operated Rotary Switches — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-745-701	1	Knife and Rotary Switches — Cleaning and Lubrication	
Add 030-760-701	1		
030-760-701	3	4-Type Foot Switches — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures. (Condensed Section 030-970-701)	
Add 030-761-701	1		
030-761-701	2	Plunger Type Switches — Primary and Secondary Line Switches and Out Trunk Switches — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-761-801	3	Plunger Type Switches and Banks — Primary and Secondary Line Switches and Out Trunk Switches — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures	
030-762-701	2	Solenoid Type Master Switch	
030-762-801	2	Solenoid Type Master Switches — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures	
030-765-701	1	Stud Type Rotary Switches — 34- and 37-Type Potentiometers, Certain Artificial Lines and Attenuator — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-765-702	2	Stud Type Rotary Switches — 212 Type Input Transformers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-765-703	1	Stud Type Rotary Switches — D-95522 — Rheostats — D-88790, D88791, D88792, D88793, D-91283, D91378 — Potentiometers — 20A, 22A, 22B, 25A, 25B, 26A, 30A, and 30B Types — D-81127, D-81157, D-81158, D-81228, D-81236, D-81238, D-81284, D-81312, D-85675, D-85738, D-86118, D-88204, D-88205, D-88206, D-88207, D-88328, D-88702, D-88733, D-90329, D-90330, D-90331, D-91381, D-92146, D-92147, D-92515, D-93385, D-95140, D-95415 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-766-701	5	Rotary Switch — Automatic Electric Company 25 Point — Heavy-Duty Type — (Used in Secondary Line Switch Allotter Circuits) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-766-702	4	Rotary Switch — Automatic Electric Company 25 Point — Light-Duty Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	
030-766-801	3	Automatic Electric Company 25-Point Rotary Switches and Associated Banks — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures	

Add 030-767-701 1
030-767-701 6 Switch per D-159393 and Associated Motor Generator for A3 and A5 Privacy Systems — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

030-780-301 1 Automatic Electric Company's — 25-Ampere and 60-Ampere Automatic Voltage Regulator Switches — Operation

030-780-701 2 Automatic Electric Company's — 25-Ampere and 60-Ampere Counter EMF Cell Switches — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

030-785-701 9 KS-15610 and KS-15624 — Switch Panels — Single Motor-Driven Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

030-785-801 2 Switch Panels — Single Motor-Driven Type — KS-15610 and KS-15624 — Replacement Parts and Procedures

Add 030-786-701 1
030-786-701 4 Motor-Driven Switches — KS-15847 Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 030-786-801 1
030-786-801 3 Motor-Driven Switches — KS-15847 Type — Replacement Parts and Procedures

030-787-701 7 Motor-Driven Switches — KS-5502 and KS-15836 Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

030-787-801 3 Motor-Driven Switches — KS-5502 and KS-15836 Type — Replacement Parts and Procedures

030-789-701 1 Emergency Call Switcher — Motor-Driven Rotary Type — Requirement and Adjusting Procedures

Add 030-790-701 1
030-790-701 1 KS-9312 Emergency Call Switch and Automatic Switch Company Transfer Switches Having No KS Designations — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

030-8 SEQUENCE SWITCHES

030-801-501 2 Test for Slipping Drives

030-801-701 6 A and B Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

030-801-801 6 A and B Types — Price Part Data and Replacement Procedures

030-801-811 1 Repair of Magnet Coils

030-801-812 7 Procedure for Replacing Ties of Worn Contact Springs

030-801-813 4 Procedure for Shortening Springs

030-801-814 4 Procedure for Splitting Springs

030-802-701 2 Spring Driven — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

030-9 CONDENSED SECTIONS

030-970-701 1 4-Type Foot Switches — Requirements — Condensed Section for 030-760-701

DIVISION 032 — CAPACITORS, CONNECTORS, CORDS, CORD REELS, DIODES, DROPS, JACKS, KEYS, LAMPS, PLUGS, RESISTORS, SIGNALS, SOCKETS, THERMISTORS, TRANSISTORS, AND VARISTORS

032-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-1 Capacitors, Diodes, REsistors, Thermisters, Transistors, and Varisters
-3 Cords, Cord Reels, Drops, and Noncoded Connectors, Jacks, Plugs, and Sockets
-5 Lamps, Plugs, Signals, and Sockets
-7 Keys
-9 Drops, Keys, and Signals — Condensed Sections

032-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 032-000-000 16 Numerical Index — Division 032 — Capacitors, Connectors, Cords, Cord Reels, Diodes, Drops, Jacks, Keys, Lamps, Plugs, Resistors, Signals, Sockets, Thermistors, Transistors, and Varistors

032-001-011 12 ETI — Electrolytic Capacitors

032-1 CAPACITORS, DIODES, RESISTORS, THERMISTORS, TRANSISTORS, AND VARISTORS

032-100-101 1 Electrolytic Capacitors — 100 and 101 Types — Description

032-100-102 1 Description of Circuit Requirement Table for Electrolytic Capacitors

032-100-301 1 Electrolytic Capacitors — 100 and 101 Types — Method of Operation

032-100-701 1 Electrolytic Capacitors — 100 and 101 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-110-501 5 Electrolytic Capacitors — Testing Procedures

032-110-701 8 Electrolytic Capacitors — Aluminum Type — Requirements and Procedures

032-120-101 3 Fixed Capacitors and Fixed Resistors — U.S. SPEC., Mil or JAN, REMA — Color Codes and Reference Data

032-140-811 1 Resistors — 18- and 19-Type — Procedures for Mounting

032-150-201 2 Thermistors in PBX Switchboard and Order Turret Trunk Circuits — Installation

032-160-701 2 Diodes — 400-Type — Current Flow Requirements Using KS-12054 Test Set

032-170-201 2 Click Reducing Varistors in PBX Switchboard and Order Turret Telephone Circuits — Installation

032-170-501 2 Click Reducing Varistors in Operator Telephone Circuits — Resistance Test

032-171-501 2 Varistors — Transmission Loss Measurements Using the 12-dB Pad

032-173-301 7 Testing, Replacing, Handling, Storing, and Shipping Circuit Packs and Semiconductor Devices

032-174-801 1 Diodes on 835A Networks on J67465 Outgoing Trunk Identification Frames in 4A and 4M Toll Crossbar Offices — Replacement Procedures

032-182-101 1 Telephone Memory Devices

032-3 CORDS, CORD REELS, DROPS, AND NONCODED CONNECTORS, JACKS, PLUGS, AND SOCKETS

032-300-101 6 Noncoded Connectors — P-267188, P-47C328, P47C329, and KS-13836 Through KS-14525 — Description

032-300-105 1 Noncoded Connectors — KS-14528 Through KS-16370 — Description

032-300-110 1 Noncoded Connectors — KS-16409 Through KS-19081 — Description

032-300-115 2 Noncoded Connectors — KS-19087 Through KS-19088 — Description

032-300-120 1 Noncoded Connectors — KS-19163 Through KS-19198 — Description

032-300-125 1 Noncoded Connectors — KS-19278 Through KS-19281 — Description

032-300-130 1 Noncoded Connectors — KS-19331 Through KS-19770 — Description

032-300-135 1 Noncoded Connectors — KS-19771 Through KS-20144 — Description

032-300-138 1 Noncoded Connectors — KS-20201 Through KS-20262 — Description

032-300-140 1 Noncoded Connectors — KS-20265 Through KS-20633 — Description

032-300-145 1 Noncoded Connectors — KS-20635 Through KS-20863 — Description

032-300-150 1 Noncoded Connectors — KS-20867 Through KS-21271 — Description

032-300-155 1 Noncoded Connectors — KS-21274 Through KS-21442 — Description

032-300-160 1 Noncoded Connectors — KS-21443 Through KS-21813 — Description

032-300-165 1 Noncoded Connectors — KS-21869 Through KS-22066 — Description

032-300-170 1 Noncoded Connectors — KS-22148 Through KS-22506 — Description

032-301-101 4 Noncoded Jacks — Description

032-302-101 4 Noncoded Plugs P-337449 Through P-448492, and KS-8585 Through KS-14958 — Description

032-302-105 1 Noncoded Plugs — KS-16081 Through KS-16476 — Description

032-302-110 1 Noncoded Plugs — KS-16671 Through KS-16785 — Description

032-302-115 1 Noncoded Plugs — KS-19044 Through KS-19183 — Description

032-302-120 1 Noncoded Plugs — KS-19184 Through KS-19912 — Description

032-302-125 1 Noncoded Plugs — KS-20126 Through KS-20999 — Description

032-302-130 1 Noncoded Plugs — KS-21049 Through KS-22335 — Description

032-303-101 2 Noncoded Sockets — KS-8132 Through KS-13680 — Description

032-303-105 1 Noncoded Sockets — KS-14099 Through KS-14638 — Description

032-303-110 1 Noncoded Sockets — KS-16102 Through KS-19826 — Description

032-303-115 1 Noncoded Sockets — KS-20241 Through KS-21320 — Description

032-303-120 1 Noncoded Sockets — KS-21538 Through KS-22320 — Description

032-305-801 2 KS-14528, KS-14555, KS-14672, KS-16323 Connectors, KS-14095, KS-14173, and KS-16080 Jacks, KS-13875, KS-14460, and KS-14482 Plugs, and KS-14453 Socket — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

032-311-100 1 Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies — One-Conductor Cords — General

032-311-102 5 Patching Cord Assemblies — One-Conductor Cords — 1P1A to 1P12A — Description

032-311-111 4 Patching Cord Assemblies — One Conductor Cords — P1A Through P1Y — Description

032-311-121 3 Testing Cord Assemblies — One-Conductor Cords 1W1A to 1W17A — Description

032-311-131 3 Testing Cord Assemblies — One-Conductor Cords — W1B through W1AU — Description

032-311-132 8 Testing Cord Assemblies — One-Conductor Cords — W1AW Through W1BW — Description

032-311-145 2 Testing Cord Assemblies — One-Conductor Cords — Miscellaneous — Description

032-312-100 1 Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — General

032-312-102 4 Patching Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — 2P1A through 2P29A — Description

032-312-103 4 Patching Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — 2P30A through 2P38A — Description

032-312-107	1	Patching Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — P2A Through P2T — Description
032-312-111	6	Patching Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — P2AA Through P2CD — Description
032-312-112	4	Patching Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — P2CF through P2DY — Description
032-312-113	4	Patching Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — P2EA Through P2EY — Description
032-312-114	2	Patching Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor — P2FA Through P2FI — Description
032-312-121	2	Testing Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — 2W1A to 2W28A — Description
032-312-122	4	Testing Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — 2W29A through 2W48A — Description
032-312-123	3	Testing Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — 2W49A through 2W53A — Description
032-312-130	2	Testing Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — W2A Through W2Y
032-312-131	7	Testing Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor — W2AA Through W2CL — Description
032-312-132	8	Testing Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — W2CN Through W2EP — Description
032-312-133	7	Testing Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — W2ER Through W2FY — Description
032-312-134	7	Testing Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — W2GA Through W2GY — Description
032-312-135	3	Testing Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — W2HA Through W2HJ — Description
032-312-145	2	Testing Cord Assemblies — 2-Conductor Cords — Miscellaneous — Description
032-313-100	1	Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies — 3-Conductor Cords — General
032-313-102	3	Patching Cord Assemblies — 3-Conductor Cords — 3P1A through 3P16B — Description
032-313-103	5	Patching Cord Assemblies — 3-Conductor Cords — 3P17A to 3P36D — Description
032-313-104	2	Patching Cord Assemblies — 3-Conductor Cords — 3P38A to 3P40A — Description
032-313-108	2	Patching Cord Assemblies — 3-Conductor Cords — P3A Through P3W — Description
032-313-111	7	Patching Cord Assemblies — 3-Conductor Cords — P3AA Through P3BN — Description
032-313-121	3	Testing Cord Assemblies — 3-Conductor Cords — 3W1A to 3W14B — Description
032-313-122	5	Testing Cord Assemblies — 3-Conductor Cords — 3W15A through 3W20A — Description
032-313-131	3	Testing Cord Assemblies — 3-Conductor Cords — W3A Through W3Y — Description
032-313-132	4	Testing Cord Assemblies — 3-Conductor Cords — W3AA Through W3AY — Description
032-313-133	2	Testing Cord Assemblies — 3-Conductor Cords — W3BB Through W3BP — Description
032-314-100	1	Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies — 4-Conductor Cords — General
032-314-102	5	Patching Cord Assemblies — 4-Conductor Cords — 4P1A Through 4P24A — Description
032-314-103	3	Patching Cord Assemblies — 4-Conductor Cords — 4P25A to 4P27A — Description
032-314-111	5	Patching Cord Assemblies — 4-Conductor Cords — P4H to P4AY — Description
032-314-112	7	Patching Cord Assemblies — 4-Conductor Cords — P4BA Through P4BP — Description
032-314-121	4	Testing Cord Assemblies — 4-Conductor Cords — 4W1A through 4W12A — Description
032-314-131	7	Testing Cord Assemblies — 4-Conductor Cords — W4H Through W4BY — Description
032-314-132	7	Testing Cord Assemblies — 4-Conductor Cords — W4CA Through W4DC — Description
032-314-145	1	Miscellaneous Cord Assemblies — 4-Conductor Cords — Description
032-315-100	1	Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies — 5-Conductor Cords — General
032-315-102	4	Patching Cord Assemblies — 5-Conductor Cords — 5P1A through 5P7A — Description
032-315-111	5	Patching Cord Assemblies — 5-Conductor Cords — P5B Through P5M — Description
032-315-131	4	Testing Cord Assemblies — 5-Conductor Cords — W5B to W5G — Description
032-316-100	1	Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies — 6-Conductor Cords — General
032-316-102	4	Patching Cord Assemblies — 6-Conductor Cords — 6P1A to 6P15B — Description
032-316-111	7	Patching Cord Assemblies — 6-Conductor Cords — P6B Through P6AE — Description
032-316-121	2	Testing and Assemblies — 6-Conductor Cords — 6W1A to 6W2A — Description
032-316-131	5	Testing Cord Assemblies — 6-Conductor Cords — W6A to W6P — Description
032-317-100	2	Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies — Cords Having More Than Six Conductors — General
032-317-103	4	Patching Cord Assemblies — Cords Having More Than Six Conductors — 14P1A Through 14P1X — Description
032-317-111	4	Patching Cord Assemblies — Cords Having More Than Six Conductors — PBA Through P1JC — Description

032-317-112	3	Patching Cord Assemblies — Cords Having More Than Six Conductors — P12A Through P14D — Description
032-317-113	4	Patching Cord Assemblies — Cords Having More Than Six Conductors — P18A Through P22A — Description
032-317-115	5	Patching Cord Assemblies — Cords Having More Than Six Conductors — P24A to P125A — Description
032-317-131	5	Testing Cord Assemblies — Cords Having More Than Six Conductors — W7A Through W16C — Description
032-317-133	4	Testing Cord Assemblies — Cords Having More Than Six Conductors — W17A Through W23B — Description
032-317-135	4	Testing Cord Assemblies — Cords Having More Than Six Conductors — W25A Through W100A — Description
032-317-145	1	Patching Cord Assemblies — Cords Having More Than Six Conductors — M12I to M30A — Description
032-318-101	1	Patching Cord Assemblies — Cords Having More Than Six Conductors — D25D-87 to D75B-87 — Description
032-318-102	1	Patching Cord Assemblies — Cords Having More Than Six Conductors — D150P-87 to D250F-87 — Description
032-322-501	2	Switchboard Cords, Plugs, Associated Keys and Lamps, and Miscellaneous Shelf Apparatus — Visual Inspection
032-322-811	4	Switchboard Cord Cushions — 1A, 2A and 4A Type — Installation Procedures
032-323-501	1	Patching Cords and Test Lines — Toll Offices — Tests
032-324-501	4	Unattached Cords and Make-Busy Plugs Using Patching Cord Test Set — Tests and Inspections
032-325-801	2	P-15A417 Cord Holder — Mounting and Use on Crossbar Switches
032-329-801	6	Cord Reels — KS-14975 and KS-16124 Types — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-340-701	3	Drops — 4, 19, 35, and 56 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 032-930-701)
032-341-701	2	22-Type Drops — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-350-501	3	49 and 92-Type Switchboard Multiple Jacks — Local Switchboards — Tests and Inspections
032-350-502	1	Jacks — 49, 92, 141, 218, 275, 284, 285, 295, 365 and Similar Types — Cutout Test Using Test Set J94720A
032-350-701	4	49 Type Jacks — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-350-801	4	Jacks — 49, 137, 138, 141, 166, 275, 295, 308, 347, 362, 365, 378, 494, 499, and 500 Types — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-351-701	3	Jacks — 92, 229, 292, 510, 511, and 512 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-351-801	4	Jacks — 92-, 229-, 292-, 510-, 511-, and 512-Types — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-362-701	4	Jacks (Used with 310- or 347-Type Plugs) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-353-501	2	141-Type Switchboard Multiple Jacks — Nos. 9 and 10 Switchboards — Tests and Inspections
032-356-701	1	Jacks — No. 463A — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-357-801	1	Jacks — 513, 514, 545, and 556-Types Repair
032-380-701	2	Combined Jacks and Signals — Nos. 23C, 52C, and 55C — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-5 LAMPS, PLUGS, SIGNALS, AND SOCKETS

032-500-501	1	Resistance Lamps — Tests and Inspections
032-501-801	7	Switchboard Lamps and Light Emitting Diodes — Description, Ordering Information, and Method of Placing
032-510-101	12	Coded Plugs — 1 Through 199 — Description
032-510-104	1	Coded Plugs — 200 Through 249 — Description
032-510-107	1	Coded Plugs — 250 Through 299 — Description
032-510-110	1	Coded Plugs — 300 Through 324 — Description
032-510-113	1	Coded Plugs — 325 Through 349 — Description
032-510-116	1	Coded Plugs — 350 Through 374 — Description
032-510-119	1	Coded Plugs — 375 Through 399 — Description
032-510-122	1	Coded Plugs — 400 Through 424 — Description
032-510-125	1	Coded Plugs — 425 Through 449 — Description
032-510-128	1	Coded Plugs — 450 Through 474 — Description
032-510-131	1	Coded Plugs — 475 Through 499 — Description
032-510-134	1	Coded Plugs — 500 Through 514 — Description
032-510-137	1	Coded Plugs — 515 Through 526 — Description
032-511-101	4	Coded Jacks — 1 Through 199 — Description
032-511-104	1	Coded Jacks — 201 Through 249 — Description
032-511-107	1	Coded Jacks — 250 Through 299 — Description
032-511-110	1	Coded Jacks — 300 Through 349 — Description
032-511-113	1	Coded Jacks — 350 Through 399 — Description

032-511-116	1	Coded Jacks — 400 Through 449 — Description
032-511-119	1	Coded Jacks — 450 Through 474 — Description
032-511-122	1	Coded Jacks — 475 Through 499 — Description
032-511-125	1	Coded Jacks — 500 Through 549 — Description
032-511-128	1	Coded Jacks — 550 Through 574 — Description
032-511-131	1	Coded Jacks — 575 Through 599 — Description
032-511-134	1	Coded Jacks — 600 Through 624 — Description
032-511-137	1	Coded Jacks — 625 Through 649 — Description
032-511-138	1	Coded Jacks — 650 Through 700 — Description
032-512-101	1	Coded Connectors — 200 Through 310 — Description
032-512-104	1	Coded Connectors — 700 Through 809 — Description
032-512-107	1	Coded Connectors — 900 Through 907 — Description
032-512-110	1	Coded Connectors — 908 Through 914 — Description
032-512-113	1	Coded Connectors — 915 Through 939 — Description
032-512-116	1	Coded Connectors — 940 Through 943 — Description
032-512-119	1	Coded Connectors — 946 Through 959 — Description
032-512-122	1	Coded Connectors — 960 Through 990 — Description
032-520-501	3	87-, 289-, 312- and Similar Type Plugs
032-521-501	1	Switchboard Plugs — Nos. 109 and 110 — Tests
032-542-801	10	Plugs Associated With Switchboard Cords and Method of Replacing 53A Cords Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-543-301	5	459-Type Plugs — Mounting and Use on Small Crossbar Switches
032-544-301	1	KS-20864 L16 Through L19 Adapters — Mounting and Use
032-545-701	2	Plugs and Sockets — Howard B. Jones Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-550-701	2	4-Type Signals — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 032-950-701)
032-551-701	2	Signals — 34 and 41 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-551-801	1	Signals — 34, 39, and 41 Types and Associated Signal Mountings — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-552-701	3	Signals — 42-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-552-801	1	Signals — 42-Type and Associated Signal Mountings — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-556-701	2	Signals — D-96972 and D-968229 and D-96846 Indicators — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-570-811	1	Lamp Sockets — 13 and 41A Types — Installation of KS-8470 Paper Insulators
032-571-801	1	310A Lamp Socket Mounting — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

032-7 KEYS

032-700-701	4	60-Type Selector and 491-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-701-701	3	A-3, B-11, 69, 183, 242, 492, 508, 521, and 539-Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-702-701	3	89, 92, 188, 424, 464, 494, 495, and 527-Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 032-970-701)
032-703-801	8	92, 233, 479, 490, 493, 497, 498, 499, 520, 523, 524, 529, 545, A1, A2, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A13, A14, A15, A17, A18, A20, A26, A27, A28, A29, A30, A31, A32, A33, A34, A35, A36, A37, B1, B2, B3, B5, B6, B7, B8, B9, B10, B14, B15, B17, B18, B19, B20, B22, B23, B25, B26, C1, C2, C3, C5, C6, C7, E1, E2, E6, G1, G2, G3, G4, G6 and G7 Types — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-704-701	2	102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 110, 111, 115, 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 125, 124, 131, 135, 136, 139, 140, 143, 147, 150, 151, 155, 156, 164, 165, 167, 172, 177, 178, 184, 189, 192, 194, 196, 198, 201, 210, 212, 225, 247, 249, 250, 256, 257, 262, 264, 266, 267, 270, 277, 280, 285, 291, 369, 415, 421, 423, 425, 429, 431, 432, and 454 Types and No. 6002-E — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-705-701	2	214, 217, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 273, 352, 362, 408, and 416-Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-706-701	2	223-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-707-701	2	237- and 243-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-708-701	2	251-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 032-971-701)
032-709-701	5	272, 406, 498, 538, 556, 6013, A4, B2, B9, and B20 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 032-970-701)
032-710-701	2	290 and 293 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-711-701	3	357, 370, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 381, 382, 383, 388, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 426, 488, and 511 Types and Nos. 6002A, B, C, D, F, G, and H and Associated Levers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-712-701 3 438, 439, 450, 451, 453, 462, and 463 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-713-701 2 478 Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-714-701 5 479, 497, 501, 503, 504, 506, 507, 512, 514, 516, 526, 529, 531, 532, 540, 546, 548, 555, 557, 558, 571, 578, 586, 6008, 6009, 6011, A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A13, A14, A15, A17, A18, A20, A23, A24, A25, A26, A27, A29, A30, A31, A32, A33, A35, B1, B3, B5, B6, B7, B8, B10, B14, B15, B17, B18, B19, B21, C1, C2, C3, C5, C6, C7, C8, E5, G1, G2, and G6 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 032-970-701)

032-716-701 2 493 Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-717-701 3 499, 523, and 524 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-718-701 2 513 Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-719-701 4 517, 530, A21, B13, C4, C9, C10, and C11 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 032-720-701 1
032-720-701 2 518 Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-721-701 2 519 Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-722-701 3 520 Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-723-701 5 545, 575, 591, A28, A34, A36, B22, B23, B25, B26, E6, G3, G4 and G5 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-724-701 9 547, 552, 576, 579, 582, 583, 585, 592, 596, 597, 614, 615, 624, 625, 630, 648A, 649A, and 650 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-724-801 10 547-, 552-, 576-, 579-, 585-, 588-, 589-, 590-, 592-, 596-, 597-, 611-, 614-, 615-, 618-, 624-, 625-, 626-, 629-, 630-, 636-, 638-, 648-, 649-, 650-, 651-, 656-, 657-, 658-, 661-, 663-, 664-, 665-, 680-, 681-, and 683 Type — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

032-725-701 1 570 Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-726-701 3 580A and 581A — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-726-801 1 580 and 581 Types and Associated Keyshelf Bushing — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

032-750-701 2 E1 and E2 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-751-701 1 E4A Key — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

032-771-811 2 Fibre Key Shields — Installation

032-790-701 2 Stromberg-Carlson 307 and 311 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 032-972-701)

032-790-702 2 Stromberg-Carlson 319 and 320 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 032-972-701)

032-9 DROPS, KEYS, AND SIGNALS — CONDENSED SECTIONS

032-930-701 1 Drops — 19, 35, and 56 Types — Requirements — (Condensed Sections for 032-340-701)

032-950-701 1 4-Type Signals — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 032-550-701)

032-970-701 4 Keys — 92, 188, 272, 406, 424, 464, 479, 498, 501, 514, 526, 529, 531, 532, 540, 557, 558, 586, 6009, 6011, 6013, A1, B1, B2, B9, B20, C1, C3, and G1 Types — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 032-702-701, 032-709-701 and 032-714-701)

032-971-701 1 251-Type Keys — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 032-708-701)

032-972-701 1 Keys — Stromberg-Carlson 307, 311, and 320 Types — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 032-790-701 and 032-790-702)

DIVISION 034 — DISTRIBUTORS, REGENERATORS, AND REGENERATIVE REPEATERS FOR TELETYPEWRITER SERVICE — AMA TAPE REELS AND REELER, CLEANING CABINET, PERFORATORS, READERS, RECORDERS, RECORDER-REPRODUCERS, TAPE ANNOUNCING MACHINE AND TRANSLATORS

034-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
- .1 Distributors, Regenerators, and Regenerative Repeaters (Teletype)
- .3 Perforators, Readers, Cleaning Cabinet, Recorders, Recorder-Reproducers, Tape Reeler, AMA Tape Reel and Tape Announcing Machine
- .7 Translators

034-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 034-000-000 25 Numerical Index — Division 034 — Distributors, Regenerators, and Regenerative Repeaters for Teletypewriter Service — AMA Tape Reels and Reeler, Cleaning Cabinet, Perforators, Readers, Recorders, Recorder Reproducers, Tape Announcing Machine and Translators

034-001-011 16 ETL — Recording Equipment

034-001-012 4 ETL — Teletypewriter Distributors

034-1 DISTRIBUTORS, REGENERATORS, AND REGENERATIVE REPEATERS (TELETYPE)

	034-100-701	3	Distributors — SD, SE-6A, D-95881, D-96944, D-98676 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-101-701	2	12AH and 12BH Receiving Distributors for 101A and 102A TTY Concentrator Units — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-102-701	2	Transmitters-Distributors — 14F, 14G, and 14M — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	034-107-701	1	
	034-107-701	3	Motor Governors for 106A1 Regenerative Repeaters and Transmitter Distributors of 110C1 Multiple Senders — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-110-801	1	Motorized Tape Chute — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-120-701	3	Regenerator Units 1A and 1B — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-130-811	1	1A Regenerator Unit — Application of Insocore to Front Insulator to Improve Insulation Resistance
	034-140-701	1	102A1 Regenerative Repeater — Using 119A Telegraph Signal Biasing Circuit — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-141-701	2	106A1 Regenerative Repeater — Using 119A Telegraph Signal Biasing Circuit — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

034-3 PERFORATORS, READERS, CLEANING CABINET, RECORDERS, RECORDER-REPRODUCERS, TAPE REELER, AMA TAPE REEL AND TAPE ANNOUNCING MACHINE

	034-300-701	3	Perforators — D-175914 and D-176283 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	034-300-801	1	
	034-300-801	2	Perforators — D-175914 and D-176283 — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-305-101	1	KS-13834 Perforator — (Trouble Recorder) — Description
Add	034-305-701	1	
	034-305-701	8	KS-13834 L1 Perforator — (Trouble Recorder) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	034-305-801	1	
	034-305-801	7	KS-13834 L1 Perforator — (Trouble Recorder) — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-305-811	3	Cards for KS-13834 Perforator — Storing and Handling
	034-306-501	1	KS-13882 Lists 1 and 2 Perforators — Using the Perforator and Reader — Test Circuit SD-95497-01 — Tests
	034-306-502	1	Check of KS-13882, Lists 1, 2, and 3 Perforators — Using the Perforator and Reader — Test Circuit SD-40040-01 — Requirements
Add	034-306-701	1	
	034-306-701	5	Perforators KS-13882 L1, L2, and L3 and Perforator Cabinet — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	034-306-801	1	
	034-306-801	5	Perforators — KS-13882, L1, L2, and L3 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	034-310-301	3	
	034-310-301	4	AMA Perforator Tape — Handling and Splicing
	034-311-301	4	Magnetic Tape Management for Stored Program Control, Automatic Message Accounting, and Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center Application — Description
	034-311-302	3	KS-21439 L1, L2, L3, and L4 Data Cartridges — Description, Procurement, and Handling
	034-330-701	1	Reader — D-176284, D-176447 and D-176449 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-330-801	1	Readers — D-176284, D-176447 and D-176449 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-335-301	1	Method of Analysis of Perforator AMA Tape
	034-335-501	1	KS-13835 Lists 1, 2, 3, and 4 Readers — Using Perforator and Reader — Test Circuit SD-95497-01 — Tests
	034-335-502	3	KS-13835 List 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 Readers — Using Perforator and Reader Test Circuit SD-40040-01 — Tests
Add	034-335-503	1	
	034-335-503	1	KS-13835 L7 Reader Test — Using the 151A Test Set
Add	034-335-701	1	
	034-335-701	7	Readers — KS-13835 L1, L2, L3, L4, L5, L6 and L7 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-335-801	8	KS-13835 L1, L2, L3, L4, L5, L6, and L7 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-338-701	1	KS-16789 L1 Reader — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-338-801	2	Reader — KS-16789, L1 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-339-301	2	NCR EM-D2 Punched Card Reader — Description and Operation
	034-339-302	1	NCR EM-D2 Punched Card Reader — Trouble Location
Add	034-339-701	1	
	034-339-701	2	NCR EM-D2 Punched Card Reader — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-339-801	1	NCR EM-D2 Punched Card Reader — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-349-701	2	Cleaning Cabinet — KS-13928 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

	034-349-801	2	KS-13928 Cleaning Cabinet — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-350-701	6	KS-12055, L4 and L6, Recorder-Reproducers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-350-801	5	KS-12055, L4 and L6 Recorder-Reproducer — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-351-701	8	KS-12068 L4, L5, L6, and L7 — Recorder-Reproducers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-351-801	6	KS-12068, L4, L5, L6, and L7 Recorder-Reproducers — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-352-701	1	D-151131 Tape Announcing Machine — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-352-801	1	D-151131 Tape Announcing Machine — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-353-501	1	KS-16534 Recorder-Reproducer and Associated Audio Facilities — Alarm and Automatic Transfer Tests
	034-353-701	2	KS-16534 Recorder-Reproducer and Associated Audio Facilities — Adjusting Procedures
	034-353-702	1	Recorder-Reproducer — KS-16534, List 1 — General — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-353-703	1	Recorder-Reproducer — KS-16534, List 1 — Control Unit — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-353-704	1	Recorder-Reproducer — KS-16534, List 1 — Recorder-Reproducer Mechanism — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	034-353-801	2	
	034-353-801	1	KS-16534, L1 Recorder-Reproducer — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-354-701	6	KS-16765, L3 and L3HD Recorders — Requirements and Adjustig Procedures
	034-354-801	6	KS-16765, L3 and L3HD Recorders — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	034-355-701	1	
	034-355-701	3	Record-Reproduce Mechanism — KS-19124 L2 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-355-801	4	Record-Reproduce Mechanism — KS-19124 L2 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-356-301	3	Recorders — KS-19125 L1 and L2 — AMA Magnetic Tape Handling and Threading
Add	034-356-701	1	
	034-356-701	4	Recorders — KS-19125 L1 and L2 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	034-356-801	1	
	034-356-801	3	Recorders — KS-19125, List 1 and List 2 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-357-301	2	Recorder — KS-19325 L1 — Description and Operation
	034-357-302	1	Recorder — KS-19325 L1 — Trouble Locating Procedures
	034-357-701	1	KS-19325 Recorder — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	034-357-801	2	
	034-357-801	1	Recorder — KS-19325 L1 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-358-301	2	Recorder — KS-19326 L1 — Description and Operation
	034-358-302	1	Recorder — KS-19326 L1 — Trouble Locating Procedures
	034-358-701	3	Recorder — KS-19326 L1 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	034-358-801	2	
	034-358-801	2	Recorder — KS-19326 L1 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-359-301	2	10A Recorder and Associated Apparatus Used in 2AA and Modified 2A Telephone Answering Sets — Operating Methods
	034-359-701	3	10A Recorder and Associated Apparatus Used in 2AA and Modified 2A Telephone Answering Sets — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-359-801	2	10A Recorder and Associated Apparatus Used in 2AA and Modified 2A Telephone Answering Sets — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-360-301	4	KS-19125 L3 Recorder — Magnetic Tape Handling and Threading
	034-360-701	4	Recorder — KS-19125, L3 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-360-801	3	KS-19125, L3 Recorder — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	034-361-301	2	
	034-361-301	1	Recorder — KS-20017 L3 — Trouble Locating Procedures
Add	034-361-701	1	
	034-361-701	1	Recorder — KS-20017, L3 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-361-801	3	KS-20017, L3 — Recorder — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-362-301	3	KS-21447 Mini-Recorders — Description, Operation, Requirements, Trouble-Locating Procedures, Cleaning, and Application
Add	034-365-301	1	
	034-365-301	1	Recorder — KS-19647 — Magnetic Tape Handling and Threading
	034-365-701	1	Recorder — KS-19647 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

	034-365-801	1	Recorder — KS-19647 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-366-701	1	Recorder-Reproducer — KS-19671 L1 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-366-801	1	Recorder-Reproducer — KS-19671 L1 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-369-301	2	Recorder — KS-19897 — Magnetic Tape Handling and Threading
	034-367-701	2	Recorder — KS-19897 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-367-801	2	Recorder — KS-19897 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-368-301	2	Recorder — KS-19829 — Magnetic Tape Handling and Threading
Add	034-368-302	1	
	034-368-302	1	Recorder — KS-19829 — Troubleshooting Procedures
	034-368-701	4	Recorder — KS-19829 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	034-368-801	1	
	034-368-801	3	Recorder — KS-19829 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-369-301	2	Recorder — KS-20571 — Trouble Locating Procedures
	034-369-302	1	Recorder KS-20571 — Troubleshooting Procedures for Rectifier KS-20573
	034-369-701	2	Recorder — KS-20571 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-369-801	3	KS-20571 Recorder — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-369-802	1	Recorder — KS-20571 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures for Rectifier — KS-20573
	034-370-701	3	Tape Reeler — ED-40009-01, G2 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	034-370-801	1	
	034-370-801	4	Tape Reeler — ED-40009-01, G2 and Electrical Controls for Tape Reeler and 604-Type Tape Splicer — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-375-801	5	AMA Tape Reels — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-376-701	3	KS-21432 Cassette Reproducer — Requirements, Adjusting, and Testing Procedures

034-7 TRANSLATORS

	034-700-701	2	1-Type Translator — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-700-702	3	1-Type Translator — 4 Type Apparatus Unit — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	034-700-703	2	
	034-700-703	6	1-Type Translator — 214A Selector — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	034-700-801	4	1 Type Translator — General — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	034-700-802	1	
	034-700-802	3	1-Type Translator — 4-Type Apparatus Unit — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	034-700-803	1	
	034-700-803	6	1-Type Translator — 214A Selector — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	034-700-811	3	Restoring Collapsed Code Bars and Handling 214A Selector, 200A Blanks, and Coded Cards in 1-Type Translator — 4A and 4M Toll Switching System
	034-700-812	2	Method of Coding Cards for 1-Type Translator Using the 659 Type Tool — No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems

DIVISION 040 — RELAYS

040-0 Indexes, Equipment, Test Lists, and General Relay Information
-2 Relays — WE Codes — Numerical
-5 Relays — WE Codes — Alphabetical
-6 Relays — D and KS Specifications
-8 Relays — Non-Bell System Codes
-9 Condensed Sections

040-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, AND GENERAL RELAY INFORMATION

♦	040-000-000	99	Numerical Index — Division 040 — Relays
	040-001-011	13	ETI — Relays
Add	040-009-501	1	
	040-009-501	2	Resistor-Capacitor Timed Relay Interrupter Tests
	040-010-711	4	Circuits Having No Circuit Requirements Table — Maintenance Requirements
	040-011-711	2	Pulse Repeating Relays — Pulsing Requirements TA1 to TF2 — Using Pulse Repeating Test Set J64722A
Add	040-011-712	1	
	040-011-712	1	Pulse Repeating Relays — Pulsing Requirements TA1 Through TF2 — Using 2B-1 Signaling Test Set SD-56134-02 (J64730B) and Associated Pulse Repeating Adapter Circuit
	040-011-713	1	Pulse Repeating Relays — Pulsing Requirements TA1 Through TF2 — Using 4A Signaling Test Set SD-1C244-01 (J94743)
	040-012-711	9	Pulse Repeating Relays — Pulse Requirements A1 Through J1 — Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) and Pulse Repeating Test Set SD-31667-01 (J34720A)

040-012-712 3 Pulse Repeating Relays — Pulse Requirements A1 Through J1 — Using 28-1 Signaling Test Set SD-56134-02 (J64730) and Associated Pulse Repeating Adapter Circuit

040-012-713 1 Pulse Repeating Relays — Pulsing Requirements A1 Through J1 — Using 4A Signaling Test Set SD-1C244-01 (J94743A)

040-013-711 7 Timing Requirements for Application Where Circuit Requirement Tables Do Not Show Timing Requirements

040-014-811 14 Paper Armature Stops, Backstops, and Separators — Application and List of Relays

040-015-811 4 Replacement Contact Screw for Relays Having Unusual Contact Conditions

040-016-801 6 Relay Drivers — Method of Attachment to Defective U-, A1-, A1-, AE-, 286-, 287-, and 288-Type Relays to Maintain Service

040-2 RELAYS — AT&T CODES — NUMERICAL

040-210-701 1 21- and 22-Type Telegraph — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-211-701 2 24-A Telegraph — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-212-701 3 25-A Telegraph — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-213-701 3 31-A Telegraph — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-214-701 3 44-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-215-701 2 59, 105, and 108 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-216-701 3 85F and 85P-Type Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-216-801 2 85F, 85N, and 87 and 186 Types — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

040-217-701 2 87 Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-218-701 3 89, 101 and 172 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-219-701 5 111 (Part of 163), 121, 122, 125, 149, 162, 178 and 179 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 040-900-701)

Add 040-219-801 1
040-219-801 4 111 (Part of 163), 121, 122, 125, 149, 162, 178 and 179 Types — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

040-220-701 5 114, 124, 126, 174 and 198 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-220-801 3 114, 124, 126, 174, 196 and 198 Types — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

040-220-811 2 114, 124, 126, 174 and 198 Types — Method of Attaching Flexible Bonding Straps

040-221-701 1 118-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-222-701 2 150 Type and No. 218A and Associated 26A Connecting Block — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-223-701 2 177 and 203 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-224-701 6 186-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 040-901-701)

040-225-701 1 189-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-226-701 2 190-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-227-701 4 196-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-228-701 7 206, 227, 231 and 239 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 040-902-701)

040-228-801 4 206, 227, 231 and 239 Types — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

040-229-701 6 207 and 213 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-229-801 4 207 and 213 Types — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

040-230-701 2 208 and 214 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-230-801 3 208 and 214 Types — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

040-231-501 2 Polar — 209, 215, 228A, Modified 228A (D-160118) 255A and Similar Demountable Types — Tests and Inspections

040-231-701 5 209 Type and Associated 18-Type Connecting Blocks — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-231-711 6 Nos. 209FA, 209FB, 209FC, 209FG, 209FH, 209FJ, 215A, 215H, 228A, 255A and Modified No. 228A Per D-160118 Using the No. 111A1 or No. 111A2 Relay Test Panel — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-231-712 1 Polar — 209-FA, 215-A and 288-A Using the 2-A Relay Test Table — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-231-713 2 Nos. 209FA and 209FD Using Test Circuit Per SD-90411-01 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-231-716 3 209FB, 209FC, 209FH, 209FJ, 215A, 215H and 255A Using 116A1 Relay Test Panel — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

	040-231-719	4	209FF, 209FK, 209FL and 209FM Using Test Circuit SD-96121-01 or SD-25274-01 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	040-231-801	1	
	040-231-801	3	209-Type and Associated 18-Type Connecting Blocks — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-231-811	2	209, 215, 228, 255 Types and D-160118 — Remagnetization of Permanent Magnets Using the No. 520A Tool
	040-232-701	2	215 and 255 Types and Associated 188 Connecting Block — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-232-801	5	215 and 255 Types and Associated No. 188 Connecting Block — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-233-701	4	218B and Associated No. 268 Connecting Block — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-233-801	3	218B — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	040-236-701	3	
	040-236-701	8	221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 247, 248, 251, 252, 305, 307 and 309 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-236-711	5	221, 222, 223, 224 and 225 Types — List of Requirements by Relay Code
	040-236-801	4	221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 247, 248, 251 and 252 Types — 132- and 133-Type Inductors and Corresponding Automatic Electric Company Apparatus — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-240-701	1	Modified 228A Per D-160118 and Associated No. 18F Connecting Block — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-240-801	2	Modified No. 228A Per D-160118 and Associated No. 18F Connecting Block — Piece-Part Data and Adjusting Procedures
	040-241-701	3	229, 230 and 232 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-241-801	2	229, 230 and 232 Types — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-242-701	3	235-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-243-701	1	236 Type (D-87799) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	040-247-701	1	
	040-247-701	5	245, 254, 263 and 264 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-247-801	5	245, 254, 263 and 264 Types — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-250-701	2	263-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Combined Section 040-903-701)
Add	040-254-701	1	
	040-254-701	9	Sensitive Types — Western Electric 260 and 261 Types, KS Types, Weston Models 30, 534, 546, 730 and 1091, Bethlehem Model 1026 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	040-256-701	1	
	040-256-701	4	266-Type Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-257-701	3	267 Type, D-99739 and D-175787 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-257-801	2	267 Type, D-99739 and D-175787 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-258-701	2	268-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-258-801	3	268-Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-260-701	5	271, 282 and 310 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-263-501	11	275, 276, 292, 301, 303, 316, 320, and 321 Types — Tests Using Test Sets SD-95439-01 (J94725A)
	040-263-701	10	Mercury Contact — Plug-In Relays — Requirements
Add	040-267-701	2	
	040-267-701	6	280 Type Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-267-711	2	280-Type — Replacement of 206 and 239 Type Relays
	040-267-801	5	280 Type Relays — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-272-701	7	286-, 287-, and 288 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-272-801	6	286, 287, and 288 Types — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-273-711	2	287 and 288-Type — Replacement of 245-, 254-, 263- and 264-Type Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-275-101	3	Dry-Reed Type — Descriptive Information
	040-275-301	2	Dry-Reed-Type — Precautions to Be Observed When Testing
	040-275-811	2	Dry-Reed-Type — 289, 290, 293, 295, and 318 Types — Methods of Removing and Mounting
	040-276-801	3	Dry-Reed Type — 302-Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-277-801	2	Flexible Stop Springs for Gravity Type Relays

040-5 RELAYS — AT&T CODES — ALPHABETICAL

	040-500-701	3	A and AB Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

	040-500-801	3	A, AB, E, EA, F, H, M, R, T, 235, and 236 Types — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-502-101	2	AF-, AG-, and AJ-Types — (Wire Spring Type) — Description
Add	040-502-701	2	
	040-502-701	9	AF, AG, and AJ Types — (Wire Spring Types) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (For Condensed Section, See 040-930-701)
	040-502-801	9	AF-, AG-, and AJ-Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-504-701	7	AK Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures — (For Condensed Section, See 040-931-701)
	040-504-801	8	AK-Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	040-505-501	2	
	040-505-501	1	AL and AM-Types — Magnetic Latching Wire-Spring — Timing and Latching Force Tests Using J94735A Test Set
Add	040-505-701	1	
	040-505-701	2	AL and AM Types — (Magnetic Latching Types) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-505-801	2	AL- and AM-Types — (Magnetic Latching Wire Spring) — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	040-506-701	2	
	040-506-701	7	B and G Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section, 040-932-701)
	040-506-801	3	B-, C-, G- and J Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-507-501	1	BL- and BM-Type Relays — (Magnetic Latching Wire-Spring) — Timing Tests Using J94735A Test Set
	040-507-701	4	BF-, BG-, BJ-, BL-, and BM Types — (Miniature Wire-Spring) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-507-801	4	BF-, BG-, BJ-, BL- and BM-Types — (Miniature Wire-Spring Types) — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-508-701	1	C-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-510-701	9	E, EA, F, H, R, and T Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures — (For Condensed Section See 040-933-701)
	040-512-701	8	J Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section, 040-934-701)
	040-514-701	5	L, N and S Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section, 040-935-701)
Add	040-514-801	2	
	040-514-801	4	L, N and S Types — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-516-701	3	M Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 040-936-701)
	040-516-811	1	M-Type — Application of W.E. Lubricating Compound No. 3
	040-518-501	1	Locating FA- and FB- Relay Contacts Likely to Cause Transmission Noise Similar to Bonjo Tones — Trunk Link and Connector Circuits — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	040-518-701	12	U and UA Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (For Condensed Section, See 040-937-701)
	040-518-801	6	U, UA, and 271 Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-518-802	2	Method of Mounting Shock Absorbers on U Type FA- and FB-Relays — Trunk Link and Connector Circuits — No. 5 Crossbar
	040-520-701	5	UB Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-520-801	3	UB-Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-522-701	9	Y-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (For Condensed Section, See 040-937-701)
	040-522-801	3	Y and 282 Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

040-6 RELAYS — D AND KS SPECIFICATIONS

	040-601-701	2	Thermal per D-80493 for Pneumatic Tube System Blockade Alarm — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-602-701	1	Bellows per D-81211 for Pneumatic Tube System Blockade Alarm — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-603-701	2	D-85083 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-630-701	3	KS-5323 Cutler-Hammer Automatic Reverse Current Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-630-801	1	Automatic Reverse Current — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	040-631-701	1	Cutler-Hammer Automatic Reverse Current Relays — KS-5323-01 and KS-15572 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-631-801	1	Cutler-Hammer Automatic Reverse Current Relays — KS-5323-01 and KS-15572 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-632-701	8	Ammeter Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-632-801	1	Ammeter Relays — Piece-Part and Replacement Procedures
	040-633-701	8	Control Relays — KS-5350, KS-5451, KS-5728, KS-15503, KS-15598 and KS-15806 Types and KS-5264 Transfer Switches Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

	040-634-801	2	Transfer Switches and Control Relays Electrically Operated — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	040-635-701	3	KS-5453 Voltage Relays — Direct Current — Solenoid Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-640-701	2	Thermal Time-Delay Relays, KS-5596 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	040-641-701	1	
	040-641-701	1	KS-5639 Double Coil, Multicontact Control Relay — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-641-801	1	KS-5639 Double Coil, Multicontact Control Relay — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-642-701	1	KS-5656 and KS-5658 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-643-701	2	KS-5721 Mercury Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-644-701	1	KS-5723 Thermal Time-Delay Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-645-701	1	KS-5923 Current or Voltage Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-646-701	3	KS-6902, KS-6903 and KS-7252 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-647-701	2	KS-7601 through KS-7650 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-660-701	1	Thermal Relays — KS-13542, KS-13543, KS-13782, KS-13977, KS-13791 and KS-14082 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-661-701	1	KS-13767 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-662-701	1	KS-14499 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-663-701	5	Relays and Flashing Circuits — Used in Air Navigation — Obstruction Lighting Circuits — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-664-701	3	Time-Delay Relay, KS-15513 — Westinghouse Electric Corporation — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-664-811	1	Time-Delay Relay, KS-15513 — Westinghouse Electric Corporation — Modification to Provide an Oiling Device
	040-665-701	1	Time-Delay Relay, KS-15513 — Eagle Signal Corporation — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	040-666-701	1	
	040-666-701	1	KS-15516-Type Control Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-666-801	1	KS-15516-Type — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-667-701	3	Control Relays — KS-15517 and KS-15726 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-667-801	2	Control Relays — KS-15517 and KS-15726 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	040-668-701	3	Thermal Time-Delay Westinghouse Relays, KS-15518 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	040-669-701	1	
	040-669-701	1	KS-15519-Type Control Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-669-801	2	KS-15519 — Control Relays — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	040-670-701	1	Control Relays — KS-15528 and KS-15756 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-670-801	1	Control Relays — KS-15528 and KS-15756 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	040-672-701	1	KS-15623 Thermal Overload Relay — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-673-701	1	KS-15863 Control Relay — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-674-701	2	Thermal Relays — KS-16022, KS-16195 and KS-16388 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-675-701	1	KS-16620, List 1 Relay — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-8 RELAYS — NON-AT&T CODES

	040-801-701	2	Dash Pot Relays — Internally Adjusted and Externally Adjusted — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-801-801	2	Externally Adjusted Dash Pot Relays — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	040-802-701	1	High-Low Voltage Relay — Automatic Electric Company — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-803-701	2	Relays — Step-by-Step — AECO Horizontal-Type Relays Not Listed — In Section 040-236-711
Add	040-804-701	1	
	040-804-701	1	Automatic Switch Company Relays Having No KS Designations — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-804-801	1	Automatic Switch Company Relays Having No KS Designations — Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	040-810-701	1	
	040-810-701	2	Struthers-Dunn Relays Having No KS Designations — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	040-810-801	2	Struthers-Dunn Relays Having No KS Designations — Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	040-811-701	1	
	040-811-701	1	Relays Having No KS Designations — Ward Leonard Company, Allen-Bradley Company, and Westinghouse Corporation — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-816-701 11 Relays and Relay Sets — Signal Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-816-801 1 Relay and Relay Sets — Signal Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

040-821-701 4 Stromberg-Carlson Relays — 194, 207, 228, 244, 245, 253, 257, 263, 285 and 366 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 040-970-701)

040-826-701 8 Meter Type Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

040-9 CONDENSED SECTIONS

040-900-701 3 111 (Part of 163), 121, 122, 125, 149, 162, 178 and 179 Types — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 040-219-701)

040-901-701 3 186-Type — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 040-224-701)

040-902-701 2 206, 227, 231 and 239 Types — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 040-228-701)

040-903-701 1 253-Type — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 040-250-701)

040-904-701 2 271, 282 and 310 Types — Requirements (Condensed Section for 040-260-701)

040-905-701 3 280-Type Relays — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 040-267-701)

040-930-701 6 AF, AG, and AJ Types — (Wire-Spring Types) — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 040-502-701)

Add 040-931-701 1
040-931-701 4 AK Type — (Wire-Spring Type) — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 040-504-701)

040-932-701 3 B and G Types — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 040-506-701)

040-933-701 3 E, EA, F, H, R and T Types — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 040-510-701)

040-934-701 4 J-Type — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 040-512-701)

040-935-701 2 L, N and S Types — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 040-514-701)

040-936-701 2 M-Type — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 040-516-701)

040-937-701 8 U, Y, and UA Types — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 040-518-701 and 040-522-701)

040-970-701 1 Stromberg-Carlson Types — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 040-821-701)

DIVISION 065 — MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

065-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
.1 Furniture, Fixture, Appliance
.3 Materials

065-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 065-000-000 67 Numerical Index — Division 065 — Miscellaneous Equipment and Materials

065-001-011 16 ETL — Furniture Fixture Appliance

065-1 FURNITURE, FIXTURES, APPLIANCES

065-100-102 6 Operator Chairs — Metal Type — Description

065-100-501 10 Operator Chairs — Tests and Inspection

065-100-801 8 Operator and Supervisor Chairs — Bentwood Type — Piece-Part Data, Replacement Procedures and Reconditioning

065-100-802 14 Operators Chairs — Metal Type — Replacement Parts, Replacement Procedures, and Minor Repairs

065-104-301 3 Stepladders — Use and Care

065-105-301 1 Rolling Platform Ladder — KS-21415 L1 and L2 — Operation, Adjustment, Piece-Part Data, and Replacement Procedures

065-105-501 15 Ladders and Ladder Seats — Tests and Inspections

065-105-802 2 Track-Type Rolling Ladders and Ladder Seats — Piece Part Data, Replacement Procedures, and Minor Repairs

065-105-803 1 Portable-Type Step, Rolling, and Pulpit Ladders — Piece-Part Data, Replacement Procedures, and Minor Repairs

065-106-100 1 SHUJAX* Working Stilts — Telecommunications Applications

065-110-501 2 Extension Lamps and Cords — Tests and Inspections

065-114-701 3 KS-15696, KS-15698, KS-21861, and KS-21862 — Bus Ducts — Application and Maintenance Procedures

065-115-801 5 Bus Ducts — Trolley Type — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

065-116-301 1 Emergency-Lighting Fixture — KS-19431 — Operating Methods

065-120-801 1 Keyshell Bulletin Holders — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

065-125-801 1 Maintenance Brackets ED-63343-01 for Supporting Equipment Units

Registered trademark of Goldblatt Tool Company, Inc.

065-3 MATERIALS

065-305-301	12	Reserve Engine Cooling Systems — Antifreeze Solutions and Treatment for Rust and Leaks
065-320-301	10	Engine Fuel Storage — Operating Methods
065-330-101	12	Materials — General
065-330-102	2	Greases
065-330-103	1	Silicone Oils, Fluids, and Compounds
065-330-105	1	Standby Engine Alternators — Sump Oil Analysis
065-330-110	3	Oils
065-330-120	5	Cleaning Fluids
065-330-320	2	Precautions Using Cleaning Fluids
065-370-101	18	Power Plant Materials — General

DIVISION 067 — CONCENTRATORS

067-0 Indexes
-1 No. 1A, 2A, and 2B Line Concentrators
-2 Gfeller Line Concentrator
-3 Line Concentrator and Central Office Equipment Associated With Emergency Reporting System 1520-Type PBX
-4 Line Concentrator Identifier

067-0 INDEXES

◆ 067-000-000	22	Numerical Index — Division 067 — Concentrators

067-1 NO. 1A, 2A, AND 2B LINE CONCENTRATORS

067-100-301	2	Measurement of Concentrator Trunk Usage Using the Trunk Usage Recorder Circuit — SD-96549-01
067-105-201	3	No. 1A — Cutover Procedures and Addition and Deletion of Individual Lines
067-105-202	2	No. 1A — Installation and Removal of Control Unit
067-105-301	4	No. 1A — Trouble Analysis
067-105-302	1	No. 1A — Procedure for Releasing Permanent Signals From Line Concentrator Trunks
Add 067-105-501	2	
067-105-501	4	No. 1A — Preinstallation Tests and Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation
Add 067-105-502	2	
067-105-502	4	No. 1A — SD-96536-01, SD-96537-01, and SD-95957-01 — System Tests
067-106-201	1	No. 1A With MF Signaling — Cut-Over Procedures and Addition and Deletion of Individual Lines
067-106-301	2	No. 1A With MF Signaling — Trouble Analysis — Operating Methods
067-106-501	1	No. 1A With MF Signaling — Preinstallation Tests — Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation and Out-of-Service Tests
067-106-502	1	No. 1A With MF Signaling — System Tests
067-109-301	2	No. 2A — Trouble Location
067-109-302	2	No. 2A — Procedure for Releasing Permanent Signals From Line Concentrator Trunks and for Taking Line Concentrator Trunks Out of Service
Add 067-109-502	1	
067-109-502	3	No. 2A — SD-94815-01 and SD-94816-01 — System Tests
067-110-301	1	No. 2B — Trouble Location
067-110-302	1	Procedure for Releasing Permanent Signals From Line Concentrator Trunks
067-110-303	1	Procedure for Establishing Connection for Transmission Tests From 21A Testboard
067-110-502	1	No. 2B — System Tests

067-2 GFELLER LINE CONCENTRATOR

067-201-101	2	49-9-2, 49-11 + 1-2, 49-12-2 General Description
Add 067-201-102	3	
067-201-102	2	49-9-2, 49-11 + 1-2, 49-12-2 — Detailed Circuit Operation
Add 067-201-103	1	
067-201-103	2	49-9-2, 49-11 + 1-2, 49-12-2 — Auxiliary and Applique Circuits — Description
Add 067-201-201	1	
067-201-201	2	49-9-2, 49-11 + 1-2, 49-12-2 Initial Preparation, Line-Up and Cutover
067-201-401	2	49-9-2 — Schematics
067-201-402	1	49-11 + 1-2 — Schematics
067-201-403	1	49-12-2 — Schematics
067-201-501	2	Power Supply PEC-8001-A — Tests
067-201-502	3	Power Supply PEC-8002 — Tests
067-201-701	2	49-9-2, 49-11 + 1-2, 49-12-2 — Apparatus Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
067-201-801	4	49-9-2, 49-11 + 1-2, 49-12-2 — Parts Data, Replacement Procedures — Component Parts and Maintenance Equipment

067-3 LINE CONCENTRATOR AND CENTRAL OFFICE EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATED WITH EMERGENCY REPORTING SYSTEM (520-TYPE PBX)

067-301-501	3	Central Office Test Circuit SD-98067-01 — 520-Type PBX Emergency Reporting System — Operation Tests
067-302-301	2	Line Concentrator Associated With 520-Type PBX — Recording, Analysis, and Handling Trouble Indicator Reports
067-302-501	3	Line Concentrator Associated With 520-Type PBX — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-98067-01
067-302-502	3	Line Concentrator Associated With 520-Type PBX — Controller Circuit Tests Using Test Circuit SD-98067-01
067-302-503	2	Line Concentrator Associated With 520-Type PBX — Outgoing Trunk Circuits — Operation Tests
067-303-501	1	Long Line Circuits Associated With 520-Type PBX — Tests
067-304-501	1	Selective Routing Circuits Used With Direct Lines Associated With 520-Type PBX — Tests

067-4 LINE CONCENTRATOR-IDENTIFIER

067-400-101	1	KS-21056 Test Set (SD-99608-01) — Description, Calibration, and Operation
067-400-501	1	Tone Signaling Circuit SD-99556-01 (159202) — Tests and Adjustments
067-401-201	1	(J93021) Applied to Telephone Secretarial Service — Tests and Inspection at Time of Installation
067-401-202	1	(J93021) Used With Electromechanical Central Offices — Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation Using Test Set KS-21056
067-401-501	1	(J93021) Applied to Telephone Secretarial Answering Service — Circuit Tests and Trouble Analysis
067-401-502	1	(J93021) Used With Electromechanical Central Offices — Circuit Tests and Trouble Analysis Using Test Set KS-21056
067-405-201	1	(J93021 and J93022) For Use With No. 1 Electronic Switching System — Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation
067-405-202	1	(J93021 and J93022) Used With No. 1 and 2 Electronic Switching Systems — Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation Using Test Set KS-21056
067-405-501	1	(J93021 and J93022) For Use With No. 1 Electronic Switching System — Circuit Tests and Trouble Analysis
067-405-502	1	(J93021 and J93022) Used With No. 1 and No. 2 Electronic Switching Systems — Circuit Tests and Trouble Analysis Using Test KS-21056

DIVISION 069 — MISCELLANEOUS METHODS

069-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists, and General Apparatus Information
-1 Cabling, Wiring, Skinning, Connecting
-3 Cleaning, Treating, and Reconditioning of Apparatus and Equipment — General
-5 Cleaning, Treating, and Reconditioning of Apparatus and Equipment — Step-by-Step Offices
-6 Cleaning, Treating, and Reconditioning of Apparatus and Equipment — Panel Offices
-7 Cleaning, Treating, and Reconditioning of Apparatus and Equipment — Crossbar Offices

069-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, AND GENERAL APPARATUS INFORMATION

◆ 069-000-000	82	Numerical Index — Division 069 — Miscellaneous Methods
069-001-011	16	ETI — Cleaning and Reconditioning Apparatus
069-020-801	8	Apparatus — Method of Blocking Apparatus and Insulating Contacts

069-1 CABLING, WIRING, SKINNING, CONNECTING

069-100-811	2	Cables — 720 and 721 Types — Protection of Insulation
069-105-811	1	Coaxial Office Cable — Preparing for Splicing and Termination
069-110-811	6	Wiring and Cabling — Reinforcement of Cable Forms
069-110-812	5	Wiring and Cabling — Repair of Insulation — General Equipment Requirements
069-120-811	9	Skinning and Preparing Wire for Cross-Connections on Distributing Frames and Cross-Connection Fields
069-130-811	1	Method of Connecting Wires — To Split Terminals
069-131-811	6	Apparatus — Method of Making Test Connections
069-132-811	10	Punched or Wire-Type Terminals (Not Having Notches or Perforations) — Method of Making and Removing Wrapped Connections
069-133-801	2	Straps and Cross Connections — Solderless Wrapped Connections — Method of Placing
069-135-501	2	Solderless Connectors — Inspection
069-140-811	8	Soldered Connections Using Soldering Coppers — Method of Making and Removing
069-141-811	2	300 and Similar Type Switches and 245 and Similar Type Relays — Soldering Strap Wires

069-3 CLEANING, TREATING, AND RECONDITIONING OF APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT — GENERAL

	069-301-801	2	Springs and Studs of Dzus Fasteners — Used in the N1 Carrier Telephone System — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	069-301-802	2	Springs and Studs of Dzus Fasteners — Used in K2 Carrier Telephone System — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	069-305-301	1	
	069-305-301	3	General Cleaning of Equipment — Dusting and Washing Operations
Add	069-306-801	1	
	069-306-801	8	Relay Contacts and Parts — Contacts on Similar Apparatus Except Keys and Jacks — Cleaning and Reconditioning
	069-307-801	2	North Electric Multicontact Relays — Cleaning and Treating Contacts
	069-310-801	9	Replacing Contacts — Using the 1004A, 1004B, and 1013A Tool Kits — General
Add	069-310-802	1	
	069-310-802	7	Relays (Nonwire Spring-Type), 197-Type Switches, Crossbar Switches, and KS-13835 (AMA) Reader — Replacing Contacts
Add	069-310-803	1	
	069-310-803	8	Relays (Wire Spring Type) — Replacing Contacts
	069-310-804	4	Relays (Nonwire Spring-Type), 197-Type Switches, and KS-13835 (AMA) Reader — Having Unusual Contact Conditions — Replacement Contacts
Add	069-311-801	1	
	069-311-801	3	10-, 11-, 26-, 27- and 32-Type Banks Associated With Rotary Selectors — Repairing Feeder Brush Tips Using the No. 1004A or 1004B Tool Kit
	069-315-801	2	Heat Coil and Protector Spring Contacts — Cleaning
	069-321-801	2	Stud-Type Rotary Switches, Attenuators, Potentiometers, and Rheostats — Procedures for Cleaning and Treatment
	069-330-801	2	Rotors and Associated Banks of 200-, 206-, 209-, and 211-Type Selectors — Cleaning and Treatment
	069-331-801	1	204-Type Selector Bank Contacts and Associated Wipers — Telegraph and Toll Equipments — Cleaning and Treating
	069-344-801	2	911A Connector and 645042 and 645038 AMP Connectors — Repairs
	069-350-801	3	946-/947- and 970-/971-Type Connectors — Cleaning Procedures
	069-360-801	5	5-, 12-, and 14-Type Registers — Procedures for Cleaning
	069-365-801	2	Slide Wire Apparatus — Cleaning and Lubricating Procedures
	069-370-801	2	KS-13835 Readers and KS-13882 Perforators — Procedures for Cleaning
	069-379-801	4	Switchboard Equipment — General Cleaning
	069-380-811	3	Plugs — Cleaning and Polishing — Using Portable Plug Cleaner
	069-380-812	2	Plugs — Cleaning and Polishing — Using Cotton Sleeving
	069-380-813	2	Cleaning Switchboard Plugs — Using the 140-497A or 497B Tool
Add	069-386-801	1	
	069-386-801	3	Keys and Jack Contacts — Method of Cleaning
	069-387-801	2	Cleaning Flares of Jacks
	069-388-801	2	Operators Telephone Set Jacks — Cleaning Procedures
	069-399-201	4	Lettering and Numbering — General Requirements and Methods

069-5 CLEANING, TREATING, AND RECONDITIONING OF APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT — STEP-BY-STEP OFFICES

	069-501-801	14	197- and 198-Type Switches and Associated Banks, Commutators, and Wipers — Cleaning Requirements and Procedures
	069-501-802	2	Removal of Lateral Silver Migration Deposits and Carbonization From Banks Associated With 197- and 198-Type Switches
Add	069-502-801	1	
	069-502-801	2	Switches — Plunger Type — Primary and Secondary Line Switches and Out Trunk Switches — Procedure for Cleaning and Treating Bank Contacts
Add	069-503-801	1	
	069-503-801	5	Cleaning Equipment Frames by Means of Compressed Air

069-6 CLEANING, TREATING, AND RECONDITIONING OF APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT — PANEL OFFICES

	069-601-801	5	Sequence Switches and 157-Type Interrupters — Scrubbing and Scouring Cams
	069-603-801	7	Cleaning Equipment Frames by Means of Compressed Air — Local and Tandem
	069-605-801	4	Panel Multiple Bank Terminals — Associated Multiple Brushes and Guide Combs — Cleaning and Treating
	069-605-803	4	Panel Multiple Banks — Cleaning and Treating Terminals and Cleaning Multiple Brushes and Guide Combs
	069-610-801	10	Panel Commutators and Commutator Brushes — Procedures for Cleaning and Treating

069-7 CLEANING, TREATING, AND RECONDITIONING OF APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT — CROSSBAR OFFICES

	069-703-801	5	Cleaning Equipment Frames by Means of Compressed Air — Crossbar Offices — General

069-703-802 5 Cleaning Equipment Frames by Means of Compressed Air — No. 1 Crossbar and Crossbar Tandem Offices

069-703-803 4 Cleaning Equipment Frames by Means of Compressed Air — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

069-703-804 4 Cleaning Equipment Frames by Means of Compressed Air — No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems

069-703-805 1 Cleaning Equipment Frames by Means of Compressed Air — No. 3 Crossbar Systems

DIVISION 074 — CATALOGUE INFORMATION — TOOLS

074-0 Indexes
2 Tools — Coded and Noncoded

074-0 INDEXES

◆ 074-000-000 16 Numerical Index — Division 074 — Catalogue Information — Tools

074-000-001 31 Index of Tools — Switching System and Power

074-000-006 8 Tools — General Information

074-2 TOOLS — CODED AND NONCODED

074-202-114 2 Adapters I — Description

074-202-115 4 Adapters II — Description

074-202-118 3 Adjusters I — Description

074-202-119 4 Adjusters II — Description

074-202-120 2 Adjusters III — Description

074-202-121 3 Adjusters IV — Description

074-202-122 2 Adjusters V — Description

074-202-130 2 Applicators — Description

074-202-135 1 Atomizer — Description

074-205-104 2 Bags — Description

074-205-109 1 Bellows — Description

074-205-114 1 Bits — Description

074-205-116 1 Blades — Description

074-205-121 1 Blocking — Description

074-205-123 1 Blocks — Description

074-205-126 1 Bolt — Description

074-205-129 1 Brace — Description

074-205-132 1 Brackets — Description

074-205-134 1 Breakoff, Tang — Description

074-205-136 1 Bridges — Description

074-205-138 2 Brushes — Description

074-205-140 2 Bumper — Description

074-205-145 2 Bushing — Description

074-205-147 1 Busying — Description

074-208-105 2 Cans — Description

074-208-107 2 Carriers — Description

074-208-109 3 Carrying Case I — Description

074-208-110 4 Carrying Cases II — Description

074-208-111 2 Carrying Cases III — Description

074-208-113 1 Chain — Description

074-208-114 1 Chisels — Description

074-208-117 3 Clamps — Description

074-208-119 2 Cleaners I — Description

074-208-120 4 Cleaners II — Description

074-208-121 3 Cleaners III — Description

074-208-122 1 Clip, Cushion Placing — Description

074-208-124 1 Coder — Description

074-208-127 1 Comb — Description

074-208-129 1 Compressor — Description

074-208-131 2 Connectors — Description

074-208-133 1 Converter, Digital to Analog — Description

074-208-135 2 Cord Repair — Description

074-208-136 1 Cord Shell — Description

074-208-138 1 Counterbores — Description

074-208-139 1 Coupling — Description

074-208-141 1 Covers — Description

074-208-142 3 Crimpers — Description

074-208-145 1 Cut Nippers — Description

074-208-148 4 Cutters — Description

074-211-105 1 Deburring — Description

074-211-108 1 Depressor, Tab — Description

074-211-111 1 Dial Screwdriver — Description

074-211-114	1	Dialer — Description
074-211-118	1	Disassembly — Description
074-211-119	1	Dispenser, Wire — Description
074-211-121	1	Dolly — Description
074-211-124	1	Drills — Description
074-211-128	1	Driver, Stud — Description
074-214-125	1	Exhauster — Description
074-214-130	6	Extenders — Description
074-214-139	4	Extractors I — Description
074-214-140	4	Extractors II — Description
074-217-110	1	Files — Description
074-217-113	2	Fillers — Description
074-217-115	2	Finger — Description
074-217-118	1	Fixture, Assembly — Description
074-217-121	1	Flashlights — Description
074-217-124	2	Flushing — Description
074-217-130	1	Frames — Description
074-217-140	1	Funnel — Description
074-220-125	3	Gauge and Reading Glass — Description
074-220-129	1	Grover — Description
074-220-132	1	Grip, Hand — Description
074-220-135	1	Guards — Description
074-220-138	2	Guide — Description
074-220-142	2	Guns — Description
074-223-105	1	Hammers — Description
074-223-108	1	Handles — Description
074-223-110	1	Handling, Card — Description
074-223-114	1	Heads, Ratchet — Description
074-223-115	1	Headsets — Description
074-223-118	1	Heaters — Description
074-223-122	2	Hoists and Slings — Description
074-223-125	4	Holders I — Description
074-223-126	4	Holders II — Description
074-223-128	1	Holster — Description
074-223-130	1	Hone — Description
074-223-132	2	Hooks — Description
074-223-135	2	Pressure Hoses — Description
074-226-116	1	Indicators — Description
074-226-119	6	Inserters — Description
074-226-122	3	Insulators — Description
074-226-125	1	Interrupter — Description
074-229-105	1	Jackscrew — Description
074-229-135	1	Jug, Rubber — Description
074-232-105	2	Keys — Description
074-232-110	1	Kits I — Description
074-232-111	4	Kits II — Description
074-232-112	4	Kit III — Description
074-232-120	1	Knives — Description
074-232-125	1	Knob — Description
074-235-105	2	Belt and Belt Lacer — Description
074-235-109	3	Hinge — Description
074-235-115	1	Lifters, Spring — Description
074-235-120	1	Line — Description
074-235-125	2	Locators — Description
074-235-130	1	Locking — Description
074-235-140	2	Lubricators — Description
074-238-103	1	Machine Station Numbering — Description
074-238-105	1	Magnifier — Description
074-238-115	1	Marker — Description
074-238-125	1	Mirrors, Dental — Description
074-238-135	2	Mounting — Description
074-241-115	1	Needles — Description
074-241-130	1	Nozzles — Description
074-247-105	3	Panel Office — Description
074-247-108	1	Pencil, Dialing — Description
074-247-110	1	Pens — Description
074-247-114	2	Pickup and Filter Chargers — Description
074-247-117	1	Pinchcocks — Description
074-247-120	1	Pins — Description
074-247-125	1	Plate — Description

074-247-127	4	Pliers I — Description
074-247-128	4	Pliers II — Description
074-247-129	1	Pliers III — Description
074-247-131	2	Positioner — Description
074-247-134	2	Presset — Description
074-247-137	2	Pullers — Description
074-247-140	1	Pumps — Description
074-247-144	2	Punches — Description
074-247-145	1	Punches and Dies — Description
074-253-105	1	Rack — Description
074-253-108	1	Reader, Tape — Description
074-253-111	1	Reamers — Description
074-253-114	4	Reel, Wire — Description
074-253-118	1	Releasers — Description
074-253-120	1	Remagnetizer — Description
074-253-123	3	Removers I — Description
074-253-124	7	Removers II — Description
074-253-127	1	Replacers — Description
074-253-130	1	Rest, Copper, Soldering — Description
074-253-133	2	Restorer — Description
074-253-136	1	Retaining, Disc — Description
074-253-140	1	Rods — Description
074-256-105	4	Safety Equipment I — Description
074-256-106	1	Safety II — Description
074-256-110	1	Scissors — Description
074-256-115	2	Screwdrivers, Offset — Description
074-256-116	1	Screwdrivers, Special — Description
074-256-117	1	Screwdrivers, Standard — Description
074-256-117	1	Screwdrivers, Standard — Description
074-256-118	1	Screwdrivers, Torque — Description
074-256-120	1	Screw Starters — Description
074-256-123	1	Scriber — Description
074-256-128	1	Separators — Description
074-256-129	2	Test Sets — Description
074-256-130	1	Sets, Tool — Description
074-256-131	1	Setter — Description
074-256-133	1	Shears — Description
074-256-135	2	Shields — Description
074-256-137	2	Short Circuiting — Description
074-256-138	1	Shunt, Magnetic — Description
074-256-141	2	Sleeves, Wire Wrapping — Description
074-256-143	1	Slotter — Scraper — Description
074-256-145	1	Socket, Lamp — Description
074-257-105	3	Soldering Coppers and Irons — Description
074-257-107	2	Spacers — Description
074-257-109	1	Spindle, Cam — Description
074-257-111	2	Splicers, Tape — Description
074-257-114	2	Spreader — Description
074-257-117	2	Spudgers — Description
074-257-123	1	Stand, Test — Description
074-257-126	1	Sticks — Description
074-257-129	1	Stone, Abrasive — Description
074-257-131	1	Straightener — Description
074-257-133	2	Stretchers — Description
074-257-135	1	Stripper, Cable — Description
074-257-136	2	Wire Strippers — Description
074-257-138	1	Stud, Assembly — Description
074-257-140	1	Supports — Description
074-257-142	1	Switches, Cutover — Description
074-257-145	1	Syringe, Rubber — Description
074-260-104	2	Tables — Description
074-260-109	1	Tap — Description
074-260-112	4	Test I — Description
074-260-113	5	Test II — Description
074-260-116	1	Threader, Tape — Description
074-260-125	2	Torches — Description
074-260-128	1	Trays — Description
074-260-132	2	Trimmer — Description
074-260-142	1	Tuning — Description
074-260-145	1	Tweezers — Description

074-263-130 1 Unwrapped, Wire — Description

074-266-110 1 Valve, Repair — Description

074-269-105 1 Wedges — Description

074-269-108 1 Winding — Description

074-269-113 4 Wire Wrapper — Description

074-269-116 1 Wrenches, Adjustable — Description

074-269-117 1 Wrenches, Box, Flat — Description

074-269-118 1 Wrenches, Box, Offset — Description

074-269-119 1 Wrench, Box, Offset, Open — Description

074-269-121 1 Wrench, Core — Description

074-269-123 1 Wrenches, Open-End, Flat — Description

074-269-124 2 Wrenches, Open-End, Offset — Description

074-269-125 1 Wrenches, Pin — Description

074-269-126 1 Wrench, Protector Unit — Description

074-269-128 1 Wrench-Screwdriver Combination — Description

074-269-129 3 Socket Wrenches — Description

074-269-130 1 Wrenches, Socket, Offset — Description

074-269-131 3 Wrenches, Socket Screw — Description

074-269-132 2 Spanner Wrenches — Description

074-269-133 1 Wrench, Tap — Description

074-269-134 3 Torque Wrenches — Description

DIVISION 075 — TOOLS AND MATERIALS — (COMMON USAGE) — MAINTENANCE, SELECTION AND USE

075-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-1 Maintenance, Selection and Use

075-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 075-000-000 48 Numerical Index — Division 075 — Tools and Materials — (Common Usage) — Maintenance, Selection and Use

075-001-011 11 ETL — Tools and Material

075-1 MAINTENANCE, SELECTION AND USE

075-110-301 1 "V" Notch Diagonal Pliers Per Specification 6433 — Sharpening External Notches

075-115-301 1 Aluminum Oxide Coated — Maintenance and Inspection

075-120-701 6 KS-16363 L1 Wire-Wrapping Tool and Associated Bits and Stationary Sleeves — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

075-120-801 5 KS-16363 and KS-21232 Wire-Wrapping Tool and Associated Bits and Stationary Sleeves — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

075-121-801 2 KS-16492 Wire Unwrapping Tool — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

075-121-802 4 Wire-Unwrapping Tool — Heated — KS-16450 L1 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

075-125-701 2 Nos. 497A and 497B Tools (Portable Plug Cleaning Machines) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

075-125-801 2 Nos. 497A, 497B and D-159798 Tools (Portable Plug Cleaning Machines) — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

075-126-301 1 Lamp Extractor KS-21144 L1 — Description and Use

075-128-301 1 R-4710-C and R-4710A-C — Impact Tools — Description and Use

075-129-301 1 Beltpac Backplane Technology — Methods of Procedures

075-130-301 1 B Stud Driver — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

075-140-301 2 Grease and Oil Guns — Filling

075-141-501 7 Insulating Gloves — Tests and Inspections

075-143-302 1 Distributing Frame Bag — Care and Use

075-145-301 1 R-3953 Cable Reel Carrier — Description and Use

075-147-801 2 Wire Reels, KS-8047 — Piece-Part Data

075-150-801 1 Wire Reel KS-21955 — Piece-Part Data

075-160-301 2 Screwdrivers — Selection, Use and Maintenance

075-180-701 2 Vacuum Cleaner Per KS-7507 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

075-180-702 1 Vacuum Cleaner — KS-8389 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

075-180-703 3 Vacuum Cleaners — KS-14377 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

075-180-802 1 Vacuum Cleaner — KS-8389 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

075-180-803 3 Vacuum Cleaners KS-14377 Type — Replacement Parts and Procedures

075-190-501 7 Electric Soldering Coppers and Irons — Tests and Inspections

075-190-811 6 KS-14582 L1 and L2 Soldering Coppers and KS-14768 Heat Units — Handling and Maintenance

075-191-812 6 KS-8740, KS-14440, and KS-14582 Soldering Coppers and KS-16346 Soldering Iron (Including KS-16368 Transformer) — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

075-192-301 1 KS-21107 L1 Releaser — Piece-Part Data, Operation, and Maintenance

DIVISION 076 — TOOLS AND MATERIALS — SWITCHING SYSTEMS AND POWER — MAINTENANCE, SELECTION, AND USE

076-0 Indexes and Equipment Test List
1 Selection, Maintenance, Use, and Tests

076-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

◆ 076-000-000 10 Numerical Index — Division 076 — Tools and Materials — Switching Systems and Power — Maintenance, Selection, and Use

076-001-011 4 ETL — Tape Splicer and Card Coder

076-1 SELECTION, MAINTENANCE, USE, AND TESTS

076-133-701 2 604-Type Tools (Tape Splicers) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

076-133-801 4 604-Type Tools (Tape Splicers) — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

076-143-101 1 No. 659A Tool (Card Coding Tool) — Nos. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems — Description

Add 076-143-701 1
076-143-701 4 659-Type Tools (For Coding Cards Used With 1-Type Translator) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

076-143-801 4 659-Type Tools — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

076-143-802 2 No. 659A and 659D Tool — Method of Converting to No. 659C and 659E Tool

076-160-101 1 Indicator — KS-16751 L1 — Description

076-190-701 2 Portable Motor Equipment for Base Metal Contact Maintenance — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

076-190-801 1 Portable Motor Equipment for Base Metal Contact Maintenance — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

DIVISION 080 — TOOLS AND MATERIALS — CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

080-0 Indexes
1 Customer Equipment Tools
7 Customer Equipment Materials

080-0 INDEXES

◆ 080-000-000 36 Numerical Index — Division 080 — Tools and Materials — Customer Equipment

080-1 CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT TOOLS

080-110-101 3 Stapler — D

080-110-102 3 Stapler — Heller

080-110-103 1 Stapler — Markwell

080-110-104 1 Stapler — E

080-110-105 1 Stapler — P — AT-8971

080-115-101 1 B Automatic Drill

080-118-101 1 Station Number Card-Numbering Machines — Norris Model 187S

080-123-101 1 B-Hammer

080-127-100 2 B and D Impact Tools AT-8762

080-130-100 1 KS-21749 — Connecting Tool

080-131-100 1 B Station Wire Reel

080-135-100 1 AT-8900 C Drill-Driver Kit

080-136-100 1 B Trenching Tool AT-8911

080-7 CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT MATERIALS

080-710-101 1 Corrosion and Moisture Inhibitors for Station Apparatus — Description and Use

080-720-106 1 Inside Wiring Nail

080-720-107 1 B Station Wire Nail

080-720-108 1 Ground Wire Nail and Ground Wire Staple

080-720-109 3 Staples

080-720-110 2 B, C, and D Masonry Fasteners

080-720-111 1 B and C Plastic Anchors

080-720-112 1 B, C, and D Drive Anchors

080-720-113 1 D Plastic Anchor

080-720-114 1 Machine Bolt Anchors

080-720-115 2 B-Wall Screw Anchors

080-720-116 1 Toggle Bolts

080-720-117	1	Toggle Bridle Rings
080-720-118	1	B Steel Anchor AT-8899
080-720-119	1	B Masonry Clip — AT-8938
080-720-120	1	B Siding Clip — AT-8939
080-720-130	1	B and C Drop Wire Clamps
080-720-131	1	Drop Wire Hook
080-720-132	2	S and T Knobs
080-720-133	1	Angle Screws
080-720-134	1	House Bracket
080-720-135	2	Corner Bracket — Description
080-720-136	1	B, C, and D Insulator Supports
080-720-137	1	Sign Bracket, 170 Type
080-720-138	1	Insulated Screw Eye
080-720-139	3	B, K, and M Bridle Rings — Description
080-720-140	1	C Bridle Ring
080-720-141	2	B Wire Loop
080-720-142	1	Drive Ring
080-720-143	1	C Knob
080-720-144	1	E Drop Wire Clamp
080-720-145	1	SC Wire Clip
080-720-146	1	Inside Wiring Cable Clamps
080-720-147	1	Cable Clasps
080-720-148	2	B Station Wire Clamp and B Wallboard Clamp — Description and Installation
080-720-149	2	B Adhesive Clip
080-720-150	1	B Beam Clip
080-720-151	1	B Hanger Clip
080-720-152	2	B Support Clip

DIVISION 081 — TOOLS AND MATERIALS — OUTSIDE PLANT

081-000 Indexes
-020 Outside Plant Tools — General
-050 Impact Wrenches
-200 Warning Devices
-215 Manhole Guards and Shields
-220 Measuring Devices
-230 Open Wire — Construction Tools
-241 Fiber Optic Tools
-300 Platforms
-310 Tents and Umbrellas
-315 Heaters
-320 Pressers
-330 Heating and Soldering Tools
-340 Lamps and Reflectors
-400 Cable Lashing and Wrapping Tools
-410 Miscellaneous Cable Placing Tools
-420 Miscellaneous Cable Splicing Tools
-500 Hoists and Associated Tools
-510 Manila Rop and Blocks
-511 Plastic Rope
-512 Handlines
-520 Sheaves and Snatch Blocks
-600 Cable Pressure System — Tools
-625
-700 Gas Detecting Devices
-705 Foreign Voltage Detecting Devices
-710 Rubber Items
-720 Leather Belts and Straps
-725 Special Use Bolts and Straps
-730 Climbers
-735 Pole Steps
-740 Ladders
-745 Axe, Hammers, Drills, and Bits
-750 Sleeve Rollers and Pressers
-760 Drop and Block Wire Tools
-770
-780 Sheath and Sleeve Opening Tools
-850 Materials
-875

081-000 Indexes

◆ 081-000-000	47	Numerical Index — Division 081 — Tools and Materials — Outside Plant

081-020 Outside Plant Tools — General

081-020-010	3	Safety Headgear — Description and Use
081-020-011	3	Eye Protection
081-020-100	2	Construction Chains — Description and Use
081-020-101	2	Tool Snap — Description and Use
081-020-102	2	Wire and Cable Cutter — Description and Use
081-020-103	1	D Wrench Kit — Description and Use
081-020-105	1	B Projector Tool — Description
081-020-111	2	Head Sprayer — Description and Use
081-020-112	1	B Tarpaulins — Description and Use
081-020-113	2	D Tarpaulins — Description and Use
081-020-114	1	D Lashing Wire Grip — Description and Use
081-020-115	2	Slack Pullers — Description and Maintenance
081-020-116	1	Pneumatic Lead Cutting and Masonry Drilling Kit — Description and Use
081-020-120	1	Cellular Hand-Carried Radio Unit

081-020-121 1 Johnson Hand-Carried Radio Unit

081-020-130 1 B Canvas Tray — Description and Use

081-020-132 2 B Wire Stripper — Description and Use

081-020-133 1 G Long-Nose Pliers — Description and Use

081-020-134 1 B Ratchet Brace — Description

081-020-135 1 Wire Slitter

081-020-136 1 849A Sealing Washer Cutter — Description, Use, and Maintenance

081-020-137 1 D6 and E6 Diagonal Pliers (AT-7858) — Description and Use

081-020-138 1 B Trenching Tool (AT-8911)—Description and Use

081-020-139 1 C Carding Brush (AT-8952) — Description and Use

081-050 Impact Wrenches

081-050-101 3 B and C Impact Wrenches — Description, Care, Maintenance, and General Use

081-200 Warning Devices

081-200-102 2 Warning Flashers

081-200-105 3 B, C, and D Traffic Cones — Description

081-215 Manhole Guards and Shields

081-215-100 4 Manhole Shields — Description and Use

081-220 Measuring Devices

081-220-100 3 Measuring Tapes — Description and Use

081-220-104 1 Height and Distance — Estimating Devices

081-230 Open Wire — Construction Tools

081-230-100 2 B Line Wire Reel — Description and Maintenance

081-241 Fiber Optic Tools

081-241-101 1 B Innerduct/Cable Slitter — Description and Use

081-241-105 1 D Lightguide Cable Feeder — Description

081-300 Platforms

081-300-015 1 Aerial Platforms — Description and Use

081-300-100 4 Manhole Platform Support — Description and Use

081-300-111 3 B Pole Platform — Description and Use

081-310 Tents and Umbrellas

081-310-100 3 D Umbrella — Description and Use

081-310-103 2 Manhole Tent

081-310-104 1 Ground Tent — Description and Use

081-310-107 4 Workman's Tent — Description and Use

081-310-116 3 Cabinet Tent — Description and Use

081-310-121 2 Aerial Tents — Description and Use

081-315 Heaters

081-315-101 4 C Manhole Heater — Description and Operation

081-315-102 5 B LP-Gas (Propane) Tent Heaters — Description and Use

081-315-103 1 B Catalytic Heater — Description and Use

081-320 Pressers

081-320-105 5 D Connector Presser — B Presser Case — Description and Maintenance

081-320-107 3 PAIR-A-MATIC* — CS-10 Connector Presser — BT-10 Balance Tester — Description and Maintenance

081-320-110 1 Modular Splicing System — Description

081-320-111 3 B Tool Holder — Description and Use

081-330 Heating and Soldering Tools

081-330-100 4 KS-14582 L1 and L2 Soldering Coppers and KS-14768 Heat Units — Description and Use

081-330-103 1 B Soldering Copper

081-330-104 3 Pressure Hoses

081-330-105 5 Acetylene Torches

081-330-115 4 D Propane Furnace — Description and Use

081-330-116 4 B, C, D, and E LP-Gas Cylinders

081-330-120 6 Electric Solder Pot

081-330-130 2 B and C Split Sleeve Clamps — Description and Use

081-340 Lamps and Reflectors

081-340-102 1 Work Area Illuminating Devices — Description and Use

081-400 Cable Lashing and Wrapping Tools

Add 081-400-100 1
081-400-100 3 C Cable Wrapper

081-400-101 1 B Support Ring — Description and Use

081-400-106 4 J Cable Lasher — Model 2 — Care and Maintenance

081-400-112 2 C Lasher Guard — Description and Installation

081-400-150 1 B Cable Lasher — Care and Maintenance

081-400-151 1 D Neale Spinner — Care and Maintenance

** Registered trademark of APC Industries, Incorporated*

081-400-152 2 C and H Cable Lashers — Care and Maintenance

081-400-153 1 D Cable Lasher — Care and Maintenance

081-400-154 1 E Cable Lasher — Care and Maintenance

081-410 Miscellaneous Cable Placing Tools

081-410-100 2 Cable Car — Description, Use, and Maintenance

081-410-101 4 B Strand Dynamometer — Description and Maintenance

081-410-102 1 Cable Grips — Description and Precautions

081-410-103 2 Aerial Cable Guides — Description and Care

081-410-105 2 B Connecting Link

081-410-106 3 B Grounding Roller

081-410-107 1 Cable Leaders — Description and Maintenance

081-410-108 3 Cable Blocks and Associated Equipment — Description and Use

081-410-114 1 B and C Cable Bending Shoe — Description and Use

081-410-115 2 Cable Benders and Slack Puller — Description and Use

081-410-116 5 Cable Feeder, C CONECS Cable Feeder, and D Cable Lubricator, and Lubrication Pump — Description and Use

Adds 081-410-120 1
081-410-120 1 B Cable Spiraler

081-410-121 1 Cable Reel Jacks — Description and Use

081-420 Miscellaneous Cable Splicing Tools

081-420-100 4 B Desiccant Injector — Description and Use

081-420-101 2 Drift Plugs — Description and Use

081-420-103 2 B Torque Wrench — Description and Use

081-420-105 3 Coaxial Materials and Tools — Description

081-420-106 1 FAST-PAK* Splice Case Tool Kit — Description and Use

081-500 Hoists and Associated Tools

081-500-101 6 B Chain Hoist — Description and Use

081-500-105 2 E Chain Hoist — Description and Use

081-500-111 5 Strand Pullers — Description and Maintenance

081-500-123 1 B Pole Top Gin — Description and Use

081-500-125 1 C Fabric Sling — Description

081-510 Manila Rope and Blocks

081-510-101 1 Manila Rope — Description and Use

Add 081-510-203 1
081-510-203 3 Tackle Blocks and Snatch Blocks

081-511 Plastic Rope

081-511-101 2 B Plastic Rope — Description and Use

081-512 Handlines

081-512-100 3 Handlines — Description and Use

081-520 Sheaves and Snatch Blocks

081-520-100 2 C Manhole Sheave — Description and Use

081-520-101 2 Cable Sheaves

081-520-102 3 D Pulling Frames — Description and Use

081-520-105 3 C Quadrant Block — Description and Use

081-520-111 1 B Wire Block

081-520-115 1 Wire Rope Snatch Blocks — Description and Use

081-600) Cable Pressure System — Tools
081-625)

081-600-011 3 Miscellaneous Pressure Testing Tools

081-600-100 3 Pressure Testing Tools — Cable Drills — Description and Use

081-600-103 2 Wrenches — Description and Use

081-600-104 2 B Gas Cylinder Sling — Description and Use

081-601-100 4 B, C, and D Pressure Testing Regulators

Add 081-601-101 1
081-601-101 1 B Gas Regulator — Description and Use

081-601-102 1 C Gas Regulator — Description

Add 081-602-100 1
081-602-100 1 Manometers — Description and Use

081-602-101 1 Type FA-176021, W. and T. Manometer — Description and Use

081-602-103 2 C Pressure Gauge

081-603-100 2 B Flow Indicator — Description and Use

081-603-101 1 AT-6723 Airflow Indicator — Description and Use

081-607-100 4 Pressure Testing — Ultrasonic Leak Locating Equipment

081-700 Gas Detecting Devices

081-700-100 6 B Gas Indicator — Description and Use

Add 081-700-101 1
081-700-101 4 C Gas Indicator — Description and Use

081-700-105 4 E Gas Indicator — Description and Use

081-700-106 3 F Gas Indicator

Trademark of Western Progress, Incorporated

081-700-107 2 G Gas Indicator

081-700-110 1 Bacharach (J. W.) Continuous Gas Monitor — Description and Use

081-700-120 4 B Gas Test Kit — Description and Use

081-700-121 2 B Gas Indicator Case

081-700-122 3 C Gas Test Kit — Description and Use

081-705 Foreign Voltage Detecting Devices

081-705-101 2 B-Voltage Tester — Use on Joint-Use Poles and Other Equipment

081-705-102 3 188A Test Set (Stop Lite) — Description and Use

081-705-103 2 1188A Test Set — Description and Use

081-705-104 2 193A Test Set—Description and Use

081-710 Rubber Items

081-710-100 5 Insulating Rubber Blanket — Description, Maintenance, and Inspection

081-710-105 2 Line Hose — Description and Use

Add 081-710-200 1
081-710-200 7 Leather Protectors, Fabric Liners, and Glove Bag — Description and Use — Insulating Gloves

081-720 Leather Belts and Straps

081-720-101 4 Body Belts and Safety Straps — Description and Use

081-720-111 3 D and F Holsters — B Handline Carrier — Description

081-725 Special Use Belts and Straps

081-725-105 1 Tower Ladder Safety Device — Installation and Use

081-725-200 2 Use of Body Belts and Safety Straps on Towers

081-730 Climbers

081-730-101 5 Description and Use

081-735 Pole Steps

081-735-600 3 B Pole Steps — Inspection for Cracks

081-740 Ladders

Add 081-740-105 3
081-740-105 3 Extension Ladders and Attachments — Description and Use

081-741-100 2 Ladders — B and C Combination

081-741-105 1 D and E Stepladders (AT-7544) — Description

081-745 Axe, Hammers, Drills, and Bits

081-745-102 2 Hammers, Hatchets, and Axes — Description and Use

081-745-105 2 Wood Boring Bits — Description and Use

081-745-111 2 L Masonry Drills and Drill Holders — Description and Use

081-745-113 3 Hand-Operated Masonry Drive Tools — Description and Use

081-745-114 1 B Steel Anchor (AT-8899) — C Drill Driver Kit (AT-8900) — Description and Use

081-750 Sleeve Rollers and Pressers

081-750-105 4 Tools for Splicing Line Wire — Description and Maintenance

081-750-106 3 Sleeve Pressing Tools — Drop and Block Wire

081-760) Drop and Block Wire Tools
081-770)

081-760-100 4 C Braid Stripper — Description and Maintenance

081-760-111 2 B Clip Crimper — Description and Use

081-760-115 2 B Binding Post Cutter — Description and Use

081-770-101 2 Tree Pruners (and Handles)

081-780 Sheath and Sleeve Opening Tools

Add 081-780-102 1
081-780-102 2 Cable Stripper — Description and Use

081-780-105 2 B Lead Sleeve Slitter — Description and Use

081-850) Materials
081-875)

081-851-101 1 B Caulking Compound (AT-8832) — Description

081-851-102 1 B Cable Splice Wrap — Description and Use

081-852-118 4 Bond Clamps — Description and Use

081-852-119 1 B Service Wire Clamp — Description and Use

081-852-120 1 B Bond Clip, B Appliance Wire, and B Pressing Pliers — Description and Use

081-852-121 1 FC-141 Plastic Cap

081-852-122 1 Cable Pressure Systems — E Pressure Testing Concentrate — E Pressure Testing Solution

081-852-123 4 Encapsulation and Plugging Compounds — Description

081-852-125 2 UG SCOTCHLOK* Connector and C Pressing Pliers

081-852-126 1 G Connector—Description and use

081-852-127 1 Lead Particle Entrapment Compound (LEPEC) — Description

081-852-128 1 B and C Cable Caps — Description

081-852-129 1 B Siding Clip (AT-8939)—Description and Use

** Registered Trademark of Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Company*

Add	081-852-130	1	
	081-852-130	4	700, 701, and 702 Type Connectors and E, F, and H Connector Pressers
	081-852-131	1	J Connector — Description
	081-852-133	1	B Aluminum Connector (AT-8984) Description and Use
	081-852-134	1	Cable Clamps (AT-6933) — Description and Use
	081-852-135	1	H Connector (AT-8980) — Description and Use
	081-856-101	1	B Disposable Gloves — AT-8982 — Description and Use
	081-860-105	2	Transfer Stenciling Kit — Description and Use
	081-861-101	1	B Electric Lantern (AT-9003) — Description
	081-869-101	2	Adhesive and Nonadhesive Tapes — Description and Use
	081-872-101	1	B Manhole Wrench — Description

DIVISION 084 — CATALOGUE INFORMATION — GAUGES — ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS

084-0 Indexes
-1 Coded Gauges — Catalogue Information
-5 Noncoded Gauges — Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters — Catalogue Information — A to H
-6 Noncoded Gauges — Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters — Catalogue Information — I to R
-7 Noncoded Gauges — Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters — Catalogue Information — S to U
-8 Noncoded Gauges — Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters — Catalogue Information — V to Z

084-0 INDEXES

◆	084-000-000	48	Numerical Index — Division 084 — Catalogue Information — Gauges — Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters
	084-000-001	21	Alphabetical Index — Gauges
	084-000-006	6	Gauges — General Information

084-1 CODED GAUGES — CATALOGUE INFORMATION

	084-101-101	8	27 through 45 — Description
	084-103-101	9	62B through 70H — Description
	084-105-101	9	73A through 81 — Description
	084-107-101	7	82 through 91 — Description
	084-109-101	10	92A through 104A — Description
	084-111-101	8	106A through 114B — Description
	084-113-101	9	115A to 125B — Description
	084-115-101	8	126A through 134A — Description
	084-117-101	8	No. 135A to 147A — Description
	084-120-101	8	148A through 161A — Description
	084-122-101	4	162A through 165A — Description
	084-125-101	5	168A through 175A — Description
	084-127-101	9	176A through 199A — Description
	084-128-101	5	193A Through 198A — Description

084-5 NONCODED GAUGES — ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS — CATALOGUE INFORMATION — A TO H

	084-501-101	9	Ammeters (AC and AC-DC Types) — Description
	084-505-101	8	Ammeters (DC Types) — Description
	084-510-101	9	Anemometers, Balances, Blocks, Caliper Gauges and Galvanometers — Description
	084-540-101	13	Miscellaneous Types — Description
	084-540-102	1	Gauges (Miscellaneous Types Continued) — Description
	084-545-101	10	Thickness — Description
	084-550-101	12	Gauges (Feeler), Holders and Hydrometers, and Battery Accessories — Description

084-6 NONCODED GAUGES — ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS — CATALOGUE INFORMATION — I TO R

	084-600-101	8	Indicators, Levels, Magnetometers, Meggers and Memory Cards
	084-640-101	7	Meters, Microammeters and Micrometers — Description
	084-645-101	13	Milliammeters, Millivoltmeters, Multipliers, Ohmmeters, Pyrometers, Resistors, Rules, and Scales — Description
	084-680-101	1	Shunts — Description

084-7 NONCODED GAUGES — ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS — CATALOGUE INFORMATION — S TO U

	084-700-101	16	Squares, Straightedges, Tachometers, Tapes, Targets, and Testers — Description
	084-750-101	10	Thermometers and Timers — Description
	084-755-101	3	Transformers and Tuning Forks — Description

084-8 NONCODED GAUGES — ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS — CATALOGUE INFORMATION — V TO Z

084-800-101 10 Volt-Ammeters and Volt-Milliammeters, (DC-Type) — Description

084-801-101 2 Miscellaneous Voltmeters — Description

084-805-101 17 Voltmeters (AC-DC and DC-Types) — Description

084-810-101 18 Volt-Ohmmeters, Volt-Ohm-Milliammeters (VOM'S), Digital Multimeters (DMM'S) and Voltohmyst* — Description

084-870-101 3 Watches, Wattmeters and Weights — Description

DIVISION 085 — GAUGES (COMMON USAGE) — MAINTENANCE, SELECTION AND USE

085-000 INDEXES

◆ 085-000-000 3 Numerical Index — Division 085 — Gauges (Common Usage) — Maintenance, Selection and Use

085-100) GAUGES — CODED

085-199)

085-102-701 5-D Gram Tension Gauges — 62, 68, 70, 79, and 158 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

085-700) GAUGES — NONCODED

085-799)

085-740-501 1 Dry Battery Gauges No. 35 and No. 36 — Tests and Inspections

085-755-701 2-D 11-A Tuning Forks — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Registered Trademark of VIZ Manufacturing Company

DIVISION 100 — TEST EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS — (COMMON USAGE) — MAINTENANCE SELECTION, AND USE

100-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-1 Miscellaneous Test Sets
-2 Pulsing and Signaling Test Sets
-3 Test Panels
-5 Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters
-6 Electron Tube Test Sets, Tube Test Data, Oscilloscopes and Oscillographs
-8 Wheatstone Bridges

100-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 100-000-000 84 Numerical Index — Division 100 — Test Equipment, Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters — (Common Usage) — Maintenance, Selection, and Use

100-001-011 14 ETL — Test Equipment

100-1 MISCELLANEOUS TEST SETS

100-100-102 1 No. 22-B Test Set — Description

100-101-101 7 35-Type Test Sets — Description and Application

100-101-301 3 Use of No. 35-Type Test Set as a Variable Resistance

100-101-401 2 197A Battery Load Test Set — Description and Operation

100-101-801 3 Test Sets No. 35C, 35D and 35F — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

100-102-101 2 40B and 40C Test Sets — Description and Application

100-105-101 1 No. 73A Test Set — Description

100-115-101 1 151A Test Set — Description, Operation, and Adjustments

100-120-101 12 Handsets (Dial Hand Test Sets) — Description

100-130-101 2 Test Set for Timing Tests — J24753A — Description and Application

100-130-501 2 Test Set for Timing Tests — SD-25707-01 (J24753A) — Description

100-131-100 2 Brush Recorder Mark II

100-131-120 1 Brush Recorder Mark 220

100-131-130 1 Gating Circuit to Control Brush Oscillographs (Pen Recorder)

100-132-100 2 KS-19690 Pen Recorder — Operating and Maintenance Procedures

100-133-100 1 Esterline Angus 20-Pen Event Recorders

100-134-100 1 Varian Model G-11A Strip-Chart Recorder — Description, Operation, and Application

100-135-101 1 Connector Test Set — SD-31637-01 (J34719A) — Description and Application

100-136-301 3 Magnetic Latching Relay — Timing Test Set J94735A Operation

100-136-701 3 Magnetic Latching Relay — Timing Test Set (J94735A) — Calibration

100-137-101 1 Relay Timing Test Set — SD-90418-01 (J94713A) — Description and Application

100-137-501 3 Relay Timing Test Set — SD-90418 (J94713A) — Tests and Inspections

100-138-101 3 Contact Closure Test Set — J94724A — Description and Application

100-139-101 5 Test Set — SD-95439-01 (J94725A) — For 275-, 276-, 291-, 292-, 301-, 303-, 316-, 320-, and 321-Type Relays — Description and Application

Add 100-140-701 1
100-140-701 2 50 Type Dial Testers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

100-141-701 3 51 Type Dial Testers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

100-141-801 2 51 Type Dial Testers and Associated No. 16A Bracket — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

100-143-501 2 TOUCH-TONE® Station Test Receiver (J99297) — SD-98150-01 — Tests

100-143-502 1 TOUCH-TONE® Station Test Receiver (J99297) — SD-98150-01 — Tests and Adjustments Using KS-21715 Precision Oscillator

100-143-701 3 TOUCH-TONE® Station Test Receiver (J99297) — SD-98150-01 — Adjustments

100-150-101 3 1A Fault Locator Test Set J94730A — Description and Application

100-150-301 3 1A Fault Locator Test Set J94730A — Method of Using

100-160-101 3 KS-12054 L1 Test Set for 400-Type Germanium Varistors — Description and Application

100-171-101 1 908A Logic Circuit Test Set — Description and Operation

100-172-101 1 Frequency Counter KS-19247 L1 and L2 — Description and Application

100-173-101 1 KS-22034 Field Test Unit — Storage Module Disk — Description and Operation

100-175-101 5 Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) — System Test Set (H-310-150) — Description and Operation

100-197-101 2 Automatic Call-Thru Test Set SD-32522-01 (J34728) — Description

100-197-500 2 Automatic Call-Thru Test Set SD-32522-01 (J34728) — Performance Tests and Adjustments

100-198-101 1 Automatic Call Thru Test Set ITE 4557-T — Description

100-198-501 1 Automatic Call Thru Test Set ITE 4557-T — Performance Tests and Adjustments

100-198-502 1 Call-Thru Tests — Using Automatic Test Set ITE 4557-T — No. 1 and 350A Step-by-Step and 355A and 35-E 97 Community Dial Offices and Step-by-Step Type PBX

100-2 PULSING AND SIGNALING TEST SETS

Add 100-232-501 1
100-232-501 3 Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) — Tests and Inspections

100-233-101 2 Pulse Repeating Test Set — J64722A — Description and Application

100-234-101 2 Pulse Checking Test Set SD-96362-01 (J94723A) — Description and Application

100-260-101 1 3A Pulse-Generating Test Set — Description and Operation

100-261-101 1 Per Cent Break Meter — KS-7361 — Description

100-262-101 1 1A Signaling Test Set and Signaling Test Panels J68602CD (2CD) and J68602CE (2CE) — Description

100-263-501 6 2A, 2B, and 2B-1 Signaling Test Sets and Associated Pulse-Repeating Adapter Circuit — J64730 — Tests and Inspections

100-264-101 2 AC Relay and Signaling Test Set — J68602AJ — Description and Application

100-265-101 2 Test Set for Measuring 20- and 135-Cycle Signaling and Other AC Voltages — J68602AH — Description and Application

Add 100-266-301 1
100-266-301 3 Analysis of 20-Hertz Ringing Load Current Using J86294A Ringing Demand Meter and J86294B Supplementary Ringing Demand Meter Equipment — Operating Methods

100-267-101 2 4A Signaling Test Set — Description and Operation

100-268-101 1 Signal Converter Test Set KS-21057 — Description

100-268-501 1 Signal Converter Test Set KS-21057 — Tests

100-269-101 4 1A Pulsing Analyzer — Description and Operation

100-3 TEST PANELS

100-340-101 1 No. 2-A Relay Test Table — For Polar Relays — Description and Application

100-341-101 2 116A1 Relay Test Panel for Polar Relays — Description and Application

100-342-101 1 111A2 Relay Test Panel for Polar Relays — Description and Application

100-343-101 1 116B1 and 116C1 Relay Test Panels for Polar Relays — Description and Application

100-350-101 2 Testing and Adjusting Panel J68602W for 20 and 135 Cycle Ringers — Description and Application

100-351-101 3 No. 523-A Test Panel for Terminal and Intermediate Ringers — Description and Application

100-352-101 3 No. 546-A Test Panel for Terminal and Intermediate Ringers — Description

100-353-101 1 Testing and Adjusting Circuit Per SD-61041-02 for 1000-Cycle, Two-Tube Ringers — Description

100-354-101 1 Testing and Adjusting Circuit Per SD-61389-01 for 1000-Cycle, Two-Tube Ringers — Description

100-355-101 1 Types "A" and "B" Composite Ringer — Test Panel — Description and Application

100-356-101 1 20-Cycle, 135-Cycle and 1000-Cycle Line Signaling Equipment — Test Panel (Test Circuit SD-61085-01) — Description

100-360-301 1 Toll Test Panel Per J81547W — Emergency Toll Offices — Description and Application

100-5 ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS

100-501-701 2 KS-14399 Contact-Making Ampere-Minute Meters — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

100-501-801 1 KS-14399 Contact-Making Ampere-Minute Meter — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

100-505-101 1 KS-5098 Contact-Making Ampere-Hour Meters — Description

100-505-701 2 Contact-Making Ampere-Hour Meters — KS-5098 and KS-5098-01 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

100-505-801 1 Contact-Making Ampere-Hour Meters — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

100-508-701 2 DC Watt-Hour Meters KS-15530 and Other Mercury Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

100-510-701 4 Electrical Indicating Instruments — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

100-512-101 1 KS-8340 Ohmmeter — Description and Application

100-513-101 1 M98 Meter (Portable Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter) — Description and Application

100-515-101 2 Secondary Standards for Checking DC Meters — Description and Application

Add 100-520-101 1
100-520-101 6 KS-14510 Meter (Portable Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter) — Description and Application

100-520-102 1 KS-20599, L4, Digital Multimeter — Description and Application

100-521-101 1 KS-20538 Meter (Portable Volt-Ohm Milliammeter) Description and Application

Add	100-525-101	1	
	100-525-101	9	400C Hewlett-Packard Vacuum Tube Voltmeter — Description
Add	100-526-101	1	
	100-526-101	3	Vacuum Tube Voltmeter — Hewlett-Packard Model 400D/H/L and H02-400B — Description
	100-527-800	1	Hewlett-Packard Model 3555A Modifier for PICTUREPHONE* Use — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

100-6 ELECTRON TUBE TEST SETS, TUBE TEST DATA, OSCILLOSCOPES AND OSCILLOGRAPHS

	100-611-101	1	Cold Cathode Tube — Test Set J24754A — Description and Application
	100-612-101	1	Cold Cathode Tube — Test Set J94731A — Description and Application
	100-629-101	1	KS-15840, List 1 Micromhos Meter Calibrator — Description and Application
Add	100-630-101	1	
	100-630-101	2	Electron (Vacuum) Tube Test Set — KS-5727 Hickok Tube Tester — Description and Application
	100-630-501	3	Western Electric Electron (Vacuum) Tube Test Data — KS-5727 L1 Hickok Tube Tester
	100-630-502	5	Non-Western Electric Electron (Vacuum) Tube Test Data — KS-5727 L1 Tube Tester
Add	100-633-101	1	
	100-633-101	1	Vacuum Tube Test Set — Hickok Model 531 (KS-13588 L1) and Modified 530B (KS-13725 L1) Tube Tester — Description and Application
	100-633-501	2	Non-Western Electric Electron (Vacuum) Tube Test Data — Hickok Model 531 (KS-13588 L1) and Modified 530B (KS-13725 L1) Tube Testers
Add	100-634-101	1	
	100-634-101	2	Electron (Vacuum) Tube Test Set — KS-15559 Hickok Tube Tester — Description and Application
	100-634-501	3	Western Electric Electron Tube Test Data — KS-15559, L1 Tube Tester
	100-634-502	5	Non-Western Electric Electron Tube Test Data — KS-15559 L1 Tube Tester
Add	100-635-101	1	
	100-635-101	3	Electron (Vacuum) Tube Test Set — KS-15560, L1 and L2 Hickok Tube Testers — Description and Application
	100-635-501	3	Western Electric Tube Test Data — KS-15560, L1 and L2 Tube Testers
	100-635-502	5	Non-Western Electric Electron Tube Test Data — KS-15560 L1 and L2 Tube Testers
Add	100-636-101	2	
	100-636-101	3	Electron Tube Test Set — KS-15750, L1 Tube Tester — Description and Operation
	100-636-501	3	Western Electric Electron Tube Test Data — KS-15750, L1 Tube Tester
	100-636-502	3	Non-Western Electric Electron Tube Test Data — KS-15750 L1 Tube Tester
Add	100-637-101	2	
	100-637-101	1	Electron Tube Test Set, Cardmatic Tube Tester — Model KS-15874-L1 and Model KS-15874-L2 With Serial Numbers Up to and Including 899 — Description and Operation
Add	100-637-102	1	
	100-637-102	1	Electron Tube Test Set — Model KS-15874-L2 Cardmatic Tube Tester With Serial Numbers Above 900 — Description and Operation
	100-640-101	3	Vacuum Tube Test Set — Hickok Model 530B Tube Tester — Description and Application
	100-640-501	1	Non-Western Electric Electron (Vacuum) Tube Test Data — Hickok Model 530B (KS-8235) Tube Testers
	100-650-100	2	208 Du Mont Cathode-Ray Oscillograph — Description
	100-651-100	1	304A Du Mont Cathode-Ray Oscillograph — Description
	100-652-100	1	304H Du Mont Cathode-Ray Oscillograph — Description
	100-654-100	1	168650A (50A) List 1 Oscilloscope — (Modified RCA Type WO-79A or WO-79B) — Description
	100-655-100	1	Type 453 TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPE* — Description
	100-655-101	1	Model 453 TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPE* — Probes and Accessories — Description
	100-656-100	1	Type 535 TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPE* — Description
	100-658-100	2	KS-16305 Oscilloscope — Description

100-8 WHEATSTONE BRIDGES

	100-810-101	2	Wheatstone Bridge KS-3011 — Description and Application
	100-810-701	4	Wheatstone Bridges — KS-3011 and KS-5588 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	100-810-711	2	Wheatstone Bridge Per KS-3011 — Used With Local Test Desk No. 14 or Cable Test Desk No. 2 or No. 3 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	100-810-712	2	Wheatstone Bridge Per KS-3011 — Used With Toll Testboards No. 4, No. 5 and No. 16 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	100-810-713	2	Wheatstone Bridge Per KS-3011 — Used With Toll Testboard No. 18B — Electrical Requirements
Add	100-812-711	1	
	100-812-711	1	Wheatstone Bridge Per KS-5588 — Toll Systems — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	100-815-101	1	KS-14959 Test Set (Portable Wheatstone Bridge) — Description and Application

*Registered U.S. Patent Office, TEKTRONIX, INC.

100-825-101 1 1A Capacity Bridge — Description

DIVISION 102 — TEST EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS — (SWITCHING SYSTEMS AND POWER) — MAINTENANCE, SELECTION, AND USE

102-0 Indexes and Equipment Test List
-1 Switching Systems
-5 Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters

102-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

◆ 102-000-000 14 Numerical Index — Division 102 — Test Equipment, Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters — (Switching Systems and Power) — Maintenance, Selection, and Use

102-001-011 1 ETL

102-1 SWITCHING SYSTEMS

102-130-101 2 Trip Relay Adjusting Sets — Description

102-131-101 2 Call-Through Test Set — Description

102-172-101 1 Subscriber Line Rapid Insulation Test Set — H-297-421 (ST-627579) — Description

102-172-501 3 Subscriber Line Rapid Insulation Test — Using Electronic Type Test Set H-297-421, (ST-627579) With Sleeve Supervision — Nos. 1, 1C, 1D, 1I, Manual, Panel and Step-By-Step Offices

102-175-301 3 Automatic Cable Pressure Detector Circuit — Operating Methods

102-175-501 3 Automatic Cable Pressure Detector Circuit — Tests

102-5 ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS

102-505-801 2 Traffic Recording Ammeters — Replacements and Other Work Operations

DIVISION 103 — TRANSMISSION TEST EQUIPMENT

103-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
.1 Miscellaneous Test Equipment
.2 Voice-Frequency Transmission Measuring Sets, Systems and Associated Equipment
.3 Oscillators, Signal Generators, Milliwatt Reference Generators, and Distributing Systems
.4 Carrier-Frequency Transmission Measuring Sets, Lightwave and High Capacity Systems and Associated Equipment, Lightwave Test Sets
.5 Carrier-Frequency Noise Measuring Sets
.6 Crosstalk and Noise Measuring Sets and Associated Equipment
.7 Video Test Sets and Associated Equipment
.8 Telegraph and Teletypewriter Testing Apparatus and Tools
.9 PICTUREPHONE® Service

103-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 103-000-000 98 Numerical Index — Division 103 — Transmission Test Equipment

103-001-011 14 ETL — Transmission Test Equipment

103-1 MISCELLANEOUS TEST EQUIPMENT

103-100 Attenuators

103-100-100 1 5A Attenuator — Description

103-101 Composite Set Bridges

103-101-100 3 1A Composite Set Bridge — Description

103-102 Impedance Bridges

103-102-105 1 5A Impedance Bridge — Description

103-102-500 2 Measurements of Impedance Unbalances

103-103 Terminating Networks

103-103-100 2 3A — Description

103-103-101 2 5A and 5B — Description

103-103-500 1 Operation of 3A Terminating Network

103-104 Test Networks

103-104-100 1 4097A Network — Description

103-104-101 1 4097B Network — Description

103-104-110 1 832B Network — Description

103-105 Echo Suppressor Test Sets

103-105-100 2 J68605M (5M) Portable Test Set — Description

103-105-110 3 58-Type — Measuring System (J68658) — Description

103-105-310 3 58-Type — Measuring System (J68658) — Operation

Add 103-105-510 1
103-105-510 3 58-Type — Measuring System J68658 — Near End Equipment — Tests and Adjustments

103-105-511 1 58-Type — 108-Type Test Termination — Out-of-Service Test

103-106 Return Loss and Singing Point Test Sets

103-106-100 2 Reflection Attenuator for Making Singing Point Tests — Description

Add 103-106-105 1
103-106-105 1 J94002D (2D) and J94002E (2E) Singing Point Test Sets — Description

Add 103-106-110 1
103-106-110 2 J99254C (54C) Return Loss Measuring Set — Description

103-106-115 3 Western Electric Company Model KS-20501 — Description and Operation

103-107 Voice Frequency Telephone Repeater Test Sets

103-107-100 1 J94002G (2G) Repeater Test Set — Description

103-107-105 2 J98612F (12F) E-Repeater Test Set — Description

103-107-111 1 54A Transmission Measuring Set — Description and Operation

Add 103-107-112 1
103-107-112 1 54B Test Stand — Description

103-107-120 1 KS-21940 L1 Handset Adapter Use and Application With Range Extender With Gain (REGs)

103-108 2A Toll Test Unit

103-108-100 1 Description

103-109 1A Artificial Cable Kit

103-109-100 3 4096-Type Networks

103-110 Pulse Type Measuring Set

103-110-100 1 Data Pulse Measuring Set — Description

103-110-110 3 J94027A, E, E, P/AR Meter Generators and J94027G P/AR Meter Receiver — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-110-111 1 J94027F P/AR Transmitter/Receiver — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-111 Delay Measuring Set

103-111-100 2 Delay Measuring System for Data Circuits — KS-15877 — Transmitter — KS-15878 — Receiver

103-115 Gain and Delay Measuring Sets

Add 103-115-100 1
103-115-100 2 25A Voiceband Gain and Delay Measuring Set (J94025A) — Description and Operation

103-115-101 2 25B and 25BR Voiceband Gain and Delay Sets (J94025B and 94025BR) — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-115-105 1 26A Wideband Gain and Delay Set (J94026A) — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-117 Telemetry Test Equipment

♣ 103-117-101 1 KS-20937 E-Telemetry Station Test Set System — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-120 1A Harmonic Distortion Measuring System

103-120-100 1 KS-20146, L1 Signal Generator and KS-20147, L1 Distortion Detector — Description

103-125 X-75948 Voiceband Gain and Phase Hit Counter

103-125-000 1 Description and Operation

103-126 Digital Multimeasuring Systems

103-126-100 1 KS-21111 Remote Digital Voice Frequency Transmission Measuring Set — Description

103-126-102 1 KS-21106 Remote Digital Multimeter — Description

103-190 1000-Cycle Machines — KS-5472

103-190-101 4 Description

103-2 VOICE-FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

103-202 Auxiliary Transmission Measuring Set

103-202-100 1 Description

103-202-101 1 132A Impedance Adapter — Description

103-204 TTS 4A TMS (Range: 300 to 3500 Cycles Sending — 35 to 15,000 Cycles Receiving)

103-204-100 3 Instruction Manual

103-221 J94021A (21A) Transmission Measuring Set (Range: 20 to 20,000 Cycles Sending and Receiving)

Add 103-221-100 1
103-221-100 3 Description

103-221-101 1 Calibration Checking Procedure

103-222 J94022A (22A) Milliwatt Reference Meter (Range: 300 to 3,000 Cycles)

103-222-100 3 Description

103-222-101 1 36A Auxiliary Attenuator Used on 22A Milliwatt Reference Meter — Description

103-223 23-Type Transmission Measuring Sets

103-223-100 3 23A and 23D — Description

103-223-101 2 J94023B, C, and CR — Description

103-231 Transmission and Noise Measuring Systems

103-231-100 2 J94005 (SD-95900-01) — General Description

103-231-101 2 1U Amplifier-Rectifier — (Range 35 to 15,000 Hertz) — Description

103-231-102 2 1W Noise Amplifier-Rectifier With C Message Weighting — Description

103-231-103 1 Projection Meter, Projector, and Screen — Description and Maintenance

103-231-104 1 KS-20805 — Description

103-231-110 2 Appearances at Voice-Frequency Patching Bays and Packaged N Carrier Terminals — Data, Air-Ground, and Voice-Circuit Testboards for Private Service Systems and at Similar Locations — Description

103-231-500 3 J94005 (SD-95900-01) — Appearances at Testboards and at Similar Locations — Tests and Adjustments

103-231-510 3 Appearances at Voice-Frequency Patching Bays and Packaged N-Carrier Terminals — Data, Air-Ground, and Voice-Circuit Testboards for Private Service Systems and at Similar Locations — Tests and Adjustments

103-235 Transmission Measuring and Noise Checking Circuit

	103-235-100	7	Far-End Transmission Measuring and Noise Checking Circuit and Associated 104-Type Test Lines
	103-235-300	2	Accuracy and Operational Tests — Far-End (Code 104) Transmission Measuring and Noise Checking Circuits
Add	103-235-500	1	
	103-235-500	4	Far-End Transmission Measuring and Noise Checking Equipment and Test Lines Without Test Progress Tone — Tests
	103-235-501	4	Far-End Transmission Measuring and Noise Checking Circuit and Test Lines — Employing Test Progress Tone — Equipment Tests

103-240 Control Unit for Loop Around Test Lines

	103-240-500	4	J99329A Control Unit (60A) — Tests and Adjustments

103-245 Digital Access Timeslot Selector (DATS)

	103-245-100	3	J1C140A — Description
	103-245-500	2	J1C140A-1 — Maintenance Information

103-250 J94051 Automatic Transmission Measuring System (ATMS)

	103-250-100	2	General Description
	103-250-101	5	105-Type Test Lines and Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) Access Circuits — Description
	103-250-110	1	51E Director — Used in No. 1 4-Wire ESS AUTOVON Offices — Description
	103-250-301	2	Director — Trouble Location
	103-250-302	1	Responder — Trouble Location
	103-250-501	4	Director Alignment
	103-250-502	4	Responder Alignment Using CP101RT 1 Per ED-99959-30
	103-250-503	2	Responder Alignment — Using CP101RT Per ED-1C334-31
	103-250-504	1	Remote-Office Responder Testing Procedure Using CP101RT per ED-1C334-31
	103-250-702	7	105-Type Transmission Test Line Circuits — Build-Out Resistor Assembly Adjustment
	103-250-710	1	51E Director — Used in No. 1 4-Wire ESS AUTOVON Offices — Build-Out Resistor Assembly Adjustment

103-251 Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks (CAROT)

	103-251-105	1	Processor Controlled Interrogator — General Description
	103-251-110	1	J94054 Manually Controlled Interrogator — Description, Operation, and Use
	103-251-111	1	54-Type Manually Controlled Interrogator — Adjustment of Loss in Transmission Paths
	103-251-112	3	92A Control Unit — Description and Operation
	103-251-113	1	92A Control Unit/Remote Outgoing Trunk (ROGT) Unit — KS-22321, L1 Console — Installation Procedures
	103-251-114	1	92A Control Unit — Summarizing Specifications — Common Systems

103-252 52-Type Automatic Transmission Measuring System (ATMS)

	103-252-100	3	J94052A (52A) Responder — Description and Operation — Common Systems
	103-252-101	1	J94052B (52B) Responder Access Panel — Description and Operation
	103-252-102	4	J94052C (52C) Responder Alignment Unit — Description and Operation
	103-252-103	3	J94052D (52D) Responder — Description and Operation
	103-252-104	4	J94056A Mini-Responder — Description, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance
	103-252-105	1	J94056B Minirespander — Description, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance — Advanced Mobile Phone Service (AMPS)
	103-252-106	1	1E117 Minirespander — Description, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance — Remote Switching System (RSS)
	103-252-500	3	J94052-Type (52A and 52D) Responder — Maintenance and Testing — Common Systems

103-260 Trunk and Facility Maintenance System (TFMS)

	103-260-100	6	Description — Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS)
	103-260-300	6	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS/TFMS) — General Operation
	103-260-301	7	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS) — Data Base Management
	103-260-305	6	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS) — Facility Maintenance Programs
	103-260-306	2	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System/Trunk and Facilities Maintenance System (CTMS/TFMS) — Trunk Maintenance Application Programs
	103-260-500	5	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System/Trunk and Facility Maintenance System (CTMS/TFMS) — Maintenance
	103-261-100	2	J1P012A Outgoing Trunk Testing System (OTTS) — Description and Operation — No. 4A or 4M Crossbar Switching System
	103-261-101	1	J1P012A1 Outgoing Trunk Testing System/Remote Office Test Line OTTS/ROTL Description and Operation
	103-261-500	2	No. 4A Toll Switching Systems — SD1P062-01, SD-1P063-01 — Tests — Outgoing Trunk Testing System (OTTS)

Add 103-261-501 1
103-261-501 2 Outgoing Trunk Testing System (OTTS) — Build-Out Pad — Adjustment

103-261-502 1 J1P012A Outgoing Trunk Testing System/Remote Office Test Line (OTTS/ROTL) — Maintenance

103-262 J1P029B and J1P029C Carrier Alarm Scanner (CAS)

103-262-100 1 Description

103-3 OSCILLATORS, SIGNAL GENERATORS, MILLIWATT REFERENCE GENERATORS, AND DISTRIBUTING SYSTEMS

103-300 200-Type Oscillators (Hewlett-Packard)

103-300-100 1 Model 200CD — Instruction Manual

103-300-105 1 Model 200H — Description

103-300-106 1 650A Test Oscillator (Hewlett-Packard Company) — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-302 KS-19260 and KS-19353 Oscillators

103-302-100 2 KS-19260, L6, L7 Oscillator — Description and Operation

103-302-105 1 KS-19353, L1 Oscillator (50 Cycles to 560 Kilocycles) — Description and Operation

103-302-106 2 KS-19353, L5 Oscillator — Description and Operation

103-302-300 1 Western Electric Company KS-19260 Oscillator — Maintenance Considerations

103-305 17A and 17B Oscillators (Range: 500 Cycles to 150 Kilocycles)

103-305-100 2 Description

103-305-700 1 Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

103-310 J64051A (51A) Oscillator (Range: 2 to 79 Kilocycles)

103-310-100 1 Description

103-310-101 1 Calibration of — 1 KC 0 KC Control

103-311 J64052A (52A) Oscillator (64, 100, 556, 1056 and 2064 Kilocycles)

103-311-100 3 Description

103-312 J64053A (53A) Mobile Oscillator (Range: 50 to 3600 Kilocycles)

103-312-100 3 53A with 25B Oscillator — Description

103-312-101 1 53A with 25A Oscillator — Description

103-313 J64056A (56A) Oscillator (Range: 50 to 10,000 Kilocycles)

103-313-100 3 Description

103-314 J64057A (57A) Oscillator (308, 556, 2064, 3096, 7266 and 8320 Kilocycles)

103-314-100 2 Description

103-318 J64061B (61B) and J64061C (61C) Signal Generators (Range: 60 Cycles to 10 Megacycles)

Add 103-318-100 1
103-318-100 3 Description

103-318-500 3 Tests and Maintenance Adjustments

103-319 J64061B (61B) Signal Generator

103-319-300 1 Periodic Tests and Test Intervals

103-319-501 2 Tests and Maintenance Adjustments

103-319-502 1 Regulated Power Supply — Tests and Adjustments

103-319-503 2 Video Signal Generator — Tests and Adjustments

103-319-504 2 Sine Wave Generator — Tests and Adjustments

103-319-505 1 Level Monitor — Tests and Adjustments

103-319-506 1 Electron Tube Tests

103-319-507 1 Trouble Investigation — Voltage and Wave — Form Measurements

103-320 J64061C (61C) Signal Generator

103-320-300 1 Periodic Tests and Test Intervals

103-320-501 2 Tests and Maintenance Adjustments

103-320-502 1 Regulated Power Supply — Tests and Adjustments

103-320-503 2 Video Signal Generator — Tests and Adjustments

Add 103-320-504 1
103-320-504 2 Sine Wave Generator and Monitoring Adapter — Tests and Adjustments

103-320-505 1 Level Monitor — Tests and Adjustments

103-320-506 1 Electron Tube Tests

103-320-507 1 Trouble Investigation — Voltage and Wave — Form Measurements

103-321 Hewlett-Packard H01-653A (653A) Oscillator

103-321-000 1 Description and Operation

103-325 J94071A (71A) Milliwatt Reference Generator (1000 Cycles)

103-325-100 2 Description

103-325-500 3 Output Adjustment at Maintenance Outlet Jack

103-326 J94071B (71B) Milliwatt Reference Generator

103-326-100 2 Description

103-327 J94071 Milliwatt Reference Generator

103-327-100 6 J94071C (71C) and J94071F (71F) Milliwatt Reference Generators; J94071G (71G) Precision Tone Generator; J94071D (71D), J94071E (71E), and J94071H (71H) Distributing Network Panels; and J94071J (71J) Access Panel — Description

103-327-180 2 J94071C (71C), J94071F (71F), and J94071G (71G) Milliwatt Reference Generators, J94071D (71D), J94071E (71E), and J94071H (71H) Distributing Network Panels, and J94071J (71J) Access Panel — Engineering Applications

103-327-300 1 Milliwatt Record Book — General Description and Maintenance Procedures

103-327-500 5 J94071C (71C) and J94071F (71F) Milliwatt Reference Generators — J94071G (71G) Precision Tone Generator — Output Test and Calibration

103-335 Milliwatt Distributing Systems and Test Lines

103-335-300 3 Initial Test Requirements and Periodic Tests

103-335-500 5 General Information

103-335-501 4 Adjustment of Distributing Resistors to Compensate for Office Wiring Loss in 600-ohm Jack-Ended Outlets and Transmission Test Lines

103-335-502 4 Adjustment of Distributing Resistors to Compensate for Office Wiring Loss in 900-ohm Jack-Ended Outlets and Transmission Test Lines

103-335-503 5 Check of Idle Circuit Terminations

103-335-504 5 No. 1 Crossbar — Check of Milliwatt Test Lines Reached by 4- or 7-Digit Numbers

103-335-505 6 No. 5 Crossbar — Check of Transmission Test Lines Reached by 4- or 7-Digit Numbers

103-335-506 5 Panel and Step-by-Step — Check of Transmission Test Lines Reached by 4- or 7-Digit Numbers

103-335-507 5 No. 5 Crossbar — Check of Transmission Test Lines Reached by 3-Digit Codes

103-335-508 5 Crossbar Tandem or SXS Intertoll or Tandem Check of Transmission Test Lines Reached by 3-Digit Codes

103-335-509 4 No. 4-Type Crossbar — Check of Transmission Test Lines Reached by 3-Digit Codes

103-335-510 5 Check of Milliwatt Outlets at Manual Switchboards

103-335-512 5 Check of Jack-Ended Outlets

103-335-513 4 Adjustment of KS-16744, List 1 Distributing Networks to Compensate for Office Wiring Loss in 600- and 900-Ohm Jack-Ended Outlets and Transmission Test Lines

103-335-514 3 4-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Check of Transmission Test Lines

103-335-515 4 2-Wire and HILO 4-Wire No. 1 ESS Offices — Alignment and Check of Transmission Test Lines

103-335-516 2 4-Wire No. 1 ESS Offices — Check of Transmission Test Lines

103-335-517 2 Automatic Intercept System — Check of Transmission Test Lines

103-335-518 3 2-Wire No. 2 ESS Offices — Check of Transmission Test Lines

103-336 Wideband Test Termination

103-336-501 1 100-Type for PICTUREPHONE® Check and Adjustment of 1000-Hz Output and Verification of Operating Features

103-336-502 1 102-Type for PICTUREPHONE® — Check and Adjustment of 1000-Hz Output and Verification of Operating Features

103-336-503 1 Wideband Remote Switch Terminating Test Line — Check and Adjustment of 1000-Hz — Output and Verification of Operating Procedures

103-337 Common Systems — Test Termination Circuit, SD-96540-01

103-337-100 3 Description, Operation and Maintenance

103-341 J94002A (2A) and J94002C (2C) Sending Panels

Add 103-341-100 1
103-341-100 2 Description

103-341-500 3 J94002A (2A) Sending Panels — Adjustment of Temperature Compensation for the KS-5472-01 Machine

103-341-501 3 Chart 2: Setting the Output Adjusting Circuit of the 2A Sending Panel

103-343 J94024 (24B and 24C) Loop Checker Generators

103-343-101 3 Description

103-343-501 3 Tests

103-343-701 3 Adjusting Procedures

103-344 J94024C (24C) Loop Checker Generator

103-344-501 3 Tests

103-344-701 3 Adjusting Procedures

103-345 201A and 201B Noise Generator (20 to 20,000 Cycles)

103-345-100 2 Description, Operation and Maintenance

103-350 Wideband Oscillator

103-350-100 1 Hewlett-Packard Model 209A Modified for PICTUREPHONE® Use — Description, Operation and Maintenance

103-4 CARRIER-FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, LIGHTWAVE AND HIGH CAPACITY SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT, LIGHTWAVE TEST SETS

103-400 Carrier-Frequency Voltmeters (Sierra Electronic Corporation)

103-400-101 1 KS-15538, List 1 (Range: 20 to 600 Kilocycles) — Description

103-400-102 1 KS-15538, List 2 (Range: 20 to 500 Kilocycles) — Description

103-400-103 1 KS-15538, List 3 (Range: 30 to 500 Kilocycles) — Description

Add 103-400-104 1
103-400-104 1 KS-15538, List 4 (Range: 3 to 620 Kilocycles) — Description

Add 103-400-105 1
103-400-105 1 KS-15538, List 5 (Range: 2 to 350 Kilocycles) — Description

103-400-106 1 KS-15538, L5A Frequency Selective Voltmeter (Range: 2 to 350 Kilocycles) — Description

103-400-107 1 KS-15538, L6 Frequency Selective Voltmeter (Range: 2 to 350 kHz) — Description and Operation — (Dranetz Engineering Laboratories)

103-401 Wandel-Goltermann Transmission Test Set (10 kHz to 36 MHz)

Add 103-401-100 1
103-401-100 2 Description

103-401-300 2 Operation

103-402 Portable Oscillator and Selective Analyzer 10 KC to 17 MC (Siemens-Halske)

103-402-100 1 Description

103-402-300 2 Operating Methods

103-403 Sierra Portable Signal Generator (Model 351A) and Frequency Selective Voltmeter (Model 128A) 10 kHz to 15 MHz

103-403-100 1 Description

103-403-300 2 Operation

103-404 Sierra Model 3054A (1 kHz to 33.5 MHz)

103-404-000 1 Description and Operation

103-405 J68827A (27A) Sending and J68827B (27B) Receiving Consoles (Range: 50 to 10,000 Kilocycles)

103-405-100 4 Description

103-405-300 2 Operation

103-406 Wandel-Goltermann Level Generator AT462 and Selective Level Meter AT463

103-406-000 3 (4 kHz to 18.6 MHz) — Description and Operation

103-407 J68858AT (58AT) Pilot Filter Set

Add 103-407-101 1
103-407-101 4 Description

103-408 J64030A (30A) Transmission Measuring Set (Range: Up to 150 Kilocycles)

Add 103-408-100 1
103-408-100 2 Description

103-409 J64031A (31A) and J64031B (31B) Transmission Measuring Sets (Range: 1 to 150 Kilocycles)

103-409-100 2 Description

103-410 J64032A (32A) Transmission Measuring Set (Range: 150 Cycles to 150 Kilocycles)

103-410-100 2 Description

103-411 J64033A (33A) Transmission Measuring Set (Range: 60 to 3400 Kilocycles)

103-411-100 4 Description

103-412 J64034A (34A) Transmission Measuring Set (Range: 35 Cycles to 3.5 Megacycles)

103-412-000 1 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-413 J64035A (35A) Transmission Measuring Set (Range: 30 Cycles to 10 Megacycles)

103-413-100 1 Description

103-414 J64037A (37A) and J64037B (37B) Transmission Measuring Sets (Range: 50 to 11 000 Kilocycles)

103-414-100 2 Description 37A and 37B Transmission Measuring Sets and J64001AM Power Supply

103-415 J64038A (38A) Transmission Measuring Set (Range: 100 Cycles to 10 Megacycles)

103-415-100 2 Description

103-415-300 1 Periodic Tests and Test Intervals

103-415-500 1 Tests and Adjustments — General

103-415-501 1 Regulated Power Supply Tests

103-415-502 1 Frequency Check of 308 KC Oscillator

103-415-503 1 Calibration Control Check

103-415-504 2 Check of 0.5 DB Scale

103-415-505 1 Protection Fail Check

103-415-506 1 Check of Amplifier Peaking Circuit

103-415-507 1 Automatic Gain Control Circuit Test

103-415-508 1 Check of Balance Adjustments

103-415-509 1 Check of 308 KC Rejection Circuits

103-415-510 1 Frequency Synchronization Check

103-415-511 1 Check of 75-Ohm Frequency Characteristic

103-415-512 1 Check of 124-Ohm Frequency Characteristic

103-415-513 1 Electron Tube Tests

103-415-514 1 Trouble Investigation

103-416 Siemens Portable 100-MHz Transmission Measuring Set (100 kHz to 100 MHz)

103-416-000 1 Description and Operation

103-416-100 1 Selective Level Meter D2073B — Description and Operation

103-417 Siemens Transmission Measuring Sets

103-417-000 1 Siemens Model K1023 (10 kHz to 25 MHz) — Description and Operation

103-417-100 1 Siemens Model K1073 (100 kHz to 100 MHz) — Description and Operation

103-418 Wandel-Goltermann Selective Level Meter AT-278

103-418-000 1 Description and Operation

103-419 Wandel-Goltermann Transmission Measuring Systems — PSM-7

103-419-000 1 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-420 Siemens Model 2006 (10 kHz to 17 MHz)

103-420-000 1 Description and Operation

103-421 J64044A (44A) Transmission Measuring System (Range: 50 to 3500 Kilocycles)

103-421-100 1 Description

103-422 Wandel-Goltermann Milliwatt Test Set EPM-1

103-422-000 1 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-423 Hewlett-Packard Selective Level Measuring Set 3745B

103-423-102 1 Description and Operation

103-424 J64049A (49A) L-Multiplex Measuring System

Add 103-424-100 1
103-424-100 2 Description

Add 103-424-300 2
103-424-300 1 Operation and Maintenance

103-425 J64072A (72A) Frequency Meter (Range: 100 to 4,000 Cycles and 10 Cycles to 40 Kilocycles)

103-425-100 2 Description

103-427 J64001R (1R) and J64001AC (1AC) Tube Test Set

103-427-100 2 Description

103-428 J64001AR (1AR) Patch Cord Test Set

Add 103-428-100 1
103-428-100 1 Description

103-428-101 1 General Information — Continuity and Short Tests

Add 103-428-102 1
103-428-102 1 Continuity Tests (Coaxial Patch Cords or Plugs)

103-428-103 1 Continuity Tests — Two Conductor Cords With 379A Plugs

103-428-104 1 Continuity Tests — Two Conductor Cords With KS-14323 Plugs

103-428-105 2 Short Tests

103-429 J94002AA (2AA) Milliwatt Reference Set

103-429-100 3 Description

103-430 J94070A (70A) Spectrum Generator (Range: 12 to 264 Kilocycles)

103-430-100 2 Description

103-431 KS-15872, List 1 Spectrum Analyzer (Range: 5 to 300 Kilocycles)

103-431-100 1 Description

103-431-300 1 Operation

103-432 J64090 (90-Type) Carrier Frequency Test Equipment

Description

103-432-100 2 General

103-432-101 2 J64090A (90A) Oscillator

103-432-102 2 Description, Operation, and Maintenance — J64090B (90B) Selective Detector

103-432-103 2 J64090C (90C) Chokote

103-432-104 3 Description, Operation, and Maintenance — J64090D (90D) Level Control

103-432-105 2 J64090E (90E) TMS

103-432-106 2 Description, Operation, and Maintenance — J64090F (90F) Digital Control Unit

103-432-107 2 Description, Operation, and Maintenance — J64090G (90G) Oscillator

103-432-108 2 Description, Operation, and Maintenance — J64090H (90H) Selective Detector

103-432-109 1 Description, Operation, and Maintenance — J64090J (90J) Fixed Frequency Selector

103-432-120 2 J64091DP (91DP) and J64091GP (91GP)

103-432-121 2 J68958A Control Unit — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

Operation and Maintenance

103-432-300 2 General

103-432-800 2 Service and Return Procedures

103-433 J64074A (74A) Wideband Power Meter

103-433-000 3 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-434 J64092A Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS)

103-434-110 1 J64092B Programming Console — General Description

103-434-310 2 J64092B Programming Console — General Operation

103-434-510 1 J64092B Programming Console — Maintenance

103-435) L1 Carrier Test Sets
103-441)
103-435 2A Pilot Indicator

103-435-100 3 Description

103-436 Switching Section Phase Comparison Set

103-436-100 1 Description

103-437 J68825A (25A) Repeater Activity Test Set

103-437-100 2 Description

103-438 97A Test Set

103-438-100 3 Description

103-439 A077A Test Set

103-439-100 1 Description

103-440 J68831A (31A) Visual Transmission Measuring Set

103-440-100 1 General Considerations

103-440-101 1 Description

103-440-301 1 Calibration and Operation

103-440-302 1 Maintenance

103-440-303 1 Trouble Location

103-441 D178980 Transmission Measuring Set

Add 103-441-100 1
103-441-100 3 Description

103-442 LMX-2 Carrier Terminal Test Fixtures

103-442-100 1 Miscellaneous Test Fixtures

103-442-101 2 Range Alignment Termination

103-442-102 1 ED-51318-30 Portable 231 Type Amplifier — Description

103-449) L3 Carrier System Test Sets
103-455)
103-450 J68007A (7A) Pilot Indicator

103-450-100 3 Description

103-451 J64001AL (1AL) Power Test Set

103-451-100 2 Description

103-452 J68839A (39A) and J68839B (39B) Thermistor Control Sets

103-452-100 3 Description

103-453 J68837A (37A) and J68837C (37C) Cosine Equalizer Adjustment Sets

103-453-100 3 General Considerations

103-453-101 3 Description

103-453-300 3 Calibration and Operation

Add 103-453-501 1
103-453-501 3 Maintenance

103-454 J68837B (37B) Cosine Equalizer Adjustment Set — Portable Receiver

103-454-000 3 J68837B and J68837D — Description and Operation

103-455 ED-51064-30 Pilot Hit Detector (L4 Carrier)

103-455-000 1 Description, Operation and Maintenance

103-456 J68898A (98A) Pilot Frequency Measuring Set, Lists 1 and 2 (L4 Carrier)

103-456-000 2 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-457 J68899A Main Station Repeater Test Set (L4 Carrier)

Add 103-457-000 1
103-457-000 2 Description, Operation and Maintenance

103-458 Repeater Test and Maintenance Stand (L4 Carrier)

103-458-000 2 J68906A — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-458-100 1 J699038 — Description, Operation and Maintenance

103-460 Line Equipment Test Stand J69922A and Warm-Up Rack ED-51487 (L5 Carrier)

103-460-000 2 Description, Operation and Maintenance

103-467)N, O and ON Carrier System Test
103-485)Equipment and Test Sets

103-467 J98705M (5M) Channel Unit Test Stand

103-467-100 2 Description

103-468 Carrier Failure Indicator

103-468-100 1 Description

103-469 KS-21697 HIN Test Set

103-469-100 1 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-471 J94002N (2N) Group Unit Switching Set

103-471-100 3 Description

103-472 J94002M (2M) Switching Set for N1 and ON Repeaters and N2 Repeaters with N2/N1 Adapters

103-472-100 4 Description and Maintenance

103-473 J98703BD (3BD) Switching Set for N1A Repeaters and N2 Repeaters in N2/N1A Adapters

103-473-100 2 Description and Maintenance

103-474 J94002J (2J) Repeater Test Set

103-474-100 2 Description

103-475 J94002K (2K) Tube Test Set

103-475-100 3 Description, Operation and Maintenance

103-476 J94002P (2P) Tube Test Set

103-476-100 2 Description

103-477 J98703AF (3AF) Deviation Regulator Test Set

103-477-100 1 Description

103-478 N Line Test Sets — Description and Operation

Add 103-478-100 1
103-478-100 2 KS-19750 Deviation Test Set

103-478-101 1 Sierra Model 322A Carrier Generator

103-480 N2 Switching Sets

103-480-100 2 J99272U — Description

103-480-101 1 J993215 — Description

Add 103-480-500 1
103-480-500 3 J992720 — Maintenance

Add 103-480-501 1
103-480-501 3 J993215 — Maintenance

103-481 N2 Terminal Test Stands

Add 103-481-100 1
103-481-100 2 J99272W — Description

103-481-101 1 J99272AH — Description

103-481-500 2 J99272W — Maintenance

103-481-501 1 J99272AH — Maintenance

103-483 N3 Switching Set

103-483-100 1 Description

103-483-501 1 Maintenance

103-484 N3 Terminal Test Stand

103-484-100 1 Description

103-484-501 1 Maintenance

103-486) T3, T4M, and FT3 Systems — Test Equipment
103-487)
103-486 Transmission Facilities

103-486-100 1 Digital Transmission Systems — J98721F Regenerator Test Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-486-101 1 J98721E (21E) Fault Locating Test Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-486-102 2 J98721H (21H) Portable Violation Monitoring — Test Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-486-103 1 Digital Transmission Systems — J98721G Transmission Test Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-486-104 1 Digital Transmission Systems J98721J Portable Signal Generator — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-486-105 1 Nickel-Cadmium Battery Charger KS-21797, L1 — Description, Operation, and Maintenance — Digital Transmission Systems

103-486-111 2 FT3 Line Test Set (KS-22264, L1) — Description, Operation, and Maintenance — FT3 Lightwave Digital Transmission System — Transmission Test Equipment

103-486-112 1 FT3C Test Unit (KS-22670, L1 and L2) Description, Operation, and Maintenance — FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System

103-486-113 2 FT3C Portable Violation Monitor (KS-22671, L1) Description, Operation, and Maintenance — FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System

103-486-114 2 190A Optical Loss Test Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-486-115 2 Multimode Optical Loss Test Set (KS-22820) — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-487 Multiplex Facilities

103-487-101 1 DS3 Error Rate Test Set (KS-21366, L2 and KS-21424, L2) — Description and Operation

103-488 1A-RDS Signal Monitor Test Set

103-488-100 1 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-488-105 1 J68435AH Digital Signal Monitor Test Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-490 T1 Carrier — Test Equipment and Test Sets

103-490-100 1 J98710G Error Detecting Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-490-101 1 J98710G List 2 Error Detecting Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-491-100 2 J98710F List 1 and J98710F List 2 Fault Locating Sets — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-492-100 4 J98710H Repeater Test Set — Description and Maintenance

103-493-100 4 Digital Transmission Systems — 113A Test Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-493-101 3 Digital Transmission Systems — 113B Test Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

♣ 103-493-102 1 Sierra 316A — T-1 Line Repeater Test Set

103-493-103 2 Digital Transmission Systems — J98710P T1 Line Error Detector — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-493-104 2 Digital Transmission Systems — J98710R T1 Carrier Quasi-Random Signal Source — Description

103-493-105 1 Digital Transmission Systems — Biddle 110A Cable Test Set — Description, Calibration, and Maintenance

103-493-106 1 Digital Transmission Systems — Northeast Electronics Model 700211 — Repeater/Section Test Set

103-493-107 1 Digital Transmission Systems — T1 Line Monitor — Description and Tests

103-493-108 1 107A Power Unit Test Set Description and Maintenance

103-493-109 3 Digital Transmission Systems — KS-20775, L1 and L2A Error Rate Test Sets — Description and Operation

103-493-110 1 Digital Transmission Systems — Bowmar Model 271B — Error Rate Test Set

103-493-111 1 Digital Transmission Systems — Northeast Electronics Model 7031 — T1 Error Rate Monitor

103-493-115 1 107B Power Unit — Description and Maintenance

103-493-120 2 DS1/DS1C/DS2 Error Rate Test Set (KS-22331, L1 and KS-22332, L1) — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-494-100 2 J98725AC Office Bipolar Violation Detector — Description and Maintenance

103-494-101 1 J98725AB T1C/T1 Manhole Bipolar Violation Detector — Description and Maintenance

103-494-103 3 J98725AE T1C Line Repeater Test Set — Description and Maintenance

103-494-104 3 J98725AA Pair Loss Test Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-494-105 3 T1C/T1 Quasi-Random Signal Source (QRSS) — Description Operation and Maintenance

103-494-106 1 J98725AU T1C/T1 Fault-Locating Test Set — Description and Maintenance

103-494-107 3 KS-22424 T1D Test Set — (Fault Locating and Repeater) — Description and Maintenance

103-494-108 3 KS-22423 T1D Test Set (Manhole Violation Detector) — Description and Maintenance

103-494-109 1 J98725AJ Fault Line Power Module — Description — Digital Transmission Systems

103-495 T2 Carrier — Test Equipment and Test Sets

103-495-100 4 17L Bipolar Violation Detector — Description and Operation

103-496 Fault Locating Set

103-496-100 1

103-496-100 3 17J — Description and Operation — Digital Transmission Systems

103-497 Regenerator Test Set

103-497-100 4 J98717M Regenerator Test Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-498 Pair Measuring Set

103-498-100 3 T2 Digital Line — 17K — Description and Operation

103-5 CARRIER-FREQUENCY NOISE MEASURING SETS

103-500 Carrier-Frequency Noise Measuring Set

103-500-100 2 J94007A (7A) (Range: 10 to 552 kHz) — Description

103-500-101 1 N Line Noise Sectionalization Set — Band Rejection Filter Unit J98703MC — Description

103-6 CROSSTALK AND NOISE MEASURING SETS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

103-611 No. 3-Type Noise Measuring Sets

Add 103-611-100 1
103-611-100 4 J94003A and B

103-611-101 2 J94003C (3C)

103-611-102 3 J94003 (3C&)

103-620 Voiceband Impulse Counters — Single Level

Add 103-620-100 1
103-620-100 5 J94006A (6A) and J94006E (6E) Impulse Counters — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-620-101 2 6H and 6HR Impulse Counters (J94006H and J94006HR) — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-626 Voiceband Noise Measuring Sets — Multilevel

103-626-100 3 6F and 6FR Voiceband Noise Measuring Sets (J94006F and J94006FR) — Description Operation and Maintenance

103-627 Wideband Noise Measuring Set

103-627-100 1 J94006G (6G) Noise Measuring Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-627-101 1 J94006G — Modified for PICTUREPHONE Use — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-628 Portable Pilot/Noise Monitor (1A-RDS)

103-628-100 3 J68448A-90 — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-635 4A Frequency Analyzer

103-635-100 1 Description

103-642 Noise Influence Coupler

103-642-100 1 Description

103-7 VIDEO TEST SETS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

103-700 Impedance Matching Pads

103-700-100 2 Description

103-701 197A and 197B Repeating Coils

103-701-100 5 Description

103-702 J64001AP (1AP) Transmission Comparing Set

103-702-100 1 Description and Operation

103-703 J64047A (47A) Television Transmission Measuring System

103-703-100 2 Description

103-703-300 3 Tests and Maintenance Adjustments

103-704 J64047B (47B) Sending Unit

103-704-300 1 Periodic Tests and Test Intervals

103-704-500 2 Tests and Maintenance Adjustments — General

103-704-501 2 Low Frequency Signal Generator Output and Frequency Measurements

103-704-502 2 High Frequency Signal Generator — Output and Frequency Measurements

103-704-503 1 Sync Pulse Level and Polarity Tests

103-704-504 1 Power Supply Regulation

103-704-505 1 Check of 124 Ohm Balanced Output

103-704-506 2 Check of Output Controls

103-704-507 1 Electron Tube Tests

103-704-508 1 Trouble Investigation — Voltage and Waveform Measurements

103-704-509 2 Low Frequency Signal Generator Oscillator and Sync Pulse Adjustments

103-704-510 2 High Frequency Signal Generator — Oscillator and Buffer — Amplifier Adjustments

103-705 J64047C (47C) Receiving Unit

103-705-300 1 Periodic Tests and Test Intervals

103-705-500 2 Tests and Maintenance Adjustments

103-705-501 1 Sensitivity Check

103-705-502 1 Check of Sweep Phase Amplitude and Control

103-705-503 1 Check of 124-Ohm Balanced Input

103-705-504 1 Electron Tube Tests

103-705-505 1 Trouble Investigation — Voltage and Waveform Measurements

103-705-506 1 Check and Adjustment of Calibrating Signal

103-705-507 1 Signal and Reference Amplifier Adjustments

103-705-508 2 Amplifier Gain

103-710 J68362 Video Visual Test Set

103-710-100 1 Description

103-710-101 2 Simplified Receiver — Description

103-710-300 1 Maintenance Intervals

103-710-500 2 General

103-710-501 2 Calibration and Operation

103-710-502 1 Alignment and Adjustment

103-715 J44103A (3A) Video Monitoring Probe

103-715-100 1 Description, Operation and Maintenance

103-720 KS-5799 Video Monitor

103-720-100 3 Description

103-720-500 1 Tests and Adjustments

103-721 KS-15654 List 1 Video Monitor

103-721-100 1 Description

103-721-500 2 Tests and Adjustments

103-722 KS-15654 List 2 Video Monitor

103-722-100 2 Description

103-722-500 2 Tests and Adjustments

103-734 J64005A (5A) Noise Weighting Set

103-734-100 2 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-734-801 1 Modification for Single Color and Monochrome Weighting Network

103-735 J64009A (9A) Video Distortion Meter (Range 15 to 300 Kilocycles)

103-735-100 1 Description, Operation and Maintenance

103-736 36-Type Video Visual Gain and Delay Distortion Measuring Set (Range: 12 to 330 kc)

Add 103-736-100 1
103-736-100 1 J64036A (36A) — Description

103-736-150 1 J64036B (36B) — Description

103-738 J64070A (70A) and J64070B (70B) Power Meters (Range: Dc to 200 Megocycles)

103-738-100 5 Description

103-745 KS-15512 Video Frequency Oscilloscope

103-745-100 2 List 1, 2 and 3 — Description

103-745-101 3 List 4 — Description

103-745-102 3 List 5 — Description

103-745-500 2 List 1, 2 and 3 — Tests and Adjustments

103-745-501 2 List 4 — Tests and Adjustments

103-745-502 2 List 5 — Tests and Adjustments

103-746 Conrac CYB17 Color Monitor

♣ 103-746-000 1 Description, Operation and Maintenance

103-747 KS-19833, L1 Picture Monitor

♣ 103-747-000 1 Instruction Manual

103-748 KS-19763, L1 Oscilloscope

♣ 103-748-000 2 Video Test Sets

103-748-801 2 Waveform Oscilloscope — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-8 TELEGRAPH AND TELETYPEWRITER TESTING APPARATUS AND TOOLS

103-800 1A and 1B Teletypewriter Test Sets

103-800-100 1 Description and Principles of Operation

103-800-400 1 Wiring Diagram

103-800-500 1 Test Methods

103-800-700 1 Requirements and Adjustments

103-800-701 1 Lubrication

103-800-800 1 Parts

103-802 6A Distributor

103-802-100 1 Description

103-804 100A Teletypewriter Test Distributor

103-804-100 2 Description

103-804-400 1 Wiring Diagram

103-804-500 1 Test Methods

103-804-700 1 Requirements and Adjustments

103-806 110-Type Multiple Sender for Teletypewriter Test Signals

103-806-100 1 Description — 110A-1

103-806-101 2 Description — 110-B-1

103-806-102 2 Description — 110-C-1

103-806-104 2 Description and Operation — 110E1

103-806-500 1 Operation — 110-A-1

103-808 X-75041 Telegraph Transmission Measuring Set

103-808-100 2 Description

103-810 117-Type Telegraph Stability Test Sets

103-810-100 3 Description, Operation and Maintenance

103-811 118-Type Telegraph Transmission Measuring Sets

103-811-000 1 Translating, Recording, Reporting and Interpreting

103-811-100 2 Principles

103-811-101 1 Description — 118A1 and B1

103-811-102 1 Description — 118C1

103-811-103 3 Description — 118C3 and 118C4

103-811-503 2 Operation — 118C3 and 118C4

103-812 119-Type Telegraph Signal Sets

103-812-100 1 Description — 119A Biasing Set

103-812-101 1 Description — 119B Biasing Set

103-812-102 2 Description — 119C1 Distorting Set

103-812-500 3 Operation — 119A Biasing Set

103-812-501 1 Operation — 119B Biasing Set

103-813 911-Type Data Test Sets

Add 103-813-100 1

103-813-100 3 A, B and C — Description, Operation and Maintenance

103-813-101 1 911D Type Distortion Measuring Set — (1799 FD)

103-813-102 1 911E Distortion Measuring Set — Description and Operation

103-813-103 2 Distortion Measuring Set 911F — Description and Operation

103-813-104 2 911G Test Sentence Generator — Description and Operation

103-813-105 1 Data Signal Distorting Set 911J — Description and Operation

103-813-106 1 Exclusion Unit 911K-Type — Description and Operation

103-813-107 1 911M Multiclock Unit — Description and Operation

103-813-110 1 911NA — Description and Operation

103-813-111 1 911P 6A Test Adapter — Description and Operation

103-813-500 1 911E Distortion Measuring Set — Tests

103-813-503 3 911F Distortion Measuring Set — Tests

103-813-504 2 911G Test Sentence Generator — Tests

103-813-505 1 911J Data Signal Distorting Set — Tests

103-813-510 1 911NA — Maintenance and Tests

103-814 918-Type Teletypewriter Speed and Code Converter

103-814-100 1 918A — Description and Operation

103-814-101 1 918B — Description and Operation

103-814-301 1 918B — Maintenance

103-814-501 1 918B — Test Procedures

103-815 Bias Measuring Arrangement for Telegraph Boards

103-815-100 1 Description

103-817 Hit Indicators and Suppressors

103-817-100 2 Description — 162A1 and 162B1 Hit Indicators

103-817-101 1 Description — Neon Plug-Type Hit Indicator

103-817-102 2 Description — 108A1 Hit Suppressor Unit

103-817-500 2 Operation — 162A1 and 162B1 Hit Indicators

103-818 SC1 Signal Condition Indicators

103-818-100 1 Teletypewriter Signal Condition Indicator — Description

103-818-101 1 Station Signal Condition Indicator SC1-E

103-818-200 1 Teletypewriter Signal Condition Indicator — Installation

103-819 Signal Quality Monitor

103-819-100 2 Data Quality Monitors — DQM-8 Series — Description, Installation, and Maintenance

103-820 160A1 Carrier Telegraph Test Set

103-820-100 2 Description

103-821 161A Telegraph Station Test Set

103-821-100 0 Description

103-822 163E1 Orientation Testing Indicator

103-822-100 1 Description

103-822-500 2 Operation

103-823 164-Type Telegraph Transmission Measuring Set

103-823-100 4 164C1 — Description and Principles of Operation

103-823-101 2 164C2, 164C3, and 164C4 — Description and Principles of Operation

103-823-102 1 Routine Calibration — 164C2

103-823-103 1 Description — 164C3 and C4

103-823-500 1 164C1 — Calibration and Test Methods

103-823-501 1 164C2, 164C3, and 164C4 — Calibration and Test Methods

103-824 165-Type Test Sets

103-824-100 2 Description — 165A1 and 165A2 for Testing 143A1 and 143A2 Regenerative Repeaters

103-824-101 4 165B1 for Testing 144 Type Coupling Units and 96A1 Electronic Loop Repeater — Description

103-824-102 7 165C1 for Testing 43A1 VFCT System — Channel Terminals — Description and Operation

Add 103-824-501 2
103-824-501 5 165B1 for Testing 144-Type Coupling Units and 96A1 Electronic Loop Repeater — Operation

103-824-502 4 165C1 for Testing 43A1 VFCT System — Channel Terminals — Test Procedures Reference

103-825 Telegraph Carrier Test Set

103-825-100 2 KS-19935 Telegraph Carrier Test Set

103-830 The STATC-2 TWX Station Automatic Test Cord

103-830-100 2 Description

103-831 TWX Station Automatic Data Test Line Circuit

103-831-100 1 Description

103-831-500 1 Test Procedures

103-832 6A Automatic Station Test Circuit For Private Line Telegraph

103-832-100 1 Description of Equipment

103-832-500 1 Method of Operation

103-835 Telegraph Signal Distorting Sets

103-835-100 1 Description — III

103-835-101 1 Description — IN

103-838 Programming Unit — Teletypewriter Test Signals

103-838-100 1 General Information

103-838-101 1 Description

103-838-102 1 Parts 14 — Figures and References

103-9 PICTUREPHONE® SERVICE

103-900 Wideband Mobile Test Bay

103-900-100 1 X-76086 — Description

103-900-101 1 X-76097 — Description

103-900-500 1 X-76086 — Tests

103-900-800 1 X76086 — Removal and Replacement Procedures

103-900-801 1 X76097 — Removal and Replacement Procedures

103-920 Telemet Model Test Signal Generator

103-920-100 1 613 Type — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-925 Noise Measuring Sets

103-925-100 1 J94006J and J94006K — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

103-930 Cable Equalizer Test Set J1C150K

Add 103-930-100 1
103-930-100 2 Description and Operation

103-930-101 1 942A Equalizer — Description

103-935 Cable Equalizer Fault Location Test Set J1C150L

103-935-100 2 Description and Operation

DIVISION 104 RADIO TEST EQUIPMENT

104-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
- .1 Signal Generators, Oscillators, Oscilloscopes, and Meters
- .2 Attenuators, Detectors, Impedance Matching Devices and Nonmicrowave Test Sets
- .3 FM Terminal, Visual Delay, and Protection Switching Test Sets
- .4 Microwave Test Bays, Sets, and Benches
- .5 Single-Sideband Microwave Radio Test Equipment

Note: References to a specific radio system or systems (as TI or TJI) are for information only. Such designations do not appear on the practices themselves, and do not preclude the use of the test equipment for other than the indicated system. Remember that usages may change as test equipment originally designed for one system is found to be useful in testing another.

104-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 104-000-000 4 Numerical Index — Division 104 — Radio Test Equipment

104-001-011 8 Microwave Radio

104-1 SIGNAL GENERATORS, OSCILLATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES AND METERS

104-100) Signal Generators
104-103)
104-100 KS-5782 L1 Signal Generator (TD-2)

104-100-100 2 Description

104-100-300 2 Operation

104-100-500 2 Tests

104-101 General Radio 605-B Signal Generator

104-101-100 1 Description

104-101-300 1 Operation

104-101-500 1 Tests

104-102 62A Signal Generator

104-102-100 1 Description

104-102-300 1 Operation

104-102-500 1 Tests

104-103 63A Signal Generator

104-103-100 1 Description

104-103-300 1 Operation

104-103-500 1 Tests

104-104 70-MHz Noise Generator, J99382G

104-104-000 1 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

104-110) Oscillators
104-112)
104-110 291A Test Oscillator

104-110-100 2 Description

104-110-500 2 Tests

104-111 KS-10361 Two-Tone Oscillator

104-111-100 2 Description

104-111-500 1 Tests

104-112 33A Oscillator

104-112-000 2 Description, Operation and Maintenance

104-120) Oscilloscopes
104-121)
104-120 DuMont 2567 Cathode Ray Oscillograph (TD-2)

104-120-000 1 Description, Operation and Maintenance

104-121 KS-15586 Oscilloscope (TD-2)

✦ 104-121-000 2 Description, Operation and Maintenance

104-130) Meters
104-142)
104-130 Link 2051 Frequency Meter

104-130-100 1 Description

104-130-300 1 Operation

104-130-500 1 Tests

104-131 Budelman Type 17 Frequency Meter

104-131-100 2 Description

Add 104-131-300 1
104-131-300 2 Operation

104-131-330 2 Periodic Intervals

104-131-500 2 Maintenance

104-132 Measurements Corp. Model 59 UHF Frequency Meter

✦ 104-132-000 1 Description, Operation and Maintenance

104-133 GE ST-13A-WE Frequency Meter

104-133-100 2 Description

104-133-300 1 Operation

104-133-500 1 Tests

104-134 Jones Micromatch, Models 711N & 711N2

104-134-000 2 Description, Operation and Maintenance

104-135 71A Frequency-Power Meter (TE)

104-135-100 1 Description

104-135-300 1 Operation

104-135-500 1 Tests

104-136 J68404D Broadband and Auxiliary Radio Channel Metering Test Set (TH)

104-136-000 1 Description and Maintenance

104-137 J68404E Heater Supply Test Set (TH)

104-137-000 1 Description and Maintenance

104-138 J68404F TWT Cathode Activity Test Set (TH)

104-138-000 1 Description and Maintenance

104-139 J68404T FM Terminal Metering Test Sets (TH)

104-139-000 1 Description and Maintenance

104-140 Radio Specialty Model 1163 FM Deviation Meter

✦ 104-140-000 1 Description

104-141 Gertsch Model FM-7 Frequency Meter and DM-3 Deviation Meter

104-141-000 1 Description

104-142 General Radio Type 1862 Megohmmeter and TD-2 Capacitor Test Set

104-142-100 2 General

104-142-300 2 Operation

104-2 ATTENUATORS, DETECTORS, IMPEDANCE MATCHING DEVICES AND NONMICROWAVE TEST SETS

104-200) Attenuators
104-202)
104-200 ED-63927-01 Variable Waveguide Attenuator (TD-2)

104-200-500 3 ED-63927-01 and -70 — Tests

104-201 DuMont 21-1CBA Coaxial RF Attenuator

104-201-000 1 Description, Operation and Maintenance

104-202 20A and 20B Variable Waveguide Attenuator (TH-1)

104-202-500 2 Tests

104-210) Detectors
104-211)
104-210 1AJ IF Detector (TE)

104-210-100 1 Description

104-210-300 1 Operation

104-210-500 1 Maintenance

104-211 1AJ Detector Modified Per ES-886600 (RCA TTR/TRR)

104-211-100 1 Description

104-211-300 1 Operation

104-211-500 1 Maintenance

104-220 J68376C Impedance Matching Test Set (TJ)

104-220-000 1 Description and Maintenance

104-230) Non-Microwave Test Sets
104-232)
104-230 83A Test Set

104-230-100 1 Description

104-230-500 1 Maintenance

104-231 J41625A Remote Power Control Unit

104-231-100 1 Description

104-231-500 1 Maintenance

104-232 Scantlin Model 2225 Test Set

Add 104-232-000 1
104-232-000 1 Description, Operation and Maintenance

104-3 FM TERMINAL, VISUAL DELAY, AND PROTECTION SWITCHING TEST SETS

104-300) FM Terminal Test Sets
104-307)
104-300 J68337A FM Test Set (TD-2)

104-300-100 3 Description

104-300-300 3 Operation

104-300-500 3 Maintenance

104-301 J68337B Electronic Switch (TD-2) (Part of 37A FM Test Set)

104-301-100 3 Description

104-301-300 2 Operation

104-301-500 3 Maintenance

104-302 J68337C Linearity Test Set (TD-2 & TJ) (Part of 37A FM Test Set)

104-302-100 3 Description

104-302-300 2 Operation

104-302-500 3 Maintenance

104-303 J68337H FM Terminal Test Set (TD-2)

104-303-100 2 Description

104-303-300 2 Operation

104-303-500 2 Maintenance

104-304 J68337F FM Test Set (TD-2) (Part of 37H FM Test Set)

104-304-100 1 Description

104-304-300 2 Operation

104-304-500 4 Maintenance

104-305 J68337G Linearity Test Set (TD-2 & TJ) (Part of 37H FM Test Set)

104-305-100 1 Description

104-305-300 1 Operation

104-305-500 1 Maintenance

104-306 J68408A FM Terminal Test Set (TH)

104-306-100 1 Description

104-306-300 1 Operation

Add 104-306-500 1
104-306-500 2 Maintenance

104-307 J68337J 3A FM Terminal Test Panel (TD3)

104-307-100 2 Description

104-307-300 2 Operation

Tests

104-307-500 2 Tests

104-307-501 2 J68337K 70- or 74.13-MHz Deviation and Frequency Test Unit

104-307-502 2 J68337L 256- or 271-MHz Reference Oscillator

104-307-503 2 J68337M 70.2- or 74.3-MHz Calibration Oscillator

104-307-504 1 J68337H 1.05 MHz Oscillator

104-307-505 1 J68337P Baseband Amplifier

104-307-506 1 J68337R Power Supply

104-308 J99302BG Linearity Test Set (TL & TM)

104-308-100 1 Description

104-308-300 1 Maintenance

104-320 J68347A Visual Delay Set (TD-2)

104-320-000 1 General

104-320-100 1 Description

104-320-300 2 Operation

Add 104-320-500 1
104-320-500 1 Maintenance

104-330) Protection Switching Test Sets
104-333)
104-330 J68345K Initiator Test Set (TD-2)

General, Description and Operation

104-330-000 1 General

104-330-100 1 Description

104-330-300 1 Operation

Tests

104-330-501 1 Electronically Regulated Power Supply

104-330-502 2 Impedance Measurements

104-330-503 2 70 Mc Oscillator and Amplifier Adjustment

104-330-504 2 61 MHZ Pilot Supply Tests

104-330-505 2 61 MHZ Mixing Pad Loss

104-330-506 1 Noise Meter Amplifier Gain Frequency Characteristic

104-330-507 1 Audio Noise Circuit Gain-Frequency Characteristic

104-330-508 1 Fade Level Calibration Using 70-Type Power Meter

104-330-509 1 Fade Level Calibration Using a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

104-330-510 3 Overall Noise Calibration

104-330-511 1 Indicator Lamp Circuit Check

104-330-512 1 Initiator Load Circuit

104-330-520 2 Pilot Attenuator (ATT) Check

104-330-530 1 Voltage & Resistance Measurements

104-331 J68381T Test Set (TD-3) (100A)

Add 104-331-100 1
104-331-100 2 Description

And 104-331-300 1
104-331-300 4 Operation

Tests

104-331-500 4 General Test Information

104-331-501 2 J68381CD Voltmeter Circuit Maintenance

104-331-502 1 Drive A Circuit

104-331-503 1 Drive Circuit

104-331-504 1 Repetitive Drive Circuit

104-331-505 1 Switch Simulating Circuit

104-331-506 1 Inhibiting and Detecting Circuit

104-331-507 1 J68381CK, 63- and 70 MC Oscillator Circuit

104-331-508 2 J68381CJ, 7- and 61 MHz Oscillator Circuit — J68381DR 58.12 and 59.8-MHz Oscillator Circuit

104-331-509 1 J68381CM Lamp Drive Circuit

♣ 104-331-510 3 KS-19714, L1 Electronic Counter

♣ 104-331-511 3 KS-19714, L4 Time Interval Plug-In Unit

♣ 104-331-512 3 KS-19714, L5 Frequency Converter Plug-In Unit

♣ 104-331-513 3 KS-19711, L1 Oscillator

♣ 104-331-514 3 KS-19698, L1 or L5 Power Meter

♣ 104-331-515 3 KS-19698, L4 Thermistor Mount or KS-19698 L6 Thermocouple Mount

104-331-516 1 J87207B Rectifier Circuit

104-331-517 1 Hewlett Packard 5248L or KS-19714, L6 (Hewlett-Packard H45/5248L) Electronic Counter — Maintenance

104-332 J68412A Test Set (TH)

Tests

104-332-100 1 Description

104-332-300 1 Operation

104-332-500 3 Maintenance

104-333 J68429AA Test Set

104-333-000 1 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

104-4 MICROWAVE TEST BAYS, SETS, AND BENCHES

104-410) Test Sets
104-450)
104-410 J68345A Transmitter-Receiver Set (TD-2)

104-410-100 2 Description

104-410-300 5 Operation

104-410-500 6 Maintenance

104-411 J68340N Power Meter (TD-2, TH & TJ) (Part of 45A & 405A Test Set)

104-411-100 1 Description

104-411-300 1 Operation

104-411-500 1 Maintenance

104-412 J68345F Frequency Calibrator (TD-2)

104-412-100 3 Description

104-412-300 3 Operation

104-412-500 3 Maintenance

104-413 KS-15658 Noise Figure Test Set (TD-2)

104-413-000 1 General

104-413-100 1 Description

104-413-300 1 Operation

104-413-500 3 Maintenance

104-414 J64001AK Tube Test Set (TD-2)

104-414-100 2 Description

104-414-300 2 Operation

104-414-330 3 J64001AK Tube Test Set — Trouble Tests

104-414-500 2 Maintenance

104-415 J68392A Transmitter-Receiver Test Set (TD-3 & TH-3)

Tests

104-415-000 1 Description and Operation

104-415-300 1 Operation

104-415-501 2 Routine Maintenance

104-415-502 1 J87296A Power Supply

104-415-504 1 KS-19975 IF Oscillator

104-415-505 1 RF and IF Sweep Control Unit

104-415-506 1 J68392C IF Amplifier

104-415-507 1 J68392F IF Detector Circuit

♣ 104-415-508 2 KS-19974 RF Oscillator

104-415-509 1 RF Frequency Meter

♣ 104-415-510 1 KS-19977 Frequency Counter

♣ 104-415-511 2 KS-19976 Oscilloscope

♣ 104-415-512 1 KS-19927 Noise Generator

♣ 104-415-513 1 KS-19978 Power Meter

♣ 104-415-514 1 Maintenance — KS-20383 RF Oscillator

104-416 ED30978-10 Portable Test Arrangement

104-416-300 1 Operation

104-417 J68428A Transmitter-Receiver Test Set

104-417-000 1 Description and Operation

Maintenance

104-417-500 1 General

104-417-501 1 Routine Maintenance

♣ 104-417-502 1 KS-20882 Oscilloscope

♣ 104-417-503 1 KS-20884 Frequency Counter

♣ 104-417-504 1 KS-20625 Power Meter

♣ 104-417-505 1 KS-20626 IF/RF Sweep Oscillator

104-417-506 1 Control Unit Maintenance

♣ 104-417-507 1 KS-21444 Frequency Counter

104-420 J68376A Transmitter Disconnect Unit

104-420-000 1 Description, Operation and Maintenance

104-421 J68376B IF Test Set (TJ)

104-421-000 2 Description, Operation and Maintenance

104-422 Hewlett-Packard KS-16647 RF Test Set (TJ)

♣ 104-422-000 2 Description, Operation and Maintenance

104-430 J68405A Transmitter-Receiver Test Set (TH)

104-430-100 1 Description

104-430-300 2 Operation

Maintenance

104-430-500 2 General

104-430-501 1 Power Supplies

104-430-502 2 RF Generator

104-430-503 1 Sweep Generator

Add 104-430-504 1
104-430-504 2 KS-15865 Oscillator (IF Generator)

104-430-505 1 Video Amplifier

104-430-506 2 97-kHz Oscillator

104-430-507 1 97-Kc Amplifier-Rectifier

104-430-508 1 Modulation Regulator

Add 104-430-509 1
104-430-509 1 Noise Figure Test Set

104-430-510 1 489A Network

104-430-511 1 RF Reflectometer

104-430-512 1 KS-15869 Oscilloscope

104-430-513 2 RF Meter

104-430-514 1 IF Meter

104-430-515 2 Miscellaneous Test Set Accessories

104-430-516 1 KS-16532 Flexible Waveguide Return Loss Test

104-431 J68415A Auxiliary Test Set (TH)

104-431-100 1 Description

104-431-500 4 Maintenance

104-432 J68414A DADE Test Set (TH)

104-432-000 1 Description, Operation and Maintenance

104-440 J99262AA Test Set (TL)

104-440-100 1 Description

104-440-300 1 Operation

104-440-500 1 Maintenance

104-441 Anritsu ME645A Test Set

104-441-000 1 Field Calibration Service — Administration

104-480) Test Benches
104-482)
104-480 J68333A Test Bench (TD-2)

104-480-100 2 Description

104-480-300 2 Operation

104-480-500 3 Maintenance

104-481 J68848 Test Bench (TH)

Description

104-481-100 1 General

104-481-101 1 AC Power Control and Distribution

104-481-102 1 6049 MC Frequency Generator Bay

104-481-103 2 Broadband Channel Radio Equipment

104-481-104 1 Auxiliary Channel Equipment

104-481-105 1 FM Terminal Transmitter Bay

104-481-106 1 FM Terminal Receiver Bay

Tests

104-481-501 1 AC Power Control and Distribution

104-481-502 3 6049 MHz Frequency Generator Bay

104-481-503 3 Broadband Radio Channel Equipment

Add 104-481-504 1
104-481-504 1 Auxiliary Channel Equipment

104-481-505 1 FM Terminal Transmitter Bay

104-481-506 1 FM Terminal Receiver Bay

104-482 J68396A Test Bench

104-482-100 1 Description

104-482-300 1 Operation

104-482-500 1 Maintenance

104-5 SINGLE-SIDEBAND MICROWAVE RADIO TEST EQUIPMENT

104-500 AR 6A Test Equipment

104-500-100 2 J68454C Scanning IM Test Module — J68454D Scanning IM Power Module — Description, Operation, and Maintenance — AR 6A Single-Sideband Radio System

104-500-101 1 Description, Operation, and Maintenance — AR 6A Single-Sideband Radio System

104-500-102 1 J87431B Test Load for J87431A TWT — Power Supply

---

DIVISION 105 — PBX AND STATION TEST EQUIPMENT

105-0 Indexes
·2 Test Sets — Station
·6 PBX Test Equipment

105-0 INDEXES

◆ 105-000-000 24 Numerical Index — Division 105 — PBX and Station Test Equipment

105-2 TEST SETS — STATION

105-240-100 3 81A Test Set

105-241-100 3 AT-8629 — Test Probe

Add 105-242-100 2
105-242-100 4 139-Type Test Sets (Line Tone Emitter)

105-245-100 2 145A Test Set

105-250-100 2 KS-21250, List 2A — Identification, Operation, Maintenance, and Ordering — Coin Coils Test Set

105-260-100 1 155B Test Set

105-270-100 1 KS-16990, List 1 Test Set

105-280-100 2 24A Loop Checker

105-290-100 2 J53054A Telephone Test Set — Identification, Installation, Operation, Calibration, and Maintenance

105-6 PBX TEST EQUIPMENT

105-600-101 2 PBX Card Circuit Test Set — SD-66484-01 (J54703A) — Description

105-601-501 1 Solid State Converter and Receiver Test Set SD-66890-01 (J58847M) — Operation Tests

105-602-101 2 PBX-ANI Data Link Test Set 1S9704A1 — Description and Operation

DIVISION 106 — ELECTRICAL TEST EQUIPMENT — OUTSIDE PLANT

106-0 Indexes and Equipment Test List
-020 Test Sets — General
-210 Amplifiers
220 Volt and Ohm Meters
230 Bridges — Portable
-3 Test Equipment — Cable — General
-450 Multiple Line Wire

106-000 Indexes

♠ 106-000-000 63 Numerical Index — Division 106 — Electrical Test Equipment — Outside Plant

106-001 Equipment Test List

106-001-011 5 ETI

106-020 Test Sets — General

106-020-100 2 KS-8455 — Description and Use

106-020-111 3 Telephone Sets — Description and Use

106-020-112 2 AT-7888 List 1A Test Set — Speaker Set

106-020-113 5 10138 Handset — Description, Use, and Maintenance

106-020-114 2 100 Type Communication Sets — Description and Use

106-020-120 2 84A — Description and Use

106-020-135 2 AT-8465 LIA — for D Pressure Transducer — Description and Maintenance

106-210 Test Equipment — Amplifiers

106-210-100 1 107-A and 108-A Amplifiers — Description and Maintenance

106-220 Test Equipment — Volt and Ohm Meters

106-220-100 2 KS-14725 Voltmeter — Description and Maintenance

106-220-105 2 Megger Test Sets — Low Voltage Types — Description and Maintenance

Add 106-220-111 1
106-220-111 2 Megger Test Sets — High Voltage Types — Description

106-230 Bridges — Portable

106-230-100 3 KS-14959 Test Set (Portable Wheatstone Bridge) — Description and Maintenance

106-230-105 4 96A Test Set — Description and Maintenance

106-300 Test Equipment — Cable — General

106-300-100 6 91A Test Set — Description and Maintenance

106-300-108 2 B Wire Connector Test Clip — Description and Use

106-300-115 1 B Transfer Cord — Description and Use

106-300-120 1 Wilcom Model T124 Shield Continuity Test Set — Description and Use

106-310 Test Equipment — Cable Conductor Identification

106-310-100 2 Test Boards — Description and Use

106-310-105 2 Needle Point Test Pick — Description and Use

106-310-115 4 71- and 72-Type Test Sets — Description and Maintenance

106-310-116 1 120A Test Set

106-310-120 3 108A and 109A Test Sets

106-310-122 1 CB Automatic Pair Identifier — Description and Maintenance

106-310-125 2 AT-8121 — 61A Test Set — Description

106-315 Cable Conductor Identification — Main Distributing Frames

106-315-100 1 387B Plug — Description and Use

106-315-102 1 B Test Point — Description and Use

106-315-103 1 B Pair Identifier

106-315-119 1 Multiple Pair Test Connectors for 302- and 303-Type Connectors

106-315-120 2 B, C, and F Test Connectors — Description and Installation

106-315-121 7 D, G, H, M, N, P, R and T Test Connectors and 299A Test Adapter — Description and Use

106-320 Test Equipment — Cable Transfer

106-320-100 3 104A Test Set — Description and Maintenance

106-320-110 2 Cut-Closed Set (AT-8241 11A Test Set) — Description

106-340 Test Equipment — Cable Faults

106-340-105 4 99B, 95C and 110A Test Sets — Description and Maintenance

106-340-110 2 Open Fault Locator — Delcon 4910F — Description and Maintenance

106-340-115 4 101- and 105-Type Sets — Description and Maintenance

106-350 Test Equipment — Location of Buried Plant

106-350-100 2 93A-Type Test Set — Description

106-360 Test Equipment — Buried Plant Faults

106-360-100 2 AT-7851, List 1A Test Set — Description

106-370 Test Equipment — Coaxial Cable

106-370-105 3 13 Type Power Units — Description and Use

106-370-111 1 88A Test Set — Description and Maintenance

106-370-116 1 128 Test Set — Description and Maintenance

106-380 Test Equipment — Capacity Unbalance

106-380-100 2 27A Oscillator — Description and Maintenance

106-450 Test Equipment — Multiple Line Wire

106-450-100 1 111A Test Set

106-450-101 1 114A Test Set — Description and Maintenance

DIVISION 107 — DATA AND TELETYPEWRITER TEST EQUIPMENT

107-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists, and General Information
107-1 Connecting, Switching, and Adapting Test Devices
107-2 Test Signal Pattern and Frequency Generators
107-3 Signal Evaluating and Measuring Sets
107-4 Signal Generation and Evaluation Equipment
107-6 Digital Data System — Test Equipment
107-8 Teletypewriter Testing Equipment

107-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, AND GENERAL INFORMATION

♦ 107-000-000 48 Numerical Index — Division 107 — Data and Teletypewriter Testing Equipment

Sup 107-001-011 1
107-001-011 1 Toll Type Equipment ETL

107-1 CONNECTING, SWITCHING, AND ADAPTING TEST DEVICES

107-100-100 3 901A and 901B Data Test Sets — Identification and Operation

Add 107-101-100 1
107-101-100 4 914-Type Data Test Sets — Description and Operation

107-104-010 1 178A Test Set — Description and Operation

107-180-100 1 Bridging Devices — Description, Application, and Construction

107-186-101 1 Digital Signal Recording and Playback Using a Pulse Transmitter/Receiver — Description, Application, and Construction

107-180-102 1 Interface Test Adapter for Data Set 303 Type — Description, Application, and Construction

107-180-103 1 Multiple Data Set 403D Type Arrangement — Description, Application, and Construction Information

107-180-104 1 Wideband Data Test and Service Bay Connector Panel — Description, Application, and Construction Information

107-2 TEST SIGNAL PATTERN AND FREQUENCY GENERATORS

107-200-100 3 903 Type Data Test Sets — Description and Operation

App 107-201-100 1
Add 107-201-100 2
107-201-100 2 905A and 905B Data Test Sets — DATASPEED Signal Generator — General Description and Principles of Operation

107-201-800 2 905A and 905B Data Test Set — DATASPEED Signal Generator — Parts

107-202-100 1 909A Test Oscillator Circuit — Description

107-202-500 1 909A Test Oscillator Circuit — Field Test and Alignment (1070, 1970, 2025, and 2225 Cycles)

107-203-100 1 905C Data Test Set for Use With 1A Data Selective Calling System — Description and Operating Procedure

107-203-400 1 905C Data Test Set for Use With 1A Data Selective Calling System — Circuit Description and Wiring Diagrams

107-203-500 1 905C Data Test Set for Use With 1A Data Selective Calling System — Installation and Adjustments

107-203-800 2 905C Signal Generator Test Set (TSG) for High Speed Selective Calling System — Parts

107-3 SIGNAL EVALUATING AND MEASURING SETS

107-300-100 3 902 Type Data Test Sets — Description and Operation

107-301-100 1 907A Data Test Set — Identification and Operation

107-302-100 2 906A Data Distortion Test Circuit — General Description and Operating Principles

Add 107-302-500 1
107-302-500 1 906A Data Distortion Test Equipment — Test, Inspection, and Alignment

107-304-100 1 T15-28 Portable Station Test Set — Description

107-304-500 1 T15-28 Portable Station Test Set — Test Methods

107-305-100 2 F-58654 Portable Test Set for Acoustic and Inductive Couplers — Description and Operation

107-305-500 1 Testing Acoustically and Inductively Coupled Devices Using the F-58654 Test Set — Test Procedure

107-4 SIGNAL GENERATION AND EVALUATION EQUIPMENT

107-400-100 4 912A Wideband Data Test Set — Description and Operation

107-401-100 2 913A Data Test Set — Identification and Operation

107-402-100 4 921A Data Test Set — Description and Operation

107-402-500 3 921A Data Test Set — Maintenance

107-6 DIGITAL DATA SYSTEM — TEST EQUIPMENT

107-600-100	2	KS-20909 Data Test Set (Digital Transmitter) — Description and Operation
107-601-100	2	KS-20908 Data Test Set (Receiver) — Description and Operation
107-602-100	2	Digital Signaling Test Unit (DSTU) — Description, Operation, and Maintenance
107-605-100	1	KS-21899 — Description
107-605-200	1	KS-21899 — Installation
107-605-300	1	KS-21899 — Operation
107-605-500	1	KS-21899 — Maintenance

107-8 TELETYPEWRITER TESTING EQUIPMENT

107-800-100	1	28 Strobascopic Test Set — Description and Principals of Operation
107-800-400	1	28 Strobascopic Test Set — Wiring Diagram
107-800-500	1	28 Strobascopic Test Set — Test Methods
107-800-800	1	Strobascopic Test Set (ILS) — Parts
107-801-100	1	Parallel Signaling Terminal Simulator (TSG803) — Description and Operation
107-801-800	1	Parallel Signaling Terminal Simulator (TSG803) — Parts
107-802-100	1	TP323540 Line Monitor Test Set — Description and Operation
107-802-800	1	323540 Line Monitor Test Set — Parts
107-803-100	1	DATASPEED Test Set TSM-77255 for Data Test Center — Description and Operation
107-803-300	1	DATASPEED Test Set TSM-77255 for Data Test Center — Illustration and Parts

DIVISION 155 — ALTERNATORS, ENGINE-ALTERNATORS, GAS TURBINE ALTERNATORS, TONE ALTERNATORS, TONE MACHINES, RINGING AND COIN CONTROL GENERATORS, CHARGING GENERATORS AND MOTOR-GENERATORS

155-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists, Operating Log, Operating Instruction Charts, and Automatic Control Units
- -1 Alternators and Engine-Alternators
- -2 Gas Turbine Alternators
- -3 Tone Alternators and Tone Machines
- -4 Ringing and Coin Control Generators
- -5 Charging Generators
- -6 Motor-Generators

155-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, OPERATING LOG, OPERATING INSTRUCTION CHARTS, AND AUTOMATIC CONTROL UNITS

◆ 155-000-000	30	Numerical Index — Division 155 — Alternators, Engine-Alternators, Gas Turbine Alternators, Tone Alternators, Tone Machines, Ringing and Coin Control Generators, Charging Generators and Motor-Generators

155-001 Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

155-001-011	8	Alternators, AC or DC Motor Driven — Power Systems Equipment
155-001-012	17	Alternators, Gasoline Engine Driven — Power Systems Equipment
155-001-013	17	Alternators, Diesel Engine Driven Manual — Power Systems Equipment
155-001-014	8	Alternators, Diesel Engine Driven Automatic — Power Systems Equipment
155-001-015	14	Alternators, Gas Turbine Engine Driven — Power Systems Equipment
155-001-016	10	Main Control Cabinet — Power Systems Equipment
155-001-017	6	Charging Generators — Power Systems Equipment
155-001-018	7	Ringing and Coin Control Generators — Power Systems Equipment

155-002 Commercial Power Failure — Power Plant Tests and Logs
155-003

155-002-010	1	Log of Operations for Emergency Engine Sets
155-003-000	2	Section 1 — Power Systems — Engineering and Operational Review — General Instructions and Summary Procedures
155-003-001	2	Section 2 — Power Systems — Engineering and Operational Review — Power Engineering and Operations Checklist
155-003-002	2	Section 3 — Power Systems — Engineering and Operational Review — Building Engineering Checklist
155-003-003	2	Section 4 — Power Systems — Engineering and Operational Review — Power Failure Simulation

155-010 Operating Instructions Charts

155-010-300	11	Operating Instruction Charts (Wall Charts) — Description, Availability, and Ordering Instructions — Engine-Alternator

155-020 Automatic Control Units

155-020-105	1	ED-82846-30 — Automatic Fuel Pump Control Unit for 900-Type Power Plant — Auxiliary Fuel Pumping Systems — Operating Methods
Add 155-020-501	1	
155-020-501	1	Automatic Solid State Control (J86634A) for Reserve Diesel Engine-Alternator Plants — Tests and Inspection
Add 155-020-701	1	
155-020-701	2	Automatic Solid-State Control (J86634A) for Reserve Diesel Engine-Alternator Plants — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-021-501	1	J86638A — Automatic Solid-State Control for Reserve Gas Turbine Engine Alternator Plants — Inspection and Test

Add	155-021-701	1	
	155-021-701	1	J86638A — Automatic Solid-State Control for Reserve Gas Turbine Engine-Alternator Plants — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-022-501	2	J86742A — Automatic Controller — Automatic Paralleling and Load Management for Reserve Engine-Alternator Plants — Inspection, Operation, and Routine Tests
	155-022-701	1	J86742A — Automatic Controller — Automatic Paralleling and Load Management for Reserve Engine-Alternator Plants — Trouble-locating Procedures
	155-023-501	2	J86743A Universal Engine Controller — Operation, Inspection, and Trouble Analysis Utilizing the 181A Test Set
	155-023-701	1	181A Portable Test Set — Description, Operation, and Trouble Analysis

155-1 ALTERNATORS AND ENGINE-ALTERNATORS

	155-105-101	2	Commercial Type — Description
	155-105-301	5	Commercial Type — Operating Methods
	155-105-701	6	Commercial Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-105-801	3	Commercial Type — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-107-701	2	Motor-Alternator — KS-15993 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-107-801	2	Motor-Alternator — KS-15993 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-108-701	2	KS-5654 and KS-5654-01 AC-DC — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-108-801	1	
	155-108-801	1	KS-5654-01 AC-DC — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-109-701	2	Motor-Alternator — KS-15994 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-109-801	2	Motor-Alternator — KS-15994 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-110-701	3	KS-5715 Motor-Driven Emergency Alternators — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-110-801	1	KS-5715 Motor-Driven Emergency Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	155-112-701	1	
	155-112-701	5	Motor-Alternators — KS-15520 and KS-15626 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-112-801	1	
	155-112-801	4	KS-15520 and KS-15626 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-113-701	1	KS-15823 — With Compensating and Gap Circuits — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-113-801	1	KS-15823 — With Compensating and Gap Circuits — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-115-301	2	KS-15844 and Associated Voltage Regulator — Operating Methods
Add	155-115-701	1	
	155-115-701	1	KS-15844 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-115-801	2	KS-15844 and Associated Voltage Regulator — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-117-301	1	KS-15949 — Operating Methods
Add	155-117-701	1	
	155-117-701	2	Alternator and Voltage Regulator — KS-15949 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-117-801	1	KS-15949 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	155-118-701	1	
	155-118-701	2	KS-15986 Motor-Alternator — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-118-801	1	Motor-Alternator — KS-15986 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-119-701	2	KS-15991-11 and 12 — Requirement and Adjusting Procedures
	155-119-801	1	KS-15991 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-120-301	1	High Speed Gasoline Engine Driving Alternators — "BTU" Type, KS-5467 and KS5508 — Operating Methods
	155-120-701	2	High Speed Gasoline Engine Driving Alternators — "BTU", WXLC3, 1525 Type — KS-5467 and KS-5508 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-120-801	1	High Speed Gasoline Engine Driving Alternators — "BTU", 1525, WXLC3 Type — KS-5467 and KS-5508 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-122-301	2	Gasoline Sets — Schramm Types — KS-5518 — Operating Methods
	155-122-701	2	Gasoline Sets — Schramm Types — KS-5518 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-122-801	1	Gasoline Sets — Schramm Type — KS5518 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-124-301	1	KS-5565 — Portable, 10 KW AC for Trailer Mounting — U.S. Motors Corp. — Operating Method
Add	155-124-701	1	
	155-124-701	1	KS-5565 — Portable, 10 KW AC for Trailer Mounting — U.S. Motor Corp. — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-124-801	1	KS-5565 — Portable, 10 KW AC for Trailer Mounting — U.S. Motors Corp. — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-126-301	1	KS-5565 — Gasoline — 10 KW D. W. Onan & Sons, Incorporated — Operating Methods
Add	155-126-701	1	
	155-126-701	1	KS-5565 — Gasoline — 10 KW — D. W. Onan & Sons, Incorporated — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

	155-126-801	1	KS-5565 — Gasoline — 10 KW — D. W. Onan & Sons, Incorporated — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-128-101	2	Diesel — General Motors — Series 71 Sets — KS-5574 — Description
	155-128-301	6	Diesel — General Motors — Series 71 Sets — KS-5574 — Operating Methods
	155-128-302	3	Diesel — KS-5574-01, 20 KW — Stationary and Portable — Operating Methods
	155-128-303	5	Diesel — KS-5574-01 — 30, 40, and 60 KW Manually Controlled — Stationary and Portable — Operating Methods
Add	155-128-701	4	
	155-128-701	4	Diesel — General Motors-Series 71 Sets — KS-5574 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-128-702	4	
	155-128-702	3	Diesel — KS-5574-01, 20 KW — Manually Operated — Stationary and Portable — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-128-703	5	KS-5574-01 30, 40, and 60 KW — Diesel — Manually Controlled — Stationary and Portable — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-128-801	4	Diesel — General Motors — Series 71 — KS-5574 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-128-802	1	Diesel — KS-5574-01, 20 KW — Stationary and Portable — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-128-803	1	Diesel — KS-5574-01 — 30, 40, and 60 KW — Stationary Portable — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-132-301	1	5 KVA — 4 KW — Onan KS-5602, List 01 — Operating Methods
Add	155-132-701	1	
	155-132-701	1	5 KVA — 4 KW — Onan KS-5602, List 01 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-132-801	2	5 KVA — 4 KW — Onan KS-5602, List 01 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-134-301	1	Gasoline — Automatically Controlled — KS-5636, List 1 — 20 KW AC — Single Phase — Operating Methods
	155-134-302	3	Gasoline — Automatically Controlled — KS-5636 — 20, 30, 40, 50, and 60 KW AC Three Phase and 20 KW Single Phase Using 32-Volt Battery for Starting and Control — Operating Methods
Add	155-134-701	1	
	155-134-701	2	Gasoline — Automatically Controlled — KS-5636, List 1 — 20 KW AC — Single Phase Using 16-Volt Battery for Starting and Control — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-134-702	2	
	155-134-702	3	Gasoline — Automatically Controlled — KS-5636, 20-, 30-, 40-, 50-, and 60-KW AC — Three Phase and 20-KW Single Phase Using 32-Volt Battery for Starting and Control — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-134-801	1	Gasoline — Automatically Controlled — KS-5636, List 1 — 20 KW AC — Single Phase Using 16-Volt Battery for Starting and Control — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-136-301	1	KS-5664 — 15 KW — Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods
Add	155-136-701	1	
	155-136-701	1	KS-5664 — 15 KW — Automatically Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-138-301	4	KS-5665 — 150, 200, and 300 KW — Operating Methods
Add	155-138-701	3	
	155-138-701	4	Diesel — KS-5665, 150, 200, and 300 KW — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-139-301	1	
	155-139-301	1	Diesel — KS-5666, Lists 1 and 2 — Manually Controlled — Operating Methods
	155-139-302	1	Diesel — KS-5666-01, 10 KW AC — Manually Controlled — Operating Methods
Add	155-139-701	3	
	155-139-701	2	Diesel — KS-5666, 10 KW Commercial Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-139-702	3	
	155-139-702	1	Diesel — KS-5666-01, 10 KW AC — Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-141-301	1	Gasoline — KS-5667 — 3, 5, and 8 KW — Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods
	155-141-302	4	Automatic — 2.8, 4 and 8 KW — KS-5667-01, Lists 1 to 5 Inclusive and 10 KW — KS-15717, List 1 and Lists 4 to 9 Inclusive — J86622 Main Control Cabinet — Operating Methods
	155-141-303	2	Gasoline — KS-5667-01 — 2.8, 4 and 8 KW — Automatically or Manually Controlled — Operating Methods
	155-141-304	1	Gasoline — KS-5667-01 — 5 KW — Single Phase — 60 Cycle — Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods
Add	155-141-701	1	
	155-141-701	2	Gasoline — KS-5667 — 3, 5, and 8 KW — Automatically Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-141-703	1	
	155-141-703	2	Gasoline — KS-5667-01 — 2.8, 4, and 8 KW — Automatically or Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-141-704	1	
	155-141-704	1	Gasoline — KS-5667-01, Lists 6 and 7 — 5 KW — Single Phase — 60 Cycle — Automatically Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-145-301	1	
	155-145-301	3	Diesel — KS-5750 — 20 KW, AC — Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods
Add	155-145-302	1	
	155-145-302	4	Diesel — KS-5750 — 30, 40, and 60 KW, AC — Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods

	155-165-311	3	KS-5750, KS-15521, KS-15622, and KS-15890 — 30- to 100-KW Automatic — J86621 Main Control Cabinet — Operating Methods
Add	155-145-701	2	
	155-145-701	4	Diesel — KS-5750, 20 KW AC — Automatically Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-145-702	2	
	155-145-702	4	Diesel — KS-5750 — 30, 40, and 60 KW, AC — — Automatically Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-161-301	3	Diesel — Automatically Controlled — KS-15521, List 1, List 2, List 3, and List 4 — 20 KW — Operating Methods
Add	155-161-302	1	
	155-161-302	3	KS-15521 List 10, List 11, and List 12 Diesel — Two Automatically Controlled — Alternately Operated 20-KW Sets
Add	155-161-701	3	
	155-161-701	4	Diesel — KS-15521 L1, L2, L3, and L4 — 20 KW — Automatically Controlled — Intermittent Operation — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-161-702	1	
	155-161-702	3	Diesel — Two Automatically Controlled — Alternately Operated 20-KW Sets — KS-15521 List 10, List 11, and List 12 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-165-301	1	
	155-165-301	4	Diesel KS-15622 — 120 and 170 KW — Manually and Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods
Add	155-165-311	1	
	155-165-311	2	Automatic Diesel — 30- to 60-KW, KS-5750 — 120- and 170-KW, KS-15622 — 30- to 100-KW, KS-15890 — J86624 Main Control Cabinet — Operating Methods
Add	155-165-701	6	
	155-165-701	5	Diesel — KS-15622 — 120 and 170 KW — Manually and Automatically Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-167-301	3	KS-15650 — Gasoline — 5 KW — Portable — Onan Type — Operating Methods
Add	155-167-701	1	
	155-167-701	2	KS-15650 — Gasoline — 5 KW — Portable — Onan Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-167-801	1	KS-15650 — Gasoline — 5 KW — Portable — Onan Type — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-168-301	1	KS-19989 — Gasoline 5KW — Portable — Onan Type — Operating Methods
Add	155-168-701	1	
	155-168-701	1	KS-19989 — Gasoline — 5KW — Portable — Onan Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-170-301	1	Gasoline — Automatically Controlled — KS-15700 — 1.3 KW — Stationary — Operating Methods
Add	155-170-701	1	
	155-170-701	1	Gasoline — Automatically Controlled — KS-15700 — 1.3 KW — Stationary — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-172-300	3	Diesel — KS-15717, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19 — 10 KW — Manually Controlled — Operating Methods
	155-172-301	1	Diesel — KS-15717 L1 — 10 KW — Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods
	155-172-302	2	Diesel — KS-15717 L11 — 10 KW — Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods
Add	155-172-700	3	
	155-172-700	3	Diesel — KS-15717, 14 Through 19 — 10 KW — Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-172-701	3	
	155-172-701	1	Diesel — KS-15717, L1-10 KW — Automatically Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-172-702	1	
	155-172-702	3	Diesel — KS-15717 L11 — 10 KW — Automatically Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures.
	155-172-800	3	Diesel — KS-15717, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19 — 10 KW — Manually Controlled — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-172-801	1	Engine-Alternators — Diesel — KS-15717, L1 — 10 KW — Automatically Controlled — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-172-802	1	Diesel — KS-15717 L11 — 10KW — Automatically Controlled — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-174-301	3	Diesel — KS-15777, L21, L22, L31, and L32 — 500 KW — Manually Controlled — Operating Methods
Add	155-174-302	1	
	155-174-302	3	Diesel — KS-15777 L23, L24, L33, and L34 — 500 KW — Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods
Add	155-174-701	3	
	155-174-701	3	Diesel — KS-15777 500 KW — Automatically and Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-174-801	1	Diesel — Manually Controlled — KS-15777, L21, L22, L31, L32 — 500 KW — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-174-802	1	Diesel — Automatically Controlled — KS-15777 L23, L24, L33, and L34 — 500 KW — Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	155-176-301	1	
	155-176-301	2	Diesel — KS-15884 — 30 KW — Manually Controlled — Operating Methods
	155-176-302	3	Diesel — KS-15884 — 45, 60, and 100 KW — Manually Controlled — Operating Methods
	155-176-701	6	Diesel — KS-15884, L1, L2, L3, L4, L12, L13, and L14 — 30, 45, 60, and 100 KW — Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

	155-176-801	1	Diesel — KS-15884 — 30 KW — Manually Controlled — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-176-802	1	Diesel — KS-15884 — 45, 60, and 100 KW — Manually Controlled — Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	155-178-301	2	
	155-178-301	3	KS-15890 — 30, 45, 60, and 100 KW — Diesel — Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods
	155-178-701	4	Diesel — KS-15890 — 30, 45, 60 and 100 KW — Automatically Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-178-801	3	Diesel — KS-15890 — 30, 45, 60, and 100 KW — Automatically Controlled — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-180-301	2	Diesel — KS-15899 L1, L2, L11, and L12 — 350 KW — Manually Controlled — Operating Methods
	155-180-302	2	Diesel — KS-15899 L3, L4, L13, and L14 — 350 KW — Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods
Add	155-180-701	1	
	155-180-701	4	Diesel — KS-15899 — 350 KW — Automatically and Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-180-801	1	Diesel — KS-15899, L1, L2, L11, and L12 — 350 KW — Manually Controlled — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-180-802	1	Diesel — KS-15899, L3, L4, L13, and L14 — 350 KW — Automatically Controlled — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-185-301	2	Diesel — KS-15929, L1 and L11 — 225 KW — Manually Controlled — Operating Methods
	155-185-302	3	Diesel — KS-15929 L2 and L12 — 225 KW — Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods
	155-185-701	4	KS-15929 — Diesel — 225 KW — Automatically and Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-185-801	1	Diesel — KS-15929 L1 and L11 — 225 KW — Manually Controlled — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-185-802	1	Diesel — KS-15929 L2 and L12 — 225 KW — Automatically Controlled — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-187-301	2	Diesel — KS-15954 L1, L2, L11, and L12 — 350 KW — Manually Controlled — Operating Methods
	155-187-302	3	Diesel — KS-15954 L3, L4, L13, and L14 — 350 KW — Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods
Add	155-187-701	4	
	155-187-701	2	Diesel — KS-15954 — 300 KW — Automatically and Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-187-801	1	Diesel — KS-15954, L1, L2, L11, and L12 — 350 KW — Manually Controlled — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-187-802	1	Diesel — KS-15954 L3, L4, L13, and L14 — 350 KW — Automatically Controlled — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-188-701	4	Motor-Alternator — KS-19203 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-188-801	2	KS-19203 Motor-Alternators — Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	155-189-301	1	
	155-189-301	3	Diesel — KS-19587 L1 and L2 — 115 KW — Automatically and Manually Controlled — Operating Methods
Add	155-189-701	3	
	155-189-701	3	Diesel — KS-19587, L1 and L2 — 115 KW — Automatically and Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-190-701	1	Battery Motor-Driven — Control Equipment — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-191-301	3	
	155-191-301	1	KS-19583, 30 KW and KS-19584, 45 KW Engine-Alternators — Diesel — Automatically and Manually Controlled — Operating Methods
Add	155-191-701	4	
	155-191-701	2	Diesel — KS-19583, 30 KW and KS-19584, 45 KW — Automatically Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-192-301	3	
	155-192-301	1	KS-19585, 75 KW and KS-19586, 115 KW Engine-Alternators — Diesel — Automatically and Manually Controlled — Operating Methods
Add	155-192-701	4	
	155-192-701	2	Diesel — KS-19585, 75 KW and KS-19586, 115 KW — Automatically Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-193-301	2	KS-20523, 30 KW and KS-20524, 45 KW — Engine-Alternators — Diesel — Manually Controlled or Field Converted Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods
	155-193-701	3	KS-20523, 30 KW and KS-20524, 45 KW — Engine-Alternator — Diesel — Manually Controlled or Field Converted Automatically Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-194-301	2	KS-20525, 75KW and KS-20526, 115KW — Engine-Alternators — Diesel — Manually Controlled or Field Converted Automatically Controlled — Operating Methods
	155-194-701	3	KS-20525, 75 KW and KS-20526, 115 KW — Engine-Alternators — Diesel — Manually Controlled or Field Converted Automatically Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-195-301	1	KS-20527 List 1 Through 12 — Diesel — 115 KW — Manually Controlled — Operating Methods

Add 155-195-701 3
155-195-701 1 Diesel — KS-20527, Lists 1 Through 12 — 115-KW — Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

▲ ♦ 155-197-001 2 Guardian 24/28/40 KW AC Reserve System

155-197-100 3 J86557 Guardian 24/28/40 KW AC Reserve System — Description

155-2 GAS TURBINE ALTERNATORS

Add 155-202-301 1
155-202-301 3 KS-15992 — 750 KW Automatically or Manually Controlled — Operating Methods

155-202-701 4 KS-15992 Engine-Alternator — Gas Turbine — 750 KW Automatically or Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

155-205-301 3 KS-19898 L1 Through 14, 115, and 116 200-KW Automatically or Manually Controlled — Operating Methods

155-205-701 4 KS-19898 L1 Through 14, 115, and 116 Engine-Alternator — Gas Turbine — 200 KW Automatically or Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 155-206-301 1
155-206-301 1 KS-20542 Lists 1 Through 4, 11, and 12 — 200 KW Automatically or Manually Controlled — Operating Methods

155-206-302 1 KS-20542 Lists 101, 102, 111, and 112 and Solid State Control Circuits Lists 115 and 116 — 200 KW Automatically or Manually Controlled — Operating Methods

Add 155-206-701 1
155-206-701 2 KS-20542 Lists 1 Through 4, 11, and 12 — 200 KW Automatically or Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

155-206-702 1 Engine-Alternator — Gas Turbine — KS-20542 Lists 101, 102, 111, 112, and Solid State Control Circuits Lists 115 and 116 200KW Automatically or Manually Controlled Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 155-207-301 1
155-207-301 2 KS-20460 List 1 Through 8 — 2500-KW Sets — Automatically or Manually Controlled — Operating Methods

Add 155-207-701 1
155-207-701 2 KS-20460 List 2 and Lists 4 Through 8 — 2500-KW Sets — Automatically or Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 155-208-301 1
155-208-301 1 KS-21501, L1 Through 14, 17, 112, 113, and 126 — 750 KW (Base)/900 KW (Peak) — Automatically or Manually Controlled — Operating Methods

Add 155-208-701 1
155-208-701 1 KS-21501, L1 Through 14, 17, 112, 113 and 126 — 750 KW Base/900 KW Peak — Automatically or Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

155-209-701 2 Engine-Alternator — Gas Turbine — KS-21264, Lists 1 Through 4 — 435/500 KW Automatically or Manually Controlled Operating Methods

155-209-701 2 KS-21264 Lists 1 Through 4 — 435/500 KW Automatically or Manually Controlled — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

155-210-301 1 KS-21879 — Lists 1 Through 4 — 1260/1500 KW Automatically or Manually Controlled Operating Methods

155-210-701 1 KS-21879 — Lists 1 Through 4 — 1260/1500 KW Automatically or Manually Controlled Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 155-211-301 1
155-211-301 1 KS-22673, Lists 1 Through 8 — Turbine Engine-Driven Alternator 750/900 KW Automatically or Manually Controlled Operating Methods

Add 155-211-701 1
155-211-701 1 KS-22673, Lists 1 Through 8 — Turbine Engine-Driven Alternator — 750/900 KW Automatically or Manually Controlled Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

155-212-301 1 KS-22719, 30 KW or 45 KW and KS-22720, 75 KW or 115 KW — Engine-Alternators — Diesel Automatically Controller Operating Methods

155-212-701 1 KS-22719, 30 KW or 45 KW and KS-22720, 75 KW or 115 KW — Engine-Alternators — Diesel Automatically Controlled Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

155-3 TONE ALTERNATORS AND TONE MACHINES

155-307-101 2 KS-5286 — Description

155-307-701 4 KS-5286 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

155-307-801 5 KS-5286 — Replacement Parts and Procedures

155-310-701 2 A. I. Inc. Class CH Service Tone Machines — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

155-320-301 1 Audible-Ring Tone Generator 404F — Operating Procedures

155-321-301 1 Preempt Tone Generator 404G — Operating Procedures

155-322-301 1 404A, 404B, 404C and 404D Dial Tone Generators — Operating Procedures

155-323-301 3 Precise Busy Tone Supply — J86845A — 4 Wire Voice/Record Network — J86845B — Basic 911 Emergency Service — Operating Procedures

155-4 RINGING AND COIN CONTROL GENERATORS

155-405-101 1 P Type — Description

155-405-301 1 P Type — Operating Methods

155-405-701 3 P Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

155-405-801 4 P Type — Replacement Parts and Procedures

	155-410-101	2	Commercial Type — Description
Add	155-410-701	2	
	155-410-701	5	Motor-Driven — Commercial Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-410-801	4	Motor-Driven — Commercial Type — Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	155-415-701	1	
	155-415-701	6	Static — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-416-701	1	129182A-50 — No. 5 Crossbar — Operation, Requirements, and Adjusting Procedures
	155-420-701	2	Vibrator-Type — KS-5815 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-425-701	1	
	155-425-701	1	Motor-Driven — KS-15816 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	155-425-801	1	
	155-425-801	1	Motor-Driven — KS-15816 — Replacement Parts and Procedures

155-5 CHARGING GENERATORS

	155-505-701	3	Type "M" — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-505-801	2	Type "M" — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-508-301	1	.850 KW and 2.5 KW Delco Sets — Per KS-5042 — Operating Methods
	155-508-701	2	.850 and 2.5 KW Delco Sets — Per KS-5042 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-510-701	2	22-40 Volt and 125-135 Volt; 1.25 KW Delco Sets — Per KS-5115 and KS-5116 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-512-101	1	Commercial Type — Per KS-5123 and KS-5137 — Description
Add	155-512-701	3	
	155-512-701	7	Motor-Driven — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-512-801	5	Motor-Driven — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-514-301	2	Buffalo Type "BA" — Operating Methods
	155-514-701	3	Buffalo Type "BA" — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-514-801	2	Buffalo Type "BA" — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-516-101	1	KS-5142 — 1.5 KW Westinghouse — Kerosene — Description
	155-516-301	2	KS-5142 — 1.5 KW Westinghouse — Kerosene — Operating Methods
	155-516-701	2	KS-5142 — 1.5 KW Westinghouse — Kerosene — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-516-801	2	KS-5142 — 1.5 KW Westinghouse — Kerosene — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-520-301	2	KS-5530 — 1.5 KW — Delco — Operating Methods
	155-520-701	3	KS-5530 — 1.5 KW — Delco — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-520-801	1	KS-5530 — 1.5 KW — Delco — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-522-301	1	KS-5542 — 6 KW Delco — Operating Methods
	155-522-701	2	KS-5542 — 6 KW Delco — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-525-301	1	KS-5630 — 1.5 KW — Kerosene — Operating Methods
	155-525-701	1	KS-5630 — 1.5 KW — Kerosene — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-525-801	1	KS-5630 — 1.5 KW Kerosene — Replacement Parts and Procedures

155-6 MOTOR-GENERATORS

	155-605-101	2	135-Cycle Signaling, 10.5 and 40 Watt — Description
	155-605-701	4	135-Cycle Signaling, 10.5 and 40 Watt — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-605-801	4	135-Cycle Signaling, 10.5 and 40 Watt — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-608-101	2	1000-Cycle Signaling — Description
	155-608-701	6	1000-Cycle Signaling — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-608-801	5	1000-Cycle Signaling — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-609-101	4	1000-Cycle Machines — KS-5472-01 and KS-5472 — Description
	155-609-701	2	1000-Cycle Machines — KS-5472 and KS-5472-01 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-609-801	2	1000-Cycle Machines — KS-5472 and KS-5472-01 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-612-701	4	Charging Sets — Diverter Pole Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-612-801	2	Charging Sets — Diverter Pole Type — Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	155-614-701	1	
	155-614-701	3	KS-5668-02 and KS-15834 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-614-801	2	KS-5668-02 and KS-15834 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	155-625-701	1	
	155-625-701	4	KS-15839 and KS-15842 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-625-801	1	KS-15839 and KS-15842 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-650-701	2	Multi-Frequency — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

155-651-701 1 Multi-Frequency with Vacuum Tube Speed Regulator — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

DIVISION 157 — BATTERIES

157-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-2 Air Cells
-3 Countercells
-4 Dry Cells and Dry Batteries (Including Battery Boxes)
-6 Storage Batteries
-9 Storage Batteries — Condensed Sections for Small Installations

157-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 157-000-000 63 Numerical Index — Division 157 — Batteries

157-001 Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

157-001-011 8 Central Office Lead Batteries — Power Systems

157-001-012 8 ETL — General Batteries — Power Systems

157-2 AIR CELLS

157-221-101 2 KS-7777, KS-7778 and KS-15760 — Description

157-221-501 3 KS-7777, KS-7778, KS-15760 — Tests and Inspections

157-3 COUNTERCELLS

157-321-101 4 Alkaline — Description

157-321-701 13 Alkaline — Requirements and Procedures

157-322-701 4 Countercells — Semiconductor Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

157-4 DRY CELLS AND DRY BATTERIES (INCLUDING BATTERY BOXES)

157-421-101 8 Description

157-421-201 1 Installation

157-421-501 7 Tests and Inspections

157-6 STORAGE BATTERIES

Common

157-601-101 7 Lead-Acid Type — Theory and Definitions

157-601-201 19 Lead-Acid Enclosed-Type — Installation

157-601-301 10 Lead-Acid Type — Continuous Float Operation

157-601-302 4 Storage Batteries — Cycle Charge — Manual Operation

157-601-303 1 Lead-Acid Type — Continuous Variable Current Charge Operation

157-601-304 3 Lead-Acid Type — Continuous Variable Current Charge Operation Based on Water Use

157-601-305 1 Lead-Acid Type — Voltage Relay 2-Rate Charge Operation

157-601-306 1 Lead-Acid Type — Voltage Relay Charge-[illegible] Operation

157-601-307 2 Lead-Acid Type — Ampere-Hour Meter Charge-Discharge Operation

157-601-501 4 Lead-Acid Type — 10- or 15-Ampere-Hour — 45-Minute Discharge Capacity Test

157-601-502 4 Lead-Acid Type — 30- to 100-Ampere-Hour Capacities — Short Discharge Capacity Test

157-601-503 3 Operation of J87116A-1 — Manually Controlled Discharger for Discharge Capacity Test of 180 to 1680 Ampere-Hour Batteries

Add 157-601-504 1
157-601-504 2 Discharger-Recharger — KS-20142 L1 (Largo) — Operating Methods

157-601-505 2 Discharger-Recharger — KS-20142 L1 (Fan Type) — Operating Methods

Add 157-601-506 2
157-601-506 1 Discharger-Recharger — KS-20770 L1 (Lenox) — Operating Methods

Add 157-601-701 1
157-601-701 18 Lead-Acid Type — Requirements and Procedures

157-601-702 1 Post Corrosion

Add 157-601-703 1
157-601-703 1 Lead-Acid Battery — Trouble Conditions (With Color Photos)

Lead-Acid Open-Type

157-620-101 3 Description

157-620-701 1 Open Tank, Requirements and Procedures

157-620-801 2 Replacement Parts and Procedures

Lead-Acid Enclosed-Type

157-621-101 5 Design and Construction

157-621-801 4 Replacement Parts and Procedures

Sealed, Rechargeable Nickel-Cadmium Batteries

157-625-101 2 Description

Cylindrical Lead Acid Cell

Add 157-627-101 1
157-627-101 1 Storage Battery — KS-21906 Sealed Rechargeable, Lead-Acid — Description, Installation, and Maintenance

Add 157-629-701 2
157-629-701 2 KS-20472 BELLCELL Battery Description, Installation, and Maintenance

157-629-702 1 KS-20472 BELLCELL Battery Visual Inspection Procedure

157-629-703 1 KS-20472 BELLCELL Battery — Description, Installation, and Maintenance — High-Voltage Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) Application

Engine Starting Batteries

Add 157-631-101 1
157-631-101 6 Nickel-Cadmium — Engine Starting and Control — Description, Requirements, and Procedures

Add 157-633-101 1
157-633-101 2 Lead-Acid — Engine Starting and Control — Description, Requirements, and Procedures

157-9 STORAGE BATTERIES — CONDENSED SECTIONS FOR SMALL INSTALLATIONS

157-900-301 2 Lead-Acid Type — Continuous Float Operation — (Condensed Section for 157-601-301)

157-900-701 3 Lead-Acid Type — Requirements — (Condensed Section for 157-601-701)

DIVISION 159 ENGINES AND ENGINE SETS, MOTORS, DYNAMOTORS, AND DRIVERS

159-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-1 Engines and Engine Sets
-4 Motors and Dynamotors
-7 Drives

159-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 159-000-000 29 Numerical Index — Division 159 — Engines and Engine Sets, Motors, Dynamotors, and Drives

159-001 Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

159-001-011 6 Gasoline Engines — Power Systems

159-001-012 10 Motors — Power Systems

159-001-013 6 Drives — Power Systems

159-1 ENGINES AND ENGINE SETS

159-108-301 1 Gasoline Engines — Buffalo Type "ATT" — Operating Methods

159-108-701 3 Gasoline Engines — Buffalo Type "ATT" — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

159-108-801 2 Gasoline Engines — Buffalo Type "ATT" — Replacement Parts and Procedures

159-110-101 1 Gasoline Engines — Types "ATT", "R" and "BA" — Description

159-110-301 3 Gasoline Engines — Buffalo Type "R" — Method of Operation

159-110-701 3 Gasoline Engines — Buffalo Type "R" — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

159-110-711 1 Gasoline Engine Radiator Units — Buffalo Type "R" — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

159-110-801 2 Gasoline Engines — Buffalo Type "R" — Replacement Parts and Procedures

159-110-811 1 Gasoline Engine Radiator Units — Buffalo Type "R" — Replacement Parts and Procedures

159-115-301 3 High-Speed Gasoline Engines — Hercules Types — Manual Start — Operating Methods

159-115-701 3 High-Speed Gasoline Engines — Hercules Types — Manual Start — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

159-115-801 2 High-Speed Gasoline Engines — Hercules Types — Replacement Parts and Procedures

159-150-701 3 Foos Horizontal Type "SE" Gas and Gasoline and Type "SEK" Kerosene and Distillate Engines — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

159-151-301 1 Foos Type "T" Engines — KS-5014 and KS-5102 — Method of Operation

159-151-701 2 Gasoline Engines — Foos Type "T" — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

159-155-701 1 White and Middletone Gas and Gasoline Engines — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

159-180-301 4 KS-5525 Engine Sets — Gasoline — Automatic Operation — 5 and 6 KW DC and 12 KW AC — Operating Methods

159-180-701 5 KS-5525 Engine Sets — Gasoline — Automatic Operation — 5 and 6 KW DC and 12 KW AC — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

159-180-801 2 KS-5525 Engine Sets — Gasoline — Automatic Operation — 5 and 6 KW DC and 12 KW AC — Replacement Parts and Procedures

159-4 MOTORS AND DYNAMOTORS

159-405-101 1 Motors — Direct Current — 1/4 Horsepower or Larger — Description

159-405-301 1 Motor — Direct Current — 1/4 Horsepower or Larger — Operating Method

159-405-701 3 Motors — Direct Current — 1/4 Horsepower or Larger — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

159-405-801 2 Motors — Direct Current — 1/4 Horsepower or Larger — Replacement Parts and Procedures

159-406-301 1 Induction Motors — Two and Three Phase — Operating Methods

159-406-701 4 Induction Motors — Two and Three Phase — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

159-406-801 2 Induction Motors — Two or Three Phase — Replacement Parts and Procedures

159-408-701 2 1/30 H.P. — 110 Volt Dc Drive Motor for 5-D and 6-A Distributors — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

159-408-801 2 1/30 H.P. — 110 Volt DC Drive Motor for 5 D and 6 A Distributors — Replacement Parts and Procedures

159-410-301 1 Synchronous Motors With Direct Connected Exciters — For KS-5123 — Description and Operation

	159-410-701	2	Synchronous Motors — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-410-801	2	Synchronous Motors — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	159-413-701	2	1/50 Horsepower Drive Motor Used With Distributors and 155 Type and Similar Interrupters — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-414-701	2	1/60 Horsepower Drive Motor — KS-5196 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-416-701	2	1/10 and 1/8 HP DC Motors — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-416-801	2	1/10 and 1/8 HP DC Motors — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	159-418-701	2	AC Unit Drive Motors — Panel Machine Switching Systems — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-420-701	2	1/8 HP DC Drive Motors for Test Frames — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-422-701	1	AC Power Failure Control Motor — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-422-801	1	AC Power Failure Control Motor — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	159-424-101	1	AC-DC Duplex Motors — Description
	159-424-701	5	AC-DC Duplex Motors — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	159-424-801	1	
	159-424-801	7	AC-DC Duplex Motors — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	159-426-701	5	KS-5559 Gear Motor — Reversible AC Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-426-801	2	KS-5559 Gear Motor — Reversible AC Type — Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	159-428-701	1	
	159-428-701	2	KS-5748 Motor — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-429-701	1	KS-5753 Motor — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-431-701	2	KS-5773 Motor — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-431-801	2	KS-5773 Motor — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	159-432-701	1	KS-5777 Motor and KS-5778 Speed Regulator — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-440-701	7	Output Motor Drive Unit — ED-40263-71, Groups 1, 2, and 3 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-440-801	4	Output Motor Drive Unit — ED-40263-71, Groups 1, 2, and 3 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	159-441-701	2	Output Motor Drive Unit — ED-40026-01, Group 1 and Group 2 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-441-702	2	Output Motor Drive Unit — ED-40026-01, Group 3 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-441-801	2	Output Motor Drive Unit — ED-40026-01, Group 1 and Group 2 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	159-441-802	2	Output Motor Drive Unit — ED-40026-01, Group 2 Modified by Group 3 Parts — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	159-442-701	1	Input Motor Drive Unit — ED-40026-01, G1 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-442-801	2	Input Motor Drive Unit — ED-40027-01, G1 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	159-443-701	6	Input Motor Drive Unit — ED-40218-70, Groups 1, 2, 3, and 4 and ED-40301-70, Group 1 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-443-801	6	Input Motor Drive Units — ED-40218-70, Groups 1, 2, 3, and 4 and ED-40301-70, Group 1 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	159-462-701	2	KS-15609 Motor — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-462-801	2	KS-15609 Motor — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	159-464-701	1	KS-15780 Motor — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-480-701	6	Telechron Motors — Lubrication and Replacement
	159-490-701	1	KS-15632 Dynamotor — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-490-801	1	KS-15632 Dynamotor — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

159-7 DRIVES

	159-705-701	3	16-A — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-705-801	1	16-A — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	159-706-701	3	16-C and D-78675 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	159-706-801	1	16-C and D-78675 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	159-720-701	1	
	159-720-701	5	Friction Roll Drives — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	159-720-801	1	
	159-720-801	4	Friction Roll Drives and Associated Brackets — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	159-720-811	2	Procedure for Installing Bushings in Friction Roll and Gear Reduction Drive Shafts
	159-720-812	2	Installing Stops on Gear Cases and Bearing Bases of Friction Roll Drives
Add	159-720-813	1	
	159-720-813	2	Modification of Friction Roll Drive Gear Case to Prevent Loss of Oil At Oil Guard

159-720-814 3 Procedure for Relieving Over-heating of Bearings — Friction Roll Drive Worm Case Housing Bearings

159-720-815 2 Repair of Cork on Friction Roll Drives — Panel Offices

159-720-816 1 Friction Roll Drive Bearing Boxes — Procedure for Restoring Oil Closure Tip Clearance

159-720-817 1 Repair of Vertical Drive Shafts

159-725-701 3 Gear Reduction Drives, Horizontal Connecting Shafts, and Associated Bearings — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 159-725-801 1
159-725-801 3 Gear Reduction Drives, Horizontal Connecting Shafts, and Associated Bearings and Brackets — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

159-730-701 2 Synchronous Motor Drive for KS-5073 Multi-Frequency Motor-Generator Sets — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 159-735-701 1
159-735-701 6 Vertical Drive Shafts and Associated Apparatus — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

159-735-801 7 Vertical Drive Shafts and Associated Apparatus — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

DIVISION 161 — SPEED REDUCTION UNITS, CONVERTERS, INVERTERS, AIR DRYERS, COMPRESSORS, COMPRESSOR-DEHYDRATORS, DEHYDRATORS, EXHAUSTER SETS, FANS, TUBE COOLING SYSTEMS, VENTILATING EQUIPMENT, CALL ANNOUNCER MACHINES, AND WAVEGUIDES

161-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-1 Speed Reduction Units
-2 Converters and Inverters
-3 Air Dryers, Compressors, Compressor-Dehydrators, Dehydrators, and Waveguides
-4 Exhauster Sets, Fans, Tube Cooling Systems, and Ventilating Equipment
-7 Call Announcer Machines

161-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 161-000-000 39 Numerical Index — Division 161 — Speed Reduction Units, Converters, Inverters, Air Dryers, Compressors, Compressor-Dehydrators, Dehydrators, Exhauster Sets, Fans, Tube Cooling Systems, Ventilating Equipment, Call Announcer Machines, and Waveguides

161-001 Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

161-001-011 8 Air Dryers and Compressors — Power Systems

161-001-012 9 Dehydrators and Waveguide Pressure Systems — Power Systems

161-001-013 15 Exhauster Sets and Fans — Power Systems

161-001-014 15 Air Blowers, Tube Cooling Systems and Ventilating Equipment — Power Systems

161-001-015 14 Converters — Power Systems

161-001-016 8 Inverters — Power Systems

161-1 SPEED REDUCTION UNITS

161-105-301 1 Cleveland Worm and Gear Company's — With Driving Motor — Per KS-1571 — Operating Methods

161-105-701 1 Cleveland Worm and Gear Company's — With Driving Motor — Per KS-1571 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-2 CONVERTERS AND INVERTERS

Note: See also Numerical Index — Division 167 — Power Plants and Power Supply — 167-000-000

161-200-301 1 DC-to-DC Converter — KS-21092 — Operating Methods

161-200-302 1 DC-to-DC Converter — KS-21093 — Operating Methods

161-201-301 1 DC-to-AC Inverter J87415A Operating Methods

161-202-100 4 Pulse Width Control DC-to-DC Converters — 120- Through 123-, 130- Through 133-, and 140- Through 143-Type Power Units — Summarizing Specification

161-203-301 2 KS-21353, L1 (J87428A) DC-to-AC Inverter — Lorain Products Corporation — Operating Methods

161-203-302 2 KS-21354, L1 (J87429A) DC-to-AC Inverter — Lorain Products Corporation — Operating Methods

161-203-303 1 KS-21353, L1 (J87428B) DC-to-AC Inverter — ITT-North Electric Company — Operating Methods

161-203-304 1 KS-21354, L1, (J87429B) DC-to-AC Inverter — Exide Power System — Operating Methods

161-203-701 2 KS-21353, L1 (J87429A and B) DC-to-AC Inverter — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-203-702 2 KS-21354, L1 (J87429A and B) DC-to-AC Inverter — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 161-205-701 1
161-205-701 5 Inverted Converters — Janette Manufacturing Company — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 161-205-801 1
161-205-801 1 Inverted Converters — Janette Manufacturing Company — Replacement Parts and Procedures

Add 161-206-301 1
161-206-301 3 KS-20816, L1 and L2 — DC-to-AC Inverter — Operating Methods

161-208-701 5 Power Inverter — KS-5590, KS-15574, KS-15597, KS-15662 and KS-15679 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-212-701 3 KS-5717 and KS-5726 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

	161-212-801	2	Inverters — KS-5717 and KS-5726 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	161-230-701	1	KS-15511 Inverter — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	161-230-801	1	KS-15511 Inverter — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	161-231-301	3	DC-to-AC Inverter — KS-19329 — Operating Methods
Add	161-232-301	1	
	161-232-301	1	DC-to-AC Inverter — KS-19430 — Operating Methods
Add	161-233-301	1	
	161-233-301	3	KS-19738 Inverter — Operating Methods
	161-234-301	3	DC-to-AC Inverter — KS-19951 — Operating Methods
	161-234-302	1	Inverter — KS-19952 — Operating Methods
	161-234-701	2	Inverter — KS-19951 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedure
	161-234-702	1	KS-19952 Inverter Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	161-243-301	1	J86539A Inverter — 300-1500 VA AC Output — Operating Methods
	161-245-301	1	Inverter — J87266A — Operating Methods
	161-245-302	3	Inverter — J87266E — Operating Methods
	161-245-311	1	Solid State Ringing Generator — J29361AA-1 — No. 3 and 5A Crossbar Operating Methods
	161-246-301	4	DC-to-AC Inverter — J87274A — Operating Methods
	161-246-701	4	Inverter — J87274A — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	161-247-301	2	Inverter — J87295 — Operating Methods
	161-248-301	4	J87322 — Operating Methods
	161-249-301	3	J87326 — Operating Methods
Add	161-250-301	1	
	161-250-301	1	Inverter — J87337A — Operating Methods
	161-256-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — J87400-12 — 48 Volts DC, 50 Amperes — Operating Methods
	161-259-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — J87378A — Operating Methods
	161-260-101	1	Regulated Tube Rectifier-Inverter, Phase Shift Control J86425A and Associated Power Control Panels J86425B and C — Description
	161-260-301	3	Regulated Tube Rectifier — Inverter, Phase Shift Control J86425A and Associated Power Control Panels J86425B and C — Operating Methods
	161-261-301	2	J87306A — DC-to-DC Converter — Operating Methods
	161-262-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter J87308A Operating Methods
	161-263-301	2	Converter — J87310A — Common Methods
	161-264-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — J87311A — Operating Methods
Add	161-265-301	1	
	161-265-301	2	J87338A — DC-to-DC Converter — Operating Methods
	161-266-301	2	DC-to-DC Converter — J87307 — Operating Methods
	161-267-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — +6.6 Volts, 30 Amperes — J87340 — Operating Methods
	161-268-301	4	DC-to-DC Converter — J87334A — ±24 Volts, 2.5 Amperes — Operating Methods
	161-269-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — +48 Volts, 2 Amperes — J29361AB-1 No. 3 and 5A Crossbar — Operating Methods
	161-269-302	1	DC-to-DC Converter — ±130 Volts, 2 Amperes — J29361F-1 No. 3 and 5A Crossbar — Operating Methods
	161-270-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — J87371A-12 — 24 Volts DC, 100 Amperes — Operating Methods
	161-271-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — J87325 — Operating Methods
	161-272-301	2	J87332A-1 Converter — Operating Methods
	161-274-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — J87372A — Operating Methods
	161-275-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — J87388A — Operating Methods
	161-276-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — J87379A — Operating Methods
	161-277-301	2	DC-to-DC Converter — J87391 — Operating Methods
	161-279-301	6	DC-to-DC Converter — KS-19815-11 — 130 Volts DC, 5 Amperes — Operating Methods
	161-280-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — KS-15916 — Operating Methods
	161-281-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — KS-19157 — Operating Methods
	161-282-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — KS-19158 — Operating Methods
	161-283-301	2	DC-to-DC Converter — KS-19303-11 — Operating Methods
	161-283-302	2	DC-to-DC Converters — KS-19303-13 and KS-19815-12 — 130 Volts DC, 2 Amperes Operating Methods
	161-284-301	4	DC-to-DC Converter — KS-19304 — Operating Methods
	161-285-301	3	J87248B — DC-to-DC Converter — Operating Methods

Add	161-285-302	2	
	161-285-302	1	J87248C DC-to-DC Converters — Operating Methods
Add	161-285-303	1	
	161-285-303	1	J87248D DC-to-DC Converter — Operating Methods
	161-286-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — J87225A — Operating Methods
	161-287-301	7	DC-to-DC Converter — J87271A — 250 Volts DC, 5 Amperes — Operating Methods
	161-288-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — KS-19521 — Operating Methods
	161-289-301	4	Converter — J87288A — Operating Methods
	161-290-301	2	DC-to-DC Converter — J87293 — Operating Methods
	161-291-301	3	DC-to-DC Converter — J87294 — Operating Methods
	161-292-301	5	DC-to-DC Converter — J87297A — Operating Methods
	161-293-301	4	J87298 — DC-to-DC Converter — +6.7 Volts, 200 Amperes — Operating Methods
	161-294-301	1	DC-to-DC Converter — +48 Volts, 5 Amperes — J29183A-50 — Operating Methods
	161-295-301	4	J87304A — DC-to-DC Converter — Operating Methods
	161-296-301	2	DC-to-DC Converter — J87264 — Operating Methods
	161-297-301	3	DC-to-DC Converter — J87305A — Operating Methods
	161-298-301	2	DC-to-DC Converter J87283, J87284, and J87285 Operating Methods
Add	161-299-301	1	
	161-299-301	1	J87331 — DC-to-DC Converter — Operating Methods
	161-299-302	1	DC-to-DC Converter — J87416 — Operating Methods
	161-299-303	1	DC-to-DC Converter — KS-21952, L1 — 130 Volts DC, 5 Amperes — Operating Methods

161-3 AIR DRYERS, COMPRESSORS, COMPRESSOR-DEHYDRATORS, DEHYDRATORS, AND WAVEGUIDES

	161-304-701	1	KS-16432 L1 Air Dryer — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	161-304-801	1	Continuous Feed Pressure Systems — KS-16432 L1 Air Dryer — Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add	161-305-701	1	
	161-305-701	6	KS-16432 L2 Air Dryer — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	161-305-801	1	
	161-305-801	6	Continuous Feed Pressure Systems — KS-16432 L2 Air Dryer — Maintenance and Replacement Parts
	161-307-701	4	KS-16523 L1 Air Dryer — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	161-307-801	5	KS-16523 L1 Air Dryer — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	161-308-701	2	KS-20336 L1 Air Dryer Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	161-308-702	1	
	161-308-702	2	KS-20336 L2 and L3 Air Dryers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	161-308-801	2	KS-20336 L1 Air Dryer — Maintenance and Replacement Parts
	161-308-802	3	KS-20336 L2 and L3 Air Dryers — Maintenance and Replacement Parts
	161-309-701	4	KS-20183 L1 and L2 Air Dryers (Dielectric Communications) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	161-309-702	2	KS-20183 L2 and L3 Air Dryers (Lectrodryer Division, Ajax Magnethermic) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	161-309-801	3	KS-20183 L1 and L2 Air Dryers — (Dielectric Communications) — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	161-309-802	2	KS-20183 L2 and L3 Air Dryers (Lectrodryer Division, Ajax Magnethermic) — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	161-310-701	2	KS-21403 L1 Air Dryer — Lectrodryer Division — Ajax Magnethermic — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	161-310-702	1	KS-21403 L1 Air Dryer — (Chatlos System, Incorporated) — Description and Installation
	161-310-801	2	KS-21403 L1 Air Dryer — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	161-310-802	1	KS-21403 L1 Air Dryer — (Chatlos System Inc) — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	161-315-201	1	Continuous Feed Pressure Systems — D Air Dryer — Description and Installation
Add	161-320-701	1	
	161-320-701	3	De Vilbiss Compressor Set — KS-7491, List 1 (AC) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add	161-320-801	1	
	161-320-801	4	De Vilbiss Compressor Set — KS-7491, List 1 (AC) — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add	161-330-701	2	
	161-330-701	3	Compressor Set — KS-14514, L1 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	161-330-703	1	Compressor Set KS-21231 L1 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	161-330-801	4	Compressor Set — KS-14514 L1 and L2 — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	161-330-803	1	Compressor Set — KS-21231 L1 — Replacement Parts and Procedures

161-350-701 3 Compressor-Dehydrator KS-14155, List 1 and Dehydrator KS-14155, List 2 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-350-801 2 Compressor-Dehydrator KS-14155, List 1 and Dehydrator KS-14155, List 2 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

161-352-701 2 Compressor-Dehydrator KS-16321, L1 and Dehydrator KS-16321, L2 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-352-801 1 Compressor-Dehydrator KS-16321, List 1 and Dehydrator KS-16321, List 2 — Replacement Parts and Procedures

161-370-301 6 KS-16001 L1, L2, and L3 Dehydrators and Associated Waveguide Alarms — Operating Methods

Add 161-370-701 1
161-370-701 4 KS-16001 L1, L2, and L3 Dehydrators — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-370-801 7 KS-16001 L1, L2, and L3 Dehydrators — Replacement Parts and Procedures

161-371-701 2 Waveguides Associated With Delay Lens Antennas — Static and Dynamic Pressures — TD-2 Radio Relay System — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-372-301 4 KS-16153 L1, L2, and L3 Dehydrators and Associated Waveguide Alarms — Operating Methods

161-372-701 6 KS-16153, L1, L2, and L3 Dehydrators — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-372-801 6 KS-16153 L1, L2, and L3 Dehydrators — Replacement Parts and Procedures

161-374-701 4 KS-16468 L1 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-374-801 3 KS-16468 L1 Dehydrator — Replacement Parts and Procedures

161-378-701 1 KS-15587 Dynamic Dry Air Supply — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-4 EXHAUSTER SETS, FANS, TUBE COOLING SYSTEMS, AND VENTILATING EQUIPMENT

161-405-301 1 Centrifugal Exhauster Sets — Operation

161-405-701 3 KS-5265 Exhauster Sets — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-405-801 2 Centrifugal Exhauster Sets — Replacement Parts and Procedures

161-408-101 1 Sturtevant Exhauster Sets — Description

161-408-701 4 Centrifugal Fans (Formerly Exhauster Sets) — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-408-801 2 Sturtevant Exhauster Sets — Replacement Parts and Procedures

161-412-701 4 Portable Exhauster Sets — D-96738, D-97067, KS-8038 and KS-8430 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-412-801 1 Portable Exhauster Set — KS-8430 — (With and Without Extension Collar — KS-14458) — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

[illegible] Adjusting Procedures

161-430-801 3 KS-14426 Type Exhauster — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

161-450-701 3 KS-15860 Fan — Multistage, Turbine Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-452-701 4 Blower Motors KS-15553 and Fans KS-15875 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 161-452-801 1
161-452-801 3 Blower Motors KS-15553 and Fans KS-15875 — Replacement Parts and Procedures

161-458-701 1 KS-15800 Blowers and Associated Air Filters Used in J86273 Rectifiers — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-470-301 4 KS-5794 Air Blower — Operating Methods

161-470-701 4 KS-5794 Air Blower — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 161-470-801 1
161-470-801 3 KS-5794 Air Blower — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

161-475-301 4 J86486 Tube Cooling System — Operating Methods

161-475-801 3 KS-16616 Air Filter — Replacement Parts and Procedures

161-476-301 2 J68416A — TH Radio Tube Cooling System — Operating Methods

Add 161-476-801 1
161-476-801 2 J68416A — TH Radio Tube Cooling System — Blower and Filter Replacement Procedure

161-480-701 2 Power Room Ventilation and Air Discharge Duct Equipment — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-7 CALL ANNOUNCER MACHINES

161-705-701 3 Film Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

161-705-801 3 Film Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

---

DIVISION 163 — INTERRUPTERS, RINGING MACHINES, AND POLE CHANGERS

163-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
2 Interrupters — Located on Customer or Telephone Company Premises
4 Ringing Machines — Located on Customer or Telephone Company Premises

5 Ringing Machines — Located on Customer Premises
6 Interrupters — Located on Telephone Company Premises
7 Ringing Machines and Pole Changers — Located on Telephone Company Premises

163-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 163-000-000 63 Numerical Index — Division 163 — Interrupters, Ringing Machines, and Pole Changers

163-001 Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

163-001-011 8 Interrupters — Power Systems

163-001-012 7 Ringing Sets — Power Systems

163-001-013 16 Ringing and Tone Machine — Power Systems

163-2 INTERRUPTERS — LOCATED ON CUSTOMER OR TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES

Add 163-220-701 1
163-220-701 7 KS-15634 and KS-15757 Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 163-220-801 1
163-220-801 4 KS-15634 and KS-15757 Type — Replacement Parts and Procedures

163-3 RINGING MACHINES — LOCATED ON CUSTOMER OR TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES

163-320-101 2 KS-5169, KS-5319, and KS-5352 Types — Description

163-320-701 10 KS-5169, KS-5319, and KS-5352 Types — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-320-801 5 QD Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

163-321-101 1 KS-20392 Sub-cycle Ringing Generator Identification, Installation, and Connections

163-5 RINGING MACHINES — LOCATED ON CUSTOMER PREMISES

163-520-201 2 Ringing Supply — KS-5585 List 01 and List 06 (Static Ringing Generators) — Installation

Add 163-530-701 1
163-530-701 9 KS-15804, KS-15905, and KS-15985—Ringing Machines — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-530-801 6 KS-15804, KS-15905, and KS-15985 Types — Replacement Parts and Procedures

163-6 INTERRUPTERS — LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES

163-600-101 1 84-Type — Description

163-600-301 1 84-Type — Operating Methods

163-600-701 2 84-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-600-801 3 84-Type — Replacement Parts and Procedures

163-601-701 1 100-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-602-701 2 153-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-602-801 2 153-Type — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

163-602-811 1 153-Type — Reconditioning of Interrupter Drums

163-603-701 2 155A — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-604-701 4 No. 156B and J68602AF — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-605-701 2 157-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-605-801 2 157 Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

163-606-701 3 163-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-607-701 3 Precision Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-607-801 2 Precision Type — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

163-607-802 1 Precision Type — Conditioning of Cams

163-608-701 2 169A and 169B — and Associated 26B Connecting Block — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-609-701 2 173-Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-630-701 2 KS-5746 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-630-801 2 KS-5746 — Replacement Parts and Procedures

163-631-701 1 KS-15589 A.C. Motor Driven — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-650-101 2 Rotary Mercury Type — Description

163-650-501 2 Rotary Mercury Type — Insulation Resistance Tests

163-650-701 8 Rotary Mercury Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Add 163-650-801 1
163-650-801 4 Rotary Mercury Type — Replacement Parts and Procedures

Add 163-651-701 1
163-651-701 3 Reciprocating Bar Type — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-651-801 3 Reciprocating Bar Type — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

163-651-811 3 Reciprocating Bar Type — Procedures for Replacing Cam Shaft Bushings

163-652-101 1 Interrupter Circuit for Testing and Adjusting Supervisory Relays — Description

163-675-101 1 Motor-Driven and Tone Machines — Description

163-675-701 8 Motor Driven Interrupters and Tone Machines — KS-5131, KS-5132, KS-5187, KS-5188, KS-5313, KS-5458, KS-5545, KS-15547 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-675-811 3 Motor Driven and Tone Machines — KS-5131, KS-5132, KS-5187, KS-5188, KS-5313, KS-5458, KS-5545, KS-15547 — Replacement Parts and Procedures

163-676-301 1 J87395A Interrupter — 30-, 60-, and 120-IPM — Operating Methods

163-680-301 2 J86839B Interrupter — 30-, 60-, and 120-IPM — Operating Methods

163-7 RINGING MACHINES AND POLE CHANGERS — LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES

163-700-701 3 Ringing Sets — KS-5032, KS-5492, KS-5504 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-701-301 1 KS-5133 One-Half Ampere Ringing Machine — Description and Application

163-701-701 5 One-Half Ampere Ringing Machines — KS-5133 and KS-5133-01 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-701-801 2 One-Half Ampere Ringing Machines KS-5133 and KS-5133-01 — Replacement Parts and Procedures

163-702-101 2 KS-5430 Ringing Machines — Description

163-702-701 4 Ringing Machines KS-5430 and KS-5430-01 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-702-801 3 Ringing Machines KS-5430 and KS-5430-01 — Replacement Parts and Procedures

163-703-701 2 KS-5493 Motor Driven Magneto Ringing Sets — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-704-701 11 Ringing Machines — Small Capacity — KS-5510, KS-5546, and KS-5659 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-704-801 6 Ringing Machines — Small Capacity — KS-5510, KS-5546, and KS-5659 — Replacement Parts and Procedures

Add 163-720-701 1
163-720-701 9 KS-15532 Ringing Machines — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-720-801 4 KS-15532 Ringing Machine — Replacement Parts and Procedures

163-780-701 3 KS-5068 Interrupters — 14 Cycle Pole Changer Driven by AC Motor — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-780-801 1 KS-5068 Interrupters — 14-Cycle Pole Changer Driven by AC Motor — Replacement Parts and Procedures

163-781-301 1 KS-5068 Interrupters — 14-Cycle Pole Changer Driven by DC Motor — Method of Operation

163-781-701 3 KS-5068 Interrupters — 14-Cycle Pole Changer Driven by DC Motor — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

163-781-801 3 KS-5068 Interrupters — 14-Cycle Pole Changer Driven by DC Motor — Replacement Parts and Procedures

DIVISION 167 — POWER PLANTS, POWER UNITS, AND POWER SUPPLY

167-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-2 Power Plants — Located on Customer or Telephone Company Premises
-4 Power Plants and Power Units — Located on Customer Premises
-6 Power Plants and Power Supply — Located on Telephone Company Premises

167-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 167-000-000 90 Numerical Index — Division 167 — Power Plants, Power Units, and Power Supply

167-001 Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

167-001-011 8 Ringing and Tone Power Plants — Power Systems Equipment

167-001-012 8 Power Plants — Power Systems Equipment

167-001-013 15 Power Supplies — Power Systems Equipment

167-2 POWER PLANTS — LOCATED ON CUSTOMER OR TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES

Coded DC Power Plants

167-208-301 1 102C (J86802) — Operating Methods

167-210-301 7 105D (J86446) — −48 Volts, 40 Amperes — Operating Methods

167-210-302 5 105E (J86814) — Operating Methods

167-215-301 10 110A (J86572) or 110B (J86455) — Operating Methods

167-217-100 1 111A (J86470) — Description

▲ ◆ 167-217-102 1 111A Power Plant

Add 167-217-301 1
167-217-301 11 111A (J86470) — Operating Methods

Ringing Power Plants

167-255-301 7 806D (J86596) — Operating Methods

Pole Mounted Power Supply — P1 Carrier

167-275-301 2 J86463A — Operating Methods

167-275-302 1 J86463B — Operating Methods

167-275-303 1 J98707M — Operating Methods

Converter Power Plants

167-276-301 2 671A (J86880) — Operating Methods

Add 167-277-301 1
167-277-301 1 680A — J86891A and J86891B — Operating Methods

Battery Supply — 1A Line Concentrator

167-285-301 3 KS-15917, List 3 Battery Supply — Operating Methods

167-4 POWER PLANTS AND POWER UNITS — LOCATED ON CUSTOMER PREMISES

General

167-400-180	4	Selection for Use With Customer Equipment Key Systems and Small PBX
167-400-200	5	General Installation Requirements
167-400-210	3	Power Cord Plug Retainer Assemblies — Power-Cord Plug Adapters for Use With Power Plants and Equipment Located on Customer Premises — Identification and Installation

101 Type Power Plants

167-410-200	1	101A (J59010C) — Identifications, Installation, and Connections
Add 167-410-201	1	
167-410-201	3	101A (J59010F) — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-410-301	1	101A (J59010) — Arranged for Cable Pair Charging or Rectifier Charging Without Charge Control Relay — Trial Charge Rates — 550, 551, 555, and 557 PBX
167-414-201	1	101E (J86566A) — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-414-202	1	101E (J86566B) — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-415-201	1	101I (J86567) — Installation
167-416-201	7	101-G (J86731) — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-417-201	1	101H (J86736) — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-419-201	3	101J (J86471A) — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-419-202	4	101J (J86471B) — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-420-201	1	101K J86897A — Identification, Installation, and Connections

Power Units — KS Specifications

167-430-102	1	KS-19352 L2 — General Description
167-430-103	1	KS-19352 L3 — General Description
167-430-104	1	KS-19352 L4 — General Description
167-430-301	1	KS-19352 L1 and L5 — Operating Methods
167-430-302	1	KS-19352 L2 — Operating Methods
167-430-303	1	KS-19352 L3 — Operating Methods
167-430-304	1	KS-19352 L4 — Operating Methods
167-431-301	2	KS-20119 L1, L2, L3, and L4 — Operating Methods
167-432-301	1	KS-21011 — Operating Methods
167-432-302	1	KS-21019 — Operating Methods
167-432-303	2	KS-21120 — Operating Methods
167-432-304	2	KS-21121 — Operating Methods
167-432-305	1	KS-20849 — Operating Methods
167-432-306	1	KS-20850 — Operating Methods

Power Units — Coded

167-440-201	6	19- and 20-Type — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance
167-440-203	2	112A — Identification, Installation, and Connection
167-441-101	2	207A Power Unit — Identification, Installation, and Connection
167-441-102	1	215C1 Power Unit — Identification, Installation, and Connection
167-441-103	1	224-Type Power Unit — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-441-121	1	291A Power Unit — Identification, Installation, and Connection
167-441-122	1	293A Power Unit — Identification, Installation, and Connection
167-445-101	4	28-Type — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-446-101	5	29- and 30-Type — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-447-101	1	34B1 and 34C1 — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-448-101	1	32A1 and 32B1 — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-449-101	2	47C — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-450-201	1	10V DC — With Battery Reserve — The Warren Manufacturing Company — Model X10TFR35UY(115) — Identification, Installation, and Connections
Add 167-451-101	1	
167-451-101	2	51-Type — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-452-101	1	33A — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-454-101	3	67-Type — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-455-101	1	63-Type — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-456-101	1	103B — Identification, Installation, and Connection
167-457-101	1	104B — Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-458-101	4	71A — Identification, Installation, and Connections

	167-458-102	2	79B Type — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	167-458-103	2	90B1 and 90BR1 Identification, Installation, and Connections
	167-458-105	2	83A1 and 83B1 — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance
	167-459-301	2	92A-Type — −19 Volts, 2 Amperes — Operating Methods

Ringing Power Plants

	167-460-301	5	806G (J86472) — Operating Methods
	167-461-301	1	J29361A-1 — No. 3 and No. 5A Crossbar — Operating Methods

PBX Power Plants and Power Supplies

Add	167-480-301	1	
	167-480-301	5	J86464 — Operating Methods
	167-481-301	1	J29361B-1 — −48 Volts, 300 Amperes — No. 3 and No. 5A Crossbar — Operating Methods
	167-482-301	1	J29361D-1 — No. 3 and No. 5A Crossbar — + and −130 Volts DC, 2 Amperes Per Polarity — Operating Methods
	167-485-201	1	J86495A — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	167-485-202	4	J86495B and D — With Battery Reserve — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	167-486-301	3	J86808 — Operating Methods
	167-487-301	5	J86810 — Operating Methods
	167-488-301	2	J86818 — Operating Methods
	167-488-306	1	J86828 — Operating Methods
	167-489-301	3	J86831A — Operating Methods
Add	167-490-301	1	
	167-490-301	2	J86830A and G — Operating Methods
Add	167-492-301	1	
	167-492-301	3	J87276A — Operating Methods
Add	167-493-301	1	
	167-493-301	2	J86857A and B — Operating Methods
	167-494-301	2	J86812 — Operating Methods
	167-495-301	3	J86635 — Operating Methods
	167-495-302	1	J86635D Power Supply — Operating Methods
	167-496-301	2	J87292A — Power Supply — Operating Methods
	167-497-301	1	J86878A — Operating Methods

167-6) POWER PLANTS AND POWER SUPPLY — LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES

167-7)

[redacted]

	167-604-301	2	102-D — No. 12 Offices — Operating Methods
	167-606-301	3	103B (J86423) — Message Register and Tripping — Battery Supply — Operating Methods
Add	167-607-301	2	
	167-607-301	1	130A (J86866A) Battery Power Plant — + or − 24 Volts, 70 Amperes — Operating Methods
Add	167-607-401	2	
	167-607-401	1	131A (J86867A) Battery Power Plant — −48 Volts, 70 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-607-403	1	131B (J85522) Battery Power Plant — −48 Volts, 70 Amperes — Operating Methods
▲ ◆	167-607-405	1	131C and 131D Power Plants
	167-607-406	1	131C (J85525) Battery Power Plant — 48 Volts, 70 Amperes — Description
	167-607-407	1	131C (J85525) Power Plant — −48 Volts, 70 Amperes — Installation
	167-607-408	1	131D (J85525) Battery Power Plant — −48 Volts, 70 Amperes — Description
	167-607-410	1	131D (J85525C-1) Power Plant — −48 Volts, 70 Amperes — Installation
	167-607-411	1	131E (J85525) Battery Power Plant — −48 Volts, 50 Amperes — Description
	167-607-501	2	132A (J86868) Battery Power Plant — + or −24 Volts, 140 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-607-503	2	132B (J86918) Battery Power Plant — + or −24 Volts, 140 Amperes — Operating Methods
Add	167-607-601	1	
	167-607-601	1	133A (J86869A) Battery Power Plant — −48 Volts, 140 Amperes — Operating Methods
Add	167-607-603	1	
	167-607-603	1	133B (J86919A) Battery Power Plant — −48 Volts, 140 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-609-302	2	150B (J86871) Battery Power Plant — + or −24 Volts, 600 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-609-303	1	150A (J85523) Battery Power Plant — +24 Volts 800 Amperes — Description
	167-609-400	1	151A (J86872) Power Plant — Description and Theory
	167-609-402	2	151B (J86873) Battery Power Plant — −48 Volts, 600 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-609-404	1	151C (J86917) Battery Power Plant — −48 Volts, 600 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-609-501	2	152A (J86908) Battery Power Plant — + or −24 Volts, 1200 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-609-601	2	153A (J86909) Battery Power Plant — −48 Volts, 1200 Amperes — Operating Methods

Add	167-609-701	1	
	167-609-701	1	154A (J86910) Battery Power Plant — + or −24 Volts, 2400 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-609-801	2	155A (J86911) Battery Power Plant — −48 Volts, 2400 Amperes — Operating Methods

DC Power Plants — 300-Type

	167-620-301	7	301C — Arranged for Automatic Start Control — Operating Methods
	167-620-306	6	301C (J86573) — 24/48 Volts, 10,000 Amperes — Arranged for Manual Start Control
	167-621-101	4	302A (J86434) — −24/48 Volts, 10,000 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-621-301	11	302A (J86434) Power Plant — −24/48 Volts, 10,000 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-622-301	4	302B (J86636) Power Plant — 24 and 48 Volts, 10,000 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-623-301	8	303A (J86327) — Operating Methods
	167-624-100	1	326-Type — Description
	167-624-101	1	326-Type Power Plants — Theory
▲ ♦	167-624-102	1	326 Power Plant Equipped With +24 Volt Rectifiers
▲ ♦	167-624-103	1	326 Power Plant Equipped With −48 Volt Rectifiers
	167-624-301	4	326A (J86874) and 326B (J86896) — Operating Methods

DC Power Plants — 400-Type

	167-639-301	1	403A (J86577) — 130 Volts, 0.6 Ampere — Operating Methods
	167-639-306	1	403B (J86592) — 130 Volts, 100 Milliamperes — Operating Methods
	167-640-311	2	J86436A Plate Supply — 130 Volts, 180 Milliampere — Operating Methods
	167-641-316	3	J864408 — 24 Volts, 1.5 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-642-301	2	405A (J86585) — Positive and Negative 130 Volts — Operating Methods
	167-643-301	7	410A — Operating Methods
	167-643-302	6	410B (J86465) — Operating Methods
	167-644-301	4	413A (J86826) — Operating Methods
	167-645-301	11	420A (J86578) — Type J and K Carrier Stations Having AC Power Available — Operating Methods
Add	167-645-306	1	
	167-645-306	4	420B — Types "J" and "K" Carrier Auxiliary Systems Having No AC Power Available — Operating Methods
Add	167-645-311	1	
	167-645-311	1	420A and 420B — "J" and "K" Carrier Auxiliary Stations — Miscellaneous Building Equipment — Operating Methods
	167-646-301	6	425A — 130 Volts, 20 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-646-306	5	425A (J86435) — 250 Volts, 20 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-646-308	8	425A (J86837A and J86837B) — 250 Volts, 20 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-646-311	12	425A (J86439) 12 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-646-312	5	425A (J86832) — 12 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-646-316	1	425B (J86449) — 130 Volts, 5 Ampere Plate Supply — Operating Methods
	167-646-321	4	425B — 12-, 130-, 250 Volt Supplies — Operating Methods
▲ ♦	167-647-102	1	415A Power Plant
	167-647-301	2	415A (J86875) Power Plant — Operating Methods
	167-648-301	3	426A (J86442) Battery Power Plant — + or − 130 Volt, 0.5 to 40 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-649-301	2	411A (J86862) and 411B (J86863) — Operating Methods
	167-649-302	3	412A (J86864) and 412B (J86865) — 130 Volts, 120 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-649-303	2	414B (J86892) — Operating Methods

AC Power Plants — 500-Type

	167-670-100	2	504B (J86617) Power Plant—Description
	167-670-101	1	504B (J86617) — Theory
	167-670-301	1	504A (J86611) — Operating Methods
	167-670-306	9	504B (J86617) — Operating Methods
	167-671-311	2	505C (J86426) — Auxiliary Charging Equipment — Operating Methods
	167-671-316	2	505C (J86426) — Using Motor-Alternators Continuously — Operating Methods
	167-671-321	3	505C (J86426) — Using Motor-Alternator for Stand-By Supply — Operating Methods
	167-671-326	8	505D — For 13 Carrier System — Operating Methods
Add	167-672-301	1	
	167-672-301	5	508A — Continuous 230-Volt — Operating Methods
	167-673-301	3	520A (J86840) — Operating Methods
	167-675-301	4	521A — Operating Methods
	167-676-301	4	Combination 505D/521A Power Plant — Operating Methods
	167-678-100	1	523A (J86641) Power Plant—1.5 KW AC—Description

▲ ♣	167-678-102	1	523A/524A Power Plant
	167-678-301	4	523A (J86641) — Operating Methods
	[illegible]	1	524M (J86642) Power Plant—5 KW AC—Description
	167-679-301	4	524A (J86642) — 5KW AC Operating Methods
	167-680-301	1	526A — Operating Methods

DC Power Plants — 600-Type

	167-684-100	1	610B (J86801) DC-to-DC Converter — Description
▲ ♣	167-684-102	2	610B Power Plant
	167-684-301	5	610A — Operating Methods
	167-684-302	6	610B — Operating Methods
	167-684-303	1	610C (J86803) — Operating Methods
	167-684-304	5	610D (J86807) — Operating Methods
	167-684-305	1	610F (J86901A, L1) — Operating Methods
	167-685-301	5	651A (J86809) — 130 Volts Output — Operating Methods
	167-686-100	1	660-Type Converter Power Plant — + or — 130 Volts, 15 Amperes — Description
	167-686-101	1	660-Type Power Plants — Theory
▲ ♣	167-686-102	2	660 Power Plant
	167-686-301	4	660-Type — J86882A, J86883A, J86884A — 130-Volt DC Output Operating Methods
	167-687-301	2	670A (J86879A) — Operating Methods
	167-688-301	1	672A (J87811A) — Operating Methods
	167-689-100	1	620A Power Plant — Description
	167-689-101	1	620A Power Plant — Theory
▲ ♣	167-689-102	2	620A Power Plant
	167-689-103	1	620C (J86925) and 625C (J86926) Power Plant — Description
▲ ♣	167-689-104	1	620C/625C Power Plants
	167-689-401	1	673A (J86915) Converter Power Plant — +130 Volts, 0.5 Ampere — Operating Methods
	167-689-402	2	673B (J86921A) Converter Power Plant — +130 Volts, 4.2 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-690-100	1	625B (J86903) Power Plant — Description
	167-690-101	1	625B (J86903) Power Plant — Theory
▲ ♣	167-690-102	2	625B Power Plant
	167-691-100	1	630A Power Plant — Description
	167-691-101	1	630A (J86900) Power Plant — Theory
▲ ♣	167-691-102	1	630A Power Plant
	167-691-301	1	630A — Using DC-to-DC Converters — 24 Volts, 300 Amperes and 48 Volts, 150 Amperes Output — 140 Volt Input — Operating Methods
	167-693-301	2	681A (J86895A) — Operating Methods
	167-693-120	1	680A Converter — (J86891A), (J86891B) — 30 to 1150 Volts, 910 Milliampere DC Output — Description
▲ ♣	167-693-102	2	680A Power Plant
	167-694-100	1	680B Converter Power Plant — (J86899A), (J86899B) — 30 to 1130 Volts Output — 910 or 835 Milliampere Output — Description
▲ ♣	167-694-102	2	680B Power Plant
	167-695-301	1	681A — Operating Methods
	167-696-301	2	662A (J86905A) — Converter Power Plant—Operating Methods
	167-697-301	1	663A (J86912A) — Operating Methods
	167-697-302	1	663B (J86913A) — Operating Methods
	167-697-303	2	663C (J86914A) — Converter Power Plant — Operating Methods
	167-697-306	1	664A (J86920) — Converter Power Plant — — 24 Volts, 40 Amperes

DC Power Plants — 700-Type

	167-705-301	6	702C (J86475) — Arranged for Automatic Start Control — Operating Methods
	167-705-306	4	702C (J86475) — Manual Start Control of Generator Equipment — Operating Methods
	167-706-306	1	704B (J86583) — 34 and 48 Volt, Positive and Negative — 2.5 and 8 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-706-311	5	704C (J86590) — 48 Volts — Operating Methods
	167-708-301	3	708A — Operating Methods
	167-712-100	2	J85517A — TRIPORT* Uninterruptible Power Supply — 208 Volts, 5.6 KVA, Single Phase — Operating Methods
Add	167-712-101	I	
	167-712-101	1	J85518A — AC TRIPORT* Uninterruptible Power Supply — 120/208 Volts, 5.6 KVA, Single Phase — Operating Methods
	167-712-102	2	J85527A — TRIPORT* II Power Supply — 120 Volts, 5.6 KVA, Single Phase — Operating Methods

Ringing, Signaling, and Tone Power Plants — 800-Type

	167-721-301	2	801E (J86458) — Operating Methods
Add	167-721-311	I	
	167-721-311	1	803C (J86556) — Operating Methods
Add	167-722-311	I	

Trademark of AT&T Technologies

	167-722-311	6	804C (J86451) — Operating Methods
	167-722-316	2	804D (J86477A (1 and (2) — Operating Methods
	167-723-311	4	805C (J86428A) — Operating Methods
	167-723-316	4	805C (J86428B) — 130-Volt Supply — Operating Methods
	167-724-321	4	806E (J86445) — Operating Methods
	167-724-326	6	806F (J86456) — Operating Methods
	167-724-331	8	806H (J86815A and J86815B) — Operating Methods
	167-725-306	4	807B (J86816A) — Operating Methods
	167-725-311	4	807C (J86817A) — Operating Methods
	167-725-315	6	807D (J86829) — Tone Power Plant — Operating Methods
	167-725-316	3	807E (J86839A) — Operating Methods
	167-725-317	3	807F (J87813) — Operating Methods
	167-725-318	4	807G (J87814) — Operating Methods
	167-725-320	1	807E (J86839A) — Tone Power Plant — Description
▲ ◆	167-725-321	1	807E Tone Power Plant
	167-726-100	1	808A (J86834) — Description
	167-726-101	1	808A (J86834) — Theory
▲ ♣	167-726-102	2	808A Ringing and Tone Plant
	167-726-301	7	808A (J86834) — Operating Methods
	167-727-105	1	Ringing and Tone Power Plant — 812A (J87801) — Description
▲ ♣	167-727-107	2	812A Ringing and Tone Plant
	167-727-301	3	812A (J87801) — Operating Methods
	167-728-100	1	820A (J87822) — Ringing, Tone, and Interrupter Plant — Description
	167-728-101	1	820A (J87822) Ringing, Tone, and Interrupter Plant — Theory
▲ ♣	167-728-102	2	820A Ringing, Tone, and Interrupter Plant
	167-728-301	3	856A (J87820) — Operating Methods
	167-729-301	2	857A (J87821) — Operating Methods
	167-730-301	2	871A (J87819A) — Operating Methods
	167-731-301	4	861A (J87812) — Operating Methods
	167-732-301	6	841A (J87804) — Operating Methods
Add	167-733-301	1	
	167-733-301	5	852A (J87807) — Operating Methods
Add	167-734-301	1	
	167-734-301	4	853A (J87809) — Operating Methods
	167-735-301	3	862A (J87810) — Operating Methods
Add	167-736-301	1	
	167-736-301	4	863A (J86881) — Operating Methods
	167-737-301	3	873A (J86855) — Operating Methods
	167-738-301	2	872A (J87808) — Operating Methods
	167-738-400	1	881A (J87824) — Ringing and Tone Plant — Description and Theory

Miscellaneous Power Supplies

	167-739-301	1	KS-19653 LT — Operating Methods
Add	167-739-401	1	
	167-739-401	1	819A (J85528A) — Ringing Power Plant — Auxiliary Ringing, Tone, and Cadence System — Operating Methods
Add	167-740-301	1	
	167-740-301	3	J86431 (110A) — 48 Volts — Operating Methods
	167-740-311	2	J86431 — 115 Volts — Operating Methods
	167-741-301	2	J86453 — 48 Volts — Operating Methods
	167-741-311	2	J86453 — 130 Volts — Operating Methods
	167-742-301	1	TWPE Battery Charger — Operating Methods
	167-743-301	2	Small Ringing Equipment — J86212K — Operating Methods
Add	167-750-301	1	
	167-750-301	1	Automatic Reserve Power Plant — J86646A, B, or C — 480 or 4160 Volts AC — 2.1 to 7.5 Megawatt — Operating Methods
	167-750-302	1	J86740 System Control Bay — Automatic Control for Engine Alternator Sets — Maintenance and Trouble Locating
	167-760-301	2	For No. 1 Accounting Center — Automatic Message Accounting Systems — Operating Methods
	167-761-301	1	SD-1G065-01 Using 48-Volt Lorain T6038-1 and 130-Volt J86256A Rectifiers — Operating Methods
	167-767-301	6	J86440A and J86470U — 24 Volts, 12 and 40 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-767-311	1	J86440C — 24 Volts, One Ampere — Operating Methods
	167-768-301	2	J86454, 130-Volt Reserve — for Type "O" Carrier Repeaters — Operating Methods
Add	167-769-301	1	
	167-769-301	5	J86473A — Operating Methods
Add	167-770-301	1	
	167-770-301	4	J86474 DC — Operating Methods
Add	167-770-306	1	
	167-770-306	1	J86487A — +220V, +135V, −11V DC, and 110V AC — TH Radio — Operating Methods

	167-770-311	1	J86488A — +650V, 270V, and −11V — III Radio — Operating Methods
	167-772-301	1	J86494 — Operating Methods
	167-773-301	1	J86637 — Operating Methods
Add	167-774-301	1	
	167-774-301	2	J86496 — Positive or Negative 24 Volt 0 to 30 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-775-301	1	Precise Tone Power Plant — J86847A AUTOVON (Automatic Voice Network) — Operating Methods
	167-776-301	4	J86858 — Operating Methods
	167-777-301	2	J86643 — Operating Methods
	167-778-301	1	J87213A — Operating Methods
	167-779-301	1	J87203A — Operating Methods
	167-780-301	4	J86835A — Operating Methods
	167-782-301	1	J86853A — Operating Methods
	167-783-301	2	J87279A Regulator — 19 Volts, 4 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-784-301	1	J86811 for Traffic Data Summarizer — Operating Methods
	167-785-301	1	J87300 — Remote Test Voltage Supply Circuit — Operating Methods
	167-787-301	1	J87321 — Constant Current — Operating Methods
Add	167-789-301	1	
	167-789-301	1	Ringing and Tone Power Plant — J29179A-50 — No. 5A Crossbar — Operating Methods
	167-789-302	1	−48 Volts, 400 Amperes — No. 5A Crossbar — Operating Methods
	167-789-303	1	No. 5A Crossbar System — 130 Volts DC 15 Amperes — Operating Methods
	167-790-101	1	LINEAGE * 2000 Microprocessor Controlled System BatteryPlant — Controller Description
	167-790-102	1	LINEAGE 2000 Microprocessor Controlled System Battery Plant — Description

Trademark of AT&T Technologies

DIVISION 169 — RECTIFIERS AND FILAMENT SUPPLIES

169-0 Index and Equipment Test Lists
169-2 Rectifiers — Located on Customer or Telephone Company Premises
169-4 Rectifiers — Located on Customer Premises
169-6 Rectifiers and Filament Supplies — Located on Telephone Company Premises

169-0 INDEX AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆	169-000-000	52 Numerical Index — Division 169 — Rectifiers and Filament Supplies

169-001 Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

	169-001-011	8 I Code Rectifiers — Power Systems
	169-001-012	7 KS Type Rectifiers — Power Systems
	169-001-013	14 Miscellaneous Rectifiers — Power Systems

169-2 RECTIFIERS — LOCATED ON CUSTOMER OR TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES

	169-205-301	1 Mercury Arc — Operating Methods
	169-205-501	2 Mercury Arc — Tests and Inspections
	169-210-101	1 Miscellaneous Electron Tube Type — (Formerly Tungar) — Description
	169-210-301	6 Miscellaneous Electron Tube Type — (Formerly Tungar) — Operating Methods
	169-210-501	1 Miscellaneous Electron Tube Type — (Formerly Tungar) — Tests and Inspections
	169-210-801	8 Electron Tube Type — (Formerly Tungar) — Unregulated and Manually Regulated — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	169-215-201	2 Miscellaneous Semiconductor Type — (Metallic) — Installation
	169-215-301	9 Miscellaneous Semiconductor Type — Operating Methods
	169-215-302	3 Miscellaneous Ferroresonant Type — Operating Methods
	169-215-801	1 Stacks Used in Lorain Products Corporation — T60381 Power Supply and J86256 Metallic and Semiconductor Type — Replacement Parts and Procedures
	169-230-101	2 Regulated Tube Type — Description
Add	169-230-301	1
	169-230-301	8 J86207A, D, G, H, K, L, M, and U — Operating Methods
	169-232-301	5 J86207E and J86207J, L4, L5, and L6 — Operating Methods
	169-234-301	4 J86207W — Operating Methods
	169-238-301	3 J86231A — Operating Methods
	169-245-301	6 J87211A and B Rectifiers — 48 and 24 Volts 11 Amperes — Operating Method
	169-250-301	1 J87215 — Semiconductor Type — Operating Methods
	169-254-301	4 J87228A — 130 Volts, 10 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-255-301	10 J87223 — 48 Volts, 100 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-256-301	5 J87224 — 130/152 Volts, 100 Amperes — Operating Methods

169-256-801	1	J87224 Rectifier — Error Detector Cards — Piece-Part Data
169-257-301	5	J87229 — 130 Volts, 30 Amperes — Operating Methods
169-260-301	2	J87232A — 24 Volts, 30 Amperes — Operating Methods
169-261-301	2	J87233A — 48 Volts, 30 Amperes — Operating Methods
169-262-301	5	Rectifiers and Charge-Failure Alarm Relays — KS-15661 Type — Operating Methods
169-263-301	1	J87320A — Operating Methods
169-265-301	3	KS-15678 Type — Operating Methods
169-267-301	2	J87434A, Lists 1 and 3 — 24 Volts, 35 Amperes — Operating Methods
169-267-305	2	J87435A, Lists 1, 3, 10, and 30 — 48 Volts, 35 Amperes — Operating Methods
169-271-301	2	KS-19231 L1 and L2 — Operating Methods

169-4 RECTIFIERS — LOCATED ON CUSTOMER PREMISES

169-429-301	3	J86281A — Operating Methods
169-430-100	2	J87202A
169-431-301	1	J87242A — Operating Methods
169-432-301	1	J87243A — Operating Methods
169-433-301	1	J87244A — Operating Methods
169-445-301	1	KS-5663, L8, L9, and L10 — Operating Methods
169-465-301	3	KS-15668 L1, L2, and L3 — Operating Methods
169-466-301	1	(Battery Charging) — KS-19921 L1 — Operating Methods
169-467-301	2	KS-20121 L1, L2, L3, and L4 Rectifiers — Operating Methods
169-469-301	1	J87328A — 24 Volts, 15 Amperes — Operating Methods
169-470-301	1	J87329A — 48 Volts, 15 Amperes — Operating Methods
169-471-301	1	J29361F-1 — −48 Volts, 50 Amperes — No. 3 and No. 5A Crossbar — Operating Methods
169-472-301	2	KS-21090 — Operating Methods
169-472-302	2	KS-21091 — Operating Methods
169-472-303	1	KS-21195 — Operating Methods
169-472-304	1	KS-21421 L1, L2 — Operating Methods

169-6) RECTIFIERS AND FILAMENT SUPPLIES — LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES

169-7)

169-602-301	1	X-61756A-2 — Tube Type — Automatic Regulation — Operating Methods
169-603-302	5	J86207B, J86207R, J86207T, and J86216A — Operating Methods
169-603-303	7	J86207C and J86207F — Operating Methods
169-603-319	6	J86207P and J86207S — Operating Methods
169-603-816	3	J86207P, J86207S, J86263A, and J86263B — Rectifiers—Modification
169-604-301	2	J86217A — Operating Methods
169-605-301	2	J86218A — Operating Methods
169-606-301	2	J86219A — Operating Methods
169-606-302	4	J86219B L1, L2, and L3 — Operating Methods
169-607-301	5	J86221A — Electron Tube Type — Automatic Regulation — Operating Methods
169-608-301	5	J86225 — Operating Methods
169-609-301	5	J86226 — Operating Methods
169-610-301	4	J86227 — Operating Methods
169-611-301	2	J86228A and J86228B — 400 Volts, 0.1 Ampere — Operating Methods
169-612-301	2	J86239A — Operating Methods
169-612-303	3	J86239C — Operating Methods
Add 169-612-811	1	
169-612-811	5	Rectifier Stacks and Rectifier Baskets of KS-5651, KS-5651-01, KS-5651-02, KS-15689, J86239A, J86239B, J86239C, J86249A, J86249B, and J86249C Rectifiers — Replacement Parts and Procedures
169-613-301	12	J86240A and J86240B — Operating Methods
169-614-301	2	J86241 — Operating Methods
169-615-301	2	J86242 — Operating Methods
169-616-301	2	J86243A — Operating Methods
Add 169-617-301	3	
169-617-301	7	J86244A — Operating Methods
169-618-301	5	J86249A, B, and C Rectifiers and J86249E, L2 Relay Output Control — Operating Methods
Add 169-618-303	2	
169-618-303	4	J86249A, B, and C Rectifiers and J86249E L1 Electronic Control — Operating Methods
Add 169-618-305	3	
169-618-305	3	J86249A, B, and C Rectifiers and J86249E L3 Electronic Control — Operating Methods
169-620-301	2	J86263A, 48-Volt and J86263B, 24-Volt — Regulated Metallic Type — 30 Amperes — Operating Methods
169-621-101	1	J86264A — Metallic Type — Manual Regulation — Single-Cell Charger — 210 Amperes — Description
169-621-301	4	J86264A and KS-15687 L1, L2, L3, and L4 (Single-Cell Chargers) — Operating Methods

	169-622-301	6	J86266A — 130 Volts, 24 Amperes — Operating Methods
Add	169-623-301	1	
	[illegible]	*	[illegible] Regulated Output Control — Operating Methods
Add	169-623-306	1	
	169-623-306	4	J86273 — 48 Volts, 200 Amperes — Voltage-Regulated Output Control — Operating Methods
	169-624-301	1	J86277A — Metallic Type — Manual Regulation — Operating Methods
	169-624-302	1	J86277B — Metallic Type — Manual Regulation — Operating Methods
	169-625-301	3	J86278A — Semiconductor Type — Manually Regulated — Operating Methods
	169-625-302	2	J86278B — Semiconductor Type — Manually Regulated — Operating Methods
	169-626-301	3	J86280A — Semiconductor Type — Manually Regulated — Operating Methods
	169-627-301	1	J86286A — Metallic Type — Manually Regulated — Operating Methods
	169-628-301	1	J86288A — Metallic Type — Manually Regulated — Operating Methods
Add	169-630-301	1	
	169-630-301	5	J86295A — 48 Volts, 200 Amperes Voltage-Regulated Output Control — 23- or 24-Cell Operation (Regular Cells Only) — Operating Methods
Add	169-630-302	1	
	169-630-302	5	J86295A — 48 Volts, 200 Amperes — Voltage-Regulated Output Control — 23- or 24-Cell Operation (Regular Cells Only) — Operating Methods
Add	169-630-303	1	
	169-630-303	5	J86295A — 48 Volts, 200 Amperes — Current-Regulated Output Control — 23-, 25-, or 27-Cell Plant (Regular and Emergency Cells) — Operating Methods
	169-631-301	6	J86296 — 48 Volts, 400 Amperes — Voltage-Regulated Output Control for 23-, 25-, or 27-Cell Plant (Regular and Emergency Cells) — Operating Methods
	169-631-302	6	J86296 — 48 Volts, 400 Amperes — Voltage-Regulated Output Control for 23-Cell Operation (Regular Cells Only) — Operating Methods
	169-631-303	5	J86296 — 48 Volts, 400 Amperes — Current-Regulated Output Control for 23-, 25-, or 27-Cell Plant (Regular and Emergency Cells) — Operating Methods
	169-633-301	3	J86298A — Semiconductor Type — Automatic Regulation — Operating Methods
	169-635-301	1	J87200A — Semiconductor Type — Manually Regulated — Operating Methods
	169-636-301	3	J87201A, L1 and J87201B, L1 — Operating Methods
	169-642-301	3	J87207A, L1 and J87207B, L1 — Operating Methods
	169-648-301	9	J87222 — 24 Volts, 100 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-649-301	4	J87249A and J87249B — Rectifiers — Operating Methods
	169-650-301	2	J87275 Rectifier — Semiconductor-Type — Automatic Regulation — Operating Methods
	169-651-301	1	J87346 Rectifier — Semiconductor Type — Automatic Regulation — Operating Methods
Add	169-652-301	1	
	169-652-301	1	J87358 — Ferroresonant Controlled — Operating Methods
	169-652-305	2	J87436A, Lists 1, 2, and 3 — + or −24 Volts, 100 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-652-306	2	J87437A, Lists 1, 2, and 3 — + or −48 Volts, 100 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-652-307	3	J87438A, Lists 1, 2, and 4 — + or −24 Volts, 200 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-652-308	3	J87439A, Lists 1, 2, and 4 — + or −48 Volts, 200 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-652-324	1	J87447A, 24 Volts, 15 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-652-326	1	J87448A, 48 Volts, 15 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-660-301	3	KS-5651 and KS-5651-01 — Electronic Control — Operating Methods
	169-660-302	4	KS-5651 and KS-5651-01 — Relay Type Output Control — Operating Methods
Add	169-660-306	1	
	169-660-306	2	KS-5651-02 Rectifier Unit — Relay-Type Output Control — Operating Methods
	169-660-311	2	KS-5651-02 Rectifier Unit — Electronic Control — Operating Methods
	169-661-301	1	KS-5669 — Operating Methods
	169-662-301	3	KS-5928 L5 and KS-15620, L4 — Operating Methods
	169-663-301	1	KS-5789 — Operating Methods
	169-680-301	1	KS-15123, List 2 — Operating Methods
	169-681-301	1	KS-15135 — Automatically Regulated — Metallic Type — 24 Volts, 6 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-682-301	6	KS-15620, L1, L2, L3, L6 and L10 — Operating Methods
	169-682-302	4	Rectifiers — KS-15620 — Ferroresonant Type — Operating Methods
	169-683-301	1	KS-15655 — Metallic Type — Automatic Regulation — Operating Methods

Add	169-685-301	1	
	169-685-301	4	KS-15689, L1 Rectifier and KS-15689, L3, Electronic Control — Operating Methods
	169-685-306	2	KS-15689 — Relay-Type Output Control — Operating Methods
	169-686-301	2	Inverter, Regulated — KS-15737 — Operating Methods
	169-687-301	3	KS-15885 Rectifier — Operating Methods
	169-688-301	4	Rectifiers — KS-15894, L1, L2, and L3 — Operating Methods
Add	169-689-301	1	
	169-689-301	2	Rectifiers — KS-15898 L1, L2, and L3 — Operating Methods
	169-692-301	2	KS-15907, L1 (Portable) — KS-15907, L2 (Rack Mounted) — Operating Methods
	169-696-301	1	KS-15911, L2 and L3 — Operating Methods
	169-701-301	1	Filament Supply — KS-15915, L1 — Operating Methods
	169-703-301	1	KS-15999 L2 — Operating Methods
Add	169-704-301	1	
	169-704-301	2	KS-19210, L1 — 24 Volts, 400 Amperes — Operating Methods
Add	169-704-311	1	
	169-704-311	1	KS-19210 — Trouble Locating
	169-704-312	3	KS-19210 L11 and L12 — +24 Volts, 400 Amperes Operating Methods
Add	169-704-313	1	
	169-704-313	1	KS-19210 L23 and L24 — +24 Volts, 400 Amperes — Operating Methods
Add	169-704-701	1	
	169-704-701	1	KS-19210 24-Volt Rectifier, All List — S1 Switch (S3 Switch for L1 and L3) — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments
Add	169-705-301	1	
	169-705-301	2	KS-19210, L2 and L7 — 24 Volts, 400 Amperes — Operating Methods
Add	169-706-301	1	
	169-706-301	2	KS-19210, L3 — 24 Volts, 400 Amperes — Operating Methods
Add	169-707-301	1	
	169-707-301	3	KS-19210 L4 and L9 — 24 Volts, 400 Amperes — Operating Methods
Add	169-708-301	1	
	169-708-301	2	KS-19211, L1 — 24 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-708-311	1	KS-19211 L1 — 24 Volts, 800 Amperes — Trouble Locating
	169-708-701	1	KS-19211 24-Volt Rectifier — DC Output Switch — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments
Add	169-709-301	1	
	169-709-301	3	KS-19211, L2 and L7 — 24 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-709-311	1	KS-19211 L2 and L7 — 24 Volts, 800 Amperes — Trouble Locating
Add	169-710-301	1	
	169-710-301	2	KS-19211, L3 — 24 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-710-311	1	KS-19211 L3 24 Volts 800 Amperes — Trouble Locating
Add	169-711-301	1	
	169-711-301	2	KS-19211, L4 and L9 — 24 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-711-311	1	KS-19211 L4, L9, L11, and L12 — 24 Volts, 800 Amperes — Trouble Locating
Add	169-711-312	1	
	169-711-312	2	KS-19211, L11 and L12 — 24 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
Add	169-712-301	1	
	169-712-301	5	KS-19212, L1 and L2, — 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-712-701	1	KS-19212 and KS-19215 — L1, L2, L3, L4, L11, and L12 Rectifiers — SW1 and SW2 Switches — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments
Add	169-713-301	1	
	169-713-301	3	KS-19212, L3 and L4 — 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-713-311	1	KS-19212, L1 and L2, — 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Trouble Locating
Add	169-713-312	1	
	169-713-312	4	KS-19212, L11 and L12 — 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-715-301	2	KS-19213 L2 — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-715-701	2	KS-19213, 48-Volt Rectifier — DC Output Switch — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments
	169-716-301	2	KS-19213 L3 — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-717-301	3	KS-19213 L5 and L9 — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-718-301	2	KS-19213 L6 and L7 — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-718-311	1	KS-19213 — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — Trouble Locating
	169-718-312	4	KS-19213, L11 and L12, Rectifiers — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-720-301	3	KS-19214 L2 and L5 Voltage-Regulated Output Control — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-720-332	2	KS-19214 — Solid State Ammeter Relays — Operating Methods
	169-720-701	1	KS-19214 48-Volt Rectifiers — S1 and S2 Switches — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments

	169-721-301	2	KS-19214 L3 and L6 — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-721-311	1	KS-19214 — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — Trouble Locating
	169-721-312	3	KS-19214 L11 and L12 — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
Add	169-722-301	2	
	169-722-301	5	KS-19215, L1 and L2, Rectifiers — 48 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Operating Methods
Add	169-723-301	3	
	169-723-301	4	KS-19215, L3 and L4 — 48 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-723-311	1	KS-19215 — 48 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Trouble Locating
Add	169-723-312	2	
	169-723-312	3	KS-19215, L11 and L12 — 48 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Operating Methods
Add	169-724-301	1	
	169-724-301	3	KS-19216 L1 and L2 — 130 Volts, 300 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-724-311	1	KS-19216 L1 and L2 — 130 Volts, 300 Amperes — Trouble Locating
	169-724-701	2	KS-19216 130 Volt Rectifier — S6 Switch — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments
	169-726-301	2	KS-19356 L1 and L2 — 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-726-701	2	KS-19356 24-Volt Rectifier — S1 Switch — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments
Add	169-727-301	1	
	169-727-301	1	Rectifiers — KS-19356 L3 and L4 — 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-727-311	1	KS-19356 — 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Trouble Locating
	169-727-312	3	KS-19356, L11 and L12 — 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-728-301	3	KS-19424 L1, L2, and L3 — 12 Volts, 400 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-729-301	2	KS-19412 (Test Voltage Supply) — Operating Methods
	169-730-301	3	KS-19790 L11 and L12 — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-730-302	3	KS-19791 L11 and L12 — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-730-311	1	KS-19790 — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — Trouble Locating
	169-730-312	2	KS-19791, L11 and L12, Rectifiers — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — Trouble Locating
	169-730-701	1	KS-19790 and KS-20039 — L11 and L12 Rectifiers — DC Output (S3) Switch — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments
	169-730-702	2	KS-19791 L11 and L12 — 48 Volt Rectifiers — DC Output S2 Switch — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments
Add	169-731-301	2	
	169-731-301	2	KS-19792 L11 and L12 — 48 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-731-302	3	KS-19793 L11 and L12 — 48 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-731-311	2	KS-19792 L11 and L12 — 48 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Trouble Locating
Add	169-731-312	1	
	169-731-312	2	KS-19793 L11 and L12 — 48 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Trouble Locating
	169-731-701	2	KS-19792 48-Volt — KS-20040 24-Volt — S1 and S2 Switches — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments
	169-731-702	1	KS-19793 L11 and L12 — 48 Volt Rectifiers — S2 and S3 Switches — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments
	169-732-301	1	KS-19700 L1 Rectifier — 12-Volt, 400 Ampere — Operating Methods
	169-735-301	3	KS-20039, L11, L12, L23, and L24 — 24 Volts, 800 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-735-311	1	KS-20039 — 24 Volts, 800 Amperes — Trouble Locating
	169-736-301	5	KS-20040 L11 and L12 Rectifier — 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-736-311	2	KS-20040, L11 and L12 — 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes — Trouble Locating
Add	169-741-301	2	
	169-741-301	2	KS-20489 Rectifiers — 48 Volts, 400 Amperes — Operating Methods
Add	169-741-311	1	
	169-741-311	2	KS-20489 L11, L12, L21, and L22 — 48 Volts, 400 Amperes — Trouble Locating
	169-741-701	2	KS-20489, 48-Volt Rectifier — S3 Switch — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments
	169-742-301	2	KS-20490, L11, L12 and L22, Rectifiers — 48 Volts, 400 Amperes — Operating Methods
	169-742-311	2	KS-20490 Rectifiers — 48 Volts, 400 Amperes — Trouble Locating
	169-742-701	2	KS-20490 Rectifiers — DC Output (S1) Switch — Test, Inspection, Cleaning and Lubrication
	169-743-301	5	KS-20491, L21, L22, L23, L24 — 24 Volts, 100 Amperes (Loran) Products Corporation — Operating Methods
	169-743-302	2	KS-20491, L21, L22, L23, and L24 — 24 Volts, 100 Amperes — ITT — North Electric Company — Operating Methods
	169-743-311	2	KS-20491, L21, L22, L23, L24 — 24-Volt, 100 Ampere — Loran Products Corporation — Trouble-Locating Information
	169-743-312	2	KS-20491, L21, L22, L23, and L24 — 24 Volts, 100 Amperes — ITT — North Electric Company — Trouble Locating Information

169-743-313 1 KS-20491, L21, L22, L23, L24 (SD-81997-02) — 24 Volts 100 Amperes — Loram Products Corporation — Trouble-Locating Information

169-745-301 5 KS-20493, L21 and L22 — 48 Volts, 100 Amperes — Loram Products — Operating Methods

169-745-302 3 KS-20493, L21 and L22, Rectifiers — 48 Volts, 100 Amperes — ITT North Electric Company — Operating Methods

169-745-310 1 KS-20493, L21 and L22 (SD-81999-02) — −48 Volts, 100 Amperes — Loram Products — Trouble-Locating Information

169-745-311 2 KS-20493, L21 and L22 — −48 Volts, 100 Amperes — Loram Products Corporation — Trouble-Locating Information

169-745-312 2 KS-20493, L21 and L22, Rectifiers — 48 Volts, 100 Amperes — ITT-North Electric Company — Trouble-Locating

169-746-301 1 KS-21113 L1 and L2 Rectifiers — Loram Products Corporation — 152 Volts 200 Amperes — Operating Methods

Add 169-746-302 1
169-746-302 2 KS-21113, L1 and L2, Rectifiers — ITT — North Electric Company — 140 Volts 200 Amperes — Operating Methods

169-746-303 1 KS-21113, L1 and L2 — 140 Volts, 200 Amperes — Acme Electric Company — Operating Methods

169-746-304 1 KS-21113 Rectifier — Warren Communications Company — 140 Volts, 200 Amperes — Operating Methods

169-746-305 1 KS-21113, Lists 1 and 2 Rectifiers — ACME Electric Company — 140 Volts, 200 Amperes — Trouble Locating

169-748-301 1 KS-21520 Rectifier — 48 Volts, 400 Amperes — Loram Products Corporation — Operating Methods

Add 169-748-302 1
169-748-302 1 KS-21520 Rectifier — 48 Volts, 400 Amperes — Warren G-V Communications — Operating Methods

169-748-311 1 KS-21520 — 48 Volts, 400 Amperes — Loram Products Corporation — Trouble Locating

169-748-312 1 KS-21520 — 48 Volts, 400 Amperes — Warren G-V Communications — Trouble Locating

169-748-501 1 KS-21520 — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments — Loram Products Corporation

169-748-502 1 KS-21520 — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments — Warren G-V Communications

169-749-301 1 KS-21522 — Lists 11, 12, 21, 22 — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — ITT — North Electric Company — Operating Methods

169-749-311 1 KS-21522, L11, L12, L21, and L22 — 48 Volts, 800 Amperes — ITT — North Electric Company — Trouble Locating

169-749-501 1 KS-21522 — ITT — North Electric Company — DC Output (S1) Switch — Tests, Inspections, Cleaning, and Adjustments

169-780-103 1 UNIGAT 7000 Microprocessor Controlled System Battery Plant — Rectifier Description

DIVISION 171 — MISCELLANEOUS POWER CIRCUITS AND EQUIPMENT

171-0 Indexes
1 Miscellaneous Power Circuits and Equipment

171-0 INDEXES

◆ 171-000-000 22 Numerical Index — Division 171 — Miscellaneous Power Circuits and Equipment

171-001-011 7 Equipment Test List — Miscellaneous Equipment — Power Systems

171-1 MISCELLANEOUS POWER CIRCUITS AND EQUIPMENT

171-105-501 1 Alarm and Transfer Circuit — Positive 24-Volt Supply — For Terminating Markers and Line Verification Trunks — Tests — No. 1 Crossbar Offices

Add 171-110-701 1
171-110-701 4 Commutators, Collector Rings, Interrupters, and Brushes — Maintenance Requirements and Procedures

171-110-801 3 Commutators and Collector Rings — Resurfacing — Maintenance Procedures

171-110-802 14 Brush Replacements for Rotating Machines

171-115-501 2 Checking Load on Individual Leads

Add 171-116-301 1
171-116-301 1 KS-20744 — Temperature Sensing Labels

171-120-301 3 Power Failure Routine — Operating Methods

171-120-302 1 AC Power Failure — Operation Instructions — Guidelines for Individual Office Procedures

171-122-301 2 Power Load Recording Using the General Electric Company Type CF-2 Recorder — Model 8CF2AEA202 — Operating Methods

171-123-101 3 Test Loads for Power Equipment — Description

171-140-501 3 Emergency Lighting Equipment — Tests and Inspections

DIVISION 179 — SIGNALING CIRCUITS AND ASSOCIATED RINGER CIRCUITS

179-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists, and Data Sheets
-1 General Signaling and Compatibility Considerations
-2 1600 or 2000-Cycle Single-Frequency Signaling Systems
-3 2400 or 2600-Cycle Single-Frequency Signaling Systems
-4 2600 Hz Single-Frequency Signaling System G Type
-6 Multifrequency
-7 DC Signaling Systems

179-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, AND DATA SHEETS

♠ 179-000-000 38 Numerical Index — Division 179 — Signaling Circuits and Associated Ringer Circuits

179-001-011 16 ETI — Signaling Circuits

179-005 Data Sheet — Type G Signaling System

179-005-001 1 J99395AA 2-Wire 900-Ohm E&M Signaling Unit (SFEE900BAA)

179-005-002 1 J99395AB 2-Wire 600-Ohm E&M Signaling Unit (SFEE600CAA)

179-005-003 1 J99395BA 4-Wire 600-Ohm E&M Signaling Unit (SF60B00BAA)

179-005-004 1 J99395BM 4-Wire Pulse Link Repeater (PLR) Unit (SFAXG3HCAA)

179-005-005 1 J99395DA 2-Wire 900-Ohm Loop Reverse Battery Unit (SFDOGOOBAA)

179-005-006 1 J99395DA 2-Wire 900-Ohm Loop Reverse Battery Unit (SFD1G0BAA)

179-005-007 1 J99395EA Private Line Automatic Ring Unit (SFRD320CAA)

179-005-008 1 J99395EB 2-Wire Ringdown Unit (SFRD410DAA)

179-005-009 1 J99395FA Private Line Automatic Ring Unit (SFRD220BAA)

179-005-010 1 J99395FB 4-Wire Ringdown Unit (SFRD110AAA)

179-005-011 1 J99395HA 4-Wire Duplex Signaling Unit (SFAX44HDAA)

179-005-012 1 J99395LA 2-Wire Special Access unit (SFXTA20CAA)

179-005-013 1 J99395LB 2-Wire Foreign Exchange, Gain Transfer Unit (SFXTV20EAA)

179-005-014 1 J99395LC Special Access Signaling Unit (SFXTC20-EAA)

179-005-015 1 J99395MA 4-Wire Transmission Only Unit (SFCTG30EAA)

179-005-016 1 J99395MB Transmission Only Bypass Unit (SFCTGOODAA)

179-005-017 1 J99395MC Transmission Only Bypass Unit (SFCTG30EAA)

179-005-018 1 J99395NA 2-Wire Transmission Only Bypass Unit (4T9F10H1BAA)

179-005-019 1 J99395PA 4-Wire Extension Office End of Toner Line—Signaling Unit (SFXTA40DAA)

179-005-020 1 J99395PD 4-Wire GS/LS Special Access Trunk Unit (SFXTTSOFAA)

179-005-021 1 J99395RA Special Signaling Unit (SFXSA40DAA)

179-005-022 1 J99395SA 2-Wire Special Access Unit (SFXSA20CAA)

179-005-023 1 J99395SB 2-Wire Foreign Exchange Gain Transfer Unit (SFXSV20EAA)

179-1 GENERAL SIGNALING AND COMPATIBILITY CONSIDERATIONS

179-100-100 1 Transmission and Signaling Leads — Designations and Circuit Interfaces

179-100-301 11 Signaling and Transmission Systems Compatibility Information — General

Add 179-100-302 1
179-100-302 11 Digital Transmission Systems — D1 Channel Bank — Signaling Compatibility

179-100-303 6 V4 Telephone Repeater — Signaling Compatibility

Add 179-100-304 2
179-100-304 11 Signaling Compatibility — Type E Signaling System

179-100-305 8 E-Type Repeater — Signaling Compatibility

179-100-306 7 F-Type Signaling System — FW_ Signaling Units — Signaling Compatibility

Add 179-100-307 1
179-100-307 3 1-Carrier System — D2 Channel Bank — Signaling Compatibility

179-100-308 4 Type F Signaling System — FU_ and Ancillary Units — Signaling Compatibility

179-100-309 4 DX Signaling Systems — Signaling Compatibility

Add 179-100-310 1
179-100-310 4 Digital Transmission Systems — D3 Channel Bank — Signaling Compatibility

179-100-311 2 Digital Transmission Systems — D4 Channel Bank — Signaling Compatibility

179-100-312 1 Type G Signaling System — Signaling Compatibility

179-123-501 1 TASI Signal Converter Tests — Using TASI Signal Converter Selector Circuit — SD-56529-01

179-2 1600- OR 2000-CYCLE SINGLE-FREQUENCY SIGNALING SYSTEMS

179-201-101 1 Equipped With Signaling Circuit SD-56202-01 — General Description

179-202-101 1 Equipped With Signaling Circuit SD-56202-01 — Detailed Circuit Operation

179-205-301 2 Supply Circuit SD-55962-01 — Alarm Routine, Manual Transfer, and Trouble Clearing Procedures

179-205-501	4	Supply Circuit SD-55962-01 — Tests
179-206-301	1	Supply Circuit SD-56239-01 — Trouble Clearing Procedures
179-206-501	1	Supply Circuit SD-56239-01 — Tests
179-210-501	4	Overall Pulsing and Supervisory Tests Using No. 2A or 2B Signaling Test Set on E and M Leads
179-215-301	4	Circuits SD-55954-01 and SD-55954-02 — Analysis and Clearance of Trouble
179-215-501	4	Circuits SD-55954-01 and SD-55954-02 — Out-of-Service Tests
179-215-701	4	Circuits SD-55954-01 and SD-55954-02 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
179-217-301	2	Circuit SD-56202-01 — Analysis and Clearance of Trouble
179-217-501	3	Circuit SD-56202-01 — Tests
179-217-701	2	Circuit SD-56202-01 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

179-3 2400- OR 2600-CYCLE SINGLE-FREQUENCY SIGNALING SYSTEMS

179-300-501	1	Signal Converter Circuit SD-5G149-01 — Tests
179-301-301	1	Supply Circuits — Trouble Clearing Procedures
179-301-501	3	Supply Circuits — Tests
Add 179-302-501	1	
179-302-501	4	Signaling Tests — Type E and F — Using 2B Signaling Test Set (J64730)
179-302-502	1	Signaling Tests — Type E and F — Using 4A Signaling Test Set (J94743)
179-303-301	3	Circuits — Analysis and Clearance of Trouble
179-305-501	5	2400- or 2600-Hertz Supply Circuit (SD-98092-01) 2000-Hertz Supply Circuit (SD-98081-01) — Load Transfer Circuit (SD-98091-01) — In-Service Tests
179-306-101	1	Multichannel Tone Test Unit — SD-7C004-01 — Description
179-306-501	1	Multichannel Tone Test Unit — SD-7C004-01 — Tests
179-310-501	1	Circuit SD-56202-02 — Tests
179-310-701	1	Circuit SD-56202-02 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
179-312-501	4	Circuit SD-56292-01 — Out-of-Service Tests Using Signaling Testing Circuit SD-56335-01
179-312-502	3	Circuit SD-56292-01 — In Service Tests
179-313-101	1	E-Type — Test Extender SD-99384-01 — Description
179-314-501	5	Types E1A, E1B, E2B, E3B, E4B, E1C, E2C, E3C, E4C, E5C, E1D, E2D, E3D, E4D, E5D, E1J, E1L, E2L, E1P, E1R, E1S, E2S, and E3S — In-Service Tests
179-315-501	4	E-Type Signaling Test Circuit — SD-96519-01 and SD-96519-02 — Tests
Add 179-316-501	2	
179-316-501	3	2400- or 2600-Cycle E1B, E2B, or E3B — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuits SD-56335-01 and SD-95874-01
Add 179-316-502	2	
179-316-502	6	2400-Hz or 2600-Hz E1B, E2B, E3B, or E4B — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02 and 2B Signaling Test Set J-647308
179-316-503	2	2400- or 2600-Hz E1B, E2B, E3B, or E4B — Out-of-Service Test Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02 and 4A Signaling Test Set SD-1C244-01
179-318-501	1	2600-Cycle E1A — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuits SD-56335-01 and SD-95874-01
Add 179-318-502	1	
179-318-502	3	2600-Hz E1A — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02 and 2B Signaling Test Set J-647308
179-318-503	1	2600-Cycle E1A — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02 and 4A Signaling Test Set (SD-1C244-01) J-94743
179-320-501	1	2600-Cycle E1C — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuits SD-95874-01 and SD-56335-01
179-320-502	8	2600-Hz E1C or E2C — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02 and 2B Signaling Test Set J-647308
179-320-503	1	2600-Hz E1C or E2C — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02 and 4A Signaling Test Set SD-1C244-01 (J94743A)
179-322-501	1	2600-Cycle E1D — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuits SD-95874-01 and SD-57335-01
Add 179-322-502	1	
179-322-502	6	2600-Hz E1D, E2D, or E3D — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02 and 2B Signaling Test Set J-647308
179-322-503	1	2600-Hz E1D, E2D, or E3D — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02 and 4A Signaling Test Set SD-1C244-01 (J94743A)
179-324-501	6	2600-Hertz E1E — (SD-98088-01 or SD-98088-02) — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit — (SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02)
Add 179-324-502	1	
179-324-502	3	2600-Cycle E1E — (SD-98088-01 or SD-98088-02) — In-Service Tests Using Testing and Monitoring Circuit — (SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02)
179-326-501	5	2600-Cycle E1F — SD-98089-01 or SD-98089-02 — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit — SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02

Add	179-326-502	1	
	179-326-502	3	2600-Cycle E1F — SD-98089-01 or SD-98089-02 — In-Service Tests Using Testing and Monitoring Circuit — SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
Add	179-327-501	1	
	179-327-501	1	2600-Hz E1J Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02 and 2B Signaling Test Set J-647308
	179-327-502	1	2600-Cycle E1J — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02 and 4A Signaling Test Set (J94743)
	179-328-501	6	2600-Hz E1L and E2L — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
	179-328-502	6	E1L-A and E2L-A Auxiliary Signaling Circuits — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit — SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
	179-330-501	6	2600-Hz E1S, E2S, and E3S — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
Add	179-330-502	1	
	179-330-502	3	E1S-A and E2S-A Auxiliary Signaling Circuits — Out-of-Service Tests Using Test Circuit — SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
	179-331-101	2	2600-Hz E1P — Description
	179-332-101	2	2600-Hz E1R — Description
Add	179-353-501	1	
	179-353-501	3	2600-Hz E3C, E4C, or E5C — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
	179-354-501	3	2600-Hz E4D E5D — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
	179-355-101	1	Carrier Group Alarm — Trunk Release and Make-Busy Circuit (SD-5G423-01) — General Description
	179-360-100	2	Type F Single Frequency Signaling System — General Description
	179-360-101	1	Type F Signaling — 2600-Hz Tone Supply and Transfer — Circuit SD-1C224-01 — Description
	179-360-501	3	2600-Hz Tone Supply and Transfer Circuit — Tests — Type F Signaling System
Add	179-361-101	1	
	179-361-101	3	Signaling Test Extender for Use With Type F Signaling Units — Description
	179-362-101	3	2600 Hz FWA, FWB, and FWC SD-1C225-01 and SD-1C583-01 — Description
	179-363-101	3	Signaling Converter Units — Description — Type F Signaling System
	179-363-301	4	Adjustment Procedures for FUD Signaling Converter Unit
	179-364-101	5	E and M and Loop Auxiliary Units — Description — Type F Signaling System
	179-365-101	7	Special Access Auxiliary Units — Description — Type F Signaling System
Add	179-366-101	1	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	Signaling Bypass Auxiliary Units — Description — Type F Signaling System
Add	179-367-101	1	
	179-367-101	3	DX Auxiliary Units — Description — Type F Signaling System
	179-368-101	4	20-Hz Ringdown Auxiliary Unit — Description — Type F Signaling System

179-4 2600-HZ SINGLE-FREQUENCY SIGNALING SYSTEM G-TYPE

179-400-100	2	J99395 Common Systems — Description — Type G 2600-Hz Single Frequency Signaling
179-401-100	1	G-Signaling Common Control Unit — J99395YA — Description
179-405-100	2	J99395AA, AB, BA, and BM—E and M Lead Signaling Units — Description
179-406-100	1	J99395CA and DA Loop Reverse Battery Signaling Units — Description
179-407-100	2	J99395LA, LB, LC, and PA Special Access Signaling Units — Description
179-407-101	1	J99395SA, SB, and RA Special Access Units — Description
179-407-501	1	J99395LB, PA, RA, and SB Signaling Units With Equalization or Gain Transfer — Adjustment Procedures
Add 179-407-502	1	
179-407-502	1	J99395LB,PA,RA, and SB Signaling Units — Prescription Settings for Precision Balance — Network and Equalizers
179-408-100	1	J99395HA 4-Wire Duplex Signaling Unit — Description and Adjustment Procedure
179-409-100	1	J99395EA and FA Private Line Automatic Ring Units — Description
179-409-101	1	J99395EB and FB 20-HZ Ringdown Units — Description — Type G Signaling System
179-410-100	1	J99395MA, MB, MC, and NA Transmission Only Bypass Units — Description
179-411-100	1	J99395PD 4-Wire GS/LS Special Access Modem Unit — Description

179-6 MULTIFREQUENCY

179-602-301	3	Current Supply and Distribution Circuit SD-95391-01 — Alarm Routine
179-602-501	10	Current Supply and Distribution Circuit SD-95391-01 — Tests
179-602-502	1	Multifrequency Current Supply and Distribution Circuit SD-95391-01 Without Transfer and Alarm Circuits — Tests
179-602-503	1	Auxiliary Multifrequency Supply and Distribution Circuit SD-1C451-01 — Tests and Alarm Routine

	179-603-501	5	Signal Generator SD-95867-01 — Tests
	179-604-301	3	Pulsing Supply J98608 — Alarm Routine
	179-604-501	4	Pulsing Supply SD-95086-01 (J98608) — Tests
	179-606-501	2	12/6 and 4 x 4) Signal Generator SD-99328-01 — Tests
Add	179-610-701	1	
	179-610-701	5	Signaling Receiving Circuit SD-95087-01 — Adjustment Procedures
	179-612-501	6	Signaling — Receiving Circuit — Filament Alarm and Emergency Transfer Circuit Tests
	179-612-701	12	Multifrequency (MF) Signaling-Receiving Circuit SD-95536-01 — Adjusting Procedure Using Adjusting Circuit SD-95664-01
	179-612-702	9	Multifrequency (MF) Signaling Receiving Circuit SD-95536-01 — Adjusting Procedure Using Adjusting Circuit SD-95779-01
	179-615-505	2	Dual Channel Receiver Circuit SD-26348-05 — Tests — No. 3 and No. 5A Crossbar Offices
	179-615-701	4	Dual Channel Receiver Circuit SD-95956-01 — (For Coin Control and Ringing Signal Detection) — Adjusting Procedure Using the 72A Frequency Meter SD-59373-01 (J64072A)

179-7 DC SIGNALING SYSTEMS

	179-701-101	1	Description
	179-702-101	1	Composite and Simplex Signaling Arrangements — Description
	179-708-501	1	Intertoll Dialing — Type B, CX, DX, and SX Signaling Circuit — Overall Pulsing Tests — Using Pulse Repeating Test Set (SD-64540-01) on E and M Leads
	179-708-502	1	Intertoll Dialing — Type B, CX, DX, and SX Signaling Circuit — Overall Pulsing Tests — Using 28 Test Set SD-56134-02 (J64730) on E and M Leads
	179-708-504	1	Intertoll Dialing — Type B, CX, and SX Signaling Circuit — Overall Dialing Trunk Pulsing Test — Using Pulse Repeating Test Set (SD-65450-01) on 2-Way Trunk Test Jack
	179-708-505	1	Intertoll Dialing — Type B, CX, DX, and SX Signaling Circuit — Overall Dialing Trunk Pulsing Test — Using 28 Test Set SD-56134-02 (J64730) on 2-Way Trunk Test Jack
Add	179-708-507	1	
	179-708-507	1	Intertoll Dialing — Type B, CX, and SX Signaling Circuits — Overall Dialing Trunk Pulsing Test From Toll Testboards
	179-708-508	1	Intertoll Dialing — Type B, CX, and SX Signaling Circuits — Overall Dialing Trunk Pulsing Test From Toll Testboards
	179-721-501	3	Loop Signaling Converter — Originating Line, SD-98130-01 — Tests — Wide Area Data Service (WADS) Using Station Arrangement A
	179-722-501	3	Loop Signaling Converter Terminating Line, SD-98131-01 — Tests — Wide Area Data Service (WADS) Using Station Arrangement A
	179-724-501	2	M-Lead Pulse Corrector — SD-99766-01 — Out-of-Service Tests

DIVISION 190 — OPERATIONS SUPPORT SYSTEMS — OPERATION, MAINTENANCE, AND ADMINISTRATION

190-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-101 CMS (Circuit Maintenance System 3A)
-102 CAROT 2/Generic 2 (Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks)
-103 CAROT 2/Generic 3 (Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks)
105 ATA (Automatic Trouble Analysis)
106 MDT (Maintenance Data Transmitter)
107 Programmable Scanner/Distributor
108 (TREAT) Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool System
110) No. 2 SCCS (No. 2 Switching Control Center System)
129)
130 SCC (Switching Control Centers)
140 Frame Control Center
200 TCAS (T Carrier Administration System)
201 Alarm Centers
202 FMAC (Facility Maintenance and Administration Center)
205 SCOTS (Surveillance and Control of Transmission Systems)
210 TASC (Telecommunications Alarm Surveillance and Control System)
220 RMMS (Regional Maintenance Management System)
300 RBCS (Record Base Coordination System)
305 COMMS (Central Office Maintenance Management System)
306 SCANS (Software Change Administration and Notification System)
401 NSC (Network Service Center)
402) LSU (Local Storage Unit) and CMDR (Centralized Message Detail Recorder)
403)
510 EADAS (Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System)
511 EADAS 1A (Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System — 1A)
512 EADAS/NORGEN (Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition — Network Operations Report Generator)
514 SONDS (Small Office Network Data System)
519 NAC (Network Administration Center)
520 COSMOS (Computer System for Main Frame Operators)
521 RMAP (Remote Memory Administration Position)
540 EADAS/NM (Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System — Network Management)
701 IFFAS (Integrated Facilities and Force Administration System)

190-000 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆	190-000-000	82	Numerical Index — Division 190 — Operations Support Systems — Operation, Maintenance, and Administration

190-001 (ETL) Equipment Test List

	190-001-011	6	Operations Support Systems
	190-001-012	1	Automatic Trouble Analysis (ATA) — Operations Support and Processors
	190-001-013	1	Automatic Trouble Reporting System (ATRS) — Operations Support and Processors
	190-001-014	1	No. 2 Switching Control Center System (SCCS) — Operations Support and Processors
	190-001-015	1	Centralized Automatic Reporting On Trunks (CAROT) Operations

190-001-016 1 IFEAS — Operations Support and Processors

190-001-017 1 T-Carrier Administration System — Operations Support and Processors

190-100) OPERATIONS SUPPORT SYSTEMS FOR NETWORK MAINTENANCE AND ADMINISTRATION 190-540)

190-101 CMS (Circuit Maintenance System 3A)

190-101-100 2 General Description — Special Service Center (SSC)

190-101-110 1 Software — General Description

190-101-112 1 Circuit Identification (CID) Reconciliation Guidelines — General Description

190-101-113 2 Data Merge Guidelines for TIRKS and SSS Load Tapes — General Description

190-101-125 3 Terminal Command Indexes—Special Service Center

190-101-130 2 Terminal Commands 000 Through 099 — Logon/Logoff and System Administration Commands — Special Service Center

190-101-131 2 Terminal Commands 100 Through 199 — Activation and Deactivation Applications — Special Service Center

190-101-132 2 Terminal Commands 200 Through 299 — Work List Applications — Special Service Center

190-101-133 2 Terminal Commands 300 Through 399 — Maintenance Manual Entry Commands — Special Service Center

190-101-134 2 Terminal Commands 400 Through 499 — Documents Access Commands — Special Service Center

190-101-135 2 Terminal Commands 500 Through 599 — Installation Manual Entry Commands — Special Service Center

Add 190-101-137 1
190-101-137 1 Terminal Commands 700 Through 799 — Interface Message Command Applications — Special Service Center

190-101-138 2 Terminal Commands 800 Through 899 — Job Aids — Special Service Center

190-101-139 2 Terminal Commands 900 Through 999 — Administration Reports — Special Service Center

190-101-150 1 System Output Messages — Special Service Center

190-101-160 2 System Administration Functions — Special Service Center

190-101-170 2 System Operator — Description and Operating Procedures

190-101-180 1 Trouble Analysis and Correction

190-102 CAROT 2/Generic 2 (Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks)

190-102-010 2 TOSC Operations and Administration

190-102-015 3 Analysis of Test Results — CAROT Center and Remote User

Add 190-102-100 1
190-102-100 3 General System Description

Add 190-102-103 1
190-102-103 1 Remote-User Terminal — Description and Operation

Add 190-102-201 1
190-102-201 1 Data Base Administration

Add 190-102-202 1
190-102-202 2 CAROT 2 Controller Administration

Add 190-102-203 2
190-102-203 2 Data Base (Generic 2) — Description and Requirements

Add 190-102-204 1
190-102-204 1 Circuit Order Activity — Implementation and Description

Add 190-102-205 1
190-102-205 1 Text Editor Program

Add 190-102-206 1
190-102-206 2 SEEC Program

190-102-207 1 Report Program Generator (RPG)

▲ ◆ 190-102-301 2 Controller — Generic 2, Issue 3 — Operating Procedures

▲ ◆ 190-102-305 2 Remote User Terminal Operating Procedures

190-102-500 3 System Trouble-Locating Procedures

190-102-501 2 Generic 2, Issue 5 — System Recovery Strategy

190-102-502 1 Remote-User Port Diagnostic Test Descriptions

190-103 CAROT 2/Generic 3 (Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks)

190-103-015 2 Analysis of Test Results

190-103-100 2 General System Description

190-103-103 1 Remote-User Terminal — Description and Operation

190-103-105 2 CAROT/CMS Interface Description

190-103-201 2 Data Base Administration

190-103-202 2 CAROT 2 Controller Administration

190-103-203 2 Data Base Description and Transactions

190-103-204 1 Circuit Order Activity — Implementation and Description

190-103-205 1 Text Editor Program

190-103-206 2 SEEC Program

190-103-207	1	Report Program Generator (RPG) Description
190-103-210	1	Installation Planning and Procedures
190-103-500	1	System Trouble-Locating Procedures
190-103-501	1	System Recovery Strategy
190-103-502	1	Remote-User Port Diagnostic Test Descriptions

190-105 ATA (Automatic Trouble Analysis)

190-105-101	2	Description
190-105-301	3	Input Commands/Output Messages
190-105-302	3	Operating Procedures
190-105-310	3	System Arranged With PDP* - 11/40 Processor Computer Center Operating Procedures
190-105-311	4	Computer System Generation
190-105-312	2	Computer Trouble Sectionalizing and Recovery
190-105-313	4	Computer Input Commands/Output Messages
190-105-314	3	PDP* - 11/70 Computer Operating Procedures
190-105-501	1	Computer Acceptance Tests

Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

190-105-502	2	PDP*-11/70 Computer Acceptance Tests

190-106 MDT (Maintenance Data Transmitter)

190-106-101	1	SD-28111-01 — Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for ATA
190-106-102	1	SD-28129-01 — Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices With Office Test Frame (OTF) Arranged for Automatic Trouble Analysis (ATA)
190-106-111	3	SD-28110-01 — Description — No. 1 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Automatic Trouble Analysis (ATA)
Add 190-106-301	1	
190-106-301	2	Trouble Locating Procedure — No. 5 Crossbar
Add 190-106-311	1	
190-106-311	3	Trouble Locating Procedure — No. 1 Crossbar
190-106-501	2	No. 5 Crossbar Offices With Master Test Frame (MTF) Arranged for Automatic Trouble Analysis (ATA) Acceptance Tests

190-107 Programmable Scanner/Distributor

190-107-101	2	SD-94844-01 — Description — Automatic Trouble Analysis (ATA)
Add 190-107-301	1	
190-107-301	2	Trouble-Locating Procedures — Automatic Trouble Analysis

190-108 (TREAT) Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool System

190-108-005	1	Central Office Reports — Description

190-110) NO. 2 SCCS (No. 2 Switching Control Center System) 190-129)

190-110-110	3	Common Application — Description
190-110-120	1	Computer Subsystem — Administrative Guidelines
190-110-121	1	Computer Subsystem — System Administrator Procedures
190-110-302	3	Computer Subsystem and Control Equipment — Hardware Check
190-110-310	5	Computer Subsystem and Control Equipment — Hardware Operation and Reconfiguration
190-110-314	3	Common Equipment — Troubleshooting Procedures
190-110-321	4	Computer Subsystem and Control Equipment — System Acceptance Test and Periodic Evaluation Procedures
190-111-110	2	Application with 4 ESS Switch — Description
190-112-110	2	Application with 1A ESS Switch — Description
190-112-340	3	No. 1A Electronic Switching System Application — Operational Test Procedures
190-112-341	2	Application with 1A ESS Switch — System Recovery Procedure
Add 190-113-110	1	
190-113-110	2	No. 1 Electronic Switching System Application — Description and Operation
190-113-125	1	Multiple Message Alerting (MMA) — Administration Procedures
Add 190-113-310	4	
190-113-310	2	No. 1 Electronic Switching System Application — Operating and Diagnostic Test Procedure
190-113-311	2	No. 1 Electronic Switching System Application Emergency Action Procedures
190-113-312	2	No. 1 Electronic Switching System Application — Analysis of Network Failures and TN08 Messages
190-113-313	1	Trunk Maintenance Package (TRUMP) — Procedures
Add 190-113-314	1	
190-113-314	1	No. 1 Electronic Switching System Application — Network Analysis Operational Procedures
190-113-315	2	No. 1 Electronic Switching System Application — TN08 Messages Analysis Procedures — Operation, Maintenance, and Administration
190-113-340	2	No. 1 Electronic Switching System Application — Operating and Diagnostic Test Procedures
Add 190-113-341	1	
190-113-341	1	No. 1 Electronic Switching System Application — Emergency Action Procedure
190-114-110	2	Traffic Service Position System No. 1 Application — Description
190-114-310	2	Traffic Service Position System No. 1 Application — Central Office Interconnect — Operation and Test Procedures

★	190-114-311	2	Traffic Service Position System No. 1 Application — Emergency Action Procedures
	190-114-340	1	Control Console No. 1A — Operation and Test Procedures — Traffic Service Position System No. 1 Application
★	190-114-341	1	Control Console No. 1A — Traffic Service Position System No. 1 Application — Emergency Action Procedures
	190-115-110	2	No. 2 Electronic Switching System Application — Description
	190-115-310	1	No. 2 Electronic Switching System Application — Operation and Test Procedures
	190-115-311	2	Emergency Action Procedures — No. 2 Electronic Switching System Application
Add	190-115-340	1	
	190-115-340	2	Control Console No. 1A/2A — Operation and Test Procedures — No. 2 Electronic Switching System Application
	190-115-341	3	Emergency Action Procedures — No. 2 Electronic Switching System Application
Add	190-116-110	1	
	190-116-110	1	No. 2B Electronic Switching Application — Description
Add	190-116-340	1	
	190-116-340	1	No. 2B Electronic Switching System Application — Operation and Test Procedures
	190-116-341	3	Emergency Action Procedures — No. 2B Electronic Switching System Application
	190-117-110	2	No. 3 Electronic Switching System Application — Description
	190-117-340	2	No. 3 Electronic Switching System Application — Operating and Test Procedures
	190-117-341	2	No. 3 Electronic Switching System Application — Emergency Action Procedures
	190-117-342	2	Operating and Test Procedures for No. 3 Electronic Switching System Application — Generic 3E3 and Later Issues
	190-118-110	1	Automatic Interupt System (AIS) Application — Description
	190-118-340	1	Operation and Test Procedures — Automatic Intercept System (AIS) Application
	190-118-341	1	Emergency Action Procedures (Control Console) — Automatic Intercept System Application
	190-119-110	1	No. 101 Electronic Switching System Application — Description
	190-119-310	1	No. 101 Electronic Switching System Application — Operation and Trouble Analysis Procedures
	190-119-311	1	No. 101 Electronic Switching System Application Emergency Action Procedure
	190-120-110	1	Peripheral Data Storage Processor Application — Description
	190-120-340	1	Peripheral Data Storage Processor Application — Operational Test Procedure
	190-120-341	1	Enhanced 911 and Enhanced Private Switched Communication Service — System Recovery Procedure — Peripheral Data Storage Processor — No. 2 Switching Control Center System
	190-121-110	1	1A Voice Storage System Application Description and Operation—No. 2 Switching Control Center System
	190-121-340	1	1A Voice Storage System Application—Test Procedures
	190-121-341	1	1A Voice Storage System Application — Emergency Action Procedures
	190-122-110	2	Application with 5 ESS Switch — Description
	190-123-110	1	Traffic Service Position System No. 1B Application — Description
	190-124-110	1	Network Control Point Application — Description
	190-125-110	1	Digital Access and Cross-Connect System Application — Description
	190-125-311	1	Digital Access and Cross-Connect System Application — Emergency Action Procedure
	190-125-340	1	Digital Access and Cross-Connect System Application — Operating and Test Procedures
	190-127-110	1	Application with AUTOPLEX* System 100 Cellular Telecommunications System — Description
	190-127-340	1	Application with AUTOPLEX System 100 Cellular Telecommunications System — Operational Test Procedures
	190-127-341	1	Application with AUTOPLEX System 100 Cellular Telecommunications System — Emergency Action Procedure
	190-128-110	1	DMS† 10 Digital Switching System Application — Description

190-130 SCC (Switching Control Centers)

	190-130-110	1	Introduction, Planning, and Implementation — Network Maintenance Management
◆	190-130-115	2	Organizational Sizing of Switching Control Centers
	190-130-120	2	Organization and Responsibility Guidelines
	190-130-120	1	
	Append 1	1	Performance Standards — Description
	Append 2	1	Work Assignment Lists — Description
	Append 3	1	Manager and Supervisor Job Summaries — Descriptions
	190-130-121	1	Alarm Surveillance Guides — Ordering Information
	190-130-133	1	Dispatch and Administration Procedures
	190-130-140	1	Work Schedule — Form E-6837 — Preparation and Use — Network Maintenance Management

**Trademark of AT&T Technologies*
† Registered Trademark of Northern Telecom, Ltd.

190-130-143	1	Network Maintenance Management Plan — Operational Review Guidelines
Append. I	1	Network Maintenance Management Plan — Operational Review Checklists
190-130-146	1	Building and Power Alarms Central Office Maintenance
190-130-150	1	Load and Work Time Record — Form E-6843 — Network Maintenance Management
Add 190-130-160	1	
190-130-160	1	Work Load and Force Measurement Plan — Network Maintenance Management
190-130-200	1	SCC/SCCS Centralized Trunk Operation
190-130-202	1	Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service Procedures — Operation, Maintenance, and Administration
190-130-203	1	No. 1/1A ESS Remote Trunk and Line Test Procedures Using Remote Trunk Test Interface ISD-1A485-031
190-130-204	1	Customer Service Administrative Control Center (CSACC) — EPSCS Network Status System (CENSS)

190-140 Frame Control Center

190-140-100	1	Frame Work Station — Organizational Guidelines and Responsibilities
190-140-110	1	Frame Work Station — Operating Procedures
190-140-120	1	Frame Work Station — Implementation Guidelines

190-200 TCAS (T Carrier Administration System)

190-200-001	1	Organization and Responsibilities
190-200-002	1	Quality Review Plan
190-200-010	4	Overall System Description
190-200-025	1	Organization and Responsibilities
190-200-030	3	Maintenance Controller (MC) — General Operating Procedures
190-200-031	2	Maintenance Controller (MC) — Typical Trouble Handling Procedures
190-200-100	2	Functional Description
190-200-101	3	Input Messages and Displays Description
190-200-102	2	Reports Description
190-200-103	1	Facilities Maintenance and Administration Center-Metropolitan (FMAC-M) — Control Positions Description
190-200-300	5	Central Computer — Operating, and Routine Maintenance Procedures
190-200-310	3	Data Base Controller Operations
190-200-311	1	Equipment and Facility Assignment (EFA) Controller Operations
190-200-312	1	Maintenance Control and Maintenance Alarm Control Positions — General Operating Procedures
190-200-313	1	Maintenance Control and Maintenance Alarm Control Positions — Typical Trouble-Handling Procedures
190-200-314	1	Supervisory Control Position
190-200-500	4	Control Unit Test Procedures

190-201 Alarm Centers

190-201-010	1	Administration

190-202 FMAC (Facility Maintenance and Administration Center)

190-202-004	1	Personnel Responsibilities — Facility Maintenance and Administration Center (FMAC)
190-202-041	1	Controlled Maintenance Plan — Operations Centers and Support Systems
190-202-061	1	Standard Alarm Name and Status Indication Abbreviations — Description
Add 190-202-101	1	
190-202-101	1	Organization, Responsibilities, and Objectives — Facility Maintenance and Administration Center-Metropolitan
190-202-102	1	Operations Support Systems — Facility Maintenance and Administration Center-Metropolitan
190-202-103	1	Planning and Implementation — Facility Maintenance and Administration Center-Metropolitan
190-202-201	1	Organization and Responsibilities — Facility Maintenance and Administration Centers
190-202-202	1	Operations Support Systems — Facility Maintenance and Administration Centers
190-202-203	1	Planning and Implementation — Facility Maintenance and Administration Centers
190-202-463	1	Alarm Surveillance Procedures and Responsibilities — Description — Facility Maintenace and Administration Center (FMAC)

190-205 SCOTS (Surveillance and Control of Transmission Systems)

190-205-101	3	Transmission Maintenance System — General Description
190-205-102	3	Transmission Maintenance System — Central Terminal Description
190-205-103	2	Transmission Maintenance System — Remote Equipment Description
190-205-300	3	Central Terminal Operations
190-205-301	3	Data Base Planning
190-205-302	3	Surveillance and Control of Transmission Systems (SCOTS) — Data Base Management
190-205-303	3	Locally Defined Operations
190-205-500	2	System Maintenance
190-205-502	2	Surveillance and Control of Transmission Systems (SCOTS) — Remote Maintenance

190-210 TASC (Telecommunications Alarm Surveillance and Control System)

190-210-020	2	Administrative Procedures
190-210-050	2	No. 5 Crossbar Alarm Reference Guide (ARG) — Network Maintenance Management
190-210-051	1	No. 1 Crossbar Alarm Reference Guide (ARG) — Network Maintenance Management
190-210-052	1	Crossbar Tandem Alarm Reference Guide (ARG) — Network Maintenance Management
190-210-053	1	Step-by-Step System Alarm Reference Guide (ARG) — No. 1, 350A, 355A — Network Maintenance Management
190-210-054	2	Building and Power Alarm Reference Guide (ARG) — Step-by-Step and Crossbar Switching Systems — Network Maintenance Management
190-210-101	3	System Description — Generic 1 and Generic 2
190-210-102	3	Central Description — Generic 1
190-210-103	3	Remote Equipment Description — Generic 1(G1) and Generic 2(G2)
190-210-112	1	Control Terminal Description Generic 2
190-210-300	3	Central Operations — Generic 1
190-210-301	3	Data Base Planning for Generic 1 Using E2A SAC Remotes and CDO Satellite Units
190-210-302	3	Data Base Operations — Generic 1
190-210-303	3	Program Sequencer — Generic 1 and Generic 2
190-210-304	3	Generics 1 and 2 — Data Base Planning Using C1, E1, E2, and E2A APR Remotes
190-210-305	1	Application Program Operations Generics 1 and 2
190-210-310	1	Control Terminal Operations for Generic 2
190-210-311	1	Data Base Planning for Generic 2 using E2A SAC Remotes and CDO Satellite Units
190-210-312	1	Data Base Operations—Generic 2
190-210-500	3	System Maintenance — Generics 1 and 2

190-220 RMMS (Regional Maintenance Management System)

190-220-100	2	General Description
190-220-101	2	Central Description
190-220-300	1	General Operation
190-220-301	2	Data Base Management
190-220-500	2	Maintenance
190-220-501	2	4M Multiplexer — Description, Operation, and Diagnostics
190-220-551	2	Routine Tests — Line and Multiplex Sections — Gain/Frequency Characteristics and Noise
190-220-572	1	Demand Measurements

190-300 RBCS (Record Base Coordination System)

190-300-010	1	Network Record Coordination Center
190-300-020	2	Supported Operations — Record Base Coordination System

190-305 COMMS (Central Office Maintenance Management System)

190-305-101	3	Description — Preventive Maintenance (COMMS-PM)
190-305-102	2	Coordinators Guidelines — Preventive Maintenance (COMMS-PM)
190-305-301	2	Equipment Inventory — Preventive Maintenance (COMMS-PM)
190-305-302	3	Method of Handling Routine List, Scheduling Parameters, Local Routines & Local Equipment — Preventive Maintenance (COMMS-PM)
190-305-303	2	Method of Handling Work Item List and PM Schedule — Preventive Maintenance (COMMS-PM)
190-305-304	1	Method of Handling Work Orders — Preventive Maintenance (COMMS-PM)
190-305-305	1	Teletypewriter Operating Procedures — Preventive Maintenance (COMMS-PM)
190-305-306	2	Method of Handling Administrative and Summary Reports — Preventive Maintenance (COMMS-PM)
190-305-307	2	Method of Updating — Preventive Maintenance (COMMS-PM)

190-306 SCANS (Software Change Administration and Notification System)

190-306-010	2	System Administration
★ 190-306-100	2	High-Speed Terminal Interface
190-306-110	1	Overwrite Administration and Procedures in the Switching Control Center System — Description

190-401 NSC (Network Service Center)

190-401-000	3	Center Information Resources Index
190-401-040	2	Center Description
190-401-060	1	Network Service Center for Bell Operating Companies (BOC) Center Management Guide
190-401-070	1	Network Service Center for Bell Operating Companies (BOC) — Center Operations Guide
190-401-091	1	Network Service Center for Bell Operating Companies (BOC) — Operational Review — Introduction
190-401-093	1	Network Service Center for Bell Operating Companies (BOC) — Operational Review — Organization Checklist
190-401-095	1	Network Service Center for Bell Operating Companies (BOC) — Operational Review — Management Checklist

	190-401-097	1	Network Service Center (NCS) for Bell Operating Companies (BOC) — Operational Review — Operations Checklist
	190-401-099	1	Network Service Center (NSC) for Bell Operating Companies (BOC) — Operational Review — Review Summary Checklist
	190-401-100	1	Network Service Centers
	190-401-110	1	Network Task Force
	190-401-120	1	Area Network Service Center
	190-401-130	1	Network Committee Organizations
	190-401-140	1	Performance Measurement and Operational Review
	190-401-150	10	Directory
	190-401-230	1	Reorder Analysis
	190-401-240	2	Call Disposition Data (Service Evaluation) — Operations Support Systems
	190-401-241	1	SES 1A Interface With ATRS/NOTIS
	190-401-250	1	Call Sampling and Hold and Trace Procedures
	190-401-300	1	Equipment and Billing Accuracy Control (EBAC)
Add	190-401-301	1	
	190-401-301	1	Administration Guide — Message Recording Trunk Trouble Analysis (MRTTA) System
	190-401-320	2	Automated Trouble Reporting System (ATRS)
	190-401-321	1	Central Unit — Operating Procedures — Automated Trouble Reporting System (ATRS)
	190-401-322	1	Trouble Locating Procedures
	190-401-330	1	Network Call Completion
	190-401-340	1	Phase 1 — Description and Planning
	190-401-352	1	Terminal Operations Guide — Mechanized Evaluation of Call Completion Anomalies (MECCA)
	190-401-400	1	Trouble Reporting — Description and Procedures — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-405	1	Trouble Ticket — Description — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-410	1	Operator Trouble Report Processing — Description — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-415	1	Trouble Analysis — Introduction — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-420	1	Trouble Analysis — Computerized Operator Trouble Report Analysis — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-425	1	Trouble Analysis — Network Exception Reports — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-430	1	Trouble Analysis — Local Maintenance, Trend, and Special Study Reports — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-435	1	Trouble Analysis — Administrative Reports — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-440	1	Masterfile Maintenance — Introduction — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-445	1	Masterfile Maintenance — Switching Entity Definition (SED) Updates — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-450	1	Masterfile Maintenance — NPA-NXX Definition Updates — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-455	1	Masterfile Maintenance — Common Language Location Identification — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-460	1	Masterfile Maintenance — Routing Specification List (RSL) Updates — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-465	1	Masterfile Maintenance — Distribution Control File (DCF.)) Updates — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-470	1	Masterfile Maintenance — Multiple Destination Request (MDR) — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-475	1	Masterfile Maintenance — Operator Trunk Group (OTG) Updates — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-480	1	Job Aid — Master File Error Correction — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-485	1	Job Aid — Master File Error Correction — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)
	190-401-490	1	Job Aid — Masterfile Printouts — Network Operations Trouble Information System (NOTIS)

190-402) LSU (Local Storage Unit) and CMDR (Centralized Message Detail Recorder)

190-403)

▲ ◆	190-402-000	2	94A Customer Premise System (CPS) Installation, Test and Maintenance
	190-402-100	3	94A Customer Premises System (CPS) — Descriptive Information
	190-402-200	3	94A Customer Premises System (CPS) — Identification and Preinstallation Information
	190-402-250	1	Local Storage Unit (LSU) — Maintenance Support — 94A Customer Premises System (CPS)
▲ ◆	190-403-000	1	93B Customer Premise System (CPS) — Installation, Test and Maintenance
	190-403-100	3	93B Customer Premises System — Description Information
	190-403-200	3	93B Customer Premises System — Identification and Preinstallation Information

190-403-250 1 Maintenance Support — 938 Customer Premises System (CPS)

190-510 EADAS (Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System)

190-510-020 1 Portable Data Terminal No. 2A (PDT-2A) — Data Collection Requirements

190-510-060 1 General Description — Network Design

190-510-061 3 No. 1 — Determination of Quantities — Network Switching Engineering — Operational Support Systems

190-510-062 2 Individual Circuit Usage Recording Subsystem

190-510-100 2 Description

190-510-200 2 Descriptive Supplement for Network Maintenance

190-510-202 1 EADAS Traffic Data Converter — SD-3B213-01 — Description

190-510-203 1 Portable Data Terminal No. 1A (PDT-1A) SD-3B232-01 — Description

190-510-204 2 Central Unit — Operating Procedures

190-510-205 2 Central Unit — Trouble Sectionalizing

190-510-211 2 EADAS Traffic Data Converter (ETDC) SD-3B213-01 — Remote Tests

190-510-212 2 EADAS Traffic Data Converter (ETDC) — SD-3B213-01 — Tests at ETDC or ETDC Location

Add 190-510-213 1
190-510-213 2 Traffic Data Converter SD-3B213-01 — Trouble-Locating Procedures

190-510-214 2 EADAS Traffic Data Converter (ETDC) SD-3B213-01 — Connection Verification Tests — Using ETDC Input Poker SD-3B221-01

190-510-215 2 EADAS Traffic Data Converter (ETDC) SD-3B213-01 — Connection Verification Tests — Using EADAS Test Set SD-3B220-01

190-510-216 2 Traffic Data Converter Circuits SD-3B213-01 and SD-95968-01 — Channel Definition and Validation

190-510-217 2 EADAS Traffic Data Converter (ETDC) SD-3B213-01 Associated With Traffic Usage Recorder (TUR) SD-95738-01 Equipped With Individual Circuit Usage Recorder (ICUR) Through Tests From EADAS Central Control Unit (CCU)

190-510-221 1 Portable Data Terminal No. 1A (PDT-1A) SD-3B232-01 Remote Tests

190-510-222 1 Portable Data Terminal No. 1A (PDT-1A) SD-2B232-01 — Tests for PDT at PDT Location

190-510-223 1 Portable Data Terminal (PDT-1A) SD-3B232-01 — Trouble Locating Procedures

190-510-225 1 Portable Data Terminal (PDT-2A) With PDT-1A Output Format Used With EADAS — Description

190-510-226 1 Portable Data Terminal No. 2A (PDT-2A) Operation With EADAS — Tests and Trouble Locating Procedures

190-510-406 1 Implementation — Coordination

190-510-410 1 Central Control Unit Operation

[illegible]

190-510-415 1 Supply, Modify, and Verify System Definitions — Position Practice

190-510-416 1 Dial Administrator Teletypewriter Operation

190-510-418 1 System Definitions

190-510-420 1 Surveillance Applications

190-510-440 1 Operational Maintenance

190-510-441 1 Operational Maintenance — System Messages Catalog

190-510-470 1 Training Administration Guide

190-510-471 1 Instructor's Guide — Central Control Unit Management Training

190-510-472 1 Student Manual — Central Control Unit Management Training

190-510-473 1 Instructor's Guide — Central Control Unit Clerical Training

190-510-474 1 Student Manual — Central Control Unit Clerical Training

190-510-475 1 Dial Administrator's Student Manual

190-510-476 1 Dial Administrator's Training Monitor's Guide

190-510-501 2 Individual Circuit Usage Recoding — General Description — No. 1

190-510-504 1 Implementation — Job Ordering and Coordination — Individual Circuit Usage Recorder

190-510-520 1 System Definition — Individual Circuit Usage Recorder

190-511 EADAS 1A (Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System — 1A)

190-511-060 2 Load Measurement Facilities — Description and Determination of Quantities — Network Switching Engineering — Operational Support Systems

190-511-100 1 No. 1A EADAS — Description

190-511-101 1 230A Repeater SD-5P001-01 — Description

190-511-201 1 Operating Procedures

190-511-202 2 Trouble Sectionalizing

190-512 EADAS/NORGEN (Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System — Network Operations Report Generator)

190-512-000 1 General Description — EADAS/NORGEN — Miscellaneous Systems

190-512-005 1 NORGEN — Record Base — Management and Administration — Miscellaneous Systems

190-512-010 1 NORGEN CCU Management and Administration — Miscellaneous Systems

190-512-015 1 Network Terminal Operations

190-512-020 3 Reports for 1/1A ESS Switches — Description

190-512-021 3 Reports for 1/1A ESS Switches — Record Base, Calculation and Report Cross-Reference

190-512-022 3 Reports for No. 2/2B ESS Switches — Description

190-512-023 3 Reports for 2/2B ESS Switches — Record Base, Calculation, and Report Cross-Reference

190-512-030 3 Step-by-Step Reports — Description

190-512-031 3 Step-by-Step Reports — Record Base, Calculation, and Report Cross Reference

190-512-032 3 Step-by-Step Pollable Data Terminal (PDT) Reports — Description

190-512-033 3 Step-by-Step Pollable Data Terminal (PDT) Reports — Record Base, Calculation, and Report Cross Reference

190-512-034 4 No. 1 Crossbar Reports — Description

190-512-035 4 No. 1 Crossbar Reports — Record Base, Calculation, and Report Cross-Reference

190-512-036 3 Crossbar Tandem Reports — Description

190-512-037 3 Crossbar Tandem Reports — Record Base, Calculation, and Report Cross-Reference

190-512-038 4 No. 5 Crossbar Reports

190-512-039 4 No. 5 Crossbar Reports — Record Base, Calculations, and Report Cross-Reference

190-512-040 3 Trunking Reports — Description

190-512-041 3 Trunking Reports — Record Base, Calculation, and Report Cross-Reference

190-514 Small Office Network Data System (SONDS)

190-514-020 1 Pollable Data Terminal No. 2A (PDT-2A) — Data Collection Requirements

190-514-060 2 Pollable Data Terminal — 2A (PDT-2A) — Determination of Quantities

190-514-101 3 SONDS Using Pollable Data Terminal (PDT)-2A — Description and Operation

190-514-301 2 Pollable Data Terminal (PDT)-2A — Used With Small Office Network Data System (SONDS) — Tests and Trouble Locating Procedures

190-519 NAC (Network Administration Center)

190-519-600 1 Center Evaluation — Premises Information System (PREMIS)

190-520 COSMOS (Computer System for Main Frame Operations)

190-520-005 5 Operational Review — Procedures

190-520-006 1 Operational Review — Generic 9.0 Procedures

Add 190-520-007 1
190-520-007 2 Dedicated Inside Plant (DIP) Administration — Guidelines

190-520-010 1 Overview and System Reports — Telephone Number Management — Network Administration

190-520-011 2 Telephone Number Aging — Telephone Number Management — Network Administration

190-520-013 2 Type and Status Changes — Telephone Number Management — Network Administration

190-520-015 1 Complex Service Order Assignment — Step-By-Step Telephone Number Management — Network Administration

190-520-017 2 Text Editor (TED) — File Description, Administration, and Input Procedures for Complex Service Assignment (CSA) and Non CSA Applications

190-520-020 1 Miscellaneous Number Assignment — Telephone Number Management — Network Administration

190-520-030 1 Overview and System Reports — Line Equipment Management — Network Administration

190-520-032 1 Entry Loading — Line Equipment Management — Network Administration

190-520-034 1 Line Equipment Transfers — Line Equipment Management — Network Administration

190-520-035 1 Assignments — Complex Service Orders — Line Equipment Management — Network Administration

190-520-036 1 Class of Service Allocation—Line Equipment Management—Network Administration

190-520-040 2 General Overview — Data Base Maintenance Procedures — Network Administration

190-520-041 2 Discrepancy Identification — Data Base Maintenance Procedures — Network Administration

190-520-042 3 Discrepancy Corrective Transactions — Data Base Maintenance Procedures — Network Administration

190-520-050 1 System Backup Procedures — Network Administration

190-520-051 2 Network Administration Responsibilities for Area/Dial Transfers — Description

190-520-100 2 System Description and Administration — Computer System for Main Frame Operations (COSMOS)

190-521 RMAP (Remote Memory Administration Position)

190-521-101 1 Description

190-521-200 2 Remote Memory Administration System (RMAS) — Description

190-521-201 1 Operating Procedures

190-521-202 2 Trouble Sectionalizing

Add 190-521-203 I
190-521-203 I Acceptance Tests

190-521-211 1 Remote Memory Administration System (RMAS) — Operating Procedures

190-521-212 1 Remote Memory Administration System (RMAS) — Trouble Isolation and Recovery Procedures

190-521-213 1 Remote Memory Administration System (RMAS) — Acceptance Test Procedures

190-521-214 1 Remote Memory Administration System (RMAS) — Retrofit Procedures

190-540 EADAS/NM (Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System/Network Management)

190-540-060 1 Network Management

190-540-100 4 Description

190-540-200 2 Descriptive Supplement for Network Maintenance

190-540-201 2 Central Unit — Maintenance Operation Procedures — Network Management (EADAS/NM)

190-540-202 1 Central Unit — Trouble Sectionalizing Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition — System/Network Management (EADAS/NM)

190-540-203 2 Wall Display Board — Assignment Guidelines

190-540-204 1 Wall Display Board — Tests

190-540-205 2 Interfaces — Integration Procedures and Tests

190-540-401 1 System Description

190-540-406 2 Network Exception Display Board

190-540-408 1 Central Control Unit — Administrative Procedures — Operating Support Systems

190-540-409 2 Load Generic Program — Position Practice

190-540-410 2 Load, Create, Install, and Back Up the Data Base — Position Practice

190-540-411 2 General Central Control Unit (CCU) Operations — Position Guide

190-540-414 3 Data Base Encoding Instructions

190-540-415 2 Data Base — Office and Trunking File Construction

190-540-418 3 General Description CRT Display System

190-540-419 4 Trunk Group Pages — CRT Display System

190-540-420 1 Display System — Machine Data Displays

190-540-421 3 Control Pages — Display System — Operations Support Systems

190-540-422 3 Input and Monitor Pages — Cathode Ray Tube Display System — Description

190-540-423 2 Exception Pages—Cathode Ray Tube Display System — Description

190-540-424 3 Analysis Pages — CRT Display System — Description

190-540-425 1 Machine Data Pages — CRT Display System — General Description

190-540-426 1 No. 4XB Machine Data Summary — CRT Display Pages

190-540-427 1 No. 4 ESS Machine Data Summary — CRT Display Pages

190-540-429 1 No. 5 Crossbar Machine Data Summary — Cathode Ray Tube Display Pages Description

190-540-430 1 No. 1 Crossbar Machine Data Summary — Cathode Ray Tube Display Page Description

190-540-431 1 Step-By-Step Machine Data Summary — Cathode Ray Tube Display Page Description

190-540-432 2 No. 1/1A ESS Switches Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) Display Page Description

190-540-434 1 No. 1 ESS Traffic Direction — CRT Display Page

190-540-437 3 Rerome Package — Description

190-540-470 1 Central Control Unit Operations — Training Administration Guide

190-540-471 1 Instructor Guide — Central Control Unit Clerical Training

190-540-472 1 Central Control Unit Operations Training

190-701 IFFAS (Integrated Facilities and Force Administration System)

190-701-100 1 Description and Operation

190-701-201 1 Trouble-Locating Procedures

DIVISION 191 — OPERATIONS CENTER DELIVERABLE DOCUMENTATION

191-0 General Information
-1 Network
-3 Distribution Service Planning Center (DSPC)
-4 Distribution I&M
-8 Public Services and ISO

191-0 GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 191-000-000 17 Numerical Index — Division 191 — Operations Center Deliverable Documentation

191-1 NETWORK

191-100 Special Services
191-149

191-100-000 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Center Information Resources Index

Add 191-100-010 1
191-100-010 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Advance Planning Guide

191-100-020 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Organization, Sizing and Staffing Guidelines

191-100-030 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Transition, Planning, and Implementation Guide

191-100-040 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Transition, Planning, and Implementation — Workbook Description

191-100-100 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Description

191-100-200 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Management Guide
- Append 1 1 NTEC Manager — Job Summary
- Append 2 1 NTEC Field Supervisor — Job Summary
- Append 3 1 NTEC Center Supervisor — Job Summary
- Append 4 1 NTEC Serving Test Center Supervisor — Job Summary
- Append 5 1 Provisioning Work Coordinator — Work Assignment List — Network Terminal Equipment Center (NTEC)
- Append 6 1 Maintenance Work Coordinator — Work Assignment List — Network Terminal Equipment Center (NTEC)
- Append 7 1 Circuit Order Technician — Work Assignment List — Network Terminal Equipment Center (NTEC)
- Append 8 1 Equipment Order Technician — Work Assignment List — Network Terminal Equipment Center (NTEC)
- Append 9 1 Circuit Maintenance Technician — Work Assignment List — Network Terminal Equipment Center (NTEC)
- Append 10 1 Equipment Maintenance Technician — Work Assignment List — Network Terminal Equipment Center (NTEC)
- Append 11 1 Equipment Analyzer — Work Assignment List — Network Terminal Equipment Center (NTEC)
- Append 12 1 Administrative Clerk — Work Assignment List — Network Terminal Equipment Center (NTEC)
- Append 13 1 Manager's Clerk — Work Assignment List — Network Terminal Equipment Center (NTEC)
- Append 14 1 Screening and Routing Clerk — Work Assignment List — Network Terminal Equipment Center (NTEC)
- Append 15 1 Recent Change Clerk — Work Assignment List — Network Terminal Equipment Center (NTEC)

191-100-300 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Operations Guides Description

191-100-301 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Operations Guide — Work Flows and Descriptions

191-100-303 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Analysis of the NTEC Loading Effectiveness Report

191-100-310 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Operations Guide — Administrative Clerk — Procedures

191-100-320 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Operations Guide — Transmission Work Group — Procedures

191-100-370 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Operations Guide — Screening and Routing Clerk — Procedures

191-100-380 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Operations Guide — Work Coordinators Procedures

191-100-400 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center/Frame Control Center — Interface Agreement Description

191-100-410 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center (NTEC)/Facility Maintenance and Administration Center (FMAC) — Interface Agreement Description

191-100-420 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center/Switching Control Center — Interface Agreement Description

191-100-430 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center/Special Service Center (NTEC/SSC) — Interface Agreement Description

191-100-440 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center/Distribution Services — Interface Agreement Description

191-100-600 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Center Evaluation Guide

191-100-610 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Performance Standards Plan — Description
- Append 1 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Key Measurements — Description
- Append 2 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Supporting Measurements — Description
- Append 3 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Reports Description
- Append 4 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Supporting Measurements With Mechanized Support — Description
- Append 5 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Key Measurements for Message Trunks — Description
- Append 6 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Measurement Control Procedures — Summary

191-100-620 1 Network Terminal Equipment Center — Personnel Evaluation Guide

191-150) Central Office Operations
191-199)

191-160-300 1 Electronic Systems Assistance Center (ESAC) — Center Operations Guide — Administrative Procedures and Operational Guidelines — Stored Program Control Systems

191-161-001 1 Automatic Message Accounting Control Center (AMACC) — Functional Description

191-170-000 3 Center Information Resources Index — Recent Change Memory Administration Center (RCMAC)

191-170-005 1 Center Advance Planning — Guidelines — Recent Change Memory Administration Center (RCMAC)

191-170-010 1 Center Transition Guide — Initial Tactical Planning — Recent Change Memory Administration Center (RCMAC)

191-170-015 1 Center Transition Guide — Planning and Implementation Guidelines — Remote Memory Administration System (RMAS)

191-170-100 1 Recent Change Memory Administration Center (RCMAC) — Description

191-170-105 1 Recent Change Memory Administration Center (RCMAC) — Description — Model Interdepartmental Agreements

Add	191-170-200	1	
	191-170-200	1	Center Management Guide Overview — Recent Change Memory Administration Center (RCMAC)
	191-170-300	1	Center Operations Guide — Recent Change Memory Administration Center (RCMAC)
	191-170-400	1	Centrex Customer Change Feature — Operating Procedures
	191-170-405	1	Computer System for Main Frame Operations (COSMOS) Dial Transfer Using COMM-STOR* Communications Storage Unit — Operating Procedures — Recent Change Memory Administration Center (RCMAC)

191-3 DISTRIBUTION SERVICE PLANNING CENTER (DSPC)

191-350 Distribution Engineering
191-399

♦	191-350-000	1	Center Information Resources Index
♦	191-350-001	1	Center Transition Guide
♦	191-350-100	1	Center Description
♦	191-350-200	1	Center Management Guide
♦	191-350-300	1	Center Operations Guide
♦	191-350-500	1	Center Training Description

*Registered Trademark of Sykes Datatronics, Inc.

191-4 DISTRIBUTION I&M

♦	191-400-000	1	Installation Center — Center Information Resources Index
♦	191-400-100	1	Installation Center — Center Description
♦	191-400-200	2	Installation Center Management Guide
♦	191-400-300	2	Installation Center Operation Guide
♦	191-400-600	2	Installation Center — Center Evaluation Guide
♦	191-405-600	1	Maintenance Center — Center Evaluation Guide
♦	191-410-100	1	Combined Dispatch Administrative Center — Center Description

191-8 PUBLIC SERVICES AND ISO

	191-825-000	1	Minicomputer Maintenance and Operations Center — Center Information Resources Index

DIVISION 201 — SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION — CENTRAL OFFICES

201-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-2 Distributing Frames
-3 Civil Air Defense Warning Systems
-5 Announcement Systems, Timing Circuits, Tone Supply Circuits
-6 Alarm Systems and Order Wires, Miscellaneous Fuse Alarms, Emergency Line and Trunk Transfer Circuits, Alerting Systems, and Telemetry
-7 Operator Training Equipment and Common Switchboard Sections
-8 Miscellaneous Common System Circuits
-9 Billing Systems

201-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

♠ 201-000-000	74	Numerical Index — Division 201 — Supplemental Information — Central Offices
201-000-005	2	Alphabetical Index for Division 201
201-001-011	15	Distributing Frames
201-001-012	2	Sequence Signal Circuit
201-001-013	4	Alarms
201-001-014	6	Recorded Announcement Systems
201-001-015	4	Dial Long Line Circuit
201-001-016	7	Coin Station Test Line
201-001-017	1	Video Supervisor Signal Supply — Miscellaneous Equipment
201-001-018	5	PBX AIOD
201-001-020	7	Billing Systems
201-001-021	3	Order Wire Circuits
201-001-022	2	Group Alternating System
201-001-023	2	Emergency Line Circuit
201-001-024	2	Operator Training Equipment
201-001-025	5	Miscellaneous Common System Circuits
201-001-026	5	Tone Supply Circuits
201-001-027	5	No. 1 Trunk Concentrator
201-001-028	4	Local Test Desks

201-2 DISTRIBUTING FRAMES

201-200-001	3	Distributing Frames and Associated Equipment Alphabetical Index
201-200-101	1	Incoming and Outgoing Trunk Distribution Centers in the No. 4A Toll Switching System — Description
201-206-101	2	C-, E-, and Similar Type Protectors Including 444 Type Jacks (301-Type Connector) — Description
[illegible]	1	C-, E-, and Similar Type Protectors Including 444-Type Jacks (301-Type Connector) Associated Cords and Plugs
201-206-301	1	C-, E-, and Similar Type Protectors — Maintaining Protectors
201-206-501	2	Protectors and Protector Mountings — C-, E-, and Similar Type — Heat Coil and Protector Spring Contact Tests
201-206-701	1	444-Type Jacks — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
201-206-801	3	C-, E-, and Similar Type Protectors Including 444-Type Jacks — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
201-207-101	2	300-Type Connectors and Associated Protectors — Description
201-207-102	2	Cords, Plugs, and C-Test Connector Used With 300-Type Connectors and 121-Type Protectors — Description — Conventional Main Distributing Frames
201-207-301	1	300-Type Connectors and Associated Protectors — Maintaining Protectors
201-207-801	2	300-Type Connectors and Associated Protectors and 121-Type Protectors — Repair Procedures
201-208-100	3	3-, 4-, and 5-Type Protector Units — Description — Conventional Main Distributing Frames and Protector Frames
201-208-101	5	302- and 308-Type Connectors — Description — Protector Frames
201-208-102	4	302-, and 308-Type Connectors — Associated Test Connectors and Cords—Description
201-208-105	3	303- and 305-, and 310-Type Connectors — Including Warning Markers, Guards, Insulators, and Indicators — Description — Conventional Distributing Frames
201-208-106	3	303- and 305-, and 310-Type Connectors — Associated Cords, Plugs, and Test Connectors — Description — Conventional Distributing Frames
201-208-110	2	307 Type Connectors — Description — COSMIC* II Distributing Frames
201-208-301	4	3-, 4-, and 5-Type Protector Units and Associated 302-, 303-, 305-, 308-, and 310-Type Connectors — Maintaining Protector Units — Distributing and Protector Frames
201-208-501	5	3-, 4-, and 5-Type Protector Units — Test Procedures Using KS-20100 and 182A Test Sets
201-208-802	7	302- and 308-Type Connectors — Repair Procedures — Protector Frames
201-208-803	1	KS-20100-12 Test Set — Piece Part Replacement

*Trademark of AT&T Technologies

201-208-805	3	303-, 305-, and 310 Type Connectors — Repair Procedures — Conventional Main Distributing Frames
201-208-810	2	307-Type Connectors — Repair Procedures — COSMIC II Main Distributing Frame System — COSMIC II Mini Combined Distributing Frames
201-210-101	1	Wideband Distributing Frame — PICTUREPHONE® Central Office — General Description
201-211-101	2	Central Office Terminating Unit for Integrated Protection System — Description, Installation, and Maintenance
201-215-501	2	2A Range Extender — Miscellaneous Tests
201-216-101	1	Miniature Test/Talk System — Description — Distributing and Protector Frames
201-216-102	1	Cords and Plugs — Description — Miniature Test/Talk System
201-216-801	2	Miniature Test/Talk System — Piece Parts and Replacement Procedures — Distributing and Protector Frames
201-219-101	1	Protector Frames — Description
201-219-501	1	Protector Frames — Inspections
201-220-101	4	Conventional Distributing Frames — Description
201-220-102	4	Conventional Distributing Frames — Types of Protection on A-Type Frames
201-220-103	5	Types of Protection — Description — B-Type Conventional and Double-Sided Protector Frames
201-220-105	1	Conventional Distributing Frames — Terminal Strips — Description
201-220-301	4	Terminal Strips — Method of Making Connections — Conventional Distributing Frames
201-220-302	2	Conventional Distributing Frames — 93-Type Connecting Blocks — Description, Methods of Cross-Connecting, and Repair Procedures
201-220-303	2	89-Type Connecting Blocks — Description, Method of Cross-Connecting, and Repair Procedures — Conventional Distributing Frames
201-220-501	2	Conventional Distributing Frames — Inspections
201-220-801	2	Conventional Distribution Frames — Terminal Strips — Repair Procedures
201-221-101	3	ESS-Type Modular Distributing Frames — Description
201-221-102	3	ESS-Type Modular Distributing Frame — Types of Protection
201-221-103	2	ESS-Type Modular Distributing Frames — Warning Markers and Guards
201-221-105	2	ESS-Type Modular Distributing Frames — Connecting Block — Description
201-221-301	2	ESS Modular Distributing Frames — Method of Making Connections
201-221-501	2	ESS-Type Modular Distributing Frames — Inspections
201-221-801	2	ESS Modular Distributing Frame — Connecting Blocks — Piece Parts and Replacement Procedures
201-222-101	3	COSMIC I Subscriber Main Distributing Frame System — Description
201-222-102	2	Types of Protection — Description — COSMIC I Main Distributing Frame System
201-222-103	1	Common Systems Main Interconnecting Frame (COSMIC) — Warning Markers and Guards
201-222-105	2	78C and 112-Type Connecting Blocks — Description — COSMIC II Main Distributing Frame System
201-222-110	2	Common Systems Main Interconnecting Frame System — COSMIC II — Description
201-222-112	2	COSMIC II — Main Distributing Frame System — Types of Protection
201-222-115	2	78C- and 112-Type Connecting Blocks — Description — COSMIC II Main Distributing Frame System
201-222-120	1	COSMIC II Mini Combined Distributing Frame — Description
201-222-122	1	Types of Protection — Description — COSMIC II Mini Combined Distributing Frame
201-222-125	1	Connecting Blocks — Description — COSMIC II Mini Combined Distributing Frame
201-222-301	3	Connecting Blocks — Method of Making Connections — COSMIC I Subscriber Main Distributing Frame System
201-222-310	2	78C- and 112-Type Connecting Blocks — Method of Cross-Connecting — COSMIC II Main Distributing Frame System
201-222-320	1	112-Type Connecting Blocks — Method of Making Connections — COSMIC II Mini Combined Distributing Frame
201-222-501	1	COSMIC I — Main Distributing Frame System — Inspections
201-222-510	2	Inspections — COSMIC II Main Distributing Frame System
201-222-520	1	Distributing Frame Equipment — Inspection Procedures — COSMIC II Mini Combined Distributing Frame
201-222-801	2	Connecting Blocks — Repair and Replacement Procedures — COSMIC I Main Distributing Frame System
201-222-810	2	78C- and 112-Type Connecting Blocks — Repair and Replacement Procedures — COSMIC II Main Distributing Frame System
201-222-820	2	112-Type Connecting Blocks — Repair and Replacement Procedures — COSMIC II Mini Main Distributing Frame

	201-631-010	1	C1 Alarm and Control System — Forms and Records
	201-631-101	4	C1 Alarm and Control Circuit and Order Wire Circuit — Description
	201-631-501	4	C1 Alarm and Control System — Tests
	201-632-010	1	Alarm Indication Log — Form E-3870 — Description
	201-633-301	1	D1 Alarm and Control Circuit and Order Wire Circuit — Substation and Main Station Units — Analysis and Clearance of Trouble
	201-633-501	1	D1 Alarm and Control System — Out-of-Service Tests
	201-634-501	2	D2 Alarm and Control Circuit and Order Wire Circuit — Out-of-Service Tests
Add	201-635-501	1	
	201-635-501	3	Sequence Signaling and Order Circuits Associated With TD/TH Radio Relay System — Tests
Add	201-636-501	1	
	201-636-501	2	Remote Control Sending and Receiving Directory and Associated Sequence Signaling Circuits for Use With TD/TH Radio Relay Systems — Tests
Add	201-637-501	1	
	201-637-501	1	Distribution Fuse, Individual, Audible, and Visual Alarm Circuit SD-56230-01 for Use With TD Radio Systems
	201-639-100	1	E1 Status Reporting and Control System — General Description
	201-639-300	1	E1 Status Reporting and Control System — Operation
	201-639-501	1	E1 Status Reporting and Control System — Initial Trouble Diagnoses — Central Station
	201-639-503	3	E1 Status Reporting and Control System — Troubleshooting Procedures — Central Station
	201-639-504	4	E1 Status Reporting and Control System — Troubleshooting Procedures — Remote Station (J92615B1 and J92615B2)
	201-640-501	2	Television Order Circuits and Associated Equipment — Tests
	201-641-101	1	14 Order Circuit (L4OC) and Express Order Circuit (XOC) — Description
	201-642-101	1	Local Order Circuit (LOC) — Cablemans Order Circuit (COC) — Description
	201-643-101	2	Description — Status Assembling System
	201-643-301	2	Maintenance and Trouble Procedures — Status Assembling System
	201-643-501	1	Tests and Inspection — Status Assembling System — SD-5G144, SD-5G143, and SD-5G139
Add	201-644-100	1	
	201-644-100	4	E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Description — Overall System
	201-644-110	2	E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Multidirectional Data Regenerator — Description
	201-644-111	2	E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Alarm Reporting Remote — Description
	201-644-112	3	Manual Alarm Control — Description — E2 Status Reporting and Control System
	201-644-113	1	E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Status Polling Control — Description
	201-644-114	1	E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Status Reporting Remote — Description
	201-644-142	1	E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Remote Call-up Test Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance
	201-644-312	4	E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Manual Alarm Central Operating Procedures
	201-644-501	3	E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Initial Trouble Diagnoses
	201-644-503	5	E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Manual Alarm Central — Troubleshooting Procedures
	201-644-504	5	E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Alarm Reporting Remote — Troubleshooting Procedures
	201-644-510	1	E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Troubleshooting Procedures — Multidirectional Data Regeneration
	201-644-511	1	E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Troubleshooting Procedures — Status Reporting Remote
	201-644-513	1	E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Troubleshooting Procedures — Status Polling Central
	201-644-550	1	E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Remote Station Connections and Central Station Display — Overall System — Tests — Interconnection and Display
	201-645-501	2	Group Alerting System J95421 (SD-95883-01 and SD-95884-01) — Tests
	201-646-101	4	4-Wire Order Circuit — General Purpose (SD-1C245-01) — Description
	201-646-501	4	4-Wire Order Circuit — General Purpose (SD-1C245-01) — Tests
Add	201-647-100	1	
	201-647-100	1	E3 Alarm System — Description
	201-647-101	2	E3 Alarm System — E3 Alarm Central — Description
	201-647-301	2	E3 Alarm System — E3 Central (J19030A) Operation
	201-647-500	3	E3 Alarm System — Initial Trouble Diagnoses
	201-647-501	2	E3 Alarm System — E3 Central — Maintenance
	201-650-501	1	Emergency Line or Trunk Transfer Circuit SD-95490-01 — Tests
	201-651-501	1	Lines Arranged for Manual Completion of Emergency Calls — Operational Test

201-652-501 1 Emergency Trip Circuit SD-95336-01 — Tests

201-653-100 2 E2A Telemetry — Electromagnetic Interference Warnings

201-653-102 3 E2A Telemetry — Switching Control Center System — Description

201-653-103 1 E2A Telemetry — Cable Pressure Monitoring System (CPMS) — Description

201-653-104 3 E2A Telemetry — Status and Command Remote Applications — Description

201-653-105 1 E2A Telemetry — SCOTS-C1 Interface Remote — Description

201-653-106 1 E2A Telemetry — No. 4 ESS Network Management Central and Remote — Description

201-653-107 1 E2A Telemetry — CDO Satellite Remote — Description and Maintenance

201-653-108 1 E2A Telemetry — No. 4 ESS — Combined Maintenance Operations — Center Description

201-653-109 1 Digital Alarm Scanner (DAS) — Description — E2A Telemetry

201-653-110 2 Advanced Telemetry Processor (ATP) — Description and Operations — E2A Telemetry

201-653-122 3 E2A Telemetry Alarm Processing Remote (APR) — System Description

201-653-502 3 E2A Telemetry Switching Control Center — Central and Remote Maintenance

201-653-503 1 E2A Telemetry — Cable Pressure Monitoring System — Telemetry-to-Computer Translator and Remote Maintenance

201-653-504 3 E2A Telemetry — Status and Command Remote and Telemetry-to-Computer Translator — Tests

201-653-505 1 E2A Telemetry — SCOTS-C1 Interface Remote and TCT — Maintenance

201-653-506 1 E2A Telemetry — No. 4 ESS Network Management Central and Remote Maintenance

201-653-508 1 E2A Telemetry No. 4 ESS — Combined Maintenance Operations Center (CMOC) — Maintenance

201-653-509 2 Digital Alarm Scanner (DAS) — Maintenance — E2A Telemetry

201-653-510 2 Advanced Telemetry Processor (ATP) — Maintenance — E2A Telemetry

201-653-520 1 E2A Telemetry — Common Product Line Controllers — Telemetry Maintenance

201-653-522 3 E2A Telemetry — Alarm Processing Remote (APR) — Maintenance

201-7 OPERATOR TRAINING EQUIPMENT AND COMMON SWITCHBOARD SECTIONS

201-701-501 1 Operator Keypulsing Drill Circuit — Tests

201-702-501 1 Operator Training Circuit — CAMA Training Equipment — Tests

201-705-501 3 Key Monitoring Circuit SD-96314-01 — MF and DC Keypulsing — DSA Toll and CAMA Switchboards — Tests

201-710-301 1 Location of Crosses and Grounds in Switchboard Multiple

201-711-301 1 Removing Foreign Materials From Switchboard Jacks Using Tool Kit Per KS-6527

201-712-501 3 Idle Trunk Indicating, Group Busy, and Answering Lamp Circuits — Tests

201-715-501 3 MF Keyset Circuit No. 13C, 13D, 14C, 15C and 15D Switchboards — Output Level — 0 DBM Per Frequency — Tests

201-715-502 1 MF Keyset Circuit No. 13C, 13D, 14C, 15C, and 15D Switchboards — Output Level — 3 DBM Per Frequency — Tests

201-715-503 1 MF Keyset Circuit No. 13C, 13D, 14C, 15C, and 15D Switchboards — Output Level — 8 DBM Per Frequency — Tests

201-715-504 1 MF Keyset Circuits No. 13C, 13D, 14C, 15C, and 15D Switchboards — Output Level —6 DBM Per Frequency — Test

201-720-501 1 Coin Zone Operator Trunk Circuit SD-95851-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-95875-01

201-8 MISCELLANEOUS COMMON SYSTEM CIRCUITS

201-819-501 2 Speed Test Circuit for Touch-Tone Automatic Dialers — SD-1C402-01 — Tests and Adjustments

201-820-301 1 Touch-Tone Calling Receiving Circuit J99266 — Trouble-Location

201-821-301 2 Touch-Tone Calling Receiving Circuit J99289 — SD-98148-01 — Trouble-Location

201-822-301 2 Use of Compensating Resistance — Revertive and PCI Pulsing Circuits

201-825-501 1 Private Line Conference Circuits With or Without Amplifiers — Tests

201-825-502 2 Private Line Conference Circuit SD-96391-01 — Transmission Tests

201-826-501 4 Auxiliary Line Circuit SD-99439-01 — Arranged for Measured Rate INWATS Service — Operation Tests

201-828-501 3 Remote Testing Features SD-99308-01, SD-99311-01 — Far-End and Extended Remote Tests from Far-End — Tests and Trouble Locating Procedures — No. 14 and No. 16 Local Test Desk

201-828-502 4 Remote Testing Features and Circuits — SD-99309-01 and SD-99310-01 Near-End and SD-97559-01 Near to Far-End Tests and Trouble Locating Procedures — No. 14 Local Test Desk and No. 16 Local Test Desk

201-828-503 2 Local Test Desk (LTD) No. 14 — Test and Trouble Locating Procedures

201-828-504 1 Local Test Desk (LTD) No. 16 — Tests and Trouble Locating Procedures

201-224-100	2	J86334A DC Power Distributing Frame — Operating Methods
201-224-101	2	J86334B, J86334C, and J86334D — DC Power Distributing Frames — Description and Operation

201-3 CIVIL AIR DEFENSE WARNING SYSTEMS

201-301-301	2	SD-95332-01 — Procedures in Case of Alarm
201-301-501	2	SD-95332-01 — Tests
201-302-501	9	Dial Pulse Receiving and Control Circuit SD-95685-01 — Maximum Five Lines and Public Signal Control Circuit SD-95688-01 — Tests
201-303-501	7	Dial Pulse Receiving and Control Circuit SD-95743-01 — Maximum Eight Lines and Public Signal Control Circuit SD-95688-01 — Tests
Add 201-304-501	1	
201-304-501	9	Dial Pulse Receiving and Code Distributing Circuit SD-95678-01 — Maximum 200 Lines and Public Signal Control Circuit SD-95688-01 — Tests
201-305-501	1	System Dialing and Pulsing Tests — Branch Circuit Dialing Test
201-306-501	2	Two-Way Signaling Repeaters — Tests
201-307-501	4	Station Line Test Using Test Circuit SD-95746-01

201-5 ANNOUNCEMENT SYSTEMS, TIMING CIRCUITS, TONE SUPPLY CIRCUITS

201-501-501	1	Subscriber Operated Time Announcement Service — Control and Distributing Circuit — Tests
201-501-502	1	Subscriber Operated Time Announcement Service — Announcement Trunk Circuits — Tests
201-505-101	1	No. 1 and 1B Announcement Systems — Time of Day Service — Description
201-505-301	1	No. 1 and 1B Announcement Systems — Time of Day Service — Method of Tracing Alarms
201-505-302	1	No. 1 and 1B Announcement Systems — Time of Day Service — Method of Taking Equipment Out of Service
201-505-501	2	No. 1 and 1B Announcement Systems — Time of Day Service — Desk Circuits — Tests
201-505-502	4	No. 1 and 1B Announcement Systems — Time of Day Service — Incoming Distributing Circuits — Tests
201-505-503	1	No. 1 and 1B Announcement Systems — Time of Day Service — Outgoing Distributing Circuits — Tests
201-505-504	2	No. 1 and 1B Announcement Systems — Time of Day Service — Announcement Trunk Circuits — Tests
201-507-501	1	No. 3A Announcement System — Control, Volume Limit Indicator and Tape Amplifier Circuits — Tests
201-507-502	1	No. 3A Announcement System — Control Circuit — Subcenter — Tests
201-507-503	1	No. 3A Announcement System — Trunk Circuits and Associated Distributing Circuits — Tests
201-508-501	2	No. 4A, 6A, and 9A Announcement System Equipment — Distributing and Alarm Circuits — Tests
201-509-501	2	No. 4A Announcement System — Distributing and Alarm Circuits — Tests — Common Systems
201-509-502	1	No. 4A Announcement System — Announcement Trunks — Tests
201-511-101	1	5A Announcement System — General Description
201-511-301	1	5A Announcement System — Operation
201-511-501	4	5A Announcement System — Tests
201-513-301	4	Machine Intercepting Control Circuit — Tests — No. 6A Announcement System
201-513-302	1	No. 6A Announcement System — Machine Intercepting — Distributing and Alarm Circuit — Tests
201-515-501	2	8A and 9A Announcement Systems — Tests
201-517-501	1	11A Announcement System — Tests
201-518-101	2	12A Announcement System SD-26435-01 — Description, Operation, and Maintenance — Common Systems
201-519-101	2	13A Announcement System SD-97753-01 — Description — Common Systems
201-519-301	2	13A Announcement System SD-97753-01 — Operating, Testing, and Trouble Analysis Procedures — Common Systems
201-520-101	5	Common Systems — Recorded Announcement Frame (CSRAF) — SD-97725-01, SD-97725-02, SD-97725-03, and SD-97725-04
201-520-301	4	Common Systems Recorded Announcement Frames — SD-97725-01, SD-97725-02, and SD-97725-03 — Operating Procedures
201-520-501	3	Common Systems — Recorded Announcement Frame (CSRAF) — SD-97725-01 and SD-97725-02 — Tests and Trouble Analysis
201-520-701	4	Common Systems Recorded Announcement Frame — SD-97725-01, SD-97725-02, SD-97725-03, and SD-97725-04 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
201-520-801	5	Common Systems Recorded Announcement Frames — SD-97725-01, SD-97725-02, and SD-97725-03 — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
201-570-501	1	5A Timer — Tests
201-576-501	3	400A Tone Generator — (Receiver Off-Hook Tone) — Tests
201-578-501	7	Tone Detector Circuit SD-94800-01 — Tests and Adjustments
201-578-502	3	8A and 8B Tone Detectors (J94008A) (J94008B) — SD-99551-01 Tests and Adjustments — Common Systems

201-379-501 3 Test Progress Tone Circuit SD-96603-01 — 2225 Hz Supply and Distributing Circuit — Tests

201-580-301 1 No-Such-Number Tone Supply Alarm Procedures, Manual Transfer and Trouble Clearing Procedures

201-580-501 1 No-Such-Number Tone Supply Circuits — Tests

201-6 ALARM SYSTEMS AND ORDER WIRES, MISCELLANEOUS FUSE ALARMS, EMERGENCY LINE AND TRUNK TRANSFER CIRCUITS, ALERTING SYSTEMS, AND TELEMETRY

201-601-101 3 Emergency Alarm Circuits — Description

201-601-501 2 Emergency Alarm System SD-90642-01 — Separate Incoming Alarm From Distant Office — Tests

201-601-502 4 Emergency Alarm Circuit SD-90641-01 or SD-96052-01 Arranged for Automatic Fire Detection — Single Zone — Tests

201-601-503 6 Emergency Alarm Circuit SD-90560-01 or SD-96049-01 Arranged for Zone Indicating Lamps and Automatic Fire Detection — Multi Zone — Tests

201-601-504 3 Emergency Alarm Circuit SD-90437-01 — Arranged for Code Signaling and Automatic Fire Detection — Tests

201-603-501 1 Fire Drill Alarm Circuit SD-90086-01 Tests

201-604-501 3 Fuse Alarms for Miscellaneous Circuits — Tests

201-605-501 1 Major Audible Alarm Circuit SD-95798-01 Arranged for Coded Signaling — Miscellaneous Tests

201-607-301 2 Cable Insulation Alarm Circuit SD-96348-01 — Method of Operation and Alarm Procedures

201-607-501 2 Cable Insulation Alarm Circuit SD-96348-01 — Tests

201-609-501 2 Low Insulation Alarm Circuit SD-62489-01 — Tests

201-610-301 3 Cable Pressure Telemetry — Central Control — Description and Operation — Toll Cable Pressure Transducer System

201-610-302 1 Cable Pressure Telemetry — Central Control and Cable/Transducers — Trouble Locating Procedures

201-610-311 3 Cable Pressure Telemetry — KS-20537, L1 Modoprinter and AP-20 Printer — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

201-610-501 5 Cable Pressure Telemetry — Central Control — Test and Trouble Analysis Procedures

201-611-501 3 Cable Gas Pressure Alarm Circuit SD-90412-01 — Cable Protection Alarm Circuit SD-95025-01 and Calling-In Signal — Tests

201-612-101 3 Cable Pressure Monitoring System (CPMS) — Remote and Satellite Terminals (SD-7C000-01, SD-2P035-01) — Description

201-612-301 4 Remote Terminal (SD-7C000-01) — Trouble Isolating and Alignment Procedure — Cable Pressure Monitoring System (CPMS)

201-612-302 3 Cable Pressure Monitoring System (CPMS) — Remote Terminal SD-7C000-01 — Cross Connections

201-612-311 4 Cable Pressure Monitoring System — Satellite Terminal SD-2P035-01 — Trouble Locating Procedures

201-612-312 2 Cable Pressure Monitoring System (CPMS) — Satellite Terminal SD-2P035-01 — Cross-Connections

201-612-313 1 Cable Pressure Monitoring System (CPMS) — Remote Terminal Test Set UTC013AD, 111 — Description and Operations

201-613-301 2 Cable Protection Alarm and Calling-In Signal Circuit SD-55211-01 — Tests

201-614-501 1 60-I.P.M. Interrupter Alarm and Distribution Circuit SD-63899-01 or SD-63899-02 for Teletype-writer Equipment — Tests

201-615-301 1 Alarm Receiving Circuit SD-95418-01 — Taking Equipment Out of Service

201-615-501 1 Alarm Receiving Circuit SD-95418-01 — Tests

201-616-101 1 Centralized Status, Alarm and Control System — Description

201-620-301 2 Audible and Visual Maintenance Alarm Equipment NS-01046-01 — Operating Methods, Alarm Procedures, Adjustment Procedures, and Trouble Locating Procedures

201-620-501 2 Central Office Audible and Visual — Maintenance Alarm Equipment NS-01046-01 — Tests

201-625-101 2 Telephone Order Wire Circuit SD-62476-011 — Selective Signaling — Description

201-626-101 1 Telephone Order Wire Circuit SD-55320-01 — 600-1500 Cycle Selective Signaling — Description

201-626-501 2 Telephone Order Wire Circuit SD-55320-01 and ES-55572-01 — 600-1500 Cycle Selective Signaling — Tests

201-627-101 1 600-1500 Cycle Selective Signaling Systems — Description

201-628-101 1 Alarm Trunk Circuit SD-64542-01 for Use Between Main and Auxiliary Repeater Stations Description

201-629-501 2 Alarm Trunk Circuit SD-64542-01 — Alarm Trunk Control Circuit SD-55055-01 — Alarm Trunk Switching Circuit SD-55859-01 — Alarm Trunk Station Selecting Circuit SD-55860-01 — Tests

201-630-010 2 B1 Alarm Indicator Record Forms — Description

201-630-101 1 B1 Alarm and Control System — Description

201-630-301 4 B1 Alarm and Control System — Method of Operation

	201-828-505	2	Local Test Cabinet No. 3 — Tests and Trouble Locating Procedures
	201-829-501	1	UT Carrier SD-1C151-01 — Central Office Unit
	201-830-301	1	Automatic Identified Outward Dialing Equipment — General Maintenance Procedures
	201-830-501	3	Alarms — Operation Tests — PBX Automatic Identified Outward Dialing Type A1 Equipment
	201-831-501	4	Automatic Identified Outward Dialing, Type A2 — Alarm Tests and Operation Tests Using Station Identification Test Circuit SD-1C235-01
	201-832-501	1	Dial Long Line Circuit SD 96588-01 — Test
	201-832-502	5	Dial Long Line Circuits — SD-96589-01 — 96590-01 — 96591-01 — Tests Using Test Position SD-96594-01
Add	201-833-501	1	
	201-833-501	7	Coin Station Test Line SD-1C297-01 — Tests and Trouble Locating Procedures
	201-836-501	1	Video Supervisory Signal Supply Circuit SD-27909-01 Associated With Wideband Remote Switch Circuit SD-27900-01 — Tests
	201-838-101	2	ROTL Control Panel — Description and Operation — Common Systems
	201-838-701	1	Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) Control Panel — E6 Repeater Adjustment
Add	201-840-501	1	
	201-840-501	2	Apartment Door Answering Service (ADAS) — ST-596038 — Central Office Tests
	201-840-502	1	Apartment Door — Answering Service (ADAS) — NS 02506-01 — Central Office Tests
	201-841-301	1	Calendar and Clock Circuit SD-68591-01 — Clock Setting
Add	201-842-100	1	
	201-842-100	1	Common Systems Message Printer SD-94866-01 — Description, Operating Procedures and Maintenance
	201-843-501	2	Busy Line Verification — Limiting Amplifier SD-97761-01 — Transmission Tests
	201-844-100	2	97A Control Unit — Description and Maintenance

201-850 No. 1 Trunk Concentrator

	201-850-101	3	No. 1 Trunk Concentrator — Description
	201-850-501	1	No. 1 Trunk Concentrator Circuit SD-97569-01 — Tests
	201-850-502	2	Outgoing Trunk Circuit to AIC SD-97570-01 — Transmission Tests — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator
	201-850-503	3	Outgoing Trunk Circuit to ACD SD-97578-01 — Direct Trunk or Via No. 1 TSPS — Transmission Tests — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator
	201-850-504	1	Trunks Terminating on No. 1 Trunk Concentrator — Incoming Trunk Frame — Trunk Transmission Tests
	201-850-505	2	Outgoing Trunk Circuit to No. 93 Desk SD-97578-01 — Direct Trunk or Via No. 1 TSPS — Transmission Tests — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator
	201-850-506	1	Outgoing Trunk Circuit SD-97578-01 to No. 1 ESS With CAMA — Transmission Sets — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator
	201-850-511	3	Outgoing Trunk Circuit SD-97570-01 — Tests Using Portable Test Set J94747A — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator
Add	201-850-512	1	
	201-850-512	2	Incoming Intercept ANI Trunk Circuit SD-97571-01 — Tests Using Portable Test Set J94747A — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator
	201-850-513	2	Incoming Intercept ONI-1 Trunk Circuit SD-97572-01 — Tests Using Portable Test Set J94747A — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator
	201-850-514	4	Incoming Intercept ONI-3 Loop Signaling Trunk Circuit SD-97573-01 — Tests Using Portable Test Set J94747A — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator
	201-850-515	4	Incoming Intercept ONI-3 E and M Lead Signaling Trunk Tests Using Portable Test Set J94747A — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator
	201-850-521	4	Incoming Trunk Circuit SD-97577-01 for Directory Assistance Fields — Tests Using Portable Test Set SD-97576-01 (J94747A) — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator
	201-850-522	3	Outgoing Trunk SD-97578-01 — Tests Using Portable Test Set SD-97576-01 (J94747A) — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator

201-9 BILLING SYSTEMS

201-900 AMARC

	201-900-010	2	No. 1 Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC) — Operation, Maintenance, and Management
	201-900-030	2	No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center — Introduction to Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) and Instructions for Preparation of NPD Forms for Generics 3 and 4
	201-900-031	2	No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center — Reproducible Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Forms for Generics 3 and 4
Add	201-900-032	1	
	201-900-032	1	No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center — Call Data Accumulator (CDA) Translations for No. 1A AMARC, Generic 3
	201-900-033	2	No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC) — Billing Data Transmitter (BDT) Translations for Generics 3 and 4
	201-900-034	2	No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center — No. 3 ESS Sensor Translations for Generics 3 and 4
	201-900-035	2	No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center — Call Data Transmitter (CDT) Translations for Generics 3 and 4

Add 201-900-036 2
201-900-036 1 No. 1A Automated Message Accounting Recording Center — No. 5 Electronic Tandem Switching and Voice Storage System Translations for Generics 3 and 4

Add 201-900-037 1
201-900-037 1 No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center — No. 2B and No. 5 Electronic Switching Systems — Translations for Generic 4

201-900-050 2 Introduction to Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) — Required for No. 1 and 1A AMARC

201-900-051 2 Physical Description of No. 1 AMARC

201-900-052 2 Description of Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Tables — No. 1 AMARC

201-900-053 2 Call Data Accumulator (CDA) Translations for No. 1 AMARC

201-900-054 2 Billing Data Transmitter (BDT) Translations for No. 1 AMARC

201-900-055 2 Preparation of Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Forms — No. 1 AMARC — General

201-900-056 2 Preparation of Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Forms — Common Parameters — No. 1 AMARC

201-900-057 2 Preparation of Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Entry Parameters — No. 1 AMARC

201-900-058 2 Preparation of Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Forms — Channel Parameters — No. 1 AMARC

201-900-059 2 Preparation of Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Forms — Special Number Parameters — No. 1 — AMARC

201-900-060 2 Reproducible Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Forms — No. 1 Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center

201-900-061 2 Nongeneric Parameter Data — No. 1 AMARC Dump Messages

201-900-062 2 Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) — Other No. 1 AMARC Administrative Records

201-900-063 2 No. 1 Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center Administrative Considerations for Growth and Rearrangements

201-900-070 1 Introduction to Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) — Required for No. 1A AMARC-Generic 2 — Billing Systems — Supplemental Information — Central Offices

201-900-071 1 Physical Description of the No. 1A AMARC Generic 2 — Supplemental Information — Central Offices

201-900-072 1 Description of Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Tables — No. 1A AMARC — Generic 2

201-900-073 1 Call Data Accumulator (CDA) Translations for No. 1A AMARC

201-900-074 1 Billing Data Transmitter (BDT) Translations for No. 1A AMARC

201-900-075 1 Preparation of Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Forms — No. 1A AMARC — General

201-900-076 1 Preparation of Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Forms — Common Parameters — Generic 2 — Supplemental Information — Central Offices

201-900-077 1 Preparation of Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Entry Parameters — No. 1A AMARC — Generic 2

201-900-078 1 Preparation of Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Forms — Channel Parameters — No. 1A AMARC

201-900-079 1 Preparation of Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Forms — Special Number Parameters — No. 1 AMARC

201-900-080 1 Reproducible Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) Forms — No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center — Generic 2

201-900-081 1 Nongeneric Parameter Data — No. 1A AMARC Dump Messages

201-900-082 1 Nongeneric Parameter Data (NPD) — Other No. 1A AMARC Administrative Records

201-900-083 1 Administrative Considerations for Growth and Rearrangements

201-900-084 1 No. 3 ESS Terminal Translations for No. 1A AMARC

201-900-101 2 No. 1 Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC) — Description

201-900-102 2 230A Repeater SD-5P001-01 — No. 1 and No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC)

201-900-103 2 Description — Generics 1, 2, and 3

201-900-104 1 No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center — Generic 4 Description

201-900-300 2 Software Growth Procedures — No. 1 Automatic Message Accounting — Recording Center (AMARC)

201-900-301 2 Routine Procedures — No. 1 Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC)

201-900-302 2 Operating Procedures — No. 1 Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC) — Generic 3, 4, and 5

201-900-303 2 Emergency Procedures — No. 1 Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC)

201-900-304 2 Fault Isolation Procedures — No. 1 Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC)

201-900-305 3 Date and Time Change Procedures — No. 1 Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC)

201-900-306 3 Data Set Interface and Auxiliary Functions (DSIAF) Diagnostics — Loading Procedure and Interpretation — No. 1 Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC)

201-900-307 3 Nongeneric Parameter Data Procedures — No. 1 Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC)

201-900-308 1 [illegible] Messages — No. 1 AMARC

201-900-309 2 Operator Analysis of Step-by-Step Channel Troubles — No. 1 and No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC)

201-900-310 2 Operator Analysis of BDT Channel Troubles — No. 1 and No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC)

201-900-313 1 Operator Analysis of the No. 5 Crossbar Electronic Translator System (ETS) and Local Automatic Message Accounting — Computer (AMA-C) — Channel Troubles No. 1 and No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC)

201-900-314 1 Operator Analysis of No. 3 Electronic Switching System (ESS) Channel Troubles — No. 1 and No. 1A AMARC

201-900-315 1 Coil Data Transmitter (CDT) — Operator Analysis of Channel Troubles — No. 1A Automatic Message — Accounting Recording Center (AMARC)

201-900-321 2 Routine Procedures for Generics 2 and 3 — No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC)

201-900-322 2 Operating Procedures for Generics 2 and 3 — No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC)

201-900-323 1 Emergency Procedures — No. 1A AMARC — Generics 1, 2, and 3

201-900-324 1 No. 1A AMARC — Fault Isolation Procedures — Generics 1, 2, and 3

201-900-325 1 Date and Time Change Procedures — No. 1A AMARC — Generics 1, 2, and 3

201-900-326 1 Data Set Interface and Auxiliary Functions (DSIAF) Diagnostics — Loading Procedure and Interpretation — No. 1A AMARC — Generics 1 and 2

201-900-327 1 Nongeneric Parameter Data Procedures — No. 1A AMARC — Generics 1, 2, and 3

201-900-328 1 Operator Analysis of System Related Trouble Messages — No. 1 AMARC

Add 201-900-330 2.
201-900-330 1 RP06 Disk — Description and Operating Procedures — No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC)

Add 201-900-331 1
201-900-331 1 Diagnostic Loading Procedure — No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (AMARC) Generic 3

201-900-340 1 No. 1 AMARC — Acceptance Tests — Generic 3

201-900-610 2 Common Systems — Network Switching Engineering — No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (Generic 2)

201-900-611 1 Common Systems — Network Switching Engineering — No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (Generic 3)

201-900-612 1 Common Systems — Network Switching Engineering — No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center (Generic 4)

201-900-700 1 Billing Systems — Prebilling Failure Performance Reporting — Message Billing Failure Processing

201-901 BDT

Add 201-901-001 1
201-901-101 3 Billing Data Transmitter (BDT) — Description

201-901-301 4 Billing Data Transmitter (BDT) — Trouble Isolation Clearing

201-901-302 3 Central Office AMA Equipment With Billing Data Transmitter (BDT) — Precautionary Measures — Common Systems

Add 201-901-501 2
201-901-501 2 Recorder and Recorder Connector Cords SD-25872-01 — Operation Tests for Offices Equipped With Billing Data Transmitters

Add 201-901-502 1
201-901-502 4 Billing Data Transmitter (BDT) — Acceptance Tests

201-902 CAMA-C

201-902-010 2 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting Computerized (CAMA-C) — Operation, Maintenance, and Management — No. 4 Crossbar and Crossbar Tandem Offices

201-902-101 2 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting — Computerized (CAMA-C) — Description Information — 4A, 4M Toll, and Crossbar Tandem Offices

201-902-200 1 Centralized Automatic Accounting — Computerized (CAMA-C) Line and Trunk Administration 4A, 4M and Crossbar Tandem Offices

Add 201-902-301 1
201-902-301 2 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting — Computerized (CAMA-C) — Emergency Action Procedures — 4A, 4M Toll, and Crossbar Tandem Offices

201-902-302 2 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting — Computerized (CAMA-C) — Multiplexer/Scanner Trouble Locating and Test

Add 201-902-303 1
201-902-303 2 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA-C) — Recent Change Procedures — 4A, 4M Toll and Crossbar Tandem Offices

201-902-304 2 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting — Computerized (CAMA-C) Hourly and Daily Maintenance Reports — Procedures and Message Interpretation — 4A, 4M Toll and Crossbar Tandem Offices

201-902-305 2 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting — Computerized (CAMA-C) — Time Change Functions

201-902-306 3 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA-C) — Generic Program Overwrites and Application of Broadcast Warning Change Notices — 4A, 4M Toll and Crossbar Tandem Offices

201-902-307 2 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting — Computerized (CAMA-C) — Disk Handling Procedures

201-902-308 2 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting-Computerized (CAMA-C) — Remote Teletypewriter — Description, Operation, and Maintenance — 4A, 4M Toll and Crossbar Tandem Offices

201-902-309 3 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting-Computerized (CAMA-C) — Monitoring Tests — 4A, 4M Toll, and Crossbar Tandem Offices

Add 201-902-310 2
201-902-310 2 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA-C) — Program Loading Procedures — 4A, 4M Toll and Crossbar Tandem Offices

201-902-501 4 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting — Computerized (CAMA-C) — Routine Tests and Operations — 4A, 4M Toll and Crossbar Tandem Offices

201-902-502 2 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting — Computerized (CAMA-C) Recorder and Recorder Connection Circuit SD-25872-01 Tests — 4A, 4M Toll and Crossbar Tandem

201-902-503 2 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting Computerized (CAMA-C) — Equipped With AT&TS or MECCA Feature Tests — 4A, 4M Toll and Crossbar Tandem Offices

201-903 HOBIS

Add 201-903-101 1
201-903-101 2 Hotel Billing Information System (HOBIS) — Description for Generic 1

201-903-102 1 Hotel Billing Information System/Centralized Credit — Refund System (HOBIS/CCRS) — Description for Generic 2

201-903-301 4 Hotel Billing Information System/Centralized Credit Refund System (HOBIS/CCRS) — Emergency Action and Restoration Procedures for Generics 1 and 2

201-903-302 4 Hotel Billing Information System/Centralized Credit Refund System (HOBIS/CCRS) — Routine Operating Procedures for Generics 1 and 2

201-903-303 2 Hotel Billing Information System/Centralized Credit — Refund System (HOBIS/CCRS) — Trouble Sectionalizing for Generics 1 and 2

201-903-501 1 No. 1 Hotel Billing Information System (HOBIS) — Maintenance Test Procedures

201-903-503 2 Hotel Billing Information System/Centralized Credit — Refund System (HOBIS/CCRS) — Acceptance Tests for Generic 2

DIVISION 205 — AUTOMATIC DATA TEST CIRCUITS

205-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
1 Automatic Data Test Circuits

205-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

♦ 205-000-000 11 Numerical Index — Division 205 — Automatic Data Test Circuits

205-001-011 1 ETI — Automatic Data Test Circuits

205-1 AUTOMATIC DATA TEST CIRCUITS

205-101-501 3 Automatic Data Test Line Circuit SD-71028-01 — Operation Tests

Add 205-102-301 1
205-102-301 1 Automatic Data Test Line — Trouble Locating Procedures

205-102-501 1 Automatic Data Test Line No. 5A (SD-71076-01) — Transmission and Operation Tests

DIVISION 210 — SERVICE OBSERVING, AND PLANT AND TRAFFIC DESKS

210-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
1 Service Observing Desks

210-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

♦ 210-000-000 58 Numerical Index — Division 210 — Service Observing, and Plant and Traffic Desks

210-001-011 3 ETI — No. 12 and Modified No. 7

210-001-013 2 ETI — Information and Toll Directory Desks

210-1 SERVICE OBSERVING DESKS

210-102-301 3 No. 4 Portable Service Observing Set — No. 1 or 2 Dial Pulse Recorder Set — Connections and Operations

210-105-501 2 Service Observing Circuit for Observing Speed of Answer — Tests — No. 12 Service Observing Desk

210-106-501 3 Intertoll Service Observing Circuit and Associated Dial Pulse Converter Circuit for Use with No. 12 Service Observing Desk — Tests — No. 4A or 4M Toll Switching System

210-110-501 3 Incoming Trunk and Distribution Circuit — Tests — No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk

210-111-501 2 Service Observing Circuit for Crossbar Tandem Incoming Intertoll Trunks — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-27050-01 — No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk

210-111-502	3	2- or 4-Wire Intertoll Service Observing Trunks and Associated Dial Pulse Converter — Tests Using Service Observing Test Circuit SD-95712-01 — No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk
210-115-501	1	Service Observing Circuit for Observing Calls to PBX Attendants and Stations — Crossbar Tandem Offices Arranged for Direct Inward Dialing to PBX — Tests — No. 7 or No. 12 Service Observing Desks
210-116-502	1	Service Observing Circuit for Step-by-Step CAMA Incoming Trunks — Tests Using Test Set SD-32271-01 (J38913AI — No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk
210-116-504	1	Service Observing Circuit for Incoming Trunks — No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems — Tests — No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk
Add 210-118-502	1	
210-118-502	2	AMA, CAMA, and Local Dial Service Observing Circuits for DDD Trunks and Junctors, and Miscellaneous Local Dial Trunks in No. 5 Crossbar Office — Tests — No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk

DIVISION 211 — NO. 1, 3, 5, AND 6 TOLL OFFICES — NO. 1, 3, 5, AND 6 TOLL SWITCHBOARDS AND NO. 6A TELETYPEWRITER SWITCHBOARDS

211-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists, and Administrative Practices
-1 Common to More Than One Toll Office or Toll Switchboard
-2 No. 1 Toll Offices and Toll Switchboards
-3 No. 3 Toll Offices and Toll Switchboards
-4 No. 5 Toll Switchboards
-5 No. 6 Toll Switchboards
-8 6A Teletypewriter Switchboard

211-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, AND ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES

◆ 211-000-000	28	Numerical Index — Division 211 — No. 1, 3, 5, and 6 Toll Offices — No. 1, 3, 5, and 6 Toll Switchboards, and No. 6A Teletypewriter Switchboards
211-001-012	1	ETI — Common to More Than One Toll Office or Toll Switchboard
211-001-013	2	ETI — No. 1 Toll Office and Toll Switchboard
211-001-014	3	ETI — No. 3 Toll Office and Toll Switchboard
211-001-015	2	ETI — No. 5 Toll Switchboards
211-001-016	1	ETI — No. 6 Toll Switchboards
211-001-017	1	ETI — No. 6A Teletypewriter Switchboard
211-020-501	2	Equipment and Cross Connection Records — Toll Terminal Equipment
211-021-001	1	Trouble Indicator Records — Intertoll Trunk Terminating Equipment
211-022-001	2	Circulating and Recording Trouble Data — Manual Toll and TWX Offices

211-1 COMMON TO MORE THAN ONE TOLL OFFICE OR TOLL SWITCHBOARD

211-102-501	1	Supervisor Circuits — Tests — No. 1 and 3 Toll Tandem Switchboards
211-103-501	1	Operator Control and Telephone Circuits — Tests — No. 1 and 3 Toll Tandem Switchboards
211-104-501	1	Trouble Operator Cord, Telephone, and Grouping Circuits — Tests — No. 1 and 3 Toll Tandem Switchboards
211-105-501	1	Vacant Position Tone and Night Alarm Circuits — Automatic Listening Positions — Tests — No. 1 and 3 Toll Tandem Switchboards
211-106-501	1	Grouping and Splitting Circuits — Tests — No. 1 and 3 Toll Tandem Switchboards
211-107-501	1	Common Overflow and Reorder Circuits — Tests — No. 1 and 3 Toll Tandem Switchboards
211-110-501	2	Link Allotter — Call Distribution Equipment — Tests — Toll Offices
211-112-501	2	Group and Position Allotters — Call Distribution Equipment — Tests — Toll Offices
211-114-501	1	Group Busy Time Register, SD-63313-01 — Tests — No. 1 and 3 Toll Offices
211-116-501	1	Alarm Circuits for the 30, 60, and 120 I.P.M. Interrupter, Transfer, and Distributing Circuit SD-95078-01 — Tests — Toll Systems
211-117-501	1	Alarm Circuits for the 30, 60, and 120 I.P.M. Interrupter, Transfer, and Distributing Circuit SD-95099-01 — Tests — Toll Systems
211-118-501	1	Alarm Circuits for the 40, 60, and 120 I.P.M. Interrupter Circuit SD-63367-01 — Tests — Toll Systems
211-119-501	1	Alarm Circuits for the 60 I.P.M. Interrupter Relay Circuit SD-70136-01 — Tests — Toll Systems
211-126-501	4	Transmission Measurement Tests — No. 1 and No. 3-Type Switchboards
211-130-101	2	Pneumatic Tube Type Ticket Distributing System — Description — Toll Offices
211-130-301	5	Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System — Operating Methods — Toll Offices
211-130-501	4	Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System — Tests — Toll Offices
211-132-701	1	50A Detector for Pneumatic Tube System, Rockwell-Alarm — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures — Toll Offices
211-132-801	1	No. 50A Detector — Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System — Trouble Print Data and Replacement Procedures — Toll Offices
211-134-701	3	No. 28A Roller Reversing Valve — Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures — Toll Offices

211-134-801 3 No. 28A Roller Receiving Valve — Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures — Toll Offices

211-134-802 2 Helical Gear — Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System — Modification of Roller Receiving Valve (28A Valve) — Toll Offices

211-135-701 2 Roller Receiving Valve per D-80134, Roller Receiving Valve per D-80134 Modified per D-98400, and Roller Receiving Valve per D-80134 Modified per ED-61355-01 for Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures — Toll Offices

211-135-801 1 Roller Receiving Valve per D-80134, Roller Receiving Valve per D-80134 Modified per D-98400, and Roller Receiving Valve per D-80134 Modified per ED-61355-01 — Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures — Toll Offices

211-137-701 2 Hand Receiving Valves (25- and 26-Type Valves) — Ticket Retainers (KS-15536, Lists 1, 2, 3, and 4) — Sending Valves (27-Type Valves) — Pressure Equalizers (No. 29A and A-102556 Valves) — Removable Edge Sections (No. 1A and 2A or 6A Sections) — Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System Requirements and Adjusting Procedures — Toll Offices

211-137-801 3 Hand Receiving Valves (25- and 26-Type Valves) — Ticket Retainers (KS-15536, Lists 1, 2, 3, and 4) — Sending Valves (27-Type Valves) — Pressure Equalizers (No. 29A and A-102556 Valves) — Removable Edge Sections (No. 1A and 2A or 6A Sections) — Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System — Piece Part Data and replacement Procedures — Toll Offices

211-139-701 2 Hand Receiving Valve, D-79144 Ticket Retainer, KS-15536, List 5 Sending Valves, D-45228, D-80161, D-87492, and A-101150 — Removable Edge Section, D-6491 — Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures — Toll Offices

211-139-801 3 Hand Receiving Valve, D-79144 — Ticket Retainer, KS-15536, List 5 Sending Valves, D-45228, D-80161, D-87492, and A-101159 — Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures — Toll Offices

211-140-101 1 Ticket Distributing System — Track Type for Small Toll Switchboards — Description

211-146-001 1 Classifying and Recording Trouble Data — Intertoll Trunk Concentrating Equipment — Toll Offices

211-146-101 1 Intertoll Trunk Concentrating Equipment — Description — Toll Systems

211-146-301 1 Intertoll Trunk Concentrating Equipment — Trouble Indicator Alarm Routine — Operating Methods — Toll Offices

211-146-501 2 Intertoll Trunk Concentrating Equipment — Incoming Trunks — Tests

211-148-501 1 Toll Tandem Trunk Circuits — Tests — No. 1 and 3 Toll Tandem Switchboards

211-150-501 4 Announcement Trunks — Toll Offices

211-152-501 2 Emergency Access Trunks to Intertoll Trunks Associated with No. 4 Type Toll or Crossbar — Tandem Switching Systems From Toll Switching Units No. 1, 3, 3C, and 3CI and No. 4 Type Toll Switching System from Toll Switchboard No. 5

211-154-501 2 Outgoing and 2-Way Intertoll Trunks in the Same Building with No. 5 Crossbar Office — Tests — No. 1, 3C, or 3CI Switchboard

211-155-501 1 Two-Way Trunk Circuits SD-25655-01 and SD-25667-01 to MJ Mobile Radio Telephone System — Tests — No. 1, 3, 3C, or 3CI Toll Switchboards

211-156-501 1 Intertoll Trunks — Miscellaneous Tests — No. 1 and 3 Toll Offices

211-160-501 2 DC Key Pulsing Senders Arranged for Reverting Pulses — Tests using Automatic Test Circuit SD-62059-011 — No. 1 and 3 Toll Switchboards

211-162-501 1 MF Key Pulsing Senders Arranged to Transmit Reverting Pulses — Tests Using Automatic Test Circuit SD-56097-01 — No. 1, 3, 3C, and 3CI Toll Switchboards

211-163-501 3 MF Key Pulsing Senders Arranged to Transmit Dial Pulses — Operation Tests using Manual Test Circuit SD-95400-01 — No. 1 and 3-Type Toll Switchboards

211-165-500 3 DC Key Pulsing Senders Arranged to Transmit Dial Pulses — Operation Tests Using Manual Test Circuit SD-90635-01 — No. 1 and 3 Toll Switchboards

211-165-501 2 DC Key Pulsing Senders — Operation Tests using Automatic Test Circuit SD-90424-01 — No. 1 and 3 Toll Switchboards

211-2 NO. 1 TOLL OFFICES AND TOLL SWITCHBOARDS

211-201-101 1 Semi-Automatic Testing and Adjusting Circuits — Low Shunt Type per SD-62218-01 and SD-62216-01 — Condenser Type Cord Circuit — Description — No. 1 Toll Offices

211-202-101 3 Semi-Automatic Testing and Adjusting Circuits — Low Shunt Type per SD-62140-01 or SD-62140-02 and SD-62136-01 — High Impedance Cord Circuits — Description — No. 1 Toll Switchboards

211-203-101 3 Manual Testing and Adjusting Circuits — Low Shunt Type Per SD-62148-01 or SD-62148-02 and SD-62145-01 — High Impedance Cord Circuits — Description — No. 1 Toll Switchboards

211-210-701 1 Cord Circuit DC Supervisory Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures Using 35-Type Test Set — No. 1 Toll Offices

211-211-701 1 Cord Circuit AC Supervisory Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures Using AC Relay and Signaling Test Set 168602A1 — No. 1 Toll Offices

211-212-501 1 Condenser Type Cord Circuits — Manual Tests — No. 1 Toll Offices

211-212-502	1	Condenser Type Cord Circuits — Semi-Automatic Test Using Test Circuit SD-62218-01 — No. 1 Toll Offices
211-212-701	1	Supervisory Relays — Condenser Type Cord Circuits — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures Using Manual Adjusting Circuit — No. 1 Toll Offices
211-212-702	1	Supervisory Relays — Condenser Type Cord Circuits — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures Using Semi-Automatic Adjusting Circuit — No. 1 Toll Offices
211-214-501	4	High Impedance Cord Circuits — Manual Tests using Test Circuit SD-62148-01 or SD-62148-02 — No. 1 Toll Switchboards
211-214-502	3	High Impedance Cord Circuits — Semi-Automatic Test Using Test Circuit SD-62140-01 or SD-62140-02 — No. 1 Toll Switchboards
211-214-701	2	Supervisory Relays — High Impedance Cord Circuits — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures Using Manual Adjusting Circuit Per SD-62145-01 — No. 1 Toll Switchboards
211-214-702	2	Supervisory Relays — High Impedance Cord Circuits Using Semi-Automatic Adjusting Circuit Per SD-62136-01 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures — No. 1 Toll Switchboard
211-214-703	1	DC Supervisory Relays — High Impedance Cord Circuits Using Semi-Automatic Adjusting Circuits Per SD-64467-01 Requirements and Adjusting Procedures — No. 1 Toll Switchboard
211-218-501	2	High Impedance and Condenser Type Cord Circuits — Manual Tests using Test Sets J68602AJ, 35 Type and Circuit SD-61423-01 — No. 1 Toll Offices
211-216-502	3	High Impedance and Condenser Type Cord Circuits — Semi-Automatic Tests Using Test Circuit SD-62140-02 or SD-64468-01 — No. 1 Toll Switchboard
211-218-501	1	Permanent Signal Cord Circuits — Manual Tests — No. 1 Toll Switchboard
211-220-501	1	DC Keyset Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-56344-01 — No. 1 Toll Switchboard
211-221-501	1	MF Key Pulsing Key Monitoring Circuit — Tests — No. 1 Toll Switchboards
211-222-501	4	MF Keyset Circuit — Output Level 0 DBM Per Frequency — Tests — No. 1 Toll Switchboard
211-222-502	1	MF Keyset Circuit — Output Level — 3 DBM Per Frequency — Tests — No. 1 Toll Switchboard
211-222-503	1	MF Keyset Circuit — Output Level — 8 DBM Per Frequency — Tests — No. 1 Toll Switchboard
211-226-501	3	MF Keyset Circuit — Output Level 0 DBM Per Frequency — Tests — No. 1B Toll Switchboard
211-226-502	1	MF Keyset Circuit — Output Level — 3 DBM Per Frequency — Tests — No. 1B Toll Switchboard
211-228-501	3	MF Keyset Circuit — Output Level 0 DBM Per Frequency — Tests — No. 1 Toll Tandem Switchboards
211-228-502	1	MF Keyset Circuit — Output Level — 8 DBM Per Frequency — Tests — No. 1 Toll Tandem Switchboards
211-230-501	1	Miscellaneous Control Leads — No. 1 Toll Switchboards
211-231-501	1	Position Dial Circuits Used With Type A Cords — Tests — No. 1 Toll Offices
211-232-501	2	Intertoll Dialing — Cord and Position Dial Circuits — Tests — No. 1 Toll Offices
211-233-501	1	Position Coin Control Circuits — Tests — No. 1 Toll Switchboards
211-234-501	1	Plug, Position, and Trunk Circuits — Operation Tests Using Test Set J64724 — No. 1B Toll Switchboards
211-234-502	1	Plug and Position Circuits — AC Continuity and Balance Tests — Using Position Test Circuit — No. 1B Toll Switchboards
211-235-501	1	No. 49 and 92 Switchboard Multiple Tests — Tests Using Position Test Circuit — No. 1 and 1B Toll Switchboards
211-236-501	1	Supervisor Circuits — Tests — No. 1 Toll Offices
211-237-501	1	Operator Telephone Circuits — Tests — No. 1 Toll Offices
211-238-501	1	Plug Cord Circuits — Tests — No. 1 Toll Offices
211-239-501	1	No. 1A or 1B Toll Cabinet — Tests — No. 1 Toll Switchboards
211-250-501	1	Dismantling Circuits — Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-64759-01 — No. 1B Toll Switchboards
211-255-701	1	Toll Line AC Relays — Adjusting Circuit Per SD-62259-01 — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures — No. 1 Toll Offices
211-260-501	2	Intertoll Dialing — Intertoll Trunk Circuit Operation Tests From Switchboard Position in No. 1 Toll Offices
211-261-501	3	Ringdown Intertoll Trunks — Tests — No. 1 Toll Offices
211-262-501	3	Toll Switching Trunks to Manual Offices — Tests — No. 1 Toll Switchboards
211-263-501	1	Trunks to Community Dial Offices — Operation Tests — No. 1 Toll Switchboards
211-264-501	3	Toll Switching Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices — Operation and Coin Control Tests Using Connector Multiple Test Line SD-31636-01 — No. 1 Toll Switchboards
211-264-502	2	Toll Switching Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices — Operation and Coin Control Tests — Loop Back Method — No. 1 Toll Switchboards
211-264-503	4	Toll Switching Trunks to Step by Step Offices — Operation and Coin Control Tests With Assistant at Local Office — No. 1 Toll Switchboards
211-264-504	3	Toll Switching Trunks to Step by Step Offices — Miscellaneous Tests — No. 1 Toll Switchboards

211-265-501 3 Toll Switching Trunks to Panel and Crossbar Offices — Tests — No. 1 Toll Switchboards

211-268-501 1 Toll Switching Trunks — Tests Using Combined DC-MF Trunk Test Set SD-56147-01 — No. 1 Toll Switchboards

211-269-501 2 Toll Switching Trunks — Tests Using MF Trunk Test Set SD-55922-01 — No. 1 Toll Switchboards

211-3 NO. 3 TOLL OFFICES AND TOLL SWITCHBOARDS

211-300-101 1 No. 3CI Switchboards — Switching Trunk Tandem Position — Description — Toll Systems

211-303-501 3 Cord Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-55056-01 — No. 3C and 3CI Toll Switchboards

211-303-502 1 Cord Circuits — Tests Using Position Test Circuit — No. 3CF Toll Switchboards

211-303-503 4 Cord Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-61097-01 or SD-61097-02 — No. 3 Toll Offices

211-303-504 3 Cord Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-63971-01 — No. 3 Toll Office

211-307-501 3 MF Keyset Circuits — Output Level 0 DBM Per Frequency — Tests — No. 3, 3C, or 3CI Toll Switchboards

211-307-502 2 MF Keyset Circuits — Output Level —3 DBM per Frequency — Tests — No. 3, 3C, and 3CI Toll Switchboards

211-307-503 2 MF Keyset Circuits — Output level —8 dbm Per Frequency — Tests — No. 3, 3C, and 3CI Toll Switchboards

211-307-504 1 MF Keyset Circuits Output Level — 6 DBM Per Frequency Tests No. 3, 3C, and 3CI DSA Switchboards

211-312-501 1 Plug and Position Circuits — AC Continuity and Balance Tests Using Position Test Circuit — No. 3B Toll Switchboards

211-313-501 1 Plug, Position, and Trunk Circuits — Operation Tests Using Test Set J64724 — No. 3B Toll Switchboards

211-314-501 1 Position and Dial Circuits — Tests Using Position Test Circuit — No. 3CF Toll Switchboards

211-315-501 2 Position, Dial, and DC Keyset Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-55056-01 — No. 3C and 3CI Toll Switchboards

211-315-502 3 Position, Dial, and DC Keyset Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-61097-01 or SD-61097-02 — No. 3 Toll Switchboards

211-315-503 3 Position, Dial, and DC Keyset Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-63971-01 — No. 3 Toll Switchboards

211-316-501 1 Position Circuits — Miscellaneous Tests — No. 3B Toll Switchboards

211-317-501 1 Multiple Jacks — Tests Using Position Test Circuit — No. 3CI Toll Switchboards

211-318-501 1 No. 49 and 92 Switchboard Multiple Jacks — Tests Using Position Test Circuit — No. 3B and 3C Toll Switchboards

211-319-101 1 AC Busy and Idle Indicating Lamp Signals — Description — Toll Switchboards

211-325-501 1 Supervision Circuits — Tests — No. 3 Toll Offices

211-326-501 3 Operator Telephone Circuits — Tests — No. 3 Toll Offices

211-327-501 1 Operator Telephone Circuits — Tests — No. 3C Toll Switchboards

211-328-501 1 Operator Telephone Circuits — Tests — No. 3CF Toll Switchboards

211-330-501 1 Peg Count Circuits — Tests — No. 3 Toll Offices

211-332-501 1 Key Monitoring Circuits — Tests — No. 3 Toll Offices

211-334-101 1 Pad Control Relay Testing Circuit — Description — No. 3 Toll Offices and No. 11 Offices

211-334-701 1 Pad Control Relays — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures Using Testing Circuit Per SD-63958-01 — No. 3 Toll Offices and No. 11 Offices

211-336-501 1 No. 1 Toll Cabinet — Tests — No. 3, 3C, or 3CI Toll Switchboards

211-338-501 1 Incoming Trunk, Position, Telephone Discriminating, and Dial Circuits — Tests — Emergency Toll Tandem Switchboards

211-340-501 2 Energized Training Circuits — Tests — No. 3CI Switchboards

211-342-501 1 Discriminating Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-64759-01 — No. 3B Toll Switchboards

211-344-501 1 Link Circuit SD-90705-01 — Operation Tests — No. 3, 3C, or 3CI Toll Switchboards

211-346-501 2 Outgoing Trunk and Link Circuits — Key Pulsing — Tests — No. 3 Toll Offices

211-360-501 2 Intertoll Dialing Trunks — Operation Tests from Switchboard Position in No. 3 Toll Offices

211-361-501 3 Ringdown Intertoll Trunks — Tests — No. 3 Toll Offices

Add 211-362-501 1

211-362-501 1 Toll Switching Trunks to Manual Offices — Tests — No. 3 Toll Switchboards

211-363-501 1 Trunks to Community Dial Offices — Operation Tests — No. 3, 3C, 3CI, and 3CL Toll Switchboards

211-364-501 4 Toll Switching Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices — Operation and Coin Control Tests Using Connector Multiple Test Line SD-31636-01 — No. 3, 3C, 3CF, and 3CI Toll Switchboards

211-364-502 2 Toll Switching Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices — Operation and Coin Control Tests — Loop Back Method — No. 3, 3C, and 3CF Toll Switchboards

211-364-503 4 Toll Switching Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices — Operation and Coin Control Tests With or Without Assistant at Local Office — No. 3, 3C, and 3CF Toll Switchboards

Add 211-364-504 1
211-364-504 2 Toll Switching Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices — Tests — No. 3, 3C, and 3CF Toll Switchboards

Add 211-365-501 1
211-365-501 3 Toll Switching Trunks to Panel and Crossbar Offices — Tests — No. 3, 3C, 3CF, and 3CI Switchboards

211-368-501 2 MF Toll Trunks — Overall Operation Tests — No. 3, 3C, and 3CI Toll Switchboards

211-369-501 1 Intertoll Dialing — DC Key Pulsing Intertoll Trunks and Tmk Circuits — Operation Tests — No. 3 Toll Offices

211-371-501 1 Delayed Call Operator Service Trunk SD-18103-01 — Tests — Toll Switchboard Arranged for Wideband

211-4 NO. 5 TOLL SWITCHBOARDS

211-401-501 2 Position Test Circuit — Tests — No. 5, 5C, or 5D Switchboard

211-402-501 3 Operator Telephone Circuit — Tests Using Position Test Circuit SD-68156-01 — No. 5, 5C, or 5D Switchboard

211-403-501 6 Position and Keyset Circuits — Tests Using Position Test Circuit SD-68156-01 — No. 5, 5C, or 5D Switchboard

211-406-501 4 Cord Circuits — Tests Using Position Test Circuit SD-68156-01 — No. 5, 5C, or 5D Switchboard

211-407-501 2 Multiplex Jack — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-68156-01 — No. 5, 5C, or 5D Switchboard

211-420-501 2 Interposition Trunk Circuit — Tests — No. 5 Toll Switchboard — No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems

211-430-501 2 Outgoing Trunk Circuits — (Not Appearing on Incoming Link Frames and Not Equipped With Test Jacks) — Tests — No. 5, 5C, or 5D Switchboards

211-430-502 1 Transmission Tests No. 5 Type Toll Switchboards

211-435-501 2 Incoming Trunk Circuits — Not Appearing on Incoming Link Frames and Not Equipped With Tests Jacks — Tests — No. 5 Toll Switchboard — No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems

211-5 NO. 6 TOLL SWITCHBOARDS

211-501-501 1 High Impedance Cord Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-55124-01 and Manual Test Circuit SD-62148-01 or SD-62148-02

211-501-502 1 High Impedance and Condenser Type Cord Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-55124-01 and Semi-Automatic Test Circuit SD-62140-01, SD-62140-02 or SD-64468-01

211-501-503 1 High Impedance and Condenser Type Cord Circuits — Tests using Test Circuit SD-55124-01 and Voltage Test Set SD-63674-01

211-505-501 1 Cord Circuits — Tests using Test Circuit SD-55124-01

211-505-502 1 Cord Circuits — Tests using Test Circuit SD-61097-01 or SD-61097-02

211-505-503 1 Cord Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuits SD-63971-01 or SD-55056-01

211-507-501 1 Position and Dial Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-55124-01

211-507-502 1 Position, Dial and Keyset Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-61097-01 or SD-61097-02

211-507-503 1 Position, Dial and keyset Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-63971-01 or SD-55056-01

211-509-501 1 Operator Telephone Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-55124-01

211-509-502 1 Operator Telephone Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-61097-01, SD-61097-02, SD-63971-01, or SD-55056-01

211-8 6A TELETYPEWRITER SWITCHBOARD

211-803-501 4 Conference Circuit — Operation Test

211-805-501 2 Incoming Trunks — Test

211-806-501 1 Outgoing Trunks — Operation Test

211-807-501 1 Position Monitoring Circuit — Tests

DIVISION 212 — NO. 4A AND 4M TOLL SWITCHING SYSTEMS

212-0 Indexes, Administrative, and General Information
-020 Network Switched Services (Administration and Maintenance) Methods
-040 Measurements
-060 Network Design
-1 Decoders, Markers, Translators and Associated Equipment
-100 General System Information
-2 Senders, Registers, and Associated Equipment
-3 Connectors, Links, Controllers, Alarms and Plant and Traffic Registers
-4 Dynamic Load Control Equipment
-5 Trunks and Trunk Testing Equipment
-7 CAMA
-8 Electronic Translator

212-0 INDEXES, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 212-000-000 80 Numerical Index — Division 212 — No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems

212-001 Controlled Maintenance Plan and Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

212-001-011 4 ETL — Decoders and Card Translators

212-001-012 13 ETL — Connectors and Links

212-001-013 17 ETL — Link Controllers and Markers

212-001-014 16 ETI — Senders and Registers — 5A

212-001-015 12 ETI — Senders and Registers — 1A

212-001-016 16 ETI — Traffic Administration Circuits

212-001-017 16 ETI — Intertoll Trunks

212-001-018 16 ETI — Toll Connecting Trunks

212-001-019 14 ETI — Transmission Trunks

212-001-020 10 ETI — Operator Trunks

212-001-021 7 ETI — Other Miscellaneous Trunks

212-001-022 5 ETI — Announcement Trunks

212-001-023 7 ETI — CAMA Equipment

212-001-024 7 ETI — ETS and SPC

212-001-025 7 ETI — Test and Miscellaneous Frames

212-001-026 4 ETI — Miscellaneous Fuse Alarms

212-020 Network Switched Services (Administration and Maintenance) Methods

212-020-005 3 No. 4XB Network Switching Performance — Measuring Plan

212-020-010 1 Routing Verification — Administrative Practices — No. 4XB Switching Systems

212-020-011 1 Data Base Administration — ETS and PBC — CCIS/SO — Common Methods

212-020-012 1 Data Base Administration — ETS and PBC (Non-CCIS) — Common Methods

212-020-016 1 Growth Considerations — Stored Program Control and Peripheral Bus Computer Data Bases — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

212-020-020 1 Peripheral Bus Computer — Traffic Data Administration System

212-020-040 2 Ineffective Machine Attempt Report — Common Methods

212-020-050 1 Method of Procedure — Document Preparation

212-020-060 1 Network Control Console

212-020-065 1 Network Management and Traffic Data Teletypewriters and DATASPEED® Station Operating Procedures

212-020-110 1 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling/Signaling Office (CCIS/SO) — Line and Trunk Administration

212-020-112 1 Trunk Link Frame — Line and Trunk Administration

212-020-114 1 Trunk Block Connector — Line and Trunk Administration

212-020-116 1 Sender Link Frame — Line and Trunk Administration

212-020-118 1 Incoming Trunk Service Observing — Line and Trunk Administration

212-020-120 1 Trunk Distribution Centers — Line and Trunk Administration

212-020-122 2 Outgoing Switching — Incoming Trunk Link Frame — Line and Trunk Administration

212-020-126 1 Computer Link Circuits — Line and Trunk Administration

212-020-128 1 Mechanized Trunk Assignment — Description — Line and Trunk Administration

212-020-129 1 Mechanized Trunk Assignment System — Line and Trunk Administration

212-020-130 1 Mechanized Trunk Assignment — Operational Procedures

212-020-132 1 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting — Computerized (CAMA-C) — Line and Trunk Administration

212-020-210 2 Translator Cards — Assignment Practices — Common Control Administration

212-020-212 1 Electronic Translator System and Peripheral Bus Computer — Common Control Administration

212-020-230 1 Integrated Recent Changers — Electronic Translator System/Peripheral Bus Computer — Common Control Administration

Add 212-020-238 1
212-020-238 1 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Network Management

212-020-240 2 Selective Trunk Reservation for CCIS Switching Offices — Common Control Administration

212-020-310 1 No. 4 Crossbar Dial Type Offices — Trunk Operating Center Administration

212-020-510 2 Controlled Maintenance Plan — No. 4 Crossbar Switching System

212-020-511 1 Operational Review — Network Maintenance Management Plan (NMMP) — No. 4 Crossbar Offices

212-020-515 2 Software Reliability and Security Management — Magnetic Tape — Machine Operation and Maintenance Administration

212-020-520 1 Portable Maintenance Equipment — Cords, Tools, and Material — No. 4 Crossbar Switching System

212-020-530 1 Central Office Automatic Message Accounting Equipment Precautions to Limit Slippage in No. 1 Accounting Center

212-020-540 1 Maintenance Features Administration — Peripheral Bus Computer (PCS-68500) — No. 4BX

212-020-541 1 Maintenance Features Administration — Peripheral Bus Computer With CCIS (SO) — Machine Operation and Maintenance Administration

212-020-545 1 Time of Day or Time Accuracy — Time Setting — Machine Operation and Maintenance Administration

212-020-550 1 Stored Program Control 1A (SPC1A) Generic Program Overwrites — Network Operations (Administration and Maintenance) Methods

212-040 Measurements

212-040-010 1 Traffic Measurements — General Description

212-040-[illegible] 1 Traffic Measurements — Register Operation

212-040-014 1 Traffic Measurements — Network Management

212-040-016 2 Traffic Measurements — Report Availability and Scheduling — Measurements

212-040-017 1 Traffic Measurements — Report Discription and Analysis — Measurements

212-040-020 1 PBC Central Office Engineering (COER Reports — Measurements

212-040-024 1 Ineffective Machine Attempts Reports — Peripheral Bus Computer System With Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

212-060 Network Design

212-060-100 1 General Description

212-060-110 1 Network Design Order Preparation

212-060-120 1 Switching Equipment Engineering System

212-060-130 2 Trunks — Network Switching Engineering — 4A/4M Crossbar

212-060-160 2 Electronic Translator System — Store Frame — Determination of Quantities

212-060-170 1 Electronic Translator System — Peripheral Equipment — Determination of Quantities

212-060-180 1 Electronic Translator System — Miscellaneous Equipment

212-060-190 2 Peripheral Bus Computer — Network Switching Engineering

212-060-200 1 Sender Link Frames

212-060-210 1 Incoming and Outgoing Link Frames

212-060-220 1 Controllers and Controller Connectors

Add 212-060-230 1
212-060-230 2 Senders — Network Switching Engineering — 4A/4M Crossbar

212-060-240 1 Card Translator System — Decoders and Card Translators

212-060-250 1 Card Translator System — Group Busy and Chain Relays

212-060-260 1 Markers — General Description

212-060-270 1 Markers — Card Translator System

212-060-280 1 Markers — Electronic Translator System

212-060-290 1 Trunk Block Connectors

212-060-310 1 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting

212-060-320 1 Traffic Measurements — General

212-060-330 1 Traffic Measurements — Terminal Circuit

212-060-340 1 Traffic Measurements — Electronic Translator System

212-060-350 1 Traffic Measurements — Traffic Register Requirements

212-060-370 2 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling (CCIS) — Network Switching Engineering — 4A ETC CCIS Switching Office and Signal Transfer Point

212-060-380 1 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Outpulsers

212-060-390 1 CCIS Transceivers — Network Design — No. 4A Crossbar

212-1 DECODERS, MARKERS, TRANSLATORS, AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

212-100 General System Information

212-100-000 1 General Description

212-100-001 1 General Description — Centralized Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA)

212-100-003 2 Improved 800 DNVAAS Service in 4A Toll Switching System Having Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Description and Method of Operation

212-100-004 1 Message Routing Through Stored Program Control — Signal Transfer Point Offices

212-100-005 1 Introduction

212-100-006 1 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Pass Along Feature — Description and Operation

212-100-015 1 Electromechanical — Card Translator System — Description

212-100-020 1 Electronic Translator System — General Description

212-100-025 1 Electronic Translator System — Peripheral Bus Computer — Description

212-100-030 1 Electronic Translator System — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

212-101-010 2 Taking Equipment Out of Service — Major Units of Equipment

212-101-020 4 Trouble Recorder Frame — Description — No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems

212-101-501 7 Decoder Marker Test and Trouble Recorder Circuit — Transverter Group Trouble Recorder Connector Circuit — Tests

212-103-501 9 Marker — Tests Using the Decoder Marker Test and Trouble Recorder Circuit — Not Having Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

212-103-502 12 Marker — Miscellaneous Test

212-103-503 3 Marker — Test Using the Decode Marker Test and Trouble Recorder Circuit — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

212-106-501 5 Tone Identification Frequency Supply Test Set 30-68190-01 — Tests

	212-107-501	5	Frame Identification Frequency Supply Circuit SD-68119-01 — Tests
Add	212-107-502	1	
	212-107-502	2	Frame Identification Frequency Supply Circuit SD-68119-01 — Miscellaneous Tests
	212-108-501	3	Frame Identification Detectors at Markers SD-68388-01 — Tests
Add	212-109-501	1	
	212-109-501	6	Frame Identification Frequency Supply and Control Circuit SD-68963-01 — Miscellaneous Tests
	212-110-501	1	480-Hz Test Tone
	212-112-501	1	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Transceiver — Trouble-Locating Procedures
Add	212-115-501	1	
	212-115-501	5	Decoder — Tests Using the Decoder Marker Test and Trouble Recorder Circuit
Add	212-115-502	1	
	212-115-502	6	Decoders — Miscellaneous Tests
	212-120-101	1	1 Type Translator (Card Translator) — Description — No. 4 Type Switching System
Add	212-120-301	2	
	212-120-301	5	Translator Card Template — Presentation
Add	212-120-501	2	
	212-120-501	4	Card Translator — Tests Using Card Translator Test Set SD-68458-01 (J67453A)
Add	212-120-502	1	
	212-120-502	5	Card Translator — Tests — Using Trouble Recorder Frame

212-2 SENDERS, REGISTERS, AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

	212-201-301	4	Method of Tracing Stuck Sender Connections
	212-202-301	2	Supplementary Procedure for Detecting Trouble Beyond the Toll Switching Trunk
	212-203-501	6	Sender Attachment Delay Recorder — Test
	212-204-501	5	Sender Traffic Control Circuit SD-68455-01 — Tests
	212-205-101	4	Sender Make-Busy Frame — Description — No. 4A Toll Switching Offices
	212-210-101	2	Incoming Sender Test Frame — Description — No. 4A Toll Switching Offices
	212-210-501	5	Incoming Sender Test Frame — SD-68226-01 — Tests
Add	212-212-501	2	
	212-212-501	6	Incoming Senders and Multifrequency Receivers — Tests Using Automatic Sender Test Frame SD-68226-01 — No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-212-502	6	Incoming Senders and Multifrequency Receivers — Tests Using Automatic Sender Test Frame SD-68226-01 — No. 4M Toll Switching System
	212-214-101	2	Incoming Sender and Register Test Frame — Description
	212-214-301	3	Automated Incoming Sender Register Test Frame SD-68491-01 — Method of Operation and Trouble Analysis Procedures in a 4A Toll Switching System
	212-214-501	6	Incoming Sender and Register Test Frame SD-68491-01 — Tests
	212-214-502	2	Automated Incoming Sender and Register Test Frame — SD-68491-01 Self-Check Tests in the 4A Toll Switching System
Add	212-216-501	1	
	212-216-501	8	Incoming and CAMA Senders Tests Using the Nonautomated Incoming Sender and Register Test Frame SD-68491-01
	212-216-502	1	Incoming Senders, Sender Outpulsers, Outpulsers, Tests Using the Automated Incoming Sender and Register Test Frame SD-68491-01
	212-217-501	6	Incoming Dial Pulse Register — Tests — Using Nonautomated and/or Automated Incoming Sender and Register Test Frame SD-68491-01
	212-218-101	7	Outgoing Sender Test Frame — Description — No. 4A Toll Switching Offices
	212-218-501	3	Outgoing Reverting and PCI Sender Test Frame SD-68372-01 — Tests — No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-220-501	3	Outgoing Senders — Tests Using Automatic Outgoing Sender Test Frame — No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-222-501	2	Outgoing Sender Test Frame SD-68075-01 — Tests — No. 4M Toll Switching System
	212-224-501	4	Outgoing Senders — Tests Using Sender Test Circuit SD-68075-01 — No. 4M Toll Switching Systems
Add	212-226-501	1	
	212-226-501	2	Overseas Sender SD-68551-01 — Tests Using Automatic Sender Test Frame SD-68226-01
Add	212-226-502	1	
	212-226-502	3	Overseas Sender — Tests — Using Automatic Incoming Sender and Register — Test Frame SD-68491-01
	212-228-101	1	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Sender Sender/Outpulser, or Outpulser SD-68575-01 — Description — No. 4A Toll Switching System

212-3 CONNECTORS, LINKS, CONTROLLERS, ALARMS, AND PLANT AND TRAFFIC REGISTERS

	212-301-300	1	Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide — Schematic Drawing Issue Index for 4A Toll Switching System With Common Channel Interoffice Signaling
	212-301-301	2	Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide — Application and Use Index for 4A Toll Switching System With Common Channel Interoffice Signaling
	212-301-302	1	Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide — Decoder Channel Troubles for 4A Toll Switching Systems With Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

	212-301-303	1	Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide — Stored Program Control Troubles for 4A Toll Switching System With Common Channel Interoffice Signaling
	212-301-304	1	Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide — Decoder Channel Linked to Marker Troubles for 4A Toll Switching System With Common Channel Interoffice Signaling
	212-301-305	1	Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide — Marker Troubles for 4A Toll Switching System With Common Channel Interoffice Signaling
	212-301-306	1	Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide — Sender Link Controller Troubles — 4A Toll Switching Systems With Common Channel Interoffice Signaling
	212-301-307	1	Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide — Outpulser Link Controller Troubles for 4A Toll Switching Systems With Common Channel Interoffice Signaling
	212-301-308	1	Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide — Register Link Alarm Troubles for 4A Toll Switching Systems With Common Channel Interoffice Signaling
	212-301-309	1	Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide — Transverter and Transverter Linked to Recorder Troubles for 4A Toll Switching Systems With Common Channel Interoffice Signaling
	212-301-310	1	Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide — Recorder Troubles for 4A Toll Switching Systems
	212-301-501	9	Decoder Connectors — Tests
Add	212-303-501	1	
	212-303-501	8	Marker Connectors — Tests
	212-305-501	3	Translator Connectors — Tests
	212-307-501	7	Manual Test of Trunk Block Connector
	212-309-501	9	Controller Connectors — Tests
	212-311-501	9	Link Controller — Tests
	212-311-502	1	Outpulser Link Controller — Miscellaneous Tests Using Outpulser Link Controller — Test Circuit SD-68728-01
	212-311-503	2	Outpulser Link Controller — Test Frame SD-68728-01 — Tests
	212-313-501	6	Sender Link and Connector Circuits — Tests
	212-313-502	1	Outpulser Link Circuit SD-68700-01 — Tests — No. 4A Toll Switching System
Add	212-315-501	1	
	212-315-501	11	Incoming Link and Connector — SD-68393-01 and SD-68028-01 Tests
	212-315-502	2	Incoming Link and Connector SD-68682-01 — Tests
	212-317-501	10	Outgoing Link and Connector SD-68022-01 and SD-68394-01 — Tests
	212-317-502	3	Outgoing Link and Connector SD-68682-01 — Tests
	212-319-501	4	Incoming Register Link — Miscellaneous Tests
	212-321-301	2	Auxiliary Recording Control — Method of Operation
Add	212-321-501	1	
	212-321-501	3	Auxiliary Recording Control Circuit — Tests
	212-330-101	2	Software Carrier Group Alarm — Description and Operation — No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-330-301	4	Fuse Alarm Procedure
	212-330-501	10	Fuse Alarms — Tests
	212-335-501	4	Interrupter Frames — Motor Stop and Low-Voltage Alarms — Tests
	212-340-501	7	Traffic Registers — Tests
	212-342-501	8	Plant Registers — Tests

212-4 DYNAMIC LOAD CONTROL EQUIPMENT

	212-401-101	1	Noncoincident Busy Hour Rooting — Description and Operation
	212-401-501	6	Traffic Control Circuit — Tests
	212-403-501	5	Queue Indicator — Tests
★	212-409-501	3	Network Control Circuit SD-68604-01 — Tests

212-5 TRUNKS AND TRUNK TESTING EQUIPMENT

	212-500-010	1	Equipment and Trunk Record Cards
	212-501-101	2	Test and Make-Busy Jack Bay — SD-68703-01 — Description
	212-501-102	2	Busy Line Verification — Description and Operation
	212-501-301	1	Voltmeter and Outgoing Trunk to CAMA Position Test and Miscellaneous Circuit SD-68697-01 for Test and Make-Busy Jack Bay — Method of Operation
	212-501-502	1	Busy Line Verification Network — Trunk Tests — Using Intertoll or Integrated Manual Test Frame SD-99604-01 or Manual Test Frame SD-68587-01 — No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-502-501	3	Plug-In Toll Switching Trunk Circuits Tests — Using Trunk Test Set SD-68597-01
	212-503-101	3	Automatic Transmission Test and Control Circuit (ATTC) — Description
	212-503-501	6	Automatic Transmission Test and Control Circuit SD-68446-01 and Associated Amplifier Unit Amplifier Rectifier — Tests and Adjustments
	212-505-101	3	Automatic Outgoing Intertoll Trunk — Test Circuit (AOIT) and Associated Teletypewriter — Description
	212-505-301	2	Automatic Outgoing Intertoll — Trunk Test Frame — Cross Connections

212-505-501	4	Automatic Outgoing Intertoll Trunk Test Frame — Tests
212-507-501	7	Automatic Outgoing Toll — Connecting Trunk Test Circuits — SD-68373-01 and SD-68076-01
212-509-301	2	Automatic Outgoing Toll Connecting Trunk Test Frame SD-68076-01 — Cross Connections — No. 4M Toll Switching System
212-511-101	3	Automatic Outgoing Toll Connecting Trunk Test and Connector Frames — Description — No. 4A Toll Switching Offices
212-511-301	2	Automatic Outgoing Toll Connecting Trunk Test Frame SD-68373-01 — Cross Connections
212-512-101	4	Automatic Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-68580-01 — Description
212-512-301	3	Automatic Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-68580-01 — Compiling Data for Control Tapes
212-512-302	3	Automatic Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-68580-01 — Control Tape Preparation
212-512-501	4	Automatic Outgoing Trunk Test Circuit SD-68580-01 — Tests
212-512-502	4	Teletypewriter Test and Control Circuit SD-68584-01 for AOTT or AOOT Test Frames — Tests
212-512-701	1	Automatic Outgoing Trunk Test — Circuit SD-68580-01 — Built-Out Resistor Assembly Adjustment
212-513-501	5	CAMA Incoming Trunk Test Circuit — Tests
212-513-502	1	Signaling Analysis Connector Frame SD-68768-01 — Tests
212-514-101	3	Automatically Directed Outgoing Intertoll Trunk Test Frame SD-68588-01 — Description
212-514-105	2	Common Control Interoffice Signaling — Intraoffice Trunk Test Frame SD-68744-01 — Description
212-514-301	3	Automatically Directed Outgoing Intertoll Trunk Test Frame SD-68588-01 — Compiling Data for Control Card Preparation
212-514-302	3	Automatically Directed Outgoing Intertoll Trunk Test Frame SD-68588-01 — Control Card Preparation
212-514-303	2	Automatically Directed Outgoing Intertoll Trunk Test Frame SD-68588-01 — Arrangement of Input Control Card Deck
Add 212-514-501	1	
212-514-501	3	Automatically Directed Outgoing Intertoll Trunk Test Frame SD-68588-01 — Tests
212-514-502	2	Automatically Directed Outgoing Intertoll Trunk Test Frame SD-68588-01 — Tests of IBM 870 Document Writing System
212-514-504	2	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Intraoffice Test Frame SD-68744-01 Tests in a 4A Toll Switching System
212-514-505	1	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Trunk Tests Using CCIS Intraoffice Trunk Test Frame in No. 4A Toll Switching System
212-514-701	3	Automatically Directed Outgoing Intertoll Trunk Test Circuit SD-68588-01 — Build-Out Resistor Assembly Adjustment
212-516-501	1	Data Converter Interim Test Circuit — SD-71062-01 — Tests
212-517-101	4	Manual Test Frame SD-68587-01 Description
212-517-501	3	Manual Test Frame — Circuit SD-68587-01 — Tests
212-517-701	2	Manual Test Frame SD-68587-01 — Amplifier Adjustment and Compensation for Access Loss
212-518-101	2	Miniature Printed Wiring Board — Plug-In Trunk Frame SD-68755-01 — Description — No. 4A Toll Switching System
212-522-501	4	Outgoing Trunk Identification Circuit — Tests
212-524-501	1	Camp-On Circuit — Miscellaneous Tests
212-528-501	8	Announcement Connecting Trunks — Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-68076-01, SD-68373-01, SD-68580-01 — Manual Test Frame SD-68587-01, and Integrated Manual Test Frame SD-99604-01
212-528-502	1	Group Busy Chain Relay Circuits and Directional Reservation Circuits — Tests
212-530-501	7	Incoming (One-Way) Intertoll Trunk Circuit — Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-68359-01
212-530-502	2	Incoming (One-Way) Intertoll Plug-In Trunk Circuit SD-68626-01 — Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-68359-01 and SD-68755-01
212-534-501	9	Incoming Toll Tandem Trunk Circuits — Test Using Test Circuit SD-68359-01
212-534-502	2	Incoming Toll Tandem Plug-In Trunk Circuit — Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-68359-01 and SD-68755-01
212-536-501	2	Incoming Trunks to No. 5 Toll Switchboard From Toll Switchboards — Test Using Test Circuit SD-68359-01
212-560-501	7	Outgoing (One-Way) Intertoll Trunk Circuit — Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-68359-01
212-560-502	2	Outgoing (One-Way) Intertoll Plug-In Trunk Circuit — Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-68359-01 and SD-68755-01
212-562-501	3	Automatic Operational and Transmission Tests of Intertoll Trunks Using Automatic Outgoing Intertoll Trunk (AOIT) SD-68404-01 and the Automatic Transmission Test and Control Circuit (ATTC) SD-68446-01
212-563-501	2	Outgoing, 2-Way Intertoll and Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Trunks Using AOOIT SD-68588-01
212-563-502	2	Outgoing, 2-Way Intertoll and Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Trunks Using AOOIT SD-68588-01 With IM-D2 NCR Card Reader

	212-564-501	3	Toll Connecting Trunks — Manual Transmission Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-68076-01 or SD-68373-01 and Test Trunk Circuit SD-68547-01
	212-564-502	2	Toll Connecting Trunks — Manual Transmission Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-68560-01 and Test Trunk Circuit SD-68547-01
	212-564-503	1	Outgoing Toll Connecting Trunks — Manual Transmission Tests Using Automatic Outgoing Toll Connecting Trunk Test Circuit SD-68076-01, SD-68373-01 or SD-68580-01
	212-564-504	2	Message Timing and Register Circuit — Frame for INWATS Trunks — SD-68763-01 — Tests
	212-565-501	2	Outgoing Toll Tandem Trunks — to Toll Tandem Switchboards — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-68359-01
	212-566-501	7	Toll Switching, TX, and Miscellaneous Outgoing Trunks Arranged for MFP, RP, DP, CL or CA Operation — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-68076-01 or SD-68373-01
Add	212-566-502	1	
	212-566-502	5	Toll Switching, TX, and Miscellaneous Outgoing Trunks Arranged for Manual or Straightforward Operation — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-68076-01 or SD-68373-01
	212-566-503	2	Sequential Non-Tape Controlled — Operational and Transmission — Tests of Outgoing Trunks Using Test Circuit SD-68580-01
	212-566-504	2	Tape — Controlled Transmission and Operational Tests of Outgoing Toll Switching Trunks Using Test Circuit SD-68580-01
Add	212-566-505	1	
	212-566-505	1	Miscellaneous Manual — Operational Tests of Outgoing Trunks Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-68580-01
	212-566-506	1	Outgoing Toll Switching or Metallic Interoll Plug In Trunk Circuit SD-68623-01 — Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-68359-01 and SD-68755-01 — No. 4A Toll Switching System
Add	212-567-501	1	
	212-567-501	1	Toll Switching Trunks — Operational Tests — Using Manual Test Frame SD-68587-01
	212-567-502	2	Toll Switching Trunks — Transmission Tests Using Manual Test Frame SD-68587-01
	212-567-503	2	Toll Switching Trunks — Miscellaneous Tests and Features Using Manual Test Frame SD-68387-01
Add	212-568-501	1	
	212-568-501	9	Outgoing Trunk From No. 5 Toll Switchboard — Appearing on Incoming Link and Connecting Frames — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-68359-01
	212-569-501	1	Outgoing Trunks From No. 5 Toll Switchboards (Not Appearing on Incoming Link Frames) — to Toll Tandem and Toll Switchboards — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-68359-01
	212-570-101	4	Interoll or Integrated Manual Test Frame SD-99604-01 — Description — No. 4A Toll Switching System

	212-570-102	1	Outgoing Trunk Test Connector Frame SD-68748-01 — Description
	212-570-103	2	Test Trunk and VF Trunk Jack Circuit SD-[illegible]-01 — Used With the Interoll Manual Test Frame — Description and Method of Operation — No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-570-501	2	Interoll or Integrated Manual Test Frame SD-99604-01 — Tests
	212-570-701	3	Interoll or Integrated Manual — Test Frame SD-99604-01 Amplifier — Adjustment and Compensation for Access Loss — No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-571-501	2	Interoll Trunks — Operational Tests Using Interoll or Integrated Manual Test Frame SD-99604-01 — No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-571-502	2	Interoll Trunks — Transmission Tests Using Interoll or Integrated Manual Test Frame SD-99604-01
	212-571-503	4	Interoll Trunks Miscellaneous Tests and Features Using the Interoll or Integrated MTF SD-99604-01 in the No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-571-504	3	Toll Switching Trunks — Operational Tests — Using Integrated Manual Test Frame SD-99604-01
	212-571-505	3	Toll Switching Trunks — Transmission Tests — Using Integrated Manual Test Frame SD-99604-01
	212-571-506	3	Toll Completing Trunks — Miscellaneous Tests and Features Using the Integrated MTF SD-99604-01
	212-571-507	3	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Trunk Tests Using the Integrated Manual Test Frame SD-99604-01 in a 4A Toll Switching System
	212-572-101	1	Trunk Status Display System Associated With the Interoll or Integrated Manual Test Frame — Description and Operation
	212-572-501	2	Trunk Status Display System Associated With the Interoll or Integrated Manual Test Frame — Tests
	212-580-501	7	Two-Way Interoll Trunk Circuit — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-68359-01
	212-580-502	2	Two-Way Interoll Plug-In Trunk Circuit — Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-68359-01 and SD-68755-01
	212-582-501	4	2-Way Overseas Trunk, Circuit and Assessment Assistance Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Test Set Circuit SD-68359-01
	212-583-501	1	Overseas Operator Bridged Access Intraoffice Trunk Circuit SD-68706-01 — Tests — Using Trunk Test Set Circuit SD-68359-01
	212-585-501	3	Data Converter Circuit — SD-71050-01 — Tests Using Interoll Test Circuit SD-71062-01
	212-587-101	2	CCIS Printed Wiring Board — Plug-In Trunk Frame — SD-68759-01 — Description

	212-587-301	3	Procedures for Adding, Removing, or Reassigning Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Trunks — No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-587-302	2	Test Panel in Printed Wiring Board Plug-In Trunk Frame SD-68759-01 — Method of Operation — No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-587-303	3	Conversion of Conventional E&M Trunks to Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Trunks in a No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-587-304	2	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Trunk Maintenance Procedures — 4A Toll Switching System

212-7 CAMA

	212-700-010	1	Cross-Connection Forms — CAMA Equipment
	212-703-301	1	CAMA Line Observing Number Matching — Miscellaneous Tests
	212-710-501	1	CAMA Switchboard Suspension — Tests
	212-711-501	2	CAMA Position Circuit Tests Using the Nonautomated and/or Automated Incoming Sender and Register Test Frame SD-68491-01
	212-712-501	2	CAMA Position Link Tests Using Nonautomated and/or Automated Incoming Sender and Register Test Frame, SD-68491-01
	212-712-502	2	CAMA Position Link and Controller — Miscellaneous Tests
Add	212-712-503	1	
	212-712-503	1	CAMA Transfer Trunks — Transmission Tests to a TSPS
	212-713-502	5	CAMA Calls Waiting Signal Circuit and CAMA 2 Way Signaling Circuit — Manual Tests
	212-720-301	2	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Taking Equipment Out of Service
	212-720-302	4	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Methods of Handling Alarms
	212-720-303	2	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Daylight Saving Time and Leap Year Changes
	212-720-501	7	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Test
Add	212-730-501	1	
	212-730-501	4	CAMA Sender Link and Connector Circuit — Tests
	212-735-501	5	Transverter — Tests Using the Nonautomated and/or Automated Incoming Sender and Register Test Frame SD-68491-01
Add	212-735-502	1	
	212-735-502	2	Transverter — Miscellaneous Tests
	212-736-501	2	Trunk Class Translator Circuit — Tests
Add	212-737-501	1	
	212-737-501	2	Transverter Connector
	212-740-501	5	Recorder and Recorder Connector Circuit — Tests
	212-745-501	2	Billing Indexer — Tests Using Automatic Incoming Sender and Register Test Frame SD-68491-01
	212-745-502	4	Billing Indexer — Miscellaneous Tests
	212-750-501	4	Call Identity Indexer Circuit SD-25621-01 — Tests
	212-760-501	5	CAMA Incoming Trunks — Tests Using CAMA Incoming Trunk Test Circuit

212-8 ELECTRONIC TRANSLATOR

★	212-800-100	6	General Maintenance Information — Electronic Translation Office
	212-800-101	1	Diagnostic Program Organization and Language in a 4A Toll Switching System — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Office
	212-801-101	2	Peripheral Scanner — Description
	212-801-501	4	Peripheral Scanner — Tests
	212-801-801	1	Ferrod Sensors — Replacement Procedures
Add	212-802-301	1	
	212-802-301	4	Electric Translator System and Store Program Control — Out of Service and Power Removal Procedures
	212-803-101	1	Distributor Register — General Description
	212-803-502	5	Distributor Register SD-68605-01 — Tests
	212-804-101	2	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Distributor and Scanner Frame — Description — No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-804-102	1	Distributor and Scanner Circuit Fault Recovery — Description in the No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-804-501	1	Distributor and Scanner Frame SD-68747-01 Test — No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-804-701	1	Distributor and Scanner Maint. Repair Procedure for Common Channel Interoffice Signaling in the No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-804-702	1	Distributor and Scanner Controller Recovery and Repair Procedure for Common Channel Interoffice Signaling in the 4A Toll Switching System
	212-805-501	8	Alarm and Display Circuit — Tests
	212-806-501	4	Decoder Channel — Tests Using the Decoder Marker — Test and Trouble Recorder Circuit — Miscellaneous Tests
	212-806-502	3	Decoder Channel — Tests Using the Decoder Marker — Test and Trouble Recorder Circuit — Miscellaneous Tests — No. 4A Toll Switching System — Having Common Channel Interoffice Signaling
	212-807-102	1	Terminal and Terminal Access Circuit Fault Recognition — Description in the No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-807-502	4	Voice Frequency Link and Access Circuit Tests in a 4A Toll Switching System Using the Integrated Manual Test Frame

	212-808-101	7	Control Pulse Distributor Apparatus — SD 68608-01 — Description
★	212-810-101	2	Call Processing — Description
	212-810-102	3	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Call Processing Within the No. 4A Toll Switching System
★	212-812-301	1	Traffic Order Translation and Office Change Preparation — 4A/4M Toll Offices Equipped With Electronic Translators
	212-812-302	3	Change Message Teletypewriter Tape Preparation
	212-812-303	1	Change Message Magnetic Tape Preparation
	212-814-301	3	Data Table — Memory Change Procedures — With PBC for Non-CCIS and CCIS Offices
	212-816-501	2	ETS Data Verification
	212-816-502	2	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Routing Data Verification — No. 4A
★	212-819-301	1	Maintenance Interrupts — Analyzing and Trouble Locating Procedures
★	212-820-301	3	Call Processing Recovery Procedures
★	212-820-302	3	Recovery From Catastrophic Troubles Using Dead Start Procedures — No. 4A Toll Switching System
	212-820-304	2	Emergency Recovery Flowchart — 4A Toll Switching System
	212-822-101	2	Traffic Data Transmitter Circuit — Description
★	212-822-301	2	Traffic Measurement
	212-822-302	2	Point Network Control Point — 800 Service Data Base Measurements, Reports, and Data Base Updating
	212-822-501	1	Traffic Data Transmitter — Tests
★	212-824-101	1	Electronic Translator Input Circuits — Description
★	212-825-101	1	Output Circuits — Description
	212-826-301	4	System Evaluation Procedures — With Electronic Translator System
	212-826-302	4	System Evaluation Procedures — 4A Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Switching Office
	212-826-303	4	System Evaluation Procedures — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Electronic Translator System/Signal Transfer Point and Stored Program Control/Signal Transfer Point
	212-826-304	1	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Network Routing Description and Tests
★	212-827-101	1	General Growth Description
★	212-827-102	2	General Growth Description — 4A Toll Switching Offices Converted to Common Channel Interoffice Signaling
	212-827-103	2	Signal Transfer Point and Stand-Alone Signal Transfer Point — Offices With or Without the Network Control Point — Description and Operation
★	212-827-301	1	Procedures for Changing Data Tables Via Recent Changes for Electronic and Electromechanical Growth
	212-827-302	2	Procedures for Converting a 4A Electronic Translator Office to a Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Switching Office
	212-827-303	2	Procedure for Converting a 4A ETS/STP Office to a CCIS — Stored Program Control/Signal Transfer Point Office
	212-827-304	1	Signal Transfer Point — Conversion — No. 4A Electronic Translator CCIS Office — To Stored Program Control (SPC) CCIS Office
	212-830-301	3	Maintenance and Traffic Teletypewriters and DATASPEED® 40 Station — Operating Procedures
	212-830-302	1	Use of the ETS Channel 10 Teletypewriter for DEC® Diagnostic Programs on the PBC
	212-840-101	6	Peripheral Bus Computer — Used in an Office Equipped for Electronic Translator System or Signal Transfer Point Operation — Description
	212-840-102	3	AC Bus Repeater and Bus to Bus Access Circuit Used With the Peripheral Bus Computer — Description
	212-840-103	3	Traffic Data Converter and Access Circuit Used With the Peripheral Bus Computer — Description
	212-840-104	1	Distributor, Scanner, and Bus Converter Access Circuit Used With the Peripheral Bus Computer — Description
Add	212-840-105	1	
	212-840-105	1	Traffic Usage Facilities Using Peripheral Bus Computer — Description and Method of Operation
	212-840-106	4	Peripheral Bus Computer — Used in a Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Switching Office — Description
	212-840-107	2	Peripheral Bus Computer — System Integrity — No. 4A
	212-840-108	3	Maintenance Reports From Peripheral Bus Computer — No. 4A/4M Toll Switching System — Description
	212-840-109	2	Peripheral Bus Computer — Dial-Up Data Port — Description
	212-840-301	4	Peripheral Bus Computer System — Method of Operation
	212-840-302	5	Peripheral Bus Computer — System Evaluation
	212-840-303	4	The No. 4A/4M Toll Switching System Not Having Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Memory Change Procedures
	212-840-304	3	Peripheral Bus Computer — Plant Analysis Support System for ETS and CCIS/STP Offices

212-840-305 6 Peripheral Bus Computer System — Loading and Tape Dump Procedures

212-840-306 3 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Memory Change Procedures in the 4A Toll Switching System

212-840-307 4 Peripheral Bus Computer — Post Analysis Support System for a Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Switching Office

212-840-308 3 Audits and Route Verification of the Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Data Base Resident in the No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching System and Peripheral Bus Computer

212-840-309 2 Audits and Route Verification of the Non-CCIS Data Base Resident in the No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching System and Peripheral Bus Computer

212-840-310 2 Peripheral Bus Computer — Error Logging System — Description and Operation

212-840-311 2 Automatic Trouble Analysis — Description and Operation in a 4A Toll Switching Office With Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

212-840-501 3 Peripheral Bus Computer — Trouble Locating Tests

212-840-502 2 Traffic Data Converter Used With the Peripheral Bus Computer — Tests

Add 212-840-504 1
212-840-504 1 Ineffective Attempt and Sender Refusal Sender Progress — Test Procedures — ETS Peripheral Bus Computer Office

212-840-505 2 Distributor and Scanner Used With the Peripheral Bus Computer — Tests

212-840-506 3 Peripheral Bus Computer Alarm and Status Panel — Tests

212-840-507 2 Peripheral Bus Computer Input/Output Terminal Transfer Circuit SD 68770-01 — Tests — No. 4A Toll Switching System

212-840-509 2 Peripheral Bus Computer — On-Line Disk Diagnostics and Exercises for Trouble Location

212-840-510 1 Peripheral Bus Computer — On-Line Trouble Locating Core Diagnostics and Exercises

212-840-511 1 Peripheral Bus Computer — DCH On-Line Diagnostics and Input/Output Channel Exercisers — Tests

212-840-512 1 Peripheral Bus Computer — Magnetic Tape and Paper Tape Drive — Tests

212-841-101 1 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Signal Transfer Point — 3B Feature Processor — Description and Operation

DIVISION 216 — NO. 1 CROSSBAR OFFICES

216-0 Indexes
2 Originating Equipment
3 Terminating Equipment
4 Method of Taking Equipment Out of Service
5 Method of Handling Alarms, Trouble Reports, and Other Signals
6 General Troubles — Analyzing, Locating, and Clearing
7 Distributing Frames and Cross Connections, Switchboards, Miscellaneous Tests and Testing Equipment
8 Automatic Message Accounting
9 Automatic Number Identification

216-0 INDEXES

♦ 216-000-000 23 Numerical Index — Division 216 — No. 1 Crossbar Offices

216-2 ORIGINATING EQUIPMENT

215-200-301 6 Method of Denying and Restoring Service on Customer Lines

216-201-501 5 Subscriber Lines and Outgoing Trunks — Voltmeter Tests Using OGT Test Frame SD-25177-01

216-204-501 1 Manual Line Circuit — Dial Terminating for Use With Central "A" Switchboard — Tests

216-206-501 7 Line Circuit — Terminating Service Only — For Use With Dial Selected PBX Trunks — Tests

216-207-501 2 Emergency Line Circuit — For Use With Central DSA Switchboard — Per SD-25416-01 and SD-25417-01 — Tests

216-208-501 1 Auxiliary Line Circuit for Terminating Service Only or for Originating Service Only Arranged for Number Checking — Tests

216-208-502 1 Auxiliary Line Circuit Arranged for Manual Terminating Service Per SD-25138-01 and SD-25140-01 — Tests

216-208-503 1 Auxiliary Line Circuit — 10-Party Code Ringing Lines or 8-Party Semselective Ringing Lines — Tests

216-208-504 1 Auxiliary Line Circuits — Serving More Than One Office in the Same Building — Tests

Add 216-209-501 2
216-209-501 6 Line Link and Controller Tests

216-210-502 5 Line Choice Connector Circuits — Tests

216-230-501 6 Subscriber District Junctors — Tests Using District Junctor Test Circuit

216-230-503 3 District Junctors — Interrupter Checking Circuit Alarms — Tests

216-231-501 4 District Link and Connector Circuits — Tests

216-232-501 1 Permanent Signal Overflow Alarms — Tests

216-233-501 5 Coin Supervisory Circuits — Tests Using District Junctor Test Circuit

	216-233-502	3	Coin Supervisory Circuits — Miscellaneous Tests
	216-233-503	3	Coin Supervisory Link Controller — Tests
	[illegible]	2	[illegible] Tests Using Automatic Test Circuit SD-25311-01
	216-235-502	1	Zone Registration Control Circuit — Tests Using District Inserter Test Circuit SD-25168-01
Add	216-240-501	1	
	216-240-501	6	Office Link and Connector Circuits — Tests
	216-246-501	4	Number Group Connector — Tests
	216-251-501	16	Subscriber Auxiliary and (A) Switchboard Keypulsing Senders — Tests Using Originating Sender Test Frame SD-25221-01
	216-252-501	4	Subscriber Sender Link and Controller SD-25004-01 — Tests
	216-252-502	3	Subscriber Sender Link and Controller SD-25554-01 — Operation Tests
	216-255-501	2	Key Pulsing "A" Operator Sender Link Controller — Tests
	216-256-501	7	Auxiliary Sender Link — Miscellaneous Tests
	216-258-501	3	Code Compressor SD-96527-01 — Tests Using Code Compressor Trouble Indicator
	216-258-503	3	Code Compressor Connector SD-96528-01 — Tests
	216-258-505	3	Code Compressor Trouble Indicator SD-96528-01 — Tests
	216-259-507	1	Miscellaneous Circuit — Recycle Frame — Tests
	216-261-501	11	Originating Marker — Tests Using Originating Trouble Indicator
	216-261-502	5	Originating Marker — Miscellaneous Tests
	216-261-503	1	Originating Marker — Route and Rate Cross Connections Tests Using Route and Rate Verification Test Circuit SD-27720-01
	216-262-501	2	Dynamic Overload Control Circuit SD-27970-01 — Tests
	216-263-501	5	Originating Marker Connectors — Manual Test
	216-265-501	2	3-Digit Translator Connectors — Tests
	216-271-501	4	Subscriber Recording-Completing Trunks and Special Service Trunks — Tests Using Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-25177-01
	216-272-501	8	Permanent Signal Holding Trunks SD-25126-01 and SD-25425-01 — Tests Using Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-25177-01
	216-272-502	4	Permanent Signal Holding Trunk SD-25418-01 — Tests
	216-272-503	3	Permanent Signal Holding Trunk SD-55870-01 — Tests
	216-272-504	3	Permanent Signal Holding Trunk SD-95554-01 and Concentrating Circuit SD-25766-01 — Tests
	216-273-501	3	Verizon Cross Trunks — Tests
	216-274-501	2	Operator Recording-Completing Trunks — Tests
	216-275-501	6	Outgoing Trunks — Arranged for Dial Code 2-one Service — Tests Using Coin Trunk Test Set SD-96372-01 (194721A)
	216-276-501	4	Outgoing Trunks — Tests Using Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-25177-01
	216-277-501	6	Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Automatic Incoming Test Circuit SD-25161-01
	216-278-501	3	Continuity and Polarity Test of Outgoing Trunks at Outgoing Trunk Test Frame Using Test Circuit SD-96370-01

216-3 TERMINATING EQUIPMENT

	216-301-501	7	Full Selection Terminating Senders — Tests Using Terminating Sender Test Circuit SD-25159-01
	216-301-502	2	Full Selection Terminating Senders — Tests Using Outgoing Trunk Test Circuit SD-25177-01 and Test Selection Circuit SD-25437-01
	216-303-501	4	Multifrequency Terminating Sender and Associated Receiver — Tests Using Automatic Terminating Sender Test Circuit SD-25159-01
	216-305-501	5	Dial Pulse Terminating Senders — Tests Using Terminating Sender Test Circuit SD-25159-01
	216-307-501	5	Sender Link and Controller — Tests
	216-331-501	10	Terminating Marker and Terminating Marker Applique — Tests Using Terminating Trouble Indicator SD-25284-01
	216-331-502	6	Terminating Marker SD-25283-01 and Terminating Marker Applique SD-27765-01 — Miscellaneous Tests
	216-340-501	4	Marker Connectors — Tests
	216-361-501	4	Incoming Link and Connector Circuits — Tests
	216-365-501	3	Incoming Trunk Frame Alarms — Tests
	216-370-501	2	Incoming Selector and Incoming Trunk Circuits From Toll Switchboards — Coin Control Tests
	216-372-501	4	Incoming Trunks Using Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-25177-01
Add	216-381-501	1	
	216-381-501	5	Incoming Trunks — Tests Using Test Set SD-25187-01 (324751A)
	216-385-501	2	Translator Preference Control SD-27756-01 and Translator Connector SD-27755-01 For Use with Direct In-Dialing — Tests Using Terminating Trouble Indicator SD-25284-01
	216-386-501	1	Translator for Direct In-Dialing SD-27754-01 — Tests Using TTI SD-25284-01
	216-387-501	2	Direct Access Pretranslator Connector SD-27822-01 and Preference Control Circuit SD-27821-01 — Tests Using DID Test Circuit SD-27766-01

216-388-501	1	Direct Inward Dialing — Line Circuits SD-27752-01 and SD-27753-01 — Tests Using DID Test Circuit SD-27766-01
216-388-502	1	No. 101 ESS Central Office Trunk Circuit SD-1H077-01 — Tests Using Dial Test Circuit SD-27766-01
216-389-501	1	Outgoing Sender Connectors SD-27758-01 and SD-27759-01 — Tests
216-391-501	1	Dial Pulse Outgoing Sender SD-27762-01 — Tests Using DID Test Circuit SD-27766-01
216-392-501	1	Outgoing Sender Circuit SD-27962-01 Tests Using Outgoing Sender Test Circuit SD-27965-01
216-394-501	1	Outgoing Sender Group Busy Circuit SD-27763-01 — Tests
216-397-501	2	AIS Line Circuits SD-27750-01 and SD-27751-01 and MF Outgoing Sender SD-27761-01 — Tests Using Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-25177-01
216-397-502	2	AIS Line Circuits SD-27963-01 and SD-27964-01 — Control and Connector Circuit SD-27961-01 — Tests Using Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-25177-01

216-4 METHOD OF TAKING EQUIPMENT OUT OF SERVICE

216-401-301	1	Major Units of Equipment
216-403-301	2	Subscriber Line Link Frame
216-405-301	2	District Junctor Frame
216-407-301	1	District Link Frame
216-409-301	1	District Coin Control Circuit — Coin Control Link and Control Frame — Key Pulsing "A" Sender Link and Control Frame
216-410-301	2	Office Link Frame
216-411-301	1	Zone Registration and Control Circuit SD-25320-01
216-412-301	5	Alarm Sending and Transfer Circuits
216-413-301	1	Number Group Connector Circuit
216-415-301	1	Subscriber and Key Pulsing Senders
216-417-301	2	Subscriber Sender Link and Controller Circuits
216-419-301	1	Originating Marker Connector Frame
216-421-301	2	Terminating Sender Link and Controller Circuit — Terminating, "B", Dial Pulsing and MF Key Pulsing Senders
216-423-301	1	Terminating Marker and Terminating Marker Connector Frames
216-425-301	1	Incoming Trunk Frame
216-427-301	1	Incoming Link Frame
216-429-301	1	Line Choice Connector Circuit Per SD-25275-01
216-431-301	1	Number Checking Equipment
216-433-301	5	Interrupter Frame
216-435-301	1	Translators — Offices Arranged for AMA
216-437-301	2	Transverters — Offices Arranged for AMA
216-439-301	1	Transverter Connectors — Offices Arranged for AMA
216-441-301	1	Call Identity Indexers — Offices Arranged for AMA
216-443-301	2	Recorder and Recorder Connector Circuits — Offices Arranged for AMA

216-5 METHOD OF HANDLING ALARMS, TROUBLE REPORTS, AND OTHER SIGNALS

216-508-301	4	Fuse Alarms Routine
216-509-301	3	Motor Stop Alarm Routine
216-510-301	1	Subscriber Line Link Frame — Alarm Routine
216-511-301	3	District Link, Trunk Link and Office Link Frames — Alarm Routine
216-512-301	3	Interrupter Checking Circuit Alarm Routine — District Junctors and Tandem Trunks
216-513-301	1	Coin Control Circuit — Time Alarm Routine
216-514-301	1	Subscribers Sender — Load Alarm Routine
216-516-301	1	Subscriber Sender Link Frame — Alarm Routine
216-518-301	1	Subscriber Sender Link and Controller — Trouble Indicator Routine for Handling Alarms and Displays
216-520-301	1	Key Pulsing "A" Sender Link and Control Frame — Coin Control Link and Control Frame — Alarm Routine
216-522-301	1	Originating Marker — Alarm Routine
216-524-301	1	Originating Marker Connector — Time Alarm Routine
216-528-301	1	Permanent Signal Overflow — Alarm Routine — Offices Arranged for AMA
216-530-301	1	Permanent Signal Overflow — Alarm Routine — Offices Not Arranged for AMA
216-532-301	2	Incoming Trunk Frame — Alarm Routine
216-534-301	1	Incoming Link and Connector Frame — Line Choice Connector Frame — Number Group Connector Frame — Alarm Routine
216-536-301	2	Terminating Sender — Time Alarm Routine
216-538-301	1	Terminating Sender Link Frame — Alarm Routine
216-540-301	1	Terminating Marker — Alarm Routine
216-542-301	1	Terminating Marker Connector — Alarm Routine
216-544-301	1	Terminating Trouble Indicator — Alarm Routine

216-546-301	2	Transverter — Alarm Routine
216-548-301	1	Transverter Connectors — Alarm Routine
216-550-301	2	[illegible] — Offices Arranged for AMA
216-552-301	1	Recorder and Recorder Connector — Alarm Routine
216-554-301	1	Translator — Alarm Routine
216-570-301	3	Originating Sender Supervisory Signals — Method of Handling
216-572-301	1	Permanent Signal Holding Trunks — Method of Handling Permanent Signals — Offices Arranged for AMA
216-572-302	3	Permanent Signal Holding Trunks — Method of Handling Permanent Signals — Offices With or Without Automatic Number Identification
216-575-301	1	Coin Supervisory Signals — Method of Handling When Served by a DSA Board in Another Building

216-6 GENERAL TROUBLES — ANALYZING, LOCATING, AND CLEARING

216-600-301	1	Originating Trouble Indicators — Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide
Add 216-600-302	1	
216-600-302	1	Terminating Trouble Indicators — Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide
216-600-303	1	ANI Trouble Ticketer — Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide
216-600-304	1	Controller Trouble Indicator — Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide
216-600-305	1	Code Compressor Trouble Indicator — Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide
216-600-306	1	Stuck Sender Trunk Identification — Automatic Trouble Analysis — Trouble Reference Guide
216-601-300	3	Analyzing, Locating and Clearing Trouble Conditions
216-601-301	2	Analyzing, Locating and Clearing Trouble Conditions — Index for Sections Covering Trouble Conditions
216-603-301	1	Crosses or False Grounds on Subscriber Line Link Frame — 1R Relay
216-605-301	2	Line Link Double Connections or Originating Calls — Idle Alarm Indications
216-607-301	1	Falsely Grounded District Junctor DC Lead
216-609-301	1	Open Subscriber Sender or Relay Shelf Circuit
216-610-101	1	Stuck Sender Trunk Identification (SSTI) Feature — Description, Operation and Trouble Locating
216-611-301	1	Crossed Contacts at Subscriber Sender Link GP Relay
216-613-301	1	Falsely Grounded Subscriber Sender Link DC Lead
216-615-301	2	Failure of Subscriber Sender Link Controller To Start or Time Out
216-617-301	1	False Operation of Subscriber Sender Link C Relay
216-619-301	1	Failure of a Subscriber Sender Link G Relay to Close the OG Lead
216-621-301	1	Stuck Key Pulsing Senders with KR1 and KRA Relays Normal
216-623-301	1	False Trouble Release from Originating Marker — Due to Crossed Contacts on the DT1 Relay
216-625-301	2	Crossed Originating Marker Multiple 5t Leads
216-627-301	2	Premature Release of Originating Marker
216-629-301	1	False Continuity of Originating Marker Connector DC Lead
216-631-301	2	Originating Marker Receiving Lead Permanently Closed — Originating Marker Connector
216-633-301	1	Open Transmitting Lead Between Originating Marker and Sender
216-635-301	1	Office Frame ST Lead Crossed With Battery
216-637-301	1	Crossed Contacts at Office Link Frames SS Relays
216-639-301	1	Failure of Office Link and Connector MP Relay
216-641-301	1	Falsely Grounded Terminating Sender FC Lead
216-643-301	3	Terminating Sender Link Alarms Due to False Ground on the SM Lead
216-644-301	2	Falsely Grounded Terminating Sender Link FC Lead
216-645-301	1	Falsely Grounded Terminating Sender D Lead
216-647-301	1	Failure of Terminating Marker Short Time Out
216-649-301	1	Terminating Marker Continuity Failure — Operating Path of Incoming Link and Connector RS Relay and Terminating Marker MKO Relay
216-651-301	1	Terminating Marker FCG Trouble in Common Equipment
216-653-301	1	Terminating Marker Receiving Lead Permanently Closed — Terminating Marker Connector
216-655-301	1	Falsely Grounded Terminating Marker RL or TRI Lead
216-655-302	1	Crossed Contacts on Terminating Marker OH or EH Relay
216-657-301	1	Audible Ringing Without Ringing Subscriber — No Incoming Link Cross Point Trouble
216-659-301	2	Falsely Grounded Incoming Trunk FC Lead
216-661-301	1	Falsely Grounded Incoming Link Primary Hold Magnet Operating Lead in Common Equipment or an Incoming Link Frame
216-663-301	1	Falsely Grounded Number Group RF or TF Terminal

216-667-302	1	Crossed Number Group RF or TF Terminal
216-667-303	2	Falsely Grounded Number Group Connector JF Lead
216-667-304	2	Falsely Operated Number Group Connector MCB or MCC Relay
216-667-305	1	Failure of Number Group Connector MB Relay
216-667-306	1	Falsely Operated Number Group Connector TB Relay
216-667-307	1	Falsely Grounded Number Group Connector C Lead
216-667-308	1	Crossed Number Group Common NS Lead and Individual NC Lead
216-667-309	1	Crossed or Falsely Grounded Number Group Connector NS Leads
216-667-310	1	Crossed Number Group Connector NF Leads
216-667-311	1	Number Group Connector Block Relay Frame — Line Link Pulsing Diodes Open or Shorted
216-669-301	1	False PBX Trunk Busy Condition
216-671-301	3	False Routing of Calls to Intercept
216-673-301	1	Crossed or Falsely Grounded Line Chance Connector TF Lead

216-7 DISTRIBUTING FRAMES AND CROSS CONNECTIONS, SWITCHBOARDS, MISCELLANEOUS TESTS, AND TESTING EQUIPMENT

216-701-301	1	Wire Types
216-703-301	3	Subscriber Line, Line Link and Controller and Subscriber Sender Link and Controller — Cross Connections
216-705-301	1	Subscriber Line Overflow Register — Cross Connections
216-705-501	1	Subscriber Line Overflow Register Circuit — Tests
216-707-301	1	Key Pulsing Sender Link Controller and Coin Supervisory Link Controller — Cross Connections
216-709-301	1	Originating Sender Test Frame — Cross Connections
216-711-301	9	Originating Marker and 3-Digit Translator — Cross Connections
216-712-801	3	Cross Connection Methods — Markers, Test Frames and Traffic Register Distributing Frames
216-713-301	3	Translator Frame Cross Connections
216-715-301	4	Terminating Sender Link and Controller SD-25028-01 and SD-25459-01 — Cross Connections
Add 216-717-301	3	
216-717-301	3	Terminating Marker — Cross-Connections
216-718-101	1	Number Group and Block Relay Frame and Line Distributing Frame — Cross Connections
216-719-301	7	Block Relay Frame and Line Distributing Frame — Cross-Connections
216-719-801	3	Line Distributing Frame and Block Relay Frames — Cross Connections
216-720-101	3	Incoming Trunk Test Frame SD-25161-01 — Description and Operation
216-720-301	9	Incoming Trunk Test and Connector Frames SD-25161-01 — Cross-Connections
216-730-501	2	Verification Request and Intercept Trunks — Tests Using Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-25177-01
216-732-501	2	Plugging-Up Line Circuits — Tests
216-734-501	1	Number Checking Train — Tests
216-736-501	1	DSA Switchboard — No Test Train — Tests
216-738-501	2	Dial Terminating Manual Subscriber Line Circuit SD-25040-01 — Tests
216-740-501	2	Recording Completing Card Circuits — No. 15C Or 15D "A" Switchboard — Tests
216-741-501	4	Intercepting Operator's Card Circuits — "A" Switchboard Equipped with Dials or Keysets — Operation Test using Testing Circuit SD-20444-01 or SD-90501-011
216-742-501	6	Switchboard Cord and Operator Telephone Circuit — Tests — No. 1 Crossbar Offices
216-742-503	4	Cord Circuit Sleeve Relays — "A" Switchboard Equipped with Dials or Keysets — Tests
216-742-505	5	A-C Continuity Test of Card Circuits — Switchboards Nos. 13C, 13D, 15C and 15D
216-742-507	5	Special Service Card Circuits — "A" Switchboard Equipped With Dials or Keysets — Operation Test Using Test Circuit SD-20444-011, SD-25474-011 or SD-90501-011
216-750-501	8	Fuse Alarms — Tests
216-751-501	4	Major Stop Alarm — Tests
216-752-501	2	Line Load Control — Tests
Add 216-753-501	1	
216-753-501	2	Originating and Terminating Sender Load Control — Tests
216-754-501	6	Reverting Pulse Interrupter — Terminating Senders — Tests
216-755-501	1	Simulated Heavy Traffic Load Tests
216-759-501	1	Call-Through Tests
216-761-501	1	Ringing Interrupter and Alarm Circuit — Tests
216-763-501	7	Floor Registers — Tests
216-765-501	11	Traffic Registers Tests
216-767-501	1	Subscriber Sender Supervisory — Meter Circuit — Tests
216-769-501	5	Trunk Transmission Tests — Provided with Manual Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-25177-01
216-769-502	1	Test Desk and Repair Service Desk Telephone Circuit — 1000-Cycle Transmission Tests

	216-769-503	1	Trunk Transmission Tests — Circuits Terminated at Commercial ACD — Using DGT Test Frame SD-25177-01
	216-770-501	1	Telecommunications Alarm Surveillance and Control (TASC) — Interconnection Circuit Tests
	216-771-501	7	Alarm Sending and Transfer Circuits — Test
	216-772-501	1	Voice Alarm Circuit SD-27984-01 — Tests
	216-773-501	2	Emergency Transfer Circuit Per SD-96425-01 to Provide Emergency Manual Service for Dial Subscribers — Tests
▲ ◆	216-780-000	2	Remote Office Test Line (ROTL)
	216-780-101	2	Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) SD-28607-01 — Descriptive Information
	216-781-501	2	District Junctor Test Circuit SD-25158-01 — Tests
	216-782-501	2	Controller Trouble Indicator — Tests
	216-783-501	4	Originating and Auxiliary Sender and Transverter Test Frame — Tests
Add	216-784-501	1	
	216-784-501	3	Automatic Incoming Trunk Test Circuit SD-25161-01 — Tests
	216-785-501	1	Zone Registration and Timing Test Circuit — Tests
	216-786-501	4	Line Insulation Test Frame — Maintenance and Calibration Tests
	216-787-501	3	Transverter Trouble Indicator
	216-788-501	4	Terminating Sender — Test Circuit SD-25159-01 — Tests
	216-789-501	7	Originating Trouble Indicator — Tests
	216-791-501	5	Terminating Trouble Indicator — Tests
	216-793-501	2	Dial Com Zone Concentrating Circuit — Miscellaneous Tests

216-8 AUTOMATIC MESSAGE ACCOUNTING

216-800-301	3	Method of Handling Complaints and Requests Involving Charge Irregularities
216-800-302	3	Central Office Equipment — Precautions to Limit Stoppages in No. 1 Accounting Center
216-800-303	2	Charge Irregularities on Crossbar Tandem CAMA Calls — Method of Handling Complaints and Requests
216-801-501	6	Transverter Tests — Using Sender and District Junctor Test Circuits
216-801-502	4	Transverter — Miscellaneous Tests
216-803-501	4	Transverter Connectors SD-25804-01 — Miscellaneous Tests
216-804-501	1	Auxiliary Transverter Link — Miscellaneous Tests
216-805-501	1	Translators — Tests Using Sender Test Frame
216-805-502	1	Translator — Tests — Using Line Verification — Test Circuit SD-27154-01
216-807-501	6	Recorder and Recorder Connector Circuits SD-25829-01 — Tests — Arranged for AMA Paper Tape
216-809-501	2	Call Identity Indexer Circuit SD-25621-01 — Tests
216-811-501	3	Call Count Process Control — Storage and Register Circuit — Tests
216-813-301	5	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — With Six-Second Timing Features — Methods of Handling Alarms
216-813-302	2	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Taking Equipment Out of Service
216-813-303	3	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Daylight-Saving Time and Leap Year Changes
216-813-304	1	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — With One-Second Timing Features Method of Handling Alarms
216-813-501	8	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Six-Second Timing Features — Tests
216-813-502	1	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Six-Second Timing Features — Tests
216-815-501	2	ANI Outgoing Trunks — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-27587-01

216-9 AUTOMATIC NUMBER IDENTIFICATION

	216-901-301	2	Analysis and Clearance of Trouble — Hunter Network and Primary Bus Circuit — Secondary Network and Bus Connector Circuit
Add	216-901-302	1	
	216-901-302	3	Analysis of Trouble Tickets
	216-901-303	1	Analysis and Clearance of Trouble — Using Common Systems Message Printer SD-94865-01
	216-903-501	6	Trouble Ticketer Circuit — Tests Using Outpulser Identifier Test Circuit SD-95815-01 and Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-95889-01
	216-903-502	1	Trouble Ticketer Circuit SD-95816-01 — Offices Equipped With Common Systems Message Printer — Tests
Add	216-905-501	1	
	216-905-501	3	Outpulser Circuit — Operation Tests
	216-906-502	4	Outpulser Circuits — Miscellaneous Tests — Arranged for ANI-Type B
	216-906-501	4	Outpulser Connector Circuit — Tests
Add	216-907-501	1	
	216-907-501	4	Identifier Circuit — Tests
	216-908-501	2	Oscillator Circuits — Functional Tests
	216-910-501	6	Outgoing Trunks — Tests Using Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-95889-01
	216-910-502	4	Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-95889-01 for Testing ANI Trunks — Miscellaneous Tests

216-911-801 7 Number Network Frame — 313A and 313B Panels — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures — Arranged for ANI-Type B

216-913-501 2 Outpulser-Identifier Test Circuit — Miscellaneous Tests

DIVISION 218 — NO. 3, NO. 5, AND NO. 5A CROSSBAR OFFICES

218-0 Indexes and Administrative Practices
040 Measurements
1) Offices With Master Test Frame
100 General System Information
2)
.3 Centrex Offices
.4) Offices With Office Test Frame
.5)
.6 Automatic Call Distribution and Wideband
.7) Sections Not Requiring Use of Master Test Frame or Office Test Frame
.8)
.9 4-Wire Circuits, No. 3, and No. 5A Crossbar

218-0 INDEXES AND ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES

◆ 218-000-000 25 Numerical Index — Division 218 — No. 3, No. 5, and No. 5A Crossbar Offices

218-000-001 5 Alphabetical Index No. 5

218-001 Controlled Maintenance Plan and Equipment Test Lists (ETL) — MTF Offices

218-001-006 1 Private Network — Switching Performance Measurement Plan

218-001-011 5 ETL — Connectors and Links — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-012 15 ETL — Markers — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-013 16 ETL — Registers — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-014 15 ETL — Senders — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-015 15 ETL — AMA-ANI — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-016 14 ETL — Interoffice Trunks — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-017 15 ETL — Interoffice Trunks — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-018 15 ETL — 1-Way Toll Trunks — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-019 16 ETL — 2-Way Toll Trunks — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-020 16 ETL — Miscellany Trunks — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-021 14 ETL — Junctors — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-022 11 ETL — Miscellaneous Equipment — Feature Circuits — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-023 5 ETL — Miscellaneous Equipment — Common Items — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-024 6 ETL — Miscellaneous — Traffic Register and Alarm — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-025 6 ETL — Miscellaneous Maintenance & Emergency — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-026 4 ETL — Miscellaneous Equipment — Supply — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-029 1 ETL — Wideband Circuits — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-001-030 1 ETL — Wideband Trunk — Offices with Master Test Frame

218-002 Equipment Test Lists (ETL) — OTF Offices

218-002-017 15 ETL — Interoffice Trunks — Offices with Office Test Frame

218-002-018 3 ETL — 1-Way Toll Trunks — Offices with Office Test Frame

218-002-019 2 ETL — 2-Way Toll Trunks — Offices with Office Test Frame

218-002-020 5 ETL — Miscellaneous Trunks — Offices With Office Test Frame

218-002-024 2 ETL — Miscellaneous Equipment Common Items — Offices with Office Test Frame

218-005 Equipment Test Lists (ETL) — Automatic Call Distribution

218-005-014 7 Trunks

218-010 General Information

Add 218-012-301 1
218-012-301 5 Cross-Connections and Record Forms

218-013-301 3 Wire Types

218-040 Measurements

218-040-020 1 General Description

Add 218-040-022 1
218-040-022 2 Operation and Provisioning — Network Counters — No. 5 Crossbar

218-040-024 1 Network Maintenance Register — Operation and Provision

218-040-030 1 Traffic Measurements — General Description — Electronic Translation System

★ 218-040-031 1 Network Maintenance Register Operation and Provision — Electronic Translation System (ETS)

218-080 Evaluation Test Procedures

218-080-116 1 Automatic Monitor, Register, and Sender Test Circuit — Evaluation Test Procedures — Service Improvement Guide

218-1) **OFFICES WITH MASTER TEST FRAME**
218-2)

218-100 General System Information

	218-100-000	1	General Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-100-014	1	Operational Features — Automatic Message Accounting — AMA, LAMA, CAMA, and ANI
	218-100-016	1	Operational Features — Phase III Centrex Service
	218-100-018	1	General Description — No. 3 Crossbar
	218-100-020	1	General Description — No. 5A Crossbar
	218-100-022	1	Local Automatic Message Accounting — Computerized (LAMA-C)
	218-100-300	1	General Descriptive Information — Electronic Translation System
	218-100-310	1	General Description — Electronic Translation System
	218-100-320	1	Operational Features — Automatic Message Accounting — Electronic Translation System
	218-100-322	1	Network Management — Electronic Translation System
	218-100-330	1	Systems Initialization — Electronic Translation System
	218-102-501	14	Line Verification — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-102-502	9	Line Verification — Tests Using Line Verification Circuit SD-26181-01
	218-103-101	1	Master Test Frame — Description
	218-104-501	1	Traffic Sample Monitor and Test Circuit SD-27876-01 — Tests
	218-105-301	3	Trouble Recorder Card Analysis and Trouble Location
Add	218-105-302	1	
	218-105-302	3	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 1 — Index
	218-105-303	3	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 2 — Bin Listings — A
	218-105-304	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 3 — Bin Listings — B, C, D, E
	218-105-305	2	Trouble Reference Guide — Part 4 — Bin Listings — F
	218-105-306	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 5 — Bin Listings — G, H, I
	218-105-307	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 6 — Bin Listings — J, K, L
	218-105-308	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 7 — Bin Listings — M
	218-105-309	2	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 8 — Bin Listings — N, O
	218-105-310	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 9 — Bin Listings — P, R
	218-105-311	2	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 10 — Bin Listings — S, T
	218-105-312	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — [illegible]
	218-105-313	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 12 — Bin Listings — X, Y, Z
	218-105-314	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 2A — Bin Listings — AMA (Paper Tape)
	218-105-315	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 2B — Bin Listings — AMA, Magnetic Tape
	218-105-316	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 13 — Call Data Transmitter (CDT)
	218-105-320	2	Trouble Reference Guide — Part 2C — Test Methods — No. 5 Crossbar
	218-105-330	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 1 — Electronic Translation System Error Messages — Index
	218-105-331	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 2 — Electronic Translation System Error Messages — Bin Listings — AMARC (Auth)
	218-105-332	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 3 — Electronic Translation System — Error Messages — Bin Listings — DAS (DAS10)
	218-105-333	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 4 — Electronic Translation System Error Messages — Bin Listings — Data, DATSET, EM
	218-105-334	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 5 — Electronic Translation System Error Messages — Bin Listings — IPC
	218-105-335	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 6 — Electronic Translation System Error Messages — Bin Listing — PEXEC
	218-105-336	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 7 — Electronic Translation System Error Messages — Bin Listings — SESCAP, TAPE TDC, TTY
	218-106-301	6	Circuit and Pinning Information Selection for Master Test Frame
	218-107-501	2	Channel Tests — Using the Master Test Frame
Add	218-111-501	1	
	218-111-501	2	Call Waiting Feature — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-112-301	2	Line Link Frame — Nonwire-Spring-Relay Type — Cross Connections
	218-112-501	3	Line Link, Auxiliary Line Link, and Line Link Connector Frames — Nonwire-Spring-Relay Type — Tests
Add	218-112-503	1	
	218-112-503	8	Line Link, Auxiliary Line Link, and Transfer Line Link Circuits — Wire-Spring-Relay Type — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-113-501	8	Line Link Pulsing Line Circuits SD-27617-01, SD-27618-01, SD-27619-01, SD-27620-01, SD-27669-01, and SD-27942-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-113-502	5	Line Link Pulsing Line Circuits SD-27729-01 and SD-27730-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-113-503	4	ATS Line Circuits SD-27892-01 and SD-27893-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Not Arranged for Line Link Pulsing
218-114-501	3	Range Extender Unit SD-27806-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 and Test Terminating Circuit SD-96640-01
218-114-701	2	Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Insertion Loss Pad Adjustment for Manual Transmission Tests on Range Extender Units SD-27806-01
218-115-301	3	Trunk Link and Connector Frame — Nanwire Spring-Relay Type — Cross Connections
218-115-501	4	Trunk Link and Connector Circuits SD-25549-01 — Nanwire Spring-Relay Type — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-115-503	6	Trunk Link and Transfer Trunk Link Circuits — SD-26032-01, SD-27674-01, and SD-27879-01 — Wire Spring-Relay Type — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-120-501	11	Dial Tone Marker Circuits — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-120-502	2	Dial Tone Circuits — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With ETS
218-122-301	1	Marker — Alarm Routine
218-122-500	3	Combined and Completing Marker — Index — Using Master Test Frame
218-122-501	12	Combined Marker Circuits — Part 1 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-502	9	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 2 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-503	3	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 3 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-504	3	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 4 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-505	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 5 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-506	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 6 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-507	3	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 7 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-508	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 8 — Test Using Master Test Frame
218-122-509	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 9 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-510	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 10 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-511	3	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 11 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Office
218-122-512	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 12 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add 218-122-513	1	
218-122-513	4	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 13 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-122-514	3	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 14 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-515	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 15 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-516	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 16 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-517	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 17 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-518	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 18 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-519	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 19 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-520	3	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 20 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-521	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 21 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add 218-122-522	1	
218-122-522	3	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 22 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
Add 218-122-523	1	
218-122-523	3	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 23 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-122-524	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 24 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-122-525	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 25 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-122-526	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 26 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-527	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 27 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-122-528	3	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 28 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add 218-122-529	1	
218-122-529	3	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 29 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-122-530	2	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 30 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
Add 218-122-531	1	
218-122-531	4	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 31 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Office

Add	218-122-532	1	
	218-122-532	3	Combined and Completing Marker Circuits — Part 32 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-122-533	1	Completing Marker Circuits — Part 33 — Test Using Master Test Frame
Add	218-122-534	1	
	218-122-534	1	Completing Marker Circuits — Part 34 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Cable Data Transmitter
Add	218-122-550	1	
	218-122-550	8	Combined and Completing Markers — Miscellaneous Tests
	218-122-551	2	Completing Marker Circuits SD-28122-01 — Miscellaneous Tests Arranged With Electronic Translation System — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-124-501	4	Traffic Sampling Circuit SD-27681-01 — Test Using Master Test Frame
	218-124-502	1	Trunk Group Traffic Sample Circuit SD-27826-01
Add	218-125-501	1	
	218-125-501	6	Marker Connectors — Nonwire Spring Relay Type — Tests
	218-130-501	5	Regular Preiranslator SD-25568-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-130-502	1	IDDD Preiranslator SD-27849-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-131-501	2	Incoming Register Preiranslator SD-27969-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-135-301	1	Automatic Monitor Trouble Recorder Cards Associated With Originating Registers — Analysis
Add	218-135-501	1	
	218-135-501	11	Originating Registers SD-26040-01 and SD-25551-01 — Dial Pulse or Touch Tone Calling — Tests — Using Automatic Monitor, Register, and Sender Test Circuit SD-25680-01
Add	218-135-503	1	
	218-135-503	12	Originating Registers SD-26040-01 and SD-25551-01 — Dial Pulse or Touch Tone Calling — Tests Using Test Set SD-25676-01 (J24756B)
	218-137-501	8	Dial Pulse Incoming Registers SD-25729-01 and SD-26041-01 — Tests Using Automatic Monitor, Register, and Sender Test Circuit SD-25680-01
Add	218-137-503	1	
	218-137-503	7	Dial Pulse Incoming Registers SD-25729-01 and SD-26041-01 — Tests Using Test Set SD-25676-01 (J24756B)
	218-139-501	4	Reverlive Pulse Incoming Registers SD-26043-01 and SD-25731-01 — Tests Using Automatic Monitor, Register and Sender Test Circuit
	218-139-503	3	Reverlive Pulse Incoming Register SD-25731-01 SD-26043-01 — Tests Using Test Set SD-25676-01 (J24756B)
	218-139-505	3	Reverlive Pulse Incoming Register SD-25565-01 — Tandem Operation — Tests Using Test Set SD-25676-01 (J24756B)
	218-139-506	2	Central B Reverlive Pulse Incoming Registers — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-139-507	1	Reverlive Pulse Incoming Register for Use With Central B Switchboard — Tests Using Test Set SD-25676-01 (J24756B)
	218-139-508	5	Reverlive Pulse Interpulse or Incoming Registers — Tests
	218-143-501	9	Multifrequency Incoming Registers SD-25730-01 and SD-26042-01 — Tests Using Automatic Monitor, Register, and Sender Test Circuit SD-25680-01
	218-143-503	6	Multifrequency Incoming Registers SD-25730-01 and SD-26042-01 — Tests — Using Test Set SD-25676-01 (J24756B)
	218-145-501	7	Group-Busy Circuit for Originating, Incoming Transfer Registers and for Senders — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-145-502	1	Traffic Register Circuits — Group-Busy Features for Originating, Incoming, and Transfer Registers and for Senders — Tests
	218-147-301	2	Incoming Register Link — Nonwire-Spring-Relay Type — Cross Connections
	218-147-302	1	Incoming Register Link Frames — Taking Equipment Out of Service
	218-147-501	2	Incoming Register Link Circuits — Nonwire Spring Relay Type — Tests
	218-150-501	9	Dial Pulse Outgoing Senders SD-25579-01 and SD-26050-01 — Tests — Using Automatic Monitor, Register and Sender Test Circuit — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-150-502	6	Dial Pulse Outgoing Senders for Line Link Pulsing — Tests Using Automatic Monitor, Register, and Sender Test Circuit
	218-150-503	7	Dial Pulse Outgoing Senders SD-25579-01 and SD-26050-01 — Tests — Using Sender Test Set SD-25674-01 (J24756A)
	218-150-504	5	Dial Pulse Outgoing Senders — For Line Link Pulsing — Tests Using Sender Test Set SD-25674-01 (J24756A) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-152-501	5	PCI Outgoing Senders SD-25733-01 and SD-26053-01 — Tests Using the Automatic Monitor, Register and Sender Test Circuit SD-25680-01
	218-152-503	3	PCI Outgoing Senders SD-25733-01 and SD-26053-01 — Tests Using Sender Test Set SD-25674-01 (J24756A)
	218-154-501	6	Reverlive Pulse Outgoing Senders SD-25732-01 and SD-26052-01 — Tests Using the Automatic Monitor, Register, and Sender Test Circuit SD-25680-01
	218-154-503	6	Reverlive Pulse Outgoing Senders SD-25732-01 and SD-26052-01 — Tests Using Sender Test Set SD-25674-01 (J24756A)
	218-156-501	13	Multifrequency Outgoing Senders SD-26051-01 and SD-25580-01 — Tests Using the Automatic Monitor, Register, and Sender Test Circuit SD-25680-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

	218-156-502	4	AIS Outgoing Sender SD-27882-01 — Tests Using Automatic Monitor, Register and Sender Test Circuit SD-25680-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Without Line Link Pulsing
Add	218-156-503	1	
	218-156-503	9	Multifrequency Outgoing Senders SD-26051-01 and SD-25580-01 — Tests — Using Sender Test Set SD-25674-01 (I24756A) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-156-504	4	Automatic Intercept System Outgoing Sender SD-27882-01 — Tests Using Sender Test Set SD-25674-01 (I24756A) — Not Arranged for Line Link Pulsing
	218-158-501	6	Intermarker Group Sender SD-25826-01 — Tests Using Marker Test Frame
	218-160-501	8	Outgoing Sender Connector SD-26057-01, SD-26059-01, or SD-25587-01 and Outgoing Sender Link Circuit SD-25734-01 or SD-27628-01 — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-160-502	2	Outgoing Sender Connector SD-27888-01 and Outgoing Sender Line Connector SD-27889-01 for Automatic Intercept System — Tests Using Master Test Frame — Not Arranged for Line Link Pulsing
	218-161-301	2	FSP Signaling Transmitting Circuit — ISD-99300-01 (SD-99718-01) — Locating Trouble
	218-161-302	3	FSP Signaling Receiving Circuit — ISD-99301-01, SD-99719-01) — Locating Trouble
	218-161-305	1	FSP Transmitter-Receiver Test Circuit — SD-99317-01 — Locating Trouble
	218-161-503	2	Frequency Shift Pulsing Outgoing Senders SD-27624-01 — Tests Using Sender Test Set SD-25674-01 (I24756A)
	218-161-603	1	Frequency Shift Pulsing Outgoing Registers — Tests Using Test Set SD-25676-01 (I24756B)
	218-165-301	8	Number Group Frame — Nonwire-Spring-Relay Type — Cross Connections and Associated Cross Connections at the Main Distributing Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-165-302	1	Number Group and Connector Frame — Alarm Routine
	218-165-303	2	Number Group and Connector Frame — Taking Equipment Out of Service
	218-165-304	4	Number Group Frame — Nonwire-Spring-Relay Type — Cross Connection Methods
Add	218-165-501	1	
	218-165-501	5	Number Group and Connector Circuit — Nonwire-Spring-Relay Type — Tests
Add	218-165-503	1	
	218-165-503	4	Number Group Circuits — Wire-Spring-Relay Type — Tests
	218-170-501	6	Translator Circuits SD-25754-01 and SD-26019-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — Arranged for LAMA, AMA or CDT
Add	218-170-502	1	
	218-170-502	4	Translator SD-99319-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for AIOD
Add	218-171-501	1	
	218-171-501	1	Direct Access Pretranslator Connector Circuit SD-27801-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add	218-172-501	1	
	218-172-501	13	LAMA Transverter SD-25591-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-172-503	9	LAMA Transverter SD-25591-01 — Miscellaneous Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-173-501	4	LAMA Transverter SD-27809-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for AMA Magnetic Tape Recording
	218-173-502	2	LAMA Transverter SD-27809-01 — Miscellaneous Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for AMA Magnetic Tape Recording
	218-174-501	9	Recorder and Recorder Connector Circuits SD-25872-01 — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for LAMA or CAMA Paper Tape
	218-175-501	4	Trunk Control Circuit SD-94810-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — Arranged for AMA Magnetic Tape Recording
	218-176-501	4	Call Identity Indexer SD-94809-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for AMA Magnetic Tape Recording
	218-178-501	8	CAMA Transverter SD-26010-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-178-503	3	Transverter SD-26010-01 — Miscellaneous Tests
	218-179-501	3	CAMA Transverter Connectors SD-26011-01 — Tests
	218-180-501	6	CAMA Sender SD-26056-01 — Tests Using Test Set SD-25676-01 (I24756B) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-181-501	5	CAMA Billing Indexer SD-26012-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-182-501	5	CAMA Positive Link Circuit SD-26047-01 — Tests
	218-183-501	4	CAMA Junctor Circuit SD-26102-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
	218-184-501	4	CAMA Incoming Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
	218-185-501	2	CAMA Intermarker Group Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
	218-186-501	3	CAMA Suspension Circuit SD-26017-01 — Tests
	218-187-501	2	Peg Count Registers for CAMA Initial Entries — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-188-501	3	CAMA Calls Waiting Signal Circuit — Tests

218-189-501	1	CAMA Line Observing Number Matching Circuit — Tests
Add 218-192-501	2	
218-192-501	4	Add Transmission [illegible] Master Test Frame
218-198-501	3	Call Identity Indexer Circuit SD-25621-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-198-502	2	Call Identity Indexer SD-25621-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for AMA Magnetic Tape Recording
218-201-501	6	Coin Supervisory and Coin Supervisory Concentrating Circuits — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-202-501	4	Coin Supervisory Release Circuit SD-25859-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-203-301	2	Coin Supervisory Link Frame — Cross-Connections
218-203-302	1	Coin Supervisory Link Frames — Taking Equipment Out of Service
218-203-501	4	Coin Supervisory Link Circuits — Nonwire Spring-Relay Type — Tests
218-209-501	2	Dial Coin Zone Concentrators — Tests
218-216-501	7	Master Test Frame Connector SD-25805-01 — Preference and Lockout Chains — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-216-502	4	Master Test Frame Connector SD-27718-01 — Preference and Lockout Chains — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-217-301	3	Monitor Amplifiers of the Automatic Monitor [illegible] Methods
218-217-701	3	Touch-Tone Oscillators Used in Automatic Monitor, Register, and Sender Test Circuit SD-25680-01 — Adjustment
218-218-501	1	KS-13834 Perforator and Trouble Recorder Circuit — Tests Using Trouble Recorder Test Circuit SD-25682-01
218-218-502	5	KS-13834 Perforator and Trouble Recorder Circuit — Tests
218-219-301	1	Time of Day — Alarm Routine
218-219-302	1	Time of Day Circuit — Taking Equipment Out of Service
218-219-501	1	Time of Day Circuit — Tests
218-220-301	14	Compiling Data for Control Tapes for Operational Trunk Tests — Using Automatic Progression Trunk Test Frames
Add 218-220-302	1	
218-220-302	11	Preparation of Control Tapes for Operational Trunk Tests — Using Automatic Progression Trunk Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-220-303	7	Compiling Data for Control Tapes — For Transmission Testing of Trunks Using Automatic Progression Trunk Test Frame and Automatic Transmission Measuring System
218-220-304	4	Preparation of Control Tapes for Transmission Testing of Outgoing Trunks — Automatic Progression Trunk Test Frame and Automatic Transmission Measuring System
Add 218-220-701	1	
218-220-701	4	Automatic Progression Trunk Test Circuit SD-25938-01 — Build-Out Resistor Assembly Adjustment
218-224-501	1	Auxiliary Line Circuit SD-99484-01 for Off-Hook Access Service — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-225-501	4	Emergency Line Circuits — Tests
218-226-501	2	Emergency Transfer Circuit — Dial to Manual Service — Tests
218-227-501	8	Auxiliary Line and Line Auxiliary Circuits Serving One Office — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-227-502	2	Auxiliary Line Circuits Serving More Than One Office in the Same Building — Tests
218-228-501	1	Auxiliary Line and Allotter Circuit — Wide Area Data Service — Tests
218-229-501	1	Dial Long Line Circuits — Coin — Wire-Spring Relay Type — Tests
218-230-501	2	Dial Long Line Circuits — 2-Party Message Rate — Wire Spring Relay Type — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-231-501	3	Station Ringer Test Circuits SD-25861-01, SD-25927-01, and SD-26109-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-232-501	12	Traffic Register Lead Index — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Equipped With Master Test Frame
218-232-502	4	Traffic Registers — Part 1 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-232-503	2	Traffic Registers — Part 2 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-232-504	4	Traffic Registers — Part 3 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-232-505	4	Traffic Registers — Part 4 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add 218-232-506	1	
218-232-506	4	Traffic Registers — Part 5 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-232-507	2	Traffic Registers — Part 6 — Tests Using the Master Test Frame
218-232-508	3	Traffic Registers — Part 7 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add 218-232-509	1	
218-232-509	3	Traffic Registers — Part 8 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-232-510	3	Traffic Registers — Part 9 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-232-511	2	Traffic Registers — Part 10 — Tests Using Master Test Frame

Add	218-232-512	1	
	218-232-512	2	Traffic Registers — Part 11 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add	218-232-513	1	
	218-232-513	3	Traffic Registers — Part 12 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-232-514	4	Traffic Registers — Part 13 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-232-515	4	Traffic Registers — Part 14 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-232-516	6	Traffic Registers — Part 15 — Test Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-232-517	3	Traffic Registers — Part 16 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add	218-232-519	1	
	218-232-519	2	Traffic Registers — Part 17 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add	218-232-520	1	
	218-232-520	1	Traffic Registers — Part 18 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-232-521	2	Traffic Registers — Part 19 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-232-522	3	Traffic Registers — Part 20 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add	218-232-523	1	
	218-232-523	1	Traffic Registers — Part 21 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add	218-232-525	1	
	218-232-525	3	Traffic Registers — Part 22 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add	218-232-527	1	
	218-232-527	2	Traffic Registers — Part 23 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add	218-232-530	1	
	218-232-530	1	Traffic Registers — Part 24 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-232-531	1	Traffic Registers — Part 25 — Tests
	218-233-000	7	Plant Register Index — Tests
Add	218-233-501	1	
	218-233-501	8	Plant Registers — Part 1 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-233-502	1	Plant Registers — Part 2 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add	218-233-503	2	
	218-233-503	1	Plant Registers — Part 3 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-233-504	2	Plant Registers — Part 4 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-233-505	1	Plant Registers — Part 5 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-233-506	2	Plant Registers — Part 6 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-233-507	2	Plant Registers — Part 7 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add	218-233-508	1	
	218-233-508	1	Plant Register — Part 8 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-233-509	2	Plant Registers — Part 9 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-233-510	2	Plant Registers — Part 10 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-233-511	3	Plant Registers — Part 11 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-233-512	1	Plant Registers — Part 12 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-233-513	1	Plant Registers — Part 13 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-233-514	2	Plant Registers — Part 14 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-233-515	2	Plant Registers — Part 15 — Test Using Master Test Frame
	218-233-516	2	Plant Registers — Part 16 — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
Add	218-233-517	1	
	218-233-517	1	Plant Registers — Part 17 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-234-501	1	Message Timing Circuits SD-27542-01 — Tests for Metered Lines and Trunks
	218-235-501	1	Message Register Pulsing Junctor Circuit SD-28108-01 — Auxiliary Line Circuit for Remote Message Registration SD-28109-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-237-301	1	60 and 120 IPM Interrupter Circuits — Alarm Routine
	218-237-302	1	60 and 120 IPM Interrupter Circuits — Taking Equipment Out of Service
	218-237-501	4	60- and 120-IPM Interrupter Circuit SD-25742-01 — Tests
	218-238-501	3	30 IPM Interrupter Circuit SD-27637-01 — Tests
	218-239-501	1	Interrupter Circuit SD-27510-01 — Tests
	218-240-301	5	Trunk Testing Procedures Using Automatic Recycle Feature of Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
	218-245-501	5	Customer Line and Outgoing Trunk Conductors — Voltmeter Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-246-501	6	Trunk Transmission Tests — Circuits Terminated on Trunk Link Frame Using Master Test Frame
	218-246-502	3	Trunk Transmission Tests — Circuits Terminated on Line Link Frame Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-246-503	2	Manual Trunk Transmission Tests Using Remote Office Test Line

218-246-506 1 Trunk Transmission Tests — Circuits Terminated at Commercial ACD — Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-246-701 1 Transmission Test Pads — 4A/B Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Adjustments

218-247-501 11 Intraoffice Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-248-301 1 Trunk Operational Test — Remote Office Test Line

218-249-501 4 Intermarker Group Trunks — Subscriber to Trunk — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-249-502 5 Intermarker Group Trunks — Subscriber to Subscriber — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-249-503 3 Intermarker Group Trunks — Trunk to Subscriber — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

Add 218-251-501 1
218-251-501 11 Incoming Trunk Circuit — Noncentrex — Tests Using Master Test Frame (MTF) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-251-502 1 Incoming Trunk Circuits — Centrex — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-252-501 5 Incoming Intertoll and Incoming Features of 2 Way Intertoll Trunks — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-253-501 3 Incoming Trunks — Tests Using Manual Outgoing Trunk Test Circuit SD-95476-01

218-254-501 6 Toll Switching Trunks, Operator Completing Trunks, and Operator Junctor Circuits From No. 1, 3, 3C, or 3CI Toll Switchboards in Same Building — Tests

218-257-501 5 2-Way Intertoll Trunk Circuits SD-27654-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuits SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-257-502 4 2-Way Intertoll Trunk Circuits SD-27655-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-258-501 8 2-Way Trunks to Community Dial Offices — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-258-502 1 2-Way Trunk SD-25667-01 — Arranged for Use With 23 Type Desk and 3C or 3CI Switchboard

218-259-501 3 2-Way Operator Office Trunk Circuit SD-27593-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 and No. 1, 3, 3C, or 3CI Toll Switchboards

218-260-501 2 No. 101 ESS Central Office Trunk Circuit SD-1H077-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-262-501 11 Trunk Operational Tests — Using Automatic Progression Trunk Test Circuit SD-25938-01

218-262-502 5 Transmission Tests — Using Automatic Progression Trunk Test Circuit SD-25938-01 and Automatic Transmission Measuring System

218-262-503 1 Manual Trunk Transmission Tests — Using Automatic Progression Trunk Test Circuit SD-25938-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-263-501 4 Junctor Circuit SD-27713-01 for Use on Off-Net Access Line — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-263-601 2 Outgoing Completing Trunks — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25916-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-265-501 3 Auxiliary Outgoing Trunk — SD-26064-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-266-501 3 Auxiliary Outgoing Trunks SD-25851-01 and SD-25852-01 for Use With Ringdown Intertoll Trunks — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-267-501 8 Auxiliary Outgoing Trunks and Toll Switching Trunks — Tests Using Master Test Frame

Add 218-268-501 1
218-268-501 9 Outgoing Intertoll Trunks — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-269-501 4 Outgoing Trunks for Intertoll Completion

218-270-501 4 Combination Outgoing and Toll Switching Trunks — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-271-501 11 Outgoing Trunk and Junctor Circuits — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-271-504 4 Outgoing Trunk Circuit SD-27712-01 for Off-Net Access Line — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-272-501 4 Outgoing Intertoll Trunk Circuits and Outgoing Portion of Intraoffice Arrangement per ES-27601-01 for Data Service — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-273-501 5 Outgoing Trunks — Tests Using Manual Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-95476-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-274-501 2 Incoming Intertoll Trunks and Incoming Portion of Intraoffice Arrangements per ES-27601-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-275-501 5 Junctor Circuit SD-27729-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-277-501 2 Remote Line Circuit SD-27858-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-277-502 4 2-Way Trunk Circuit SD-27836-01 for Off-Net Access Service — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-277-503 2 Attendant Trunk Circuit SD-27838-01 for Remote Attendant — Test Using Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-277-504 2 Attendant Access Trunk SD-27851-01 for Use With 608A Switchboard — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-277-505 3 Attendant Access Trunk Circuit SD-27857-01 for Use With Console (CCSA) — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-277-506 3 Outgoing Interlatl Trunk Circuit SD-27878-01 for Off Net Access Service — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-279-501 7 Reversing Call Trunks — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-280-501 9 Outgoing Information, Outgoing Repair Service, Outgoing Official PBX, Common Overflow, Tone, and Associated Auxiliary Trunks From Trunk Link Frame — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-280-502 2 Outgoing Trunk Circuit for Information Service SD-28080-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame

218-282-501 8 Recording Completing, Special Service, Intercepting, and Associated Auxiliary Trunks From Trunk Link Frame — Tests Using Master Test Frame

218-283-501 10 Verification Request, Intercepting, Official PBX, Information, and Repair Service Trunks and Intercept Junctors From Line Link Frame — Tests Using Master Test Frame

218-284-501 5 Trunks to Local Test Desk No. 14, Local Test Cabinet No. 3, and Associated Auxiliary Trunks — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-285-501 7 Free Trunks and Associated Auxiliary Trunks — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-286-301 2 Permanent Signal Holding Trunk, Concentrating, Timing and Associated Auxiliary Trunk Circuits — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-286-501 8 Permanent Signal Holding Trunk, Concentrating, Timing, and Associated Auxiliary Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-286-502 2 Trunk Appearance Circuit SD-27156-01 and Overflow Links Associated With Overflow Trunk Circuit SD-27155-01 for Use With Permanent Signal Expanded Routing — Tests Using Master Test Frame

218-287-501 1 No Such-Number Signal Tone Trunks — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-288-501 2 No Circuit Signal Trunks SD-26158-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-289-501 8 Outgoing Trunks to Traffic Service Position (TSP) or Traffic Service Position System (TSPS) No. 1 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-290-501 2 Slunk Coin Trunks SD-25763-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit

218-291-501 3 Dial Coin Zone — Outgoing Trunk or Junctor Circuit SD-26078-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-3 CENTREX OFFICES

218-320-501 3 Attendant Access Trunk SD-27583-01, SD-27937-01 — Tests Using Test Position Circuit SD-27589-01 or SD-27695-01 — Arranged for Phase II or III Centrex

218-321-501 4 Attendant Trunk Circuit SD-27582-01 — For Use With Console Operation — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase II Centrex

218-322-501 1 Attendant Trunk Circuit SD-27622-01 for Use With 608A Switchboard — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase II Centrex

218-322-502 3 Attendant Trunk Circuits SD-27721-01 and SD-27722-01 for Use With 608A Switchboard — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase III Centrex

218-323-501 5 Position Link Circuit SD-26185-01 — Miscellaneous Tests — Arranged for Phases I, II, and III Centrex

218-324-501 6 Position and Position Loop Circuit SD-27589-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase II Centrex Manual Frontier

218-325-501 2 Conference Control Circuit and Auxiliary Conference Control Circuit — Tests Using Test Position Circuit SD-27589-01 and Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phases II and III Centrex

218-326-501 1 Calls Waiting Signal Circuit SD-27653-01 — Tests — Arranged for Phase II or III Centrex

Add 218-327-501 1
218-327-501 3 Line Busy Verification Trunk Circuit SD-27812-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase I, II, or III Centrex

218-328-501 2 Access Group Controller Circuit SD-27748-01 — Tests — Arranged for Phases I, II, and III Centrex

Add 218-329-501 1
218-329-501 1 Touch Tone Calling Signal to Dial Pulse Converter Circuit ES-26505-01 — Tests Using Converter Test Circuit ES-26508-01 Arranged for Phase I, II, and III Centrex

218-330-701 2 High Impedance Tone Generator SD-27825-01 — Adjustment — Arranged for Phase I, II, or III Centrex

218-331-501 2 Interoffice Trunk Circuit SD-27579-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-332-501 2 Interoffice Trunk Circuits SD-27685-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-340-501 4 Attendant Trunk SD-27689-01 for Use With Console Operation — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase III Centrex

218-341-501 3 2-Way Trunk Circuit SD-27865-01 — Arranged for Console Operation — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-341-502 2 2-Way Trunk Circuit SD-27865-01 Arranged for 608A Switchboard Operation — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-342-501 2 Auxiliary Outgoing Trunk Circuit ES-26289-01 — Tests

218-343-501 2 Night Answering Trunk SD-27682-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame

218-344-501	4	Transfer Trunk Circuits SD-27688-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase III Centrex
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] — Dial Pulse or Touch-Tone Signaling Tests Using Automatic Monitor, Register and Sender Test Circuit SD-25680-01 — Arranged for Phase III Centrex
Add 218-346-502	1	
218-346-502	4	Transfer Register SD-27667-01 — Dial Pulse or Touch-Tone Signaling Tests Using Test Set SD-25676-01 — Arranged for Phase III Centrex
218-346-503	2	Station Dial Transfer Register SD-27667-01 — Dial Pulse or Touch-Tone Signaling Tests Using Test Set SD-25676-01 — Arranged for Phase I and II Centrex
218-346-504	2	Transfer Register SD-27667-01 — Dial Pulse or Touch-Tone Signaling Tests Using Automatic Monitor, Register and Sender Test Circuit SD-25680-01 — Arranged for Phase I and II Centrex
218-347-501	2	Dial Transfer Trunk Circuits SD-27668-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit ES-26285-01 or SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase I or Phase II Centrex
218-348-501	2	Transfer Register Identifier Connectors — Tests — Arranged for Phase III Centrex
218-349-501	2	Transfer Register Link Circuits — Tests
218-350-501	3	Transfer Line Identifier and Connector Circuit — SD-27690-01 — and Line Identifier Power Supply Circuit — Tests Using Master Test Frame — Arranged for Phase III Centrex
Add 218-352-501	1	
218-352-501	6	Position and Position Loop Circuit SD-27695-01 Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase III Centrex
218-353-501	3	Line Circuit SD-27945-01 — Tests Using the Master Test Frame Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for Phase III Centrex — Centralized Attendant Operation
218-353-502	2	Line Circuit SD-27896-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase III Centrex — Centralized Attendant Operation
218-353-503	2	Attendant Line Circuit — SD-26378-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Centralized Attendant Operation
218-354-501	1	Attendant Outgoing Trunk Circuit — SD-26380-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame Trunk Test Circuit — SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase III Centrex — Centralized Attendant Operation
218-355-502	3	Incoming Trunk Circuit SD-27897-01 — Test Using Master Test Frame Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase III Centrex — Centralized Attendant Operation
218-355-503	1	Attendant Incoming Trunk — SD-26379-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase II Centrex Centralized Attendant Operation
218-355-504	1	Attendant Incoming Trunk — SD-26381-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame Trunk Test Circuit — SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase III Centrex Centralized Attendant Operation
218-357-501	1	2-Way Intertoll Trunk Circuit SD-28126-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for Phase III Centrex
218-357-502	1	2-Way Intertoll Trunk Circuit SD-28126-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for Phase II Centrex
218-399-501	4	Incoming Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit ES-26285-01 or SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase I Centrex
218-399-502	4	Attendant Trunk Circuit SD-26270-01 for Use With Console Operation — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase I Centrex
218-399-503	3	Attendant Trunk Circuit SD-26503-01 for Use with Modified 608A Switchboard — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit ES-26285-01 or SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Phase I Centrex
218-399-504	4	Auxiliary Outgoing Trunk Circuit ES-26288-01 and 2-Way Tie Trunk Circuit SD-26588-01 — Tests
218-399-505	4	2-Way Intertoll Trunk Circuit SD-27654-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for Phase I Centrex
218-399-506	4	Intraoffice Trunk Circuit — SD-26259-01 Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit ES-26285-01 or SD-25918-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for Phase I Centrex
218-399-507	3	Auxiliary Outgoing Trunk Circuit ES-26274-01 and 2-Way Tie Trunk Circuit SD-26588-01 — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Phase I Centrex
218-399-508	1	Incoming Register Link Circuits — Wire Spring Relay Type — Tests — Arranged for Phase I Centrex
218-399-512	1	Timing Circuit ES-26510-01 — Tests — Arranged for Phase I Centrex
218-399-514	1	Miscellaneous Alarm Circuit ES-65835-01 Modified for Connection to Auxiliary Alarm Circuit — Tests — Arranged for Phase I Centrex
218-399-515	1	Attendant Loop Circuit ES-65843-01 — For Use With Modified 608A Switchboard — Tests — Arranged for Phase I Centrex
218-399-519	2	Calls Waiting Signal Circuit SD-26271-01 — Tests — Arranged For Phase I Centrex
218-399-520	1	2-Way Intertoll Trunk Circuit SD-28126-01 Tests — Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged For Phase I Centrex

218-4) OFFICES WITH OFFICE TEST FRAME
218-5)

218-400-501 3 Line Verification — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (H-595-950)

218-401-501 4 Line Verification — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-402-501 2 Customer Line and Outgoing Trunk Conductors — Voltmeter Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-403-501 2 Method of Handling Permanent Signals on Permanent Signal Holding Trunks Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (H-595-950 and J23260)

Add 218-404-500 1
218-404-500 1 Trouble Reference Guide — Part 1 — Index

218-404-501 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 2 — BIN LISTINGS — A

218-404-502 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 3 — BIN LISTINGS — B, C, D, E, F

218-404-503 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 4 — BIN LISTINGS — G, H, I, J, K, L

218-404-504 1 Trouble Reference Guide — Part 5 — Office Test Frame — Bin Listing — M

218-404-505 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 6 — BIN LISTINGS — N, O, P, Q, R

218-404-506 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 6 — BIN LISTINGS — S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z

218-404-507 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 8 — For Call Data Transmitter

218-404-510 1 Trouble Reference Guide — Part 11 — Test Methods — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-410-501 1 Line Link Circuits

218-410-502 2 Line Link Circuits — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

Add 218-411-501 3
218-411-501 1 Call Waiting Feature — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-412-501 4 Line Link Pulsing Line Circuits SD-27617-01, SD-27618-01, SD-27619-01, SD-27620-01, and SD-27669-01 and SD-27942-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-412-502 2 Automatic Intercept System Line Circuits SD-27892-01 and SD-27893-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Not Arranged for Line Link Outpulsing

218-412-503 2 Line Link Pulsing Circuit SD-27729-01 and SD-27730-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-415-501 1 Trunk Link Circuits

218-415-502 2 Trunk Link Circuits Tests — Using Office Frame Test Circuits SD-27633-01 (J23260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

Add 218-420-501 1
218-420-501 1 Dial Tone Marker Circuits — Tests Using Office Test Frame

218-421-501 3 Real Time Marker Circuit — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

Add 218-422-501 1
218-422-501 1 Completing Markers

218-423-502 2 Completing Markers — Miscellaneous Tests

218-423-000 1 Abbreviation Index — Completing Marker Tests — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-423-501 3 Completing Marker Tests — Part 1 — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-423-502 1 Completing Marker Tests — Part 2 — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-423-503 1 Completing Marker Tests — Part 3 — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-423-504 1 Completing Marker Tests — Part 4 — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-423-505 1 Completing Marker Tests — Part 5 — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-423-50A 1 Completing Marker Tests — Part 6 — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-423-507 1 Completing Marker Tests — Part 7 — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-423-508 1 Completing Marker Tests — Part 8 — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-423-509 1 Completing Marker Tests — Part 9 — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-423-510 1 Completing Marker Tests — Part 10 — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-423-511 1 Completing Marker Tests — Part 11 — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-423-512 1 Completing Marker Tests — Part 12 — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

218-423-513 1 Completing Marker Tests — Part 13 — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

	218-425-513	1 Completing Marker Tests — Part 1A — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Call Data Transmitter
	218-431-501	3 Incoming Register Pretranslator SD-27969-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-432-502	2 Register Pretranslator SD-25568-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (H595-950)
Add	218-433-501	1
	218-433-501	3 Register Pretranslator SD-25568-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-433-502	3 IDDD Pretranslator SD-27849-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)
	218-434-501	4 Group-Busy Circuits — For Originating and Incoming Registers and for Senders — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)
	218-434-502	2 Traffic Register Circuits — Group-Busy Features for Originating and Incoming Registers and for Senders — Tests Equipped with Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)
	218-435-501	3 Group-Busy Circuits — For Originating and Incoming Registers and for Senders — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (H-595-950)
	218-435-502	1 Traffic Register Circuits — Group-Busy Features for Originating and Incoming Registers and for
	218-436-501	5 Originating Registers — Dial Pulse or Touch-Tone Calling SD-26040-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (H-595-950)
	218-437-501	6 Originating Registers — Dial Pulse or Touch-Tone Calling SD-26040-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)
Add	218-439-501	1
	218-439-501	2 Dial Pulse Incoming Registers
Add	218-440-501	1
	218-440-501	4 Dial Pulse Incoming Registers SD-26041-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-443-501	2 Multifrequency Incoming Register
	218-444-501	3 Multifrequency Incoming Register SD-26042-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)
Add	218-450-501	2
	218-450-501	2 Outgoing Dial Pulse Senders
Add	218-451-501	1
	218-451-501	3 Outgoing Dial Pulse Sender SD-26058-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)
Add	218-456-501	2
	218-456-501	3 Multifrequency Outgoing Senders — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (H-595-950)
Add	218-457-501	1
	218-457-501	5 Multifrequency Outgoing Senders — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)
	218-457-502	3 Automatic Intercept System — Outgoing Sender SD-27882-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260) — Not Arranged for Line Link Pulsing
	218-460-501	1 Outgoing Sender Connector and Outgoing Sender Link Circuits
Add	218-461-501	1
	218-461-501	2 Outgoing Sender Connector and Outgoing Sender Link Circuits — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)
Add	218-461-502	1
	218-461-502	1 Outgoing Sender Connector SD-27888-01 and Outgoing Sender Line Connector SD-27889-01 for Automatic Intercept System — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices not Arranged for Line Link Pulsing
	218-465-501	2 Number Group Circuits — Tests Using Office Test Frame
	218-465-502	1 Number Group Circuits — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260)
	218-470-501	3 Translators — Offices Arranged for TAMA or ANI
Add	218-471-501	1
	218-471-501	2 Translators — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260) — Arranged for TAMA or ANI
	218-472-501	5 Transverters SD-25591-01 and SD-26161-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (H-595-950)
	218-472-503	4 Transverter SD-25591-01 — Miscellaneous Tests — Using Trouble Indicator
	218-473-501	5 Transverters SD-25591-01 and SD-26161-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)
	218-474-501	4 TAMA Recorder and Recorder Connector Circuits — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (H595-950)
	218-475-501	3 TAMA Recorder and Recorder Connector Circuits — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-476-501	3 Call Identity Indexer Circuit SD-25621-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame (J26230) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
Add	218-476-502	1
	218-476-502	1 Call Identifier Indexer Circuit SD-25621-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (H-595-950)

218-501-501	2	Coin Supervisory and Coin Supervisory Concentrating Circuits — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (H-595-950)
218-501-502	3	Coin Supervisory and Coin Supervisory Concentrating Circuits SD-25736-01 and SD-25721-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-502-501	2	Coin Supervisory Release Circuits
218-502-502	1	Coin Supervisory Release Circuit SD-25859-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-515-101	2	Office Test Frame — Description — SD-27633-01 (H-595-950)
218-516-101	1	Office Test Frame — Description — SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-525-501	1	Emergency Line Circuits
218-526-501	1	Emergency Transfer Circuit — Dial to Manual Service
218-527-501	2	Auxiliary Line Circuit SD-26165-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-527-502	2	Auxiliary Line Circuit SD-26165-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-528-501	3	Outgoing Auxiliary Line Circuit SD-26164-01 for Public Emergency Reporting Service — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (H-595-950)
218-528-502	2	Outgoing Auxiliary Line Circuit SD-26164-01 for Public Emergency Reporting Service — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-529-501	1	Dial Long Line Circuits — Coin
218-530-501	2	Dial Long Line Circuits — 2-Party Message Rate — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01
Add 218-531-501	1	
218-531-501	1	Station Ringer Test Circuits SD-25861-01, SD-25927-01, and SD-26109-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-532-500	3	Traffic Register Lead Index — Equipped With Office Test Frame (J23260)
218-532-501	5	Traffic Registers — Part 1 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-532-502	3	Traffic Registers — Part 2 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-532-503	2	Traffic Registers — Part 3 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-532-504	2	Traffic Registers — Part 4 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-532-505	2	Traffic Registers — Part 5 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-532-506	2	Traffic Registers — Part 6 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-532-507	2	Traffic Registers — Part 7 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-532-508	3	Traffic Registers — Part 8 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-532-509	1	Traffic Registers — Part 9 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-532-510	1	Traffic Registers — Part 10 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-532-511	1	Traffic Registers — Part 11 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-532-512	1	Traffic Registers — Part 12 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-533-501	4	Plant Registers — Tests Using Office Test Frame — Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (H-595-950)
218-534-501	5	Plant Registers — Tests Using Office Test Frame — Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-535-500	1	Traffic Register Lead Index — Equipped With Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (H-595-950)
218-535-501	1	Traffic Registers — Part 1 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (H595-950)
218-535-502	1	Traffic Registers — Part 2 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (H595-950)
218-535-503	1	Traffic Registers — Part 3 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (H595-950)
218-535-504	1	Traffic Registers — Part 4 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (H595-950)
218-535-505	1	Traffic Registers — Part 5 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (H595-950)
218-535-506	1	Traffic Registers — Part 6 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (H595-950)
218-535-507	1	Traffic Registers — Part 7 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (H595-950)
218-535-508	1	Traffic Registers — Part 8 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (H595-950)
218-540-501	1	Range Extender Unit — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)
218-545-301	1	Trunk Operational Test — Remote Office Test Line
218-546-501	4	Trunk Transmission Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (H595-950)
218-546-506	1	Trunk Transmission Tests — Circuits Terminated at Commercial ACD — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-547-501	3	Intraoffice Trunk Circuits Tests Using Office Test Frame
218-548-501	4	Intraoffice Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (J23260)

	218-549-501	3	Trunk Transmission Tests Circuits Terminated on Trunk Link Frame Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (123260)
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Line Link Frame Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (123260)
	218-549-503	1	Manual Trunk Transmission Tests Using Remote Office Test Line and Office Test Frame
	218-551-501	2	Incoming Trunk Circuits
	218-552-501	4	Incoming Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (123260)
	218-553-501	1	2-Way Operator Office
	218-563-501	2	Outgoing Announcement Trunks — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-564-501	1	Outgoing Announcement Trunks
	218-565-501	2	Auxiliary Outgoing Trunk SD-26084-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (H595-950)
	218-565-502	1	Auxiliary Outgoing Trunk SD-26084-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame SD-27633-01 (123260)
	218-566-501	1	Official PBX Trunks
Add	218-567-501	1	
	218-567-501	2	Common Overflow, Tone, Outgoing Information, Outgoing Official PBX, and Repair Service Trunks — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (H-595-950)
	218-568-501	5	Outgoing Information, Outgoing Repair Service, Outgoing Official PBX, Common Overflow, Tone, and Associated Auxiliary Trunks From Trunk Link Frame — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (123260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-568-502	2	Outgoing Trunk Circuit for Information Service SD-28080-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (123260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-569-501	2	Outgoing, Incoming, and 2-Way Intertoll Trunk Circuits Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (123260) No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-571-501	3	Outgoing Trunk and Junctor Circuits
	218-572-501	4	Outgoing Trunk or Junctor Circuits — SD-26078-01, SD-26085-01, SD-26086-01, and SD-26087-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (123260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-573-501	3	Outgoing Trunks to Traffic Service Position (TSP) or Traffic Service Position System (TSPS) No. 1 Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (H-595-950)
	218-574-501	5	Outgoing Trunks to Traffic Service Position (TSP) or Traffic Service Position System (TSPS) No. 1 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (123260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-579-501	3	Reverting Coil Trunks — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (123260)
	218-580-501	3	Reverting Coil Trunks Tests Using Office Test Frame
	218-581-501	3	Recording Completing, Special Service, and Vacant Code Intercepting Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (123260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-582-501	1	Recording Completing, Special Service, and Vacant Code Intercepting Trunk Circuits
	218-582-502	1	Intercept Junctor Circuit SD-27595-01 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (123260) — or No. 3 Local Test Cabinet
Add	218-583-501	1	
	218-583-501	2	Verification Request, Intercepting, Official PBX, Information and Repair Service Trunks and Intercept Junctors From Line Link Frame — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (H595-950)
	218-583-503	2	Verification Request, Intercepting, Official PBX, Information, and Repair Service Trunks From Line Link Frame Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (123260) or No. 3 Local Test Cabinet No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-584-501	2	Trunks to Local Test Desk No. 14 and Local Test Cabinet No. 3 — Tests Using Office Test Frame
	218-585-501	1	Free Trunks
	218-586-501	2	Permanent Signal Holding Trunk, Timing and Associated Auxiliary Circuits
	218-587-501	1	Trunks to Local Test Desk No. 14 and Local Test Cabinet No. 3 — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01
	218-588-501	4	Free Trunks and Associated Auxiliary Trunks — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (123260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-589-501	4	Permanent Signal Holding Trunk, Timing, and Associated Auxiliary Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27633-01 (123260) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-6 AUTOMATIC CALL DISTRIBUTION AND WIDEBAND

Add	218-600-501	1	
	218-600-501	3	Marker Circuit SD-27840-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-600-502	4	Marker Circuit SD-27840-01 — Maintenance Tests
	218-600-503	2	Marker Circuit SD-27840-01 — Tests Using Automatic Call Distributor Test Circuit SD-27997-01
	218-602-501	4	Line Circuit SD-27830-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-602-502	2	Line Circuit SD-27981-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — For Automatic Call Distributor
	218-602-503	4	Line Circuit SD-28040-01 — Tests Using ACD Test Circuit SD-27997-01

	218-602-504	1	Line Circuit SD-28048-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
Add	218-602-505	1	
	218-602-505	2	Line Circuit SD-28048-01 — Tests Using ACD Test Circuit SD-27997-01
	218-602-506	2	Line Circuit SD-28040-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-603-501	3	Line, Line Link, and Marker — Connector Control Circuit SD-27853-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-603-502	1	Line, Line Link, and Marker — Connector Control Circuit SD-27853-01 — Test Using ACD Test Circuit SD-27997-01
	218-604-501	2	Line Link Marker Connector SD-27854-01 and Preference Control Circuit SD-26029-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-604-502	1	Line Link Marker Connector SD-27854-01 and Preference Control Circuit SD-26029-01 — Tests Using ACD Test Circuit SD-27997-01
	218-605-501	3	Gate Control Circuit SD-27852-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar System — Arranged for Automatic Call Distribution
	218-605-502	2	Sequential Gate Control Circuit SD-27972-01 — Tests
	218-606-501	3	Master Traffic Control Circuit SD-26020-01 — Tests
	218-607-501	5	Traffic Register Circuit SD-25892-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-607-502	3	Traffic Register Circuit SD-25892-01 — Tests Using ACD Test Circuit SD-27997-01
	218-608-501	2	Plant Register Circuit SD-25793-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-608-502	2	Plant Register Circuit SD-25793-01 — Tests Using ACD Test Circuit SD-27997-01
	218-609-501	2	Fuse Alarms — Test
	218-611-501	2	Master Test Frame Connector SD-27856-01 — Preference and Lockout Chains — Tests
	218-611-502	1	Test Connector Circuit SD-28033-01 — Preference and Lockout Chains — Tests
	218-612-501	4	Position Trunk Circuit SD-27829-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar System
	218-612-503	2	Position Trunk Circuit SD-28041-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar System
	218-612-504	3	Position Trunk Circuit SD-28041-01 — Tests Using ACD Tests Circuit SD-27997-01 — No. 5 Crossbar System
	218-613-501	5	Trunk Transmission Tests — Using Master Test Frame
	218-613-502	3	Test Circuit SD-27997-01 — Trunk Transmission Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-614-501	2	Trunk Test Circuits SD-26032-01, SD-28051-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-614-502	1	Trunk Talk Circuit SD-28051-01 — Tests Using ACD Test Circuit SD-27997-01
	218-615-501	1	Position Trunk Gate and Control Circuit SD-27875-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-615-502	1	Position Trunk Gate and Control Circuit SD-27875-01 — Tests Using ACD Test Circuit SD-27997-01
	218-616-501	1	Level Detector Circuit SD-28031-01 — Tests
	218-617-501	1	Outgoing Trunk Circuit SD-28045-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-617-502	1	Outgoing Trunk Circuit SD-28045-01 — Tests Using ACD Test Circuit SD-27997-01
	218-618-501	1	Digit Register Marker Connector and Control Circuit Tests
	218-619-501	1	Digit Register Circuit SD-28009-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-619-502	2	Digit Register Circuit SD-28009-01 — Tests Using ACD Test Circuit SD-27997-01 — For Automatic Call Distribution
	218-620-501	1	Junctor Circuit SD-28044-01 — Test Using Master Test Frame
	218-620-502	2	Junctor Circuit SD-28044-01 — Tests Using ACD Tests Circuit SD-27997-01 — No. 5 Crossbar System for Automatic Call Distribution
	218-621-501	1	Outgoing Trunk Circuit SD-28043-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame
	218-621-502	1	Outgoing Trunk Circuit SD-28043-01 — Tests Using ACD Test Circuit SD-27997-01
	218-622-501	1	Service Assistant Position Trunk SD-28042-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar System For Automatic Call Distribution
	218-622-502	2	Service Assistant Position Trunk SD-28042-01 — Tests Using ACD Test Circuit SD-27997-01
	218-623-501	1	Announcement Control Circuit SD-28046-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar System For Automatic Call Distribution
	218-623-502	2	Announcement Control Circuit SD-28046-01 — Tests Using ACD Test Circuit SD-27997-01
	218-652-501	2	Wideband Junction Switch Group Marker Lockout Circuit — Tests
	218-654-501	1	Video Supervisory Signal Supply Circuit SD-27909-01 Associated with Wideband Link Circuit SD-27901-01 — Tests
	218-661-501	1	Wideband Intercepting Trunk Circuit SD-26121-01 From Line Link Frame and/or Trunk Line Frame — Test Using Master Test Frame
Add	218-663-501	1	
	218-663-501	1	Intraoffice Trunk Circuit (Audio) SD-27915-01 and Wideband Intraoffice Trunk Circuit (Video) SD-27923-01 Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Wideband

218-667-501 1 Line Link Pulsing 2-Way Line Circuit SD-27913-01 — Test Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Wideband

218-675-501 1 Recording Completing, Inward Operator, or TX Trunk Circuit and Associated Audio Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01 — Arranged for Wideband

218-677-501 1 Station Video Test Circuit — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

218-681-501 1 Continuity Test Circuit SD-1C292-01 Test Using Master Test Control Circuit SD-25800-01 — Arranged for Wideband

218-7) SECTIONS NOT REQUIRING USE OF MASTER TEST FRAME OR OFFICE TEST FRAME

218-8)

218-700-301 2 Molded Covers For ED-26560-01 — Mounting and Removing

Add 218-701-301 1
218-701-301 5 Methods of Denying and Restoring Service on Customer Lines

218-702-301 4 Method of Handling Complaints and Requests involving AMA Charge Irregularities

Add 218-702-302 1
218-702-302 3 Central Office Automatic Message Accounting Equipment — Precautions to Limit Stoppages in No. 1 Accounting Center

218-702-303 2 Method of Handling Complaints and Requests Involving Charge Irregularities on Crossbar Tandem CAMA Calls

218-708-501 1 Plugging-Up Line Circuits SD-25741-01 — Tests

218-709-301 1 Emergency Line Circuit — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-710-301 5 Line Load Control — Application

218-710-501 5 Line Load Control Equipment — Tests

218-712-501 9 Line Link and Transfer Line Link Marker Connectors — Wire Spring-Relay Type — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-713-501 1 2-Port Bridge Lifter Circuit SD-99490-01 — Test

218-718-501 9 Dial Tone Markers — Miscellaneous Tests

218-719-501 10 Master Traffic Control Circuit SD-26020-01 Associated With Line, Line Link, or Transfer Line Link Marker Connectors — Tests

218-719-502 2 Master Traffic Control Circuit SD-26020-01 — Associated With Originating, Incoming, and Transfer Register Marker Connectors — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-719-503 2 Master Traffic Control Circuit SD-26020-01 — Associated With Transverter Connectors — Tests

Add 218-721-501 1
218-721-501 7 Preamplifier Connectors SD-25569-01 — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-721-502 1 Preamplifier Connectors SD-27968-01 — Tests

218-724-501 2 Foreign Area Translator — Tests

218-724-XXX ? [illegible] Cross Connections

218-725-501 3 Foreign Area Translator Connectors — Tests

Add 218-726-301 1
218-726-301 5 Translator SD-26019-01 and SD-25784-01 — Cross-Connections

218-727-501 4 AMA or ANI Translator Line Verification — Tests Using AMA Translator Line Verification Test Circuit SD-27632-01 (J24759)

218-729-301 1 Ringing Selection Switch Circuit — Taking Equipment Out of Service

Add 218-730-501 1
218-730-501 11 Originating, Incoming, and Transfer Register Marker Connectors — Wire Spring Relay Type — Tests

218-732-501 3 Incoming Register Link Circuit SD-26048-01 — Wire Spring Relay Type — Tests

218-733-501 1 Outgoing Sender Link Circuit — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-734-301 2 Procedure for Changing AMA Tapes — Arranged for Magnetic Tape Recording

Add 218-734-501 1
218-734-501 2 Recorder and Recorder Control Circuit SD-94805-01 — Tests — Arranged for AMA Magnetic Tape Recording

218-734-502 4 Transfer and Make-Busy Circuit SD-94806-01 — Tests — Arranged for AMA Magnetic Tape Recording

218-735-301 4 Recorder and Recorder Connector — Alarm Routine — Arranged for AMA

218-735-302 5 Recorder and Recorder Connector Circuits — Taking Equipment Out of Service — Offices Arranged for AMA

218-736-301 1 Transverter — Alarm Routine — Offices Arranged for AMA

215-736-302 1 Transverters — Taking Equipment Out of Service — Offices Arranged for AMA

218-737-501 5 Automatic Number Identification (ANI) Transverter Connectors SD-26161-01 — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-738-501 2 ANI Transverter Connectors — Tests

218-739-301 1 Transverter Connector — Alarm Routine — Offices Arranged for AMA

218-739-302 2 Transverter Connectors — Taking Equipment Out of Service — Offices Arranged for AMA

218-739-501 9 AMA Transverter Connectors — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-740-501 4 Call Count Progress Control — Storage and Register Circuit — Tests

218-741-501 2 Coin Supervisory Link Circuits — Wire-Spring-Relay Type — Tests

218-742-301 1 Coin Supervisory Release Circuit — Alarm Routine

218-742-302 2 Coin Supervisory Release Circuit — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-742-303 3 Coin Supervisory Circuit and Coin Supervisory Concentrating Circuit — Alarm Routine

218-742-304 2 Coin Supervisory Circuit and Coin Supervisory Concentrating Circuit — Taking Equipment Out of Service

▲ ◆ 218-743-000 1 Remote Office Test Line

218-743-101 1 Remote Office Test Line Arrangement — Descriptive Information

218-743-102 3 Expanded Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) — Operation With Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks (CAROT) — General Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-743-103 2 Mini Remote Office Test Line (Mini-ROTL) — Description

218-743-104 2 Pollable Data Terminal No. 2A (PDT-2A) — Operation With Expanded Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) — Description — No. 5 Crossbar Office

218-743-105 1 Enhanced Operational Trunk Testing/Remote Trunk Make-Busy (EOTT/RTMB) Unit — Description

218-743-301 1 Remote Office Test Frame — Operational Procedures

218-743-303 1 Expanded Remote Office Test Line — System Evaluation Procedures

218-743-304 1 Expanded Remote Office Test Line — Equipped With Pollable Data Terminal No. 2A — Acceptance Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-743-310 2 Expanded Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) — Equipped With Pollable Data Terminal No. 2A — Input/Output, Diagnostic, and Error Messages — Description

218-743-311 2 Expanded Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) — Equipped With Pollable Data Terminal No. 2A — Diagnostic Test Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-743-312 2 Expanded Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) — Equipped With the Pollable Data Terminal No. 2A (PDT-2A) — Initialization and Recovery Procedures

218-743-501 1 Remote Office Test Frame — Tests

218-743-503 3 Mini-Remote Office Test Line (Mini-ROTL) Acceptance Tests and Trouble-Clearing Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-743-504 1 Enhanced Operational Trunk Test/Remote Trunk Make-Busy (EOTT/RTMB) Unit — (Associated With Mini-Remote Office Test Line) — Acceptance Tests

218-743-505 1 Enhanced Operational Trunk Testing/Remote Trunk Make Busy — Status and Control Unit — Operation — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-743-510 2 Expanded Remote Office Test Line — Using the 92A Control Unit — Trunk Operational Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-743-511 1 Expanded Remote Office Test Line — Transmission Tests — Using 92A Control Unit — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-743-512 1 Expanded Remote Office Test Line — Equipped With Pollable Data Terminal No. 2A — Printing and Error Information Using 92A Control Unit

218-743-513 2 Expanded Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) — Equipped With Pollable Data Terminal No. 2A (PDT-2A) — Distributor and Scanner Lead Verification Procedures

218-743-514 2 Expanded Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) — Equipped With Pollable Data Terminal No. 2A (PDT-2A) — Miscellaneous Test Procedures

218-743-701 2 Remote Office Test Control Circuit SD-27727-01 — Build-Out Resistor Assembly Adjustment — No. 5 Crossbar System

218-743-703 2 Adjustment of Line Build-Out Network — Mini Remote Office Test Line (Mini-ROTL) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-744-501 2 Incoming Trunk for Message Register Test — Voltage Adjustment Test

218-745-501 3 Continuity and Polarity Test of Outgoing Trunks at Outgoing Trunk Test Frame Using Test Circuit SD-96370-01

218-746-501 4 Line Message Registers — Tests Using Incoming Trunk for Message Register Test

218-748-501 3 Message Register Power Supply and Associated No Voltage Alarm and Cross Detecting Alarm Circuit Tests

218-749-501 3 Immediate Ring Control Circuit SD-27820-01 — Miscellaneous Tests

218-752-501 7 Fuse Alarms — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-753-501 2 Voice Alarm and Control Circuit SD-27980-01 For Announcement System 7A Tests — No. 5 Crossbar

218-754-501 2 60- or 120 IPM Interrupter Circuit SD-25814-01 — Tests — Ringing Machine Operated

218-756-301 4 Alarm Sending Circuits — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-756-501 6 Alarm Sending Circuit SD-95417-01 — Tests

Add 218-756-502 1
218-756-502 2 Alarm Sending Circuit SD-27594-01 — For Use With Operator Office Trunks and Alarm Checking Facilities — Tests

218-758-501 4 Permanent Signal Alarm Circuit — Tests

218-759-301 2 Alarm Surveillance and Control System — Interconnection Circuit Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

	218-759-502	1	Alarm Surveillance and Control System — Overall Tests of Alarm Status and Command Functions — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Coin Control and Ringing Signal Detection — Adjusting Procedure Using the No. 72A Frequency Meter SD-59373-01 (J64072A)
Add	218-762-501	1	
	218-762-501	5	Directional Reservation Circuit SD-26154-01 — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-763-501	2	Dynamic Overload Control Circuit ES-27742-01 — Tests
	218-763-502	3	Dynamic Overload Control Circuit SD-27866-01
	218-763-503	4	Dynamic Overload Control Circuit SD-27970-01 — Tests
Add	218-764-501	2	
	218-764-501	5	Preference Control and Make Busy Circuits — Wire-Spring Relay Type — Tests
	218-765-301	1	No-Such-Number Tone Signal Circuits — Arrangement Routines
	218-765-302	1	No-Such-Number Tone Signal Circuit SD-25831-01 — Taking Equipment Out of Service
	218-765-501	1	No-Such-Number Tone Signal Circuit SD-25831-01 — Tests
	218-766-301	1	No-Such-Number Tone Signal Circuit SD-25791-01 — Taking Equipment Out of Service
	218-766-501	3	No-Such-Number Tone Signal Circuit SD-25791-01 — Tests
Add	218-768-501	1	
	218-768-501	1	Range Extender Tests Using Automatic Range Extender Test Circuit SD-27831-01
	218-770-501	4	Line Insulation Test Frame — Maintenance and Calibration Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
Add	218-772-301	1	
	218-772-301	6	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Methods of Handling Alarms With Six Second Timing — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-772-302	4	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Taking Equipment Out of Service
	218-772-303	3	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Daylight Saving Time and Leap Year Changes
Add	218-772-304	1	
	218-772-304	1	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Methods of Handling Alarms With One Second Timing
	218-772-501	9	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Six Second Timing Features — Tests
Add	218-772-502	1	
	218-772-502	2	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — One Second Timing Features — Tests
	218-773-301	2	Master Timing Circuit SD-94811-01 — Resetting Time, Daylight Saving Time, and Leap Year Changes — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Magnetic Tape Recording
	218-773-501	4	Master Timing Circuit SD-94811-01 — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for AMA Magnetic Tape Recording
	218-774-301	1	Line Link Pulsing — PBX — Power Failure Make Busy
	218-779-000	1	Alphabetical Index — Arranged With Call Data Transmitter
	218-779-101	1	Diagnostic Test Panel — Functional Description and Use — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Call Data Transmitter
	218-779-102	2	Cutover Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged with Call Data Transmitter
Add	218-779-103	3	
	218-779-103	1	Call Data Transmitter — Acceptance Test Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-779-104	2	System Initialization and Recovery Procedures — Arranged With Call Data Transmitter
	218-779-105	2	Input-Output Messages — Using Diagnostic Test Panel — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Call Data Transmitter
Add	218-779-106	1	
	218-779-106	2	Trouble Record Error Codes — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for Call Data Transmitter
	218-779-107	1	Call Data Transmitter — Analysis of Error Code 18 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
	218-779-108	1	Call Data Transmitter Operations Under Errors Conditions — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
Add	218-779-301	2	
	218-779-301	1	Diagnostic and Status Request Procedures Using Diagnostic Test Panel — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Call Data Transmitter
	218-779-303	2	Trunk Audits — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Call Data Transmitter
Add	218-779-304	1	
	218-779-304	1	Plant and Traffic Register Lead Verification — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Call Data Transmitter
Add	218-779-305	2	
	218-779-305	2	Trouble Record Diagnostics Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Call Data Transmitter
Add	218-779-306	1	
	218-779-306	2	System Cross-Connect Scan and Database Verification Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for Call Data Transmitter
Add	218-779-307	1	
	218-779-307	1	On-Line Wired Data Base Audit — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Call Data Transmitter
	218-779-501	1	Completing Marker Interface Circuit — Test Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Call Data Transmitter
	218-779-502	3	Translator Access Circuit — Tests Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Call Data Test Transmitter

218-779-511 1 Completing Marker Interface Circuit — Test Using Office Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Call Data Translator

218-779-513 2 Translator Access Circuit Tests — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit SD-27533-01 (J23288) — Arranged With Call Data Transmitter

218-779-701 3 Call Data Transmitter — Taking Equipment Out of Service — Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-779-702 1 Handling Call Data Translator (CDT) — Alarms — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-780-301 1 Outgoing Announcement Trunks — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-781-301 3 Information Repair Service Common Overflow Tone and Associated Auxiliary Trunks — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-782-301 2 Recording Completing, Special Service, Vacant Code Intercepting and Associated Auxiliary Trunk Circuits — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-783-301 1 Two Way Trunks — To Community Dial Offices — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-784-301 1 Free Trunks — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-785-301 2 Verification Request, Intercepting and Information Service Trunks from Line Link Frame — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-786-301 2 Incoming Trunk Circuits — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-787-301 2 Outgoing Trunks — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-788-301 1 Incoming Intertoll Trunks — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-789-301 1 Outgoing Intertoll Trunks — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-790-301 2 Intraoffice Trunk Circuits — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-791-301 1 No-Such-Number Signal Tone Trunk — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-792-301 1 Miscellaneous Incoming Trunks from Local Test Desk Toll or DSA Switchboard — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-793-301 1 Toll Switching and Operator Completing Trunk Circuits — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-794-301 2 Stuck Coin Trunk — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-795-301 1 Outgoing Toll Switching Trunks — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-796-301 1 Pulse Conversion Toll Switching Trunk Circuits — Taking Equipment Out of Service

218-797-301 2 Reverting Call Trunks — Taking Equipment Out of Service

Add 218-798-000 1
218-798-000 1 Alphabetical Index — Arranged for LAMA-C

Add 218-798-101 1
218-798-101 2 Final Message Number Translations — Arranged for LAMA-C

218-798-102 1 Trunk Register, Call Record and Inter Formats Arranged for LAMA-C

218-798-103 1 LAMA-C Acceptance Test — Procedures

218-798-301 2 Processors Testing and Start-Up Procedures — Arranged for LAMA-C

Add 218-798-302 1
218-798-302 1 Miscellaneous Operational Procedures — Arranged for LAMA-C

Add 218-798-303 1
218-798-303 1 Input Message Formats and Procedures — Arranged for LAMA-C

Add 218-798-304 1
218-798-304 1 Acknowledgement and Output Messages — Formats and Procedures — Arranged for LAMA-C

Add 218-798-305 3
218-798-305 2 Recent Changes and Recent Change Texts — Formats and Procedures — Arranged for LAMA-C

218-798-306 1 Diagnostic Task Programs and Procedures Arranged for LAMA-C

218-798-307 1 Service Task Programs and Procedures — Arranged for LAMA-C

218-798-308 1 Taking LAMA-C Equipment Out of Service — Procedures — Arranged for LAMA-C

218-798-309 1 Generating, Storing, and Handling Back-Up Program Cassette Tapes — Arranged for LAMA-C

218-798-310 1 Call Process Counts — Arranged for LAMA-C

218-798-311 1 LAMA-C Cutover Procedures

218-798-501 1 PBX-AIOD Tests — Arranged for LAMA-C

Add 218-798-502 1
218-798-502 1 Program Controlled Transverter SD-28085-01 — Tests Using the Master Test Frame — Arranged for LAMA-C

Add 218-798-503 1
218-798-503 1 Combined Program Controlled Transverter and Multifrequency Outgoing Sender — Tests Using Automatic Monitor, Register, and Sender Test Circuit — SD-25680-01 (ANI) — Arranged for LAMA-C

Add 218-798-504 1
218-798-504 1 Combined Program Controlled Transverter and Multifrequency Outgoing Sender — Tests Using Sender Test Set SD-25674-01 (J24756A) (ANI) — Arranged for LAMA-C

Add 218-799-000 1
218-799-000 2 Alphabetical Index — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

Add 218-799-102 1
218-799-102 1 Data Dump Formats — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-103 1 Trunk Register — Trunk Screen, Peri, and Signal Conversion Table — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-104 1 Cutover Procedures — Arranged With Electronic Translation System (ETS)

218-799-105 1 Electronic Translation System — Acceptance Test Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-799-106 2 Electronic Translation System (ETS) — Acceptance Test Procedures for Telecommunications Alarm Surveillance and Control (TASC) System — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

218-799-107 2 Office Growth — Procedures and Acceptance Tests — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-108 1 New Generic Acceptance Test Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-200 1 Alphabetical and Numerical Index — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-211 1 Data Dumps — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-212 1 Primary Scan and Distribute — Software Subsystem Description — Electronic Translation System — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

★ 218-799-214 1 Tape Handling — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-215 1 Error Handling — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-217 1 Terminal Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-220 1 Call Processing Software — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for Electronic Translation System

Add 218-799-221 1
★ 218-799-221 1 Prerecord Call Processing — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-222 1 Type of Line Translator (TOLI — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With ETS

Add 218-799-224 2
★ 218-799-224 1 Routing and Screening — Call Processing — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-225 1 Trunk Supervision — Software Subsystem Description — Electronic Translation System (ETS) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

★ 218-799-227 1 Trunk Selection — Busy and Overflow Call Processing — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

Add 218-799-228 1
★ 218-799-228 1 Terminal Call — Processing — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-229 1 Directory Number Translation — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-230 1 CAMA Call Processing — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

Add 218-799-231 1
★ 218-799-231 1 AT&T Call Processing — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for Electronic Translation System

Add 218-799-232 2
★ 218-799-232 1 Automatic Identified Outward Dialing — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-233 1 Network Management — Software Subscription — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged with Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-234 1 Remote Message Register Processing — Software Subsystem Description — Electronic Translation System — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

★ 218-799-235 1 Automatic Trouble Analysis — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Office — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-241 1 General Purpose Routines — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-242 1 Traffic and Plant Measurements — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

Add 218-799-243 1
★ 218-799-243 1 Recent Change Software Structure — General Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-244 1 Recent Change Software Structures — Part 1 — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-245 1 Recent Change Software Structures — Part 2 — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-246 1 Recent Change Software Structures — Part 3 — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-247 1 Recent Change Software Structures — Part 4 — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-248 1 Recent Change Software Structure — Part 5 — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-249 1 Recent Change Software Structure — Part 6 — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-251 1 Miscellaneous Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-252 1 Reallocation and Patches — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-253 1 Call Processing of AMARC Data — Software Subsystem Description — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

Add 218-799-255 1
★ 218-799-255 1 Stand Alone Audits — Part 1 — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-256 2 Stand Alone Audits — Part 2 — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

Add 218-799-257 1
★ 218-799-257 1 Stand Alone Audit — Part 3 — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

Add 218-799-258 1
★ 218-799-258 1 Stand Alone Audits — Part 4 — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-270 1 Distributor and Scanner Control Circuits and Address Diagnostic Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-271 1 Directed Row Selection — Diagnostic — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

Add 218-799-272 1
★ 218-799-272 1 Directed Scan Diagnostic — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-273 1 Directed Distribute Diagnostic — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-274 1 Marker Distribute Point Diagnostic — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System

★ 218-799-275 1 Diagnostic System Subroutines — Software Subsystem Description — Arranged for Electronic Translation System

218-799-302 3 Miscellaneous Operational Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-303 3 Tape Cartridges and Tape Data Facilities — General — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-305 2 Processor Complex Diagnostic Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-306 1 Local Data Courts — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

Add 218-799-309 1
218-799-309 2 Data Base Simple Reallocation Procedure — Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-310 1 System Initialization Procedures (Generic 2 and Subsequent Generic Issues) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-311 1 Remain Message Register Tests — Arranged With Electronic Switching System

Add 218-799-312 1
218-799-312 1 PBX-A100 Tests — Arranged With Electronic Switching System

218-799-314 1 Automatic Trouble Analysis (ATA) — Miscellaneous Central Office Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-315 1 Distributor and Scanner Diagnostics — Offices With Electronic Translation System

218-799-316 3 Data Base Audit Procedures — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

Add 218-799-317 1
218-799-317 6 Tape Cartridges — Miscellaneous Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

Add 218-799-318 1
218-799-318 4 Tape Cartridges — Updating and Backup Storage Plan Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for Electronic Translation System

218-799-319 2 Plant and Traffic Registrations — Load Verification — Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-320 1 Line Sleeve Test Procedures — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-321 2 Completing Marker Distribute Point Diagnostics — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-322 3 Generic Overwrite Procedures — Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

Add 218-799-323 1
218-799-323 1 System Initialization Procedures — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-324 1 System Recovery Guidelines — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translating System

Add 218-799-325 1
218-799-325 1 Overwrite Carrier Tape Procedures — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-326 2 Data Base Audit Procedures — Part 1 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

218-799-327 1 Data Base Audit Procedures — Part 2 — Arranged With Electronic Translation System

	218-799-328	1	Data Base Audit Procedures — Part 3 — Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-329	1	Data Base Audit Procedures — Part 4 — Arranged With Electronic Translation System
Add	218-799-330	2	
	218-799-330	2	Recent Change Procedures — General — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Electronic Translation System
Add	218-799-331	3	
	218-799-331	2	Recent Change Procedures — Lines, Trunks on the Line Link Frame, and Telephone Numbers — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation Systems
Add	218-799-332	1	
	218-799-332	1	Recent Change Procedures — Initializing NBRXLT Links, Entry Code Switching, and Link Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-333	1	Recent Change Procedures — Trunks on the Trunk Link Frame — Arranged with Electronic Translation System
	218-799-334	1	Recent Change Procedures — Trunk Group Control — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-335	3	Recent Change, Verification, and Table Printout — Procedures for Individual Data Base Tables — General — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
Add	218-799-337	1	
	218-799-337	2	Recent Change Procedures — Input/Output Terminals — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Electronic Translation System
Add	218-799-338	1	
	218-799-338	1	Recent Change Procedures — Measurement Registrations — Arranged With Electronic Translation Systems
	218-799-339	1	Recent Change Procedures — Multiple and Mass Data Base Changes — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
Add	218-799-340	1	
	218-799-340	2	Office Records — Printout Procedures — Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-341	2	Office Records — Update Printout Procedures — Arranged with Electronic Translation System
	218-799-345	1	Trunk Group Controls (TGC) — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-346	1	Route Switch (RTSW) — Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-347	1	Simulated Facilities (SIMFAC) — Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-348	1	Traffic Sample Control — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-350	1	Recent Change Verification and Table Printout Procedures for Individual Data Base Tables — Part 1 — Arranged With Translation System
Add	218-799-351	1	
	218-799-351	1	Recent Change, Verification, and Table Printout Procedures for Individual Data Base Tables — Part 2 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged with Electronic Translation System
Add	218-799-352	2	
	218-799-352	1	Recent Change, Verification, and Table Printout Procedures for Individual Data Base Tables — Part 3 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
Add	218-799-353	2	
	218-799-353	1	Recent Change, Verification, and Table Printout Procedures for Individual Data Base Tables — Part 4 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Electronic Translation System
Add	218-799-354	1	
	218-799-354	1	Recent Change, Verification, and Table Printout Procedures for Individual Data Base Tables — Part 5 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
Add	218-799-355	2	
	218-799-355	1	Recent Change, Verification, and Table Printout Procedures for Individual Data Base Tables — Part 6 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-356	1	Recent Change, Verification, and Table Printout Procedures for Individual Data Base Tables — Part 7 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-500	1	Automatic Number Identification — Program Controlled Transverter SD-28085-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-503	1	Combined Program Controlled Transverter and Multifrequency Outgoing Sender ANI Tests Using Automatic Monitor, Register, and Sender Test Circuit SD-25680-01 — Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-504	1	Combined Program Controlled Transverter and Multifrequency Outgoing Sender ANI Tests Using Sender Test Set SD-25674-01 (J2475AA) — Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-505	1	Centralized Automatic Message Accounting Program Controlled Transverter SD-28083-01 — Tests Using Master Test Frame — Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-508	1	Power and Data Interface Circuit — SD-28114-01 — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for Electronic Translation System
	218-799-509	1	Maintenance Control and Display Panels — Tests — Offices Arranged With Electronic Translation System
	218-799-701	2	Taking Electronic Translation System Equipment Out of Service
	218-799-702	1	Handling — Electronic Translation System (ETS) Alarms

218-9 4-WIRE CIRCUITS, NO. 3, AND NO. 5A CROSSBAR

4-Wire

218-901-501	3	4-Wire Auxiliary Line Circuits SD-27516-01 and SD-27517-01 — Tests Using 19A Testboard
218-902-501	4	4-Wire Auxiliary Line Circuit SD-27738-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-902-502	1	4-Wire Auxiliary Line Circuit SD-27803-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-903-501	1	Operator Originating Line Circuit — Test Using No. 19A Toll Testboard or No. 5D Toll Switchboard
218-905-501	1	Line Link Circuits — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-909-501	2	Trunk Link Circuits — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-920-501	4	4-Wire Originating Register SD-26044-01 — Tests Using Test Set SD-25676-01 (J24756)
218-920-502	1	Originating Register Circuit ES-27656-01 — Tests Using the Master Test Frame
Add 218-920-503	1	
218-920-503	1	4-Wire Originating Register SD-26044-01 — Tests Using Automatic Monitor, Register and Sender Test Circuit
218-924-501	3	4-Wire Multifrequency Outgoing Senders — Tests Using Sender Test Set, SD-25674-01 (J24756A)
218-924-502	2	4-Wire Multifrequency Outgoing Senders SD-26054-01 — Tests Using the Automatic Monitor, Register, and Sender Test Circuit SD-25680-01
218-925-501	4	4-Wire Dial Pulse Outgoing Senders — Tests Using Sender Test Set SD-25674-01 (J24756A)
218-925-502	2	4-Wire Dial Pulse Outgoing Senders SD-27614-01 — Tests Using Automatic Monitor, Register, and Sender Test Circuit SD-25680-01
Add 218-926-501	1	
218-926-501	3	4-Wire Multifrequency Incoming Register SD-26045-01 — Tests Using Test Set SD-25676-01 (J24756B or J24756C)
Add 218-926-502	2	
218-926-502	1	4-Wire Multifrequency Incoming Registers SD-26045-01 — Tests Using Automatic Monitor, Register and Sender Test Circuit SD-25680-01
218-932-501	2	4-Wire Station Ringer Test Circuit SD-27508-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-940-501	1	Toll Switching Trunk Circuits — Tests Using No. 5D Switchboard in Same Building
218-940-505	1	4-Wire Operator Tandem Trunk SD-27732-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-941-501	3	4-Wire Intercepting Trunk Circuit SD-27512-01 From Line Link Frame — Tests Using Master Test Frame
218-941-502	1	4-Wire Listed Directory Number and Intercepting Trunk Circuit SD-27747-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-942-501	2	Permanent Signal Holding Trunk and Timing Circuits — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-943-501	3	4-Wire 2-Way Trunk Circuit SD-27744-1 to a PBX — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-944-501	5	4-Wire Tone, Announcement, and Permanent Signal Overflow Trunk Circuits SD-27504-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-945-501	1	Announcement Trunks Assigned to Line Link Frame Location — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-946-501	6	4-Wire 2-Way Intercall Trunks — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-946-503	2	4-Wire Outgoing Intertoll Trunk SD-27842-01 Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
Add 218-947-501	1	
218-947-501	5	4-Wire, 2-Way Trunks to a PBX SD-27535-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-948-501	5	4-Wire Intraoffice Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-949-501	2	Outgoing Station Trunk Circuit SD-27642-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit
218-953-501	2	4-Wire Local and Remote Zero Operator or Vacant Code Intercepting Trunk Circuit SD-27733-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-954-501	2	Recording Completing or Vacant Code Intercepting Trunk Circuit SD-27503-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-955-501	3	Conference Bridge and Line Circuit, Conference Controller, and Conference Trunk — Tests Using 19A Testboard and Master Test Frame
218-956-501	2	4-Wire Attendant Trunk Circuit SD-27844-01 — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01
218-957-501	2	4-Wire 2-Way Trunk Circuit SD-27843-01 for Off-Net Access Service — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-25918-01

5A Crossbar

218-960-020	1	General Descriptive Information
218-960-501	1	Line Link Circuit SD-26030-05 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-960-502	1	Line Verification — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-961-501	1	Emergency Line Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-961-505	1	Permanent Signal Holding Trunk and Associated Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05

218-964-501	1	Trunk Link Circuits SD-26032-05 — Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-965-501	1	Interoffice Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-965-502	1	Reverting Call Trunks — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-965-503	1	Incoming Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-965-504	1	2-Way Operator Office Trunk Circuit SD-27593-05 — Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05 and No. 1, 3, 3C, or 3C1 Toll Switchboards
218-965-505	1	Intercept Trunks — SD-26121-05 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-965-506	1	Outgoing Trunk and Junctor Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-965-507	1	Recording Completing, Special Service — Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-965-508	1	Outgoing Trunks to Traffic Service Position (TSP) or Traffic Service Position System (TSPS) No. 1 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-965-509	2	911 Emergency Reporting — Service Trunks SD-27996-01 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-965-515	2	Trunk Transmission Tests — Circuits Terminated on Trunk Link Frame — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-965-516	2	Trunk Transmission Tests — Circuits Terminated on Line Link Frame — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-965-520	1	Station Ringer Test Circuit SD-26109-01 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-965-521	1	Coin Supervisory and Coin Supervisory Release Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-967-501	1	Number Group Circuits SD-26034-05 — Miscellaneous Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-968-501	1	Incoming Register SD-26323-05 — Multifrequency and Dial Pulse Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-969-501	1	Outgoing Sender SD-26322-05 — Tests
218-970-501	1	ANI Translator — SD-26019-05 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-971-501	1	ANI Transverter and Connector Circuit SD-26325-05 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-971-502	1	ANI Translator Line Verification — Tests Using Portable AMA Translator Line — Verification Test Circuit SD-27632-01 and Trouble Recorder SD-26320-05
218-972-501	1	Originating Register — Dial Pulse or Touch-Tone Calling SD-26040-05 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-972-502	1	Group Busy Circuit SD-25795-05 — For Originating and Incoming Registers — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-973-001	1	Marker Tests — Index — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-973-501	1	Marker Tests — Part 1 — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-973-502	1	Marker Tests — Part 2 — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-973-503	1	Marker Tests — Part 3 — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-973-504	1	Marker Tests — Part 4 — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-973-505	1	Marker Tests — Part 5 — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-973-506	1	Marker Tests — Part 6 — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-973-507	1	Marker Tests — Part 7 — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-973-508	1	Marker Tests — Part 8
218-973-509	1	Marker Tests — Part 9 — Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-974-501	1	Line Link Marker Connector and Control Circuit — Tests
218-974-502	1	Originating and Incoming Register — Marker Connectors and Control Circuits — Tests
218-974-503	1	Preference Control and Make Busy Circuit for Connectors — Tests
218-974-504	1	Master Traffic Control Circuit SD-26020-05 — for Marker Connectors — Tests
218-975-501	1	Outgoing Sender Connector SD-26059-05 — Outgoing Sender Link and Stuck Sender Trunk — Identifier SD-26329-05 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-975-503	1	Incoming Register Link Circuit SD-26330-05 — Tests
218-975-504	1	Coin Supervisory Link Circuit SD-26343-05 — Tests
218-977-100	2	Local and Remote Trouble Recording and Make-Busy Facilities
218-978-501	1	Subscriber Message Registers — Test Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-979-001	1	Traffic Register Lead Index
218-979-301	1	Method of Adding Plug-In Units
218-979-331	1	Time of Day Circuit SD-26347-05 — Method of Procedure
218-979-501	1	Traffic Registers — Part 1 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05
218-979-502	1	Traffic Registers — Part 2 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05

218-979-503 1 Traffic Registers — Part 3 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05

218-979-504 1 Traffic Registers — Part 4 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05

218-979-510 2 Alarm Sending Circuit SD-27594-05 — Tests

218-979-511 2 Alarm Sending Circuit SD-26344-05 — Tests

218-979-512 1 60- or 120-IPM Interrupter Circuit SD-25814-05 — Tests

218-979-513 1 Audible Alarm KS-21015 — Frequency Adjusting Procedure — No. 5A Crossbar Offices

218-979-520 1 Plant Registers SD-25793-05 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26319-05

218-979-530 1 Customer Line and Outgoing Trunk Conductors — Voltmeter Tests Using Test Circuit — SD-26319-05

3 Crossbar

218-985-501 1 Line, Line Switch, and Connector Circuit — SD-26382-01 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-985-502 1 Line Verification — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-985-503 1 Line Number Translator and Connector Circuit SD-26388-01 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-985-504 1 Customer Line and Outgoing Trunk Conductors — Voltmeter Tests Using Test Circuit — SD-26411-01

218-985-505 1 Emergency Reporting Auxiliary Line Circuit SD-26449-01 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-985-506 1 Message Register and Auxiliary Coin Line Charging — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-986-501 1 Trunk Switch Circuit SD-26383-01 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-986-502 1 Permanent Signal Trunks and Trouble Permanent Signal Overflow Counter Circuit — Tests

218-986-503 1 Intraoffice Trunk Circuits SD-26397-01 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-986-504 1 Revolting Coil Trunks — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-986-505 1 Incoming Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-986-506 1 Outgoing Trunks — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-986-507 1 Intercept Trunk Circuits — SD-26403-01, SD-26404-01, and SD-26446-01 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-986-508 1 Recording Completing, Special Service Trunk Circuits — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-986-509 1 Outgoing Trunks to Traffic Service Position (TSP) or Traffic Service Position System (TSPS) No. 1 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-986-510 1 Trunk Transmission Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-986-511 1 Outgoing Trunks to Directory Assistance, Repair Service and Local Test Desk — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-986-512 1 2-Way Operator Office Trunk SD-26429-01 — Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01 and No. 1, 3, 3C, or 3CL Toll Switchboards

218-987-001 1 Marker Tests — Index — Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-987-501 1 Marker Tests — Part 1 — Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-987-502 1 Marker Tests — Part 2 — Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-987-503 1 Marker Tests — Part 3 — Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-987-504 1 Marker Tests — Part 4 — Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-987-505 1 Marker Tests — Part 5 — Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-987-506 1 Marker Tests — Part 6 — Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-988-501 1 Originating Register — Dial Pulse or Touch-Tone Calling — SD-26385-01 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-988-502 1 Incoming Register SD-26386-01 — Multifrequency and Dial Pulse Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-989-501 1 Outgoing Sender SD-26387-01 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-990-301 1 Methods of Denying and Restoring Service on Customer Lines

218-990-302 1 Method of Adding Plug-In Units

218-990-501 1 Marker Connector SD-26389-01 — Tests

218-990-502 1 Plant Registers — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-990-503 1 Incoming Register Link Circuit SD-26394-01 — Tests

218-990-504 1 Traffic Registers — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-990-505 1 Alarm Sending Circuit SD-26442-01 — Tests

218-990-506 1 60 IPM or 120-IPM Interrupter Circuit SD-26402-01 — Tests

218-990-507 1 Auxiliary Line Circuit SD-26431-01 for Call Waiting Service — Tests

218-990-508 1 Outgoing Sender Link and Stuck Sender Trunk Identifier SD-26395-01 — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-26411-01

218-990-509 1 Message Register Power Supply and Associated No Voltage Alarm Circuit SD-26408-01 — Tests

218-990-510 1 Voice Alarm and Control Circuit SD-26390-01 for Announcement System — Tests

DIVISION 220 — CROSSBAR TANDEM OFFICES

220-0 Indexes and Administrative Practices
-1 Sender, Sender Link and Controller, Incoming Register, Incoming Register Link, Marker and Translator, Marker Connector, Office Links, Trunk Link and Connector and Associated Circuits
100 General System Information
-4 Miscellaneous Tests and Testing Equipment
-5 Automatic Message Accounting
-6 No. 100A Traffic Service Position

220-0 INDEXES AND ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES

◆ 220-000-000 38 Numerical Index — Division 220 — Crossbar Tandem Offices

220-001 Controlled Maintenance Plan and Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

220-001-011 4 ETL — Common Equipment
220-001-012 10 ETL — Senders
220-001-013 10 ETL — Incoming Trunks
220-001-014 7 ETL — Test Frames
220-001-015 7 ETL — Miscellaneous
220-001-016 11 ETL — Fuse Alarms
220-001-017 13 ETL — CAMA Equipment
220-001-018 9 ETL — No. 100A Traffic Service Position
220-001-019 4 ETL — Outgoing Trunks
220-060-100 1 Traffic Data for Engineering
220-060-110 1 Supplemental Information
220-060-120 2 Trunk Link and Office Link Frames — General Description

220-1 SENDER, SENDER LINK AND CONTROLLER, INCOMING REGISTER, INCOMING REGISTER LINK, MARKER AND TRANSLATOR, MARKER CONNECTOR, OFFICE LINKS, TRUNK LINK AND CONNECTOR AND ASSOCIATED CIRCUITS

220-100 General System Information

220-100-000 2 Crossbar Tandem — General Description Information
220-100-001 2 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA) — General Description Information
220-100-003 1 General Description — Traffic Service Position (TSP) — Crossbar Tandem Switching System
220-100-004 1 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting and Traffic Service Position Operation

Add 220-101-501 2
220-101-501 3 Dial Pulse Senders — SD-25866-01 — Tests
220-101-502 12 Reverting Pulse, Dial Pulse, and Multifrequency Senders — Using Automatic Sender Test Frame SD-25364-01
220-102-501 1 PCI, DP, MF, and RP Sender — Relay Pulsing Requirement Tests
Add 220-103-501 1
220-103-501 9 Dial Pulse Sender SD-25999-01 and 3-Digit Incoming Register SD-25534-01 — Tests Using Sender Test Frame SD-25963-01
Add 220-103-502 2
220-103-502 1 [illegible] SD-27101-01 and 10-Digit Dial Pulse Register SD-27101-01 — Test Using Sender Test Frame SD-25963-01
Add 220-103-503 1
220-103-503 1 PCI Sender SD-25961-01 — Tests Using Sender Test Frame SD-25963-01
220-103-504 1 Reverting Pulse Senders SD-25359-01 — Tests Using Sender Test Frame SD-25963-01
220-105-501 9 Sender Link and Controller Circuit — Tests
220-107-501 3 Sender Register Connectors — Timing Tests
220-109-501 4 Intersender Timing Control Circuit — Tests
220-110-501 6 Sender Attachment Delay Recorder — Tests
220-115-501 5 Incoming Register Circuit SD-25534-01 — Link Alarm Test
220-115-503 6 Pulse Interrupter of RP Senders — Tests
220-118-501 5 Incoming Register Links — Miscellaneous Tests
220-119-301 6 Markers, Test Frames, and Traffic Register Distributing Frames — Cross-Connection Methods
220-120-301 1 Cross-Connection and Record Forms
220-121-301 7 Tandem Marker SD-25361-01 Cross Connections
220-121-501 9 Markers and Translators — Tests Using Trouble Indicator
220-121-502 1 Trouble Indicator Records
220-121-503 9 Markers and Translators — Tests Using Trouble Recorder Frame
Add 220-121-505 1
220-121-505 7 Markers and Translators — Miscellaneous Tests
220-122-501 2 Pretranslator Test Using Pretranslator Test and Trouble Indicator Circuit
220-123-501 3 Dynamic Overload Control Circuit SD-27737-01 — Tests
220-125-501 3 Marker Connectors SD-25360-01 — Tests
Add 220-125-503 1
220-125-503 4 Marker Connectors SD-25488-01 — Tests
220-128-301 3 Trunk Link and Office Link Frames — Alarm Receiver

220-128-302	3	Office Link Frame — Taking Equipment Out of Service
220-128-501	5	Office Link and Connector Circuits — Tests
220-130-501	4	Trunk Link and Connector Circuits — Manual Tests
220-132-301	1	Tandem Trunk Frame — Taking Equipment Out of Service
220-137-501	1	Incoming Trunks Not Arranged for Remote Control Zone Registration — Tests Using Manual Test Set
220-137-502	4	Incoming Trunks — Tests Using Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-25177-01
220-137-503	10	Incoming Trunks not Arranged for Remote Control Zone Registration or CAMA — Tests Using Test Set SD-25518-01 or SD-27058-01
220-137-504	3	Incoming Trunks — Tests Using Manual Outgoing Trunk Test Circuit SD-95476-01
220-138-501	3	Incoming Trunks — Arranged for Remote Control Zone Registration — Tests Using Automatic Test Circuit SD-25368-01
220-139-501	1	Auxiliary Incoming Trunk Circuit — Composite Signaling Type B — Tests Using Auxiliary Trunk Test Set SD-96424-01
220-141-501	2	Data Transfer Circuit SD-27100-01 — Tests
220-160-501	10	Trunks on Office Link Frame — Tests Using Automatic Incoming Trunk Test Circuit SD-25161-01
220-160-503	6	Outgoing Trunks — Tests Using Manual Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-95476-01
220-160-505	3	Continuity and Polarity Test of Outgoing Trunks at Outgoing Trunk Test Frame — Using Test Circuit SD-96370-01
220-160-507	4	Outgoing Trunks — Tests Using Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-25177-01
220-161-501	1	Announcement Connecting Trunk Circuit SD-27047-01
220-177-301	1	Remote Control Zone Registration — Cross-Connections
Add 220-179-301	1	
220-179-301	5	Interrupter Frame — Taking Equipment Out of Service

220-4 MISCELLANEOUS TESTS AND TESTING EQUIPMENT

220-401-501	11	Traffic Registers — Tests
220-403-501	10	Plant Registers — Tests
220-405-501	1	PBX DOD Trunk Circuit — Message Register Test
220-407-501	3	Alarm Sending and Transfer Circuits — Tests
220-408-501	1	Telecommunications Alarm Surveillance and Control (TASC) — Interconnection Circuit Tests
220-409-501	10	Outgoing Trunk Transmission Tests Using Manual Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-25177-01 or SD-95476-01
220-412-301	5	Fuse Alarm Frames
220-412-501	9	Fuse Alarm — Tests
220-414-301	3	Motor Stop Alarm Frames
220-414-501	3	Motor Stop Alarm — Tests
220-420-301	4	Interrupter Checking Circuit Alarm Frames — Tandem Trunks
220-420-501	5	Interrupter Checking Circuit Alarms — Tandem Trunks
220-422-101	2	Computerized Maintenance and Administration Support III (COMAS III) — Description
220-422-301	3	Ineffective Attempt Feature (Generic 1) — Operating Procedures — Computerized Maintenance and Administration Support III (COMAS III)
220-422-302	2	Marker All Codes Test — Operating Procedures — Computerized Maintenance and Administration Support III (COMAS III)
220-422-303	2	Computerized Maintenance and Administration Support III (COMAS III) — Trouble Sectionalizing
220-422-304	2	Input/Output Message Manual Computerized Maintenance and Administration Support III (COMAS III)
220-422-305	1	Trunk Group Data Base (Generic 2) Generation and Maintenance — Computerized Maintenance and Administration — Support III (COMAS III)
220-422-306	1	System Verification Tests (Generic 2) — Operating Procedures — Computerized Maintenance and Administration Support III (COMAS III)
220-422-307	2	Ineffective Attempt Feature — Generic 2 Operating Procedures — Computerized Maintenance and Administration Support III (COMAS III)
220-425-501	4	Traffic Control Circuit SD-27855-01 — Tests
220-430-101	2	Point-to-Point Data Recorder Frame SD-27948-01 — Description
220-430-501	2	Point to Point Data Recorder Frame SD-27948-01 — Tests
220-450-501	1	Sender Test Frame SD-25364-01 — Tests
220-451-501	7	Sender Test Frame SD-25963-01 — Tests
220-455-501	4	Marker Trouble Indicator — Tests
220-457-501	1	Trunk Automatic Test Circuit — Arranged for Zone Registration — Tests
220-459-501	8	Trunk Automatic Test Circuit SD-25960-01 — Tests — Arranged for CAMA
220-460-101	3	Automatic Transmission Test and Control Circuit (ATTC) — Description
220-460-501	5	Automatic Transmission Test and Control Circuit SD-68446-01 and Associated Amplifiers and Amplifier Readers — Tests

220-461-101 4 Incoming Trunk Test Frame SD-95161-01 — Operational Test Operations

220-461-501 9 Incoming Trunk Test Connector and Supplementary Circuit — Miscellaneous

220-461-501 2 Incoming Trunk Automatic Test Circuit SD-25161-01 — Tests

220-461-502 1 Incoming Trunk Test Circuit SD-25161-01 — Compensation for Office Wiring When Using ATTC — Crosstar Tandem Switching Systems

▲ ● 220-462-000 2 Remote Office Test Line (ROTL)

220-462-101 7 Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) SD-26067-01 — Descriptive Information

220-463-501 4 E & M Repeater and Trunk Balance Circuit — Tests

220-5 AUTOMATIC MESSAGE ACCOUNTING

220-501-501 9 Transverters — Tests Using Sender Test Frame SD-25963-01 — Arranged for CAMA

220-501-503 8 Transverter — Miscellaneous Tests — Offices Arranged for CAMA

220-503-501 4 Transverter Connectors — Tests — Arranged for CAMA

220-505-501 4 Recorder and Recorder Connector Circuit SD-25872-01 — Tests — Arranged for AMA

Add 220-506-501 1
220-506-501 2 Call Identity Indexer Circuit SD-25621-01 — Tests

220-507-501 7 Billing Indexer — Tests Using Sender Test Frame SD-25963-01 — Offices With CAMA

220-507-503 6 Billing Indexer — Miscellaneous Tests — Offices With CAMA

220-513-501 6 CAMA Suppression Circuit — Tests — Arranged for CAMA

220-515-501 8 CAMA Position Circuits — Operational Test and Transmission Measurement Using Sender Test Frame SD-25963-01

220-515-502 2 Remote CAMA Position Circuits — Operational and Transmissions Tests Using Manual Outgoing Trunk Test Frame

220-516-503 5 CAMA Calls Waiting Signal Circuit and CAMA 2-Way Signaling Circuit — Manual Tests

220-517-301 1 Position Link and Controller Circuit — Analyzing Trouble Conditions — Offices Arranged for CAMA

220-517-501 4 Position Link Circuits SD-25964-01 — Tests Using Sender Test Frame SD-25963-01

220-517-503 3 CAMA Position Link and Controller — Miscellaneous Tests

220-530-501 2 Line Observing Circuits — Tests Using Sender Test Frame — Offices Arranged for CAMA

220-531-501 9 Incoming Trunks — Tests Using Trunk Automatic Test Circuit SD-25960-01 — Arranged for CAMA

220-532-501 2 Verification of CAMA Trunk Decision Cross Connections on Sender Link Frames and Trunk Test Frame Using Trunk Automatic Test Circuit SD-25960-01 — Offices Arranged for CAMA

220-535-301 3 Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 With One Second Timing Features — Methods of Handling Alarms

220-535-302 2 Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Timing Equipment Out of Service

220-535-303 8 Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Duration Sweep Time and Loop Test Channel

220-535-304 1 Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 With One Second Timing Features — Method of Handling Alarms

220-535-501 8 Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 Six Second Timing Features — Tests

220-535-301 1 Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — One Second Timing Features — Tests

220-6 No. 100A TRAFFIC SERVICE POSITION

220-601-501 1 TSP Position Link and Connector — Tests

220-603-501 2 TSP Position Link Controller — Tests

Add 220-604-501 1
220-604-501 1 Timer Link and Control Circuits — Tests

220-605-501 2 Traffic Regulator — Tests

Add 220-610-501 1
220-610-501 3 Position and Position Control Circuits — Tests Using Position Test Circuit SD-95984-01

220-610-502 3 Position and Position Control Circuits SD-95909-01 and SD-95910-01 — Miscellaneous Tests

220-612-501 2 Selecting and Monitoring Circuit — Tests Using Position Test Circuit SD-95984-01

220-614-501 2 Control Signaling Circuits — Miscellaneous Tests

220-616-501 2 Position Signaling Circuit — Miscellaneous Tests

220-618-501 3 Operator Identified Trouble Tracing Circuit — Miscellaneous Tests

220-620-501 2 Chief Operator's Administration Circuit — Tests

220-624-501 1 Control Pulsing Circuit and MF Receiver Circuit — Tests Using Control Pulsing Test Circuit SD-95985-01

220-624-502 1 Control Pulsing Circuits — Miscellaneous Tests

220-626-501 1 Position Display Circuit and MF Receiver Circuit — Tests Using Position Display Test Circuit SD-95986-01

220-626-502 1 Position Display Circuits — Miscellaneous Tests

220-629-501 1 Transfer Trunks — Tests Using Transfer Trunk Test Circuit SD-27106-01

220-630-501 2 Delayed Call Trunk — Test

220-634-501	2	Allotter and Trouble Indicator — Tests
220-640-501	2	Coin Charge Computers — Tests Using Coin Charge Computer Test Circuit
220-642-501	4	Rater Circuit SD-95992-01 — Tests Using Rater Test Circuit SD-95993-01
220-644-501	5	Rate Calendar Circuit — Tests
220-648-501	1	Position Test Circuit — Tests Arranged for 100A Traffic Service Position
220-650-501	3	Control Pulsing Test Circuit — Tests
220-652-501	3	Position Display Test Circuit — Tests
220-658-501	1	10-Digit Dial Pulse Register Circuit SD-27101-01 — Trak Alarm Test
220-660-501	2	Automatic Training Circuits — Tests Using Test Tapes

DIVISION 225 — TESTING INFORMATION APPLYING TO SPECIFIC STEP-BY-STEP AND COMMUNITY DIAL OFFICES

225-0 Index
-1 Line Switch and Plunger Type Out Trunk Switch Offices
100 General System Information
-2 350A Step-by-Step Offices
-3 355A Community Dial Offices
300 355A Community Dial Offices
-4 356A Community Dial Offices
-5 360A Step-By-Step Offices
-6 35-E-97 Community Dial Offices
-7 375A and 375B Community Dial Offices
-8 North Electric Company CX-Type Community Dial Offices

225-0 INDEX

◆ 225-000-000	21	Numerical Index — Division 225 — Testing Information Applying to Specific — Step-by-Step and Community Dial Offices

225-1 LINE SWITCH AND PLUNGER TYPE OUT TRUNK SWITCH OFFICES

225-100 General System Information

225-100-500	5	Primary Line Switch Relays — Plunger Type — Operation Tests
225-105-500	5	Primary Line Switch and Master Switch — Plunger Type — Operation Test
225-105-501	2	Traffic Registers Associated With Primary Line and Master Switches — Plunger Type — Operation Tests
225-110-500	3	Secondary Line and Master Switches With Allotters — Operation Tests
225-110-501	3	Secondary Line and Master Switches Without Allotters — Plunger Type — Operation Tests
225-110-502	1	All Trunks Busy Traffic Register Circuit Test — Secondary Line Switch
225-115-500	2	Line Message Registers Associated With Line Switch Equipment — Tests Using Message Register Test Set ES-360006 (X61163)
225-120-500	1	Class of Service Tone — Operation Test — Primary Line Switch Groups
225-125-500	1	Out Trunk Switch Relays — Plunger Type — Operation Test
225-130-500	2	Out Trunk Switch and Master Switch — Tests
225-130-501	1	Traffic Registers Associated With Plunger Type Out Trunk Switches — Operation Test
225-135-500	3	Individual Line Message Rate Trunks — Line Switch Type — Operation Tests Using Test Set ES-30290-01

225-2 350A STEP-BY-STEP OFFICES

225-200-500	4	Local and Combination Connectors — Local Operation Tests — Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02
225-205-500	4	Toll and Combination Connectors — Toll Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02
225-205-501	3	Toll and Combination Connectors — Toll Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A)
225-205-502	3	Toll and Combination Connectors — Toll Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A) and Test Line SD-32198-01

225-3 355A COMMUNITY DIAL OFFICES

225-300 355A Community Dial Offices

225-300-100	1	General
225-300-500	3	Selector Repeaters — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31859-01 (J34722B)
225-310-500	3	A-B Transmission Selectors — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)
225-320-500	2	Outgoing Intercepting Trunks and Vacant Code Trunks — Operation Test Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)
225-320-501	2	Outgoing Intercepting Trunks and Vacant Code Trunks — Operation Test Using Test Set SD-31859-01 (J34722B)
Add 225-325-500	1	
225-325-500	2	Outgoing Interoffice Trunks — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)
225-330-500	5	Message Rate Trunk Circuits — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)
225-330-501	5	Message Rate Trunk Circuits — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31859-01 (J34722B)
225-335-500	5	Coin Trunks — Postpayment Type — Operation Tests
225-340-500	2	Switch Trouble, Fuse and Permanent Alarms — Operation Tests

225-345-500 6 Trouble and Fuse Alarms — Miscellaneous Circuits — Operation Tests

225-350-500 1 Traffic Registers — Operation Tests

225-4 356A COMMUNITY DIAL OFFICES

225-400-500 4 Local Connectors — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31859-01 (J34722B) and Test Line SD-30981-01

225-405-500 1 Distributor Circuits — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31859-01 (J34722B)

225-410-500 2 Switch Trouble, Fuse, Permanent and Miscellaneous Alarms — Operation Tests

225-415-500 1 Traffic Registers — Operation Tests

225-5 360A STEP-BY-STEP OFFICES

225-500-500 1 Toll or A-B Toll Transmission Selectors — Operation Test Using Dial Hand Test Set

225-505-500 2 Combination Connectors — Toll Operation — Tests Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A)

225-505-501 2 Combination Connectors — Toll Operation — Tests Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A) and Test Line SD-32198-01

225-510-500 2 Reverting Call Equipment — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

225-515-500 1 Switch Trouble, Fuse and Permanent Alarms — Operation Tests

225-520-500 1 Miscellaneous Trouble and Fuse Alarms — Operation Tests

225-525-500 1 Traffic Registers — Operation Tests

225-6 35-E-97 COMMUNITY DIAL OFFICES

225-600-500 1 Line Finders With Control Circuit — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

225-605-500 2 Selectors — Rotary Test Using 40C Test Set or Dial Hand Test Set

225-610-500 2 Local and Incoming Selectors — Operation Tests Using Test Set H-35348 or H-35690

225-615-500 1 A-B Toll Transmission Selectors — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)

225-620-500 1 Reverting Call Selectors — Operation Tests Using Test Set H-35348 or H-35690

225-625-500 3 Local and Combination Connectors — Local Operation Tests Using Test Set H-35348 or H-35690

225-630-500 4 Auxiliary Coin Lines and Coin Trunks — Postpayment Type — Operation Tests

225-635-500 2 Outgoing Interoffice Trunks — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

225-645-500 2 Trunks From Selector Levels — Continuity and Polarity Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

225-650-500 3 Switch Trouble, Fuse, and Permanent Alarms — Operation Tests

225-655-500 1 Miscellaneous Trouble and Fuse Alarms — Operation Tests

225-660-500 1 Traffic Register Circuits — Operation Tests

225-7 375A AND 375B COMMUNITY DIAL OFFICES

225-700-500 1 Line Finders — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

225-705-500 1 Code Ringing Connectors — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

225-710-500 1 Interoffice Trunks — Operation Tests

225-715-500 2 Alarms and Registers — Operation Tests

225-8 NORTH ELECTRIC COMPANY CX-TYPE COMMUNITY DIAL OFFICES

225-800-500 1 Line Finder and Line Circuit — Call Through Test

225-805-500 2 Line Finders — Operation Tests

225-810-500 1 Selectors — Operation Tests

225-815-500 2 Connectors — Operation Tests

225-820-500 1 Superimposed Reverting Call Connectors — Operation Tests

225-825-500 1 Interoffice Trunks — Operation Tests

225-830-500 2 Call Through Tests

225-835-500 2 Alarm, Traffic Register and Ringing Transfer Circuits — Operation Tests — Offices With Non-Standard Alarm Indications

225-840-500 1 Alarm, Traffic Register and Ringing Transfer Circuits — Operation Tests — Offices With Standard Alarm Indications

DIVISION 226 — EQUIPMENT COMMON TO MORE THAN ONE TYPE STEP-BY-STEP AND COMMUNITY DIAL OFFICE

226-0 Indexes and Administrative Practices
-020 Network Switched Services (Administration and Maintenance) Methods
-1 General Information
100 General System Information
2 Line Finders, Trunk Finders, and Associated Circuits
3 Selectors
4 Connectors
5 Trunks and Trunk Circuits
6 Pulse Repeaters and Out-Trunk Switches
7 Traffic and Message Registers
8 Alarms, Switchboards, and Miscellaneous Equipment

226-0 INDEXES AND ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES

◆ 226-000-000 30 Numerical Index — Division 226 — Equipment Common to More Than One Type Step-by-Step and Community Dial Office

226-000-005 2 Alphabetical Index — Step-by-Step and Community Dial Offices

226-001 Controlled Maintenance Plan and Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

226-001-013 7 ETL — Toll Selectors

226-001-014 10 ETL — Toll Transmission Loop Dial Selectors

226-001-015 7 ETL — Toll Transmission Repeated Dial Selectors

226-001-018 4 ETL — Pulse Repeaters and Out Trunk Switches

226-020 Network Switched Services (Administration and Maintenance) Methods

226-020-050 2 Network Administration Center — Center Evaluation — Step-by-Step Switching System

226-1 GENERAL INFORMATION

226-100 General System Description

226-100-010 1 System Description — Local and Toll

226-100-012 1 General Description — Common Control

226-100-014 1 System Description — Centrex

226-100-016 1 System Description — Automatic Message Accounting — Local and Centralized

226-145-300 1 Cable Protective Device Alarm, Cable Insulation Alarm and Permanent Signal Alarm Circuit SD-31912-01 — Procedure in Case of Alarm

226-160-300 3 Method of Taking Equipment Out of Service

226-165-300 7 Associating Connector Terminals With Intercepting Trunks

226-170-700 4 Analysis and Correction of Pulsing Failures Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A)

226-2 LINE FINDERS, TRUNK FINDERS, AND ASSOCIATED CIRCUITS

226-200-500 1 Line Finders — Without Control Circuit — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

226-200-501 7 Line Finders — Without Control Circuit — Operation Tests — Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-02 (J94710A) and Auxiliary Test Set SD-32173-01 (J34726)

226-200-502 9 Line Finders — Without Control Circuit — Operation Tests Using 2-Party Message Rate Type Test Set SD-31456-01 (J34715A) and Auxiliary Test Set SD-32173-01 (J34726)

226-200-503 6 Line Finders — Without Control Circuit — Operation Tests Using 2-Party Message-Rate Type Test Set SD-31151-01 (X61404A) or SD-31258-01 (J34702A) and Auxiliary Test Set SD-32173-01 (J34726)

226-200-504 4 Line Finders — Without Control Circuit — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 (J94710A)

Add 226-200-505 1
226-200-505 10 Line Finders — Without Control Circuit — Operation Tests Using Individual Message-Rate Type Test Set — ES-30417-01 (X-61351), SD-31246-01 (J34703A), or SD-31524-01 (J34718A) and Auxiliary Test Set SD-32173-01 (J34726)

226-200-506 2 Line Finders — Rapid Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31725-01 (J34721A)

226-200-507 6 Line Finders — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90210-01 (J34704A) or SD-90416-01 (J94704A)

226-200-508 4 Line Finders — Line Tests Using Test Set SD-90210-01 (J34704A) or SD-90416-01 (J94704A)

226-200-509 4 Line Finders — Line Tests Using 2-Party Message Rate Type Test Set — SD-31151-01 (X-61404A), SD-31258-01 (J34702A) or SD-31456-01 (J34715A)

226-200-510 8 Line Finders — Line Tests Using Individual Message Rate Type Test Set — ES-30417-01 (X-61351), SD-31246-01 (J34703A), or SD-31524-01 (J34718A)

226-205-500 4 Line Finders — With Control Circuit — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

226-210-300 2 Line Finders — Serving Two Classes of Lines — Normal Post Spring Operation Tests

226-215-500 8 Line and Trunk Finder Group and Chain Circuit — Miscellaneous Tests

226-220-500 7 Trunk Finders for Concentrating Intercepting and Verification Request Trunks — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 (J94710A) or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-220-501 7 Trunk Finders for Concentrating Intercepting and Verification Request Trunks — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31456-01 (J34715A) or SD-31524-01 (J34718A)

226-3 SELECTORS

226-300-500 5 Pulsing Tests Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A)

226-300-501 4 Rotary Test Using Dial Hand Test Set

226-300-503 4 Rotary Test Using No. 40C Test Set

226-300-504 4 Rotary Test Using Test Set SD-31616-01 (J34716A)

226-300-505 2 Rotary Tests Using Test Set ES-30068-01 or SD-31115-01 (J34707A)

226-300-506 5 Rotary and C Relay Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A)

226-300-507 6 B and C Relay Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A)

226-305-500 9 Local and Toll Selectors — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set or 40C Test Set

226-305-501 4 Local and Toll — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)

226-305-502 4 Local and Toll — Operation Tests — Using Test SD-31859-01 (J34722B)

226-305-503 6 Local and Toll — Operation Test Using Test Set SD-90210-01 (J34704A) or SD-90416-01 (J94704A)

226-305-504	2	Intercept and Announcement — Sequence Test
226-310-500	3	Toll Transmission — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)
226-310-501	5	Loop Dialing Toll Transmission — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-30387-01 (J34713A)
226-310-502	5	Loop Dialing Toll Transmission — Operation Tests Using Test Set ES-30007-01 (X-61341)
226-310-503	5	Loop Dialing Toll Transmission — Associated Jack Method Of Coin Control — Coin Control Tests Using Test Sets SD-30387-01 (J34713A) or ES-30007-01 (X-61341)
Add 226-310-504	1	
226-310-504	6	Loop and Repeated Dialing Toll Transmission — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)
226-310-505	5	Repeated Dialing Toll Transmission — Operation Tests Using Toll Train and Coin Box Trunk Test Set ES-241636
226-310-506	1	Repeated Dialing Toll Transmission Selectors and Toll Coin Control Switches — Coin Control and Operation Tests Using Toll Train and Coin Box Trunk Test Set ES-241636
226-310-507	1	Repeated Dialing Toll Transmission — Associated Jack Method of Coin Control — Coin Control Tests Using Toll Train and Coin Box Trunk Test Set ES-241636
226-315-500	3	Loop and Repeated Dialing A-B Toll Transmission Selectors — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90469-01 (J94710A)
226-315-501	3	Loop Dialing A-B Toll Transmission — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-30387-01 (J34713A) or ES-30007-01 (X-61341)
226-315-502	4	Loop Dialing Toll and A-B Toll Transmission and Other Selectors With Loop Compensating Resistances — Pulse Repeating and Pulsing Tests Using Pulse Repeating SD-31667-01 (J34720A) and Pulsing SD-31481-01 (J34717A) Test Sets
226-315-503	3	Toll and A-B Toll Transmission — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A)
226-320-500	2	Coin Control — Pulsing Tests Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01
226-320-501	2	Coin Control — Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A)
226-320-502	4	Loop Dialing Coin Control — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-30387-01 (J34713A) or ES-30007-01 (X-61341)
226-325-500	2	Code — Call Through Tests — From Associated Auxiliary Trunk Circuit Using Dial Hand Test Set
226-330-501	2	Selector Repeaters — Rotary and C Relay Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A)
226-330-502	3	Selector Repeaters — Operation Tests Using Test Sets SD-31858-01 (J34701A) SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-340-500	3	Reverting Call — Pulsing Tests Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A)
226-340-501	3	Reverting Call Selectors — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A) and Test Line SD-32198-01
226-340-502	3	Reverting Call — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90469-02 (J94710A) and Test Line SD-32198-01
226-340-503	3	2- and 4-Party Reverting Call — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set and Test Circuit SD-30998-01
226-340-504	2	2- and 4-Party Reverting Call — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set and Test Circuit SD-31479-01 or SD-31478-01
226-340-505	3	Reverting Call — 2-Party Selective and 4-Party Semiselective — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A) and Test Line SD-31857-01
226-340-506	3	Reverting Call — 2-Party Selective and 4-Party Semiselective — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31859-01 (J34722B) and Test Line SD-31857-01
226-340-507	2	8-Party Reverting Call — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set and Test Circuit SD-30998-01
226-340-508	2	8-Party Reverting Call — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A) and Test Line SD-31857-01
226-340-509	2	8-Party Reverting Call — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31859-01 (J34722B) and Test Line SD-31857-01 and SD-30998-01
226-340-510	1	8-Party Reverting Call — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set and Test Circuit SD-31478-01 or SD-31479-01
226-340-511	7	8- and 10-Party Reverting Call — Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A)
226-340-512	1	10-Party Terminal Per Line Reverting Call — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set and Test Circuit SD-31478-01 or SD-31479-01
226-340-513	2	10-Party Terminal Per Line Reverting Call — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set and Test Circuit SD-30998-01
226-340-514	2	Reverting Call — 5-, 10-, and 20-Party Terminal Per Line — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A) and Test Line SD-31857-01
226-340-515	2	Reverting Call — 5-, 10-, and 20-Party Terminal Per Line — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31859-01 (J34722B) and Test Line SD-31857-01

226-4 CONNECTORS

226-400-500	8	Pulsing Tests — Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A)
226-400-501	7	Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A)

	226-400-502	2	Seizure Test
	226-400-503	2	Operation Tests Using A.E. Co.'s Test Set
	226-405-500	5	Local — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A) and Test Line SD-31857-01
Add	226-405-501	1	
	226-405-501	6	Local — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31859-01 (J34722B) and Test Line SD-31857-01
	226-410-500	7	Local Level Hunting — Operation Tests — Using Connector Test Set SD-31637-01 or SD-31637-02 (J34719A) — Step-by-Step Systems
	226-410-501	6	Local Level Hunting — Operation Tests — Using Connector Test Set SD-30502-01 (J34711A)
Add	226-415-500	2	
	226-415-500	6	Local and Combination — Operation and Pulsing Tests Using Connector Test Set SD-31637-01 or SD-31637-02 (J34719A) and Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A)
	226-415-501	6	Local and Combination — Operation and Pulsing Tests Using Connector Test Set SD-30502-01 (J34711A) and Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A)
	226-415-502	7	Local and Combination — Rapid Operation Tests — Using Dial Hand Test Set and Test Line SD-31653-01
	226-415-503	5	Local and Combination — Rapid Operation Test — Using Connector Test Set SD-30502-01 (J34711A) and Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A)
	226-415-504	6	Local and Combination — Rapid Operation Test — Using Connector Test Set SD-31637-01 or SD-31637-02 (J34719A) and Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A)
	226-415-505	3	Local and Combination — Local Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A) or SD-90210-01 (J34704A) and Test Line SD-32198-01
	226-415-506	6	Local and Combination — Local Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A) and Test Line SD-32198-01
	226-415-507	6	Local and Combination — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90210-01 (J34704A) or SD-90416-01 (J94704A) and Test Line SD-32198-01, SD-32164-01 or SD-31261-01
	226-420-500	4	Combination Toll Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A) and Test Line SD-31857-01 (J33017F)
	226-420-501	3	Combination — Toll Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31859-01 (J34722B) and Test Line SD-31857-01 (J34017F)
	226-425-500	3	Toll and Combination — Toll Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A) and Test Line SD-32198-01
Add	226-430-500	1	
	226-430-500	5	Loop Dialing Toll — Operation and Pulsing Tests Using Connector Test Set SD-31637-01 or SD-31637-02 (J34719A) and Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A)
	226-430-501	4	Loop Dialing Toll — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-30387-01 (J34713A) or ES-30007-01 (X-61341)
	226-430-502	3	Repeated Dialing Toll — Operation Tests Using Toll Train and Coin Box Trunk Test Set ES-241636
	226-435-500	4	Loop Dialing Toll Level Hunting — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-30387-01 (J34713A) or ES-30007-01 (X-61341)
	226-435-501	4	Loop Dialing Toll Level Hunting — Operation Tests Using Connector Test Set SD-31637-01 or SD-31637-02 (J34719A)
	226-437-500	1	Connectors and Toll Transmission Selectors — 1000-Cycle Transmission Tests — Using Portable Transmission Measuring Set — Step-by-Step Systems
	226-440-500	1	Coin Connector and Associated Coin Control Trunk Circuit — Coin and Rering Tests
	226-440-501	2	Coin Control — Prepayment Coin Service — Operation Test Using Test Set SD-90469-02 (J94710A)
	226-440-502	2	Coin Control — Operation Tests Through Auxiliary Line Circuit Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)

226-5 TRUNKS AND TRUNK CIRCUITS

226-500-500	1	Auxiliary Trunk Circuit SD-32071-01 Arranged for Right of Way on Emergency Calls — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set
226-501-500	1	Auxiliary Trunk Circuits SD-32070-01 and SD-32104-01 Arranged for Right of Way on Emergency Calls — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set
226-502-500	3	Auxiliary Trunk Circuit — Prepayment Coin Service — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)
226-502-501	2	Auxiliary Trunk Circuit SD-32025-01 — Prepayment Coin Service — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-02 (J94710A)
226-503-500	1	Auxiliary Trunk Circuit SD-32341-01 — Operation Test Using Dial Hand Test Set
226-504-500	1	Auxiliary Trunk Circuit for Automatic Timed Release SD-32340-01 — Timing Test
226-505-500	1	Auxiliary Line Circuit SD-33002-01 — Hotel-Motel Service — Operation Tests
226-507-500	2	Permanent Signal Holding Trunk SD-32370-01 — Miscellaneous Tests
226-508-500	1	Interoffice Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices — Operation Test Using Trunk Test Set ES-30096-01

	226-508-501	1	Interoffice Trunks — Continuity and Polarity Test Using Test Set SD-31426-01
	226-508-502	1	Interoffice Trunks — Continuity and Polarity Tests [illegible]
Add	226-508-503	1	
	226-508-503	2	Interoffice Trunks — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31859-01 (J34722B)
	226-508-504	2	Interoffice Trunks — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)
	226-508-505	2	Interoffice Trunks Operator Identified to CAMA Office — Operation Tests
	226-511-500	1	Incoming Trunk Circuits SD-31703-01 — Operation Tests Using Test Sets SD-31858-01 (J34701A), SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)
	226-514-500	2	2-Way Operator Office Trunks and Associated Coin Control Trunk — Coin, Noncoin, and Rering Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)
	226-517-500	2	Coin Trunks — Pulsing Tests — Per Coin Break Method Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) and Pulse Repeating Test Set SD-31667-01 (J34720A)
	226-517-501	5	Coin Trunks — Operation Tests Using Loop Dialing Toll Trunk and Coin Trunk Test Set ES-30007-01 (X-61341) or SD-30387-01 (J34713A)
	226-517-502	5	Coin Trunks — Operation Tests Using Repeated Dialing Toll Trunk and Coin Box Trunk Test Set ES-241636 (X-61116)
	226-521-502	2	Coin Trunk Circuit SD-31592-02 Arranged for Coin First Service — Operation Tests — Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A) — Step by Step Systems
	226-521-503	2	Coin Trunk Circuit SD-31592-02 — Arranged for Coin First Service — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)
	226-521-504	2	Coin Trunk Circuit SD-31592-02 and Auxiliary Coin Trunk Circuit SD-32538-01 — Arranged for Dial-Tone-First Service — Operation Tests — Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)
	226-521-505	2	Coin Trunk Circuit SD-31592-02 and Auxiliary Coin Trunk Circuit Arranged for Dial-Tone-First Service — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)
Add	226-521-506	1	
	226-521-506	2	Coin Trunk Circuit SD-32539-01 — Arranged for Coin First Service — Operation Tests — Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)
	226-521-507	2	Coin Trunk Circuit SD-32539-01 — Arranged for Coin First Service — Operating Tests — Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)
	226-521-508	2	Coin Trunk Circuit SD-32539-01 — Arranged for Dial-Tone-First Service — Operation Tests — Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)
	226-521-509	2	Coin Trunk Circuit SD-32539-01 — Arranged for Dial Tone First Service — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)
	[illegible]		
	226-522-500	1	Local Coin Overtime (LCOT) Charging Circuit SD-35046-01 — Description, Operation, and Trouble Locating — Step by Step Systems
	226-524-500	2	Loop Dialing Recording-Completing Trunks From Coin Box Trunk Groups — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-30387-01 (J34713)
	226-524-501	1	Repeated Dialing Recording-Completing Trunks From Coin Box Trunk Groups — Operation Tests Using Toll Trunk and Coin Box Trunk Test Set ES-241636
	226-524-502	8	Recording-Completing Trunks — Coin and Noncoin — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A) Step-By-Step Systems
	226-524-503	5	Recording-Completing Trunks — Operation Test Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)
	226-524-504	2	Outgoing Trunk Circuit SD-35069-01 — 01-0-ONI Operation — TSPS/RTA — Operation Tests — Using Trunk Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A) or SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)
	226-526-500	1	Operators Recording-Completing Trunks — Operation Tests — "A" Switchboards
	226-527-500	6	Trunks From Local Selector Levels — Continuity Tests Using Dial Head Test Set
	226-527-501	2	Trunks From Local Selector Levels — Continuity Test Using Trunk Test Set ES-30096-01
	226-528-500	1	Trunks From Selector Levels to Information Desks — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set ES-30096-01
	226-529-500	1	Trunks From Selector Levels to Special Service Positions — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set ES-30096-01
	226-531-500	1	Trunks From Selector Levels to Recording Positions — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set ES-30096-01
	226-532-500	1	Trunks From Vacant Local Selector Levels to Intercepting Positions — Operation Test Using Trunk Test Set ES-30096-01
	226-533-500	3	Trunks From Local Selector Levels to Banks and Switchboard Positions — Operation Tests Using Dial Head Test Set
	226-534-500	3	911 Emergency Service Trunk — Operation Tests — Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01, SD-90469-02 (J94710A), or SD-31858-01 (J34701A)
	226-535-500	1	Trunks From Selector Levels to No. 12 Local Test Desks — Operation Test Using Trunk Test Set ES-30096-01
	226-536-500	1	Trunks From Selector Levels to I.C. Repair Clerks' Desks — Operation Test Using Trunk Test Set ES-30096-01

226-539-500 1 Trunk From Levels of Repeated Dialing — Toll Transmission Selectors — Continuity Test Using Test Set SD-90469-01 (J94710A)

226-540-501 1 Trunks From Levels of Repeated Dialing — A-B Toll Transmission Selectors — Continuity Tests Using Test Set SD-90469-01 (J94710A)

226-541-500 1 Trunk From Levels of Local Dialing — Toll and A-B Toll Transmission Selectors — Continuity Tests Using Test Set SD-90469-01 (J94710A)

226-542-500 2 Trunks From Levels of Local and Repeated Dialing — Toll Intermediate Selectors — Continuity and Polarity Tests Using Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-543-500 3 Interswitch Trunks From Levels of Local Dialing Toll Transmission and Toll Intermediate Selectors — Test of C and T Leads Using Dial Hand Test Set

226-546-500 1 Trunks From Vacant Connector Terminals — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set ES-30894A-01

226-550-500 1 Intercepting Trunks From Local Selector Levels — Intercepting Handled at Toll Switchboard or Operating Room Desk — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 and SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-551-500 2 Intercepting Trunks From Local Selector Levels — Intercepting Handled at DSA Switchboards — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 and SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-552-500 2 Intercepting Trunks From Toll Selector Levels — Intercepting Handled at DSA Switchboard — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-553-500 1 Intercepting Trunks From Toll Selector Levels — Intercepting Handled at Toll Switchboard or Operating Room Desk — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-554-500 1 Intercepting Trunks From Trunk Finders to a No. 14C, 14D, or 15C Switchboard Arranged to Trip Machine Ringing Before Extending Call to Operator — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-554-501 2 Intercepting Trunks From Trunk Finders to a No. 14C, 14D or 15C Switchboard Arranged to Trip Machine Ringing After Extending Call to Operator — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 and SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-555-500 1 Intercepting Trunks From Trunk Finders to Toll Switchboard or Operating Room Desk Arranged to Trip Machine Ringing Before Extending Call to Operator — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-555-501 1 Intercepting Trunks From Trunk Finders to Toll Switchboard or Operating Room Desk Arranged to Trip Machine Ringing After Extending Call to Operator — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-556-500 2 Outgoing 2-Wire Intercepting Trunks From Trunk Finders Arranged for Regular or Trouble Intercept to Operator or to Machine Announcement — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-557-500 1 Intercepting Trunk — From Connectors and Selectors Using an Announcement Machine — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

226-559-501 2 Intercepting and Verification Request Trunks From Connectors — Intercepting Handled at DSA Switchboard — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-560-500 1 Intercepting and Verification Request Trunks From Connectors — Intercepting Handled at Toll Switchboard or Operating Room Desk — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

226-561-500 3 Intercepting and Verification Request Trunks From Connectors — Intercepting Handled at DSA Switchboard — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

226-562-501 1 Intercepting and Verification Request Trunks From Connectors — Intercepting Handled at Toll Switchboard or Operating Room Desk — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-565-501 7 Individual Line Message-Rate Trunks — Line Finder Type — Operation Tests Using Individual Line Message-Rate Type Test Set SD-31246-01 (J34703A) or SD-31524-01 (J34718A)

226-565-501 5 Individual Line Message Rate Trunks — Line Finder Type — Operation Tests — Using 2-Party Message Rate Type Test Set SD-31258-01 (J34702A) or SD-31456-01 (J34715A)

226-566-500 2 2-Party Message Rate Trunks — Pulsing Tests — Per Cent Break Method Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) and Pulse Repeating Test Set SD-31667-01 (J34720A)

226-566-501 4 2-Party Message Rate Trunks — Line Finder Type — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31151-01 (X-61404A) SD-31258-01 (J34702A) or SD-31456-01 (J34715A)

226-569-500 5 PBX Trunks from Selector Levels SD-31757-01 — Operation Tests Using Test Set ES-241798, SD-30502-01 (J34711A), SD-31637-01 or SD-31637-02 (J34719A)

226-572-500 1 Toll Diverting Trunks — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-573-500 2 Outgoing Trunks — Test of DC Key Pulsing — 15C Switchboard

226-577-500 2 Outgoing Dialing Trunks — Operation Tests — "A" Switchboards

226-588-500 6 Trunk Transmission Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Not Provided With Manual Trunk Test Frame

226-588-501 1 PBX Trunk Relay Equipment — 1000 Hertz Transmission Test — Using Portable Transmission Measuring Set — Step-by-Step Systems

Add 226-590-500 1
226-590-500 4 Trunk Transmission Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Provided With Manual Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-32349-01

226-590-501 1 Trunk Transmission Tests — Circuits Terminated at Commercial ACD — Step-by-Step Systems

226-691-101	2	Automatic Outgoing Trunk Test Frame — Description
226-691-300	2	Compiling Data for Control Tapes — Automatic Outgoing Trunk Test Frame
226-691-301	2	Preparation of Control Tapes — Automatic Outgoing Trunk Test Frame
226-691-501	2	Operational and Transmission Tests on Outgoing Dial Trunks Using Automatic Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-32504-01
226-691-510	1	Automatic Outgoing Trunk Test Frame — SD-32504-01 — Tests
226-691-701	1	Adjustment of Line Build-Out Networks — Automatic Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-32504-01

226-6 PULSE REPEATERS AND OUT-TRUNK SWITCHES

Add	226-600-500	1
	226-600-500	5 Outgoing Repeaters — Pulsing and Continuity Test — Using Trunk Test Set SD-90869-02 (J94710A) or Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A)
	226-600-501	2 Outgoing Repeaters — Pulsing Tests — Per Cent Break Method Using Pulse Repeating Test Set SD-31667-01 (J34720A) and Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A)
	226-600-502	1 Repeaters — C Relay Release Test Using Dial Hand Test Set
	226-600-503	4 Repeaters — B and C Relay Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A)
	226-606-500	3 Rotary Out-Trunk Switch SD-32253-01 — Operation Test Using Dial Hand Test Set
	226-610-500	6 Rotary Out-Trunk Switches Arranged for Preselection — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31426-01 (J34714A)
	226-610-501	7 Rotary Out-Trunk Switches Arranged for Preselection — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-02 (J94710A)

226-7 TRAFFIC AND MESSAGE REGISTERS

	226-700-500	4 Traffic Registers Associated With Line and Trunk Finders — Operation Tests
	226-700-501	2 Traffic Registers Associated With Selectors — Operation Tests
	226-700-502	3 Traffic Registers Associated With Connectors — Operation Tests
	226-700-503	1 Traffic Registers Associated With Repeaters — Operation Tests
	226-705-500	3 Line Message Registers Associated With Line Finder Equipment — Cross Connection and Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-30490-01 (J34706A) and Test Line SD-31610-01 or Equivalent
	226-705-501	1 Line Message Registers Associated With Line Finder Equipment Arranged for Overtime Charging — Cross Connection and Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-30490-01 (J34706A) and Test Line SD-31610-01 or Equivalent
	226-705-502	1 Toll Resistance Line Message Registers — Cross Connection and Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-32150-01 (J34725A) and Test Line SD-31610-01 or Equivalent

226-8 ALARMS, SWITCHBOARDS, AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

	226-800-500	6 Switch Trouble and Fuse Alarms — Operation Tests
	226-801-501	8 Trouble and Fuse Alarms — Miscellaneous Circuits — Operation Tests
	226-802-500	1 Cable Protective Device Alarm, Cable Insulation Alarm and Permanent Signal Alarm Circuit SD-31912-01 — Operation Tests
	226-803-500	3 Permanent Alarm — Interface Connection P.B.X. Trunks and Reversing Coil Selection — Operation Tests
	226-804-500	1 Pulse Generator and Counting Circuit SD-32310-01 — Alarm and Transfer Test
	226-806-500	1 Precise Busy Tone Supply J87153A — Tests
	226-807-500	1 Voice Alarm and Control Circuit SD-27986-01 for Announcement System 7A — Tests
	226-807-501	1 Interlock and Alarm Circuit SD-35067-01 for 13A Announcement System — Tests
	226-808-501	1 Telecommunications Alarm Surveillance and Control (TASC) — Interconnection Circuit Tests — Step-by-Step Offices
	226-810-500	4 Line Load Control Equipment — Operation Tests
	226-813-500	1 Calling Line Identification Circuits for Intra-SXS Office Calls — Tests
	226-814-500	1 Emergency Manual Circuits for Manual Operation and Interception of Subscriber Lines and Trunk Circuits — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set
	226-816-500	2 Line Adapter Circuit SD-32072-01 Arranged for Right of Way on Emergency Calls — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set
	226-818-500	1 Emergency Line Circuit SD-32313-01 — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set
	226-819-500	2 Emergency Transfer Circuit Per SD-96425-01 to Provide Emergency Manual Service for Dial Subscribers — Operation Tests
	226-820-500	1 Trunk Group Usage Circuit SD-32049-01 — Operation Tests
	226-822-500	2 Coin Timing and Coin Collect and Monitor Circuits for Overtime Charging — Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 (J94710A)
	226-824-500	2 Timing Intervals for Coin and Message Rate Overtime Charging Using Test Set SD-32031-01 (J34723)
	226-826-500	4 Plugging-Up Circuits — Operation Tests
	226-828-500	3 Test Distributors — Pulsing Tests Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A)

226-828-501 7 Test Distributors — Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A)

226-829-100 1 Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) — Description

226-829-500 1 Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) SD-32521-01 — Tests

226-829-700 2 Adjustment of Line Build-Out Network — Remote Office Test Line SD-32521-01

226-830-500 1 Line Insulation Test Frame — Maintenance and Calibration Tests

▲ ♦ 226-831-000 1 Remote Office Test Line (ROTL 2)

226-831-100 2 Expanded Remote Office Test Line Arrangements — Descriptive Information

226-832-300 1 Call-Through Tests Using Call-Through Test Set SD-90603-01 (J94715) or SD-21069-01 (J24714)

Add 226-833-500 1
226-833-500 3 Call-Thru Tests Using Automatic Call-Thru Test Set SD-32522-01 (J34728) — No. 1 and 350A Step-by-Step, 355A and 3SE97 Community Dial Offices

226-834-100 3 Remote Office Test Line (ROTL 3) — Description — Step-by-Step Offices

226-834-101 2 Portable Remote Office Test Line-3 (ROTL 3) — Description — Step-by-Step Offices

226-834-300 2 Remote Office Test Line (ROTL 3) — Acceptance Tests and Trouble-Locating Procedures

226-834-301 1 Portable Remote Office Test Line-3 (ROTL-3) — Acceptance Tests and Trouble-Locating Procedures — Step-by-Step Offices

226-834-700 3 Adjustment of Line Build-Out Network — Remote Office Test Line (ROTL-3)

226-834-701 1 Portable Remote Office Test Line-3 (ROTL-3)— Adjustment of Line Build-Out Network—Step-By-Step Systems

226-836-101 1 30A Level Distribution Register — Description

Add 226-836-500 1
226-836-500 3 Contact Noise Measurements Using 30A Level Distribution Register

226-838-500 1 Auxiliary Line Circuits Arranged for Right-of-Way on Emergency Calls — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

226-838-501 1 Common Systems — Line Circuit SD95873-01 (or Equivalent) — Public Emergency Reporting — Tests

226-840-500 3 Auxiliary Coin Lines — Postpayment Type — Operation Test

226-842-500 3 Auxiliary Line Circuit — Prepayment Coin Service — Operation Test Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A)

226-842-501 3 Auxiliary Line Circuits — Prepayment Coin Service — Operation Test Using Test Set SD-90869-02 (J94710A)

226-844-500 3 MF Key Pulsing Senders Arranged to Transmit Dial Pulses — Operation Tests Using Manual Test Circuit SD-95400-01 — No. 1 and No. 3 Type Toll Switchboards and No. 1SC Switchboard

226-846-500 3 DC Key Pulsing Senders Arranged to Transmit Dial Pulses — Operation Tests Using Manual Test Circuit SD-90635-01 — No. 1 and No. 3 Type Toll Switchboards and No. 1SC Switchboard

226-846-501 2 DC Key Pulsing Senders — Operation Tests Using Automatic Test Circuit SD-90424-01 — No. 1 and No. 3 Type Toll Switchboards and 1SC Switchboards

226-847-501 1 Automatic Test Circuit — For Keypulsing Senders SD-90424-01 — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step Offices

226-848-500 3 Card Circuit Supervisory Relays — Current Flow Tests — Nos. 14C, 14D, and 15C "A" Switchboards

226-850-500 3 Card Circuit Sleeve Relays — Current Flow Tests — Nos. 14C, 14D, and 15C "A" Switchboards

226-852-500 2 Recording Completing Card Circuits — 15C or 15D "A" Switchboard

226-854-500 3 Intercepting and Special Service Card Circuits — Operation Test Using Testing Circuit SD-31026-01 or SD-90501-01

226-856-500 3 Card Circuits — A-C Continuity Test — DSA Switchboards Nos. 14C, 14D and 15C

226-858-500 1 DSA Switchboards — 1000-Cycle Transmission Tests — Using Portable Transmission Measuring Set — Step-by-Step Systems

226-860-300 2 Method of Handling Complaints and Requests for All Offices Involving Charge Irregularities on Crossbar Tandem CAMA Calls

DIVISION 227 — GENERAL AND TESTING INFORMATION APPLYING TO INTERTOLL DIALING, CAMA, AMA, ANI, TOUCH-TONE CALLING AND COMMON CONTROL EQUIPMENT — STEP-BY-STEP SYSTEMS

227-0 Indexes and Administrative Practices
- .1 Intertoll Dialing Equipment
- .2 AMA Equipment
- .3 CAMA Equipment
- .4 Common to AMA and CAMA Equipment
- .5 ANI Equipment
- .6 Touch-Tone Calling Equipment — Not Adaptable for Common Control
- .7 Common Control Equipment — For Touch-Tone Calling and for Controlled Outpulsing
- .8 ITT TEL-TOUCH Equipment

227-0 INDEXES AND ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES

♦ 227-000-000 41 Numerical Index — Division 227 — General and Testing Information Applying to Intertoll Dialing, CAMA, AMA, ANI, Touch-Tone Calling and Common Control Equipment — Step-by-Step Systems

227-001 Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

227-001-011 3 Intertoll Dial Circuits

227-001-012 12 ESS#4 Equipment

227-1 INTERTOLL DIALING EQUIPMENT

Add 227-100-500 1
227-100-500 5 Selectors — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

227-100-501 2 Intertoll Selectors — Rotary Test Using 40C Test Set

227-100-502 6 Intertoll Selectors — Rotary Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set With or Without Selector Rotary Action Test Set — SD-31416-01 (J94716A)

227-100-503 3 Intertoll Selectors — Rotary and C Relay Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A) and Toll Pulse Repeating Test Set SD-64540-01 (J64722A)

227-100-504 4 Intertoll Selectors — B and C Relay Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A) and Pulse Repeating Test Set SD-64540-01 (J64722A)

227-100-505 4 Intertoll Selectors — Pulsing Tests Using Pulse Repeating Test Set SD-64540-01 (J64722A) — With or Without Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A)

227-100-506 3 Intertoll Transmission Selectors — Test of C and S Leads Using Dial Hand Test Set

227-100-507 1 Intertoll Selectors — Permanent Alarms — Operation Test

227-105-500 1 Traffic Registers — Associated With Intertoll Selectors — Tests

227-110-500 1 Intertoll through Selectors — Group Busy and Overflow Circuit — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

227-115-500 2 Rotary Out Trunk Switch — Operation, Alarm and Register Tests Using Test Circuit SD-56118-01

227-115-501 2 Rotary Out-Trunk Switches — Operation, Alarm and Register Tests Using Test Circuit SD-56342-01

Add 227-120-500 1
227-120-500 6 Dial or Automatic Manual Intertoll Trunks Having Selector Multiple Appearances — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

Add 227-125-500 1
227-125-500 4 Trunks to Toll Operator, Information, Intercept and Interswitch Trunks to Auxiliary Intertoll Selectors — Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set

Add 227-130-500 1
227-130-500 5 Trunks From Levels of Intertoll Selectors — Continuity Test Using Dial Hand Test Set

227-135-500 1 Intertoll Trunks — Miscellaneous Tests

227-145-500 2 Intertoll Timing Circuit SD-64587-01 — Timing and Alarm Tests

227-160-500 1 Directional Reservation Circuit SD-56470-01 — Operation and Register Test

227-165-500 2 Controllers — Intertoll Trunk Concentrator Equipment — Operation Tests

227-170-300 3 Method of Taking Equipment Out of Service

227-185-500 6 Switch Trouble and Fuse Alarms — Tests

227-186-500 7 Trouble and Fuse Alarms — Miscellaneous Circuits

227-2 AMA EQUIPMENT

227-200-300 4 Trouble Recorder Alarm Procedure and Trouble Analysis

227-203-500 2 KS-13834 Perforator and Trouble Recorder Control and Test Circuit — Operation Tests

227-205-500 1 Fuse Alarm Tests

227-206-500 3 Subscriber Lines — Verification Test

227-209-500 4 Thousands Number Circuit — Miscellaneous Tests

227-212-500 3 Common Number and Class Circuit — Verification of Crossed Sleeve Test

227-215-500 3 Code Connectors — Operation Tests

227-218-500 3 Identifier-Trunk Connectors — Lockout Feature and Lead Continuity Tests

227-221-300 4 Identifier Cross Connections

227-221-500 5 Identifiers — Operation Tests Using Sender Identifier and Transverter Test Circuit

227-221-501 2 Identifiers — Miscellaneous Tests

227-222-100 1 Automatic Number Identification Type E — Description

227-222-300 1 Automatic Number Identification — Type E Trouble Locating Procedures

227-223-500 1 Translations — Miscellaneous Tests

227-225-500 1 Outgoing Trunk SD-32508-01 Automatic Number Forwarding — Tests Using Trunk and Outpulser Test Frame SD-32511-01

227-225-501 1 Outgoing Trunk SD-35006-01 — Automatic Intercept System — Tests Using Trunk and Outpulser Test Frame SD-32511-01 for 1 Step-by-Step Office Arranged for AMA

227-227-500 2 Outpulser Connector SD-32509-01 — Automatic Number Forwarding and Automatic Intercept System — Operational Tests — for 1 Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA

227-229-500 2 Outpulser — Automatic Number Forwarding and Automatic Intercept System — Tests Using Trunk and Outpulser Test Frame SD-32511-01 — for 1 Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA

227-229-600 2 Trunk and Outpulser Test Frame — Automatic Number Forwarding and Automatic Intercept System — Tests

	227-230-500	1	Outgoing Trunks — Voltmeter Tests Using Automatic Trunk Test Frame
	227-233-500	5	AMA and Coin Zone Dialing Outgoing Trunk Circuits — Operation Tests Using Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-32206-01
	227-233-501	1	Outgoing Trunk Circuits — AMA and Coin Zone Dialing — Transmission Tests — Using Manual Outgoing Trunk Test Circuit SD-32349-01 and Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-32206-01
	227-236-500	4	Sender-Trunk Connectors — Miscellaneous Tests
Add	227-239-500	2	
	227-239-500	3	Senders — Operation Tests Using Sender, Identifier, and Transverter Test Circuit
	227-239-501	1	Senders — Miscellaneous Tests
	227-245-500	3	Transverter — SD-32203-01 — Operation Tests Using Sender, Identifier, and Transverter Test Circuit
	227-245-501	3	Transverters — Miscellaneous Tests
	227-251-500	2	Sender-Transverter Connectors — Operation Tests
	227-252-500	1	Dynamic Overload Control — Operation Tests — Using Sender, Identifier, and Transverter Test Circuit SD-32208-01
	227-254-300	1	Taking Equipment Out of Service — Recorder and Recorder Connector Circuits
	227-257-500	2	Rotary Out-Trunk Switches — Miscellaneous Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-02 (J94710A)
	227-258-500	1	Trunk Finders — Operation Test — Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-02 (J94710A)
	227-260-500	2	Dial Coin Zone Concentrating Circuit — Miscellaneous Tests
	227-263-500	1	4-IPM Interrupter and Alarm Circuit — Miscellaneous Tests
	227-266-500	3	Call Count Process Control — Storage and Register Circuit — Operation Tests
	227-267-500	2	Traffic Registers — Operating Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
	227-268-500	2	Plant Registers — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step No. 1 Offices Arranged for AMA

227-3 CAMA EQUIPMENT

	227-300-000	2	Cross-Connection and Record Forms
	227-303-300	3	Trouble Ticketer Alarm Routine and Trouble Analysis
	227-305-500	7	Trouble and Fuse Alarms — Miscellaneous Circuits
	227-310-500	5	Dial Pulsing or MF Incoming Trunk Circuits — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-32271-01 (J38913A) — Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
	227-311-500	1	CAMA Suspension Feature of Jack Key and Lamp Circuit — Tests — Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
	227-315-500	2	Incoming Register Links — Miscellaneous Tests
Add	227-316-500	1	
	227-316-500	4	Incoming Register Circuit — Operation and Miscellaneous Tests Using CAMA Test Set SD-32271-01 (J38913A) for Operation Tests
	227-318-500	3	Preroutator — Operation and Miscellaneous Tests
	227-320-500	1	Trunk Finders — Operation Tests Using Test Set
	227-325-500	5	Senders — Operation Tests Using Test Circuit SD-32270-01 and Test Set SD-32271-01 (J38913A)
	227-325-501	5	Senders — Miscellaneous Tests
	227-330-500	1	Decoder Connectors — Miscellaneous Tests
	227-331-500	5	Decoders — Operation Tests Using Sender Circuit and Test Set Circuit SD-32271-01 (J38913A)
	227-331-501	3	Decoders — Miscellaneous Tests
	227-335-500	4	Trunk Class Translators — Operation Test Using Test Set SD-32271-01 (J38913A)
	227-340-500	2	Position Link — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-32271-01 (J38913A)
	227-345-500	1	Transverter Connector — Miscellaneous Tests
	227-346-500	6	Transverters — Tests Using Sender Circuit and Test Set Circuit — SD-32271-01 (J38913A)
	227-346-501	3	Transverters — Miscellaneous Tests
	227-355-500	2	Calls-Waiting Signal Circuit — Operation Tests
	227-360-500	2	Trunk Transfer Circuit — Operation Tests
	227-365-500	2	Traffic Registers — Operations Tests
	227-370-500	2	Plant Registers — Operation Tests

227-4 COMMON TO AMA AND CAMA EQUIPMENT

	227-400-300	5	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Methods of Handling Alarms With Six-Second Timing
	227-400-301	2	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Taking Equipment Out of Service
	227-400-302	3	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Daylight Saving Time and Leap Year Changes
	227-400-303	1	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 With One-Second Timing Features
	227-400-500	8	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — Six-Second Timing Features — Operation Tests
	227-400-501	1	Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 — One-Second Timing Features — Operation Tests
	227-430-300	3	Recorder and Recorder Connector — Alarm Procedures

	227-430-500	5	Recorder and Recorder-Connector Circuit SD-25872-01 — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA or Step-by-Step Internal Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA Paper Tape
	227-450-500	2	Call Identity Indexer Circuit SD-25621-01 — Operation Tests
	227-455-300	3	Central Office Automatic Message Accounting Equipment — Precautions to Limit Stoppages in No. 1 Accounting Center

227-5 ANI EQUIPMENT

	227-500-100	1	Type B (ANI-B) System — Step-by-Step Office — General Description Information
	227-500-300	5	Automatic Number Identification — Analysis of Trouble Tickets — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI Type B
	227-502-500	2	Call-Thru Tests for Local Directory Assistance Trunks With Automated Number Identification — Types B, C, and D — Step-by-Step Offices
	227-504-500	3	Fuse Alarms — Step-by-Step Offices — Arranged for ANI Type B, C, or D
	227-505-300	3	Analysis and Clearance of Trouble — Number Network and Primary Bus Circuit — Secondary Network and Bus Connector Circuit — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI Type B
	227-505-301	2	Method of Making Cross-Connections — Number Network Frame — Step-by-Step Offices — Arranged for ANI Type B
	227-505-800	7	Number Network Frame — 313A and 313B Panels — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI Type B
Add	227-520-500	1	
	227-520-500	2	Customer Lines — Verification Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B
	227-525-500	8	Outgoing Trunk Circuits — Operation Tests Using Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-32315-01 and Outpulser Identifier Test Circuit SD-95815-01 — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B
	227-526-500	2	Outgoing Intercept Trunk to AIS — Operation Tests Using Manual Outgoing Trunk — Test Frame SD-32349-01 — Step-by-Step Offices With ANI-B
	227-530-300	3	Identifier SD-1C593-01 — Automatic Number Identification-Type B — Location of Faulty Circuit Packs
	227-530-301	2	Identifier SD-1C593-01 — Arranged for Automatic Number Identification — Type B (ANI-B) — Detailed Trouble Locating Procedures
	227-530-500	5	Identifier Circuits SD-95810-01 — Tests Using Outpulser-Identifier Test Circuit SD-95815-01 — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B
	227-530-501	1	Identifier Circuits SD-1C593-01 — Tests Using Outpulser-Identifier Test Circuit SD-95815-01 — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B
	227-530-502	1	Automatic Number Identification Type-B (ANI-B) Identifier SD-1C593-01/CDA — System — Installation Evaluation Procedures
	227-535-500	4	Outpulser Identifier Test Circuit — Operation Tests
	227-540-500	7	Outpulser Connector Circuit — Operation Tests — Arranged for ANI Type B
	227-545-500	5	Outpulser Circuit — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B
	227-545-501	6	Outpulser Circuits — Miscellaneous Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B
	227-555-500	5	Automatic Number Identification Trouble Ticketer Circuit — Tests Using Outpulser Identifier Test Circuit SD-95815-01 and Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-32315-01 — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI Type B
	227-560-500	7	Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-32315-01 — Miscellaneous Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B
	227-565-500	3	Oscillator Circuits — Functional Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-B
	227-568-500	7	Traffic Registers — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI Type B
	227-569-500	5	Print Registers — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI Type B
	227-570-800	2	200-Number Network Units — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures — Step-by-Step Offices — Arranged for ANI-Type C
	227-571-500	3	Test and Line Verification Circuit — Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI Type C
	227-572-500	6	Customer Lines — Verification Test — Using Test and Line Verification Test Circuit SD-32379-01 — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-C
	227-575-500	8	Outgoing Trunk Circuits — Tests — Using Test and Line Verification Test Circuit SD-32379-01 — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-C
	227-576-500	3	Outpulser Connector Circuit — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI Type C
	227-577-500	4	Outpulser Circuit SD-32375-01 — Miscellaneous Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type C
	227-578-500	1	Trunk Connector Circuit SD-35043-01 for AIS and Directory Assistance Trunks — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-C or ANI-D
	227-579-500	5	Pulse Generator Circuit SD-32378-01 — Test and Replacement Procedures — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type C and ANI-Type D
	227-580-500	3	Traffic Registers — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI Type C and D
	227-580-501	2	Outgoing Intercept Trunks SD-35037-01 for ANI-C and ANI-D — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-35053-01 (134733A)

227-581-500 5 Plant Registers — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-C and ANI-D

227-582-500 3 Customer Lines — Verification Test — Using Test and Line Verification Test Circuit SD-35019-01 — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI Type D

227-582-501 5 Outgoing Trunk Circuits — Operation Test — Using Test and Line Verification Test Circuit SD-35019-01 and Trunk Test Circuit SD-35038-01 — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type D

227-582-502 2 Outpulser Circuit SD-35017-01 — Operation and Miscellaneous Tests — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type D

227-582-503 1 Coin Operator Assist and Special Toll Functions of ANI-D Outgoing Trunks — Operation Tests Using ANI-D Test Trunk Circuit SD-35038-01 — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type D

227-582-800 3 Number Network Replacement Procedures — Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type D

227-584-100 2 Call Data Accumulator — Description

Add 227-584-101 1
227-584-101 1 Call Data Accumulator (CDA) Portable Test Set SD-32560-01 Description, Operation and Maintenance

227-584-300 2 Call Data Accumulator — Trouble Locating

227-584-301 2 Call Data Accumulator — Trouble Locating Procedures Using Line Identification Control — Test Circuit SD-32559-01 — Step-By-Step Offices

227-584-350 1 Call Data Accumulator (CDA) — Acceptance Tests

227-6 TOUCH-TONE CALLING EQUIPMENT — NOT ADAPTABLE FOR COMMON CONTROL

227-605-500 1 Fuse Alarms

227-615-500 2 Touch-Tone Calling Trunk Finders SD-31953-01 — Operation Test — Using Test Set

227-620-500 1 Touch-Tone Calling Converter Finder SD-33028-01 — Operation Tests

227-625-500 3 Touch-Tone Calling Signal to Dial Pulse Converters SD-32328-01 — Operation Tests — Using Converter Test Set SD-32330-01 (J33026)

Add 227-625-501 1
227-625-501 2 Touch-Tone Calling Signal to Dial Pulse Converters SD-32328-01 — Miscellaneous Tests

227-630-100 1 Type D — Descriptive Information

227-630-500 2 Type D — Test

227-7 COMMON CONTROL EQUIPMENT — FOR TOUCH-TONE CALLING AND FOR CONTROLLED OUTPULSING

227-700-300 4 Trouble Ticket Analysis and Alarm Procedures

227-704-010 4 Cross Connection and Record Form

227-705-500 2 Trouble and Fuse Alarms — Tests

227-708-300 1 Method of Tracing Stuck Originating Register Outpulsing Controller Connections — Common Control — Step-by-Step Systems

227-710-300 1 Register Trunk and Link Circuit SD-32353-01 — Trouble Locating Procedures Using Maintenance Aid Lamp Panel

227-710-500 8 Register Trunk and Link Circuit — Miscellaneous Tests

227-715-300 1 Originating Registers and Outpulsing Controllers Circuit SD-32351-01 — Trouble Locating Procedures

227-715-500 4 Originating Register, Outpulsing Controllers, and Touch-Tone Calling Signal Converters — Operation Tests — Using Manual Test Set SD-32363-01 (J34727)

227-715-501 4 Originating Registers — Outpulsing Controllers and Touch-Tone Calling Signal Converters — Miscellaneous Tests — Step-by-Step Common Control Offices

227-715-502 4 Originating Registers, Outpulsing Controllers, and Touch-Tone Calling Signal Converters — Operation Tests — Using Automatic Test Circuit SD-32365-01

Add 227-715-503 1
227-715-503 4 Originating Registers, Outpulsing Controllers — Pulsing Tests Using Automatic Test Circuit SD-32365-01 or Manual Test Set SD-32363-01 — Step-by-Step Common Control Offices

227-720-501 5 Transfer Connectors-Decoder Connectors — Miscellaneous Tests — Step-by-Step Common Control Offices

227-725-500 4 Translators and Decoders — Operation Tests — Using Manual Test Set SD-32363-01 (J34727)

227-725-501 6 Translators — Miscellaneous Tests

Add 227-725-502 1
227-725-502 2 Decoders — Miscellaneous Tests

227-725-503 3 Translators and Decoders — Operation Tests Using Automatic Test Circuit SD-32365-01 — Step-by-Step Common Control Offices

227-740-300 1 Trunk Class Connector SD-32366-01 — Tests

227-760-500 3 Automatic Test Circuit SD-32365-01 (J38929) — Tests

227-761-500 3 Manual Test Circuit SD-32362-01 (J38927) — Tests

227-762-500 7 Trouble Tickeret Circuit SD-32364-01 — Tests

227-765-500 2 Plant and Traffic Register — Tests

227-768-500 2 Non-CAMA Outgoing Trunk Circuit Multifrequency Pulsing Reverse Battery Supervision Arranged for Timed Disconnect — Miscellaneous Tests

227-8 ITT TEL-TOUCH EQUIPMENT

227-800-100 I Instruction Manual

227-801-100 I [illegible] ment — Step-by-Step Offices Without Common Control

227-811-100 I Maintenance Instructions for K-Type Relays

227-812-100 I Maintenance Instructions for Pentacomm Relays

227-813-100 I Adjusting Procedures for Quorer Relays — Without Common Control

227-820-100 I Maintenance Instructions for Pentaconta Multiswitch

227-831-100 I Station Simulator — Description — Step-by-Step Offices Without Common Control

227-832-100 I Loran Dial Tone Generator and Transfer Circuit — General Description — Without Common Control

DIVISION 230 — DATA NETWORK SYSTEMS

230-0 Index
1 Message Switching Systems
100 General System Information

230-0 INDEX

♠ 230-000-000 19 Numerical Index — Division 230 — Data Network Systems

230-1 MESSAGE SWITCHING SYSTEMS

230-100 General System Information

230-100-011 I Transaction Network — System Description

230-100-005 I Transaction Network — Glossary of Abbreviations and Acronyms

230-100-00A I Transaction Network — Reference and Supplemental Information

230-100-010 I 1A Data System Selector J70181AA Identification

230-100-015 I Transaction Telephone Service — Service Description — Transaction Network — Data Network System

230-100-041 I Assignment — Recommendations Line and Trunk Administration — Network Administration — Transaction Network

230-100-042 I Switching Systems Management Transaction Network — Assignment Administration — New Offices

230-100-043 I Assignment — Working Offices — Line and Trunk Administration — Network Administration — Transaction Network

230-100-074 I Switching Systems Management Transaction Network — Network Administration and Maintenance Measurements

± 230-100-200 I Transaction Network Software — General Description

★ 230-100-210 I Asynchronous DDD Operations — Software Subsystem Description — Transaction Network

★ 230-100-212 I Asynchronous Polled Operation — Software Subsystem Description — Transaction Network

★ 230-100-214 I Synchronous Operation — Software Subsystem Description — Transaction Network

★ 230-100-216 I Common Buffer Pool — Software Subsystem Description — Transaction Network

★ 230-100-220 I Billing Functions — Software Subsystem Description — Transaction Network

★ 230-100-222 I Audits — Software Subsystem Description — Transaction Network

★ 230-100-224 I Master Changes and Verification Programs — Software Subsystem Description — Transaction Network

★ 230-100-226 I Traffic and Maintenance Measurements — Software Subsystem Description — Transaction Network

★ 230-100-228 I Memory Reallocation — Software Subsystem Description — Transaction Network

★ 230-100-230 I Audio Response Unit Loading — Software Subsystem Description — Transaction Network

★ 230-100-232 I Tape Cartridge Backup Programs — Software Subsystem Description — Transaction Network

★ 230-100-240 I Asynchronous and Synchronous Maintenance — Software Subsystem Description — Transaction Network

230-100-450 I Transaction Network System — Switch Control and Monitor SCAMI J70179C — Description

230-100-455 I Transaction Network — Dial Line Adapter Frame J70179E — Description and Theory

230-100-460 I Transaction Network — Asynchronous Line Adapter Frame J70179A — Description and Theory

230-100-465 I Transaction Network — Synchronous Line Adapter Frame J70179B — Description and Theory

230-100-470 I Transaction Network — Audio Response Frame J70179D — Description

DIVISION 231 — 1 AND 1A "ESS" SWITCHES

231-0 Index and Sections Applicable to all Types of 1 and 1A ESS Switches

1 1ESS Switch — 2-Wire
2 1A ESS Switch — MTSO
3 1A ESS Switch — 2-Wire
4 1ESS Switch — 4-Wire

231-0 INDEX AND SECTIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL TYPES OF 1 AND 1A "ESS" SWITCHES

◆ 231-000-000 91 Numerical Index — Division 231 — 1 and 1A ESS Switches

231-000-001 4 Alphabetical Index of 231 Division Section Titles

231-000-010 1 System Documentation — Description and Organization — 2-Wire No. 1 and No. 1A ESS

231-001 Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

231-001-004 1 Network Switching Performance Measurement Plan — Integrity Review — Network Switched Services — No. 1/1A ESS

231-001-005 4 Network Switching Performance Measurement Plan — Network Switched Services

231-001-010 2 Controlled Maintenance Plan — 2-Wire

231-001-011 8 2-Wire Switch System — No. 1 ESS — Electronic Switching Systems

231-001-012 13 4-Wire Switch System — No. 1 ESS — Electronic Switching Systems

231-001-013 14 2-Wire Switch Alarms — No. 1 ESS — Electronic Switching Systems

231-001-014 10 4-Wire Alarms — No. 1 ESS Equipment

231-001-017 8 System Evaluation — No. 1A ESS Switch — Electronic Switching Systems

231-001-018 3 1A Processor — No. 1A ESS

231-001-019 4 Switch Network — No. 1/1A ESS — Electronic Switching Systems

231-001-020 1 Administrative and Technical Operational Review — Central Office Maintenance

231-001-021 4 Special Application Equipment — No. 1/1A ESS — Electronic Switching Systems

231-001-022 4 Service Circuits — No. 1/1A ESS — Electronic Switching Systems

231-001-023 4 Trunks — No. 1/1A ESS — Electronic Switching Systems

231-001-030 1 Portable Maintenance Equipment — Cords, Tools, and Material

231-001-045 1 No. 1 ESS Software Maintenance

231-001) All Types of 1ESS Switches 231-029)

Add 231-001-101 1
231-001-101 1 Central Control — Description

Add 231-001-102 4
★ 231-001-102 3 Central Control — Program Instructions

Add 231-001-301 2
231-001-311 6 7328A Test 95 Bit Flag In Matches — Method of Operation and Tests

Add 231-001-305 1
231-001-305 3 Analyzing and Isolating Trouble in the Control Center

231-003-501 6 Teletypewriter Facility — Loop Tests

231-004-101 2 Memory Card Writer — Description

231-004-510 1 Memory Card Writer — Tests, Adjustments, and Trouble Clearing

Add 231-004-801 1
231-004-801 8 1A Card Writing Unit — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

231-004-802 5 1A Card Loader — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures

231-005-101 2 Program Store — Description

Add 231-005-305 1
231-005-305 2 Analyzing and Locating Trouble in the Program Store

231-005-801 2 Program Store Memory Module Replacement Procedures

231-006-101 2 8K Call Store — Description

231-006-305 2 Analyzing and Locating Trouble in the 8K Call Store

Add 231-007-305 1
231-007-305 2 Analyzing and Locating Trouble in Signal Distributors — 2-Wire and 4-Wire

Add 231-009-101 1
231-009-101 3 Duplication and Bus System — Description

231-009-801 2 2598 Bus Transformer Replacement Procedures for the Peripheral Unit Address Bus — 2-Wire

Add 231-010-301 1
231-010-301 9 Procedures for Strapping Ferrod Sensors

231-010-305 1 Analyzing and Locating Troubles (Shorted Ferrods) in Scanners Using Ferrods Type 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5

231-010-801 2 Ferrod Sensors Replacement Procedures

231-011-101 1 Program Organization — Description

★ 231-011-102 1 Maintenance Program Organization — Description

231-016-301 9 Checking and Resetting System Clock

231-017-301 4 Dial Tone Delay Alarm Operation — No. 1 ESS

231-019-101 5 General Growth Description — No. 1 ESS

231-025-101 3 32K Call Store — Description — No. 1 ESS

231-025-305 4 Analyzing and Locating Trouble in the 32K Call — No. 1 ESS Store

231-026-101 2 Administrative Data Link Facility — Description

231-030) 2-Wire 1 and 1A ESS Switches Common Equipment 231-044)

Add 231-030-000 2
[illegible]

Add 231-030-010 1
231-030-010 1 Scanners — Description and Theory For 1 and 1A Electronic Switching Systems

Add 231-030-030 1
231-030-030 1 Signal Distributor — Description and Theory

231-031-000 2 Remoted Switching Network — Description

Add 231-031-00A 2
231-031-00A 1 Junctor Frame and Junctor Grouping Frame Description [illegible]

231-031-010 3 Remoted Switching Network — Description

Add 231-032-000 1
231-032-000 1 Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) — Description

231-032-005 2 Trunk and Service Circuit Testing Capabilities — (Through 1E7/1AE7 Generic Programs)

231-032-010 3 Trunk and Line Test Panel, Supplementary Trunk Test Panel, and Auxiliary Test Frame — Description

231-032-020 3 Manual Trunk Test Position and Auxiliary Manual Test Circuit — Description

231-032-025 1 Remote Trunk Test Unit — Description — 2-Wire

231-032-400 1 Trunk and Line Test Panel Supplementary Trunk Test Panel and Manual Trunk Test Position — Telephone Sets 623A3, 1623A3, 2623A3 and 3756A — Piece-Part Data, Maintenance and Connectibes

231-033-000 1 Universal Trunk Circuits and Frame — Description/ Theory

231-034-000 3 Miniaturized Universal Trunk Frame — Description and Theory

231-034-010 3 Combined Miscellaneous Trunk Frame — Description and Theory

231-034-020 3 HILO Universal Trunk Circuits and Frame — Description

231-034-025 2 HILO Miscellaneous Trunk Frame (HILO Incoming Step-by-Step Trunks) — Description

231-035-000 1 Office Alarm System — Description/Theory

231-035-010 1 Power Distribution System — Description

231-036-000 1 Miscellaneous Frames — Description

231-037-000 2 Centrex Data Loop and Console Control — Description/Theory

231-037-020 3 Peripheral Unit Controller — Digital Carrier Trunk and Data Link — Description and Maintenance Considerations

231-037-021 2 Digital Carrier Trunk Interface — Description and Maintenance Considerations

231-037-022 2 No. 10A Remote Switching System Interface Description and Maintenance Considerations

231-037-023 2 Electronic Tandem Switching — Interface Description and Maintenance Considerations

231-037-025 1 Peripheral Unit Controller (PUC) Data Link 3A1 — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling (CCIS) — Description and Maintenance Considerations — Generic 1E7, 1AE7 and Later — 2- and 4-Wire

231-038-010 2 2400 Data Link — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Description and Maintenance Considerations — 1E7/1AE7 and Later Generics

231-045) 2-Wire 1 and 1A ESS Switches Common Software 231-049)

★ 231-045-000 2 Introduction to Software Subsystem Descriptions (SSDs)

★ 231-045-005 2 Software System Introduction — Software Description

★ 231-045-100 1 Operational Software Control Structure — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-102 1 Supervision Modernization — Software Description

★ 231-045-105 1 Call Processing — POTS — Software Subsystem Document — Description

★ 231-045-106 1 Call Processing Control — Software Subsystem Description (SSD)

★ 231-045-110 2 Scanning — Software Subsystem Description (SSD)

★ 231-045-115 1 Outpulsing — Software Subsystem Document — Description

★ 231-045-120 1 Peripheral Control — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-125 2 Operator Functions — Software Description

★ 231-045-130 1 Com Functions — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-135 2 Charging — Software Description

★ 231-045-140 1 Special Line Service — Software Subsystem Description (SSD)

★ 231-045-145 1 Translations — Software Subsystem Description (SSD)

★ 231-045-150 2 Recent Changes — Software Description

★ 231-045-155 1 Queue and General Purpose Software Subsystem Description (SSD)

★ 231-045-160 1 Toll/Tandem Switching — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-165 1 Measurement — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-170 1 Network Management — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-175 1 Centrex Data Link Features — Software Subsystem Description (SSD)

★ 231-045-180 1 Business Communication Services — Software Subsystem Description (SSD)

★ 231-045-200 1 Maintenance Control — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-215 1 Audits — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-220 1 Peripheral Diagnostic and Exercise — Software Subsystem — Description

★ 231-045-225 1 Centrex and AIOD Diagnostic and Exercise Programs — Software Subsystem Description (SSD)

★ 231-045-230 2 Trunk and Service Circuit Maintenance — Software Subsystem Document

★ 231-045-235 2 Trunk and Line Test — Software Description

★ 231-045-245 1 System Performance — Software Subsystem — Description

★ 231-045-255 1 Growth — Software Subsystem Description (SSD)

★ 231-045-270 1 Network Maintenance — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-275 1 Ringing, Tones, and Recorded Announcement Maintenance — Software Subsystem Description (SSD)

★ 231-045-405 3 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-410 1 Digital Carrier Trunk — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-415 1 10A Remote Switching System — Call Processing — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-420 1 10A Remote Switching System Maintenance — Software Description — 2 Wire No. 1/1A Electronic Switching System

★ 231-045-425 1 Voice Storage System — Interface Software — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-430 2 Peripheral Unit Controller — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-435 1 Automatic Call Distributor — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-440 1 Peripheral Unit Controller/Data Link — Software Description

★ 231-045-445 1 HILO 4-Wire Operation and Maintenance — Software Subsystem Description — 2 Wire No. 1/1A Electronic Switching System

★ 231-045-455 1 Electronic Tandem Switching — Software — Description

★ 231-045-460 1 E911 Programs — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-045-490 1 ACMOS Operational Software — Software Subsystem Description

231-048-001 2 Basic Concepts of Translations

231-048-002 1 Line Translation Data — Description

231-048-003 1 Trunk Translation Data — Description

231-048-004 1 Routing and Charging Translations — Description

231-048-010 1 MSN, CPDN, and Link List — Translation Data Description

231-048-301 3 General Recent Change and Verification Information — Description (1E6/1AE6 and 1E7/1AE7 Generic Programs)

231-048-302 2 Recent Change Message Program Listings, System Acknowledgments, RC18, RC16, RC29, and RC Failure Output Messages — Description (1E6/1AE6 and 1E7/1AE7 Generic Programs)

231-048-303 5 CCIS, CITRK, TG, TGBVT, TGMEM, TKCONV, and TRK — Trunk Translation Recent Change Formats (1E6/1AE6 Through 1E8A/1AE8A Generic Programs)

231-048-304 5 ARS, CCOI, CHRGX, DIGTRN, DITABS, DNHT (DDD, IWSA, NOCNOG, NOGRAC, RATPAT, RI, RLST, TDXD, and TNDM, — Rate and Route Recent Change Formats (1E6/1AE6 and 1E8A/1AE8A Generic Programs)

Add 231-048-305 1
231-048-305 4 GENT, PSBLK, PSWD, and SUBTRAN — Recent Change Formats (1E6/1AE6 and 1E8/1AE8 Generic Programs)

231-048-306 2 OBS, TOBS, and Plug — Recent Change Formats (1E6/1AE6 and 1E7/1AE7 Generic Programs)

Add 231-048-307 2
231-048-307 3 CTRF, DIGTRN, NUTS, TNCTX, TRFMC, TRFICU, and TRFSLB Traffic Measurement Recent Change Formats (1E6/1AE6 and 1E7/1AE7 Generic Programs)

231-048-308 3 AC, ACTABL, CUSICB, DAINK, DAMBI, DAMSK, DATER, FSCO, FSN, SAC, TCM, and TNESN — Recent Change Formats (1E6/1AE6 and 1E7/1AE7 Generic Programs)

Add 231-048-309 1
231-048-309 3 CTXCB, CTXDI, CTXEXR, CXDICH, DITABS, DIG, FIXDG, FIXRD, and FIXRS Centrex CO/ESSX-1 Recent Change Formats — (1E6/1AE6 and 1E7/1AE7 Generic Programs)

231-048-310 4 ANIDL, BISI, CAMA, CFG, CLAM, CPD, IUNCT, LRE, MSN, NMTGC, PLM, PUC, PUCMB, RCHAN, ROTL, RSP, RSSCB, SCGA, SIMFAC, and TMBCGA Recent Change Formats (1E6/1AE6 Through 1E8/1AE8 Generic Programs)

231-048-311 3 Translators Not Having Specific Recent Change Messages — Updating Translations — (1E6/1AE6 and 1E7/1AE7 Generic Programs)

231-048-312 4 ESS Service Order RC Formats — 1E6 and 1E7 or 1AE6 and 1AE7 Generic Programs

★ 231-048-313 1 ICCB — Recent Change Formats — (1E8/1AE8 and 1E8A/1AE8A Generic Programs)

231-048-333 1 Adding or Removing a Centrex CO/ESS-1 Customer Overall Procedures (All Generic Programs)

231-048-346 2 Remote Switching System (RSS) — Recent Change Implementation Procedures (1E6/1AE6 and 1E7/1AE7 Generic Programs)

231-048-348 2 Electronic Tandem Switching — Recent Change Implementation Procedures (1A6/1AE6 and 1E7/1AE7 Generic Programs)

★ 231-048-350 1 Carrier Interconnection — Recent Change Implementation Procedures (1E8A/1AE8A Generic Programs)

231-049-001 3 1ESS Switch to 1A ESS Conversion — Description

231-049-101 1 Digital Carrier Trunk — Maintenance Considerations

231-049-301 1 Trunk Cutover Procedures — Utilizing Trunk Cutover Control Program (TCCP) — 1E5, 1AE5 and Later Generic Programs)

Add 231-049-305 1

231-049-305 1 Remote Trunk Test Unit — Growth Procedure

231-049-306 1 Remote Trunk Test Unit — Build-Out Procedure

231-049-310 2 Remote Terminal Maintenance From Host — Description — No. 10A Remote Switching System

231-049-315 2 Junctor Redistribution — Recent Change and Verification

231-049-325 1 Centrex Data Link and Console — Demand Exercise Program — Procedures

231-049-326 1 Centrex Data Line and Attendant Telephone Console — Maintenance Procedures

231-049-327 1 CAMA Operator Position — Exercise (COPE) Procedures

231-049-330 2 Remreed Switches — Line Link Network and Trunk Link Network — Maintenance Considerations

231-049-331 2 Ferreed Switches, Line Link Network and Trunk Link Network — Maintenance Considerations

231-049-335 1 Automatic Identified Outward Dialing — Maintenance Considerations

231-050) 2-Wire 1 and 1A ESS Switches Common Task Oriented Practices (TOP)
231-059)

▲ ◆ 231-050-001 1 2-Wire Trunk Transmission Tests Using STTP/TTTP/MTTP — No. 1/1A ESS

▲ ◆ 231-050-002 2 Signal Distributor and Scanner Monitored Trunk Frames

▲ ◆ 231-050-003 2 Trunk Circuit Tests (Generics 1E5/1AE5 and Later)

▲ ◆ 231-050-004 2 Service Circuit Tests (Generics 1E5/1AE5 and Earlier)

▲ ◆ 231-050-006 2 Trunk Test Panels and Test Lines Operational Tests — Test Lines—Operational Tests (Generics 1E6, 1AE6 and Earlier)

▲ ◆ 231-050-007 2 Manual Trunk Test Position — Operational Tests (Generic 1E7 and 1AE7)

▲ ◆ 231-050-008 2 Supplementary Trunk Test Panel — Operational Tests (Generics 1E7 and 1AE7)

▲ ◆ 231-050-009 2 Trunk and Line Test Panel — Operational Tests

▲ ◆ 231-050-010 3 HILO 4-Wire Trunk Transmission Tests Using Mini-Trunk Test Package

▲ ◆ 231-050-011 3 HILO 4-Wire Trunk and Service Circuit Tests

▲ ◆ 231-050-012 2 HILO Trunk Frames

▲ ◆ 231-050-015 3 Digital Carrier Trunk Frame (Channel and Maintenance Bank)

▲ ◆ 231-050-021 1 CCIS — Local/Toll Using PUC/DL and 2400 DL

▲ ◆ 231-050-023 2 Trunk Circuit Tests—(1E5/1AE5 With MTTP Features)—1E6/1AE6 Generic

▲ ◆ 231-050-024 2 Service Circuit Tests—(1E5/1AE5 With MTTP Features)—1E6/1AE6 Generics)

▲ ◆ 231-050-027 2 Peripheral Unit Controller—Data Link Frame

▲ ◆ 231-051-001 2 Switching Network Operations and Trouble Clearing Data

▲ ◆ 231-051-002 3 Remreed Frames (1E6/1AE6)

▲ ◆ 231-051-003 2 Ferreed Frames

▲ ◆ 231-051-004 2 Loop Range Extension Frame and LRE Test System (Generic 1E6/1AE6 and Later)

▲ ◆ 231-051-022 1 Remreed Frames 1E7/1AE7

▲ ◆ 231-052-001 2 Office Alarm Systems

▲ ◆ 231-053-000 2 Remote Switching System Interface, (Maintenance From Host) Interface—(Maintenance From Host)

▲ ◆ 231-055-000 2 Lines

▲ ◆ 231-055-004 2 Dynamic Overload Control and Network Management Control (Generic 1E4/1AE4 and Later)

▲ ◆ 231-055-008 2 Remote Office Test Line

▲ ◆ 231-055-010 3 Recorded Announcement Frame (Generic 1E7/1AE7 and Earlier)

▲ ◆ 231-055-015 2 Miscellaneous Frames

▲ ◆ 231-056-030 1 Switching Control Center System

231-060 2-Wire 1 and 1A ESS Switches Network Switching Engineering

231-060-220 1 Trunk Receivers and Transmitters — Network Switching Engineering Service Circuits

231-060-270 1 Service Circuits — Revision Notes

231-060-822 1 Traffic Order Worksheets — Trunk Receivers and Transmitters

231-090) 2-Wire 1 and 1A ESS Switches Common Feature Documents
231-091)

231-090-011 4 Abstract of Feature Documents

Add 231-090-052 1

★ 231-090-052 V Automatic Line Insulation Test Feature

★	231-090-053	2	Station Ringer and TOUCH-TONE® Test Feature
★	231-090-054	1	Clare Restitution Feature
★	231-090-055	2	Attendant Call Through Test on Centrex Trunks Feature
★	231-090-056	2	Attendant Camp-On With Indication of Camp On Feature
★	231-090-057	2	Attendant Conference Feature
★	231-090-058	2	Attendant Control of Trunk Group Access Feature
★	231-090-059	1	Attendant Direct Station Selection With Busy Lamp Field Feature (50A CPS)
★	231-090-060	2	51A Customer Premise System Attendant Position Features
★	231-090-061	1	Prefixed Access Code Translator Feature
★	231-090-062	2	Peripheral Unit Controller/Data Link Feature
★	231-090-065	3	AUTOVON Interface Feature
★	231-090-066	2	Auxiliary Line Circuit Feature
★	231-090-067	2	2400 Data Link Feature
★	231-090-070	2	Busy Verification of Station Lines and Centrex Trunks Feature
Add	231-090-074	1	
★	231-090-074	2	Call Forwarding Variable Feature
Add	231-090-075	2	
★	231-090-075	1	Call Forwarding Busy Line/Call Forwarding Don't Answer Features
★	231-090-076	2	Call Hold (CHD) Feature
★	231-090-079	2	Call Transfer Features
★	231-090-080	2	Three-Way Calling Feature
Add	231-090-081	2	
★	231-090-081	7	Call Waiting Features
★	231-090-082	2	Calls Waiting Lamps Feature
★	231-090-083	3	Calling Line Identification Feature
★	231-090-084	2	Carrier Group Alarm and Trunk Make-Busy Key Feature
Add	231-090-085	1	
★	231-090-085	2	Common Control Switching Arrangement Feature
★	231-090-089	2	Call Pickup Feature
★	231-090-090	2	Centrex-ESS-1 Direct Inward Dialing Feature
★	231-090-092	2	Code Calling Feature
★	231-090-094	2	Code 103 Test Line Feature
★	231-090-095	2	Coin Feature
★	231-090-097	2	Coinless Public Telephone Service Feature
★	231-090-098	2	Code 100-Type Test Line Feature
Add	231-090-099	1	
★	231-090-099	3	Code 105-Type Test Line Feature
★	231-090-100	3	Code 104-Type Test Line Feature
★	231-090-101	2	Code 102 Test Line Feature
★	231-090-102	1	Code 107 Type Test Line Feature
★	231-090-103	1	Synchronous Test Line Feature
★	231-090-104	1	Tandem Test Line Feature
★	231-090-105	2	Combined Touch Tone and Dial Pulse Calling on Incoming Tie Trunks Feature
★	231-090-106	1	Interface With The Recorded Announcement Frame J1A058C
★	231-090-107	1	Interface With the Recorder Announcement Frame (J1A058A)
★	231-090-108	1	Interface With Desks Feature
Add	231-090-110	1	
★	231-090-110	1	Multiline Variety Package Service
★	231-090-112	1	Interface With Switchboards Feature
Add	231-090-114	1	
★	231-090-114	2	Interface With TSP and TSPS Feature
★	231-090-115	1	Interface With the Automatic Intercept System (AIS) Feature
★	231-090-116	2	Station Dial Conference Feature
★	231-090-120	1	Carrier Interconnect Feature
★	231-090-121	1	Sleeve Lead Control Features
★	231-090-122	2	Cut-Through to Operator After Local Intercept Announcement Feature
★	231-090-123	2	Delay Announcements Feature
★	231-090-125	1	Inactive Line Feature
★	231-090-135	3	User Dialed Authorization Codes — Electronic Tandem Switching
★	231-090-137	1	Automatic Time-Out of Announcements and Tones Feature
★	231-090-138	1	Traveling Class Mark (TCM) Feature — Enchanced Private Switched Communication Service (EPSCS) — Electronic Tandem Switching (ETS)
Add	231-090-142	1	
★	231-090-142	1	Flexible Route Selection (FRS) Feature
Add	231-090-143	1	
★	231-090-143	2	Party Line Service Feature
★	231-090-144	1	Automatic Callback Calling Feature
★	231-090-145	1	Full ESSX-1 Feature
Add	231-090-146	1	
★	231-090-146	3	Routing-Selected Transmission Control Feature
★	231-090-147	1	Identified Outward Dialing Feature

★	231-090-150	1	[illegible] Call Identification (CCI) Feature
Add	231-090-152	1	
★	231-090-152	2	Digital Carrier Trunk Feature
Add	231-090-153	2	
★	231-090-153	2	Operation With Remote Switching System Feature
★	231-090-154	2	Electronic Tandem Switching Feature
★	231-090-158	1	Distinctive Ringing/Distinctive Call Waiting Tone Feature
★	231-090-159	3	International Direct Distance Dialing Feature
Add	231-090-160	1	
★	231-090-160	2	Long Range Extension Feature
Add	231-090-162	1	
★	231-090-162	1	Deluxe Queuing — Electronic Tandem Switching
★	231-090-163	1	Facility Administration and Control Feature — Electronic Tandem Switching
★	231-090-165	1	Account Codes — Electric Tandem Switching
★	231-090-166	2	Station Message Detail Recording to Customer Premises — Electronic Tandem Switching (ETS)
★	231-090-167	2	Basic Queuing for Trunks and Lines
★	231-090-168	2	Traffic Data to Customer (Pollable) Feature — Electronic Tandem Switching
★	231-090-169	1	Selective Customer Control of Facilities Feature
★	231-090-171	1	Centralized Attendant Service
★	231-090-173	2	Manual Line Service Features
★	231-090-177	1	50B Customer Premises System Attendant Position Feature
★	231-090-178	1	50A CPS Attendant Position Feature
★	231-090-179	2	Series Completion Feature
★	231-090-180	3	Multiline Groups — Hunting and Nonhunting Capabilities
★	231-090-186	2	Night Service Feature
★	231-090-188	2	Service Observing Functions Feature
★	231-090-191	1	Reverting Pulsing Trunks Feature
★	231-090-192	2	Open Switching Interval Protection Feature
Add	231-090-195	1	
★	231-090-195	1	Line Service Overload Strategy — Feature Document
★	231-090-196	2	Operator Tandem Feature
★	231-090-199	2	Loudspeaker Paging Feature
★	231-090-200	2	Radio Paging Access Feature
★	231-090-205	2	Permanent Signal and Partial Dial Treatment and Permanent Signal Administration
★	231-090-207	2	Traffic Measurements Feature
	Appendix 1	2	Traffic Measurements Table
★	231-090-210	1	Power Failure Transfer — Attendant
★	231-090-211	1	Interface With MJ and MF Mobiles Rotary Telephone System
★	231-090-217	2	Recorded Telephone Dictation Feature
★	231-090-219	4	Remote Office Test Line and Processor Controlled Interrogator Feature
★	231-090-229	2	Feature Document — Simulated Facilities Feature — 2 Wire
★	231-090-234	2	Toll Operator Signaling and Compatibility With [illegible]
Add	231-090-253	1	
★	231-090-253	2	Through Dialing Feature
Add	231-090-254	2	
★	231-090-254	1	Tandem Tie Trunk Service (Nonadenmined) Feature
Add	231-090-256	1	
★	231-090-256	1	Tie Trunk and Foreign Exchange Service Features
★	231-090-260	2	Trunk Answer From Any Station Feature
★	231-090-262	1	Trunk Group Busy (TGB) Feature
★	231-090-269	1	Basic ACD Service Feature
★	231-090-273	1	Outward Wide Area Telecommunications Service Feature
★	231-090-274	1	Feature Document — 800 Service—Originating Screening Office Feature
Add	231-090-275	1	
★	231-090-275	1	800 Service — Terminating End Office Feature
Add	231-090-276	1	
★	231-090-276	1	Busy/Idle Status Indicator Feature
Add	231-090-278	1	
★	231-090-278	1	Centralized Automatic Message Accounting (CAMA) Feature
★	231-090-280	1	Hotel/Motel Service Feature
★	231-090-285	1	Hospital Service Features
★	231-090-287	2	Universal Emergency Service Number 911 Feature — Basic 911 Service
Add	231-090-288	1	
★	231-090-288	2	Universal Emergency Service Number 911 Feature — Enhanced 911 Service
★	231-090-291	2	Customer Dialed Account Recording Feature
★	231-090-292	2	Call Forwarding Usage Sensitive Feature
★	231-090-294	1	Combined Operator Office Trunk Feature
★	231-090-300	1	Flexible Incoming Call Restriction (ICR) Feature
★	231-090-304	1	Feature Document — Multiple Position Hunt Feature

Add	231-090-305	2	
★	231-090-305	1	Network Management Feature
★	231-090-308	2	Interface With Pen Gate Systems Feature
★	231-090-309	1	Receiver Attachment Delay Report (RADR) Feature
★	231-090-312	3	Remote Call Forwarding (RCF) Feature
★	231-090-316	1	Through Balance Test Facilities Feature — No. 1 Electronic Switching System
★	231-090-321	1	Toll Diversion to Attendant (TOLD)
★	231-090-334	2	Automatic Call Distribution — Phase 1 Feature
★	231-090-336	1	Feature Document — ACD Multiline Group Hunt Feature — 2 Wire
★	231-090-338	2	Forms and Announcements to ACD Agents
Add	231-090-339	1	
★	231-090-339	2	ACD Queuing and Call Distribution to Agents Feature
Add	231-090-340	2	
★	231-090-340	2	Selected Traffic to Customer Feature
★	231-090-342	2	Code 104 Type Test Line Feature (104 TL)
★	231-090-344	2	Directory Assistance Charging Feature
★	231-090-345	1	Fast Repeat of Answer Supervision Feature
★	231-090-346	1	Division of Revenue Measurements — (IE8/1AE8 Generic Program and Later)
Add	231-090-350	1	
★	231-090-350	2	Division of Revenue Peg Counts Feature
★	231-090-351	1	Customer Controlled Station Restriction (CCSR) Feature
★	231-090-356	2	Coin Line Activity Monitoring Feature
★	231-090-359	1	Semirestricted Centrex Station Class Feature
Add	231-090-366	1	
★	231-090-366	3	HILO 4-Wire Switching Feature
★	231-090-370	2	Dial Call Waiting Feature
★	231-090-371	2	Directed Call Pickup — Nonbarge In Feature
★	231-090-372	1	2-Wire Toll/Tandem Operation Feature
★	231-090-399	2	Automatic Call Distribution — Phase 2 Description
★	231-090-400	1	Single Digit Dialing Feature
★	231-090-401	2	Speed Calling Feature
Add	231-090-402	1	
★	231-090-402	1	Station Message Register Service Feature
★	231-090-403	1	Directed Call Pickup With Barge-In
★	231-090-404	2	Code 108 Type Test Line Feature
★	231-090-408	2	Outgoing Trunk Queuing Feature (Phase 1)
★	231-090-409	1	Multifrequency Signaling on Bylink Trunks Feature
★	231-090-410	1	Incoming Trunk Service Observing (ITSO) Feature
★	231-090-411	1	Interface With Common Systems — Recorded Announcement Frame Feature
Add	231-090-412	1	
★	231-090-412	3	Basic Data Link Input/Output Control
★	231-090-413	2	Interface With ACD ESS Management — Information System Feature
★	231-090-415	1	ACD Phase 2 Agent Log-In Feature
Add	231-090-416	1	
★	231-090-416	2	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Feature — Local and Toll
★	231-090-417	1	Message Detail Recording on Tie Trunks Feature
★	231-090-418	1	ACD Interface With 12A Customer Information System Feature
★	231-090-419	1	Interface With Property Management System Feature
★	231-090-421	1	Interface With Coordinator Cathode-Ray Tube Terminal Feature — Automatic Call Distribution — Phase II
★	231-090-422	1	Interface With 60A Customer Premises System—Automatic Call Distribution—Phase 1
★	231-090-423	1	Interface With 60B Customer Premises System—Automatic Call Distribution—Phase 2
★	231-090-424	1	Interface With 90A Customer Premises System Feature — Automatic Call Distribution — Phase 1

231-1 1"ESS" SWITCH — 2-WIRE

231-100) 1ESS Switch 2-Wire 231-159)

Add	231-100-101	1	
	231-100-101	2	Signal Processor — Description of System Operation
Add	231-100-102	1	
★	231-100-102	2	Signal Processor — Program Instructions
	231-100-311	3	Cutover Procedures (Pident SACT) — (CTX-6 and Later Generic Programs)
	231-102-101	1	Junctor, Trunk and Service Circuits — Description
	231-103-101	2	Call Processing — Description
	231-104-301	7	Updating Program Store Translation Information
Add	231-104-302	1	
	231-104-302	8	Single Card Wiring Procedures (Generic Program Overviews)
	231-104-305	2	Maintaining Recent Change Area — Customer Originated Recent Change (CORC)
	231-105-301	4	General Maintenance Procedures
	231-105-302	1	Procedures for Taking Equipment Out of Service, Removing and Restoring Equipment to Service — 2-Wire

	231-106-301	3	Method of Handling Complaints and Requests — AMA Charge Irregularities
	231-105-305	1	Clock Speeder — Descriptions and Procedures
	231-107-301	3	Trunk Error Analysis Tables and Trunk Error Message
	231-109-101	2	Maintenance Interrupt Description
Add	231-109-302	2	
★	231-109-302	1	Analyzing Maintenance Interrupts and Trouble Locating Procedures — Generic 1E4 Through 1E6
★	231-110-301	6	Call Tracing and Calling Line Identification Procedures
Add	231-111-101	2	
	231-111-101	2	786A Tool — Buffer Bus — Data Insert Keys — Description
	231-111-105	1	System Recovery — Description
Add	231-112-304	2	
★	231-112-304	1	Analyzing Audit Output Messages
	231-114-501	4	Emergency Manual Line Circuit — 5D 1A154-01 and 5D 1A243-01 — Tests
	231-115-501	11	Attendant Interface From Auxiliary Manual Test Circuit, Processor Interface Frame, and Peripheral Bus — Storage Protective Fuses — CX Test Alarm Tests
Add	231-117-301	2	
★	231-117-301	3	Off-line Operation
	231-118-010	3	ESS Frame 1504, 1505-1 Test 72 and 1506
	231-118-319	1	Locating, Analyzing, and Correcting Link Out Problem — All Generic Programs
	231-118-320	3	Recent Change Message Program Interface System Acknowledgement and RC 18 and RC 16 Output Messages (Through 1E5 Generic Program)
	231-118-321	6	Generic Recent Change Information (CTX 6 Through 1E5 Generic Program)
Add	231-118-323	5	
	231-118-323	6	Trunk Expansion Recent Change Procedures for 4G TGRNT, TRK, CFTRK, and TGMEM Through 1E5 Generic Program)
Add	231-118-324	1	
	231-118-324	6	Rate and Route Translation Recent Change Procedures for NOCNOG, DNHT, NOGRAC, RATPAT, DIGTRN, TOLDIG, CDOT 91 CHRGX, DITABS, TNUM, 1000, and 1041 (CTX 6 Through 1E5 Generic Program)
	231-118-325	7	RC Procedures for CENT, PSBR, PSWD, SUBTRAN (Through 1E5 Generic Program)
	231-118-328	2	Observing and Plug-Up Recent Change Procedures (CTX 6 and Later Generic Programs)
	231-118-329	2	Traffic Measurement Recent Change Procedures for DIGTRN, TRFSLB, TRFICLI, TRFHIC, TRCTK, CTRF, and NUTS — (Through 1E5 Generic Program
	231-118-330	5	RC Formats for DAINX, DAMSI, DAMSX, DATER, ESCO, ESN, and TNESN (Through 1E5 Generic Program)
Add	231-118-331	1	
	231-118-331	5	Centrex/CO ESSX-1 Recent Change Procedures for CTXCB, CTXDI, CTXEXR, CXDICR, DITABS, DIG, FLXDG, FLXRD, and FLXRS (CTX-6 Through 1E5 Generic Programs)
Add	231-118-332	1	
	231-118-332	2	Recent Change Procedures — Required to Add a Centrex, ESSX-1, or Non-Centrex Data Link, and Related Equipment
	231-118-335	6	Line Recent Change Procedures — for Line TWOPTY, MPTY, SCIIST, MIHG, ACT, CFV, OBS, and SIMFAC — 1E4, and 1E5 Generic Programs
	231-118-337	3	RC Procedures for ANIDI, CAMA, CFG, CPD, MSN, NMTGC, PIM, ROTI, SIMFAC, and TMBCGA (Through 1E5 Generic Program)
	231-118-339	2	Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Phase 2 Recent Change Procedures — 1E4 Through 1E6 Generic Programs
Add	231-118-340	1	
	231-118-340	2	Overall Procedures for Implementing Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) Phase 1 — Generic CTX 6, Issue 3, and 1E4
	231-118-341	1	Call Line Activity Monitoring — Recent Change Procedures (CTX-6 and Later Generic Programs)
	231-118-342	1	Recent Change Procedures for Expanded 911 (E911) Service — 1E5 Generic Program
	231-118-343	3	Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service (EPSCS) II — Recent Change Implementation for Procedures — 1E4 and 1E7 Generic Programs
★	231-118-320	4	Procedures for Building or Deleting Hexit Index, Data Tables, Subtranslators, Accessory Blocks, and Unit Type Translators (CTX-6 Through CTX-8 Issue 3 Generic Programs)
★	231-119-321	5	2-1 Forward and Reverse Line Unit Terminal — Growth Procedures
★	231-119-322	4	Universal Trunk, Miniaturized Universal Trunk, and PBD Universal Trunk Frames (Home and Mate) — Growth Procedures
★	231-119-323	5	2-1 Forward and Reverse Line Unit Terminal — Growth Procedures
★	231-119-324	5	Forward and Reverse Trunk Unit Network — Growth Procedures
★	231-119-325	6	Universal Trunk Frame (Home or Mate) — Growth Procedures
★	231-119-326	2	Miscellaneous Trunk Frame — Equipped With a Teletypewriter Translator Receiver — Growth Procedures — (CTX-6 Through CTX-8 Issue 3 Generic Programs)
★	231-119-328	1	Supplementary Trunk Test Frame and Auxiliary Test Frame — Growth Procedures

Add 231-119-329 1
★ 231-119-329 2 Centrex Data Link Frame and Centrex Data Link Unit — Growth Procedures

★ 231-119-330 2 Central Control to Signal Processor — Conversion Procedures (CTX 6 and Later Generic Programs)

★ 231-119-331 2 Miscellaneous Trunk Frame With Step-by-Step Incoming Trunks Growth Procedures (CTX-6 Through CTX-8 Issue 3 Generic Programs)

Add 231-119-332 2
★ 231-119-332 1 Miscellaneous Trunk Frame Equipped With Automatic Identified Outward Dialing — Interface Circuit and Automatic Number Identification Connecting Unit — Growth Procedure (CTX-6 Through CTX-8 Issue 3 Generic Programs)

★ 231-119-335 1 Attendant Interface Frame — Growth Procedures (CTX 6 Generic Program)

★ 231-119-341 4 Master Scanner — Growth Procedures

Add 231-119-342 2
★ 231-119-342 3 8K Call Store Central Control or Signal Processor Growth Procedures

★ 231-119-343 3 Program Store — Growth Procedures

★ 231-119-344 3 Central Pulse Distributor — Growth Procedures — (CTX 6 Through CTX-8 Issue 3 Generic Programs)

★ 231-119-345 4 Miscellaneous Trunk Frame and Miscellaneous Trunk Frame Signal Distributor (MTF/SSD, Combined MTF/SSD, or HILO MTF/SSD) — Growth Procedures

★ 231-119-346 3 Power Distributing, Recorded Announcement, Common Systems Recorded Announcement, Control and Distribution, Miscellaneous, Miscellaneous Power, Miscellaneous Trunk, Protector, Distributing, and Junctor Grouping Growth Frames (CTX-6 and later Generic Programs)

Add 231-119-347 2
★ 231-119-347 4 32K Call Store — Growth Procedures

★ 231-119-351 3 Manual Trunk Test Frame and Auxiliary Manual Test Frame Growth Procedures — 1E4 and Later Generic Programs)

231-120-302 4 Plant Measurements

231-121-301 4 Dial Tone Speed Test Procedures

★ 231-122-302 3 Trunk Load Control and Emergency Manual Line Service Application

Add 231-125-301 2
231-125-301 7 Master Control Center — Alarm, Display, and Control Panel — Method of Operation

231-125-310 2 Displaying Scanner Row on Program Display Lamps of Master Control Center

Add 231-130-301 2
231-130-301 8 Trunk and Line Test Panel, Supplementary Trunk Test Panel, and Auxiliary Test Frame — Method of Operation (Through 1E5 Generic Program)

231-138-010 2 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Voice Frequency Link Office Test Unit

Add 231-138-305 1
231-138-305 1 Toll — CCIS Data Link Configuration and Recovery

231-140-101 A Teletypewriter Facility — Description

231-140-301 A Teletypewriter Operating Procedures

231-144-100 1 Peripheral Data Storage Processor (PDSP) — Description

231-144-085 2 Processor Interface Frame — Description — Peripheral Data Storage Processor

231-144-150 2 Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service — Peripheral Data Storage Processor — Data Base Description

231-144-151 2 Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service — PDSP Software — Description

231-144-152 2 Peripheral Data Storage Processor — Traffic Measurement Software — Description

231-144-301 2 System Initialization and Recovery Procedures — Peripheral Data Storage Processor (PDSP)

231-144-303 2 Data Base Reallocation Procedure — Peripheral Data Storage Processor

231-144-304 2 Updating Generic Program — Peripheral Data Storage Processor (PDSP)

231-144-305 1 Tape Data Facility — Operating Procedures — Peripheral Data Storage Processor

231-144-306 1 System Growth Procedure — Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service (EPSCS) and E911 Peripheral Data Storage Processor (PDSP)

231-144-307 2 Peripheral Data Storage Processor — Processor Interface Unit — Software Description and Maintenance Procedures

231-144-308 2 PDSP Universal Data Link Controller and Data Link Interface — Software Description and Diagnostic Procedures

231-144-310 1 Peripheral Data Storage Processor — Maintenance Procedures

231-144-311 2 Traffic Measurements for Peripheral Data Storage Processor

231-144-350 3 Recent Change and Data Base Generation Procedures for Enhanced Private Switched Communication Service — Peripheral Data Storage Processor

231-144-360 2 Recent Change Procedure and Data Base Generation for E911 — Peripheral Data Storage Processor (PDSP)

231-144-401 1 3B20D Data Switch — General Description — Enhanced Private Switched Communication Service

231-144-402 1 3B20D Data Switch — Engineering Parameters — Enhanced Private Switched Communication Service

231-144-403 1 3B20D Data Switch — Software Description — Enhanced Private Switched Communication Service

	231-144-404	1	3820D Data Switch — Traffic Measurements — Enhanced Private Switched Communication Service
	231-144-405	1	3820D Data Switch — Initialization and Recovery — Enhanced Private Switched Communication Service
	231-144-406	1	3820D Data Switch — Maintenance Procedures — Enhanced Private Switched Communication Application
	231-144-407	1	3820D Computer Data Switch — Data Base and Recent Change Verify Description — Enhanced Private Switched Communication Service
	231-147-301	5	Auxiliary Test Programs — Common Procedures
	231-148-301	4	Bus System Test Procedures
	231-148-303	4	Line Office Network Fabric Program — Procedures
Add	231-148-304	1	
	231-148-304	1	Scanner Test Procedures
	231-148-305	2	Universal Controller Test Procedures
	231-148-306	1	Junctor Test Program — Procedures
Add	231-149-301	2	
	231-149-301	3	Administrative Data Link Facility — Transmit and Receive Procedures
Add	231-150-301	3	
	231-150-301	3	AMA Data Retrieval and Insertion Procedures
Add	231-151-301	3	
	231-151-301	4	Data Mapping Procedures
	231-151-302	5	Translations Structure Check Procedures
Add	231-151-303	1	
	231-151-303	3	Parameter/Translation Verification Program — Procedures
	231-151-304	3	Translations Search Program — Procedures
	231-151-305	3	Translation Data Check Program — Procedures
Add	231-152-301	1	
	231-152-301	5	Automatic Board-to-Board Testing Procedures
	231-153-301	4	Program Store Copy, Compare, and Dump Procedures and Call Store Dump Procedure

231-160) 2-Wire 1ESS Switch Task Oriented Practices (TOP)
231-189)

▲ ◆	231-160-000	4	Master Index List No. 1 ESS TOP Maintenance Procedures
▲ ◆	231-162-000	1	Program Store Frame — (2-Wire and 4-Wire)
▲ ◆	231-162-001	2	8K Call Store Frames — (Generic 1E4 Through 1E6)
▲ ◆	231-162-005	1	Central Control (2-Wire and 4-Wire)
▲ ◆	231-163-000	2	Memory Card Writer/Memory Card Loader — Operational Tests
▲ ◆	231-163-002	2	Trunk and Service Circuits — Translations (Generic 1E4 through 1E7)
▲ ◆	231-164-000	1	System Recovery (Generic 1E6 Earlier)
▲ ◆	231-164-005	1	System Evaluation
▲ ◆	231-164-010	1	Generic Program Control Unit — System Updates — No. 1 ESS
▲ ◆	231-165-001	1	Signal Processor
▲ ◆	231-165-005	1	32k Call Store Frames — No. 1 ESS — (Generic 1E6 and Earlier)
▲ ◆	231-167-001	2	Centrex — CO/PSSX-1 — Translations — Basic (Generic 1E4 — 1E7)
▲ ◆	231-167-002	2	Business Customer Services — CU — Translations (Generic 1E4 and Later)
▲ ◆	231-167-003	2	Automatic Call Distribution — Translations (Generic 1E4 Through 1E7)
▲ ◆	231-167-004	2	Routing and Charging — Translations (Generic 1E4 Through 1E7)
▲ ◆	231-167-005	2	Business Customer Service — CO Translations — Major Options (FRS, SFG, CFG, MFG, Data Line) (Generic 1E4 Through 1E7)
▲ ◆	231-167-015	1	Electronic Tandem Switching (Generic 1E6)
▲ ◆	231-167-020	2	Translations — Miscellaneous Procedures and Trouble Clearing Data
▲ ◆	231-168-000	1	Master Control Center — No. 1 ESS
▲ ◆	231-171-001	2	Traffic and Plant Measurements (Generic 1E4 — 1E7)

231-190) 2-Wire 1ESS Switch Feature Documents
231-191)

★	231-190-063	3	Automatic Message Accounting
★	231-190-064	1	Centrex Station Rearrangements Feature — Feature Documents
★	231-190-068	1	Interface With Automatic Message Accounting Transmitter
Add	231-190-127	1	
★	231-190-127	2	Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service Feature
★	231-190-128	2	Meet-Me Conference Feature — Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service
★	231-190-129	2	Network Trunk Queuing — Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service
★	231-190-130	2	Network Message Detail Recording Feature — Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service (EPSCS)
★	231-190-132	1	Authorization Code Screening — Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service
★	231-190-133	2	4-Wire Direct Access Line Feature
★	231-190-134	1	Off-Network Calling Using Touch-Tone and Dial Pulse Outpulsing — Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service (EPSCS)
★	231-190-136	1	Interface With Peripheral Data Storage — Processor Feature

★ 231-190-139 1 Automatic Calling Station Identification Feature — Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service

★ 231-190-140 1 Network Attendant Feature — Enhanced Private Switched Communication Service (EPSCS)

★ 231-190-141 1 Deluxe Network Access Feature

★ 231-190-148 1 Alternate Route Selection Feature — Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service

Add 231-190-190 1
★ 231-190-190 2 Office Overload Controls Feature

★ 231-190-314 3 Operation With Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System Feature

★ 231-190-365 1 Automatic Broadcast Warning Feature

Add 231-190-405 1
★ 231-190-405 2 Interface With Switching Control Center System Feature

231-2 1A "ESS" SWITCH — MTSO

231-200 Overall AUTOPLEX* System 100 Descriptions

Add 231-200-005 1
231-200-005 1 Mobile Telephone Switching Office, Cell Site, and Mobile Unit — System Description — 2 Wire

Add 231-200-010 1
231-200-010 1 System Documentation — Description and Organization

★ 231-200-020 1 Cell Site and Mobile Telephone Switching Office — Maintenance Considerations

★ 231-201-008 1 Cell Site General and Translation Updates

231-210) 1A ESS Switch-Mobile Telephone Switching 231-219) Office (MTSO) Software

Add 231-210-000 1
★ 231-210-800 1 Mobile Telephone Switching Office and Cell Site Overview — Software Description

★ 231-210-610 1 Mobile Telephone Switching Office and Cell Site Recovery — Software Description — 2 Wire

Add 231-210-520 1
★ 231-210-520 1 Cell Site Maintenance — Software Description

★ 231-210-530 1 Cell Site Common Control — Software Description — 2-Wire

★ 231-218-301 1 Recent Change Formats and Implementation — Description and Procedures — AUTOPLEX System 100

231-250 1A ESS Switch-Mobile Telephone Switching Office (MTSO) TOP 231-259)

▲ ♦ 231-251-000 1 Speech Path Maintenance

231-290 1A ESS Switch-Mobile Telephone Switching Office (MTSO) FDS

★ 231-290-600 2 Feature Document — Advance Mobile Phone System

★ 231-290-601 1 Maintenance and Administration System Feature — Feature Document — AUTOPLEX System 100

Add 231-290-603 1
★ 231-290-603 1 Overload Control Feature — Feature Document

★ 231-290-605 1 Mobile Call Trace and Mobile Calling — Line Identification — Feature Document — AUTOPLEX System 100

Add 231-290-606 1
★ 231-290-606 1 Speed Calling Feature

231-3 1A "ESS" SWITCH — 2-WIRE

231-300) 1A ESS Switch Equipment 231-309)

231-300-005 2 Line Cutover Procedures (PIDENT SACT)

231-300-008 3 Generic Overwrite and Recovery Tape Guidelines — Description

231-300-010 2 Acceptance Test Plan — Description

★ 231-300-014 1 Program Store and Call Store Expanded Memory

231-300-015 2 Plant Measurements

231-300-020 1 Customer Originated Record Changes (CORC)

★ 231-300-025 2 Audit Output Messages — Analysis

231-301-000 3 Processor Peripheral Interface Frame and Control and Display Frames — Description — 2-Wire

231-301-001 1 Processor Peripheral Interface Frame and Control and Display Frames — Theory

231-301-005 1 Attached Processor System — General System Application

231-301-010 2 System Unit Duplication and Bus System — Description

231-301-020 4 Input/Output System — Description

231-301-025 1 Circuit Switched Digital Capability — Maintenance Circuit

231-301-026 1 Digital Office Timing Supply — Description — Circuit Switched Digital Capability

231-310) 1A ESS Switch Software 231-319)

★ 231-310-210 1 Fault Recognition — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-310-240 1 Data Mapping (Updating) — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-310-250 1 Master Control Center — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-310-260 1 Load Utility Program Software Subsystem Description 2-Wire No. 1A Electronic Switching System

★ 231-310-266 1 Input/Output Application — Software Subsystem Description (SSD)

*Trademark of AT&T Technologies

★ 231-310-260 1 Library Control — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-310-300 1 Interrupt Recovery Software Control Structure — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-310-310 1 System Reinitialization — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-310-320 1 Hardware Recovery — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-310-330 1 Software Initialization — Software Subsystem Description

★ 231-310-340 1 Emergency Mode Control — Software Subsystem Description

231-311-000 1 Library System — General Description

Add 231-311-002 1
231-311-002 2 Peripheral Unit Bus Test — Description

Add 231-311-003 1
231-311-003 1 Line Office Fabric Test — Description

231-311-004 2 Universal Controller Test Program — Description

Add 231-311-005 2
231-311-005 1 Automatic Board-to-Board Testing Description

Add 231-311-006 1
231-311-006 3 Translations Structure Check — Description

Add 231-311-007 1
231-311-007 2 Translations Data Check Program — Description

Add 231-311-008 1
231-311-008 1 Translations Search Program — Description

Add 231-311-009 1
231-311-009 2 Translations Copy — Description

231-311-010 2 Recent Change Mapping — Description

Add 231-311-011 1
231-311-011 1 Junctor Test Program — Description

Add 231-318-300 1
231-318-300 2 Recent Change Message Program Listings System Acknowledgment, and RC18, RC16, and RC Failure Output Messages (Through 1AE5 Generic Program)

231-318-301 2 General Recent Change Information, Rollback and Rollforward Procedures (Through 1AE5 Generic Program)

231-318-302 3 Line Recent Change Procedures For Line TWOPTY, MPTY, SCLIST, MLHG, ACT, CFV, OBS, and SIMFAC — 1AE4 Through 1AE5 Generic Program

Add 231-318-303 3
231-318-303 3 Trunk Translation Recent Change Procedures for TG, TGBVT, TRK_CFTRK, TGMEM, CCIS, and TKCONV (Through 1AE5 Generic Program)

Add 231-318-304 1
231-318-304 3 Rate and Route Translation Recent Change Procedures for NOCNOG, DNHT, NOGRAC, RATPAT, DIGTRN, TOLDIG, CCOI, RI, CHRGX, DITABS, FNDM, IDDD, and TDXD Through 1A5 Generic Program)

231-318-305 3 RC Procedures for GENT, PSRW, PSWD, and SUBTRAN (Through 1AE5 Generic Program)

231-318-306 2 Observing and Plug-up Recent Change Procedures for OBS, TOBS, and Plug (Through 1AE5 Generic Program)

231-318-307 3 Traffic Measurement Recent Change Procedures for DIGTRN, TRFSLB, TRFLCU, TRFHC, TNCTX and NUTS (Through 1AE5 Generic Program)

231-318-308 3 RC Formats for DALNK, DAMBI, DAMSK, DATER, ESCO, ESN, and TNESN (Through 1AE5 Generic Program)

231-318-309 3 Centrex-CO/ESSX-1 Recent Change Procedures for CTXCB, CTXDI, CTXEXP, CXDICH, DITABS, [illegible] Generic Programs)

231-318-310 3 RC Procedures for ANIDL, CAMA, CEG, CIAM, CPD, JUNCT, MSN, NMTGC, PLM, ROTL, SIMFAC, and TMBCGA (Through 1AE5 Generic Program) 2-Wire No. 1A Electronic Switching System

★ 231-318-320 2 Procedures for Adding or Deleting Head Tables, Data Tables, Subtranslators, Auxiliary Blocks, and Unit Type Translators

231-319-001 3 General Growth — Description

231-319-002 1 1024 to 2048 Trunk Link Network Merge — Description

231-360) 1A ESS Switch Task Oriented Practices (TOP)
231-389)

▲ ◆ 231-360-000 5 Master Index List No. 1A ESS — TOP Maintenance Procedures

▲ ◆ 231-360-002 3 Master Control Center/Processor — Peripheral Interface Frame

▲ ◆ 231-361-001 3 Switching Network — System Evaluation

▲ ◆ 231-361-003 2 Peripheral Growth — (Generic 1AE4 and Later)

▲ ◆ 231-361-010 1 FS, I/O, IOP, and TUC — Equipment Growth — No. 1A ESS — Through 1AE7 Generic Program

▲ ◆ 231-361-015 1 Call Stores and Program Stores Equipment Growth

▲ ◆ 231-363-002 3 Trunk and Service Circuits Translators — (Generic 1AE4 Through 1AE7)

▲ ◆ 231-366-000 2 Auxiliary Program Library System (APLS) — (Generics 1AE5 and 1AE6)

▲ ◆ 231-367-001 3 Business Customer Service — CO Translations — Basic (Generic 1AE6 and Earlier)

▲ ◆ 231-367-002 3 PBX — Translations — (Generic 1AE4 Through 1AE7)

▲ ◆ 231-367-003 3 Automatic Call Distribution — Translations (Generic 1AE and 1AE6)

▲ ◆ 231-367-004 3 Routing and Charging — Translations — (Generic 1AE4 Through 1AE7)

▲ ◆	231-367-005	2	CTX-CO/ESSX — Translations CFG, CSR DL, FRS, MLG, SFG — No. 1 ESS — (Generic 1AE4 Through 1AE7)
▲ ◆	231-367-010	1	Enhanced 911 — (Generic 1AE6 and Later)
▲ ◆	231-367-015	1	Electronic Tandem Switching (Generic 1AE6 and 1AE7
▲ ◆	231-367-020	2	Translations — Miscellaneous Procedures and Trouble Clearing Data
▲ ◆	231-368-001	4	No. 1A ESS — System Recovery and System Operations — Non-APS — (Generic 1AE7 and Earlier)
▲ ◆	231-368-002	5	Systems Performance Evaluation and Acceptance Tests — Non-APS — Generic 1AE7
▲ ◆	231-368-003	1	Cutover — Flash and Gradual — New and Working Offices
▲ ◆	231-368-010	1	Translations Expansion Beyond 8 X Codes (1AFS Generic Only)
▲ ◆	231-368-011	1	System Recovery and System Operations — APS — Generic 1AE7
▲ ◆	231-368-012	1	System Performance Evaluation and Acceptance Tests — APS — Generic 1AE7
▲ ◆	231-371-001	3	Traffic and Plant Measurements — Generic 1AE7 and Earlier

231-390) 1A ESS Switch Feature Documents
231-391)

★	231-390-063	3	Automatic Message Accounting — 2-Wire
★	231-390-064	1	Centrex Station Rearrangements Feature — 2-Wire
★	231-390-142	1	Flexible Route Selection Feature
Add	231-390-190	1	
★	231-390-190	1	Office Overload Controls — 2-Wire
Add	231-390-212	1	
★	231-390-212	1	Cellular Mobile Radio Office Interface Feature — 2-Wire
★	231-390-305	1	Network Managment Feature
★	231-390-314	3	Operation With Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition — System Feature
★	231-390-380	1	Circuit Switched Digital Capability
Add	231-390-405	1	
★	231-390-405	2	Interface With Switching Control System Feature — 2-Wire

231-4 1"ESS" SWITCH — 4-WIRE

231-400) 4-Wire 1ESS Switch
231-449)

	231-401-101	1	Switching Network — Description
	231-401-105	1	Signal Distributor — Description
	231-401-110	1	Central Pulse Distributor — Description
	231-401-117	1	Scanners — Description
	231-403-101	1	Call Processing — Description
	231-403-105	1	Basic Concepts of Translations — Description
	231-404-301	1	Updating Program Store Translation Information Using the Memory Card Writer
	231-405-101	1	General System Maintenance
★	231-405-302	2	Taking Equipment Out of Service Procedures
	231-405-303	3	System Evaluation Procedures
★	231-407-301	2	Trunk Error Analysis Procedures
	231-408-301	3	Ferreed Switches — Analyzing and Locating Trouble
	231-408-801	2	Ferreed Switches — Repair and Replacement Procedures
	231-409-301	1	Analyzing Maintenance Interrupts and Trouble Locating Procedures
	231-410-301	3	Calling Line Identification
	231-411-301	2	Emergency Action Procedure
	231-413-301	3	System Reinitialization
	231-415-501	4	Office Alarm Tests
	231-416-301	3	Method of Handling Permanent Signals and Partial Dials on Lines Using the 21A Testcord
★	231-417-301	1	Off-Line Operations
★	231-418-301	5	Recent Change and Service Order Procedures
★	231-419-301	1	Head Tables, Data Tables, and Subtranslators — Growth Procedures
★	231-419-302	1	Universal Trunk Frame Growth — Recent Change Procedures
★	231-419-305	1	Universal Teletypewriter Circuit Growth Procedures
	231-420-301	3	Traffic Measurement and Recent Change Procedures
	231-422-301	3	Line Load Control and Emergency Manual Transfer
★	231-424-301	3	Method of Initiating and Interpreting Snap-Call Messages
Add	231-425-301	1	
	231-425-301	3	Master Control Center — Alarm, Display, and Control Panel — Method of Operation
	231-425-302	5	Manual Diagnostic Procedures for the Master Control Center
Add	231-430-301	1	
	231-430-301	3	Master Control Center — Dial Test Access — Method of Operation
	231-430-701	3	Master Control Center Dial Test Access — Measurement and Adjustment of Transmission Test Trunks

231-431-101 2 Semi Automatic Central Control Test Set — Description

231-431-201 1 X-Ray Testing — Method of Operation

231-431-302 1 Semi-Automatic Central Control Test Set — X-Ray Testing — Method of Operation

231-431-501 1 Semi-Automatic Central Control Test Set — Input Tests to Central Control

★ 231-432-101 2 Office Status Display Frame (SD-2A055) — Description — 4-Wire Electronic Switching System

231-432-301 1 Office Status Display Frame (SD-2A055) Operation and Maintenance — 4-Wire No. 1 Electronic Switching System

231-434-501 2 Multifrequency Test Environment Circuit SD-2A009 — Tests and Adjustments

231-435-501 3 Touch-Tone Transmitter Test Circuit SD-2A024-01 — Tests and Adjustments

Add 231-436-501 1
231-436-501 3 Touch-Tone Detector Test Circuit SD-2A030-01 — Test and Adjustments

231-437-501 3 Multifrequency Transmitter SD-2A008 — Tests and Adjustments

231-438-501 3 Multifrequency Receiver SD-2A012 — Tests and Adjustments

231-439-501 4 2600 Hertz Dial Pulse/Wink Transmitter SD-2A038-01 — Tests and Adjustments

231-440-101 1 Teletypewriter Facility — Description

231-440-301 2 Teletypewriter Operating Procedures

★ 231-447-301 1 Auxiliary Test Programs

DIVISION 232 — 2/2B "ESS" SWITCH

232-0 Index and General
001 Equipment Test List (ETL)
-010 General Information
-070 Network Administration
-090 Task Oriented Practices
-1 Sections Applicable to No. 2, 2A, 2B, and 2C ESS
-100 General System Information
-2 Sections Applicable to Centrex
-3 Sections Applicable to No. 2B and 2C ESS

232-0 INDEX AND GENERAL

Common (except as noted)

◆ 232-000-000 32 Numerical Index — Division 232 — 2/2BESS Switch

232-001 Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

232-001-006 1 Network Switching Performance Measurement Plan — Integrity Review — Network Switching Service

Add 232-001-010 1
232-001-010 1 Controlled Maintenance Plan

232-001-011 10 [illegible] — Electronic Switching Systems

232-001-012 6 No. 2 ESS Switch — Electronic Switching Systems

232-001-013 6 No. 2B ESS Switch — Electronic Switching Systems

232-001-014 3 No. 2/2B ESS Switch Trunks — Electronic Switching Systems

232-001-030 1 Portable Maintenance Equipment Cards, Tools and Spare Material

232-002-101 4 Turnover/Cutover Test Plan — Description — No. 2B

No. 2 and No. 2A ESS Switch Only

232-003-101 3 Teletypewriter Facilities — Description

232-003-301 2 Teletypewriter Operations Procedures

232-004-101 1 Change in Program Store Word — Description Using the Single Card Writer

Add 232-005-101 1
232-005-101 1 2A Card Writing Unit — Description

232-007-101 1 Tape Operated Memory Update System — Description

232-007-301 1 Tape Operated Memory Update System — Operating Procedures

232-007-302 1 Tape Operated Memory Update System — General Maintenance and Troubleshooting Procedures

232-007-501 1 Tape Operated Memory Update System — Test Procedures

Common

Add 232-008-101 1
232-008-101 2 Administrative Data Link — Description

232-008-301 4 Administrative Data Link — Procedures

232-010 General Information

232-010-101 3 Scanners — Description

232-019-101 4 General Growth Description — No. 2/2B

232-019-102 2 2B Processor Retrofit — Description — No. 2/2A Electronic Switching System

232-070 Network Administration

232-070-003 1 System Description

232-070-005 1 General Introduction

232-070-010 1 Administration Responsibilities

232-070-020 1 Data Administration Responsibilities Description — No. 2/2B Electronic Switching System ESS

232-070-024 1 Measurements

232-070 030 1 Job Sizing and Timing — No. 2/2B Electronic Switching System

232-070-035 2 Transition Management — Method of Procedure (MOP) — No. 2/2B ESS

232-070-036 1 Transition Management — Pre-Translation Activities — No. 2/2B Electronic Switching System

232-070-045 1 Ineffective Attempts — General Description

232-090 Task Oriented Practices (TOP)

▲ ◆ 232-090-001 1 No. 2B ESS Office Acceptance Tasks

▲ ◆ 232-090-004 2 No. 2B ESS Tape Handling and Maintenance Center Tasks

▲ ◆ 232-090-005 1 No. 2B ESS System Evaluation and Processor Tasks

▲ ◆ 232-090-006 1 No. 2 ESS System Evaluation and Processor Tasks

▲ ◆ 232-090-007 1 No. 2 ESS Maintenance Center Tasks

▲ ◆ 232-090-008 1 No. 2/2B ESS Ferreed Network Trouble Clearing

▲ ◆ 232-090-009 1 No. 2/2B ESS Remreed Network Trouble Clearing

▲ ◆ 232-090-010 1 No. 2/2B ESS Office Alarms

▲ ◆ 232-090-011 1 No. 2/2B ESS Trunk Operational Tasks

▲ ◆ 232-090-012 1 No. 2/2B ESS Trunk Transmission Tasks

▲ ◆ 232-090-013 1 No. 2/2B ESS Service Circuit Tasks

▲ ◆ 232-090-016 1 No. 2/2B ESS Trunk Test Panel

▲ ◆ 232-090-018 1 No. 2/2B ESS 2B Processor Retrofit

▲ ◆ 232-090-022 2 No. 2B ESS Reassignment, Update, and Line Identification Procedures

▲ ◆ 232-090-023 1 No. 2 ESS Reassignment, Update, and Line Identification Procedures

▲ ◆ 232-090-024 2 No. 2/2B ESS Service Frames

▲ ◆ 232-090-029 2 No. 2/2B ESS Traffic and Plant Measurements

▲ ◆ 232-090-030 1 Remote Switching System (RSS) Host Maintenance — No. 2B ESS

▲ ◆ 232-090-031 1 Serial Peripheral Unit Controller/Data Link (SPUC/DL)

▲ ◆ 232-090-032 1 Remote Trunk Test Unit (RTTU)

232-1 SECTIONS APPLICABLE TO NO. 2, 2A, 2B, AND 2C ESS SWITCHES

Common (except as noted)

232-100 General System Information

232-100-100 2 General Description

Add 232-101-101 1
232-101-101 2 Switching Network — Description

Add 232-101-102 2
232-101-102 1 Remreed Switching Network — Description

232-102-101 1 Junctor, Trunk, and Service Circuit — Description

232-102-102 2 Applique Circuits Description

Add 232-102-103 1
232-102-103 2 Functional Description of TT Carrier — Direct Interface With No. 2 and No. 2B ESS

232-103-101 5 Call Processing — Description

232-104-301 1 Analyzing Audit Printouts

232-105-101 2 General System Maintenance — No. 2 ESS

232-105-103 3 Maintenance Handbook — No. 2 ESS System

232-105-301 2 System Recovery Guideline Procedures

232-105-302 5 Messages and Test Circuits

232-105-303 1 Trouble Shooting Procedures for Use With Automatically Detected Errors

232-105-304 2 Taking Equipment Out of Service, Restoring Equipment to Service, Removing and Restoring Power

Add 232-106-301 2
232-106-301 3 Maintenance Center Frame Control and Display Panel — Method of Operation — No. 2 ESS

232-109-101 1 Control Complex Description

232-113-301 5 System Initialization Procedures

232-116-101 4 Permanent Signals and Partial Dials — Description of Handling

Add 232-118-101 1
232-118-101 4 Basic Translation Data Description — EE 2 and Earlier Generic Programs

Add 232-118-105 1
232-118-105 1 Recent Change Procedures (Central Office Changes) for All Generic Programs

232-118-301 4 Adding a Centrex-CO Customer — Procedures

232-130-301 6 Traffic and Plant Measurements

232-131-301 2 Supplementary Central Pulse Distributor — Procedures for Removing and Restoring Power

Add 232-131-302 1
232-131-302 2 6.7 Volt Converter — Power Removal and Restoration

232-132-301 5 Dynamic Service Protection — Application

Add 232-134-101 1
232-134-101 1 Office Data Administration Program — Description — No. 2 ESS

232-136-301 1 Module Maintenance Procedure

232-137-101 3 Manual Translation Modification Procedure — General Description

232-137-301 3 Manual Translation Modification Procedure — Allocation of Call Store

232-127-302 4 Allocation of Program Store Memory — Manual Translation Modification Procedure

232-127-303 3 Manual Translation Modification Procedure (IC-1, EF-1, and EF-2) — Formatting Changes to Program Store — No. 2 ESS

232-127-308 2 Allocation of New Expansion Tables — Manual Translation Modification Procedure — EF-2 and 2B-EF-2 — No. 2/2B Electronic Switching System

232-127-309 2 Allocating New Control Group/Changing Size (EF-2) — Manual Translation Modification Procedures — No. 2/2B Electronic Switching System

[illegible] — Allocating New Control Group/Changing Size

232-127-311 3 Flexible Station Hunt (FSH) Group — Manual Translation Modification Procedure — No. 2/2B ESS

232-127-312 3 Allocating Multiple Hunt Group (MLHG) Manual Translation Modification Procedure — No. 2/2B Electronic Switching System

232-127-313 4 Manual Translation Modification Procedure Multiple Hunt Group (MLHG) Allocating/Changing Size (ALCD) — No. 2/2B ESS System

Add 232-127-314 1
232-127-314 2 Adding Trunk/Service Circuits Manual Translation Modification Procedure (IC-1 and EF-1)

232-127-315 2 Manual Translation Modification Procedure (IC-1 and EF-1) — Allocation of New Expansion Tables — No. 2/2B

232-127-316 2 Allocating New Control Group Table — Manual Translation Modification Procedure — EF-1 and 2B-EF-1 — No. 2/2B Electronic Switching System

232-127-317 3 Changing the ADCIRCD Table — Manual Translation Modification Procedure — No. 2/2B ESS

Add 232-127-318 1
232-127-318 2 Changing TOTAN Table — Manual Translation Modification Procedures (IC-1, EF-1, and 2B-EF-1) — No. 2/2B ESS

Add 232-127-319 1
232-127-319 2 Allocating New Simulated Facilities Group/Changing Size — Manual Translation Modification Procedures — No. 2/2B ESS

232-127-320 2 Manual Translation Modification Procedure — Adding Nonconstrained Speed Calling Treatment (IC-1, EF-1, and EF-2) — No. 2/2B Electronic Switching System

Add 232-127-321 1
232-127-321 2 Allocating Additional ACOF Tables (EF-1 and 2B-EF-1) Manual Translation Modification Procedure — No. 2/2B ESS

232-127-322 2 Manual Translation Modification Procedure Changing Information in the Charge Index Word — No. 2/2B Electronic Switching System

232-127-323 1 Changing Information in the Charge Index Word — Manual Translation Modification Procedure — 2BE3 Generic Program — No. 2B

232-127-324 1 Modifying New Time Groups/Changing Size — Manual Translation Modification Procedure — No. 2/2B

232-127-325 1 Allocation of New Expansion Tables — Manual Translation Modification Procedure — 2BE3 Generic Program — No. 2B

232-127-326 2 Manual Translation Modification Procedure (IC-1, EF-1 and EF-2) Changing Range Extension Capability — No. 2/2B ESS

Add 232-127-327 1
[illegible] lation Modification Procedure (EF-2 and 2B-EF-2) — No. 2/2B ESS

Add 232-127-330 1
232-127-330 2 Allocating Additional ACOF Tables (EF-2 and 2B-EF-2) Manual Translation Modification Procedure — No. 2/2B ESS System

232-127-331 2 Allocating New Control Group Table (EF-2 and 2B-EF-2) — Manual Translation Modification Procedure — No. 2/2B Electronic Switching System

232-130-201 1 Telephone Set 375AA Touch-Pad and Connection — Trunk Test Panel — No. 2 2B Electronic Switching System

232-130-301 1 Trunk Test Panel — Maintenance Operations — No. 2 2B ESS

232-141-101 2 [illegible] — Software Subsystem Data Design — Base, Call Store and Diagnostic Tests — No. 2/2B Electronic Switching System

[illegible]

▲ ◆ 232-[illegible] 1 [illegible]

★ 232-180-100 1 [illegible] — Software System Description — No. 2B Electronic Switching System

★ 232-181-101 1 [illegible] — Software Subsystem Description — No. 2B Electronic Switching System

★ 232-182-100 1 [illegible] — Software Subsystem Description — No. 2/2B Electronic Switching System

★ 232-183-100 1 System Overall — Software Subsystem Description — No. 2B Electronic Switching System

★ 232-184-100 1 Page Translation — Software Subsystem Description — No. 2B Electronic Switching System

★ 232-185-100 1 Initialization and Restarts Audit Recovery — Software Description — No. 2B ESS

232-190 Feature Documents — No. 2/2B ESS Switch

232-190-001 3 Glossary of Terms

★ 232-190-011 3 Call Routing

Add	232-190-012	2	
★	232-190-012	1	General Description — Centrex CO—No. 2 ESS
★	232-190-013	1	Dial Line Service Operating No. 2B Service On Serving Switch No. 12 Service Observing Desk
★	232-190-015	4	System Features
Add	232-190-020	1	
★	232-190-020	1	Zone 16 Service Features
★	232-190-022	2	Intercept Treatments — Centrex and Noncentrex
Add	232-190-023	1	
★	232-190-023	2	Announcement Arrangements
★	232-190-024	3	Trunking Arrangements
★	232-190-025	2	Remoted Network
★	232-190-027	2	Direct Interface with T Carrier
★	232-190-029	2	Autovon Interface
★	232-190-030	3	Carrier Group Alarm and Trunk Make Busy Key
★	232-190-032	1	3A CC Data Link Feature
★	232-190-034	1	Loop Range Extension
★	232-190-035	1	Automatic Message Accounting Collection System (AMACS)
★	232-190-036	1	Interface With No. 10A Remote Switching System (RSS)
★	232-190-037	1	Engineering and Administrative Data — Acquisition System (EADAS) Interface
★	232-190-040	1	Serial Peripheral Unit Controller/Data Link (SPUC/DU)
★	232-190-101	3	Charging Arrangements
★	232-190-102	2	Auxiliary Line Circuits
★	232-190-105	4	Call Forwarding (Noncentrex)
★	232-190-106	3	Call Tracing
★	232-190-107	2	Call Waiting (Noncentrex)
★	232-190-109	3	Centralized Automatic Message — Accounting and Special Toll Billing
★	232-190-112	4	Basic Com Service
★	232-190-113	2	Dynamic Service Protection
★	232-190-114	2	Emergency Line Services
★	232-190-115	2	Unigauge Range Extension
★	232-190-116	3	Tren Terminating Lines
★	232-190-118	2	Inward Wide Area Telecommunications Service (INWATS)
★	232-190-121	3	Make Busy Features
★	232-190-123	2	Message Registers
★	232-190-124	3	Interface With MJ and MK Mobile Radiotelephone Systems, Subscriber Loop Carrier System, Loop Switching System, and 1A Line Concentrator System
★	232-190-125	2	Multiline Hunt Group
★	232-190-129	4	Permanent Signal and Partial Dial Treatment
★	232-190-131	3	Dial-Tone First Com Service
★	232-190-132	3	Two Party and Multiparty Service — No. 2/2B
★	232-190-133	3	Swuis Compliance — Noncentrex
★	232-190-134	3	Sleeve Lead Function
★	232-190-136	3	Speed Calling (Noncentrex)
★	232-190-138	2	Threeway Calling — Noncentrex
★	232-190-139	1	Toll Restriction and Toll Diversion
★	232-190-142	2	Outward Wide Area Telecommunications Service (OUTWATS)
★	232-190-146	2	Ringing Features
★	232-190-149	4	Traffic Service Position System (TSPS) Interface
★	232-190-152	1	Charge-a-Call Service — No. 2B ESS
★	232-190-153	1	Remote Call Forwarding (RCF) Feature — No. 2B ESS
★	232-190-201	2	Com Station Test Line — No. 2/2B
★	232-190-202	2	Directory Assistance Charging
★	232-190-203	2	Universal Emergency Service Number 911
★	232-190-204	3	Local Automatic Message Accounting
★	232-190-205	2	Remote Office Test Line — Near-End and Far-End Applications
★	232-190-206	2	Open Switching Interval Protection (OSIP) and Noise Suppression — No. 2/2B ESS
★	232-190-207	2	Direct Connect Service — Noncentrex — No. 2/2B ESS
★	232-190-209	2	Automatic Message Accounting — Recording for 800 Service (AMA-INWATS) — No. 2 and 2B ESS
★	232-190-301	3	Centrex Call Transfer Service, Add On, and Consultation Hold
★	232-190-302	3	Attendant Camp On and Indication of Camp-On
★	232-190-303	3	Universal Console Attendant 6-Port Conference (Centrex)
Add	232-190-305	1	
★	232-190-305	1	Universal Console Attendant — 1A CPS
★	232-190-307	1	Busy Verification of Station Lines — (Centrex CO)
★	232-190-308	3	Call Forwarding — Variable (Centrex)
★	232-190-309	3	Call Forwarding — Busy Line, Call Forwarding — Don't Answer, and Station Hunting (Centrex)
★	232-190-311	2	Call Hold — Centrex —No. 2/2B ESS
★	232-190-312	2	Call Pickup (Centrex)

★	232-190-313	2	Centrex Group Trunk Facilities
★	232-190-314	1	Code Call, Loudspeaker Paging, and Recorded Telephone Dictation
★	232-190-316	1	Direct Inward Dialing (Centrex-CO)
★	232-190-318	2	Directed Call Pickup — No. 2/2B ESS
★	232-190-320	2	Centrex Calling Restrictions (Inward Originating, Denied Terminating, and Fully Restricted Terminating)
★	232-190-324	2	Centrex Manual Line Service
★	232-190-326	2	Night Service for Centrex-CO (Night Service, Trunk Answer Any Station)
★	232-190-331	4	Centrex Speed Calling
★	232-190-338	2	Tandem Tie Trunk Dialing (Centrex)
★	232-190-339	3	Most Economical Routing (MER)
★	232-190-342	2	Call Waiting (Centrex)
★	232-190-343	1	Release Link Attendant Main/Satellite Operation — No. 2 and 2B
★	232-190-344	2	Simplified Console Attendant 150A or 508 CPS and Centrex Station Controlled 6 Port Conference Calling — No. 2/2B ESS
Add	232-190-345	1	
★	232-190-345	1	Simplified Console Attendant 150A CPS CALL DIRECTOR®s and Keysets
★	232-190-346	2	Centrex Controlled Restriction (Do Not Disturb, Controlled Restriction — Outgoing and Total) — No. 2/2B ESS
★	232-190-349	1	Operational and Busy Verification of Centrex Trunks
★	232-190-351	2	Customer Dialed Account Recording (CDAR)
★	232-190-352	1	Source Billing of Attendant Handled Calls
★	232-190-353	1	Single Digit Dialing
★	232-190-354	3	Direct Outward Dialing — No. 2 and 2B ESS
★	232-190-355	2	Centrex Billing Arrangements
★	232-190-356	2	Centrex Flexible Station Hunting (FSH) — No. 2/2B ESS
★	232-190-357	1	Main Satellite Service (EF-1 Generic Program)
★	232-190-358	1	Satellite Attendant Transfer via Tie Trunk
★	232-190-359	1	Trunk Dial Transfer — EF-2 Generic Program
★	232-190-360	1	Call Transfer — Intercentrex — EF-2 and 2B EF-2 Generic Programs — No. 2 and 2B
★	232-190-361	1	Centrex Terminating Feature — Treatment Interactions
★	232-190-364	1	508 Customer Premises System (CPS)
Add	232-190-501	1	
★	232-190-501	1	Switchboard Trunk Interface Using DC Signaling
Add	232-190-502	1	
★	232-190-502	2	Automatic Identified Outward Dialing (AIOD)
★	232-190-503	1	International Direct Distance Dialing (IDDD)

232-2 SECTIONS APPLICABLE TO CENTREX

232-202-101	1	Centrex Data Loop and Console Control — Description
232-202-301	1	Centrex Data Link and Attendant Console Maintenance Procedure Using Maintenance Teletypewriter
232-202-302	1	Centrex Console — Demand Exercise Program — Procedures
232-203-101	3	Automatic Identified Outward Dialing (AIOD) — Description — No. 2 and No. 2B
Add	232-203-301	1	
232-203-301	1	Automatic Identified Outward Dialing Maintenance Procedures Using Maintenance Teletypewriter — No. 2 and No. 2B Electronic Switching Systems
232-208-301	1	Impedance Balancing Procedures on SD-2H182 (CENTREX Attendant Trunk Circuit Arranged for 4-Wire to 2-Wire Conversion

232-3 SECTIONS APPLICABLE TO NO. 2B AND 2C ESS

Add	232-300-100	1	
232-300-100	3	General Description — 2B
232-303-301	4	Teletypewriter — Operating Procedures — No. 2B ESS
232-304-101	1	Change in Program Store Word — Description — No. 2B ESS
232-305-101	3	General System Maintenance — No. 2B Electronic Switching System — Description
232-305-103	2	Maintenance Handbook — No. 2B ESS
232-305-301	2	System Recovery — Procedures — No. 2B Electronic Switching System
232-305-302	2	Analysis of Main Store Problems — No. 2B ESS
Add	232-306-301	1	
232-306-301	2	Control and Display Procedures — No. 2B ESS
232-309-101	3	2B Processor Description — No. 2B Electronic Switching System
232-309-106	1	Processor Tape Handling — Conventions and Precautions — No. 2B ESS
232-309-108	1	2B Processor — Functional Description of Input/Output Control Circuit
232-309-111	1	No. 2B Hardware and Supporting Documentation
232-313-301	3	System Initialization Procedures — No. 2B ESS
232-313-302	2	Remote Switching System Initialization — Procedures — No. 2B ESS
232-317-301	3	Dial Tone Delay Alarm Operation — No. 2/2B ESS

232-318-101 1 Basic Translation—Description—2BE3 Generic Program—No. 2B ESS

Add 232-324-101 1
232-324-101 1 Office Data Administration Program — Description — No. 2B ESS

232-327-303 3 Formatting Changes in Program Store — Manual Translation Modification Procedure — No. 2B ESS

Add 232-327-314 1
232-327-314 2 Adding Trunks/Service Circuits — Manual Translation Modification Procedure (2B ET-1) — No. 2B ESS

DIVISION 233 3 "ESS" SWITCH

233-0 3ESS Switch — General Description
010 General Information
1 3ESS Switch Peripheral Equipment
100 General System Information
140 Maintenance
150 Software Description
170 Growth Description
190 Feature Documents

233-000 3ESS Switch — General Description

★ 233-000-000 S7 Numerical Index — Division 233 — 3ESS Switch

233-000-003 2 General Description

233-000-010 3 International Numerical Index — Exchange Division 233

233-001 Equipment Test Lists

233-001-011 3 3ESS Switch

233-010 General Information

233-010-010 2 Organization and Description of Bell System Practices

233-020 Network Switched Services (Administration and Maintenance) Methods

233-1 3"ESS" SWITCH (PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT)

233-100 General System Information

233-100-010 2 Emergency Action Procedures — Description

233-100-100 1 Processor Type Handling Procedures

233-101-115 2 Office Records — Description

233-110-080 2 Control Complex — Description

233-110-200 2 Control Complex — Interfaces and Theory of Operation

233-120-100 2 Switching Network — Description and Theory of Operation

233-121-100 1 Scanner Description and Theory of Operation

233-121-105 1 Peripheral Pulse Distributor and Peripheral Decoder — Description and Theory of Operation

233-121-110 1 Frame Input/Output Controller — Description and Theory of Operation

Add 233-121-115 1
233-121-115 4 Trunk, Line, and Service Circuits — Description

233-121-116 1 Test Circuits — Description

233-121-120 2 Low Profile Combined Distributing Frame — Description

233-121-125 3 Spare Equipment Storage and Handling Procedures

233-122-100 2 Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center Data Link — Description of Theory and Operation

Add 233-122-110 1
233-122-110 1 Dial Tone Delay Alarm Operation

233-130-100 2 Power Equipment — Description

Add 233-135-100 1
233-135-100 1 Test Equipment — Description

233-135-105 3 Trunk and Line Test Panel and Associated Equipment — Description and Theory of Operation

233-135-110 1 Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) — Description and Theory of Operation

233-140 Maintenance

233-140-100 2 Office Maintenance — Description

233-141-100 1 Centralized Office Maintenance — Description and Theory of Operation

▲ ♦ 233-142-100 2 No. 3 Electronic Switching System — Office Parameters

▲ ♦ 233-142-110 1 Remote Office Test Line (ROTL)

▲ ♦ 233-143-100 1 System Trouble Clearing

▲ ♦ 233-144-100 2 1516 Power Plant

233-150 Software Description

★ 233-150-100 2 General Description — Software Subsystem — Description

★ 233-151-105 2 Call Processing — Software Subsystem Description

Add 233-151-110 1
★ 233-151-110 1 Call Trace CP-2 Type 4I Software Subsystem — Description

Add 233-151-111 1
★ 233-151-111 1 Call Trace CP-3 — Software Subsystem Description

★ 233-151-115 2 Operation Functions — Software Subsystem Description

★ 233-151-120 2 Call Charging — Software Subsystem Description

★ 233-151-125 2 Input Processing and Scanning

★ 233-151-130 2 Basic Call Processing

Add 233-151-135 1
★ 233-151-135 1 Custom Calling (SO-2)

★ 233-151-136 3 Custom Calling (Generic 3E3) — Software Subsystem Description

★ 233-151-140 1 Network Path Hunt — Software Subsystem — Description

★ 233-151-145 3 Digit Processing — Software Subsystem Description

★ [illegible]

★ 233-151-155 2 Peripheral Input-Output Control — Software Subsystem Description

★ 233-151-160 1 911 Emergency Service

233-152-105 2 Recent Change Processing

★ 233-152-120 2 Teletypewriter

★ 233-152-125 2 System Control SO-2 Generic — Software Subsystem Description

★ 233-152-126 1 System Control 3E3 Generic

★ 233-152-130 2 Tape Operations — Software Subsystem Description

★ 233-152-135 2 Traffic and Plant Measurements — Software Subsystem Description

★ 233-152-140 2 Audit Programs — Software Subsystem Description

★ 233-152-145 1 Cutover

★ 233-152-150 1 Office Records

★ 233-153-105 2 Programmed Maintenance Aids — Software Subsystem Description

Add 233-153-106 1
★ 233-153-106 1 Network Fabric Exercise Function — Software System Description

★ 233-153-115 1 Trunk, Test, and Service Circuit Diagnostic Software Subsystem — Description

233-153-120 1 Peripheral Unit Diagnostics — Software Subsystem Description

★ 233-153-125 2 Alarm and Status Reporting Software Subsystem Description

★ 233-153-130 1 Initialization and Processor Fault Recovery — Software Subsystem Description

★ 233-153-135 1 Error Analysis and Fault Detection

Add 233-153-140 1
★ 233-153-140 1 Peripheral Unit Fault Recovery Software Subsystem — Description

★ 233-153-145 1 Remoted Network Fault Isolation Utilities — software Subsystem Description

Add 233-154-130 1
★ 233-154-130 1 Recent Change — Users Guide — Issue 4 (not Either Generic)

233-154-135 1 Recent Change Users Guide — Issue 3E3 Generic

★ 233-154-145 1 Partial Diagnostic Language Software — Description

233-160 Growth Description

Add 233-160-100 1
233-160-100 2 General Growth — Description

233-170 Acceptance

233-170-100 1 Precutover — General Description

233-190 Feature Documents

★ 233-190-010 1 System Features

★ 233-190-022 1 Intercept Arrangements

★ 233-190-023 2 Announcement Arrangements

Add 233-190-024 1
★ 233-190-024 1 Trunking Arrangements

★ 233-190-027 1 Direct Interface with T Carrier

★ 233-190-028 1 No Test Access

Add 233-190-030 1
★ 233-190-030 1 Carrier Group Alarms

★ 233-190-031 1 Local Test Desk Arrangements

★ 233-190-033 1 Autoconnect Arrangements

★ 233-190-101 2 Charging Arrangements

Add 233-190-102 1
★ 233-190-102 1 Noise Immunity Line Circuit

★ 233-190-105 2 Call Forwarding

★ 233-190-106 1 Call Tracing

★ 233-190-107 2 Call Waiting

★ 233-190-109 2 Centralized Automatic Message — Announcing Interface and Special Toll Billing

★ 233-190-112 3 Feature Document — Coin First Coin Service

★ 233-190-113 1 Command Controls — Dynamic Service Protection

★ 233-190-114 1 Emergency Line Service

★ 233-190-115 1 Executive Ramp

Add 233-190-123 1
★ 233-190-123 1 Feature Document — Message Registers

★ 233-190-125 2 Multiline Hunt Group

★ 233-190-126 2 Feature Document — Multiparty Service

★ 233-190-129 2 Feature Document — Permanent Signal and Partial Dial Treatment

★ 233-190-131 1 Feature Document — One Time Fee Coin

★	233-190-133	2	Series Completion
★	233-190-136	2	Speed Calling
Add	233-190-138	1	
★	233-190-138	1	Threeway Calling
★	233-190-139	1	Toll Restriction and Toll Diversion
★	233-190-142	1	Outward Wide Area Telecommunications Service (OUTWATS)
★	233-190-146	1	Ringing Features
Add	233-190-149	1	
★	233-190-149	1	Traffic Service Position — System Interface
★	233-190-151	1	Local Coin Overtime Charging — 3E3 Generic Program
★	233-190-154	1	Direct Inward Dialing (DID)
★	233-190-203	2	Universal Emergency Service Number 911
★	233-190-204	1	Automatic Message Accounting Recording System (AMARS) — Feature
★	233-190-205	1	Remote Office Test Line — Near End and Far End Applications
★	233-190-503	1	International Direct Distance Dialing (IDDD)

DIVISION 234 — 4 "ESS" SWITCH

234-000) Indexes and ETLs
-001)
-010 General Information
-020 System Operational Procedures
-040 Measurements
-060 Network Switching Engineering
-100 General System Information
-101) Network Administrative
-102)
-103) Network Maintenance
-106)
-108 Circuit Maintenance System (CMS)
-110) Peripheral Equipment
-120)
-145) Task Oriented Practices (TOP)
-160)
-180 Software Description
-181 Growth
-182 System Evaluation and Acceptance Requirements
-183 Precutover Trunk Testing
-185 Generic Retrofit/Update

234-000) Indexes and ETLs
234-001)

◆	234-000-000	68	Numerical Index — Division 234 — 4ESS Switch
	234-000-005	23	Interdivisional Numerical Index
	234-001-011	6	Equipment Test List

234-010 General Information

	234-010-002	1	Abbreviations and Acronyms
	234-010-004	2	Glossary
	234-010-104	1	Maintenance Reference Handbook — 4E5 Generic
	234-010-105	1	Maintenance References Handbook — 4E7 Generic
	234-010-106	1	4E8 Generic — Maintenance Reference Handbook
	234-010-120	1	Digital Synchronization—Reference Guide
★	234-010-205	1	Program Address Interpretation Guide — Description
	234-010-210	4	Audit System Application — Description
	234-010-215	2	Trouble Locating Procedure — Description
	234-010-308	1	Gateway Call Irregularity Maintenance Handbook — 4E5 Generic
	234-010-309	1	General Information — Domestic Call Irregularity — Maintenance Handbook — 4E6 Generic
	234-010-311	1	Domestic Call Irregularity Maintenance Handbook — 4E7 Generic
	234-010-312	1	4E7 Generic — Gateway Call Irregularity Maintenance Handbook
	234-010-313	1	4E8 Generic — Domestic Call Irregularity Maintenance Handbook

234-020 System Operational Procedures

	234-020-001	1	Operational Review — Network Administration
	234-020-005	3	Network Switching Performance Measurement Plan — Description Network Switched Services
Add	234-020-010	1	
	234-020-010	2	Controlled Maintenance Plan
	234-020-030	2	Recent Change System — Rollback, Rollforward, and Reinitialization Network Operations — Common Methods

234-040 Measurements

	234-040-030	4	Measurements Systems — Measurements Systems and On-Site Operations Reports

234-060 Network Switching Engineering

	234-060-000	1	Network Design Order Preparation
	234-060-010	1	Central Control
	234-060-020	6	Memory Requirements
	234-060-030	3	256K Semiconductor Store
	234-060-040	3	File Store
	234-060-050	3	Auxiliary Data System
	234-060-060	3	Time Slot Interchanger

234-060-070	3	Time Multiplexed Switching Frame
234-060-080	1	Signal Processors 1, 2, and Pseudo
234-060-090	2	Attached Processor System
234-060-100	4	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling
234-060-110	2	Metallic Terminal Frame and Auxiliary Metallic Trunk Circuits
234-060-120	2	United Terminal Equipment
234-060-130	4	Digroup Terminals
234-060-140	3	Voiceband Interface Frame
[illegible]		
234-060-160	1	Contingency Engineering and Growth Additions
234-060-170	3	Input/Output System and Work Centers
234-060-190	1	Mass Announcement System
234-060-200	2	Network Services Complex
234-060-210	2	Service and Miscellaneous Circuits
234-060-220	3	Digital Interface Frame
234-060-230	2	Echo Suppressor Terminal
234-060-240	2	Real-Time Engineering
234-060-250	2	LT-1 Connector
234-060-260	1	TASI E — Network Switching Engineering
234-060-270	1	Circuit Maintenance System IC
234-060-500	1	Network Design Worksheets — General
234-060-502	1	Network Design Worksheets — Capacity Tables

Traffic Order Worksheets

234-060-504	2	United Terminal Equipment — No. 4 Electronic Switching System
234-060-506	2	Metallic Terminal Frames and Auxiliary Metallic Trunk Circuit
234-060-508	4	Digroup Terminals
234-060-510	2	Service and Miscellaneous Circuits
234-060-512	3	Voiceband Interface Frame — Network Switching Engineering
234-060-514	1	Signal Processors 1, 2, and Pseudo
234-060-516	1	Peripheral Unit Control Frame
234-060-518	3	Time Slot Interchange
234-060-520	3	Time Multiplexed Switching Frame
234-060-522	1	Central Control
234-060-524	6	Memory Requirements
234-060-526	3	256K Semiconductor Store
234-060-528	3	File Store
234-060-530	3	Auxiliary Data System
234-060-532	4	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling
234-060-534	3	Input/Output System and Work Centers
234-060-536	3	Digital Interface Frame
234-060-538	2	Echo Suppressor Terminal
234-060-540	2	Real-Time Worksheets
234-060-542	2	LT-1 Connector
234-060-544	1	Mass Announcement System
234-060-546	1	Contingency Engineering
234-060-548	2	Attached Processor System
234-060-550	2	Network Services Complex
234-060-552	1	TASI E
234-060-554	1	Traffic Order Worksheets — Circuit Maintenance System IC
234-060-600	10	Summary Sheets

234-100 General System Information

234-100-000	7	General Description
234-100-015	4	Office Communication Facilities — Description
234-100-021	4	Input/Output System — Description
234-100-040	3	Office Alarm System — Description and Theory
234-100-060	3	Power Distribution System — Description
234-100-100	2	Mass Announcement System — Description and Theory
234-100-200	1	Attached Processor System — Application
234-100-205	1	Network Services Complex — Application

234-101) Network Administration
234-102)

Network Management Center (NMC)

234-101-000	1	System Interface Devices
234-101-015	5	Operating Guidelines

Machine Administration Center (MAC)

234-102-000	1	System Interface Devices
234-102-010	7	Circuit Maintenance System (CMSI IC Displays — Description
234-102-015	2	Operating Guidelines
234-102-016	2	Assignment Practices
234-102-017	3	Circuit Order Administration
234-102-018	2	Machine Administration Records

234-102-019 2 Magnetic Tape Administration

234-102-020 1 Transition Management

234-102-025 2 Recent Change System — Recent Changes

234-103) Network Maintenance
234-106)

Trunk Operations Center (TOC)

234-103-000 5 System Interface Devices

234-103-010 8 Circuit Maintenance System (CMS) 1C Displays — Description

234-103-015 1 Operation Guidelines

234-103-016 5 Trunk Error Analysis (TERA)

234-103-017 1 Digital Facility Trunk Trouble Reporting Description

234-103-018 3 Call Irregularity Raw Data Trap

234-103-019 1 Ineffective Attempts — Definition Network Maintenance

234-103-100 1 System Interface Devices — Centralized Arrangement

Terminal Equipment Center (TEC)

234-104-000 3 System Interface Devices

234-104-010 7 Circuit Maintenance System (CMS) 1C Displays — Description

Maintenance Operations Center (MOC)

234-105-000 2 System Interface Devices

234-105-100 1 Centralized Arrangement — System Interface Devices Description — Network Maintenance

234-105-105 1 Centralized Arrangement — Remote Work Station Operation — Network Maintenance

Switching Management Control Center

234-106-000 1 System Interface Devices

234-106-015 1 Operating Guidelines

234-108 Circuit Maintenance System (CMS)

234-108-000 2 System Interface Devices — CMS 1B Maintenance Center (CMSMC)

234-108-002 4 1C — Circuit Order Interfaces Specification

234-108-010 8 1C Displays — Description — Circuit Maintenance System Maintenance Center (CMSMC)

234-108-030 2 General Description — Circuit Maintenance System (CMS) 1B

234-108-031 2 1B — Circuit Maintenance System Maintenance Center (CMSMC) — Operating Philosophies

234-108-040 3 General Description — 1C

234-108-041 4 Circuit Maintenance System Maintenance Center (CMSMC) — Operating Philosophies — 1C

234-108-042 2 System Interface Devices — Description — Circuit Maintenance System (CMS) 1C

234-108-043 1 Office Forms and Labels — Description

234-108-044 2 Multiple Input Command (MIC) Program — 1C

234-108-045 1 Transaction Activity Measurement Program — 1B/C

234-108-046 3 Generalized Report Generator Program — Description — 1C

234-108-047 3 Interfacing No. 4 ESS Data Base With CMS 1C — Procedures

234-108-105 1 1C Displays — Description — Frame Provisioning — Toll Terminal Equipment

234-108-110 1 1C Displays — Description — Facility Order Processing — Toll Terminal Equipment

234-108-111 1 1C — Facility Order Interface Specifications — Toll Terminal Equipment (TTE)

234-110) Peripheral Equipment
234-120)

234-110-000 4 Processor Peripheral Interface Frame and Master Control Console — Description

234-110-001 4 Processor Peripheral Interface Frame and Master Control Console — Theory

234-110-002 2 683ABMS1-58 and 2683ABMS1-58 Telephone Sets — Description and Service

234-110-010 2 Peripheral Unit Bus System — Description

234-110-011 2 Peripheral Unit Bus System — Theory

234-110-020 3 Network Clock Frame (Network Clock and System Clock) — Description

234-110-021 3 Network Clock Frame (Network Clock and System Clock) — Theory

234-110-030 1 Time Slot Interchange Frame — J4A001A-1 and J4A001A-2 — Description

234-110-031 1 Time Slot Interchange Frame — J4A001A-1 and J4A001A-2 — Theory

234-110-032 2 Time Slot Interchange Frame — J4A001B-1 — Description

234-110-033 2 Time Slot Interchange Frame J4A001B-1 — Theory

Add 234-110-040 1
234-110-040 1 Time Multiplexed Switching Frame — J4A002A-1 and J4A002A-2 Description

Add 234-110-041 1
234-110-041 1 Time Multiplexed Switching Frame — J4A002A-1 and J4A002A-2 Theory

234-110-042 1 Time Multiplexed Switching Frame J4A002B-1 — Description

234-110-043 1 Time Multiplexed Switching Frame J4A002B-1 — Theory

234-110-050 1 Signal Processor 1 — Description

234-110-051 2 Signal Processor 1 — Theory

Add 234-110-052 1
234-110-052 1 Signal Processor 1 — With Combined Distributor and Scanner Matrix Frame — Description

234-110-053 3 Signal Processor 1 — With Combined Distributor and Scanner Matrix Frame — J4A003G-1, J4A003F-1 — Theory

Add 234-110-060 1
234-110-060 1 Signal Processor 2 — Description

234-110-061 3 Signal Processor 2 — J4A008A-1 — Theory

234-110-070 3 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling (CCIS) Terminal Group — J4A009A-1, J4A009B-1 — Description

234-110-071 3 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling (CCIS) Terminal Group — J4A009A-1, J4A009B-1 — Theory

234-110-080 3 Remote Office Test Line Frame — Description

234-110-081 2 Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) Frame — Theory

234-110-090 2 Recorded Announcement Frames — Description

234-110-091 2 Recorded Announcement Frames — Theory

234-110-094 3 Operational and Transmission Test Lines — Description

234-110-100 3 Multifrequency Signaling Frame J99353A-1 — Description

234-110-101 3 Multifrequency Signaling Frame J99353A-1 — Theory

234-110-102 2 Multifrequency Signaling Test Unit — Description

234-110-103 2 Multifrequency Signaling Test Unit — Theory

234-110-104 2 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Continuity Check Transceiver Unit — J4A010AC-1 — Description and Theory

234-110-105 2 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Continuity Check Transceiver and Loop-Around Test Unit — J4A010AE-1 — Description and Theory

234-110-110 1 Network Management Display Control Frame, Telemetry Frame, and Panels — Description

234-110-111 2 Network Management Display Control Frame, Telemetry Frame, and Panels — Theory

234-110-130 3 Miscellaneous Frames A, B, and C — Description and Theory

234-110-140 3 Miscellaneous Trunk Test and Support Equipment — Description

234-110-150 2 Input/Output Frame — Description and Theory

234-110-152 1 Input/Output Processor Frame J5A006C-1 — Description and Theory

234-110-154 1 Input/Output Processor Frame — J5A006D-1 — Description and Theory

234-110-200 1 Peripheral Unit Control Frame J4A015A-1 — Description

234-110-201 1 Peripheral Unit Control Frame J4A015A-1 — Theory

234-110-210 2 Mass Announcement System Frame J4A015B-1 — Description

234-110-211 2 Mass Announcement System Frame J4A015B-1 — Theory

234-111-000 1 Voiceband Interface Frame — Description

234-111-010 2 Echo Suppressor Terminal — Description (J69215)

234-111-011 1 Echo Suppressor Terminal — Theory

234-111-020 2 Metallic Terminal Frame, Test Extender, and Auxiliary Metallic Trunk Circuits — Description

Add 234-111-030 1
234-111-030 1 International Operator Bridged — Access Interoffice Trunk (OBAT) — Description

234-111-031 1 International Operator Bridged — Access Interoffice Trunk (OBAT) — Theory

234-112-000 2 Digroup Terminal — (J689528-1 and J68952A-1) — Description

234-112-010 4 Digital Interface (J-68960A-1) and Digital Interface-D (J-5X0598-1) — Description

234-113-000 1 A6 Channel Bank Utilized Terminal Equipment — Application

234-113-010 3 Analog Multiplex Terminal Equipment — LT-1 Connector — Description

234-113-012 1 LT-2 Digital Transmultiplexer — Description

234-113-020 3 D4 Channel Bank — Application

234-120-000 7 51A Test Position J1P000A and Control Area Common Equipment Frame J1P000B — Description

234-120-001 6 51A Test Position Operation — Description

234-120-010 1 53A Test Position and Position Console Interface Cabinet J1P047A — Description

234-120-011 1 53A Test Position — Operation

234-145) Task Oriented Practices (TOP)
234-160)

▲ ♦ 234-145-000 5 Master Index List — TOP Maintenance Procedures

234-145-001 12 Documentation Plan

Terminal Equipment Maintenance

▲ ♦ 234-150-001 5 Domestic Trunk Operations Center

▲ ♦ 234-150-002 5 Domestic 51A Test Position

▲ ♦ 234-150-003 3 Service Circuits and Trunk Test Facilities — Remote Office Test Line Frame

▲ ◆ 234-150-006 3 Metallic Terminal Frame (MTS)

▲ ◆ 234-150-010 2 Unitized Terminal Equipment — A6 Channel Bank

▲ ◆ 234-150-025 1 A5 Channel — Unitized Terminal Equipment

▲ ◆ 234-150-030 3 LT-1 Connector

▲ ◆ 234-150-040 2 A6B and DFSG Channel Banks — Unitized Terminal Equipment — J68957A and B Frames

▲ ◆ 234-150-041 2 A6B and DFSG Channel Banks — Unitized Terminal Equipment — J98629K and N Frames

▲ ◆ 234-150-042 2 A6B and DFSG Channel Banks — Unitized Terminal Equipment — J98629T and U Frames

▲ ◆ 234-150-043 2 A6B and DFSG Channel Banks — Unitized Terminal Equipment — J98629W and Y Frames

▲ ◆ 234-150-044 1 D4 Blank UTE (J68965A and B Frames)

▲ ◆ 234-150-101 5 International Trunk Operations Center

▲ ◆ 234-150-102 6 International 51A Test Position

▲ ◆ 234-150-110 3 Operator Bridged Access Trunk Frame

Peripheral Equipment Maintenance

▲ ◆ 234-151-002 3 Maintenance Operations Center

▲ ◆ 234-161-003 5 TTY Message Analysis (Audits, Interjects, and Interrupts) Maintenance Operation Center

▲ ◆ 234-151-006 4 Master Control Console and Processor Peripheral Interface Frame

▲ ◆ 234-151-011 4 Time Multiplexed Switching Frame

▲ ◆ 234-151-012 3 Switching Network — Time Slot Interchange Frame

▲ ◆ 234-151-013 4 Network Clock Frame (Network Clock and System Clock) — Switching Network

▲ ◆ 234-151-015 2 Peripheral Unit Bus System

▲ ◆ 234-151-017 2 Peripheral Unit Controller — Switching Network

▲ ◆ 234-151-020 3 Network Management Display Panels and Frames

▲ ◆ 234-151-025 5 Voiceband Interface — Terminal Interface Equipment

▲ ◆ 234-151-031 3 Signal Processor 1, Signal Processor 2 — Terminal Interface Equipment

▲ ◆ 234-151-033 3 Terminal Interface Equipment — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Terminal Group

▲ ◆ 234-151-041 4 Service Circuits and Trunk Test Facilities — Multifrequency Signaling Frame

▲ ◆ 234-151-042 3 Recorded Announcement Frame — Service Circuit and Trunk Test Facilities

▲ ◆ 234-151-043 2 Service Circuits and Trunk Test Facilities — Miscellaneous Frames A, B, and C

▲ ◆ 234-151-045 5 Digroup Terminal — Terminal Interface Equipment

▲ ◆ 234-151-048 2 Terminal Interface Equipment — D4 Channel Bank

▲ ◆ 234-151-050 5 Echo Suppressor Terminal

▲ ◆ 234-151-055 3 Digital Interface — Terminal Interface Equipment

▲ ◆ 234-151-070 1 Mass Announcement System Frame

▲ ◆ 234-161-102 1 Switching Management Control Center

▲ ◆ 234-151-106 1 Switching Management Control Center Interfaces

Machine Administration Center

▲ ◆ 234-152-051 1 CMS — Circuit Orders — G5 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-052 1 Routing Changes — 4E5 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-054 1 Traffic and Plant Measurements — 4E5 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-055 1 Mass Announcement Service Recent Changes — 4E5 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-058 1 Recent Change Update Library Process — 4E4/4E5 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-059 1 Circuit Order — Recent Changes — 4E5 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-061 1 Circuit Orders — Circuit Maintenance System — G6 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-062 1 Routing Changes — 4E6 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-064 2 Traffic and Plant Measurements — 4E6 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-067 2 CCIS Circuit Order — Recent Changes — 4E6 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-068 2 Recent Change Update Library Process — 4E5/4E6 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-069 2 NonCCIS Circuit Order — Recent Changes — 4E6 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-071 1 Circuit Orders — Circuit Maintenance System — G7 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-072 1 Routing Changes — 4E7 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-074 1 Traffic and Plant Measurements — 4E7 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-077 1 CCIS Circuit Order — Recent Changes — 4E7 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-078 1 Recent Change Update Library Process — 4E6/4E7 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-152-079 1 NonCCIS Circuit Order Recent Changes — 4E7 Generic

Growth

▲ ◆ 234-153-010 1 Input/Output Frame, Input/Output Processor, Tape Unit Controller, Call Stores, and Program Store — Growth

▲ ◆ 234-153-020 4 Equipment Growth — SP1 and SP2

▲ ◆ 234-153-030 5 Growth/Degrowth — DIF, VIF, DT, EST, and CCIS TGR

▲ ◆ 234-153-040 5 MAS, PUC, TMS, and TSI

▲ ◆ 234-153-045 2 Peripheral Unit Bus System — Growth/Degrowth

▲ ◆ 234-153-050 3 Equipment Growth — NM, MF, CAI, ROTL Alarms, ABC, Power Plants, and CCT

▲ ◆ 234-153-051 1 Equipment Growth — Remote Access Interface Circuit

Circuit Maintenance System Maintenance Center

▲ ◆ 234-154-002 1 Circuit Maintenance System 1B — Generic 4

▲ ◆ 234-154-003 3 Circuit Maintenance System 1C — Generic 6

System Evaluation and Acceptance Tests

▲ ◆ 234-155-001 3 System Evaluation and Acceptance Tests — Final Verification Tests 4E5 Generic

▲ ◆ 234-155-005 3 System Evaluation and Acceptance Tests — Operational Readiness Tests

▲ ◆ 234-155-010 2 System Evaluation and Acceptance Test — Maintenance Function Verification

Generic Retrofit/Update

▲ ◆ 234-160-005 1 Generic Retrofit and ODA Update — 4E4 4E5

▲ ◆ 234-160-006 1 Generic Retrofit and ODA Update — 4E5 4E6

▲ ◆ 234-160-007 1 4E6 to 4E7 Generic Retrofit and 4E7 ODA Update

234-180 Software Description

★ 234-180-000 3 Introduction

★ 234-180-001 2 Guide to Software Documentation

★ 234-180-002 2 System Software Overview

★ 234-180-010 1 Macros

★ 234-180-020 4 Diagnostic Language — Dial

Add 234-180-100 2
★ 234-180-100 1 Operational Software Control Structure

★ 234-180-111 1 International Call Processing Programs

★ 234-180-112 1 Domestic Call Processing

★ 234-180-120 4 Translation Data Structures, Layouts, and Associated Routines

Add 234-180-121 1
★ 234-180-121 2 Network Program

Add 234-180-122 2
★ 234-180-122 1 Service Operating Program

Add 234-180-130 1
★ 234-180-130 2 Network Management Control and Display Programs

★ 234-180-131 2 Overload Control Program

★ 234-180-140 3 Traffic and Plant Measurements Programs

Add 234-180-150 2
★ 234-180-150 1 Recent Changes and Data Verification Programs

★ 234-180-200 3 Maintenance Software Control Structure

★ 234-180-210 2 Software Integrity — Monitor and Control Programs

Add 234-180-220 1
★ 234-180-220 2 Audit Programs

★ 234-180-240 3 Trunk Maintenance Administration Program

Add 234-180-241 1
★ 234-180-241 2 Trunk Error Analysis Program

Add 234-180-242 1
★ 234-180-242 2 Service Circuit Test Program (SYCT)

Add 234-180-243 1
★ 234-180-243 2 51A Test Access Trunk Control Program

Add 234-180-244 1
★ 234-180-244 1 CCIS Link Security Program

★ 234-180-245 3 Carrier Group Alarm Program

★ 234-180-246 2 Trunk Testing Programs

Add 234-180-247 2
★ 234-180-247 1 Vacant Code Analysis Program

Add 234-180-249 1
★ 234-180-249 1 International Trunk Maintenance Programs

Add 234-180-250 1
★ 234-180-250 2 Maintenance Control Program

Add 234-180-251 2
★ 234-180-251 1 Automatic Routine Maintenance Exercise Program

★ 234-180-252 2 Alarm Program (ALRMD1)

★ 234-180-253 3 Master Control Console Toll Application Program

★ 234-180-254 3 Library Programs

Add 234-180-260 1
★ 234-180-260 2 Diagnostic Programs

Add 234-180-270 1
★ 234-180-270 2 Diagnostic Results Post-Processing Program

Add 234-180-280 1
★ 234-180-280 2 Peripheral Utility Program (PUP)

Add 234-180-300 1
★ 234-180-300 2 Interrupt Software Control Structure

★ 234-180-310 2 Peripheral Units Fault Recovery Programs

Add 234-180-320 2
★ 234-180-320 1 Error Analysis Program

★ 234-180-330 3 System Recovery, Initialization, and Reconfiguration

234-181 Growth

234-181-000 5 Growth and Degrowth—General Description

234-181-001 3 System Performance Prerequisites and Verification Tests Growth

234-181-005 3 Peripheral Unit Bus System

234-181-010 2 Time Multiplexed Switching — (Frames J4A002A-1, T and J4A002A-2) — Memory Block

234-181-011	2	Time Multiplexed Switching Frame and Network Reconfiguration
234-181-016	3	Time Slot Interchange 14A0018 — Growth
234-181-020	4	Voiceband Interface — Growth/Degrowth
234-181-021	1	Digital Interface Frame
234-181-025	2	Signal Processor 1 — With Distributor and Scanner Matrix and Distributor Applique Frames
234-181-026	1	Signal Processor 1 — With Combined Matrix Frame
234-181-030	1	Toll Terminal Frame
234-181-035	1	Signal Processor 2
234-181-040	4	Digroup Terminal Frame — Growth/Degrowth
234-181-046	1	Mass Announcement System Frame 14A0158-1
234-181-050	3	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Terminal Group Frame
234-181-055	2	Multifrequency Signaling Frame
234-181-060	2	Attached Processor Interface Frame — Growth
234-181-065	1	Office Alarm Grid Equipment — Growth Description
234-181-075	1	Peripheral Unit Control Frame
234-181-080	2	Echo Suppressor Terminal
234-181-085	1	Network Management Equipment
234-181-090	2	Remote Office Test Line Frame — Growth Description
234-181-095	2	CCIS Continuity Check — Transceiver Unit — Growth Description

234-182 System Evaluation and Acceptance Requirements

234-182-000	4	Frame and Subsystem Prerequisite Testing
234-182-001	5	Final Verification Tests
234-182-005	5	Operational Readiness Tests
234-182-010	4	Office Data and Maintenance Function Verification
234-182-302	1	Acceptance and Maintenance Function Verification — Attached Processor System

234-183 Precutover Trunk Testing

234-183-000	3	Description

234-185 Generic Retrofit/Update

234-185-005	1	Generic Retrofit and ODA Update — 4E4 to 4E5 Generic — Planning and Scheduling Guide
234-185-006	1	Planning and Scheduling Guide — 4E5 to 4E6 Generic
234-185-007	2	Generic Retrofit and ODA Update — Planning and Scheduling — 4E6 to 4E7
234-185-068	1	Generic Retrofit and ODA Update — Planning and Scheduling — 4E6 to 4E8 — 3B20D Model 2 Processor Equipped Office
234-185-078	1	Generic Retrofit and ODA Update — Planning and Scheduling Guide — 4E7 to 4E8 — 3B20D Model 1 Computer Equipped Office

DIVISION 235 — 5 "ESS" SWITCH DIGITAL SWITCHING SYSTEM

235-000) Indexes and General
-002)
019 Growth and Retrofit
020 Performance Measurement
100) Functional Description
-132)
190 Feature Documents

235-000) Indexes and General
235-002)

◆ 235-000-000	13	Numerical Index — Division 235 — 5ESS Switch — Digital Switching System
235-002-100	1	Cutover — Description

235-019 Growth and Retrofit

235-019-100	1	Growth — General Description — 5E1(1) Through 5E1(2)2 Generic Program
235-019-102	1	General Growth Procedures — 5E1(2)1 and Later Generic Programs

235-020 Performance Measurement

235-020-005	1	Network Switching Performance Measurement Plan — Description — Network Switched Services

235-100) Functional Description
235-132)

235-100-100	1	Single Module Office — Equipment
235-100-101	1	Interface Module — Description
235-100-102	1	Time Multiplexed Switch — Description
235-100-103	1	Message Switch — Description
235-100-104	1	Network Control and Timing Link — Description
235-100-105	1	Multimodule Office — Equipment and Functional Description
235-100-110	1	Generic Utilities Application — Description — Single-Module Offices
235-100-111	1	Diagnostic Program Applications — Description
235-100-112	1	Generic Utilities Application — Description — Man-Machine Language (MML) in Multimodule Offices
235-100-113	1	Generic Utilities Application — Description — Program Documentation Standards (PDS) — Multimodule Offices

235-105-100 I Single-Module Offices — Maintenance Considerations

235-105-102 I Trunk and Line Work Station — Description

235-105-103 I System Operational Verification — System Evaluation and Acceptance Requirements

235-105-105 I Office Data and Maintenance Function Verification — System Evaluation and Acceptance Requirements

235-105-107 I Multimodule Offices — Maintenance Considerations

235-105-108 I System Recovery — Description
Addend 1 I Processor Recovery Message

235-118-100 I Basic Translation Data — Description

235-118-101 I Recent Change Procedures — Description — 5E1(14) Generic Program

235-118-102 I Memory Allocation Description

235-118-103 I Recent Change — Description of Procedures — Remote Memory Administration System

235-118-104 I Office Data Base Editor — Description

235-118-105 I Recent Change — Description of Procedures — Multimodule Offices — 5E1(12).1 and Later Generic Programs

235-152-100 I Remote Office Test Line (ROTL) — Description

235-190 Feature Documents

★ 235-190-001 I Description of Features

★ 235-190-002 I Individual Line Service, Demed Origination, Demed Termination, Line Sleeve Lead Control

★ 235-190-003 I Two-Party and Multiparty Line Service

★ 235-190-004 I Series Completion and Multiline Hunt Service

★ 235-190-005 I Speed Calling — Feature Document

★ 235-190-006 I Call Waiting

★ 235-190-007 I Threeway Calling

★ 235-190-008 I Call Forwarding

★ 235-190-009 I Flat Rate and Message Rate Service Charge

★ 235-190-010 I Outward Wide Area Telecommunications — Service

★ 235-190-011 I Private Branch Exchange Line Features

★ 235-190-012 I Direct Inward Dialing

★ 235-190-013 I Hotel/Motel Features

★ 235-190-014 I Coin Line Features

★ 235-190-015 I Expanded Inband Signaling

★ 235-190-016 I Basic 911 Emergency Service

★ 235-190-017 I Call Tracing

★ 235-190-018 I Group Alerting Service

★ 235-190-019 I Recorded Announcement Service

★ [illegible]

★ 235-190-021 I Overload Control and Essential Service Protection

★ 235-190-022 I Permanent Signal and Partial Dial Treatment

★ 235-190-024 I Automatic Message Accounting Collection System

★ 235-190-025 I Directory Assistance Charging

★ 235-190-026 I Toll Restriction, Toll Diversion, and Code Restriction

★ [illegible]

★ 235-190-028 I Nonintegrated Per Line Range Extension

★ 235-190-029 I Pair Gain Interface to Nonintegrated SLC* Carrier

★ 235-190-030 I Centralized Trunk Test Unit Interface

★ 235-190-031 I Charge-A-Call Service

★ 235-190-032 I Direct Interface With T1 Carrier — Feature Document

★ 235-190-035 I Trunk Group Controls Via Engineering and Administration Data Acquisition System/Hardware Management

★ 235-190-036 I Integrated SLC* 96 Carrier

★ 235-190-038 I Centralized Automatic Message Accounting

★ 235-190-039 I Automatic Message Accounting Teleprocessing System

★ 235-190-040 I 800 Service

★ 235-190-041 I Carrier Group Alarm

★ 235-190-042 I Local Automatic Message Accounting

★ 235-190-044 I Interface to the No. 2 Switching Control Center System Trunk — Maintenance Package — Feature Document

DIVISION 240 — NO. 101 "ESS" SWITCH

240-0 Index
1 Common to 101 Switch Unit and Control Unit
2 101 Switch Unit
3 101 Control Unit

240-0 INDEX

◆ 240-000-000 10 Numerical Index — Division 240 — No. 101 Electronic Switching System

240-001-011 2 Equipment Unit List — No. 101 ESS Switch

	240-001-012	1	Equipment Test List — 1A Switch Unit
	240-001-013	1	Equipment Test List — 2A Switch Unit
	240-001-014	1	Equipment Test List — 3A and 4A Switch Units
	240-020-510	1	Controlled Maintenance Plan
	240-020-520	1	Portable Maintenance Equipment Cards, Tools, and Materials

240-1 COMMON TO 101 SWITCH UNIT AND CONTROL UNIT

	240-100-001	1	Business Services Engineering — Introduction
	240-100-002	1	Business Services Engineering — Satellite Operation
	240-100-003	1	Business Services Engineering — Service Features
	240-100-004	1	Business Services Engineering — Central Office Considerations
	240-100-005	1	Business Services Engineering — Recommended Interdepartmental procedures
	240-100-006	1	Business Services Engineering — Operational Guidelines
	240-100-007	1	Traffic Measurement Program — Business Services Traffic Engineering — Dial PBX Systems-Electronic
	240-100-010	1	Business Services Traffic Administration — Dial PBX Systems-Electronic
	240-100-101	4	Switching Plan and Control Principles — Description of System Operation
	240-101-101	1	200-Line — Description of System Operation
	240-101-102	2	2A — Description of System Operation
Add	240-101-103	1	
	240-101-103	2	3A — Description of System Operation
	240-101-104	4	4A — Description of System Operation
	240-102-101	4	Data Transmission — Description of System Operation
	240-103-101	2	Digit Reception at Control Unit — Description of System Operation
	240-104-101	1	Control Unit Stores — Description of System Operation
	240-105-101	2	Data, Digit, and Sender Controls — Description of System Operation
★	240-106-101	2	Call Processor — Description of System Operation
Add	240-107-101	2	
	240-107-101	3	Central Office and Tie Trunk Circuits — Description of System Operation
	240-108-101	3	Maintenance Circuits — Description of System Operation
★	240-109-101	2	Call Programs — Description of System Operations
	240-110-101	3	Maintenance Programs — Description of System Operations
Add	240-120-110	1	
	240-120-110	1	Program Store — Administration
	240-125-121	3	24-Hour Maintenance Printout
Add	240-125-122	1	
	240-125-122	1	Direct Access Direct Inward Dialing — Printout Analysis
	240-125-123	1	Analysis of Miscellaneous — Maintenance Printouts

240-2 101 SWITCH UNITS

	240-200-001	1	Business Services Engineering
Add	240-200-301	1	
	240-200-301	1	Attendant and Station Equipment — Switched-Loop Method of Operation
	240-200-501	2	Switch Unit Periodic Maintenance Routine
	240-200-502	2	Switch Unit Maintenance — Retry Printout Analysis
	240-200-503	1	Trouble-Locating Procedures Required When Circuit Pack Replacement Fails To Restore 2A and 3A Switch Units To Proper Operation Using 131A Test Set

240-201 1A Switch Unit

	240-201-201	2	J1H011A — Identification and Installation
	240-202-201	2	J1H011A — Connections
	240-204-201	2	J1H011A — Attendant Equipment 1-Type Telephone Console — Connections
	240-204-202	1	J1H011A — Attendant Equipment Attendant Direct Station Selection — Installation and Connection
	240-207-201	2	Miscellaneous Equipment 4-Wire Trunk Circuit, Attendant Conference or Conference Calling Circuit, 3A Code Call Unit Trunk, Paging Trunk, Recorded Telephone Dictation Trunk, DID Answering Machine Circuit, Transmission Test Line Circuit, and Additional Power Failure Station Circuits: Identification, Installation, and Connections
	240-208-201	1	Service Options — Method of Providing
	240-209-201	1	J1H011A — Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation
	240-226-501	3	J1H011A — Manual Tests
	240-226-502	1	Leakage Test of 443A (PNPN) Diodes
	240-227-501	2	J1H011A — Data Receiver Circuit — Tests Using 124A Test Set SD-1H070-01
	240-228-501	2	J1H011A — Data Distributor Circuit — Tests Using 124A Test Set SD-1H070-01
	240-229-501	2	J1H011A — Clock Circuit — Tests Using 124A Test Set SD-1H070-01

240-230-501 2 J1H011A — Switch Store Circuit — Tests Using 124A Test Set SD-1H070-01

240-231-501 2 J1H011A — Ring-Ringback Loop Circuit — Tests Using 124A Test Set SD-1H070-01

240-232-501 2 J1H011A — Line Number Translator Circuit — Tests Using 124A Test Set SD-1H070-01

240-233-501 2 J1H011A — Attendant Number Translator Circuit — Tests Using 124A Test Set SD-1H070-01

240-234-501 2 J1H011A — Attendant Circuit — Tests Using 124A Test Set SD-1H070-01

240-235-501 2 J1H011A — Transfer and Alarms Circuit — Tests Using 124A Test Set SD-1H070-01

240-236-501 2 J1H011A — Test Line Circuit — Tests Using 124A Test Set SD-1H070-01

240-237-501 2 J1H011A — Bus Clamp and Interbus Switch Circuit — Tests Using 124A Test Set SD-1H070-01

240-238-501 2 J1H011A — Tone Generators Circuit — Tests Using 124A Test Set SD-1H070-01

240-239-501 2 J1H011A — Scanner Circuit — Tests Using 124A Test Set SD-1H070-01

240-240-501 2 J1H011A — Data Transmitter Circuit — Tests Using 124A Test Set SD-1H070-01

240-245 2A Switch Unit

Add 240-245-201 2
240-245-201 5 Identification, Installation, Connections, and Service Options

240-245-203 4 Connections From Switch Unit Frames to Locally Provided Distributing Frame

240-246-202 3 Attendant Equipment — Attendant Direct Station Selector — Installation and Connection

240-248-201 3 2A — Miscellaneous Equipment — Identification, Installation, and Connections

240-249-201 5 Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation

240-250-301 4 General Guide to Trouble Analysis

240-250-302 2 131A Test Set

240-251-501 2 Manual Tests

240-252-501 1 Attendant Equipment — Attendant Direct Station Selection — Operation Test

240-253-501 4 Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Cured by Grand Slam Using 131A Test Set

240-253-502 3 Trouble Locating Procedure for Failures Resulting in a Scanner Switch Using 131A Test Set

240-253-503 4 Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Detected by Time Division Control Disable Using 131A Test Set

240-253-504 3 Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Detected by a Bounce Test

240-253-505 3 Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Detected by a Force Off Hook Test

240-253-506 3 Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Detected by a Group Translator Test Using 131A Test Set

240-253-507 3 Trouble Location Procedures for Failure Detected by an Immediate or Interrupted Ring Test

240-253-508 3 2A — Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Detected by a Transmission Test

240-253-509 3 Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure of Attendant Circuit — Using 131A Test Set

240-253-510 2 Trouble Locating Procedure for Failures Detected During 24-Hour Maintenance Using 131A Test Set

240-253-511 3 Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Detected by an Intergroup Switch Test Using 131A Test Set

240-253-512 3 Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Detected by a Dial Trunk Test Using 131A Test Set

240-255 3A Switch Unit

Add 240-255-201 1
240-255-201 5 Identification, Installation, Connections, and Service Options

240-255-202 2 Connections From Switch Unit Frames to Locally Provided Distributing Frame and to Attendant Telephone Consoles

240-255-204 1 Installation and Connection of 1H0188 Frame to an Operating Switch Unit

240-256-202 3 Attendant Equipment — Attendant Direct Station Selector — Installation and Connection

240-258-201 3 Miscellaneous Equipment — Identification, Installation, and Connections

240-259-201 4 Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation

240-260-301 5 General Guide to Trouble Analysis

240-260-302 2 131A Test Set — Application for 3A Switch Unit Testing

Add 240-261-501 1
240-261-501 3 Manual Tests

240-262-501 1 Attendant Equipment — Attendant Direct Station Selection — Operation Test

240-263-501 4 3A and 4A — Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Cured by Grand Slam Using 131A Test Set

240-263-502 4 3A and 4A — Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Resulting in Scanner Switch Using 131A Test Set SD-1H119-01

240-263-504 3 3A or 4A — Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Detected by a Bounce Test

240-263-505 3 3A and 4A — Trouble Locating Procedures for Failure Detected by Force Off Hook Test

240-263-506 3 3A or 4A — Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Detected by a Group Translator Test

240-263-507 4 3A and 4A — Trouble-Locating Procedure for Failure Detected by an Immediate or Interrupted Ring Test Using 131A Test Set

240-263-508 4 3A or 4A — Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Detected by Transmission Test

240-263-509 4 3A or 4A — Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure of Attendant Circuit Using 131A Test Set

240-263-510 4 3A and 4A — Trouble-Locating Procedure for Failures Detected During 24-Hour Maintenance Using 131A Test Set

240-263-511 3 Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Detected by an Intergroup Switch Test Using 131A Test Set

Add 240-263-512 1
240-263-512 4 3A and 4A — Trouble Locating Procedure for Failure Detected by Digit Trunk Test — Using 131A Test Set

240-263-513 3 3A and 4A — Trouble-Locating Procedure for Failures Detected by the Synch Test Using 131A Test Set SD-1H119-01

240-265 4A Switch Unit

240-265-201 3 Identification, Installation, Connections and Service Options

240-269-201 1 Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation

240-270-101 2 Audit Procedure

240-270-301 3 General Guide to Trouble Analysis

240-271-501 1 Manual Tests

240-3 101 CONTROL UNIT

240-300-001 1 Business Services Engineering

240-300-301 5 Emergency Action Procedures

240-300-302 3 Night Coverage Procedure

240-313-301 1 Trunk Control Frame Cross Connections

240-314-010 1 Procedure for Preparing Form E 5130-9 — Program Store Administrative Data

240-315-301 3 Twistor Store Cards — Method of Encoding and Procedure for Verification

240-315-701 2 2-Type Card Writing Unit — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

240-315-801 1 2A Card Writing Unit SD-1H063 — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

240-320-501 1 Manual Maintenance Routine

240-321-501 5 Maintenance Center On-Line Timers — Test of Redundant Circuits

240-323-501 6 Maintenance Center Lockout Relays — Test of Redundant Circuits

240-325-501 4 Maintenance Center Alarm Circuit — Test of Redundant Circuits

240-327-501 1 Maintenance Center Data Control Transfer Circuit — Test of Power Diodes

240-341-501 3 Twistor Store — Conditioning Procedure

240-342-501 1 Twistor Store Failures — Test of Readout Loop

240-343-501 2 Control Unit Clock — Manual Test

240-345-501 3 Call Store — Marginal Test

Add 240-347-501 1
240-347-501 5 Program Store — Marginal Test

240-349-501 5 Line Information Store — Marginal Test

240-351-301 2 Control Unit — Power Failure — Alarms and Precautions

240-351-501 3 Control Unit Data Link Transfer Circuit — Test of Power Diodes

240-353-501 3 Control Unit Data Transmitter — Test of the Power Diodes

240-355-301 2 Test Point Comparator Circuit SD-1H059 — Method of Operation

240-355-501 3 Test Point Comparator Circuit SD-1H059-01 — Tests

DIVISION 250 — TRAFFIC SERVICE SYSTEMS

250-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists, and Sections Common to Traffic Service Systems
- .1 Traffic Service Position System No. 1
- .2 Traffic Service Position System No. 1B
- .4 Automatic Intercept System
- .9 Positions, Consoles, Desks, and Miscellaneous Equipments

250-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, AND SECTIONS COMMON TO TRAFFIC SERVICE SYSTEMS

♦ 250-000-000 41 Numerical Index — Division 250 — Traffic Service Systems

250-000-005 1 Interdivisional Numeric Index — No. 1/1B

250-001-011 13 Traffic Service Position No. 1 — Operator Services

250-001-012 11 Alarms — Traffic Service Position System No. 1 — Operator Services

250-001-013 10 Stored Program Control for Traffic Service Position System No. 1 — Operator Services

250-001-014 5 Position Console, Desk — Operator Services

250-001-015 6 Automatic Intercept System — Operator Services

250-001-016 1 Traffic Service Position System No. 1B — Operator Services

250-001-020 1 Network Maintenance Management Plan — Operational Review Guidance

250-020-005 1 Network Performance Measurement Plan — Description — Network Switched Services

250-020-006 1 Network Performance Measurement Plan — Integrity Review — Network Switched Services

250-020-007 1 Network Performance Measurement Plan — General Description — Remote Trunking Arrangement

250-020-510 1 Controlled Maintenance Plan — ISPS No. 1

250-020-515 1 Software Reliability and Administration Magnetic Tapes — Network Switched Services

250-020-520 1 Portable Maintenance Equipment — Cards, Tools, and Material

250-020-521 1 Portable Maintenance Equipment — Cards, Tools, and Material — Automatic Intercept System

250-030-101 1 File Access Subsystem 1 (SD-18264-01) — Description

250-030-102 1 Administrative Data Link and Interface — Description — File Access Subsystem

250-030-103 1 No. 2 Data Base Administration System (DBAS-2) — Description

Add 250-030-301 1
250-030-301 1 Automatic Intercept Center (AIC) Data Link — Description, Diagnostics, and Trouble Locating — Data Base Administration System No. 1 (SD-18264-01)

Add 250-030-302 1
250-030-302 1 Automatic Intercept Center (AIC) Data Link — Description, Diagnostics, and Trouble Locating — Data Base Administration System No. 2 (SD-18307-01)

250-030-303 1 Emergency Action Procedures — Data Base Administration System No. 2 — (SD-18307-01) (Generic 2B1)

250-030-304 1 System Initialization and Acceptance Procedure — File Access Subsystem 2 (SD-18307-01) (Generic 2B1)

250-030-305 1 Operating Procedures — File Access Subsystem 2 (SD-18307-01) (Generic 2B1)

250-030-306 1 3B20 Client Work Station — Operating Procedures — Data Base Administration System No. 2 (SD-18307-01) (Generic 2B1)

250-030-307 1 Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) Terminal — Operating Procedures — Data Base Administration System No. 2 (SD-18307-01) (Generic 2B1)

250-030-313 1 No. 2 Data Base Administration System (DBAS-2) — Emergency Action Procedures for Generic 2DB3.1

250-030-314 1 No. 2 Data Base Administration System — System Initialization and Acceptance Procedures for Generic 2DB3.1

250-030-315 1 Control Programs — Operating Procedures for Generic 2DB3.1 — No. 2 Data Base Administration System (DBAS-2)

250-030-316 1 Data Input Programs — Operating Procedures for Generic 2DB3.1 — No. 2 Data Base Administration System (DBAS-2)

250-030-317 1 Administrative Programs — Operating Procedures for Generic 2DB3.1 — No. 2 Data Base Administration System (DBAS-2)

250-030-318 1 Peripheral Equipment—Operating Procedures—No. 2 Data Base Administration System (DBAS-2)

250-030-319 1 Automatic Intercept System Update Program—Operating Procedures for Generic 2DB3.1—No. 2 Data Base Administration System (DBAS-2)

250-030-320 1 System Control (SCCT) Programs — Operating Procedures for Generic 2DB3.1 — No. 2 Data Base Administration System (DBAS-2)

250-030-323 1 No. 2 Data Base Administration System (DBAS-2) — Emergency Action Procedures for Generic 2DB3.2

250-030-324 1 No. 2 Data Base Administration System — System Initialization and Acceptance Procedures for Generic 2DB3.2

250-1 TRAFFIC SERVICE POSITION SYSTEM NO. 1

Add 250-100-101 5
250-100-101 5 Position Subsystem No. 1 — 1B/B Traffic Service Position System and Process Buffer — Description

250-101-101 3 Position Subsystem No. 1 Position Signal Distributor — Data Assembly and Checking Circuit Group Data — Description

250-102-101 3 Position Subsystem No. 1 — Position Side and Data Circuit and Alarm Sender Circuit — Description

250-103-101 7 Base Office — Trunk and Service Circuits — Description

250-103-501 6 Delayed Call Trunk, Service Observing Access Circuit, and Operator Service Trunk — Tests and Adjustments

250-103-502 3 Base Office — Incoming and Inward Trunks — Tests and Adjustments

250-103-503 1 CAMA Transfer Trunks — Tests and Adjustments

250-103-504 1 High-Impedance Multifrequency Receiver — Tests and Adjustments

250-103-505 1 Dial-Pulse Extension Checker Recording Trunks — Tests and Adjustments

★ 250-104-101 4 Data Link and Position Link Network — Description

Add 250-104-801 1
250-104-801 1 Terminal Switches — Repair and Replacement Procedures

250-106-101 7 Supervisory, Maintenance, and Metering Facilities for Traffic Exposure — Description

★ 250-106-302 5 Control, Display, and Test Frame — Off-Hook Operations

★	250-106-303	4	Control, Display, and Test Frame — Method of Operation
	250-107-101	6	Automatic Message Accounting Subsystem — Description
	250-108-101	5	Communication Bus Circuit — Description
	250-108-501	5	Communication Bus Circuit for Peripheral Units — Tests
★	250-109-100	3	Program Organization — Description
★	250-109-101	4	Operator Call Processing Actions
★	250-109-102	4	System Call Processing — Description
★	250-110-301	8	Call Processing Recovery
★	250-110-302	4	Recovery From Catastrophic Troubles Using Dead Start Procedures
	250-110-303	1	Emergency Recovery Flowchart
★	250-111-101	5	Basic Concepts of Translation — Description
★	250-111-306	1	Recent Change Message Procedures for Generic Program PG-1B106 (Generic 8)
Add	250-111-307	3	
★	250-111-307	1	Recent Change Message Procedures for Generic Program PG-1B107 (Generic 17)
★	250-111-308	1	Recent Change Message Procedures for Generic Program PG-1B108 (Generic 1T10)
★	250-111-309	2	Recent Change Message Use for Generic Program PG-1B108, Issue 2 (1T10.2) — Procedures
	250-112-101	6	Teletypewriter Facilities — Description
	250-112-301	4	Teletypewriter Operating Procedures
	250-112-501	3	Teletypewriter and Teletypewriter Buffer — Tests
Add	250-113-301	2	
★	250-113-301	7	Position Subsystem No. 1 Maintenance Procedures
★	250-113-801	1	Information Control Unit (1B016AC-1) and/or the Nixie Control Unit (1B016AF-1) — Replacement Procedures — Position Signal Distributor
Add	250-116-302	1	
	250-116-302	2	Procedure for Testing 100B Position Numerical Display Using KS-20914 Test Set
	250-118-101	6	General Maintenance Facilities — Description
Add	250-119-501	1	
	250-119-501	2	100B Traffic Service Position — Automatic Training Circuits Tests Using Test Tapes Per SD-1B210-01
	250-119-502	3	100B Traffic Service Position — Automatic Training Circuits Equipped With KS-21432 Reproducer (Magnetic Tape Cassette)
Add	250-119-503	1	
	250-119-503	3	100C Traffic Service Position — Automatic Training System — Description, Operation, and Tests
	250-120-101	2	Time-of-Day Circuit Description
	250-120-301	3	Time Changes at System Clock and Time-of-Day Circuit
	250-123-801	1	Format Selector — Replacement Procedures
	250-124-301	2	System Monitor Circuit
	250-125-301	8	Talking Toll Office Equipment Out of Service — Procedures
	250-126-301	3	Procedures for Removal and Replacement of Trunk Units on the Universal Trunk Frame
★	250-127-301	5	Maintenance Interrupts — Analyzing and Trouble Locating Procedures
★	250-127-302	2	Generic Program Overwrite Procedure
	250-131-101	2	Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — System Components and Operation — Description
	250-131-102	2	Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Controller — Description
	250-131-103	2	Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Announcement Store — Description
	250-131-104	2	Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Service Circuits and Transmission Equipment — Description
★	250-131-105	2	Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Description — Programmable Controller Call Processing
	250-131-301	2	Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Controller — Analyzing and Trouble Locating Procedures
	250-131-302	2	Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Announcement Store Trouble Locating Procedure
	250-131-303	2	Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Service Circuits and Transmission Equipment — Maintenance and Trouble Analysis Procedures
	250-131-304	2	Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Outage Procedures
Add	250-131-305	1	
	250-131-305	3	Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Program Tape Unit Operations
	250-131-501	3	Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Service Circuits and Transmission Equipment — Transmission Tests and Adjustments
	250-131-502	3	Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Controller — Tests
	250-131-504	2	Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Announcement Phrases Tests
Add	250-131-505	1	
	250-131-505	2	Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Coin Detection and Announcement Test Circuit — Tests and Adjustments
	250-132-101	1	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Direct Signaling Application — System Components and Operation — Description

	250-132-102	1	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Direct Signaling Application — Terminal Group Description
	250-132-103	1	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Voice Frequency Link Access Circuit — Description
	250-132-105	1	Calling-Card Service and Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Call Processing — Description
	250-132-301	1	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Terminal Group Frames — Analysis and Trouble Isolating Procedures
	250-132-302	1	Signaling Links — Maintenance — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling/Direct Signaling — Traffic Service Position System No. 1
	250-132-303	1	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Outage Procedures
	250-132-304	1	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Terminal Group and VFL Access Circuit — Growth and Maintenance
Add	250-132-501	1	
	250-132-501	1	Voice Frequency Links — Test Procedures — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Traffic Service Position System No. 1
	250-132-502	1	Direct Signaling Translation — Test Procedures
	250-132-503	1	Voice Frequency Link Access Circuit — Test and Adjustment Procedures — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Traffic Service Position System No. 1
	250-133-101	1	Busy Line Verification — Description
	250-133-501	2	Busy Line Verification—Tests and Adjustments
Add	250-135-301	1	
★	250-135-301	8	System Evaluation Procedures
★	250-136-101	3	General Growth Description
★	250-136-302	1	Toll and Local Office — Trunk Rehoming Message Procedures
Add	250-136-303	1	
	250-136-303	1	Retaining Operator Performance Measurement Statistical Package (STATPAK) Using the Program Tape Unit
	250-140-101	4	Hotel/Motel Teletypewriter Trunk and Roller Frame — Description
★	250-141-301	1	Hotel/Motel Feature — Analyzing and Locating Trouble Procedures
★	250-141-302	1	Automated Charge Quotation Service — Hotel/Motel Feature Interface With HOBIS — Analyzing and Locating Trouble Procedures
	250-142-101	3	Remote Trunk Arrangement and Position Subsystem No. 2 Features — System Components and Operations — Description
	250-142-301	2	Remote Trunk Arrangement and Position Subsystem No. 2 Features — Peripheral Control Unit Circuit Procedures
Add	250-142-302	1	
	250-142-302	3	Remote Trunk Arrangement and Position Subsystem No. 2 Features — Taking Equipment Out of Service Procedures
Add	250-143-101	2	
	250-143-101	1	Remote Trunk Arrangement and Position Subsystem No. 2 Features — Peripheral Control Unit — Description
	250-143-102	2	Remote Trunk Arrangement and Position Subsystem No. 2 Features — Voice Frequency Link Facilities — Description
	250-143-301	2	Remote Trunk Arrangement and Position Subsystem No. 2 Features — Peripheral Control Unit — Maintenance — Philosophy, Facilities, and Trouble Analysis Procedure
	250-143-302	2	Remote Trunk Arrangement and Position Subsystem No. 2 Features — Voice Frequency Link Facilities: Maintenance and Trouble Locating Procedures
Add	250-143-501	1	
	250-143-501	2	Remote Trunk Arrangement and Position Subsystem No. 2 Features — Peripheral Control Unit — Operational and Transmission Tests
	250-144-301	3	Remote Trunk Arrangement and Position Subsystem No. 2 Features — Test and Display Circuit Frame — Method of Operation
	250-144-501	4	Remote Trunk Arrangement and Position Subsystem No. 2 Features — Test and Display Circuit Frame and Dial Access Test Line — Tests and Adjustments
	250-145-101	2	Remote Trunk Arrangement Feature — Incoming Inward; Base-Remote Trunks and Repeaters — Description
Add	250-145-102	1	
	250-145-102	2	Remote Trunk Arrangement Feature — Controller Description
	250-145-301	2	Remote Trunk Arrangement Feature — Trunk Monitor and Make Busy Unit and Make Busy Terminating Trunk Circuit — Description and Method of Operation
Add	250-145-302	1	
	250-145-302	2	Remote Trunk Arrangement Feature — Incoming Inward and Base-Remote Trunks — Analysis and Trouble Locating Procedures
Add	250-145-303	2	
	250-145-303	1	Remote Trunk Arrangement Feature — Controller Activation and Trouble Locating Procedures
	250-145-304	1	Remote Trunk Arrangement — Trunk Verification Units — Description and Method of Operation
	250-145-501	2	Remote Trunk Arrangement Feature — Base-Remote Trunks — Operational and Transmission Test and Adjustment Procedures
	250-146-101	4	Position Subsystem No. 2 Feature — 100C Traffic Service Position Section and Associated Equipment — Description
	250-146-301	3	Position Subsystem No. 2 Feature — 100C Traffic Service Position Section — Maintenance and Trouble Isolating Procedures

	250-146-502	4	Position Subsystem No. 2 Feature — 100C Traffic Service Position — Tests
	250-190-001	2	Automated Coin Toll Service Feature
	250-190-002	2	Trunk Reforme Feature
	250-190-003	2	Signaling Irregularities Feature
	250-190-004	2	Hotel Billing Information System Feature
	250-190-005	2	Measurement of Call Duration Feature
	250-190-006	2	Dynamic Queuing Strategy and Transfer CAMA Queuing Features
	250-190-007	3	Expanded Dialing to Mexico Feature
	250-190-008	1	Operator Performance Measurement — Stored Program Subsystem Phase I Feature
	250-190-009	1	Busy Line Verification Feature
	250-190-010	1	Directory Charge Recording for Hotel/Motel and Coin Stations — Feature
★	250-190-011	1	Calling Card Service and Related Features

250-2 TRAFFIC SERVICE POSITION SYSTEM NO. 1B

	250-200-100	1	System Evolution Processes
	250-200-101	2	System Software Organization — Description
Add	250-200-102	1	
★	250-200-102	1	System Call Processing — Description
★	250-200-103	1	Growth and Customer Operations — Description
★	250-200-104	3	Record Change Message Unit for Generic Program PG 1B/80 (1B11) — Procedures
	250-200-107	1	Supervisory, Management and Measuring Functions for Traffic Personnel — Description — No. 1/1B
★	250-200-300	2	Records Description — No. 1/No. 1B
▲ ♣	250-000-A00	1	System Guide
★	250-202-100	2	Stored Program Control No. 1B — General Description
	250-202-101	1	Peripheral System Interface Description — Stored Program Control No. 1B
▲ ♣	250-202-500	1	Stored Program Control No. 1B
▲ ♣	250-203-503	1	Peripheral System Interface — Trouble Clearing
	250-204-101	1	Master Scanner — Description
	250-204-102	1	Control Valve Distributor — Description
	250-204-103	1	Communication Bus Translator — Description
	250-204-104	1	Automatic Message Accounting — Description
	250-204-105	2	Maintenance Terminal and Teletypewriter Facilities — Description
	250-204-106	1	Time of Day Frame — Description
	250-204-107	1	Service Observing — Trunk Access Circuit ISO-1B275L — Description
▲ ♣	250-204-500	1	Master Scanner — No. 1/1B
▲ ♣	250-204-501	1	Central Pulse Distributor Frame and Communication Bus — Translator — No. 1/1B
▲ ♣	250-204-502	1	Teletypewriter Buffer and Hotel/Motel Buffer — Peripheral Subsystem — No. 1/1B
▲ ♣	250-204-503	1	Time of Day Frame — Peripheral Subsystem — No. 1/1B
▲ ♣	250-204-504	1	Service Observing — No. 1/1B
▲ ♣	250-204-505	1	Automatic Message Accounting — Peripheral Subsystem — No. 1/1B
	250-206-101	2	Local Maintenance Position — Description and Methods of Operation
	250-206-102	1	Control Display, and Test Frame — Description and Method of Operations
▲ ♣	250-206-500	2	Local Maintenance Position — Master Control Center
▲ ♣	250-206-501	1	Control Display and Test Frame — Master Control Center — No. 1/1B
▲ ♣	250-206-502	1	Units Contained on Miscellaneous Frames — Master Control Center — No. 1/1B
	250-208-101	1	Trunk Link and Common Link Elements — Description
	250-208-102	1	Base Office — Trunk and Service Circuits — Description
	250-208-103	1	System Maintenance Circuit — Description
	250-208-104	1	Universal Signal Detectors, Universal Trunk Service, and Supplementary Signal Functions — Description
	250-208-105	1	Recorded Announcement Frames — Description
▲ ♣	250-208-501	1	Trunk Link and Network Group Frames
▲ ♣	250-208-502	1	Trunks and Network Complex Base Miscellaneous — No. 1/1B
▲ ♣	250-208-503	1	Miscellaneous Trunk Frames and Service Circuits — No. 1/1B
▲ ♣	250-208-504	1	Recorded Announcement Frame — No. 1/1B
▲ ♣	250-208-505	1	Incoming and Inward Trunk
▲ ♣	250-208-506	1	Trunk and Repeater Frames
▲ ♣	250-208-50A	1	Base Office Equipment — No. 1/1B
▲ ♣	250-208-507	1	Delayed Call and Operator Service Trunks
▲ ♣	250-208-508	1	Busy Line Verification Trunks
	250-210-100	1	Remote Trunk Arrangement — Description
	250-210-101	1	Remote Trunk Arrangement/Remote Subsystem No. 2 — Maintenance Functions Description

250-210-102 1 Remote Trunk Arrangement Concentrator — Description and Method of Operation

250-210-103 1 Trunks and Repeaters — Description — Remote Trunk Arrangement

▲ ◆ 250-210-500 2 Remote Trunk Arrangement — Concentrator, Trunk and Repeater Frames — No. 1/1B

▲ ◆ 250-210-501 2 Remote Trunk Arrangement, Concentrator and Trunk Frames, Trouble Clearing — No. 1/1B

250-211-101 1 Remote Trunk Arrangement and Position Subsystem No. 2 — Peripheral Control Link Description and Method of Operation — No. 1/1B

250-211-102 1 Remote Trunk Arrangement and Position Subsystem No. 2 — Peripheral Control Link Facilities Description — No. 1/1B

▲ ◆ 250-211-500 1 Test and Display/Miscellaneous/Remote Power Distributing Frames — Remote Trunk Arrangement/Position Subsystem No. 2

▲ ◆ 250-211-501 1 Peripheral Control Link-Group Gate/Position and Trunk Control Frames — Remote Trunk Arrangement/Position Subsystem No. 2/1B

▲ ◆ 250-211-502 1 Base-Remote Trunk Facility-Remote Trunk Arrangement — No. 1/1B

▲ ◆ 250-211-503 1 Remote Trunk Arrangement/Position Subsystem — No. 1/Position Subsystem No. 2 Balance — No. 1/1B

250-212-100 1 Position Subsystem No. 2 — Description

250-212-101 1 100C Traffic Service Position — Operation and Description — Position Subsystem No. 2

▲ ◆ 250-212-500 2 Position Subsystem No. 2 — No. 1/1B

250-213-100 1 Visually Impaired Operator System — Description — No. 1/1B

▲ ◆ 250-213-500 1 Visually Impaired Operator System — No. 1/1B

Add 250-214-100 I
250-214-100 1 Position Subsystem No. 1 — Operation and Description

250-214-101 1 Position Subsystem No. 1 — Description — 100B Traffic Service Position System

250-214-102 1 Position Subsystem No. 1 — Maintenance Facilities Description

▲ ◆ 250-214-500 1 Position Subsystem No. 1 — No. 1/1B

250-216-100 1 Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Description

250-216-101 1 Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Description — Controller

250-216-102 1 Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Announcement Store Frame Description

250-216-103 1 Service Circuits and Transmission Equipment — Operation and Description Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem

▲ ◆ 250-216-500 1 Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Acceptance

▲ ◆ 250-216-501 1 Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Routine Procedures

▲ ◆ 250-216-502 1 Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem, Controller Trouble Clearing, Phases 1 Through 1B

▲ ◆ 250-216-503 1 Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — Controller Trouble Clearing — Phases 1P Through 5J

▲ ◆ 250-216-504 1 Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem, Announcement Store Trouble Clearing, Phases 1 Through 7

250-218-100 1 System Components and Operation — Description — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling/

▲ ◆ 250-218-500 1 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Direct Signaling Acceptance

▲ ◆ 250-218-501 1 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Direct Signaling, Routine Tests, and Trouble Clearing

250-220-100 2 Power Distribution — Description

★ 250-290-001 1 Real Time Improvement Feature

250-4 AUTOMATIC INTERCEPT SYSTEM

250-400-005 1 Network Performance Measurement Plan — Description

250-400-101 3 Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A — Description

Add 250-401-101 I
250-401-101 4 Centralized Intercept Bureau No. 1A — Description

250-402-501 1 Trunk Transmission Tests From an Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A of an Automatic Intercept System

250-402-502 3 Trunk and Position Transmission Tests — Auxiliary Service Positions 3A, 3B Centralized Intercept Bureau

250-402-503 1 Trunk and Position Transmission Tests — Auxiliary Service Positions 3A, 3B Centralized Intercept Bureau Arranged With Limited Telephone Control

250-403-101 1 Trunk Test Circuit — Description

250-404-101 2 File Subsystem 1 (SD-1B171) — Description — No. 1A

★ 250-404-102 1 File Subsystem No. 2 — Description — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A

250-404-201 2 Procedures for Administering the Number Storage Files From Facilities Provided at an Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A

Add 250-404-303 3
250-404-303 1 File Subsystem No. 3 — Diagnostic and Maintenance Procedures — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A

250-405-101 3 Central Maintenance Keyboard — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A

	250-406-301	3	Procedures for Administering the Nongeneric Parameters in an Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A
	250-407-301	3	Maintenance and Administration Center — Control and Display Panels SD-2H009-01 — Method of Operation — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A
	250-408-101	3	Teletypewriter Facility Description — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A
	250-408-301	2	Teletypewriter Operating Procedures — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A
	250-409-101	3	Control Complex Description — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A
	250-410-101	1	KS-19725 Announcement System (SD-18174-01) — Description — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A
	250-410-501	3	KS-19725 Announcement System — Transmission Test and Adjustment — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A
	250-410-701	3	KS-19728 Reproducer — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	250-410-801	2	KS-19728 Reproducer — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	250-411-301	1	Procedure for Recording on the Special Announcement Circuit SD-95283
Add	250-412-301	2	
	250-412-301	2	Emergency Action Procedures — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A
Add	250-413-701	1	
	250-413-701	1	KS-20512 Disc File — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	250-413-801	1	KS-20512 Disc File — Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
	250-413-802	2	KS-20512 Disc File — Removal and Installation Procedures
Add	250-414-301	3	
	250-414-301	4	Procedures for Removal and Restoral of Equipment
Add	250-415-501	2	
	250-415-501	3	Office Alarm Tests
	250-416-101	2	Trunk Switching Network — Description — Automatic Intercept Center — No. 1A
	250-417-101	2	Master Scanner — Description — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A
	250-418-501	2	Trunk and Position Transmission Tests — Auxiliary Service Position 4A Without Unified Telephone Circuit Operator Number Identification
	250-418-502	1	Trunk and Position Transmission Tests — Auxiliary Service Position 4A Operator Number Identification Arranged With Unified Telephone Circuit
	250-419-501	1	Data Link Circuit and Lamp Signal Cabinet — Test Procedures
	250-420-101	3	Call Processing — Description
	250-421-501	3	Acceptance Tests and Periodic Evaluation Procedures — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A Centralized Intercept Bureau
Add	250-422-301	1	
	250-422-301	2	Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A — Broadcast Warning Message Updates to Program Store Using the 2-Type Card Writer
	250-422-501	1	Program Store Margin Tests
	250-422-801	1	Program Store Memory Module Removal and Replacement Procedure
	250-423-501	2	Call Store SD-2H005 Margin Tests — No. 1A
	250-423-801	1	Call Store Module Removal and Replacement Procedure
	250-425-501	1	Procedures for Conversion of Home Automatic Intercept Center to Remote Automatic Intercept Center
	250-426-501	1	Auxiliary Service Position — 3A, 3B Operational Tests — Centralized Intercept Bureau
	250-427-501	1	Auxiliary Service Position 4A — Operator Number Identification — Position Diagnostic and Maintenance Procedures
	250-429-701	1	2-Type Card Writing Unit — Requirements and Adjusting Procedures — Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A
	250-430-501	3	Common Systems Recorded Announcement Frame — Transmission Output Level Adjustment — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A — Automatic Intercept System

250-9 POSITIONS, CONSOLES, DESKS, AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENTS

Add	250-901-501	1	
	250-901-501	3	Position Trunk and Control Circuit — Tests Using Test Set SD-99381-01 — Auxiliary Service Positions (ASP) — No. 1A, 2A, 2B 2C, 5B1, or 5C1
	250-901-502	5	Position, Trunk and Control Circuit — Tests Using Test Set SD-99382-01 — Auxiliary Service Positions — No. 1A, 2A, 2B, 2C, 5B1, or 5C1
	250-901-503	2	Outgoing, Daily Announcement and Supervisor Trunk Circuits — Operation Tests — Auxiliary Service Positions (ASP) No. 1A, 2A, 2B, 2C, 5B1, or 5C1
	250-901-504	6	Trunk and Position Transmission Tests — Using Test Set SD-99382-01 — Auxiliary Service Positions (ASP) — No. 1A, 2A, 2B, 2C, 5B1, or 5C1
	250-902-501	1	Operator Position Control Circuit SD-27988-01 — Operator Telephone Set and Jack Circuit — SD-18131-01 (5B2 or 5C2 Auxiliary Service Positions) — Tests Using Test Circuit SD-28039-01 — No. 5 Crossbar System for Automatic Call Distribution
	250-902-502	1	Service Assistant Console Control SD-27989-01 and Service Assistant Console Circuit — SD-18132-01 for No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distribution — Tests

Add 250-902-503 1
250-902-503 1 No. 5 Crossbar Automatic Call Distribution Phase II — Auxiliary Service Position No. 302 or 502 — Transmission Tests

250-910-501 2 Flashing Circuits — Tests — No. 1 and 2 Information Desks

250-911-101 2 Description — No. 3 Information Desk

250-911-301 2 Method of Testing Alarms — No. 3 and 4 Information Desks

250-911-302 2 Method of Taking Equipment Out of Service — No. 3 and 4 Information Desks

250-911-501 6 Operator Telephone Circuits — Tests — No. 3

250-911-502 4 Start Circuit and Associated Alarm Circuit — Tests — No. 3, 4, and 6 Information Desks

250-911-503 4 Allotter Circuit and Associated Alarm and Registers — Tests — No. 3, 4, and 6 Information Desks

250-911-504 3 Calls Waiting Signal Circuit With Sequence Storing Timing Circuit — Tests — No. 3, 4, and 6 Information Desks

250-911-506 2 Incoming Intercept Trunks — Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-95562-01 (J94728A) — No. 3, 4, and 6 Information Desks

250-911-508 4 Incoming Trunk Circuit and Associated Alarm and Timing Circuits — Tests — No. 3, 4, 6A, or 6B Information Desk

250-911-509 4 Outgoing and Interposition Trunks — Tests — No. 3, 4, and 6 Information Desks

250-912-501 2 Miscellaneous Tests — No. 31, 32, 33, and 33B Toll Directory Desks

250-913-301 5 Cross Connections — 23 Type Desk or Trunk Concentrator

250-913-501 5 Incoming Trunk Switch, Dual Control Trunk Preference, Operator Telephone and Position, Service Assistant — Telephone and Position Transfer Circuits — Tests Using Test Set SD-95535-01 (J94729A) or Trunk Test Circuit SD-96478-01 (J94729B) No. 23A, 23B, 23C, and 23D Operating Room Desks

250-913-502 6 Incoming Call Distributing Trunks Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-95535-01 (J94729A) or SD-96478-01 (J94729B) — 23-Type Desk

250-913-503 4 Outgoing and Interposition Trunks Message and Service Assistant Call Circuits Tests — 23-Type Operating Room Desks — SD-96467-01

250-913-504 6 Operating Room and Information Desks — 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 19, and 23 Types — Transmission Tests

250-913-505 1 Trunk Concentrator Arrangement for AIC — Tests Using Incoming Trunk Test Set 118037 — 23-Type Operating Room Desk

250-920-501 4 Centralized Supervisory Console SD-95979-01 — Operation and Transmission Test

250-921-501 3 Incoming Intercept or Intercepting Trunks With or Without Machine Announcements — E and M Leads Signaling — Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-96478-01 (J94729B) — Traffic Desks

250-922-501 2 Incoming 3-Wire Intercepting Trunks From Step-By-Step and Community Dial Offices Arranged for Machine Announcements — Test Switchboards and Traffic Desks

DIVISION 252 — TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

252-0 Indexes and Sections Common to Traffic Management Systems
-001 Equipment Test Lists (ETL)
1 Traffic Data Recording and Measuring
100 General System Information
2 Service Observing

252-0 INDEXES AND SECTIONS COMMON TO TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

◆ 252-000-000 19 Numerical Index — Division 252 — Traffic Management Systems

252-001 Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

252-001-011 16 Traffic Data Recording Equipment

252-001-012 4 Service Observing

252-001-013 4 Service Evaluation System (SESS) No. 1A — Operations Support and Processors

252-1 TRAFFIC DATA RECORDING AND MEASURING

252-100 General System Information

252-100-101 3 Electronic Dial Tone Speed Register (EDTSR) SD 38504-01 — Description

252-100-111 1 Electronic Dial Tone Speed Register Unit — General Description

252-100-301 4 Electronic Dial Tone Speed Register (EDTSR) — Tests and Trouble Locating Procedures

Add 252-101-501 1
252-101-501 4 Dial Tone Speed Register and Dial Tone Speed Indicating Circuits — Tests

252-102-501 2 Administration Cabinet Circuit SD-99400-01 — Tests

Add 252-112-301 1
252-112-301 2 Traffic Data Converter SD-95968-01 — Method of Locating Trouble — No. 1A

252-112-501 5 Traffic Data Converter SD-95968-01 — Tests — Using Traffic Data Converter Test Set SD-99313-01 (J94734) — Traffic Data Recording System No. 1A

Traffic Data Recording and Measuring

252-120-301 2 No. 3B Traffic Usage Recorder Errors — Method of Locating Trouble

252-120-501	3	3B Traffic Usage Recorder SD 99359-01 — Miscellaneous Tests
252-120-502	2	3B Traffic Usage Recorder (TUR) SD 99359-01 — Tests — Using TUR Connection Verifier Test Set H-400-430
252-121-301	1	Measurement of Traffic Usage — Using No. 1 Portable Traffic Usage Recorder — SD-96494-01
252-121-501	1	No. 1 Portable Traffic Usage Recorder — SD-96494-01 — Miscellaneous Tests
252-122-105	1	4A Traffic Usage Recorder — General Description
252-122-301	2	Traffic Usage Recorder SD-95738-01 — Cross-Connection and Assignment Data Forms
252-122-302	1	4A Traffic Usage Recorder Circuit — Method of Locating Trouble
Add 252-122-501	1	
252-122-501	5	Traffic Usage Recorder (TUR) SD-95738-01 and Optional Auxiliary Scanner Unit (Fast Scan Unit) — Tests
252-122-502	4	No. 4A Traffic Usage Recorder (TUR) SD-95738-01 and Auxiliary Scanner Unit (Fast Scan Unit) — Continuity Checks, Verification of Assignments, and Checks of Cross Connections
252-122-503	5	No. 4A Traffic Usage Recorder (TUR) SD-95738-01 — Performance Tests
252-123-501	1	Traffic Registers — Traffic Usage Recorders 2A, 3A, and 3B — Tests
252-124-301	2	TUR Connection Verifier Test Set H-400-430 — Method of Operation
252-124-302	1	TUR Connection Verifier Test Set H-400-430 — Performance of Assigned Functions and Circuit Pack Replacement and Adjustment Procedures
252-125-501	2	2A Concentrator Traffic Usage Recorder (CTUR) — 3A Small Traffic Usage Recorder (STUR) — Miscellaneous Tests
252-126-301	1	Measurement of Trunk Usage Using Traffic Measuring Set, Type "A" — RS-14719
252-127-301	1	Measurement of Trunk Usage Using Traffic Measuring Set, Type "B" — RS-14723
252-129-100	2	Traffic Measurement System No. 1A — Description
252-129-301	1	Traffic Measurement System No. 1A — Trouble Sectionalizing
252-129-302	1	Traffic Measurement System No. 1A — RS-20191 Central Control Unit — Trouble Locating
252-129-501	3	Central Control Unit KS-20191 — Tests — Traffic Measurement System No. 1A
252-129-502	1	Remote Scanner and Encoder (Portable) SD-38201-01 — Tests — Traffic Measurement System No. 1A
252-129-503	1	Remote Scanner, Encoder, and Transmitter (Frame Mounted) SD-38201-01 — Tests — Traffic Measurement System No. 1A
252-131-501	4	Answering Time Recorder (ATR) — Permanent Type SD-96235-01 Equipped With Traffic Weighting Applique (TWA) — Tests
252-131-502	2	Answering Time Recorder — Relay Rack Type — SD-96001-01, SD-96100-01, and SD-96235-01 — Test
252-131-503	2	Answering Time Recorder — SD-96235-01, SD-96192-01, or SD-96001-01 — Portable or Relay Rack Type — Tests
252-131-504	2	Answering Time Recorder — SD-96176-01 or SD-96011-01 Used with Multi-Line Service Observing Circuits — Tests
252-131-505	4	Answering Time Recorder — Portable Type, SD-96275-01 Equipped With Traffic Weighting Applique SD-96497-01 — Tests
252-131-506	2	Answering Time Recorder — SD-96275-01, SD-96173-01, or SD-96070-01 — Portable Type — Tests
252-131-507	2	Answering Time Recorder SD-96532-01 Equipped with Traffic Weighting Applique Portable Type Modified for Relay Rack Mounting — Tests
252-132-301	2	No. 1B SD-90264-01 and No. 1C SD-96114-01 — Holding Time Recorders — Operating Methods
252-132-501	3	No. 1B SD-90264-01 and No. 1C SD-96114-01 — Holding Time Recorders — Tests
252-133-501	1	Traffic Information Gathering Circuit for Use with No. 5 Crossbar Office — Arranged for Automatic Call Distribution — Tests
252-135-301	2	KS-15947 Totalizer Circuit — Method of Locating Trouble
252-135-501	7	KS-15947 Totalizer Circuit SD-95965-01 — Tests Using KS-15946 Test Set SD-96568-01
252-136-501	1	Auxiliary Summing Circuit — Tests
252-137-301	3	Switchboard Totalizer Interface Circuit SD-38209-01 — Method of Setting Timers
252-138-501	2	Totalizer Peg Count and Optional Individual Position Peg Count Circuits — Tests From No. 1, 3, and 5 Type Cord Switchboards
252-139-101	1	Current-to-Peg Count Converter Unit — Description and Installation
252-140-101	2	Common Systems for 40S Type Data Set — SD-1C451-01 — Description
252-140-501	1	Insulance Circuit for Use Between 40S Type Data Sets and Message Registers in Remote Register Operation SD-1C451-01 — Verification Procedures
252-174-101	1	Remotely Accessible Data (READ) Terminal — No. 1A SD-38214-01 — Description
252-174-501	2	Remotely Accessible Data Terminal (READ) SD-38214-01 — Initial Tests and Trouble Locating Procedures

252-175-101 1 Force Administration Data System (FADS) When Used With No. 23-Type Operating Room Desk — General Description

252-175-501 2 Force Administration Data System (FADS) When Used With the No. 23-Type Operating Room Desks — Tests

252-176-101 2 Force Administration Data System (FADS) Used With No. 5 Crossbar Office — Arranged for Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) — Description

252-176-501 1 Force Administration Data System (FADS) — Used With No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distributor — Tests

252-177-101 1 Force Administration Data System (FADS) — When Used With Cord Switchboards — General Description

252-177-501 3 Force Administration Data System (FADS) — When Used With Cord Switchboards — Tests

252-2 SERVICE OBSERVING

Add 252-200-301 1
252-200-301 2 Method of Connecting Circuits for Observation

252-201-502 3 Service Observing Circuit for Observing on AMA DDD Outgoing Traffic in No. 1 ESS Office — Tests — No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desk

252-202-501 3 Service Observing Circuit for Observing on Traffic in No. 5 Crossbar Office Arranged for Automatic Call Distribution — Tests — No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desk

252-202-502 1 Circuit SD-26186-01 Used in No. 5 Crossbar Office — Tests — No. 7 Modified or No. 12 Service Observing Desk

252-202-503 1 AMA and CAMA Service Observing Circuits for No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Transmission Tests — No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desk

Add 252-203-503 1
252-203-503 1 CAMA Service Observing Circuits in Crossbar Tandem Offices — Transmission Tests — No. 12 and Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desks

252-203-504 1 Service Observing Circuit for Crossbar Tandem CAMA Incoming Trunks and Associated Pulse Monitor and Converter Circuits — Tests — No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desks

252-203-505 1 Service Observing Circuit for Incoming Trunks to Traffic Service Position No. 100A and Associated Pulse Converter Circuit — Tests — Crossbar Tandem Offices — No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desks

252-203-506 1 Service Observing Circuit for Incoming Trunks to Traffic Service Position No. 100A — Crossbar Tandem Offices — Transmission Tests — No. 7 Modified or No. 12 Observing Desks

Add 252-205-502 1
252-205-502 1 CAMA Service Observing Circuits for Step-by-Step Offices — Transmission Tests — No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desk

252-206-501 1 Service Observing Circuit SD-26186-01 for Observing on Line Link Pulsing Line Circuits — No. 1 Crossbar Offices — Tests — No. 7 Modified or No. 12 Service Observing Desk

252-210-501 4 Traffic Service Position System No. 1 — Tests — No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desks

252-211-501 2 Service Observing Circuit Tests for Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A — Automatic Intercept System — No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desk

252-221-501 2 Position, Telephone, and Receiving Circuits — Tests — No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desk

252-221-502 3 Position Circuit — Transmission Tests — No. 12 and Modified No. 7 Observing Desks

Add 252-224-501 1
252-224-501 1 Cord Service Observing Circuit and Associated DC MF Pulse Converter and DC Signal Monitoring Circuits for Positions Arranged for Keypulsing Tests — No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desks

252-224-502 1 Cord Service Observing Circuits and Associated Dial to MF Pulse Converters — Dial Pulse Monitoring — and DC Signal Monitoring Circuits for Positions Arranged for Dialing — Tests — No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desks

252-224-503 1 Cord Service Observing Circuits — No. 1 and 3 Toll Switchboards and No. 13, 14, and 15 DSA Switchboards — Transmission Tests — No. 12 and Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desks

252-224-504 1 Service Observing Circuit for Cord Circuits of No. 6A Teletypewriter Switchboard — Tests — No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desk

252-225-501 3 Distribution and Signal Receiving Circuit and Position Signal Translator Circuit — Tests — No. 7 Modified or No. 12 Service Observing Desk

Add 252-226-501 1
252-226-501 1 KS-19717 Tape Printer and Printer and Control Circuit — Tests — No. 7 Modified or No. 12 Service Observing Desk

252-230-301 4 Service Observing Sets No. 2A and 2B — Connections and Operation

252-231-501 1 Position Circuit — Teletypewriter Auxiliary Desk Tests

252-232-301 2 Special Studies Set No. 1A — Connections and Operation

▲ ◆ 252-240-501 1 Service Evaluation System No. 1A — Description

252-241-101 4 Service Evaluation Center — Description — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-241-102 2 Service Evaluation Center — Call Distributor Circuit — Description — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-241-103 2 Service Evaluation Center — Data and Maintenance Circuit — Description — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-241-105 3 Trouble Identification Guide — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

▲ ◆ 252-241-500 2 Service Evaluation Center/Bureau — Service Evaluation System No. 1A — (Generic 1ASE4 and Earlier)

252-242-101 2 Signal Converter and Allotter — Description — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-242-102 1 Signal Converter/Allotter — Test Set — Description — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

▲ ◆ 252-242-500 2 Signal Converter/Allotter (SC/A) — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

▲ ◆ 252-242-550 1 Service Evaluation System No. 1A — Signal Converter/Allotter (SC/A) to Service Evaluation Center Interface

▲ ◆ 252-243-500 1 Service Evaluation System No. 1A — Traffic Service Position System to Service — Evaluation Center Interface

▲ ◆ 252-243-550 1 Service Evaluation System No. 1A — Automatic Intercept System to Service — Evaluation Center Interface

▲ ◆ 252-244-500 1 Service Evaluation System No. 1A — No. 4 Electronic Switching System to Service Evaluation Center Interface

252-245-501 1 Service Observing Circuit SD-27012-01 Used for Incoming Intertoll Observing in Crossbar Tandem Office — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-502 2 Circuit SD-68401-01 Used for Incoming Intertoll Observing in No. 4A and 4M Switching Systems — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-503 1 Service Observing Circuit SD-95604-01 Used for Incoming Intertoll Observing in No. 5 Crossbar Office — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-504 1 Service Observing Circuit SD-95604-01 Used for Incoming Intertoll Observing in Step-by-Step Office — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-511 2 Circuit SD-95563-01 for Observing Speed of Answer on Incoming Calls to Toll Switchboards, DSA Switchboards, Operating Room Desks, and Information Desks — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-521 2 Cord Service Observing Circuits SD-56225-01 and SD-56316-01 for No. 3, 3C, and 3C1 Toll Switchboards with Positions Arranged for Keypulsing — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No 1A

252-245-522 1 Cord Service Observing Circuits SD-56254-01 and SD-56298-01 for No. 1 Toll Switchboards With Positions Arranged for Keypulsing — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-523 1 Cord Service Observing Circuit SD-95564-01 for No. 13 and No. 15 DSA Switchboards With Positions Arranged for Keypulsing — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-524 1 Cord Service Observing Circuit SD-56296-01 for No. 1 Toll Switchboards With Positions Arranged for Dialing — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-525 1 Cord Service Observing Circuit SD-5A293-01 for No. 3, 3C, and 3C1 Toll Switchboards With Positions Arranged for Dialing — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-526 1 Cord Service Observing Circuit SD-95605-01 for No. 13 and No. 15 DSA Switchboards With Positions Arranged for Dial Pulsing — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-531 1 Circuit SD-90647-01 Used in No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-532 1 Service Observing Circuit SD-90647-01 Used in Step-by-Step Offices — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-534 1 Circuit SD-90647-01 Used in No. 1 Crossbar Offices — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-536 1 Circuit SD-96553-01 Used in No. 2 Electronic Switching System Offices — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-537 1 Circuit SD-1A142-01 Used in No. 1 Electronic Switching System Offices — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-541 1 Service Observing Circuit SD-38008-01 Used in No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for Automatic Call Distribution — Signal Converter/Allotter Interface — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-551 2 Circuit — Service Evaluation Control and Interface Circuit SD-38025-01 and Service Observing Gate and Signal Transmitter Circuit SD-38003-01 — Traffic Service Position System No. 1 — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-245-552 2 Circuit — Service Evaluation Control and Interface Circuit SD-38025-01 and Service Observing Gate and Signal Transmitter Circuit SD-38003-01 — Automatic Intercept System No. 1A — Tests — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

252-246-501 1 Service Observing Circuit SD-90647-01 — Used in No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Test and Alignment Procedures

252-246-502 1 Service Observing Circuit SD-90647-01 — Used in Step-by-Step Offices — Test and Alignment Procedures

252-246-503 1 Service Observing Circuit SD-90647-01 — Used in No. 1 Crossbar Offices — Test and Alignment Procedures

Add	252-246-504	1	
	252-246-504	1	Service Observing Circuit SD-1A142-01 — Used in No. 1 Electronic Switching System Offices — Test and Alignment Procedures
	252-246-505	2	Service Observing Circuit SD-96553-01 Used in No. 2 Electronic Switching System Offices — Tests and Alignment Procedures
	252-246-506	1	Service Observing Circuit SD-56316-01 — Used in Cord Switchboard Offices — Test and Alignment Procedures
	252-246-507	1	Service Observing Circuit SD-68401-01 — Used for Incoming Intertoll Observing in No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching System Offices — Test and Assignment Procedures
	252-246-508	1	Service Observing Circuit SD-95604-01 — Used for Incoming Intertoll Observing in No. 5 Crossbar Intertoll Switching System Offices — Test and Alignment Procedures
	252-246-509	1	Service Observing Circuit SD-95563-01 — Used for Observing Speed-of-Answer on Incoming Calls to Toll Switchboards, DSA Switchboards Operating Room Desks, and Information Desks — Test and Alignment Procedures
	252-246-510	1	Service Observing Circuit SD-38008-01 — Used for Observing Incoming Calls to No. 5 Crossbar ACD Offices — Test and Alignment Procedures
	252-246-511	1	Service Observing Circuit SD-27012-01 — Used for Incoming Intertoll Observing in Crossbar Tandem Offices — Test and Alignment Procedures
▲ ◆	252-247-500	1	Service Evaluation System No. 1A — Maintenance Terminal to Service Evaluation Center Interface — Service Evaluation System No. 1A (Generic 1ASE4)

DIVISION 254 — STORED PROGRAM CONTROL

254-0 Index and Equipment Test List
-1 Stored Program Control No. 1A (ETS and TSPS No. 1)
-2 1A Processor (1A ESS and No. 4 ESS Switching Equipment)
-3 3A and 3B Processors

254-0 INDEX AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

◆	254-000-000	19	Numerical Index — Division 254 — Stored Program Control
	254-001-011	1	1A Processor — Electronic Switching Systems
	254-001-012	2	3B20D MOD 1 Computer
	254-001-013	1	3B20D MOD 2 Processor — Operations Support and Processors
	254-001-021	2	ETL — 3B20D Processor

254-1 STORED PROGRAM CONTROL NO. 1A (ETS AND TSPS NO. 1)

	254-101-101	4	Processor — Description
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	254-101-102	2	Piggyback Twistor Memory — Description
	254-101-103	2	Semiconductor IGFET Store — Description
Add	254-101-301	2	
	254-101-301	4	PBT Store Trouble Locating Procedure
Add	254-101-302	3	
	254-101-302	2	Semiconductor IGFET Store Analysis and Trouble Locating Procedure
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] IC281-01
	254-101-801	1	Activation of Store Unit Spare Bit Wire Pairs
	254-102-101	2	Central Pulse Distributor — Description
	254-103-101	3	Master Scanner — Description
	254-104-101	3	Signal Distributor — Description
	254-105-101	2	Maintenance Teletypewriter — Description
	254-105-301	3	Maintenance Teletypewriter Operating Procedures
★	254-106-301	2	Control and Display Panel — Method of Operation
	254-107-101	3	Program Tape Unit SD-1C108-01 — Description
	254-107-102	2	Program Tape Unit SD-1C396-01 — Description
	254-107-301	5	Program Tape Unit SD-1C108-01 — Operations
	254-107-302	3	Procedures for Analysis of Program Tape Unit SD-1C108-01
	254-107-303	2	Program Tape Unit SD-1C396-01 — Operations
★	254-107-304	2	Procedures for Analysis of Program Tape Unit SD-1C396-01
	254-107-501	3	Program Tape Unit SD-1C108-01 — Equipped With KS-19829 Recorder — Test Using Recorder Control Test Set SD-1C277-01
★	254-108-101	2	Program Organization Description
★	254-109-101	2	Processor Program Instructions
Add	254-110-301	1	
★	254-110-301	4	Off-Line Operations
Add	254-112-101	1	
	254-112-101	4	Communication Bus Control — Description
Add	254-113-301	1	
★	254-113-301	3	Standby Store Bus Fourth Feature — Method of Operation and Procedures
★	254-114-301	2	Processor Emergency Recovery Circuit — Method of Operation Including Self-Test and Q Level Monitor Processes

254-2 1A PROCESSOR (1A "ESS" AND NO. 4 "ESS" SWITCHING EQUIPMENT)

254-200-001 6 General Description

◆ 254-200-100 1 Maintenance Reference Handbook — 4APCAROT2 General Information — APS/4ESS Switch Application

254-200-205 3 Diagnostic Program Applications — Description

254-200-210 2 Craft Utility Program Applications — Description

Add 254-200-215 1
254-200-215 1 Error Analysis Program and Error Analysis Library Program Applications — Description

254-201 1A Processor (Equipment)

254-201-000 2 Auxiliary Data System — Description

254-201-001 2 Auxiliary Data System — Theory

254-201-002 1 Attached Processor Interface Frame 15A012A-1 — Description

254-201-003 1 Attach Processor Interface Frame 15A012A-1 — Theory — 1A Processor

254-201-010 1 Call Store/Program Store (1400 NSEC Core Store) 15A003A — Description

254-201-011 1 Call Store/Program Store — (1400 NSEC Core Store) 15A003A — Theory

254-201-012 1 Call Store/Program Store (1400 NSEC Semiconductor Store) 15A008A — Description

254-201-013 1 Call Store/Program Store (1400 NSEC Semiconductor Store) 15A008A — Theory

254-201-014 1 Call Store/Program Store — (256K Semiconductor Store) 15A010A — Description — 1A Processor

254-201-015 1 Call Store/Program Store (256K Semiconductor Store) 15A010A — Theory

254-201-020 2 File Store Frame (15A004) and Stand Alone Disk Cart — Description

254-201-021 2 File Store Frame (15A004) and Stand Alone Disk Cart — Theory — 1A Processor

254-201-030 3 Central Control Frame 15A005A/B — Description

254-201-031 3 Central Control Frame 15A005A/B — Theory

254-201-034 2 Portable Recovery Test Set 15A011 — Description

254-201-035 2 Portable Recovery Test Set 15A011 — Theory

254-201-036 2 Portable Recovery Test Set 15A011 — Operation

254-201-040 2 Input/Output Frame — Description

254-201-041 2 Input/Output Frame — Theory

254-201-042 2 Input/Output Processor Frame — Description

254-201-043 1 IO Processor Frame — 15A006C-1 — Theory

254-201-044 3 Input/Output Processor Frame 15A006D-1 — Description

254-201-045 3 Input/Output Processor Frame 15A006D-1 — Theory

254-201-060 4 Processor Peripheral Interface Frame and Control and Display Panels — Description

254-201-070 2 Power Conversion and Distribution Frame — 15A007B-1

254-201-071 2 Power Conversion and Distribution Frame — 15A007B-1

254-201-072 1 Power Conversion and Distribution Frame 15A007C-1 — Description

254-201-073 1 Cost Reduced Power Conversion and Distribution Frame — Theory

254-251) Task Oriented Practices (TOP) 254-253)

▲ ◆ 254-251-001 4 Central Control Frame

▲ ◆ 254-251-003 1 1A Processor — TTY Message Analyst

▲ ◆ 254-251-005 4 Call Store/Program Store

▲ ◆ 254-251-010 4 Auxiliary Data System

▲ ◆ 254-251-015 4 File Store Frame

▲ ◆ 254-251-016 1 Attached Processor Interface Frame — 1A Processor

▲ ◆ 254-251-020 5 Input/Output Frame — 1A Processor

▲ ◆ 254-251-025 4 Power Conversion and Distribution Frame — 15A007B-1

254-280 Software Description

Add 254-280-010 1
★ 254-280-010 2 Datapical Documents

★ 254-280-020 2 Assembly Language

★ 254-280-030 3 Program Listing

★ 254-280-040 4 Diagnostic Language — DL-1 — Software Description

★ 254-280-102 1 Write Protect Programs

Add 254-280-110 3
★ 254-280-110 1 File Store Administration Program

★ 254-280-111 5 Input/Output Programs

Add 254-280-112 3
★ 254-280-112 1 Auxiliary Data System Operational Programs

★ 254-280-114 1 Attached Processor Interface Programs — 1A Processor

Add 254-280-210 2
★ 254-280-210 7 Maintenance Control Program

Add	254-280-211	3	
★	254-280-211	1	Paging Program
Add	254-280-212	3	
★	254-280-212	1	Master Control Console Common Control and Monitor Program
Add	254-280-213	3	
★	254-280-213	1	Library Control Program
Add	254-280-214	1	
★	254-280-214	3	Library Programs
Add	254-280-220	1	
★	254-280-220	3	Diagnostic Programs
Add	254-280-230	3	
★	[illegible]		
Add	254-280-250	1	
★	254-280-250	2	Generic Utility Program (GULP)
Add	254-280-260	3	
★	254-280-260	1	Audit Programs
★	254-280-270	4	System Update Program
★	254-280-310	5	Fault Recovery Programs
Add	254-280-320	2	
★	254-280-320	1	Error Analysis Program

254-3 3A AND 3B PROCESSORS

254-300 3A Processor (Common Systems)

254-300-100	1	3A Processor — Description — Common Systems
254-300-110	1	3A Central Control — Description
254-300-120	1	Central Control (3A CC) — Theory of Operation
254-300-130	1	Input/Output Interfaces — Description and Theory of Operation
254-300-140	1	3A Processor Power System — Description and Theory of Operation
254-300-150	1	Main and Supplemental Stores — Description and Theory of Operation
254-300-160	1	Maintenance Frame — Description and Theory of Operation
254-300-170	1	Tape Data Controller — Description and Theory — Common Systems
254-300-180	2	System Status Panel, System Status Panel Controller, and System Status Panel Relay Unit — Description and Theory of Operation
254-300-190	1	Teletypewriter and Teletypewriter Controller — Description and Theory of Operation
254-300-200	1	Programmed Magnetic Tape System — Description and Theory of Operation
Add	254-300-301	1	
	254-300-301	1	Maintenance Data — Common Systems

254-301 3B Processor (Common Systems)

254-301-000	2	System Documentation — Description and Organization — 3B20D Model 1
254-301-005	2	3B Processor — General Description
254-301-010	3	Central Control — Description and Theory of Operation — 3B20D Model 1 Computer
254-301-020	3	Power Systems — Description and Theory of Operation — 3B20D Model 1
254-301-100	2	Input/Output Interfaces — Description and Theory of Operation
254-301-105	2	Input/Output Processor — Description and Theory of Operation
254-301-110	3	Input/Output Processor Peripheral Controllers — Description and Theory of Operation
[illegible]			3B20D Processor
254-301-200	3	Main Store — Description and Theory of Operation — 3B20D Processor
254-301-210	2	Moving Head Disk Drive — General Description
254-301-215	3	Disk File Controller — Description and Theory of Operation — 3B20D Computer
254-301-220	2	Magnetic Tape System — General Description — 3B20D Model 1
254-301-800	3	Emergency Action Facilities — Description — 3B20D Model 1 Computer
254-301-809	1	Acceptance Test Plan — Description
254-301-810	2	Test Equipment — 3B20D Model 1 Computer
▲ ♣	254-301-811	2	3B20D Model 1 Computer — Common Systems (DMERT Generic 2 and Later)
▲ ♣	254-301-812	1	Trouble Clearing
▲ ♣	254-301-816	1	3B20D Model 1 Computer — Common Systems — Growth and Retrofit
	254-301-821	1	300 Megabyte Moving Head Disk Drive — KS 22072, L1 — Preventive Maintenance — 3B20D Model 1
	254-301-822	1	300 Megabyte Moving Head Disk Drive — KS 22072, L2 — Preventive Maintenance — 3B20D Model 1

254-302 3B Cost Reduced Processor

254-302-000	1	System Documentation — Description and Organization — 3B20D Model 2
254-302-001	1	Interhierarchal Numerical Index — 3B1 700 Model 2 Computer
254-302-005	1	3B20D Model 2 Computer — General Description
254-302-010	1	Central Control — Description and Theory of Operation — 3B20D Model 2 Processor
254-302-020	2	Power Systems — Description and Theory of Operation — 3B20D Model 2
254-302-100	1	Input/Output Interfaces — Description and Theory of Operation — 3B20D Model 2 Processor

★	254-302-105	1	Input-Output Processor — Description and Theory of Operation — 3B20D Model 2 Processor
	254-302-110	1	Input Output Processor Peripheral Controllers — Description and Theory of Operation — 3B20D Model 2
	254-302-115	1	Teletypewriter/Printer System — Description — 3B20D Model 2 Processor
	254-302-200	1	Main Store — Description and Theory of Operation — 3B20D Model 2 Processor
	254-302-210	1	300 Megabyte Moving Head Disk Drives — General Description — 3B20D Model 2 Processor
	254-302-211	1	160-Megabyte Moving Head Disk Drive — General Description — 3B20D Model 2 Processor
★	254-302-215	1	Disk File Controller — Description and Theory of Operation — 3B20D Model 2 Processor
	254-302-220	1	Magnetic Tape System — General Description — 3B20D Model 2
	254-302-800	1	Emergency Action Facilities — Description — 3B20D Model 2 Processor
▲ ◆	254-302-808	1	3B20D Model 2 Processor — Common Systems Acceptance Tasks
	254-302-809	1	Acceptance Test Plan — Description — 3B20D Model 2 Processor
	254-302-810	1	Test Equipment — Description — 3B20D Model 2 Computer
▲ ◆	254-302-811	1	3B20D Model 2 Processor — Common Systems Routine Tasks
▲ ◆	254-302-812	1	3B20D Model 2 Processor — Trouble Clearing
▲ ◆	254-302-816	1	3B20D Model 2 Computer — Common Systems — Growth
	254-302-821	1	300-Megabyte Moving Head Disk Drive — KS-22072, L1 — Preventive Maintenance — 3B20D Model 2
	254-302-822	1	300 Megabyte Moving Head Disk Drive — KS-22072, L2 — Preventive Maintenance — 3B20D Model 2
	254-302-823	1	300 Megabyte Moving Head Disk Drive — KS-22707, L1 — Preventive Maintenance — 3B20D Model 2
	254-302-824	1	300-Megabyte Moving Head Disk Drive — KS-[illegible] — Preventive Maintenance — 3B20D Model 2
▲ ◆	254-302-830	1	3B20D Model 2 Computer — Common Systems — Acceptance Tasks (PDS Formats)
▲ ◆	254-302-831	1	3B20D Model 2 Computer — Common Systems — Routine Tasks (PDS Formats)
▲ ◆	254-302-840	1	3B20D Model 2 Computer — Common Systems — Acceptance Tasks (MML Formats)
▲ ◆	254-302-841	1	3B20D Model 2 Computer — Common Systems — Routine Tasks (MML Formats)

3A Processor Software Documentation

★	254-340-001	1	Extended Operating System (EOS) — Overview — Software Subsystem Description — 3A Processor Extended Operating System
★	254-340-014	1	Memory Protection and Organization — Software Subsystem Description — 3A Processor Extended Operating System
★	254-340-030	2	Processor/Process Management — Creation, Event, and Communication Control, Software Subsystem Description — 3A Processor Extended Operating System
★	254-340-031	2	Processor/Process Management — Interrupt Handling and Timer Management — Software Subsystem Description — Extended Operating System
★	254-340-040	2	Data Administration — Extended Operating System
★	254-340-052	1	Device Handlers — Software Subsystem Description — 3A Processor Extended Operating System
★	254-340-054	1	Terminal Administration — Software Subsystem Description — Extended Operating System
★	254-340-062	1	File System — Software Subsystem Description — Extended Operating System
★	254-340-064	2	Data Base Organization — Software Subsystem Description — Extended Operating System
★	254-340-080	1	Maintenance Overview — Software Subsystem Description — Extended Operating System
★	254-340-082	2	System Utilities — Software Subsystem Description — Extended Operating System
★	254-340-084	1	Resident Maintenance — Software Subsystem Description — Extended Operating System
★	254-340-086	3	Initialization and Recovery — Extended Operating System — 3A Processor
★	254-340-088	2	Processor Diagnostics — Extended Operating System
★	254-340-090	2	Peripheral Diagnostics — Software Subsystem Description — Extended Operating System
★	254-340-100	1	Introduction to 3A Language
Add	254-340-102	1	
★	254-340-102	2	Basic and Extended Instruction Set
★	254-340-104	1	Program Listing Organization and Usage — Common Systems Software Description
★	254-340-106	1	Extended Operating System — Macros and Glossary

3B Processor Software Documentation

★	254-341-000	2	Duplex Multi-Environment Real-Time Operating System — Overview — Software Subsystem Description — 3B20D Processor
★	254-341-020	1	Duplex Multi-Environment Real-Time Operating System — Glossary and System Calls — 3B Processor

★ 254-341-200 3 File System — Software Subsystem — Description — 3B20D Computer

★ 254-341-205 3 Input/Output Software Structure — Software Subsystem Description — 3B20D Computer

★ 254-341-110 2 DMERT Kernel and Basic Services — Software Subsystem Description — 3B20D Processor

★ 254-341-114 1 Field Operations Tools — Software System Description — 3B20D Processor

★ 254-341-115 2 Generic Access Package (GRASP) — Software Subsystem Description — 3B20D Processor

★ 254-341-116 1 Plant Measurement System — Software Subsystem [illegible]

★ 254-341-120 1 Interface and Integrity Facility — Duplex Multi-Environment Real-Time Operating System — 3B Processor

★ 254-341-200 3 Maintenance and Fault Recovery — Software Subsystem — Description — 3B20D Processor

★ 254-341-210 1 Data Base Management System — Software Subsystem Description — 3B20D Processor

★ 254-341-211 1 Low Level Access/Software Demand Paging System — Software Subsystem Description — 3B20D Processor

★ 254-341-220 2 3B20 System Diagnostic — Software Subsystem Description — 3B20D Processor

★ 254-341-230 1 Craft Interface — Software Subsystem System — 3B20D Processor

★ 254-341-235 1 Audit Facilities — Description — 3B20D Model 2 Processor

★ 254-341-240 2 DMERT Operating System Field Update Facilities — Software Subsystem Description — 3B20D Processor

★ 254-341-245 1 DMERT Operating System Generic Update Facilities — Software Subsystem Description — 3B20D Processor

DIVISION 255 — PROCESSOR CONTROLLED AND ANCILLARY SYSTEMS

255 0 Indexes and Sections Applicable to All Systems
1 Vertical Services
2 Switching
5 Data Base Systems

255-0 INDEXES AND SECTIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL SYSTEMS

◆ 255-000-000 35 Numerical Index — Division 255 — Processor Controlled and Ancillary Systems

255-000-010 3 Interdivisional Numerical Index — No. 1A Voice Storage System

255-090 Feature Documents

★ 255-092-010 2 Feature Document — System Features — No. 10A Remote Switching System (RSS)

255-1 VERTICAL SERVICES

255-100) 1A Voice Storage System (VSS) 255-109)

255-100-005 2 Organization and Description of Bell System Practices

255-100-010 1 Emergency Action Procedures — Description

255-101-010 1 Acceptance Test Plan — Description — 1A Voice Storage System

255-101-205 2 Office Maintenance — Description and Procedures

255-101-206 1 Manual Trunk Test — Procedures

255-101-220 1 Recent Change Users Guide

255-102-001 1 General Description

255-102-010 2 Office Alarms

255-102-015 2 Power Distribution — Description

255-102-020 1 Test Equipment Description

255-102-100 2 Control Complex — Description

255-102-105 2 Control Complex — Interface and Theory of Operation

255-102-120 2 Peripheral Controller Unit — Description and Theory of Operation

255-102-125 2 Trunk Access Circuit Matrix Scan Controller — Description and Operation

255-102-130 1 Service Access Matrix — Description and Theory of Operation

255-102-135 2 Voice Message Controller Switch — Description and System of Operation

255-102-140 2 Voice Message Controller — Description and Theory of Operation

255-102-145 2 Voice Access Circuit — Description and Theory of Operation

255-102-150 3 Service Circuit Frame — Description and System Operation

255-102-155 2 Trunk Test Frame — Description and Operation Procedures

255-102-160 3 Miscellaneous Frame — Description and Theory of Operation

255-102-200 2 Disk Transport — Description

★ 255-103-125 1 Data Base Management System — Software Subsystem Description

★ 255-103-135 1 File System — Description and Operating Procedures

★ 255-103-155 1 Audits — Process Description and Operating Procedure

★ 255-103-210 1 System Recovery — Software Subsystem Description

★ 255-103-215 1 Peripheral Diagnostics — Maintenance Software Description 1A Voice Storage System

★ 255-103-230 1 Trunk Maintenance — Processing and Operational Description — 1A Voice Storage System

★ 255-103-250 1 Introduction VSS Languages — 1A Voice Storage System

★ 255-103-260 1 Diagnostic Assembly Language — Support Data Description

255-2 SWITCHING

255-200-100 2 Remote Switching System — General Description

▲ ◆ 255-200-301 2 No. 10A Remote Switching System — Maintenance Procedure

255-5 DATA BASE SYSTEMS

255-500-100 2 Data Management System (DMS) and Automatic Location Identification (ALI) System Used With Emergency 911 (E911) — Description

255-500-101 3 Data Management System (DMS) and Automatic Location Identification (ALI) — Computer Operating Procedures for Generic 1

255-500-102 2 Data Management System (DMS) Operating Procedures Used With Enchanced 911 (E911)

255-500-103 2 Automatic Location Identification (ALI) System — Operating Procedures

255-500-104 1 Automatic Location Identification (ALI) System — Acceptance Tests

255-500-105 2 Data Management System and Automatic Location Identification—Description for Generic 2

255-500-106 2 Data Management System (DMS) and Automatic Location Identification (ALI) — Computer Operating Procedures for Generic 2

255-500-108 2 Automatic Location Identification (ALI) — Operating Procedures for Generic 2

255-500-109 2 Data Management System and Automatic Location Identification — Acceptance Tests

DIVISION 256 — COMMON CHANNEL SIGNALING SYSTEM (CCSS)

256-0 INDEXES AND SECTIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL SYSTEMS

◆ 256-000-000 2 Numerical Index — Division 256 — Common Channel Signaling System (CCSS)

256-000-005 9 Distributed Administrative Data

256-001-011 1 Equipment Test List — No. 1 Signal Transfer Point — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-01 CCSS COMMON FUNCTIONS

256-010-100 1 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — General Description — Toll Switching System

256-010-101 1 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Network Fault Recognition and Recovery

256-010-102 1 Direct Signaling — Description — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-010-501 1 Centralized Data Collection — Description — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-02 CCIS RELATED FEATURES

256-020-100 1 800 Service — Description

256-020-110 2 Automated Calling Card Service — Description — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-04 SHARED CCSS EQUIPMENT

256-040-100 2 Signaling Links — Description — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-040-101 1 Terminal Group — Description — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-040-102 1 Voice Frequency Link Access Circuit — Description

256-040-103 1 CCIS Data Set Frame SD-94874-01 — Description — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-040-104 2 Voice Frequency Link Test Frame SD-68769-01 — Description — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-040-300 1 Signaling Links — Rehoming and Retirement Procedures — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-040-301 1 Signaling Links — Conversion From 2400 to 4800 BPS — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-040-302 1 Signaling Links — Growth and Degrowth

256-040-303 1 Signaling Links — Link Security Check Procedures — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-040-500 1 Signaling Links — Maintenance — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-040-501 1 Terminal Group — Maintenance — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-040-502 1 Voice Frequency Link Access Circuit SD-68738-01 — Test And Adjustment Procedures — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-040-503 1 Signaling Links—Performance Tests—Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-040-504 1 Data Set Frame SD-94874-01 — Maintenance — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-040-505 1 AC Power and Alarm Frame SD-68771-01 — Tests — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-041-600 1 Network Services Complex J4A017 — Description—Common Channel Signaling Systems

256-041-101 1 Network Services Complex J4A017 — Theory

★ 256-041-110 1 Network Services Complex — Software Description

256-07 NETWORK ADMINISTRATION

256-070-103 1 Network Administration Center (CNAC) — Cutover/Conversion Coordination

256-070-104 1 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Signaling Link Provision — Network Administration Center (CNAC)

256-070-105 1 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — No. 1 Signal Transfer Point — Reload Process

256-070-107 1 Voice Frequency Links — In-Effect Reporting — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-070-201 1 Network Signaling Performance Measurement Plan — Monitoring Interoffice Signaling at a No. 1 Signal Transfer Point

256-1 NETWORK CONTROL POINTS

256-100-101 1 No. 1A Network Control Point — Description — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-100-102 1 No. 1A Network Control Point — Controller Maintenance Plan

256-100-103 1 Interprocessor Link — Description — No. 1A Network Control Point — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-100-105 2 Load Maintenance Routine — Description — No. 1A Network Control Point — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-100-300 1 NCP Support Software — Loading Procedure — No. 1A Network Control Point

256-100-301 1 Broadcast Warning Messages — Implementation — No. 1A Network Control Point

256-100-302 1 System Evaluation Procedures — No. 1A Network Control Point

256-100-310 1 Application Programs — Loading Procedures — No. 1A Network Control Point

256-100-320 1 Application Programs — Activation and Deactivation Procedures — No. 1A Network Control Point

256-100-501 1 System Status Displays — No. 1A Network Control Point

256-100-510 1 Network Control Point (NCP) Support Software (NCP2 — Measurements and Reports — No. 1A Network Control Point

256-100-520 1 800 Service Software (800) — Measurements and Reports — No. 1A Network Control Point

256-100-540 1 Automated Calling Card Service Software (ABAS) — Measurements and Reports — No. 1A Network Control Point

256-100-560 1 Interprocessor Link — Maintenance — No. 1A Network Control Point

256-100-570 1 Centralized Data Collection Software (CDC) — Measurements and Reports — No. 1A Network Control Point

256-2 SIGNAL TRANSFER POINTS (STPs)

256-200 No. 1 STP

256-200-100 2 No. 1 Signal Transfer Point — Description — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-200-101 1 Controller Maintenance Plan — No. 1 Signal Transfer Point — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-200-300 1 No. 1 Signal Transfer Point — Office Provisioning Procedure — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

★ 256-200-301 1 No. 1 Signal Transfer Point — Network Terminal Connection Limits

256-200-320 1 No. 1 Signal Transfer Point — Emergency Recovery Procedure — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-200-510 1 Software Measurements and Reports — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling

256-210 No. 2 STP

256-210-101 1 Ring Node Frame — Description — No. 2 Signal Transfer Point

256-210-104 1 Maintenance Base Site Frame — Description — No. 2 Signal Transfer Point

256-210-105 1 Office Service Frame — Description — No. 2 Signal Transfer Point

256-210-106 1 AC Power and Alarm Frame — Description — No. 2 Signal Transfer Point

256-210-107 1 Communications and Maintenance Frame — Description — No. 2 Signal Transfer Point

256-210-108 1 Voice Frequency Link Test Frame — Description — No. 2 Signal Transfer Point

256-210-109 1 End Distribution Frame — Description

256-4 CCSS USER OFFICES

256-410-100 1 Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Description and Requirements — No. 4A Toll Switching System

DIVISION 304 — TRANSMISSION DATA

304-0 Index, General Information and Computation Aids
-1 Open Wire, Multiple Wire and Cable Data
-2 Equipment Data
-3 Insertion Loss, Reflection Loss, Circuit Junction Loss, and Transducer Loss Data
-4 Return Loss Data
-5 Crosstalk Data
-6 System Data

304-0 INDEX, GENERAL INFORMATION AND COMPUTATION AIDS

♦ 304-000-000 23 Numerical Index — Division 304 — Transmission Data

304-001-100 2 Transmission Losses Introduced by Reflection Effects

304-005) Computation Aids
304-010)

304-005-100 1 Relation Between dB and Power Ratio — Gains

304-006-100 1 Relation Between dB and Voltage or Current Ratio — Gains

304-007-100 1 Combination of Two Quantities in Decibels

304-008-100 1 Reflection Losses — Decibels

304-008-101 1 Alignment Chart for Reflection Losses — Decibels

304-009-100 1 Charts for Evaluation of Complex Quantities

304-010-100 1 Sampling — Table of Random Decimal Digits

304-015) Charts for Determination of Input Impedance of
304-022) Cables

Input Impedance of Non-Loaded Cable with any Termination

304-015-100 2 General

304-016-100 1 19 Gauge — ANB, DNB

304-017-100 1 19 Gauge — CNB, FNB

304-018-100 1 22 Gauge ASA, BSA, CSA

304-019-100 1 24 Gauge ASM, CSM

304-020-100 1 24 Gauge DSM

304-021-100 1 26 Gauge BST

Input Impedance of Loaded and Non-Loaded Cable — Arbitrary Lengths and Gauges

304-022-100 1 Determination of Input Impedance of Loaded and Non-Loaded Lines of Arbitrary Lengths and Terminations

304-1 OPEN WIRE, MULTIPLE WIRE AND CABLE DATA

304-100) Open Wire Transmission Data
304-106)

Add 304-100-100 4
304-100-100 1 Transmission Characteristics of Open Wire Circuits

Open Wire Losses at 1000 Cycles

304-101-100 3 Dry Weather Loss at 68° F

Open Wire Losses at Carrier Frequencies

304-102-100 4 Wet Weather Loss

304-102-101 2 Wet Weather Losses — 155 to 410 Kilocycles — Copper or Copper-Steel Wire

304-102-102 2 Dry Weather Losses

304-102-103 2 Dry Weather Losses — 155 to 410 Kilocycles — Copper or Copper-Steel Wire

Open Wire Impedance, Attenuation and Phase

304-105-100 1 104, 128 and 165 mil Copper — 12" Spacing — S and P

304-105-101 1 104, 128 and 165 mil Copper — 6" and 8" Spacing — S

304-105-102 2 80, 104, 128 and 165 mil Copper-Steel (40%) — 12" Spacing — S and P

304-105-103 2 80, 104, 128 and 165 mil Copper-Steel (40%) — 8" Spacing — S and P

304-105-104 1 104 and 128 mil Copper-Steel (30%) — 8" and 12" Spacing — Side Circuits

304-105-105 1 80 mil Copper, 109 and 134 mil Steel — 12" Spacing S and P

304-110) Multiple Wire Transmission Data
304-112)

Primary and Secondary Constants

304-110-100 2 B Rural Distribution Wire — Primary

304-110-101 2 B Rural Distribution Wire — Secondary

304-111-100 1 B Urban Wire — Primary

304-111-101 1 B Urban Wire — Secondary

304-112-100 1 C Rural Wire — Primary

304-112-101 1 C Rural Wire — Secondary

304-113-100 1 Q Underground Wire

304-120) Cable Transmission Data
304-177)

304-120-100 1 Transmission Characteristics of Non-Loaded Toll and Toll Entrance Cable Pairs

Cable Data

Primary and Secondary Constants

304-130-100	2	16 Gauge NIS 111 — Primary
304-130-101	2	16 Gauge 111 — Secondary
304-131-100	3	19 Gauge ANB, DNB, GNB Primary
304-131-101	3	19 Gauge ANB, DNB, GNB Secondary
304-131-102	1	19 Gauge ANB, DNB — Hyperbolic Functions of Propagation Constants
304-132-100	3	Primary Constants of Nonloaded Cable — 19 Gauge CNB, ENB, FNB
304-132-101	3	Secondary Constants of Nonloaded Cable — 19 Gauge CNB, ENB, FNB
304-132-102	1	19 Gauge, CNB, ENB, Hyperbolic Functions of Propagation Constants
304-133-100	3	Primary Constants of Non Loaded Cable — 22 Gauge ASA, BSA, CSA, DSA, ESA
304-133-101	3	Secondary Constants of Non Loaded Cable — 22 Gauge ASA, BSA, CSA
304-133-102	1	22 Gauge ASA, BSA, CSA — Hyperbolic Functions of Propagation Constants
304-134-100	2	24 Gauge ASM, CSM — Primary
304-134-101	2	24 Gauge ASM, CSM — Secondary
304-134-102	1	24 Gauge ASM, CSM — Hyperbolic Functions of Propagation Constants
304-135-100	3	24 Gauge DSM — Primary
304-135-101	3	24 Gauge DSM — Secondary
304-135-102	1	24 Gauge DSM — Hyperbolic Functions of Propagation Constants
304-136-100	2	26 Gauge AST — Primary
304-136-101	2	26 Gauge AST — Secondary
304-136-102	1	26 Gauge AST — Hyperbolic Functions of Propagation Constants
304-137-100	3	26 Gauge BST — Primary
304-137-101	3	26 Gauge BST — Secondary
304-137-102	1	26 Gauge BST — Hyperbolic Functions of Propagation Constants

Secondary Constants of Loaded Cable

304-140-100	2	19 Gauge DNB — 88B Loading
304-140-101	2	19 Gauge DNB — D88 Loading
304-140-102	2	19 Gauge DNB — H44 Loading
304-140-103	2	19 Gauge DNB — H88 Loading
304-141-100	2	19 Gauge CNB ENB, FNB — 88B Loading
304-141-101	2	19 Gauge CNB, ENB, FNB — B135 Loading
304-141-102	2	19 Gauge CNB, ENB, FNB — D88 Loading
304-141-103	2	19 Gauge CNB, ENB, FNB — H44 Loading
304-141-104	2	19 Gauge CNB, ENB, FNB — H88 Loading
304-142-100	2	22 Gauge ASA, BSA, CSA, DSA, ESA — 88B Loading
304-142-102	2	22 Gauge ASA, BSA, CSA, DSA, ESA — D88 Loading
304-142-103	2	22 Gauge ASA, BSA, CSA, DSA, ESA — H44 Loading
304-142-104	2	22 Gauge ASA, BSA, CSA, DSA, ESA — H88 Loading
304-143-100	1	24 Gauge ASM, CSM — 88B Loading
304-143-101	1	24 Gauge ASM, CSM — H44 Loading
304-143-102	1	24 Gauge ASM, CSM — H88 Loading
304-144-100	2	24 Gauge DSM — 88B Loading
304-144-101	2	24 Gauge DSM — D88 Loading
304-144-102	2	24 Gauge DSM — H44 Loading
304-144-103	2	24 Gauge DSM — H88 Loading
304-145-100	1	26 Gauge AST — H88 Loading
304-146-100	1	26 Gauge BST — H88 Loading

Cable Impedance Data

Input Impedance of Non-Loaded Cable With Short-Circuit and Open-Circuit Termination

304-150-100	1	19 Gauge CNB
304-151-100	1	22 Gauge CSA
304-152-100	1	24 Gauge DSM

Input Impedance of Loaded Cable with Short-Circuit and Open-Circuit Termination

304-153-100	1	22 Gauge CSA — H44 Loading
304-153-101	1	22 Gauge CSA — H88 Loading

Attenuation of Miscellaneous Cables at 1000 HZ

304-160-100	4	Outside Plant Cable and Power Conductor Combination — Metric
304-161-100	1	Toll Cable Facilities with Common Types of Loading
304-161-101	1	Toll Cable Facilities with Unusual Types of Loading
304-162-100	1	Exchange Type Cables in Toll Circuits
304-163-100	1	Entrance and Intermediate Cables
304-164-100	1	Non-Loaded Facilities — Fixed Length and Resistance

Cable Losses at Carrier Frequencies

304-165-100 1 Entrance Cables

304-166-100 1 K Carrier Cables

304-167-100 2 16 ga. Toll Cable

304-167-101 2 16 ga. NH Cable

304-168-100 2 19 ga. Toll Cable

304-168-101 2 19 ga. DNB Cable

304-168-102 2 19 ga. CNB or ENB Cable

304-168-103 2 19 ga. PIC Cable

304-168-104 1 19 ga. PIC Cable

304-169-100 2 22 ga. ANA Cable

304-169-101 3 22 ga. CSA Cable

304-169-102 1 22 ga. PIC Cable

304-170-100 2 24 ga. CSM Cable

304-170-101 2 24 ga. DSM Cable

304-171-100 1 Cable Loss at 772 Kilocycles for Engineering T1 Carrier Systems

304-172-100 1 Frequency-Attenuation Characteristics — W.E.Co. CA-1878 Cable (Polyethylene Jacketed, Single, .375" Coaxial)

Quadded Cable Impedance Attenuation and Phase Data

304-175-100 1 19, 16, 13 and 10 ga. Cable 1.062 µf/mi Non-loaded Cable

304-175-102 1 19 and 16 Gauge H-86-32 Loaded Cable

304-175-103 1 19 Gauge H-88-50 Loaded Cable

304-175-104 1 19 Gauge B-88-50 Loaded Cable

304-175-105 1 19 and 16 Gauge 44-25 Loaded Cable

304-176-100 1 Transmission Characteristics Polyethylene Insulated Video Pairs — 16 PSV and 16 PEV

304-2 EQUIPMENT DATA

304-200 Graphical Determination of Input Impedance of Repeating Coil With Any Terminating Impedance

304-200-100 1 General

304-200-101 1 94E Coil

304-200-102 1 94F Coil

304-201-100 1 120C Coil

304-201-101 1 120D Coil

304-201-102 1 120E Coil

304-201-103 1 120C5 Coil

304-201-104 1 120D5 Coil

Equipment Losses at 1000 Cycles

304-203-100 1 Composite Sets

304-204-100 2 Repeating Coils — General

304-204-101 1 4 Wire Repeating Coils and Associated Equipment

304-204-102 2 Hybrid Repeating Coils — 2 Wire Cable Circuits

304-204-103 1 V. I. Hybrid Repeating Coils — Open Wire

304-204-104 2 Hybrid Repeating Coils No. 4 Toll Switching System

304-205-100 4 4 Wire Terminating Sets

304-206-100 1 Combinations of Line Equipment for Open Wire

304-207-100 2 Signaling Equipment — Equipment Losses

304-208-100 1 Miscellaneous Equipment and Arrangements

304-209-100 2 Miscellaneous Carrier Equipment

304-210-100 1 Special Equipment for Telephotograph Circuits

Equipment Losses at Carrier Frequencies

304-220-100 2 Miscellaneous Line Equipment

Equivalent T-Networks for Equipment

304-230-100 1 46, 62, 75, 91, and 93 Type Repeating Coils

304-230-101 1 Unity Ratio 94, 101 and 120 Type Repeating Coils

304-231-100 1 16A (14A) Autotransformer

304-231-101 1 16B (14B) Autotransformer

304-231-102 2 24A Autotransformer

304-231-103 1 D85697 Autotransformer

304-232-100 1 Terminal Composite Sets

304-3 INSERTION LOSS, REFLECTION LOSS, CIRCUIT JUNCTION LOSS, AND TRANSDUCER LOSS DATA

Insertion Loss at Voice Frequencies

304-300-100 1 Loss at 1000 Hz Due to Insertion of Short Lengths of Non-Loaded Quadded Cable in O.W. Circuits

304-300-101 1 Insertion Losses of Nonloaded Cable Pairs — 26 BST, 24 DSM, 22 CSA, 19 CNB and 19 DNB Gauges

304-300-102 1 Length — Resistance — Insertion Loss — Nonloaded High Capacitance Cable Pairs

304-300-103 1 Insertion Loss of Office Cable, 0.5 to 3.5 kHz

Insertion Loss at Carrier Frequencies

304-301-100 1 Loss Due to Insertion of 13, 16 and 19 ga. Non-Loaded Cable in Open Wire Circuits

Reflection Loss at 1000 Cycles

304-302-100 | Junction of Open Wire and Loaded Cable

304-303-100 | Junction of Non Loaded Cable with Other Facilities

Reflection and Junction Loss — Carrier Frequencies

304-304-100 | 772 KC — Junction Loss in DB for Engineering T1 Carrier Systems

Transducer Loss

304-305-100 2 Transducer Loss for Cable Facilities — Manual Calculation Methods

304-4 RETURN LOSS DATA

Repeater Section Return Loss and Singing Point

304-400-100 | Toll Cable — Singing — (Nominal Values)

304-400-101 | Toll Cable — Echo

Structural Return Losses

304-401-100 | Toll Cable — Structural Return Loss and Singing Point

304-402-100 | Open Wire — Structural Singing Point

304-403-100 | For Stability and Singing Margin Design Purposes Exchange Area Facilities

304-403-101 | Adjustments for Short Lengths of Loaded Facility

304-404-100 | Computed Structural Return Losses in the Echo Range — Exchange Area Facilities

Circuit Junction Return Loss

304-405-100 | Loaded Entrance Cable Vs. 8" Copper Open Wire Sides

304-405-101 | Loaded Entrance Cable Vs. 12" Copper Open Wire Sides

304-405-102 | Loaded Entrance Cable Vs. 19" Copper Open Wire Sides

304-405-103 | Loaded Entrance Cable Vs. Copper Open Wire Phantoms

304-406-100 | Toll Cable Vs. Open Wire, Toll Cable Vs. Toll Cable, Open Wire Vs. Open Wire

304-407-100 | Open Wire Vs. Open Wire (12" Sides) of Unusual Gauges and Material

304-408-100 | Between Loaded Facilities

304-408-101 | Between Loaded and Non-Loaded Facilities

304-408-102 | Between Mixed Gauge Non-Loaded Facilities

304-408-103 | Facility Losses at 68°F for Referring Return Loss in Computing Line Section Return Loss

304-408-104 | Facility Losses Adjusted to Allow for Temperature Variations of Aerial Cable in Computing Line Section Return Loss

304-409-100 | Chart for Obtaining the Reference Deviation of a Loading System

304-409-101 | Typical Improvement in Structural Return Loss with Discontinuous Splicing — Exchange Area Facilities

304-410-100 | Effect of Series Type Negative Impedance Repeater on Line Return Loss

304-410-101 | Effect of Series Type Negative Impedance Repeater on Echo Return Loss

Intermediate Line Irregularity Return Loss

304-412-100 | Loading Irregularity Return Losses

304-412-101 | Excess or Deficient Loading Section Capacitance or Inductance

304-412-102 | Computed Echo Return Loss Due to Loading Irregularities Exchange Area Facilities

304-414-100 | Non Loaded Cable in Open Wire

304-415-100 | Loaded Intermediate Cable in Open Wire

304-416-100 | Change in Type of Open Wire

Intermediate Equipment Return Loss

304-420-100 | 16A, 16B and D-88697 Autotransformers

304-421-101 | 24A Autotransformer and H.L. Cable

304-422-100 | 28B (30B) Filter

304-423-100 | 36B and 34A Filters — 51A and 52A Filters

304-424-100 | 85C (86A) Filter

304-425-100 | 102A Filter

304-426-100 | 121A Filter

304-5 CROSSTALK DATA

Open Wire Crosstalk — Far End Type Unbalance Times Frequency — Real and Imaginary Components

304-500-100 | Data for Relative Types A/A to H/H and I/I to P/P

304-500-101 | Data for Relative Types A/A to H/H and I/I to P/P

304-500-102 | Data for Relative Types A/B to A/P

304-500-103 | Data for Relative Types B/C to B/P

304-500-104 | Data for Relative Types C/D to C/P

304-500-105 | Data for Relative Types D/E to D/P

304-500-106 | Data for Relative Types E/F to E/P

304-500-107 | Data for Relative Types F/G to F/P

304-500-108 | Data for Relative Types G/H to G/P

304-500-109 | Data for Relative Types H/I to H/P

304-500-110 | Data for Relative Types I/I to I/P and I/R to I/P

Issue 1, 3C 000-000-002

304-500-111 | Data for Relative Types K/1 to K/P and 1/M to 1/P

304-500-112 | Data for Relative Types M/N to M/P, N/O to 1/P, and 1/P

Crosstalk Couplings

304-501-100 | Relation Between Coupling DBX and Crosstalk Units (CU)

304-501-101 | Relation Between Coupling in DBX and CU2 in Thousands

304-501-102 | Relation Between Coupling in DBX, Number of Occurrences and CU2 in Thousands

DBX — Near-End Bare-Line Coupling Between Quads — Short Pair Twist Quadded Cables Spliced at a Single Group

304-503-100 1 Typical Near-End Crosstalk Couplings (dBx) — long Lengths — Exchange Facilities — Staggered Twist Construction — Voice Frequencies

304-504-100 1 Typical Pair-to-Pair Equal Level Far-End Crosstalk Coupling Losses at 165KC — 19 Gauge Toll Cables

304-505-100 2 Carrier Frequency Crosstalk — 13, 16 and 19 Gauge — Toll Entrance Cables

304-506-100 1 Typical Pair-to-Pair Equal Level Far End Crosstalk Coupling Losses at 165KC — Exchange Cables

304-510-100 1 Crosstalk Couplings — Coordination of Carrier Systems — Staggering Advantages

304-6 SYSTEMS DATA

Network Data

304-600-100 1 Regulating Networks

Via Net Loss Factors

304-601-100 5 Via Net Loss Factors (VNLF)

Distortion Transmission Impairments — Terminating Traffic

Frequency Allocations

304-605-100 4 Open Wire and Cable Carrier Telephone Systems

304-605-101 1 Coaxial Cable and Microwave Radio Systems

304-605-102 2 Carrier Telegraph Systems

DIVISION 309 — SWITCHED SERVICES NETWORKS

309-0 Indexes and Equipment Test List
1 Switched Service Networks (SSN)
2 Switched Services Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines
3 Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service (EPSCS)
4 Electronic Tandem Network (ETN)

309-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

◆ 309-000-000 51 Numerical Index — Division 309 — Switched Services Networks

309-001-011 5 ETL

309-1 SWITCHED SERVICE NETWORKS (SSN)

309-100-000 1 General Description

309-100-004 1 All Networks — Trouble Handling (Customer Contact)

[illegible] All Networks — General Network Analysis

309-2 SWITCHED SERVICES NETWORKS USING CENTRAL OFFICE SWITCHING MACHINES

309-200-000 3 Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA) — General Description

309-200-001 5 Common Control Switching Arrangements (CCSA) — General Procedures and Responsibilities

309-200-004 3 Common Control Switching Arrangements (CCSA) — Trouble Reporting Procedures

309-200-005 3 Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA) — Network Analysis Procedures

309-200-007 8 Common Control Switching Arrangements (CCSA) — Network and Office Numbers

309-200-010 3 CONUS AUTOVON — Network Traffic Management

309-200-101 2 AUTOVON — Description

309-200-102 1 AUTOVON — Procedures and Responsibilities

309-200-150 1 AUTOVON 4-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Supervisory Signaling Supplementary Information

309-200-151 1 AUTOVON 4-Wire No. 1 ESS Offices — Supervisory Signaling Supplementary Information

Add 309-200-300 1

309-200-300 4 Common Control Switching Arrangements (CCSA) — Service Maintenance

Append. 3 1 Special Access Termination, Translation, Transmission — Verification Procedures and Channel Derivation Equipment — Common Control Switching Arrangements

309-200-301 2 AUTOVON — Service Maintenance

309-200-302 1 Government Special Service Circuits for the President of the United States — Service Maintenance

309-200-500 2 Transmission Testing Methods in 4-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices

309-200-509 1 CCSA AMA Sampling

309-200-520 1 Transmission Testing and Through and Terminal Balancing Procedures 2-Wire No. 1 ESS Offices

309-200-650 1 Balance Testing Methods in 2-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices

309-203-100 1 Description of NORAD/ADC Network

309-270-100 1 Sage — AUTOVON Access Line Test Position — Description

309-270-300 1 Sage — AUTOVON Access Line Position — Identification, Installation, and Connections

309-285-500 1 Measurement and Adjustment of Office Wiring and Equipment Losses — 4-Wire Switching Offices

309-290-100 1 Manual Conference Circuit for 4-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices with 5C or 5D Switchboard — Description

309-290-500 1 Manual Conference Circuit for 4-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices with 5C or 5D Switchboard — Service Maintenance

309-291-100 1 Automatic Conference Circuit — For 4-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Description

309-291-500 1 Automatic Conference Circuit — For 4-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices Initial Order and Routine Tests

309-292-100 1 AUTOVON and FTS Modular Automatic Conference Arrangement

309-3 ENHANCED PRIVATE SWITCHED COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE (EPSCS)

309-300-000 1 General Description

309-300-001 1 General Procedures and Responsibilities

309-300-002 1 Description and Operations — Customer Service Administrative Control Center (CSACC) — Switched Services Network/Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service (SSN/EPSCS)

309-300-003 2 Description and Operations — Customer Network Control Center — Switched Services Networks

309-300-004 1 Trouble Reporting Procedures

309-300-005 1 Network Analysis Procedures

309-300-007 2 Network and Office Numbers

Add 309-300-300 1
309-300-300 1 Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service (EPSCS) — Service Maintenance

Append 4 1 Voice Switched Gain Amplifier — Deluxe Network Access — Special Access Termination and Channel Derivation Equipment — Translation/Transmission Verification Procedures

309-300-310 1 Enhanced Private Switched Communication Service (EPSCS) — Data Service Procedures

309-4 ELECTRONIC TANDEM NETWORK (ETN)

309-400-000 2 General Description

309-400-001 2 General Procedures and Responsibilities

309-400-002 2 Customer Administration Center System — Call Typer Administration Panel (CAP) and Local Call Typer Administration System (LCAS) — General Description

309-400-007 3 Network Identification

309-400-300 2 Service Maintenance

DIVISION 310 — NONSWITCHED SPECIAL SERVICES SYSTEM

310-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-3 Two-Point Private Line Systems
-4 Multistation Private Line Systems
-5 Special Purpose Multipoint Private Line Systems

310-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

♦ 310-000-000 45 Numerical Index — Division 310 — Nonswitched Special Services System

Sup 310-001-011 1
310-001-011 2 ETL

310-3 TWO-POINT PRIVATE LINE SYSTEMS

310-300 Two-Point Private Line Telephone Circuits

310-300-100 1 Voice Only — Description

310-300-300 1 Voice Only — Test Requirements and Objectives

310-300-500 7 Voice Only — Test Procedures

310-305 Channels for Federal Aviation Agency, Airlines and Other Agencies

310-305-100 3 Description

310-305-500 5 Over-All Measurements

310-4 MULTISTATION PRIVATE LINE SYSTEMS

310-400 Special Multistation Systems

310-400-100 1 Description

310-400-300 1 Periodic Test Intervals

310-400-500 1 Test and Adjustments

310-405 [illegible]

310-405-100 2 Voice Only — Description

310-405-500 4 Voice Only — Tests and Adjustments

310-410 Federal Aviation Agency

Add 310-410-100 1
310-410-100 1 Description

310-410-101 1 Glossary of Terms

310-410-300 1 Service Maintenance

310-410-200 1 Installation

310-430 600/1500 Cycle Selective Signaling System

310-430-100 1 Description

310-430-200 1 Installation

310-430-300 2 Periodic Tests

310-430-500 1 Maintenance and Trouble Isolation Tests — Central Office

310-430-501 1 Maintenance and Trouble Isolation Tests — Customer's Premises

[illegible] 1 [illegible]

(KCWX Configuration)

310-435 SC2 Selective Control System

310-435-300 2 Main Station — Maintenance

310-435-301 2 Master Station — Maintenance

310-435-302 2 Satellite Station — Maintenance

310-435-303 2 Signaling Circuit — Maintenance

310-440 Volume Limiter for Special Services

310-440-100 1 Description

310-440-200 1 Installation

310-440-500 1 Transmission Test Requirements

310-5 SPECIAL PURPOSE MULTIPOINT PRIVATE LINE SYSTEMS

310-500 Strategic Air Command Primary Alerting System

310-500-100 3 Description

310-500-300 4 Tests and Adjustments

310-500-501 1 Recorder Reproducer KS-16687, L1

310-500-502 1 Recorder-Reproducer KS-16748, List 1 and List 2 and KS-16747, List 1 Demagnetizer

310-504 Command Post Alerting Network (COPAN) — Joint Chiefs of Staff Alerting Network (JCSAN)

Add 310-504-100 1
310-504-100 2 General Description

310-504-300 2 Testing and Maintenance of Main Station

310-504-501 2 Testing and Maintenance of Terminal Switch Point and Remote Command Post

310-504-502 2 Circuit Maintenance

310-505 Centralized Manual Control System

310-505-100 1 Description — Anti-Aircraft Operations for Defended Areas

310-505-300 1 Tests and Adjustments — Anti-Aircraft Operations for Defended Areas

310-525 Channels for Polling Television Receivers

310-525-100 1 Description

Add 310-525-550 1
310-525-550 1 Trouble Isolation Over All Transmission Facilities Two-Way Channels

Add 310-525-501 1
310-525-501 1 Trouble Isolation Over All Transmission Facilities One-Way Channels

310-530 Group Alerting System

310-530-100 1 Description

310-530-500 1 Transmission Testing Methods and Arrangements

Add 310-530-001 3
Add 310-530-001 2
Add 310-530-001 1
310-530-001 1 Wired Line Telephone Service — OCD Nuclear Warning System (NAWAS) — Description and Testing Features

310-540 Protective Relaying Channel

310-540-100 2 Description

310-540-500 2 Initial Setup and Maintenance Test Requirements

---

DIVISION 311 — SWITCHED SPECIAL SERVICES SYSTEMS

311-0 Indexes and Equipment Test List
1 General Information
2 Special Access Circuits
3 Tie Trunk Circuits

311-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

◆ 311-000-000 22 Numerical Index — Division 311 — Switched Special Services Systems

311-001-011 1 ETL

311-1 GENERAL INFORMATION

311-100-100 1 Transmission Testing Considerations — Switched Special Services Circuits

311-100-101 1 Standing Considerations — Circuits

311-100-102 1 Installation and Maintenance — Tests and Requirements — Switched Special Services Circuits

311-100-500 2 Central Office and Trunk Circuit Transmission Tests for Special Services — Having Access to the Direct Distance Dialing Network

Add 311-100-901 2
311-100-901 1 1000 Hz and Noise Measurements — PBX Central Office Trunks, Off-Premises Station Lines and Tie Trunks Having Access to the Direct Distance Dialing Network

311-100-951 1 Special Service Link Group — PBX to Central Office 2-Wire Link — Using E&M Repeaters

Add 311-100 552 1
311 100 552 2 Special Service Link Lineup — Central Office to Central Office — 2-Wire Link Using E6 Repeaters

Add 311-100-553 1
311 100 553 3 Special Service Link Lineup — Central Office to Station 2-Wire Link Using E6 Repeaters

311-2 SPECIAL ACCESS CIRCUITS

Add 311 200-001 1
311 200 001 1 Wide Area Telecommunication Service "WATS" — Administrative Procedures for Installation and Maintenance

Add 311 200-180 1
311 200 180 3 Description of Circuit Arrangements for Providing Foreign Exchange and Other Special Access Services

Add 311 240 501 1
311 240 501 3 Overall Lineup — Two-Wire Repeatered Nonloaded PBX-CO Trunk With Network at PBX

Add 311 240 502 1
311 240 502 3 Overall Lineup — 2-Wire Repeatered Nonloaded PBX-CO and Local Wats Trunks for PBXs not Requiring Terminal Balance

311 240 503 1 Special Service Overall Line Up — Off Premises Station Lines With E6 Repeaters

311-3 TIE TRUNK CIRCUITS

311-300 500 1 PBX — Tests and Adjustment

311 350 100 3 Balance Testing Considerations — PBX 4-Wire Via Non Loss Tie Trunks and Access Lines

311 350 500 4 Balance Test Procedures for PBX — Switched 4-Wire Tie Trunks and Access Lines

DIVISION 312 — PRIVATE LINE DATA SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

312-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists and General Information
-1 Special Contract Circuits
-2 DC Telegraph Systems and Associated Equipment
-3 Mechanical Telegraph Repeaters
-4 Electronic Telegraph Repeaters
-5 Regenerative Telegraph Repeaters
-6 40-Type Carrier Telegraph Systems
-7 43 Type Carrier Telegraph Systems
-8 Data Equipment

312-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, AND GENERAL INFORMATION

312-000 Indexes

◆312 000 000 62 Numerical Index — Division 312 — Private Line Data Systems and Services

312-001) General Information
312-010)

Sup 312 001 013 2
312 001 011 4 F11

312 002 100 1 Theory and Characteristics of Electronic Telegraph Loops

312 003 100 1 Operation of the Teletypewriter Perforator and Transmitter — Distributor

312 004 100 1 Operation of the Teletypewriter — 28 Type Teletypewriter

312 00A 100 1 Theory of Characteristic Distortion and Its Reduction by Equalization

312 007 100 1 Distortion as Related to Teletypewriter Operation

312 008 500 1 Telegraph Loops — Testing DC Loops Equipped With Customary Indicators

312 009 100 2 Teletypewriter Stations — Orientation Tests and Distortion Tolerances

312 010 100 1 Daily Line up Procedures — Telegraph Circuits

Add 312-011 101 1
App 312-011 101 3
App 312-011 101 2
App 312-011 101 1
312-011-101 1 Telegraphic Type Services — Standard Interface Specifications — Series 1000 Channels

312 011 501 1 Teletypewriter — General Electric Records Communication Network — Telecom Responsibilities and Procedures

312 011 501 1 Office Responsibilities and Operating Procedures for Circuits Associated With CPT — Teletypewriter Switching Systems

App 312-011-502 3
App 312 011-502 2
App 312-011-502 1
312 011-502 1 Series 1000, Type 1001 Channels — Signaling, Supervisory Control and Telemetering Circuits, 0 to 15 Hz

312-012-100 1 Alternate Full Period Teletypewriter — Description and Operation

312-015/100 1 Loss-of-Facility Alarm Circuit J70165E — Description

312-1 SPECIAL CONTRACT CIRCUITS

312-100 Western Union Contracts

312-100-000 1 Engineering and Operating Considerations Involved in Furnishing Circuits to the Western Union Telegraph Company Under Special Contract

Add 312 105 102 1
312-105-102 1 Engineering Notes

312-2 DC TELEGRAPH SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

312-200 DC Telegraph Systems

312-200-101 3 Metallic Telegraph System — 4-Wire Operation — Description

312-200-102 1 Metallic Telegraph System — Equalization — Description

312-200-500 1 Metallic Telegraph System — Equalization Test and Adjustments

312-200-501 1 Grounded Telegraph System — Equalization Test and Adjustments

312-210) Associated Equipment
312-211) Coupling Units and Connecting Blocks

312-210-100 1 144A1 Coupling Unit — Description

312-210-101 1 144B1 Coupling Unit — Description

312-210-102 2 144C1 Coupling Unit — Description and Operation

312-210-500 3 144A1, 144B1, 144B2, and 144C1 Coupling Units — Tests and Adjustments

312-211-100 1 344-Type Plugs for Telegraph Relay Connecting Blocks — Description

312-215 Power Supply Circuits

312-215-100 3 Negative 330-Volt Supply Circuit — Description and Operation

312-215-500 3 Negative 330-Volt Supply Circuit — Tests Procedures

312-3 MECHANICAL TELEGRAPH REPEATERS

312-301-100 2 10E1 Telegraph Single-Line Repeater — Description

312-301-500 1 10E1 Telegraph Single-Line Repeater — Tests and Adjustments

312-302-100 2 13C1 One-Way Split-Loop Telegraph Repeater — Description

312-302-101 2 13F1 One-Way Polar Telegraph Repeater — Description

312-302-102 2 13G1 One-Way Repeater — (701107)

312-302-103 1 13H1 Loop Repeater for Direct Leg Operation in No. 2 and 9B Service Board Offices — Description

312-303-100 1 16B1 Telegraph Repeater — Description

312-303-500 1 16B1 Telegraph Repeater — Tests and Adjustments

Add 312-304-100 1
312-304-100 1 16C1 Telegraph Repeater and Reduced Loop Applique — Description

Add 312-304-500 1
312-304-500 1 16C1 Telegraph Repeater and Reduced Loop Applique — Tests and Adjustments

312-305-100 1 20C2 Terminal Metallic Telegraph Repeater for 4 Wire Operation — Description

312-305-500 1 20C2 Metallic Telegraph Terminal Repeater — Tests and Adjustments

312-306-100 1 90C1 Telegraph Loop Repeater — Description

312-4 ELECTRONIC TELEGRAPH REPEATERS

312-405-100 3 96A1 Electronic Loop Repeater

312-405-300 3 96A1 Electronic Loop Repeater — Summary of Tests

312-405-500 3 96A1 Electronic Loop Repeater — Tests and Adjustments

312-5 REGENERATIVE TELEGRAPH REPEATERS

312-507-100 3 143A-Type — Regenerative Telegraph Repeaters

312-507-500 3 143A1 and 143A2 Regenerative Telegraph Repeaters — Tests and Adjustments

312-508-100 2 Electronic Regeneration for Teletype Offices

312-509-100 1 145A1 Regenerative Repeater — (Central Office Data Systems) — Description

312-509-500 1 145A1 Regenerative Repeater — (Central Office Data Systems) — Tests

312-6 40-TYPE CARRIER TELEGRAPH SYSTEMS

312-601) 40-Type Carrier Systems
312-602)

312-601-010 4 Forms for Recording Results of Tests on 40-Type Carrier Telegraph Systems

Add 312-601-100 1
312-601-100 3 40C1 Terminal — Description

Add 312-601-300 1
312-601-300 3 40C1 Terminals Summary of Tests

Add 312-601-500 2
312-601-500 5 40C1 Terminals — Use of 160A1 Carrier Telegraph Test Set

312-602-100 1 40C2 Terminal — Description

312-602-500 1 40C2 Terminal — Tests and Adjustments

312-610 Carrier Supply

Add 312-610-100 1
312-610-100 3 160A Carrier Supply — Description

312-610-300 3 160A Carrier Supply — Summary of Tests

Add 312-610-500 1
312-610-500 5 160A1 Carrier Supply — Tests and Adjustments

312-620) No Carrier Alarm Sets
312-621)

312-620-100 1 VF1S Rumble No-Carrier Alarm Set — Used With 40-Type Telegraph Carrier Systems

Add 312-621-100 2
312-621-100 1 VF2S No-Carrier Alarm — Used With All Type Telegraph Carrier Systems

312-7 43-TYPE CARRIER TELEGRAPH SYSTEMS

312-700) 43A1 Carrier Telegraph System 312-708)

Add 312-700-100 2
312-700-100 5 43A1 Voice Frequency Carrier Telegraph (VFCT) System — J70112) — Description and Operation

Add 312-700-200 2
312-700-200 1 43A1 Voice Frequency Carrier Telegraph (VFCT) System — J70112) — Installation and Connection

312-700-300 2 J70112) — Maintenance Procedures

312-700-500 1 J70112) — Test Procedures

312-708-100 1 Three Channel Portable Cabinet Type

312-709 Voice Frequency Carrier A1 Level Variation Detector

312-709-100 1 Description

312-709-500 3 Tests and Adjustments

312-710 43B1 Data Carrier System

312-710-100 2 Central Office Arrangement — General Description

Add 312-710-200 1
312-710-200 1 Out-of-Service and Installation Tests

312-710-201 1 2- and 4-Wire Connection — Description and Installation

312-710-300 1 Trouble Isolation Tests

312-720 General DataComm Multiplexer/Converter

312-720-100 1 Description, Installation, Testing, Maintenance

312-8 DATA EQUIPMENT

312-800 Data Set 108B

312-800-100 2 Description

312-800-300 2 Maintenance

312-800-500 2 Test Procedures

312-801 Data Auxiliary Set 811C

312-801-100 1 Description

312-802 Data Set For 109B

312-802-100 1 Description

312-802-300 2 Maintenance Procedures

312-802-500 1 Test Procedures

312-803 Data Set 110B

312-803-100 1 Description

312-803-300 1 Maintenance

312-803-500 1 Test Procedures

312-804 Data Set 110C

312-804-100 1 Description

312-804-300 1 Maintenance

312-804-500 1 Test Procedures

312-805 Data Set 108D-Type

312-805-100 2 Used With Type-3 Low-Voltage Hub Arrangement — Description

312-807 Type-3 Low-Voltage Hub

312-807-100 1 Description and Operation

312-807-200 2 Installation and Connections

312-807-500 2 Test Procedures

312-808 Data Set 109G-L1

312-808-100 1 Description

312-809 Data Set 405-Type

312-809-100 2 Description

312-809-150 1 Supplementary Information

312-809-180 1 Summarizing Specification

312-809-200 1 Installation and Connections

312-809-201 1 Interface Circuit for Message Register Retesting — Installation and Connections

312-809-301 1 Interface Circuit for Message Register Retesting — Test Procedures

312-810 Data Auxiliary Set 811K-L1

312-810-100 1 Description

312-811 Data Set 201D-Type

Add 312-811-100 1
312-811-100 2 Description

312-812 Low-Speed Signaling System Using Data Set 115A

312-812-100 1 Description

312-812-180 2 Summarizing Specification

312-812-200 1 Installation and Connections

312-812-300 1 Maintenance

312-812-500 1 Test Procedures

312-813 TSPS Hotel/Motel Data Facilities

312-813-100 1 Automated Operation System — Description, Testing, and Maintenance

DIVISION 313 — VOICE AND VOICEBAND DATA CHANNELS

313-0 Indexes
1 General Information

313-0 INDEXES

◆ 313-000-000 8 Numerical Index — Division 313 — Voice and Voiceband Data Channels

313-1 GENERAL INFORMATION

313-100-100 2 General Introduction — Installation and Maintenance — Voice and Voiceband Data Circuits

313-110 Transmission and Signaling Test Considerations

313-110-100 1 Transmission Test Considerations — Voice and Voiceband Data Channels

Add 313-110-101 1
313-110-101 1 Signaling Test Considerations — Voice and Voiceband Data Channels

313-120 Requirements and Limits

313-120-100 2 Transmission Test — Voice and Voiceband Data Channels

313-120-101 1 Voice and Voiceband Data Channels — Signaling Tests
Append 1 1 Test Descriptions

313-130 Test Procedures

313-130-100 1 Voice and Voiceband Data Channels — Central Office Transmission and Signaling

313-130-101 1 Voice and Voiceband Data Channels — Customer Premises Transmission and Signaling Test Procedures

DIVISION 314 — DIGITAL AND ANALOGUE DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

314-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists, and Data Line Switching Network
1 Transaction Network Services
2 Data Systems on Direct Distance Dialing (DDD) Network
4 Data Systems on Private Lines
5 AT Digital and SAGE Data Transmission Systems
6 Wideband Data Transmission Systems
7 Teleplatography
8 Data Systems — Common Circuits, Equipment, and Procedures
9 Digital Data System

314-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, AND DATA LINE SWITCHING NETWORK

314-000 Indexes

◆ 314-000-000 55 Numerical Index — Division 314 — Digital and Analogue Data Transmission Systems

314-001 Equipment Test Lists

314-001-011 2 ETL

314-010 Data General

314-010-100 1 Analog Transmission Parameters Description

314-010-101 2 Data General — Data Testing Principles

314-010-102 1 Data Services Support

314-010-103 1 Interconnection/Interpositioning

314-025 Test Lines Employing 154A1 DATAPHONE® Subsets

314-025-500 1 Testing Procedures at Telegraph Type or Serviceboards

314-1 TRANSACTION NETWORK SERVICES

314-100 Transaction Network

314-100-010 2 Transmission Requirements

314-2 DATA SYSTEMS ON DIRECT DISTANCE DIALING (DDD) NETWORK

314-200 DATAPHONE Systems Using 130-Type Subscriber Sets

314-200-100 1 Description — Low Speed, One-Way, DATAPHONE® Service

314-200-105 1 Description — Test Center Testing Arrangement

314-200-500 1 Use of Test Center Testing Arrangement

314-205 DATAPHONE Systems-Transmission Maintenance, Loops and Trunks

314-205-300 3 DATAPHONE® Data Communications Service — Overall Maintenance Procedures — Data Systems on the Public Switched Network

314-205-301 1 Data Systems — DATASPEED® Service and Data Access Arrangements on Direct Distance Dialing Network — Methods of Investigating Trouble Reports and/or Fcrill Compliance When Using Acoustically or Inductively Coupled Devices

314-205-500 5 DATAPHONE® Data Communications Service — Overall Data Transmission Test Requirements — Data Systems on the Public Switched Network

314-205-601 6 DATAPHONE® Data Communications Service — Test Requirements for Subscriber, Remote Exchange Foreign Exchange, PBX, and Wide Area Telecommunications Service Lines — Data Systems on the Public Switched Network

314-205-503 4 DATAPHONE® Data Communications Service — Minimum Acceptable Performance (MAP) Control — Data Systems on the Public Switched Network

314-210 554A-Type Channel Service Unit

314-210-100 1 Description

314-210-700 1 Installation, Connection, Maintenance, and Test

314-4 DATA SYSTEMS ON PRIVATE LINES

314-400 Data Circuits — IBM Transceivers
314-410 Private Line Data Circuits

Add	314-410-100	1	
	314-410-100	3	Voice Bandwidth — Description
	314-410-104	2	Voice Bandwidth — Circuit Conditioning Requirements Using the Collins CIA Type System
Add	314-410-300	1	
	314-410-300	3	Voice Bandwidth — Maintenance
	314-410-310	4	Digital Data System — 4-Wire Local Loop — Maintenance Procedures
	314-410-311	1	Local Area Data Channels — Maintenance Procedures
	314-410-312	1	Local Area Data Channels — Tests and Requirements
	314-410-500	2	Voice Bandwidth — Transmission Requirements
	314-410-510	4	Local Loop — Tests and Requirements — Digital Data Systems
	314-410-550	2	DATAPHONE® Data Communications Service — Overall System Description — Select-A-Station Service
	314-410-560	1	Telemetry/Alarm Bridging Service — Description
Add	314-410-570	1	
	314-410-570	1	Alarm Services — Description

314-411 Private Line Data Systems — Special Network

Add	314-411-106	1	
	314-411-106	1	Special Supergroup System — USAF X-147 — Description
Add	314-411-206	1	
	314-411-206	1	Special Supergroup System — USAF X-147 — Installation and Line Up
Add	314-411-306	1	
	314-411-306	1	Special Supergroup System — USAF X-147 — General Maintenance
	314-411-406	1	Special Supergroup System — USAF X147 — System Drawings
	314-411-500	1	United Air Lines Reservation System — Overall Tests and Trouble Location
	314-411-501	1	Federal Aviation Agency — Automatic Data Interchange System (ADIS) — Over-all Tests and Trouble Location
	314-411-502	2	American Airlines Reservation System — Over-all Tests and Troubles Location
Add	314-411-503	1	
	314-411-503	1	Eastern Airlines Reservation System — Over-all Tests, Trouble Location and Reporting Procedures
	314-411-504	3	Strategic Air Command Control System (SACCS) — Description and Service Maintenance
Add	314-411-506	1	
	314-411-506	1	Special Supergroup System — USAF X-147 — Tests and Trouble Location
	314-411-510	2	12 Telemetry Data Facilities — Maintenance Considerations
	314-411-520	1	FAA — Radar Remoting Service — X-133 Drawings ***Not given general distribution — cannot be ordered.***
	314-411-521	1	FAA — Radar Remoting Service — X-133 — Theory of Operations ***Not given general distribution — cannot be ordered.***
	314-411-522	1	FAA — Radar Remoting Service — X-133 — Transmitting Terminal ***Not given general distribution — cannot be ordered.***
	314-411-523	1	FAA — Radar Remoting Service — X-133 — Receiving Terminal ***Not given general distribution — cannot be ordered.***
	314-411-615	1	Access Lines and Trunk Circuits — Description — High Speed Switched Digital Service — Video Teleconferencing Service
Add	314-411-620	1	
	314-411-620	1	Access Lines and Trunk Circuits — Maintenance Test Procedures — High Speed Switched Digital Service — Video Teleconferencing Service

314-5 A1 DIGITAL AND SAGE DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

314-500 A1 Digital Data Transmission System

	314-500-105	2	Using Four-Phase Data Sets — General Description
	314-500-305	2	Using Four-Phase Data Sets — Periodic Test Intervals
Add	314-500-505	1	
	314-500-505	3	Using 4 Phase Data Sets — Trouble Testing and Location

314-501 Transmitter

	314-501-105	1	Description — Four-Phase
	314-501-305	1	Maintenance Test — Four-Phase

314-502 Receiver

	314-502-105	1	Description — Four-Phase Receiver
	314-502-305	1	Four-Phase Digital Data Receiver — Maintenance Test

314-504 Transfer and Control Circuit

	314-504-100	3	Description
	314-504-300	2	Analysis and Clearance of Trouble
	314-504-501	2	Out-of-Service Tests

314-505 Word Generator

	314-505-100	1	Description
	314-505-301	1	Circuit 80-150097-01 — Analysis and Clearance of Trouble

314-505-302 2 Circuit SD-1G005-01 — Analysis and Clearance of Trouble

314-505-501 2 Circuit SD-1G097-01 — Out-of-Service Tests

314-505-502 2 Circuit SD-1G005-01 — Out-of-Service Tests

314-506 Matching and Error Counting Circuit

314-506-100 1 Description

314-506-501 3 Out-of-Service Tests

314-507 Parity Check Circuit

314-507-100 2 Description

314-507-501 3 Out-of-Service Tests

314-508 Jack and Connector Circuit

314-508-100 2 Description

314-509 Miscellaneous Test Circuit

314-509-100 1 Description

314-510 A1 Digital Data Signaling System

Add 314-510-100 1
314-510-100 2 Description — Data Testboard and Associated Circuits

314-550 SAGE Data Transmission Systems — General Information

314-550-100 1 General Considerations and Description

Add 314-550-101 1
314-550-101 1 Addressable Data Bridge and Control Circuit SD-1G245-01 — Description

Add 314-550-102 1
314-550-102 1 Crosstell Data Bridge and Control Circuit SD-1G250-01 — Description

Add 314-550-300 1
314-550-300 2 Initial Testing and Line-Up of Sage Data Circuits

314-550-305 3 Using Four-Phase Data Sets — Initial Testing and Line-Up Procedure

314-550-306 1 Addressable Data Bridge and Control Circuit SD-1G245-01 Operation and Maintenance

314-550-307 1 Crosstell Data Bridge and Control Circuit SD-1G250-01 — Operation and Maintenance

314-551 Radar Data Systems

314-551-100 1 Description

314-552 Ground-to-Ground Data Systems

314-552-100 1 Description

314-553 Ground-to-Air Data Systems

314-553-100 1 Description

314-553-105 4 Transmission Aspects of Voice Channels

314-553-300 2 Periodic Test Intervals

314-554 Lincoln Digital Data System

314-554-100 1 Description

314-555) Private Service Systems — Air-Ground Voice Communication System
314-557)

314-555-100 1 Dual Facility Trunk Equipment

314-555-501 1 Dual Facility Trunks — Over-all Tests

314-555-502 1 Dual Facility Trunks — Local Tests of A/G Trunks at Site Testboard

314-555-503 1 Dual Facility Trunks — Local Tests of A/G Trunks at DC Testboard

314-556-100 2 Common User Group Equipment — Description

314-556-300 1 Emergency Patching — Channels and Trunks — Common User Group Equipment

Add 314-556-501 1
314-556-501 1 Common User Group Equipment — Link and Controller — Tests

Add 314-556-502 1
314-556-502 1 Common User Group Equipment — Channel and Sender Circuits — Tests

Add 314-556-503 1
314-556-503 1 Common User Group Equipment — Over-all Tests

314-556-504 2 Common User Group Equipment — Trunks and Code Receivers — Tests

314-556-505 1 Common User Group Equipment — Tests of Automatic Test Circuit

314-556-506 1 Common User Group Equipment — CD(AF) Interrupter Tests

314-557-501 2 43A1 Carrier Telegraph Terminal — Tests

314-560 SAGE Services

314-560-000 2 Operation and Administration of the Trouble Report Center at Sage System Direction Centers

314-560-001 1 Description and Use of Marker Card — Sage Form E-4429

314-560-002 1 Preparation and Use of Cross Connection Running List — Sage Form E-4461

314-560-005 1 Operation and Control of Sage — Westinghouse (ADTWC)

314-561-100 1 Dial Restoration Panel for SAGE — General Considerations

314-6 WIDEBAND DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

314-601 Wideband Service Bay

Add 314-601-110 1
314-601-110 1 Description

314-601-120 1 [illegible]

314-602 Wideband Data Test Bay

314-602-100	4	Data Systems Central Office — 915-Type
314-602-501	2	915 — Test Procedures for 303-Type Data Station — Restored Polar Line Signal Operation
314-602-520	1	Test Procedures for 3018-Type Data Station

314-605 Toll Systems A2 (40.8-Kilobit) Data Transmission System

Add	314-605-100	1	
	314-605-100	1	Description
	314-605-300	1	Line-Up Procedure
	314-605-301	1	Trouble Location
	314-605-302	1	Routine Maintenance
	314-605-500	1	General Maintenance
	314-605-501	1	Overall Gain Adjustments
	314-605-502	1	Gain Frequency Measurements
	314-605-503	2	Noise Measurements
	314-605-504	1	Crosstalk Coupling — Loss Measurements
	314-605-505	1	Digital Error Rate Measurements
Add	314-605-506	2	
	314-605-506	2	Relative Envelope Delay Measurements
	314-605-507	1	Oscilloscope Tests

314-608 Half-Groupband Data Systems

314-608-100	2	2-Point Private Line — Description
314-608-300	2	2-Point Private Line — Lineup Objectives and Trouble Location
314-608-301	1	2-Point Private Line — Trouble Location
314-608-500	2	2-Point Private Line — Maintenance Test Procedures

314-609 Groupband Data Systems (Restored Polar)

314-609-100	1	2-Point Private Line — Description
314-609-110	1	Switched Network — General Description
314-609-310	1	Switched Network and 2-Point Private Line — Line-Up Procedures
314-609-311	1	Groupband Data Systems — Switched Network and 2-Point Private Line — Trouble Location
314-609-510	2	Switched Network and 2-Point Private Line — General Maintenance
314-609-511	1	Switched Network and 2-Point Private Line — Gain-Frequency Measurements
314-609-512	1	Switched Network and 2-Point Private Line — Noise Measurements
314-609-513	1	Switched Network and Two-Point Private Line — Relative Envelope Delay Measurements

314-610 Super Groupband Data Systems

314-610-100	1	Supergroup Wideband Data System Restored Polar — 2 Point Private Line — Description
314-610-300	1	Supergroup Wideband Data Systems — Lineup Procedures
314-610-500	1	Supergroup Wideband Data System — General Description

314-640 WLR-1 and WLR-2 Wideband Loop Repeaters

Add	314-640-100	1	
	314-640-100	1	WLR-1 and WLR-2 Wideband Loop Repeaters — (10 to 51 KC) — Description
	314-640-200	2	WLR-2 Wideband Loop Repeater — Installation
	314-640-300	2	WLR-1 and WLR-2 Wideband Customer Loop — Initial Line Up Procedure
	314-640-500	2	WLR-1 and WLR-2 Wideband Loop Repeaters — (10 to 51 KC) — Trouble-Shooting Procedures and Maintenance Tests

314-641 WLR-3 Wideband Loop Repeater

Add	314-641-100	2	
	314-641-100	1	Description
Add	314-641-200	1	
	314-641-200	1	Installation
Add	314-641-300	1	
	314-641-300	1	Initial Line-up
	314-641-500	1	Maintenance

314-642 WLR-4 Wideband Loop Repeaters

314-642-100	1	Description
314-642-200	2	Installation
314-642-300	1	Initial Line-up
314-642-500	1	Maintenance

314-643 WLR-5 Wideband Loop Repeater

314-643-100	2	1 Through 50 kHz — Description
Adu	314-643-200	1	
	314-643-200	3	1 Through 50 kHz — Installation and Connection
314-643-300	2	1 Through 50 kHz — Maintenance
314-643-500	3	1 Through 50 kHz — Test Procedures

314-644 Wideband Regenerative Repeater (WRR-1), J70174

314-644-100	1	Description and Operation
314-644-200	1	Identification and Connections
314-644-500	1	Test Procedures

314-645 DATAPHONE® Digital Service

314-645-100	3	DS 1 — Overall Description
314-645-300	3	DS 1 — Maintenance and Trouble Sectionalization

314-645 500 3 DS-1 — Test Procedures

314-646 551A-Type Channel Service Unit

314-646-100 2 Description

314-646-200 2 Installation and Connections

314-646-300 1 Maintenance

314-646-500 1 Test Procedures

314-7 TELEPHOTOGRAPHY

314-715 General Descriptive Information

314-715-100 3 General Descriptive Information

314-715-101 4 Terminal Equipment

314-715-102 1 104A and 105A Coupling Units

314-715-103 2 Frequency Weighting Network for Noise Measurements

314-715-104 2 Tone Operated Control Circuit — TOCC Per SD-56524-01

314-715-105 1 Description — 71A1 Level Compensator

314-715-500 1 Delay Equalizers for H-88 75-5 Cable and Open Wire Circuit

314-715-502 2 Telephotograph Apparatus for Operation on Telephone Lines

314-715-504 3 Tone-Operated Control Circuit (ST SA524-01) — Out-of-Service Tests

314-715-505 1 71A1 Level Compensator — Tests and Adjustment

314-728 Initial and Periodic Maintenance Tests

314-728-500 2 General

314-728-501 3 Control Office Equipment

314-728-502 4 Overall Circuit Tests

314-730 Station Equipment
314-731

314-730-500 2 Line-Up of One-Way Loop Circuit and Equipment at Subscriber Locations

314-731-501 1 Line-Up of 4-Wire Loop Circuit and 110A Key Station Equipment

314-731-502 1 Test for Customer Telegraph Terminal Equipment

314-731-100 7 110A Key Equipment — Description, Installation and Maintenance

314-732 110A Key Equipment

314-732-100 2 Stationery — Telephone — Description

314-732-101 1 Facsimile — Description, Installation and Maintenance

314-732-501 1 Stationery — Installation Tests and Instructions

314-8 DATA SYSTEMS — COMMON CIRCUITS, EQUIPMENT, AND PROCEDURES

314-800 Station Monitoring Test Trunk SD-98141-01

314-800-300 1 Circuit Order and Routine Tests

314-805 Station Monitoring Test Line Circuit SD-70925-01

314-805-100 1 Description

314-805-500 1 Use at Testboards and Serviceboards

314-810 Station Test Line SD-70926-01

314-810-100 1 Description

314-810-300 1 Circuit Order and Routine Tests

314-810-500 1 Use at Telegraph Testboards or Serviceboards

314-811 Station Test Line — 1A Transaction Telephone

314-811-100 2 Description

314-811-150 1 Summarizing Specifications

314-811-200 2 Installation and Connections

314-811-500 2 Maintenance and Tests

314-815 Voiceband Multiport Split Bridge With Gain, Equalization and Test Access

314-815-100 2 Description

314-815-500 1 Installation and Maintenance Test Procedures

314-820 Equipment Components Having General Application

314-820-100 2 Electrical Delay Characteristics of 500 Type Data Sets (Cont)

314-820-103 2 Electrical Delay Characteristics of 202 and 208 Data Transmitters

314-820-104 2 Envelope Delay Characteristics of 202 and 208 Type Equipment — Description

314-820-105 1 Attenuation Equalizer and Fixed Loss

314-820-106 1 [illegible] — Description

314-820-107 1 [illegible] — Description

314-820-108 1 [illegible] — Description

314-820-226 1 [illegible] — Installation and Connection

314-820-300 1 [illegible] — Description, Settings

314-820-302 1 [illegible] and Measuring Equipment — Test Procedures and Maintenance

314-821 406A Tone Generator

314-821-100 1 Description

314-821-200 1 Installation and Connections

314-821-500 1 Test Equipment

314-825 Data Test Center

◆ 314-825-300	2	Datospeed Tests Using Datospeed Tape Receiver Unit
314-825-301	2	Datospeed Tests Using Datospeed Tape Sender Unit
314-825-302	2	905 AXT Turret Test Set

314-850) Procedures Having General Application
314-855)

314-850-300	1	Testing of Pairs for Data Circuits

314-9 DIGITAL DATA SYSTEM

314-900-100	4	Private Line Service — Overall Description
314-900-101	1	Overall Description
314-900-300	3	Private Line Service — Overall Maintenance
314-900-301	1	Overall Maintenance
314-901-011	4	Hub Identification Coding Plan
314-901-200	2	2-Point and Multipoint Private Line Circuit — Turn-Up Procedures
314-901-201	1	Multipoint Circuit — Turn-Up Procedures
314-901-210	1	Access Line — Turn-Up Procedures
314-901-215	1	Trunk Turn-Up Procedures
314-901-300	3	2-Point and Multipoint Private Line Circuit — Maintenance Procedures
314-901-301	1	Serving Test Center — Multipoint Private Line Circuit — Maintenance and Test Procedures
314-901-310	1	Serving Test Center — Maintenance Procedures
Add 314-901-500	2	
314-901-500	4	2-Point and Multipoint Private Line Circuit — Test Procedures
314-901-510	1	Serving Test Center — Test Procedures
314-901-520	1	Automated Bit Access Test System (ABATS) — Description and Operation
314-901-530	1	Bit Access Test System (BATS) and Line Access Test System (LATS) — Manual Test Procedures
314-901-531	1	Automated Bit Access Test System — Remote Test Procedures
314-901-532	1	Automated Bit Access Test System — Remote Data-Base Update Procedures
314-902-200	3	Turn-Up Procedure — DS-0 Facility
314-903-200	3	DS-1 Facility — Turnup Activities
314-903-300	2	DS-1 Facility Maintenance Activities
314-910-100	4	Office Channel Units and Auxiliary Circuits — Description
Add 314-910-300	1	
314-910-300	4	Office Channel Unit and Auxiliary Circuits — Maintenance Procedures
Add 314-910-500	1	
314-910-500	4	Office Channel Unit and Auxiliary Circuits — Test Procedures
314-911-100	3	Subrate Data Multiplexer — Description
314-911-301	2	Subrate Data Multiplexer — Initial Tests
314-911-502	2	Subrate Data Multiplexer — Maintenance, Trouble Location and Correction Tests
314-912-100	3	T1 Data Multiplexer — Description
314-912-300	3	T1 Data Multiplexer — Maintenance and Trouble-shooting
314-912-500	3	T1 Data Multiplexer — Tests
314-913-100	1	Master Timing Supply Interface — Description
Add 314-913-110	1	
314-913-110	1	Nodal Timing Supply — Description
Add 314-913-115	1	
314-913-115	1	Secondary Timing Supply — Description
Add 314-913-120	1	
314-913-120	1	Local Timing Supply — Description
314-913-215	1	Changing a Secondary Timing Supply to a Nodal Timing Supply — Conversion Procedure
314-913-300	1	Master Timing Supply — Maintenance and Trouble-shooting
Add 314-913-310	1	
314-913-310	1	Nodal Timing Supply — Maintenance and Trouble-shooting
Add 314-913-315	1	
314-913-315	1	Secondary Timing Supply — Maintenance and Troubleshooting
314-913-320	1	Local Timing Supply — Maintenance and Trouble-shooting
314-913-500	2	Master Timing Supply — Tests
314-913-510	2	Nodal Timing Supply — Tests
314-913-515	2	Local Timing Supply — Tests
314-913-520	2	Local Timing Supply — Tests
314-914-100	3	DSX-0 Cross-Connect Bay — Description
314-914-300	1	DSX-0 Cross-Connect — Maintenance
314-914-400	2	DSX-0 Cross-Connect — Connections
314-915-100	1	T1WB4 Data-Voice Multiplexer — Description
314-915-110	2	T1WB5 Data-Voice Multiplexer Local Office Bay — Description
314-915-300	2	T1WB4 Data-Voice Multiplexer — Initial Installation and Tests
314-915-310	3	T1WB5 Data-Voice Multiplexer Local End Office Bay — Initial Installation and Tests
314-915-501	1	T1WB4 Data-Voice Multiplexer — Trouble Isolation Procedures

	314-915-510	1	T1WB5 Data Voice Multiplexer Local Office Bay — Trouble Locating Procedures
	314-916-100	2	Bay Clock, Power, and Alarms Circuit — Description
	314-916-300	2	Bay Clock, Power, and Alarms Circuit — Maintenance and Troubleshooting
	314-916-500	1	Bay Clock, Power, and Alarms Circuit — Tests
	314-917-100	1	Multipoint Junction Units and Auxiliary Circuits — Description
	314-917-300	1	Multipoint Junction Units and Auxiliary Circuits — Maintenance and Troubleshooting Procedures
	314-917-500	1	Multipoint Junction Units and Auxiliary Circuits — Test Procedures
	314-918-100	3	Digital Data Group Terminal — Description
	314-918-300	2	Digital Data Group Terminal — Troubleshooting and Testing
	314-919-100	3	Subrate Off-Net Extension Arrangements — Description
	314-919-180	1	Data Auxiliary Set 831A Type — Summarizing Specification
	314-919-200	4	Subrate Off-Net Extension Arrangements — Installation and Connections
	314-919-300	3	Subrate Off-Net Extension Arrangement — Maintenance
	314-919-500	3	Subrate Off-Net Extension Arrangement — Test Procedures
	314-920-100	2	Digital 56-KB/S Repeater — Description
	314-920-300	1	Digital 56-KB/S Repeater — Maintenance
	314-920-500	3	Digital 56 KB/S Repeater — Test Procedures
Add	314-960-100	1	
	314-960-100	1	DS-1 Signal Access Unit and Auxiliary Circuits — Description
	314-960-300	2	DS-1 Signal Access Unit and Auxiliary Circuits — Maintenance and Trouble Locating Procedures
	314-970-100	2	Multiplexer Jack and Connector Panel and Subrate Data Multiplexer Jack and Connector Panel — Description
	314-970-101	2	Central Office — 5 Volt Power Supply Shelf — Description, Maintenance, and Testing
	314-983-100	1	T1 Data Multiplexer Performance Monitor — Description
	314-983-110	1	Subrate Data Multiplexer Performance Monitor — Description
	314-983-300	1	T1 Data Multiplexer Performance Monitor — Maintenance and Troubleshooting
	314-983-310	1	Subrate Data Multiplexer Performance Monitor — Maintenance and Troubleshooting
	314-983-500	2	T1 Data Multiplexer Performance Monitor — Tests
	314-983-510	1	Subrate Data Multiplexer Performance Monitor — Tests
Add	314-984-100	1	
	314-984-100	1	Digital Transmission Surveillance System — General Description
	314-984-111	4	Digital Transmission Surveillance System — Administrative Methods
Add	314-984-200	3	
	314-984-200	1	Digital Transmission Surveillance System — Circuit Pack Installation and Test Procedures
Add	314-984-300	1	
	314-984-300	1	Digital Transmission Surveillance System — Central Processor Operation and Data Base Management
Add	314-984-500	1	
	314-984-500	1	Digital Transmission Surveillance System — Overall System Maintenance Requirements and Test Procedures

DIVISION 318 — TELEVISION SYSTEMS

318-0 Indexes, Descriptive Information, and Equipment Test Lists — General and Local Video Channels and Services
- -1 Analog Baseband Video Transmission Systems
- -2 Digital Video Transmission Systems
- -3 FV-43 Diplexed Audio System
- -4 J44107 Television Operating Centers and Associated Equipment Units
- -5 Coaxial Cable Television Transmission Systems — RF Type
- -7 Overall Lineup of Video Facilities

318-0 INDEXES, DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION, AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS — GENERAL AND LOCAL VIDEO CHANNELS AND SERVICES

318-000 Index

◆	318-000-000	81	Numerical Index — Division 318 — Television Systems

318-001 Equipment Test Lists

	318-001-005	1	Orders for Service
	318-001-010	1	Completion and Interruption Reports
Sup	318-001-011	1	
	318-001-011	5	ETI

318-003 Administration

	318-003-000	1	Organization and Responsibilities

318-010 General

	318-010-300	1	General Instructions
	318-010-301	1	General Considerations — Facilities, Equipment and Test Signals
	318-010-302	1	Terminal Procedures

318-010-303 1 INTELSAT Satellite Television

318-010-304 1 Routine and Maintenance Testing

318-010-308 1 Periodic Test Intervals — Cable Transmission Systems

318-012 Facility Management Center — TV

318-012-010 1 Administration of Intercity Facilities for Part-Time Service

318-012-011 1 Video II Switching Record

318-015 Descriptive Information — General

318-015-000 3 Glossary of Video Terms

318-015-005 1 Jack Field and Supplementary Designations

318-015-101 1 Picture Transmission — Relationship Between Quality, Bandwidth and Time of Transmission

318-015-102 1 Effects of Frequency Cutoff Characteristics on Spiking and Ringing of TV Signals

318-015-110 1 Low Frequency Hums Associated with Remote Television Pickups (N.T.C. Report No. 1)

◆318-015-111 2 Video Tape Signal Analysis (N.T.C. Report No. 2)

318-015-112 1 Network Transmission Committee — Report No. 7 — Video Facility Testing — Technical Performance Objectives

318-015-114 1 Premises Center — Four Divestiture Electrical Interfaces and Performance Objectives

318-015-115 1 Standard Grade Video and Associated Audio Signals — Four Divestiture Electrical Interfaces and Performance Objectives

318-015-120 1 Type 7003 and Type 7004 Television Test Jacks for Television

318-020 Local Video Channels and Services

318-020-000• 2 Service Procedures on Local Video Channels

318-020-100 1 Local Video Order Wire

318-020-101 1 Local Channel Equipment Management (LEM) Plan

318-1 ANALOG BASEBAND VIDEO TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

318-100 A2AT Video Transmission System

318-100-100 1 A2AT Video Transmission System — Overall System — General Description

318-100-105 1 A2AT Video Transmission System — General Test Information

318-100-110 1 A2AT Video Transmission System — Terminal and Repeater — Group Tests

318-100-113 A2AT Video Transmission System—Overall System Tests—Low Frequency Distortion

318-100-116 1 A2AT Video Transmission System—Overall System Tests—Delay Transformation

318-100-118 1 A2AT Video Transmission System — Overall System Tests—Noise Measurement

318-100-117 1 A2AT Video Transmission System—Overall System Tests—Line Equalization With 653A Test Oscillator

318-100-118 1 Overall System Tests — Clamper Suppression

318-105 A4 Video Transmission System

318-105-100 1 Description

318-105-110 1 System Lineup

318-2 DIGITAL VIDEO TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

318-200 Digital Television Lightwave System (DTLS)

318-200-100 1 General Description

318-203 Tests and Performance Objective

318-203-508 2 Television Systems — Local Channel Tests and Performance Objectives

318-203-509 2 Television System — TOC/TIF Relay Trunk Tests and Performance Objectives

318-203-510 1 Television Systems — Differential Phase and Gain Measurements Using Tektronix Model 3703 — Differential Phase and Gain Measuring System

318-3 FV-43 DIPLEXED AUDIO SYSTEM

318-300 FV-43 Diplexed Audio System

318-300-100 2 Television Systems — Description

318-4 J44107 TELEVISION OPERATING CENTERS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT UNITS

318-400 J44107 Television Operating Centers

318-400-100 2 Description (Large and Medium Size)

318-400-110 3 Description (Small — 7 by 10 Matrix)

318-401 Amplifiers

318-401-501 6 J44105E Receiving Terminal Amplifier

318-401-502 6 J44104A Receiving Terminal Amplifier

318-401-503 4 J44107B 1 by 3 Splitting Amplifier

318-401-504 8 Power Supply, Voltage and Alarm Test

318-402 J44107J Balanced Clamper

318-402-500 5 Initial Set Routine Tests

318-402-501 3 Transient Activity Tests

Add 318-402-502 1
318-402-502 4 Clamping Margin and Manual Suppression Measurements

318-402-503 3 Longitudinal Suppression Tests

318-402-504 3 Circuit Modification

	318-402-505	1	Measurement of Distortion Between 15 KC and 300 KC
	318-402-506	1	Measurement of Distortion of Vertical Interval Pulses

318-410 J44107 Video Switches

	318-410-100	4	Description — Video Switching Arrangements
	318-410-501	3	Check of Electrical Length of Test Cables
	318-410-502	3	Level Adjustments of Amplifiers
Add	318-410-503	1	
	318-410-503	4	Measurement of Input Trunks and Associated Paths Through the Video Switch
Add	318-410-504	1	
	318-410-504	4	Measurement of Output Trunks and Associated Paths Through the Video Switch

318-415 J68364A and J68364B Switching Control Equipment (30 by 30 Maximum)

	318-415-100	3	Description
	318-415-500	4	Tests and Adjustments

318-420 J68364C Switching Control Equipment (20 by 20 Maximum)

	318-420-100	1	Description
	318-420-500	2	Tests and Alignment
	318-420-501	2	Composite Control Panel Tests When Used for Video Switching
	318-420-502	1	Test of Cross Connections, Relay Operation and Circuit Continuity

318-430 J44107AA Monitoring Positions

	318-430-100	4	Description
	318-430-500	3	Tests and Alignment

318-435 Large Office Test Positions

	318-435-100	2	Description
	318-435-500	3	Tests and Alignment
	318-435-501	2	Test Position Switching Control Operation
	318-435-502	2	Test Equipment Setup for Equalization Adjustments
	318-435-503	2	Test Equipment Setup for Measuring Differential Phase and Gain
	318-435-504	2	61C Signal Generator — Calibration of Video Signal
	318-435-505	2	J68362 Video Visual Test Set
	318-435-506	2	1070 BR Telechrome Multiburst Frequency Generator
	318-435-507	2	KS-15512 L1 Oscilloscope
	318-435-508	2	KS-15854 L1 Video Monitor
	318-435-509	2	Line-up and Equalization of Test Circuit

318-440 Alignment of Interconnecting Circuits

	318-440-100	4	Description — Video Connecting Facilities
	318-440-300	1	Periodic Test Intervals
	318-440-500	5	Alignment of Radio — TOC Interconnecting Transmit Circuits — Maintenance — Television Operating Center
	318-440-501	5	Alignment of Radio — TOC Interconnecting Receiver Circuits — Maintenance — Television Operating Center
	318-440-502	3	TOC Transmitting to TD Radio Via Local Video Systems
	318-440-503	3	TD Radio Transmitting to TOC Via Local Video Systems
	318-440-505	2	Line-up of Customers Loops

318-5 COAXIAL CABLE TELEVISION TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS — RF TYPE

	318-500-100	2	General Description
	318-500-500	1	General
	318-500-510	3	Calibration of Test Equipment
	318-500-520	1	Equipment Unit — SKL Model 211 Amplifier
	318-500-521	1	Equipment Unit — SKL Model 211C Amplifier
	318-500-530	1	Equipment Unit — SKL Model 448 Pilot Carrier Generator
	318-500-540	1	Equipment Unit — SKL Model 459 Substitution Converter
	318-500-550	1	Equipment Unit — SKL Model 474 Automatic Slope Equalizer
	318-500-560	1	Equipment Unit — SKL Model 830 Automatic Level Control Unit
	318-500-570	1	Equipment Unit — SKL Model 831 Automatic Alarm Unit
	318-500-571	1	Equipment Units — SKL/7027K and 7037K Dual Pilot Amplifiers
	318-500-580	2	Equipment Unit — TIC Model 21234-A2 Chronometer
	318-500-590	1	Over All Line Up Procedures
	318-500-591	1	Using 211C Amplifiers — Over All Line Up Procedures

318-510 Coaxial Cable Television

	318-510-100	1	Using ISA-410A or AB Amplifiers — General Description
	318-510-500	1	Using ISA-410A or AB Amplifiers — General
	318-510-520	3	Using ISA-410A or AB Amplifiers — Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model ISA-410 Type Amplifiers

318-510-570 1 Using LSA-410A or AB Amplifiers — Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model AR-410 Alarm Unit

318-510-590 1 Using LSA-410A or AB Amplifiers — Over-all Line-up Procedures

318-511-100 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model LSA-795A Amplifier

318-512-501 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model TML-1 Amplifier

318-512-502 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model — TBA-1 Bridging Amplifier

318-512-503 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model TBA-2 Bridging Amplifier

318-512-504 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model TLE-1 Line Extender Amplifier

318-512-505 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model TAGC-213 Automatic Gain Control Unit

318-512-510 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model RPS-30 Power Supply

318-512-520 2 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Channel Commander — Model COM

318-512-540 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model TLSA-510 Amplifier

318-513-100 1 Equipment Units — Jerrold Solid-State SA(W) Series Amplifiers and Associated Equipment — General Description

Add 318-513-501 1
318-513-501 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model SA-1 Amplifier

Add 318-513-502 1
318-513-502 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model SA-2 Amplifier

Add 318-513-503 1
318-513-503 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model SA-3 Amplifier

Add 318-513-504 1
318-513-504 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model SA-4 Amplifier

Add 318-513-505 1
318-513-505 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model SA-5 Amplifier

318-513-508 1 Equipment Units — Jerrold Plug-In Splitters Models SO-1, SO-2, SO-3, SO-4

318-513-507 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model SX-1 Line Extender Amplifier

Add 318-513-508 1
318-513-508 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model SPS-12 Power Supply and SPJ-2 Power Combiner

Add 318-513-509 1
318-513-509 1 Equipment Units — Jerrold Hybrid Splitting Network, Model SHS-2 Jerrold Directional Coupling Networks, Models SDC-8, SDC-12, SDC-16 Jerrold Thermal Equalizer, Model STE

Add 318-513-510 1
318-513-510 1 Equipment Unit — Jerrold Model SA-6A Distribution Amplifier

318-513-511 1 Jerrold Model SLE-1 Line Extender Amplifier — Description, Installation, and Maintenance

318-513-520 2 50- to 220-MHZ Band — Overall Lineup

318-513-521 1 50- to 220-MHZ Band — Overall Maintenance

318-590-500 1 Equipment Units — Vikoa VS-67, VS-68 Amplifiers

318-7 OVERALL LINEUP OF VIDEO FACILITIES

318-700 Overall Lineup of Video Facilities

318-700-500 2 Tests and Adjustments

318-700-501 2 Oscilloscope Calibration

318-700-502 2 Multiburst Generator Lineup

318-700-503 2 Routine Lineup Procedure — Video Section of Color Facilities

318-700-504 2 Routine Lineup Procedure — Video Section of Monochrome Facilities

318-700-508 1 Television Systems — Over-All Lineup of Video Facilities — Measurements of Distortion Between 15 K.C and 300 K.C

318-715 TD-2 Radio Systems — Differential Gain and Phase

318-715-300 1 Periodic Test Intervals

318-715-500 2 General — Measurements and Adjustments

318-715-501 1 Adjustments on TD Radio — Video Facilities

318-725 Transmission Impairments on Television Channels

318-725-500 2 Procedure for Locating and Clearing

318-725-501 1 Critical Monitoring Using Video Monitors

318-725-502 1 Critical Monitoring Using Oscilloscopes

318-725-503 1 Critical Monitoring — Video Test Signals

318-725-504 1 Video Levels

318-725-505 1 Interference

318-725-506 1 Low-Frequency Interference

318-725-507 1 High-Frequency Interference

318-725-508 1 Distortion

318-725-509 2 Low Frequency Distortion

318-725-510 1 Mid-Frequency Distortion

318-725-511 1 High Frequency Distortion

318-725-512 1 Video Circuits

DIVISION 320 — PROGRAM TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

320-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
1 Post-Divestiture Program Audio Services

2 Program Audio Equipment
3 Program Audio Testing

320-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

♣	320-000-000	42	Numerical Index — Division 320 — Program Transmission Systems and Services
	320-001-011	3	ETL
	320-007-000	2	Program Transmission National Industry Advisory Committee Emergency Broadcasting System (NIAC EBS)
	320-007-001	2	Program Transmission National Industry Advisory Committee Emergency Broadcasting System (NIAC Order 1)
	320-007-002	2	Program Transmission National Industry Advisory Committee Emergency Broadcasting System (NIAC Order 2)
	320-007-003	1	Program Transmission National Industry Advisory Committee Emergency Broadcasting System (NIAC EBS) NIAC Orders 101-106

320-1 POST-DIVESTITURE PROGRAM AUDIO SERVICES

	320-100-110	1	Electrical Interfaces and Performance Objectives
	320-100-111	1	Standard Grade — Postdivestiture Electrical Interface and Performance Objectives

320-110 Local Channel

	320-110-100	1	Procedures for Establishing and Maintaining Circuits
	320-110-105	1	Equalization of 5-, 8-, and 15-kHz—Program and Wired Music Circuits—General Information
	320-110-106	1	Preequalization Tests on 5-, 8-, and 15-KC—Program and Wired Music Circuits
	320-110-110	1	Equalization of 5 or 8 kHz—Program and Wired Music Circuits
	320-110-115	1	Equalization of 15 kHz Program Circuits
	320-110-116	1	Equalization of Nonloaded Cable Circuits to 15 kHz for Program Transmission — Description
	320-110-120	1	Stereo Channels—Description
	320-110-121	1	Testing Methods — Stereo Channels
	320-110-125	1	V4 Repeater Equipment — Description and Lineup

320-120 Program Operating Center (POC)

	320-120-110	1	Program Operating Center — Program Amplifiers and Equalizers —QVF52B and QVF52E Program Equalizer—QVF52D — Description, Initial Adjustments, and Tests
	320-120-112	1	QVF52C and H Program Amplifiers — Description and Initial Adjustments — Program Operating Center
	320-120-114	1	QVF20 and QVF21 4-Wire Repeater Units — Description and Initial Adjustments — Program Operating Center
	320-120-116	1	QVF52F Program Coil— Description and Installation Program Operating Center
	320-120-118	1	Van Bump Equalizer Unit QES9A — Description and Initial Adjustments — Program Operating Center
	320-120-120	1	QVF60A Program Compressor and QVF60B Program Expander — Description and Tests — Program Operating Center
	320-120-122	1	JB002AP-1 Program Monitor Panel — Description and Installation — Program Operating Center
	320-120-124	1	QVF8A, B, and C— 4-Wire Extension Units — Description, Initial Adjustment, and Tests — Program Operating Center
	320-120-126	1	Line Attenuator Unit QVF30A — Description — Program Operating Center
	320-120-128	1	Through Connector Units QVF20A and B— Description—Program
	320-120-130	1	Test Extender Units QVF33A, B, and C— Description and Use — Program Operating Center

320-126 Voice Frequency Facilities

	320-126-100	1	Description
	320-126-500	2	Tests and Adjustments

320-130 Long Haul Carrier

	320-130-125	1	Analog 15-kHz, Dual Channel Terminal — Program Transmission Lineup and Testing — Long Haul Carrier

320-140 Short Haul Carrier

	320-140-110	1	Types 6004 and 6005 — Program Channels on N1 Carrier System — Description
	320-140-111	1	N Carrier Types 6004 and 6005 — 5-kHz Program Terminal — General Description
	320-140-112	1	Types 6004 and 6005 — 5-kHz Program Channels on N1 Carrier Systems — Test Intervals
	320-140-113	1	Types 6004 and 6005 — Program Channels on N1 Carrier System — Tests and Adjustments

320-190 Classes of Program Audio Service

	320-190-105	1	Types 6002 and 6003 Program Channels — Operation and Maintenance
	320-190-115	1	Types 6002 and 6003 Program Facilities Using Carrier Telephone Systems — Description
	320-190-116	1	Types 6002 and 6003 Program Facilities Using Carrier Telephone Equipment — Tests and Adjustments
	320-190-121	1	Type 6001 Program Circuits—Operation and Maintenance
	320-190-125	1	Classes of Program Service — Type 6001 Program Systems — Tests and Adjustments

320-2 PROGRAM AUDIO EQUIPMENT

320-200 Amplifier-Equalizer (Repeater)

320-200-100 1 KS-20312, L1 Program Amplifier — Description — Program Audio Equipment

320-200-101 1 Program Audio Equipment — KS-20312, L1 — Program Amplifier — Tests

320-200-102 1 ATP-3 Program Amplifier — Description

320-200-103 1 ATP-3 Program Amplifier — Program Circuit Alignment

320-235 Program Switching

320-235-100 1 Description of Switching Equipment

320-235-105 1 Description of Remote Control Arrangements

320-240 Monitoring Arrangements

320-240-100 1 Description

320-270-100 1 ATP6 Remote Amplifier Power Supply and 99401A, B, and D Shelf Mounting Arrangements — Description — ATP3 Program Amplifier System

320-3 PROGRAM AUDIO TESTING

320-300 General

320-300-100 1 Program Audio Testing—Equalization of 5, 8, and 15 KHZ Test Equipment

320-320 Noise and Crosstalk Tests

320-320-100 1 Noise and Crosstalk Tests on Program Circuit Units — Program Audio Testing

320-330 Harmonic Distortion

320-330-100 1 1A Harmonic Distortion Measuring System — Description — Harmonic Distortion

320-330-101 1 Testing Intervals — Harmonic Distortion — 1A Harmonic Distortion Measuring System

320-330-102 1 1A Harmonic Distortion Measuring System — Testing Methods and Procedures — Harmonic Distortion

320-340 Volume Measurements

320-340-100 1 Volume Measurements — Volume Measurements of Electrical Speech and Program Waves

320-340-102 1 752, 753, and 754 Type Volume Indicators — Description — Volume Measurements

320-340-103 1 KS-16652, KS-16653, and KS-16654 Volume Indicators — Volume Measurements — Description

---

DIVISION 330 — CABLE AND OPEN-WIRE TESTING AND TROUBLE LOCATION METHODS

330-0 Indexes and General Information
2 Coaxial Cables
3 Exchange Area and Subscriber Cables
4 Trouble Location Methods Using Voice Frequency Sweep Test Sets

330-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

330-000 Index

♠330-000-000 18 Numerical Index — Division 330 — Cable and Open-Wire Testing and Trouble Location Methods

330-2 COAXIAL CABLES

330-200 Preparation and Completion Tests

Add 330-200-501 1
330-200-501 1 L1 and L3 Coaxial Conductors

Add 330-200-502 1
330-200-502 1 L4 Coaxial Conductors

330-3 EXCHANGE-AREA AND SUBSCRIBER CABLES

330-300 Completion Tests

330-300-500 1 Introduction

330-300-501 1 Apparatus, Records and Forms

Add 330-300-502 1
330-300-502 1 Preparation

330-300-503 1 Testing

330-300-504 1 Analysis and Reports

330-300-520 1 Return Loss Test — Subscriber Loop Route Design

Add 330-300-525 1
330-300-525 2 Conformance Testing of Subscriber Cables — General

330-300-526 2 Conformance Testing of Subscriber Cables — Administrative Procedures

330-300-527 2 Conformance Testing of Subscriber Cables — Test Procedures, Analysis, and Categorization of Pairs

330-4 TROUBLE LOCATION METHODS USING VOICE-FREQUENCY SWEEP TEST SETS

330-450 Trouble Location Methods

App 330-450-100 2
App 330-450-100 1
330-450-100 1 General Theory

330-450-101 1 Tests on Trunk Cable Pairs

Add 330-450-102 1
330-450-102 2 Tests on Subscriber Cable Pairs

330-450-501 1 Tests at # 14 Test Desks or Equivalent

330-450-502 1 Tests at Master Test Frames in No. 5 XB Offices

330-450-503 1 Tests at SXS Test Distributors

330-450-504 1 Tests at the Main Distributing Frame

330-450-505 1 Tests at OGT Frames in No. 1 XB Offices

330-450-506 1 Tests and Trunk Ringing Circuit Appearances at the Main Frame

Add 330-450-507 1
330-450-507 1 Detailed Analyses

DIVISION 331 — TRANSMISSION AND NOISE TESTING, CENTRAL OFFICE PBX CUSTOMER LINES AND EQUIPMENT

331-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
1 Basic Principles — Noise
2 Noise Measurements — Requirements and Procedures
7 Central Office Noise
8 PBX Lines and Subscriber Loops — Transmission Noise Testing

331-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 331-000-000 26 Numerical Index — Division 331 — Transmission and Noise Testing, Central Office PBX Customer Lines and Equipment

331-001-011 1 LTE

331-1 BASIC PRINCIPLES — NOISE

331-100-100 2 Message Circuit and C Notched — General Information

331-100-101 2 Impulse Noise — General Information

331-2 NOISE MEASUREMENTS — REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

331-200-100 2 Impulse Noise — Requirements and Measurement

331-200-105 1 Impulse Noise — Trunks — Test Procedures and Investigation

331-7 CENTRAL OFFICE NOISE

331-700-100 1 Cross Office Noise Testing Methods — General Description

331-700-110 1 Cross-Office Noise — Testing Methods — Metering a Sample

331-700-130 1 Cross-Office Noise — Testing Methods — Test Equipment

331-700-501 1 Cross-Office Noise Testing Methods — Step-by-Step

331-700-502 1 Cross-Office Noise — Testing Methods — Panel Offices

331-700-503 1 Cross-Office Noise — Testing Methods — No. 1 Crossbar Offices

331-700-504 1 Cross-Office Noise — Testing Methods — No. 5 Crossbar Offices

331-700-505 1 Cross-Office Noise — Testing Methods — No. 1 ESS Offices

331-701-500 1 Impulse Noise — Central Office Test Procedures and Investigation

331-701-501 1 Battery Supply Noise — Procedures for Making and Evaluating Noise Measurements on Central Office Battery Supplies

331-8 PBX LINES AND SUBSCRIBER LOOPS — TRANSMISSION NOISE TESTING

331-850-501 4 Noise Measurements on Two Wire Subscriber Loops — Methods and Requirements — At Customer Home

331-850-502 1 Methods for Identifying and Correcting Inductive Noise Troubles on Subscriber Lines

331-850-505 6 Noise Measurements on 2 Wire Subscriber Loops — Methods and Requirements — At No. 5 Crossbar Central Offices

331-850-506 4 Noise Measurements on 2 Wire Subscriber Loops — Methods and Requirements — At SXS Control Offices

331-850-507 4 Noise Measurements on 2 Wire Subscriber Loops — Methods and Requirements — At No. 1 Crossbar Central Offices

331-850-508 4 Noise Measurements on 2 Wire Subscriber Loops — Methods and Requirements — At Panel Central Offices

331-850-509 3 Noise Measurements on 2 Wire Subscriber Loops — Methods and Requirements — At No. 1 Electronic Switching System Central Offices

DIVISION 332 — VOICE-FREQUENCY TELEPHONE REPEATERS, PILOT WIRE REGULATORS, ECHO SUPPRESSORS, COMPOSITE SETS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

332-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists, and General Information
1 Amplifier Type Telephone Repeaters
3 Negative Impedance Repeaters and Impedance Compensation
5 Customer Loops — Long Route Design
8 Pilot Wire Regulators, Echo Suppressors, Tail Circuits and Circuits and Auxiliary Equipment
A Voice-Frequency Consolidated Equipment Arrangements
7 4-Wire Repeaters
8 4 Wire Terminating Sets and Precision Balancing Networks
9 Combined Transmission and Signaling Repeaters

332-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 332-000-000 52 Numerical Index — Division 332 — Voice-Frequency Telephone Repeaters, Pilot Wire Regulators, Echo Suppressors, Composite Sets and Associated Equipment

332-001-011 4 ETL

332-001-012 2 Compandor

Metallic Facility Terminal Data Sheets

332-005-107 1 J99343AJ LSR MTSRD37B

332-005-108 1 J99343AK LSR (LSO) MTSRL37B

332-005-117 1 J99343BL Dual 2-Wire Impedance Compensation Network MTZN100A

332-005-118 1 J99343BM Dual 2-Wire Impedance Compensation Network MTZN200A

332-005-124 1 J99343CE Loop Signaling Extender Unit MTSX412

332-005-138 1 J99343GB,12 2-2 Wire Term (I)/LSE CFU MTC2210A

332-005-139 1 J99343GC LSR (LSO)/2-2 (I-I)

332-005-140 1 J99343GD LSR (LSO)/2-2 (I-NE) Combined Function Unit MTC2130A

332-005-141 1 J99343GE 2-2 Wire Term RPTR (NE)/LSE CFU MTC2241A

332-005-151 1 J99343HB DX1/4-4 Wire Term RPTR CFU MTC4320A

332-005-154 1 J99343SG SI SIG/4-4 Wire RPTR CFU MTC4210A

332-005-155 1 J99343JB PLAR 2 Wire Combined Function Unit—MTT5100

332-005-172 1 J99343PL 12 Dual Terminal (I) Repeater MT22A10A

332-005-173 1 J99343PL 12 Dual Terminal (I) Repeater MT22A10A

332-005-186 1 J99343RJ 4-2 Wire Inter/Term (I-NE) RPTR MT42410A

332-005-187 1 J99343RK 2-4 Wire Inter (I-NE) RPTR MT24610A

332-005-193 1 J99343SC 4-4 Transmission/Intermediate Repeater MT44311

332-005-196 1 J99343SD 4-4 Wire T/I Repeater Plus Sealing Current MT44321

332-005-201 1 ATP-4 600/900 Ohm DC Bypass Unit MTPM180A

332-005-202 1 ATP-5 Bypass Test Unit MTPM1C0A

332-005-203 1 ATP 11 Dual 2-Wire Maint Term Unit MTTMD00A

332-005-210 1 J99343GF 12 2-2 Wire (I-I) Repeater/LSR (LSO) CFU MTC2122A — Data Sheet

332-005-211 1 J99343GH 2-2 Wire Intermediate Repeater (NE-NE)/LSO CFU—MTC2160

332-005-212 2 J99343GK 2-2 Wire Intermediate Repeater (I/NE)/LSR (LS/GS) CFU MTC2332 — Data Sheet

332-005-213 1 J99343GG,12 2-2 Wire T(I)—(E-NE)/LSO CFU MTC2131A

332-005-214 2 J99343GJ 2-2 Wire (I-I) Repeater/LSR (LS/GS) CFU MTC2122A — Data Sheet

332-005-215 1 J99343GL 2-2 Wire Intermediate Repeater (NE/NE)/(LS/GS) CFU MTC2360

OMNIPORT* Network Channel Terminating Equipment

332-005-410 1 BPT1 20-Hz Ringing Generator (NCRG000AXX) — Data Sheet

332-005-411 1 BPT10 Dual 2-Wire Maintenance Termination Unit (NCTM100AXX) — Data Sheet

332-005-412 1 BPT20 2-Wire Loop-Start Only Signaling Repeater (NC22100AXX) — Data Sheet

332-005-413 1 BPT21 2-Wire Loop-Start Only Signaling Repeater — Plus Maintenance (NC22101AXX) — Data Sheet

332-005-422 1 BPT40 4-4 Wire Terminal Repeater DX1/DX2 (NC44110AXX) — Data Sheet

332-005-423 1 BPT41 4-4 Wire Term Repeater DX1/DX2 With Maintenance (NC44111AXX) — Data Sheet

332-005-430 1 BPT60 4-4 Wire Data Interface Unit (NCD1000AXX) — Data Sheet

General Information

332-010-010 3 Test Results on Voice Repeaters

332-010-011 4 Forms for Recording Results of Singing Point and Office Cabling Balance Tests

332-010-012 4 Circuit Order Tests Circuit Units

332-010-015 2 Telephone Repeaters — Jack Field Designations and Assignment Directory

Add 332-010-100 1
332-010-100 2 Voice Frequency Telephone Repeaters — General Instructions

332-010-101 2 Procedure for Investigating Gains of Telephone Repeaters

Add 332-011-100 1
332-011-100 1 Repeater Attendant's Telephone Set

332-011-101 1 4-Wire Telephone Order Wire — Hybrid Coil Bridging

332-011-102 1 4-Wire Telephone Order Wire — Hybrid Coil Bridging — Equipment Arrangements

332-015-100 2 Simplified Theory of Singing Point Tests

332-015-300 3 Singing Point Tests

332-015-310 3 Singing Point Tests for Voice Frequency Trunks

332-016-010 3 Location of Irregularities on Loaded Cable Pairs Through Analysis of Impedance and Impedance Unbalance Curves

*Trademark of AT&T Technologies

332-017-100 1 Voiceband Multiplex Split Bridge With Gain, Equalization and Test Access — Identification

332-1 AMPLIFIER TYPE TELEPHONE REPEATERS

22 Type Repeaters

Add 332-100-100 3
332-100-100 1 22A1

332-100-101 1 22A2 and D-87797

Add 332-100-102 2
332-100-102 1 Circuits and Apparatus Associated With 22A1, 22A2 and D-87797

332-100-103 2 Modified for 4 Wire Operation

332-100-104 1 Arranged for AC Operation

Add 332-100-300 2
332-100-300 3 22A1, 22A1 (HE), D-87797 and 22A2 — Operating Requirements and Limits

Add 332-100-500 3
332-100-500 7 22A1, D-87797 and 22A2 — Tests and Adjustments

Add 332-100-501 1
332-100-501 2 Arranged for AC Operation — Tests and Adjustments

44 Type Repeaters

Add 332-101-100 3
332-101-100 1 44A1

Add 332-101-101 1
332-101-101 1 Circuits and Apparatus Associated With the 44A1

332-101-102 2 Regulating Network Lockup Circuit for Telephoto Services

Add 332-101-300 1
332-101-300 5 Operating Requirements and Limits

Add 332-101-500 1
332-101-500 2 Tests and Adjustments

V1 Type Repeaters

Add 332-102-100 1
332-102-100 2 V1 Telephone Repeater and Associated Equipment

332-102-101 1 Repeater Switching Circuit

332-102-300 6 Circuit Order and Periodic Tests

Add 332-102-500 2
332-102-500 4 Tests and Adjustments

V3 Type Repeaters

332-103-100 2 Description

332-103-101 1 Bay Arrangements

332-103-300 3 Circuit Order and Periodic Tests

332-103-500 4 Tests and Adjustments on V3 Amplifier

332-103-501 2 V1 and V3 Telephone Repeaters — Associated Equipment Tests and Adjustments

332-103-502 2 Adjustment of Battery Supply Circuits

V4 Type Repeaters

Add 332-104-100 1
332-104-100 1 V4 Telephone Repeater

332-104-102 2 24V4B Telephone Repeater

332-104-103 1 F58122 Amplifier

332-104-104 1 F-60966 Amplifier, Energy Gated — Description

332-104-500 1 Initial Line-Up

332-104-501 2 227 Type Amplifiers — Tests and Adjustments

332-104-503 1 F58122 Amplifier — Tests and Adjustments

332-104-504 1 F-60966 Amplifier, Energy Gated — Installation and Test

332-105-101 2 24V4A Repeater Mounting Shelf — Description

332-105-102 1 24V4B Repeater Mounting Unit — Description

Add 332-105-103 1
332-105-103 2 24V4C Repeater Mounting Shelf — Description

Add 332-105-104 1
332-105-104 1 24V4D Repeater Mounting Shelf — Description

332-106-101 1 44V4A Repeater Mounting Shelf — Description

332-106-102 1 44V4B Repeater Mounting Shelf — Description

332-115-101 1 849A Network — Description

332-115-102 1 849B Network — Description

332-115-103 1 849C Network — Description

332-115-104 1 849D Network — Description

332-115-105 1 849E Network — Description

332-115-106 1 849F Network — Description

332-115-107 1 849G Network — Description

332-115-108 1 849H Network — Description

332-115-109 1 849J Network — Description

332-116-101 2 359A Equalizer — Description

332-116-102 2 359B Equalizer — Description

332-116-103 1 359C Equalizer — Description

332-116-104 2 359D Equalizer — Description

332-116-105 1 359E Equalizer — Description

332-116-106 2 359F Equalizer — Description

332-116-107 1 359G Equalizer — Description

332-116-108 1 359H Equalizer — Description

332-116-109	1	359J Equalizer — Description
332-116-110	1	359K Equalizer — Description
332-116-111	1	359L Equalizer — Description
332-116-112	3	359M Equalizer — Description
332-116-113	1	359N Equalizer — Description
332-116-114	1	359P Equalizer — Description
332-116-115	1	359R Equalizer — Description
332-116-201	3	Strapping Charts for 359A and 359D Equalizers or 4182C Networks
332-116-214	1	Strapping Charts for 359P Equalizer When Using 227A, B, C, D, E or F Amplifiers
332-117-101	2	648A Filter — Description
332-119-101	1	332A Relay — Description
332-119-102	1	333A Relay — Description
332-119-103	1	333A Relay — Description
332-120-100	1	424V4B Repeater Mounting Shelf — Description
332-121-100	1	3 Way 4-Wire Bridging Repeater — Description
332-121-101	1	3 Way 4-Wire Bridging Repeater — Test Extender — Description
332-121-110	1	4251 I Type Networks — Description
332-121-500	2	199338CA 3 Way 4-Wire Bridging Repeaters — 199338F and 6A Bridging Repeaters — Tests and Adjustments
332-122-100	1	4-Wire Bridging Repeaters 199338F and M for Traffic Service Position System SD-7C022-01 — Description
332-130-100	1	306A Repeater Unit — Description
332-140-101	1	4229A Network — Description
332-131-100	1	Voice Operated Switched Gain Repeater — Description
332-131-500	1	Voice Operated Switched Gain Repeater — Test and Adjustment
332-140-100	1	216A Repeater — Description
332-140-200	1	216A Repeater — Installation and Maintenance

332-2 NEGATIVE IMPEDANCE REPEATERS AND IMPEDANCE COMPENSATORS

E Type Repeaters

332-200-000	3	E Telephone Repeater — General Information
332-200-100	1	General Information on Placing Repeaters in Service
332-200-101	1	Taking Repeater Out of Service and Analyzing Trouble
332-200-102	1	Taking an E1 or E3 Repeater Out of Service and Preparing for Trouble Analysis
332-200-103	1	Taking E2 or E23 Repeater Out of Service and Preparing for Trouble Analysis
332-200-104	1	General Procedures for Trouble Analysis for a Line Equipped With an E1, E2, E13, or E23 Repeater When Little Gain, No Gain or Poor Transmission is Indicated
332-200-105	1	General Procedures for Trouble Analysis for a Line Equipped With an E1, E2, E13 or E23 Repeater When Instability or Excessive Gain is Indicated
Add 332-200-106	1	
332-200-106	1	Network Strapping by Use of Charts — E13 or E23 Bridged Repeaters
332-200-108	1	Application of Test Terminations Using Test Termination Circuit SD-96476-01 or Trunk Terminating and Patching Jacks at Master Test Frame
332-200-300	1	Placing E1 or E13 Repeaters in Service Using E Repeater Test Set
332-200-301	1	Placing E2 or E23 Repeaters in Service Using E-Repeater Test Set
332-200-302	1	Placing E1 or E13 Repeaters in Service Using 2G Repeater Test Set
332-200-303	1	Placing Repeaters in Service Without the Use of a Repeater Test Set
332-200-500	3	General Information on Tests and Inspections
332-200-501	3	Electron Tubes — Visual Checks, Measurements and Adjustment of Applied Voltages
332-200-502	2	Monitoring Tests
332-200-503	2	Effective Gain Measurement — Method A — Using E Repeater Test and Test Oscillator
332-200-504	2	Effective Gain Measurement — Method B — Using E Repeater Test Set and Noise Generator
332-200-505	2	Effective Gain Measurement — Method C — Using 2G Repeater Test Set and Test Oscillator
332-200-506	2	Effective Gain Measurement — Method D — Using 2G Repeater Test Set and Noise Generator
332-200-507	1	Effective Gain Measurement — Method E — Measurements of Gain Peaks and Valleys — Using E Repeater Test Set
332-200-508	1	Effective Gain Measurements — Method F — Measurements at Gain Peaks and Valleys — Using 2G Repeater Test Set
332-200-509	2	Circuit Net Loss Measurement — Method A — Using a Test Oscillator
332-200-511	3	Gain Tests for Repeater in a Standard 600 Ohm Circuit — Method A — Using the E Repeater Test Set
332-200-512	2	Gain Tests for Repeater in a Standard 600 Ohm Circuit — Method B — Using the 2G Repeater Test Set
332-205-100	2	Impedance Compensators — Description

	332-205-500	2	Negative Impedance Converters — Tests and Adjustments
Add	332-206-100	1	
	332-206-100	1	E6 Repeater
	332-206-101	1	E6 Repeater Disabler (199E631) — Description
	332-206-102	1	E6 Repeater Solid State Disabler SD 97D23-01 — Description
	332-206-120	1	Subscriber Loop — Remote Message Repeater — Description
	332-206-121	1	830A Network — Description
	332-206-122	1	830B Network — Description
	332-206-123	1	830C Network — Description
	332-206-124	2	830D Network — Description
	332-206-125	1	830E Network — Description
	332-206-126	1	830F Network — Description
	332-206-127	4	830G Network — Description
	332-206-128	1	830H Network — Description
	332-206-129	1	E6 Range Extender — Description
	332-206-130	1	E6B Range Extender — Description and Installation
	332-206-131	1	830J Network — Description
	332-206-151	1	837A Network — Description
	332-206-152	1	837B Network — Description
	332-206-153	1	837C Network — Description
	332-206-154	2	837D and J99380AA — Description
	332-206-155	2	837E and J99380AB — Description
	332-206-156	1	837F Network — Description
	332-206-157	4	837G and J99380AC — Description
	332-206-158	1	837J Network — Description
Add	332-206-200	1	
	332-206-200	2	E6 Repeater — Alignment Procedure
	332-206-221	1	830A Network — Installation and Prescription Settings
	332-206-222	1	830B Network — Installation and Prescription Settings
Add	332-206-223	1	
	332-206-223	1	830C Network — Installation and Initial Settings
	332-206-224	1	830F Network — Installation and Prescription Settings
	332-206-227	2	830G Network — Installation and Prescription Settings
	332-206-228	1	830H Network — Installation and Prescription Settings
	332-206-229	1	E6 Range Extender — Installation
	332-206-231	1	840T Network — Installation and Prescription Settings
	332-206-251	1	837A Network — Installation and Prescription Settings
	332-206-252	1	837B Network — Installation and Prescription Settings
	332-206-253	1	837C Network — Installation and Prescription Settings
Add	332-206-254	1	
	332-206-254	2	837D and J99380AA — Installation and Initial Settings
	332-206-255	7	837E and J99380AB — Installation and Prescription Settings
	332-206-256	1	837F Network — Installation and Prescription Settings
	332-206-257	3	837G and J99380AC — Installation and Prescription Settings
	332-206-258	1	837J Network — Installation and Prescription Settings
	332-206-500	2	E6 Repeater — Routine Tests and Adjustments
	332-206-520	1	Subscriber Loop — Remote Message Repeater — Maintenance Tests
	332-207-100	1	E7 Repeaters — Introduction
	332-207-101	1	E7 Repeater — Theory
	332-207-121	1	E7 Repeater — Application to MTWX Circuits
	332-207-301	1	E7 Repeaters — Line Up
	332-207-311	1	E7 Repeaters — Maintenance
	332-208-100	1	Negative Impedance Converter — Description
	332-210-100	4	Range Extender With Gain (REG) — Description and Operation
	332-210-101	1	Mini-Reg System and 7A Range Extender With Gain — Description and Operation
Add	332-210-102	1	
	332-210-102	1	8A Range Extender — Gain Reg — Description, Operation and Installation — DLXR81BMAA
	332-210-500	4	Range Extender With Gain (REG) — Initial Alignment and Tests
	332-211-100	1	Signaling Range Extender (SRE) — Description and Operation
	332-211-500	1	Signaling Range Extender (SRE) — Operational Tests

332-3 CUSTOMER LOOPS — LONG ROUTE DESIGN

	332-310-510	1	E6 Repeater Tests — Subscriber Loops

332-4 PILOT WIRE REGULATORS, ECHO SUPPRESSORS, TOLL CONFERENCE GROUPING CIRCUITS AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

Pilot Wire Regulators

Add	332-400-100	1	
	332-400-100	2	4A Pilot Wire Transmission Regulating System
	332-400-300	2	4A and 5A System — Initial Line-Up and Maintenance Procedures
	332-400-500	3	4A System — Tests and Adjustments
Add	332-401-100	1	
	332-401-100	1	5A System — Description
	332-401-500	3	5A System — Tests and Adjustments
	332-402-100	1	Regulated Circuit Units — Gain Corrections

Echo Suppressors

	332-410-101	1	1A Suppressor — With Enabler and Disabler
	332-410-102	3	1A Suppressor — Modification for Use on Teleplatograph Circuits
	332-410-103	1	1A Suppressor — With Enabler and Disabler — Equipped With 32A Type Mercury Relays — Description
	332-410-301	2	1A Suppressor — Test From Trunk Terminals
Add	332-410-500	1	
	332-410-500	5	1A Suppressor and Disabler — Tests and Adjustments
Add	332-410-501	1	
	332-410-501	1	1A Echo Suppressor and Disabler Equipped With 32A-Type Mercury Relays — Tests and Adjustments
	332-412-101	2	3A Echo Suppressor — Description
	332-412-102	2	3B Echo Suppressor — Description
Add	332-412-500	1	
	332-412-500	2	3A Echo Suppressor — Lineup
Add	332-412-502	1	
	332-412-502	2	3B Echo Suppressor — Lineup
	332-413-100	1	2A Echo Suppressor — Description
	332-413-300	1	2A Echo Suppressor — Circuit Order and Maintenance Test Intervals
	332-414-100	2	4A Echo Suppressor — Description
	332-414-101	1	4A Echo Canceler Logic Unit U68914AE-1
	332-414-105	1	4A Echo Suppressor — J68914TA Test Extender — Description
	332-414-200	1	4A Echo Suppressor — Installation Tests
	332-414-500	1	4A Echo Suppressor — Trouble Location
	332-414-501	1	4A Echo Canceler Logic Unit (U68914AE-1) — Tests
	332-415-100	1	4B International Echo Canceler — Description, Operation, Installation, and Maintenance

1A Compandor

Add	332-420-100	1	
	332-420-100	1	Description
	332-420-300	1	Circuit Order and Periodic Tests
	332-420-500	2	Testing Methods
	332-421-100	3	N3 Compandor Applique Circuit — General Description
	332-421-500	2	N3 Compandor Applique Circuit — Tests and Adjustments

Toll Conference Grouping Circuits — 6 Outlet Arrangement

	332-430-100	3	Switching Pad Non-Gain and Card Circuit Repeater Offices
	332-430-300	3	Periodic Tests and Trouble Investigations — Switching Pad Non-Gain and Card Circuit Repeater Offices

Toll Conference Grouping Circuits — 6 Outlet Arrangement With Repeaters

	332-430-500	3	Tests and Adjustments — Switching Pad Non-Gain and Card Circuit Repeater Offices
	332-431-100	2	Six Outlet V Repeatered Voicas Arrangement
	332-431-300	2	Periodic Tests and Adjustments — Six Outlet V Repeatered Voicas Arrangement
	332-431-500	3	Six Outlet V Repeatered Arrangement — Tests and Adjustments — Voicas for 22 Type Repeaters Used With Toll Conference Grouping Circuits
	332-432-100	2	Voicas for 22 Type Repeaters Used With Toll Conference Grouping Circuits
	332-432-300	2	Periodic Tests and Trouble Investigation

Toll Conference Grouping Circuits — 6 Outlet Arrangement Without Repeaters

	332-432-500	2	Tests and Adjustments — Non-Repeatered Toll Conference Grouping Circuit
	332-433-100	1	Three Outlet Arrangement — Non-Repeatered
	332-434-100	1	4233A Network — 4-Way, 4-Wire Bridge — Description
Add	332-435-100	1	
	332-435-100	1	Multiport Conference Bridge — Description
Add	332-435-500	1	
	332-435-500	2	Multiport Conference Bridge — Tests and Adjustments — Toll Conference Service
	332-436-100	1	Specialized Network Conferencing Systems (SNCS) — Description, Methods of Operation, and Test Procedures
	332-436-101	1	Specialized Network Conferencing Systems (SNCS) — Executive Intercompany Conferencing Arrangement (EICA) — Description, Method of Operation, and Test Procedures
	332-436-110	1	Specialized Network Conferencing Systems (SNCS) — Pulsecom Model 1682 Time Division Conference Bridge — Description, Methods of Operation, and Test Procedures

332-436-120 1 Specialized Network Conferencing (SNCS) — Conference Control Switching Circuit (CCSC) — Description, Method of Operation, and Test Procedures

Auxiliary Equipment

332-450-100 3 Composite Sets and Associated Hybrid Transformers

332-450-500 1 Testing and Balancing Composite Sets and Associated Line or Hybrid Transformers

332-6 VOICE-FREQUENCY CONSOLIDATED EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENTS

Using E-Type SF Signaling Units

332-600-101 1 Description and Application of 1986173-2 Bay

332-600-102 1 Maintenance Provisions

Customer's Premises Facility Terminal for Type F Signaling System

332-601-100 1 Description

332-601-200 1 Identification, Connections, and Installation

332-601-500 1 Maintenance and Lineup

Customer Premises Facility Terminal for Metallic Facility Terminal Plug-In Equipment

Add 332-610-100 1
332-610-100 3 General Description

332-610-101 1 J99400A Housing Assembly — Description — Packaged Metallic Facility Terminal Assemblies

332-610-102 1 J99400C, D, and E — Description

332-610-103 1 J99400K (Lists 1 and 2) Housing Assembly — Description — Packaged Metallic Facility Terminal Assembly

332-610-104 2 J99400R and J99400S Housing Assemblies — Description — Packaged Metallic Facility Terminal Assemblies

332-610-105 1 J99400F Housing Assembly — Description — Packaged Metallic Facility Terminal Assemblies

332-610-200 3 Installation

332-610-201 1 J99400A Housing Assembly — Installation and Maintenance — Packaged Metallic Facility Terminal Assemblies

332-610-202 1 J99400C, D, and E Housing Assemblies — Installation and Maintenance — Packaged Metallic Facility Terminal Assemblies

332-610-203 1 J99400K Housing Assembly — Installation and Maintenance — Packaged Metallic Facility Terminal Assemblies

332-610-204 1 J99400R and J99400S Housing Assemblies — Installation and Maintenance — Packaged Metallic Facility Terminal Assemblies

332-610-205 1 J99400F Housing Assembly — Installation and Maintenance — Packed Metallic Facility Terminal Assemblies

332-610-500 3 Maintenance and Testing Information

OMNIPORT Network Channel Terminating Equipment

332-620-001 1 Product Ordering Guide

332-620-100 1 General Description

332-620-101 1 146A (1-Circuit) Mounting — Description and Installation

332-620-102 1 146C (3-Circuit) Mounting — Description and Installation

332-620-103 1 146F (6-Circuit) Mounting — Description and Installation

332-620-104 1 146I (12-Circuit) Mounting — Description and Installation

332-620-110 1 BPT40 4-4 Wire Terminal Repeater DX1/DX2 and BPT41 4-4 Wire Terminal Repeater DX1/DX2 Plus Maintenance — Description and Installation

332-620-111 1 BPT10 Dual 2-Wire Maintenance Termination Unit — Description and Installation

332-620-112 1 BPT20 2-Wire Loop Start Only Signaling Repeater and BPT21 2-Wire Loop Start Only Signaling Repeater Plus Maintenance — Description and Installation

332-620-113 1 BPT1 20-Hz Ringing Generator — Description and Installation

332-620-120 1 43A Test Extender — Description

332-620-130 1 BPT60 4-4 Wire Data Interface Unit — Description and Installation

332-7 4-WIRE EXTENSION

332-700-101 1 4182A Network — Description

332-700-102 1 4182B Network — Description

332-700-103 2 4182C Network — Description

332-8 4-WIRE TERMINATING SETS AND PRECISION BALANCING NETWORKS

Terminating Sets

332-800-101 2 1A and 1K — Description

332-800-102 2 1B and 1I — Description

332-800-103 3 1C, 1F, and 1M — Description

332-800-104 2 1D and 1N — Description

332-800-105 1 1G — Description

332-800-106 1 1H — Description

332-800-107 1 1J — Description

332-800-108 2 1P and 1R Terminating Sets — Description

Data on Balancing Equipment

332-851-101 2 11A Type Networks for Toll Message and Program Circuits

Add 332-851-102 3
332-851-102 1 Line Balance Network Unit

Add 332-851-103 3
332-851-103 1 Exchange Line Balancing Network Unit

Networks

332-852-100 1 4066 — Description

332-852-101 3 4066A — Description

332-852-102 1 4066B — Description

332-852-103 1 4066C — Description

332-852-104 1 4066D — Description

332-852-105 1 4066E — Description

332-852-106 1 4066F — Description

332-852-107 2 4066G — Description

332-852-108 1 4066H — Description

332-852-109 1 4066K — Description and Settings

332-9 COMBINED TRANSMISSION AND SIGNALING REPEATERS

J98619A Subscriber Loop

332-906-110 2 Message and Signal Repeater

332-906-510 2 Tests and Adjustments

Metallic Facility Terminal

332-910-100 4 Description

Add 332-910-101 1
332-910-101 5 Shelf, Frame, Power Panel, and Distributing Frame Arrangements — Description

332-910-102 2 Test Extender (J99343TB) — SD-1C485-02 — Description and Operation

332-910-103 2 J99343TN Facility Matching Test Set — Description and Operation

332-910-110 1 ATP11 — Dual 2-Wire Maintenance Termination Unit — Description — Voice-Frequency Special Services

332-910-190 3 General Application

332-910-210 1 ATP 11 — Dual Two-Wire Maintenance Termination Unit — Installation and Testing — Voice-Frequency Special Services

332-911-101 3 Loop Signaling Repeaters (J99343AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AF, AH) — Description

332-911-102 5 Loop Signaling Extender (J99343CA, CB, CC, CD, CE) — SD-1C359-01 and SD-7C050-01 — Description

332-911-103 1 DX1 and DX1/DX2 Signaling Units (J99343DA, DB) — SD-1C359-01 — Description

332-911-104 2 Ringdown Signaling Units (J99343EA, EB, EC) — SD-1C359-01 — Description

Add 332-911-105 1
332-911-105 1 Loop-Start and Ground-Start to DX or E&M — Signaling Converters (J99343FA, FB, FC, FD) — SD-1C359-01 — Description

332-911-106 1 Signaling Line Access Unit (J99343MA) — SD-1C359-01 — Description

332-911-107 1 J99343AJ and J99343AK Loop Signaling Repeaters — Description

332-911-201 3 Metallic Facility Terminal — Loop Signaling Repeaters (J99343AA, AB, AD, AE, AF, AH) — Installation and Testing — SD-1C359-01

332-911-202 2 Loop Signaling Extender (J99343CA, CB, CC, and CD) — Installation and Testing

332-911-203 1 Metallic Facility Terminal — DX1 and DX1/DX2 Signaling Units — J99343DA, DB — Installation and Testing — (SD-1C359-01)

332-911-204 1 Metallic Facility Terminal — Ringdown Signaling Units (J99343EA, EB, EC) — SD-1C359-11 — Installation and Testing

332-911-205 1 Metallic Facility Terminal — Loop-Start and Ground-Start to DX or E&M — Signaling Converters (J99343FA, FB, FC, and FD) — Installation and Testing

332-911-207 1 J99343AJ and J99343AK Loop Signaling Repeaters — Installation and Testing

332-912-101 2 J99343BA, BB, and BC 2-Wire Transmission Units, ATP-4 600/900 Ohm DC Bypass Units, and ATP-5 Bypass Test Unit — Description

332-912-102 1 2-4 Wire Transmission Units (J99343BE, BF) — SD-1C359-01 — Description

332-912-104 2 4-4 Wire Transmission Unit (J99343BD) — SD-1C359-01 Description

332-912-105 2 J99343BG 4-4 Wire Passive Transmission Unit With Signaling Current — Description

332-912-106 1 Dual 2-Wire Impedance Compensation Networks — J99343BL, BM, and BN — Description

332-912-113 2 J99343PA, PG (Lists 1 and 2) 2-2 Wire Terminals (Loaded) Repeaters — Description

332-912-114 2 J99343PB (Lists 1, 2, and 3) 2-2 Wire Terminal (Nonloaded) Repeaters — Description

332-912-115 2 J99343PD (Lists 1, 2, and 3) 2-2 Wire Intermediate (Nonloaded-Nonloaded) Repeaters — Description

332-912-116 2 J99343PC, PH (Lists 1 and 2) 2-2 Wire Intermediate Repeaters (Loaded-Loaded) — Description

332-912-117 2 J99343PE, PF, PJ, and PK 2-2 Wire Intermediate — (Loaded-Nonloaded and Nonloaded-Loaded) Repeaters — Description

332-912-121 5 4-2 Wire Repeaters (J99343PB, PC, PG, PJ — 2-4 Wire Intermediate Repeaters (J99343PD, PE, PH, PK) — Description

332-912-134 2 J99343SA and SB — 4-4 Wire Terminal/Intermediate Repeaters — Description

	332-912-135	2	J99343KA and Rt 2-4 Wire Terminal Repeaters — Description
	332-912-136	1	J99343SC and SD 4-4 Wire Intermediate/Terminal Repeaters — Description
Add	332-912-141	1	
	332-912-141	3	J99343PL (L1 and L2) 2-Wire Dual Terminal Loaded (L) Repeaters — Description
Add	332-912-151	1	
	332-912-151	2	J99343SF and SG Single Frequency/4-4 Wire Repeater Combined Function Units—Description
	332-912-152	2	Loop-Start Only/2-Wire Transmission Unit (J99343GA Lists 1 and 2) SD-7C050-01 Description
	332-912-153	2	J99343GB, L1 and L2, Loop Signaling Extender/2-2 Wire Terminal Repeater (L) Combined Function Unit — Description
	332-912-154	2	J99343GC Loop Signaling Repeater — (Loop Start Only)/2-2 Wire Intermediate Repeater (L-1) Combined Function Unit — Description
	332-912-155	2	J99343GD Loop Signaling Repeater(Loop-Start Only)/2-2 Wire Intermediate Repeater (L-NL) Combined Function Unit — Description
	332-912-156	2	J99343GF Loop Signaling Extender/2-2 Wire Terminal Repeater (NL) Combined Function Unit — Description
Add	332-912-157	1	(L1 & L2) and GJ 2-2 Wire
	332-912-157	2	J99343GJ Intermediate Repeater (L-1)/Loop Signaling Repeaters Combined Function Units — Description
Add	332-912-158	1	
	332-912-158	2	J99343GG (L1 and L2, and GK 2-2 Wire Intermediate Repeater (L-NL)/Loop Signaling Repeater Combined Function Units — Description
	332-912-159	2	J99343JA and JB Private Line Automatic Repeaters/2-Wire Transmission Units — Description
Add	332-912-160	1	
	332-912-160	1	J99343GH and GL 2-2 Wire Intermediate Repeater (NL-NL)/Loop Signaling Repeaters Combined Function Units — Description
	332-912-161	2	J99343HA DX1 DX2/4-4 Wire Terminal Repeater and J99343HB DX1/4-4 Wire Terminal Repeater — Description
	332-912-201	1	2-Wire Transmission Units J99343BA, BB, BC SD-1C359-01 — Installation and Testing
	332-912-202	1	2-4 Wire Transmission Units J99343BE, BF SD-1C359-01 — Installation and Testing
	332-912-204	1	4-4 Wire Transmission Units J99343BG SD-1C359-01 — Installation and Testing
	332-912-205	1	J99343BG 4-4 Wire Passive Transmission Unit With Signaling Current — Installation and Testing
	332-912-206	1	Dial 2-Wire Impedance Compensation Networks — J99343BJ, BK and BM — Installation and Prescription Settings

Add	332-912-212	1	
	332-912-212	4	2-2 Repeaters [J99343PA, PB (L1, L2 & L3), PC, PD (L1, L2 & L3), PE, PF, PG, PH, PJ (L1 & L2), PK (L1 & L2), and J99343GD, GE Combined Function Units] — SD-1C359-01 — Prescription Settings
	332-912-213	1	J99343PA and J99343PB (L1 and L2) 2-2 Wire Terminal Repeaters (L) — Installation and Testing
	332-912-214	2	J99343PA (L1, L2 and L3) 2-2 Terminal Repeater — Installation and Testing
	332-912-215	1	Metallic Facility Terminal — 2-2 Intermediate Repeaters J99343PC, PH (L1 and L2), PD (L1, L2 and L3), PE, PJ (L1 and L2), PF, and PF (L1 and L2) — SD-1C359-01 — Installation and Testing
Add	332-912-221	1	
	332-912-221	3	4-2 Wire Repeaters J99343PB, PC, PG, PJ — 2-4 Wire Intermediate Repeaters J99343PD, PE, PH, PK — Installation and Testing
	332-912-222	3	Prescription Setting Procedures for 4-2 Wire (J99343PB, PC, PG and PJ) and 2-4 Wire Repeaters (J99343PD, PE, PH, and PK)
	332-912-232	3	4-4 Repeaters (J99343GA, GB, & 4 Terminal Repeaters) J99343PB, PF — 4-Wire Combined Function Units (J99343HA, XC) Prescription Settings Procedures
	332-912-234	1	4-4 Wire Repeaters — Installation and Testing
	332-912-235	1	2-4 Terminal Repeaters (J99343KA, KB — SD-1C359-01) — Installation and Testing
	332-912-241	2	J99343GJ (L1 and L2) 2-Wire Dual Terminal Loaded (L) Repeaters — Installation and Testing
	332-912-250	2	Repeaters and Delay Equalizer (J99343PK, ... Description and Installation
	332-912-251	2	J99343SF and J99343SG — Single Frequency Signaling/4-4 Wire Repeaters and Testing
	332-912-260	3	Loop Start Only/2-Wire Transmission Units (J99343GA Lists 1, 2, and 3) — Installation and Testing
Add	332-912-265	2	
	332-912-265	1	Loop Signaling Extender/2-2 Wire Terminal Repeater (J99343GB) — Combined Function Unit — SD-7C050-01 — Installation and Testing
Add	332-912-264	2	
	332-912-264	1	Loop Signaling Repeater (Loop Start Only/2-2Wire Intermediate Repeater (L-1), J99343GC — SD-7C0501 — Installation and Testing
Add	332-912-265	2	
	332-912-265	1	Loop Signaling Repeater — (Loop Start Only/2-2 Intermediate (L-NL) Repeater (J99343GD) — Combined Function Unit SD-7C050-01 — Installation and Testing
Add	332-912-266	2	
	332-912-266	1	Loop Signaling Extender/2-2 Wire Terminal Repeater (J99343GF) — Combined Function Unit (CFU) — SD-7C050-01 — Installation and Testing

332-912-257	2	J99343GF (LT&I2) and GJ 2-2 Wire (L-1) Intermediate/Loop Signaling Repeaters Combined Function Units — Installation and Testing
332-912-258	1	J99343GG Loop Signaling Repeater (Loop Start Only)/2-2 Wire Intermediate Repeater (LNU) Combined Function Unit — Installation and Testing
332-912-259	1	J99343JA Private Line Automatic Ringdown/2-Wire Transmission Unit — Installation and Test
332-912-261	2	J99343HA DX1/DX2/4-4 Wire Terminal (PRE and POST EQL) Repeater — Installation and Testing
332-912-262	1	J99343KA Metallic Facility Terminal Unit-Circuit Switched Digital Capability (MFT-CSDC) — Description, Installation, and Test Procedures

DIVISION 333 — INTEROFFICE SIGNALING SYSTEMS AND TESTING

333-0 Indexes and Equipment Test List
(Common Channel Interoffice Signaling System)

333-120) Overall Testing of Signaling Layouts
333-129 CCIS

333-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

♦ 333-000-000	23	Numerical Index — Division 333 — Interoffice Signaling Systems and Testing
333-001-011	1	ETL

333-120) Overall Testing of Signaling Layouts
333-129)

333-121-500	1	Overall Dial Pulsing Test — General
333-122-501	1	Applications of the 28 or 28-1 Test Sets and Pulse Repeating Adapter
333-122-601	1	CX and SF Signaling Circuits — Tests Using 1A Signaling Test Set
333-122-603	4	Intertoll Dialing — Type B CX and SX Signaling Circuits — Overall Dialing Trunk Pulsing Test from Toll Testboards
333-122-605	4	Intertoll Dialing — Type B CX and SX Signaling Circuits — Overall Dialing Trunk Pulsing Tests from 2-Way Trunk Test Jack
333-122-607	4	Intertoll Dialing — Type B CX, DX, and SX Signaling Circuits — Overall Pulsing Tests Using Pulse Repeating Test Set (SD-64540-01) on E and M Leads
Add 333-123-500	1	
333-123-500	2	Overall Signaling Arrangement and Testing — Dial Pulsing Tests on Intertoll Trunks
333-124-500	4	Pulsing Requirements — Local and Toll Connecting Trunks
333-125-500	1	Dial Pulsing Tests on FX and WATS Circuits
333-126-500	1	Pulsing Tests on Dial Tie Trunks
333-127-500	1	Pulsing Tests on Switched Services — Network Access Lines

333-2 CCIS (Common Channel Interoffice Signaling System)

333-200-021	2	Duties and Responsibilities for Operation of a CCIS System
333-200-025	1	Network Administration Center (CNAC) — General
333-200-026	1	Network Administration Center (CNAC) — Network Planning
333-200-029	1	Network Administration Center (CNAC) Planning and Analysis System
333-200-060	1	Intertoll Signaling Links — Installation and Administration
333-200-100	2	General Description
333-200-101	1	Signaling Structure
333-200-105	1	System Description

DIVISION 340 — "PICTUREPHONE*" SERVICES — BASEBAND VIDEO TRANSMISSION

340-0 Indexes and Equipment Test List
1 Order-Wire Facilities
2 Cable Equalizers
3 Video Distribution Amplifier

** Registered Service Mark of AT&T*

340-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

♦ 340-000-000	11	Numerical Index — Division 340 — PICTUREPHONE Services — Baseband Video Transmission
340-001-011	2	ETL

340-1 ORDER-WIRE FACILITIES

340-100-110	1	Description, Method of Operation, Maintenance

340-2 CABLE EQUALIZERS

340-200-100	1	General Description
340-200-500	2	Maintenance Considerations — Including Test Set Requirements
Add 340-200-501	2	
340-200-501	1	Video Loop Facility Alignment
Add 340-200-502	1	
340-200-502	1	Video Loop Facility Trouble Location
340-200-503	1	Video Test Trunk Alignment

340-200-504 1 Video Test Trunks — Trouble Location

340-200-505 1 Video Trunk Facility Alignment

340-200-506 1 Video Trunk Facility Trouble Location

340-200-507 1 For Tandem and Operator Trunks — Installation, Adjustment, and Trouble Location

340-5 VIDEO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER

340-500-100 1 297A — Description, Installation, and Testing

DIVISION 341 — "PICTUREPHONE" SERVICES — TRANSMISSION PERFORMANCE PLAN

341-0 Indexes
- .1 General and Network
- .2 Subscriber Lines
- .3 Interoffice Trunks
- .4 PICTUREPHONE Service Offices

341-0 INDEXES

♦ 341-000-000 7 Numerical Index — Division 341 — PICTUREPHONE Services—Transmission Performance Plan

341-1 GENERAL AND NETWORK

Add 341-100-100 1
341-100-100 1 General Description

341-100-120 1 Tests Lines, Trunks, and Terminations — General Description

341-100-150 1 Glossary of Terms and Delimitions

341-100-500 1 Analysis Procedures

341-100-600 1 Waveform Testing

341-2 SUBSCRIBER LINES

341-200-100 1 Service Order and Periodic Tests

341-200-500 1 Trouble Isolation Procedures

341-3 INTEROFFICE TRUNKS

341-300-100 1 Circuit Order and Periodic Tests

341-300-500 1 Trunk Isolation Procedures

341-4 "PICTUREPHONE" SERVICE OFFICES

341-400-100 1 Periodic Tests

341-420-100 1 Audio Loss Measurements

DIVISION 354 — FREQUENCY GENERATING SYSTEMS

354-0 Index and Equipment Test Lists
- .1 Frequency Generating Systems

354-0 INDEX AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

♦ 354-000-000 65 Numerical Index — Division 354 — Frequency Generating Systems

354-001-011 10 Frequency Generator Systems

354-1 FREQUENCY GENERATING SYSTEMS

354-100 Reference Frequency Standard

Description

354-100-101 1 X-76015 Bell System Reference Frequency Standard

354-100-102 1 NY4 Sync Signal Selector

Tests

354-100-501 1 Airmail Reference Frequency Standard

354-100-502 1 NY4 Sync Signal Selector

354-101) Primary Frequency Supplies 354-109)

Note: For information on the equipment which has retroactively been designated PFS-1, see Division 356-150 layer.

354-102 PFS-2A

Description

354-102-100 2 Description

Tests

354-102-500 4 Maintenance Considerations

354-102-501 2 239A and 239L Pilot Amplifiers

354-102-502 1 1A Counter

354-102-503 1 246A Pilot Shaper and Discriminator

354-102-504 6 Primary Frequency Supply (PFS-2A) — Tests — Phase-Lock Loops and 1024-kHz Frequency

354-102-505 1 246C Switch

354-102-506 3 4-, 64-, and 128-kHz Outputs

354-102-509 1 64-kHz Preamplifier and Distribution Circuit

354-102-510 2 Major Alarms and Major Service Reactions

354-102-511 2 Regular Trouble-Location Procedures

354-102-512 3 Detailed Trouble-Location Procedures

354-102-513 2 308-kHz to 64-kHz Frequency Converter

354-102-514 1 1.024-MHz to 64- or 512-kHz — Frequency Converter

354-105 PFS-2B

354-105-100 6 Description

Tests

354-105-500 6 Maintenance Considerations

354-105-501 3 239E Amplifier

354-105-502 3 1D and 1E Counters

354-105-503 1 246D Pilot Stamper and Discriminator

Add 354-105-504 1
354-105-504 6 Primary Frequency Supply (PFS-2B) — Oscillator Tests and Adjustments

354-105-505 1 246F Switch

354-105-506 7 246E Switch Tests — 4-, 64-, 128-, and 512-kHz Outputs

354-105-507 2 308 kHz to 64-kHz Frequency Converter

354-105-508 1 1.024-MHz to 64- or 512-kHz — Frequency Converter

354-105-509 2 Voltage and Waveform

354-105-510 2 J68924G 512 kHz Pilot Amplifier — PFS-2B

354-130 Jumbogroup Frequency Supply

354-130-100 2 J68934A — Description

354-140 Bell System Carrier Synchronization Network

354-140-101 1 Bell System Reference Frequency Standard — Description

354-140-501 V J68948A Bell System Reference Standard — Tests

354-140-502 1 Reference Frequency Network Distribution Circuit — Tests

354-140-503 1 Regional Frequency Supply — J68942AA Regional Frequency Supply — Distribution Circuit — Tests and Adjustments

354-140-504 1 1.024 MHz to 64- or 512 kHz Frequency Converter — Tests

▲ ◆ 354-170-000 1 J68934A Jumbogroup Frequency Supply (PFS-1/LSE Carrier System

354-200 Office Master Frequency Supply

▲ ◆ 354-200-000 2 J68956A Office Master Frequency Supply Bay

354-200-100 1 J68956A OMFS-1 — Description

DIVISION 355 — TYPE K CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS

355-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists, K1 and K2 Carrier Telephone Systems — Terminal and Repeater Equipment Components

-1 Type K Carrier Telephone Systems Common Equipment Components — Testing Procedures

355-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, K1 AND K2 CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEMS — TERMINAL AND REPEATER EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS

355-000 Indexes

◆ 355-000-000 16 Numerical Index — Division 355 — Type K Carrier Telephone Systems and Associated Equipment Components

355-001 Equipment Test Lists

355-001-011 4 Type K Carrier Telephone Systems and Associated Equipment Components

355-010) Type K1 Carrier Telephone Systems Terminal and Repeater Equipment Components

355-030)
355-010 Group Equipment

355-010-100 1 Description — Group Equipment and Control Supply

355-010-500 7 Over-All Channel Group

355-010-505 7 Group Equipment

355-015 Amplifiers

355-015-100 1 Line and Trunk Amplifiers

355-015-500 7 Line and Trunk Amplifiers — Field Work Procedures

355-020 Deviation Regulator

355-020-100 2 Description

355-020-501 4 Tests, Inspection and Alignment

355-025 Switching Arrangements

355-025-100 1 Description — Key Operated Amplifier and Line Switching

355-025-500 1 Tests, Inspections and Alignment

355-030 Emergency Operation

355-030-100 V Description

355-030-500 1 Service Maintenance, Operating Methods

355-050) Type K2 Carrier Telephone Systems Terminal and Repeater Equipment Components

355-085)
355-050 Over-All System

355-050-100 3 General — Over All System Features

355-050-500 4 Over-All Channel Group

355-055 Group Terminal Equipment

355-055-100 3 Description

355-055-500 4 Tests, Inspections and Alignment

355-060 Thermistors

355-060-100 2 Description

355-065 Line Amplifiers

355-065-100 3 Description — K2A and K2B

355-065-101 1 Portable K2B Line Amplifier (82F)

355-065-500 6 Tests, Inspections and Alignment — K2A and K2B

355-070 Twist Amplifiers

355-070-100 2 Description

355-070-500 7 Tests, Inspections and Alignment

355-075 Equalizing and Pad Arrangements

355-075-100 2 Description

355-075-101 1 Portable K2 Equalizer Unit (82G)

355-080 Carrier Line Switching Arrangements

355-080-100 1 Description

355-080-500 1 Carrier Line Switching Arrangements

355-085 Emergency Operation

355-085-300 1 Service Maintenance (Operating Methods)

355-1 TYPE K CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEMS COMMON EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS — TESTING PROCEDURES

355-100 Terminals, Repeaters and Over-All Systems

355-100-000 2 Jack Field and Supplemental Designations

355-100-300 9 K1 and K2 Carrier Telephone Systems — General Testing and Operating Information

355-100-305 3 Localizing System Operating Irregularities

355-100-310 2 Removal of Filter Filaments

355-100-500 2 Tandem Operation

355-100-505 3 Trouble Investigation in Amplifiers

355-100-510 1 Over All System Equalization Using Portable Equipment

355-105 Noise, Crosstalk and Modulation

355-105-300 2 Service Maintenance (Operating Methods)

355-105-500 3 Noise and Crosstalk Tests on K and K1 Carrier Systems

Add 355-105-505 1
355-105-505 2 Modulation Tests

355-110 Regulating Arrangements

355-110-100 1 Description — Master Transmission Regulating

355-115 Switching Arrangements

355-115-100 1 Line Switching and Amplifier Switching

Add 355-115-500 1
355-115-500 3 Types K1 and K2 Carrier Telephone Systems — Test, Switching, and Portable Amplifiers

355-120 Pilot Measurements

355-120-100 3 Description — Test Pilot Supply Arrangements

355-125 Test Equipment

355-125-100 3 1Att Tube Test Set

355-125-105 2 42A Transmission Measuring System

355-140 Carrier Crosstalk Balancing

355-140-000 1 Type K Crosstalk Balancing Forms

355-140-100 2 Automatic Switching Apparatus

355-140-500 2 General Information

355-140-501 2 Manual Switching Method

355-140-502 7 Automatic Switching Method

355-145 Carrier Crosstalk Measuring Sets

355-145-100 6 6000A Crosstalk Set and Associated Apparatus

355-145-101 2 68A and 69A Test Sets

355-145-102 2 18A Rectifier

355-145-103 2 18A Oscillator

355-145-104 2 4A Attenuator

355-145-105 2 8A and 4B Terminating Networks

355-145-106 2 Primary Calibration of 68A and 69A Test Sets

355-145-107 2 Repairing of 68A and 69A Test Sets

355-145-108 2 Maintenance of 68A and 69A Test Sets

355-145-109 2 Modifications Required in the 68A and 69A Test Sets When This Equipment is used to Automatically Compensate Balance of Type K Carrier Pairs

355-145-110 2 Modification of K Amplifiers — For K Carrier Crosstalk Balancing

DIVISION 356 — ANALOG MULTIPLEX TERMINAL EQUIPMENT

356-0 Indexes, Equipment Test List, Common Equipment and IMX-1
1 IMX-1 and IMX-1
2 IMX-9

3 LMX-1/LMX-2, LMX-3
4 LWM Wideband Modem and Digital Radio
5 MMX-2 and MGT
6 IMX

356-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LIST, COMMON EQUIPMENT, AND LMX-1

356-000 Index

◆ 356-000-000	91	Numerical Index — Division 356 — Analog Multiplex Terminal Equipment
356-001-011	12	Equipment Test List
356-001-012	1	K Carrier
356-001-013	1	Multi MG Trunk Arrangement
356-001-014	1	LMX-1
356-001-015	1	MMX-1
356-001-016	1	LMX-2
356-001-017	1	160A, 1120A LMX-2
356-001-018	1	LMX-1/LMX-2
356-001-019	1	TA Radio Digital System
356-001-020	1	MMX-2 and MGT
356-001-021	1	LWM WB Modem

356-005) Common Equipment
356-030)
356-005 Distribution Frames

356-005-100	3	Group, Supergroup, and Mastergroup Distribution Frames — Description
356-005-501	3	Group, Supergroup, and Mastergroup Distribution Frames — Tests

356-008 J68872A Line Pilot Monitor

356-008-100	1	Description
356-008-501	3	Tests

356-010 Transmission Testing

356-010-500	2	Test Equipment
356-010-510	1	LMX-2 Carrier and Pilot Supply Tests — Flow Chart
356-010-511	1	J68858 Scanner and Test and Alarm Circuits — Flow Chart
356-010-512	1	LMX-2 Initial Testing — Flow Chart
356-010-513	1	Initial Testing — Flow Charts
356-010-514	3	LMX In-Service Lineup — Flowchart
356-010-520	1	Frequency Charts
356-010-550	2	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS) — General Administrative Procedures
356-010-551	2	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS) — 104.08-kHz Pilot Bus Measurements (PTPB)
356-010-552	2	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS) — Measurement of Terminal Pilots at Mastergroup and Line Access
356-010-553	2	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS) — Measurement of Supergroup and Group Pilots at Scanner (PLSC)
356-010-554	3	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS) — Supergroup Out-of-Band Noise Measurements
356-010-555	2	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS) — Through Pilots and Cross Office Transmission
356-010-556	2	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS) — High Tone Scan (HTS) and Quick Hot Tone Scan (QHTS)
356-010-557	2	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS) — Line Pilot Measurements (LP)
356-010-558	1	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS) — 13 Pearl Tone Measurements
356-010-559	2	Carrier Transmission Maintenance System (CTMS) — Demand Measurement Programs
356-010-560	1	L Multiplex Terminals — Local Alarm Scanning System (LASS) — General Operating Procedures

356-011 Group and Supergroup Pilot Signals

Description

356-011-100	1	J68857S and -W 104.08-kHz Group Pilot Supplies
356-011-101	2	104.08-kHz Insertion Arrangements
356-011-102	1	Independent 104.08-kHz Pilot Supply — Description
356-011-105	1	Auxiliary 315.92-kHz Supergroup Pilot Supply

Tests

356-011-501	2	J68857S and J68857W Group Pilot Supplies — Stabilizer, Switch Control, and Primary Distribution — Bus Output
356-011-502	2	Secondary Pilot Distribution Circuit Output
356-011-503	1	104.08-kHz In-Service Adjustment
356-011-504	3	Independent 104.08-kHz Pilot Supply — Output Test — Group and Supergroup Pilot Signals
356-011-505	1	315.92 Auxiliary Supergroup Pilot Supply

356-012 J68858 Scanner, Test, and Alarm Circuits

356-012-100	2	Description
356-012-501	4	Scanner Function Tests — Common Equipment
356-012-502	4	Check of Gain Measurement and End-of-Range — Alarm Function of 234B Amplifier
356-012-503	4	Check of Operation of 234A Amplifier
356-012-504	1	Group Pilot Measuring Circuit Calibration

356-012-505 3 315.92-kHz Supergroup Pilot Metering Circuit Calibration

356-014 A5/A6 Carrier Failure Alarm Retrofit System

356-014-100 1 Description

356-014-501 1 Tests and Trouble Correction

356-015 A1-A5 Channel Banks

Description

356-015-100 4 A1, A2, A3 and A4

356-015-101 1 A5 — General

356-015-102 1 A5 Channel Bank

356-015-103 1 Consolidated A5 Channel Bank Bay (J68853AA) and Consolidated F Signaling Bays (J98624A and B)

356-015-104 1 Common Equipment — NJ01303C-1 Unitized Terminal Equipment Frame — Description

Tests

356-015-300 2 Patching Procedures

356-015-301 1 Consolidated A5 Channel Bank Bay (J68853AA) and Consolidated F Signaling Bays (J98624A and B)

356-015-310 1 A5 Channel Bank — Reduction of Intra-Channel Crosstalk

356-015-500 6 General Maintenance Considerations

356-015-501 3 Out-of-Service Tests

Add 356-015-502 1
356-015-502 1 A5 Channel Bank Carrier Supply — Distributing Bus Output Test

356-015-503 1 In-Service 104 kHz Carrier Leak Test

356-016 A6 Channel Banks

▲ ♣ 356-016-000 2 A6B and DFSG Channel Banks — J68954 (1 Bays

▲ ♣ 356-016-010 2 A6B Channel Bank and Direct Formed Supergroup (DFSG) Bank — J98629A and B Frames

▲ ♣ 356-016-013 2 A6B Channel Bank and Direct Formed Supergroup (DFSG) Bank — J98629G and H Frames

▲ ♣ 356-016-014 2 A6B and DFSG Channel Banks — (J98629J Frames) — Analog Multiplex Terminal Equipment

▲ ♣ 356-016-015 2 A6B Channel Bank and Direct Formed Supergroup (DFSG) Bank — J98629K and N Frames

▲ ♣ 356-016-017 2 A6B and DFSG Channel Banks — (J98629P and R Frames) — Analog Multiplex Terminal Equipment

▲ ♣ 356-016-018 2 A6B and DFSG Channel Banks — (J98629T and U Frames) — Analog Multiplex Terminal Equipment

▲ ♣ 356-016-019 2 A6B and DFSG Channel Banks — (J98629W and X Frames) — Analog Multiplex Terminal Equipment

356-016-100 2 J68929(1 Bays — Description

356-016-101 2 Carrier Supply — Description

356-016-102 2 J98626(1 Frames — Description

356-016-103 1 Carrier Failure Alarm — Carrier Supply — Description

356-016-104 1 A6B — Description

356-016-105 1 A6B — J68954(1 Bays and J98629(1 Frames — Description

356-016-106 1 DFSG Bank — Description

356-016-107 1 DFSG Bank — J68954(1 Bays and J98629(1 Frames

356-016-108 1 Common Equipment A6B and DFSG Channel Banks — J68957A and B Unitized Terminal Equipment Frames — Description

357-016-110 1 J68965A and B Unitized Terminal Equipment Frames—Description

356-016-300 3 J68929(1 Bays — Equipping and Fusing the Bay

356-016-301 2 J68929(1 Bays — Voice-Frequency Operations

356-016-302 2 Unitized Terminal Equipment — J98626(1 Frames — Operation

356-016-303 3 Unitized Terminal Equipment — J98626(1 Frames — Equipping and Fusing the Frames

356-016-500 3 J68929(1 Bays and J98626(1 Frames — General Maintenance Considerations

356-016-501 3 Carrier Supply — Initial Tests

356-016-502 3 J68929(1 Bays — Channel Bank Tests and Adjustments — Out-of-Service

356-016-503 3 Carrier Supply — In-Service Tests

356-016-504 2 Carrier Supply — Trouble Correction Procedures

356-016-505 2 Unitized Terminal Equipment — J98626(1 Frames — Channel Bank Tests and Adjustments — Out of Service

356-016-506 1 Carrier Failure Alarm — Carrier Supply — Tests and Trouble Correction

356-017 Carrier Program Transmission

356-017-100 1 Description

356-017-501 1 Patching Procedures and Out-of-Service Tests

356-018 Terminal Circuits

Tests

356-018-300 1 General — Patching Procedures

356-018-301 2 Terminal Trunks — Patching Procedures

356-018-302 1 Mastergroup Trunks — Patching Procedures

356-018-501 2 Test Measurements — Transmitting and Receiving Trunks

356-018-502 1 Line Pads at Branching Points — No Blocking

356-018-503 1 Blocking Filters at Branching Points

356-018-504 1 Receiving and Transmitting Branch Hybrids

356-018-505 1 Hybrid Coils

356-019 Basic Mastergroup Trunk Arrangements

356-019-100 3 Description

356-019-500 3 Tests

356-020 Group Connectors

356-020-101 1 Description

356-020-102 1 B2 — Description

356-020-103 2 B3 — Description

356-020-300 1 B1 to B1 — Patching Procedure

356-020-501 1 B1 — Out-of-Service Loss Tests

Add 356-020-502 1
356-020-502 3 B2-Type — In-Service Adjustments

Add 356-020-503 1
356-020-503 3 B2-Type — Out-of-Service Tests

356-020-504 3 B2-Type — Turnover Tests

Add 356-020-505 1
356-020-505 1 B3 — In Service Tests

356-020-506 1 B3 — Out-of-Service Tests

356-021 Lineup of Groups in Tandem

356-021-500 1 Line-Up of Combinations of J, K, and L Groups in Tandem

356-021-502 3 Wideband Data Service

356-021-503 1 Overall Lineup of Channel Groups — Initial and Maintenance

356-021-504 2 Out-of-Service Tests — Group Facilities — Common Equipment

356-021-505 1 Out-of-Service Tests — Group Facilities — 15-kHz Program Equipment

356-022 Overall Noise and Modulation Tests

Add 356-022-500 1
356-022-500 1 Over All Modulation Test of Combinations of J, K and L Groups in Tandem

356-022-501 3 Channel Terminal Noise Tests — Common Equipment

356-022-502 7 Out-of-Service Noise Measurements—Common Equipment

356-022-503 7 In-Service Supergroup Out of Band Noise Measurements

356-022-504 2 Signal Gain and Phase Impairments Overall Noise and Modulation Tests — Common Equipment

356-023 Ground Detector Tests

356-023-100 1 Locating Grounds on Balanced High Frequency Cabling

356-024 LT-1 Connector

356-024-100 3 Description

356-024-105 3 LT-1B Facility Connector — Description

356-024-110 1 LT-2 Digital Transmultiplexer — Description

▲ ✦ 356-024-505 1 LT-B Facility Connector

356-025 Supergroup Connectors

Add 356-025-100 1
356-025-100 4 C1- and C2-Type — Description

356-025-101 1 C3 — Description

356-025-300 1 Patching Procedure

356-025-501 3 C1-Type — Out-of-Service Test

356-025-502 3 C2-Type — In-Service Tests

356-025-503 4 C2-Type — Out-of-Service Tests

356-025-504 3 C2-Type — Turnover Test

356-025-505 1 C3 — In Service Tests

356-025-506 1 C3 — Out-of-Service Tests

356-026) Mastergroup Connectors
356-029)
356-026 J68829K (MMX-1 to MMX-1)

356-026-100 3 Description

356-026-300 1 Patching Procedures

356-026-501 4 In-Service Tests

356-026-502 4 Out of Service Tests

356-027 J68882AP (MMX-2 to MMX-2)

356-027-100 3 Description

356-027-300 1 Patching Procedures

356-027-501 2 In-Service Test Tests

356-027-502 3 Out of Service Tests

356-028 J68882AW (Between MMX-1 and MMX-2)

356-028-100 3 Description

356-028-300 2 Patching Procedure

356-028-501 2 In-Service Tests

356-028-502 3 Out of Service Tests

356-029 J68953AF Mastergroup Connector (Passive)

356-029-100 3 Description

356-029-501 1 In-Service Tests

356-029-502 2 Out-of-Service Tests

356-030 Type J and K — Carrier and Pilot Supply

356-030-500 1 Type J2, K, and Combined J2 and K — General Maintenance Considerations

356-030-510 3 Type K

356-035) Multimastergroup Trunk Arrangements
356-042)
356-035 MMX-2C and L4 Carrier

356-035-100 3 Description

356-035-500 2 Tests

356-036 JMX and L5 Carrier

356-036-100 2 JMX-L5/L5E Restoration Trunk Bay — Description

356-036-500 2 JMX-L5/L5E Restoration Trunk Circuits — Maintenance Procedures

356-040 MMX-1 and WLEL

356-040-100 4 Multimastergroup Trunk Arrangements — Description — Common Equipment

356-040-500 5 Multimastergroup Trunk Arrangements — Tests — Common Equipment

356-041 MMX-2R and Microwave Radio

356-041-100 5 Multimastergroup Restoration Trunks for Radio Systems — Description—Common Equipment

356-041-500 5 Multimastergroup Restoration Trunks for Radio Systems — Tests — Common Equipment

356-042 L5 Carrier Basic Jumbogroup Trunk Bay

356-042-100 2 Description

356-067) LMX-1
356-089)
356-067 Intermediate Frequency Converter Circuit

356-067-501 2 Measurement of the 516 KC Output

356-079 Pilot Combining Circuit

356-079-501 2 Measurement of 6 Frequency or 2 Frequency Output

356-080 Pilot Combining Circuit at Offices with PIL TST Jack

356-080-501 3 Measurement and Adjustment of 6 Frequency or 2 Frequency Combining Circuit Output

356-081 Emergency Pilot Supply

356-081-503 2 Pilot Generator Circuits for Emergency Use Only — At Offices With PIL TST Jack — Measurement and Adjustment of Pilot Generator Output — Measurement of Rectifier DC Current and Adjustment of Sensitrol Relay

356-088 2 KC and 10 KC Standard Frequency Supply Circuit

356-088-501 1 Output Measurements

356-1 LMX-1 (CONTINUED) AND MMX-1

356-100-100 3 Overall System Description — Group and Supergroup Equipment

356-100-500 4 Electron Tube Tests and Patching Procedures

356-105) Transmitting Circuits
356-110)
356-105 Group Modulator

356-105-300 1 Patching Procedures

356-105-501 2 In Service Test

356-105-502 1 Out-of-Service Gain Tests

356-105-503 1 Intermediate Amplifier — Gain Test

356-105-504 1 Turnover Tests

356-110 Supergroup Modulator

356-110-300 1 Patching Procedures

356-110-502 1 Out-of-Service Gain Tests

356-115) Receiving Circuits
356-120)
356-115 Supergroup Demodulator

356-115-300 1 Patching Procedures

356-115-501 1 In Service Gain Tests

356-115-502 1 Out-of-Service Tests

356-115-503 1 Pilot Supergroup Regulating Amplifier — Gain Tests

356-115-504 1 Turnover Tests

356-120 Group Demodulator

356-120-300 1 Receiving Group Bank — Patching Procedures

356-120-501 2 In Service Gain Tests

356-120-502 1 Out-of-Service Gain Tests

356-120-503 1 Auxiliary Amplifier — Gain Tests

356-120-504 1 Turnover Tests

356-125 Terminal Circuits

Tests

356-125-501 1 Terminal Compensating Networks

356-130) MMX-1
356-149)

356-130-100 1 Description — Submastergroup and Mastergroup Equipment

356-130-500 1 Overall System — General Test Information

356-130-501 1 Overall System Tests — Multigroup Trunk Arrangements

356-132 Transmitting Submastergroup Bank

356-132-300 1 Patching Procedures

356-132-501 2 Gain Tests

Add 356-132-502 1
356-132-502 2 Turnover Test

356-134 Transmitting Mastergroup Bank

356-134-300 1 Patching Procedures

356-134-501 3 Loss Tests

Add 356-134-502 1
356-134-502 2 Turnover Tests

356-134-503 1 Hybrid Loss Tests

356-136 Receiving Mastergroup Bank

356-136-300 1 Patching Procedures

Add 356-136-501 1
356-136-501 3 Gain Tests

Add 356-136-502 1
356-136-502 2 Turnover Tests

356-136-503 1 Hybrid Loss Tests

356-138 Receiving Submastergroup Bank

356-138-300 1 Patching Procedures

356-138-501 3 Loss Tests — MMX-1

Add 356-138-502 1
356-138-502 2 Turnover Tests

356-150 J68775 Carrier and Pilot Supply
356-188)
356-150 LMX-1 — Carrier and Pilot Supply

356-150-100 1 Description

356-150-300 1 Line Pilot Switching

356-150-501 2 Electron Tube Tests

356-150-502 1 Group and Supergroup Distributing Bases — Measurement of Voltage Delivered to B Relay

356-151 J68775 Primary Frequency Supply

356-151-501 1 128-kHz Oscillator Circuit Tests

356-151-502 2 64-kHz Output Power Tests — LMX-1 Carrier and Pilot Supply

356-151-503 2 J68775U — 4-kHz Output Test

356-151-504 1 4-kHz Distribution Circuit Tests

356-152 4-kHz Harmonic Generator

356-152-501 2 Output Power Tests

356-153 Channel Carrier Distribution Bus

356-153-501 1 Equalization of Pilot Frequency

356-153-502 2 Output Power Tests

356-154 Group Carrier Distribution Circuit

356-154-501 2 Equalization of Filter Outputs

356-154-502 2 Amplifier Output Power

356-154-503 1 Bus Output Power

356-155 Supergroup Carrier Supplies

356-155-501 1 124-kHz Filter Tests

356-155-502 2 124-kHz Harmonic Generator Test

356-155-503 3 Distribution Amplifier Tests — LMX-1 Carrier and Pilot Supply

356-155-504 1 Distribution Bus Power

356-156 88-KHz Program Carrier

356-156-501 1 Tests and Adjustments

356-160 J68857X Stabilized 64 KHz Pilot Supply

356-160-100 1 Description

356-160-501 1 In-Service Tests

356-161 L1 Line Pilot Frequencies

356-161-501 2 Tests

356-165 Primary Frequency Converter Circuit

356-165-501 4 Input and Output Level Adjustments — LMX-1 and L3 Carrier

356-166 Intermediate Frequency Converter

356-166-501 2 516-kHz Output Tests

356-166-502 2 77- and 139-kHz Output Tests

356-166-503 1 1211-kHz Output Tests

356-167 520-kHz Harmonic Generator Circuit

356-167-501 3 520-kHz Output Test

356-168 Carrier Amplifier Circuits

356-168-501 3 J68828A — Output Tests

356-169 2.08-MHz Frequency Supply Circuit

356-169-501 1 Measurement at 2080-KC TST Jack

356-170 Transfer and Control Circuit

356-170-501 2 Tests

356-171 Primary Carrier Distribution Circuit

356-171-501 3 Output Power and Meter Relay Tests — Primary Carrier Distribution Circuit — LMX-1 and MMX-1 Carrier Supply

356-172 Secondary Carrier Distribution Circuit

356-172-501 2 Output Power and Meter Relay Tests

356-173 24-Volt AC-DC Supply and Fuse Distributing Circuit

356-173-501 1 Tests

356-174 Pilot Generator Circuits

Add 356-174-501 2
356-174-501 1 Combined Harmonic Generating and Flattening Circuit Tests

356-174-502 2 Output Power, Sensitrol Relay, and Amplifier Stability Tests

356-175 Pilot Generator Circuits

356-175-501 2 Regular and Standby Pilot Generator Output Tests

356-176 Emergency Pilot Alarm Control Circuit

356-176-501 1 Test

356-177 Pilot Distributing Circuits

356-177-501 1 Output Power Check

356-177-502 1 Measurement of Rectified DC Current and Adjustment of WKG Gen — Sensitrol® Relay

356-179 Pilot Combining Circuits

356-179-501 2 Six-Frequency or Two-Frequency Combining Circuit Output

356-180 Emergency Pilot Supply

356-180-501 1 Tests

356-180-502 1 Emergency Pilot Generator Circuits — Tests

356-181 64-kHz Synchronizing Frequency Amplifier

356-181-501 1 Tests and Adjustments

356-182 308-KHz Synchronizing Frequency Amplifier

356-182-501 1 Output Tests

356-183 64-KHz Frequency Comparator Circuit

356-183-501 1 Beat Frequency Test

356-183-502 1 End-of-Range Alarm Tests

356-184 308-kHz Frequency Comparator Circuit

356-184-501 1 Beat Frequency Test

356-184-502 1 End-of-Range Alarm Test

356-185 64-kHz and 308-kHz Generator Circuit

356-185-501 1 Output Power Tests

356-186 4139-kHz Reference Frequency Supply

356-186-501 1 Output Test

356-187 Idle Indicator Relay Circuit and Lamps

356-187-501 1 Operational Check

356-2 LMX-2

356-200) Terminal
356-220)
356-200 Overall System

Description

356-200-100 4 1600A, 1860A, U300 I and Conversion to U600

356-200-101 1 Supergroup Distributing Terminal

Tests

356-200-501 4 J87288A DC to DC Converter

356-205) Transmitting Circuits
356-210)
356-205 Group Modulator

356-205-300 4 Patching Procedures

356-205-501 3 Group and Supergroup Modulators — In-Service Tests

356-205-502 2 Out-of-Service Gain Tests

356-205-503 1 Turnover Tests

356-210 Supergroup Modulator

356-210-300 3 Patching Procedures

356-210-502 1 Out-of-Service Loss Tests

356-215) Receiving Circuits
356-220)
356-215 Supergroup Demodulator

356-215-300 2 Patching Procedures

356-215-501 6 In-Service Loss Adjustments

356-215-502 3 Out-of-Service Loss Tests

356-215-503 4 C2C Supergroup Regulated Amplifier — Tests

356-215-504 1 Turnover Test

356-220 Group Demodulator

356-220-300 2 Patching Procedures

356-220-501 4 In-Service Gain Tests

356-220-502 1 Out-of-Service Gain Tests

356-220-503 3 B2C Group Regulated Amplifier — Tests

356-220-504 1 Turnover Test

356-225) Measuring Circuits
356-229)
356-225 J68918 Scanner, Test, and Alarm Circuit

356-225-100 1 Description

356-225-501 2 Scanner Function Tests — Common Equipment

356-225-502 2 Gain Measurement and End of Range Alarm Function

356-225-503 2 Supergroup Pilot Measuring Circuit Calibration

356-250) Carrier and Pilot Supply
356-275)
356-250 Carrier and Pilot Supply

356-250-100 2 Description

356-260 Intermediate Frequency Supplies

356-260-501 1 J68857D and N Output Power Test

356-260-502 2 Output Power Test — Intermediate Frequency Supply J68857AE — LMX-2 Carrier and Pilot Supply

356-265 Group Carrier Supply

356-265-501 5 12-kHz Amplifier Output Test — Group Harmonic Generator J68857E

356-265-502 2 Group Primary Distribution Circuit Test

356-265-503 1 Group Secondary Distribution Circuit Test

356-270 Supergroup Carrier Supply

356-270-100 1 Mobile Carrier Supply J68857AA-1 — Description

356-270-300 1 Restoration Patching

356-270-301 1 Module Circuit Supply — Operation and Maintenance

356-270-501 4 Drive Amplifier Test

356-270-502 3 Modulator Translator Performance Test

356-270-503 8 Output Power Test

356-270-504 2 Tuned Distribution Circuit Tests and Adjustments

356-270-505 3 Trouble Location Procedures — LMX-2 Carrier and Pilot Supply

356-270-506 3 Phase Jitter Test

356-275 Independent Pilot Supply

356-275-100 1 J68911A Independent 64 kHz and J68911E Independent 512 kHz — Line Pilot Supply and Distribution Circuits — Description

356-275-501 1 Stabilizer and Switch Control Output Tests

356-275-502 1 Distribution Circuit Tests

Add 356-275-503 1
356-275-503 5 Independent 64 kHz Line Pilot Supply and Distribution Circuit — Tests — LMX-2

Add 356-275-504 1
356-275-504 3 Independent 512 kHz Line Pilot Supply and Distribution Circuit — Tests — LMX-2

356-280) L60A/L120A LMX-2 Carrier Terminal
356-295)
356-280 Common Information

356-280-100 2 Description

356-281) Transmitting Circuits
356-282)
356-281 Group Modulator

356-281-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

356-281-501 2 In Service Pilot Adjustment

356-281-502 3 In Service Gain Adjustment

356-281-503 2 Out-of-Service Gain Adjustment

356-282 Supergroup Modulator

356-282-501 3 In Service Loss Adjustment

356-282-502 9 Loss Tests

356-283) Receiving Circuits
356-284)
356-283 Supergroup Demodulator

356-283-501 4 In-Service Test Test

356-283-502 3 Out-of-Service Loss Tests

356-284 Group Demodulator

356-284-501 2 In Service Gain Tests

356-284-502 3 Out-of-Service Gain Tests

356-285) Carrier Supply
356-289)
356-285 4-kHz Primary Frequency Supply

356-285-501 3 Output Power With 64 kHz Synchronization

356-285-502 3 L60A/L120A — Output Power — Without Synchronization

356-286 4-KHz Harmonic Generator

356-286-501 1 Output Level

356-287 Channel Carrier Distributing Circuit

356-287-500 1 Carrier and Pilot Supply Tests

356-287-501 1 Distributing Bus Power

356-288 Group Carrier Supply

356-288-501 1 12 Kc Amplifier Output

356-288-502 1 Distribution Circuit Output

356-289 Supergroup Carrier Supply

356-289-501 2 Carrier Drive Amplifier Output

356-289-502 2 Distribution Circuit Output at Carrier Test Point

356-289-503 1 Distribution Circuit Output at the Distribution Bus

356-290 64 KHz Pilot Supply

356-290-501 2 Stabilizer Alarm Voltage and Output

356-291 92 KHz Pilot Supply

356-291-501 2 Stabilizer Alarm Voltage and Output

356-292 104.08 KHz Pilot Supply

356-292-501 3 Stabilizer and Output Alarm Voltages

356-293 Terminal Circuits

356-293-501 2 Trunk Loss Measurements

356-293-502 2 Hybrid Tests

356-294) Measuring Circuits
356-295)
356-294 Group Measuring Circuit

356-294-501 3 Calibration

356-294-502 4 160A/1120A — Amplifier Gain and Meter Calibration

356-295 Supergroup Pilot Measuring Circuit

356-295-501 3 Calibration

356-295-502 3 160A/1120A — Supergroup Amplifier Gain and Meter Calibration

356-3 LMX-1/LMX-2, LMX-3

356-300 General

356-300-500 1 Maintenance Considerations

356-305) Transmitting Circuits
356-315)
356-305 Supergroup Modulator

356-305-501 1 In-Service Loss Adjustment

356-305-502 3 Supergroup Bank — Out-of-Service Loss Tests

356-315 Group Modulator

356-315-501 1 In-Service Gain Adjustment

356-315-502 1 Group Bank Gain Tests

356-320) Receiving Circuits
356-330)
356-320 Supergroup Demodulator

356-320-501 2 In-Service Loss Adjustment

356-320-502 1 Checking Receiving Supergroup Circuits for Turnover

356-320-503 4 Out-of-Service Loss Tests

356-330 Group Demodulator

356-330-501 3 In-Service Gain Tests

356-330-502 1 Checking Receiving Group Circuits for Turnover

356-330-503 2 Circuit Gain Tests

356-350 LMX-3 System

▲ ♦ 356-350-000 3 Analog Multiplex Terminal Equipment — LMX-3 System

356-350-100 3 J68941A and J68941H Combined Bay (J600) — Description

356-350-101 3 J68941B and J68941P Group Bank Bay — Description

356-350-102 3 J68941F and J68941R Supergroup Bank Bay — Description

356-350-103 2 J68941G Convertible Combined Bay (J600) — Description

356-4 LWM WIDEBAND MODEM AND DIGITS ON RADIO

356-400) LWM Wideband Modem
356-449)

356-400-100 1 LWM-1 (10 to 51 KC)

356-400-500 1 40-KC Wideband Transmission System — Signal Level Tests and Alignment

Add 356-401-100 2
356-401-100 1 Toll System — LWM-5 (2 to 35 KC)

356-401-500 2 LWM-5 — Tests

356-402-100 2 LWM-6 — Description

Add 356-402-500 1
356-402-500 3 Multiplex Terminals — LWM-6 — Tests

356-405-100 1 190-KHz Wideband Transmission System — LWM-2 — Description

356-405-500 1 190-KHz Wideband Transmission System — LWM-2 — Signal Level Tests and Alignment

356-410-100 1 LWM-3 Wideband Modem and LWM-4 Wideband Modem (28 to 44 KC)

356-410-500 1 16-KC Wideband Transmission System — Signal Level Tests and Alignment

356-411-100 2 LWA-1 Alternate Use Panel — Description

356-411-500 1 Alternate Use Panel — Tests

356-450) Digital Transmission Terminals for Analog Facilities
356-499)
356-454 1A Radio Digital System

Description

356-454-010 2 DDS Preservice Implementation — For 1A Radio Digital System (1A-RDS)

356-454-020 2 Maintenance Methods

356-454-100 5 1A Radio Digital System — Overall Description

356-454-101 3 1A Radio Digital Terminal — Description

356-454-102 1 1A Radio Digital Terminal (1A-RDT) — Portable Transmitter and Receiver — Description

356-454-300 5 1A Radio Digital System — Operation

356-454-302 1 1A Radio Digital Terminal (1A-RDT) — Portable Transmitter and Receiver — Operation

356-454-500 4 1A Radio Digital System — General Test Information

356-454-501 4 1A Radio Digital Terminal (1A-RDT) — Transmitter Tests

356-454-502 3 1A Radio Digital Terminal (1A-RDT) — Receiver Tests

356-454-503 3 Switch Status and Control Panel J68435EJ and Remote Switch Status and Control Panel J68435AD—Test

356-454-504 2 J68435AC and J87378DC/DC Converters — Tests — 1A Radio Terminal (1A-RDT)

356-454-510 6 Initial Tests for Placing the 1A-RDS In Service

356-454-511 4 In Service Trouble-Locating Tests

356-454-512 3 Out-of-Service Trouble-Locating Tests

356-454-520 4 Routine Tests

356-454-530 1 1A-RDT Portable Terminal — Tests

356-455 Interim PICTUREPHONE Service

356-455-100 1 Overall System

356-455-101 1 M2R Terminal Bay

356-455-102 1 Regenerator Bay

Tests

356-455-500 1 General Test Information

356-455-501 1 M2R Terminal

356-455-502 1 Digital Regenerator

356-455-510 1 Trouble Location Tests

356-460-100 1 Digital Mastergroup System (DMG-1) — Description

356-5 MMX-2 AND MGT

356-500) MMX-2
356-549)
356-500 Overall System

Description — MMX-2C

356-500-100 5 General Description

356-500-101 5 Transmitting and Receiving Circuits

356-500-102 4 Transmission Switching and Alarm Circuits

356-500-103 3 Carrier Supply and Pilot Supply

Description — MMX-2R

356-500-110 5 MMX-2R33 and MMX-2R63 — General Description

356-500-111 6 MMX-2R33 and MMX-2R63 — Transmitting and Receiving Circuits

356-500-112 4 Transmission Switching and Alarm Circuits

356-500-113 2 Carrier Supply and Pilot Supply

356-500-115 3 MMX-2RA12 — Description

Operation

356-500-301 7 MMX-2 — Removing and Replacing Units

356-500-302 2 Removing and Replacing Units of MMX-2RA12 Terminal

Tests

356-500-500 6 MMX-2C and MMX-2R — Maintenance Considerations

356-500-501 5 DC-DC Converter J87297A — Checks and Adjustments

356-510) Transmitting Circuits
356-519)
356-512 Modulator and Pilot Detector or Detector-Squelch

356-512-501 5 Checks and Adjustments

356-520) Receiving Circuits
356-529)
356-522 Loopback Amplifier

356-522-501 3 Checks and Adjustments

356-524 Demodulator, Mastergroup Equalizer, and Regulator

356-524-501 6 Checks and Adjustments

356-540) Carrier Supply
356-544)
356-542 Binary Generator J68882AL

356-542-501 5 Checks and Adjustments

356-543 Carrier Generator and Distribution Circuit

356-543-501 3 Checks and Adjustments

356-545) Pilot Supply
356-549)
356-546 Mastergroup Pilot Generator J68882AR

356-546-501 4 Checks and Adjustments

356-548 Pilot Distribution Circuit

356-548-501 2 Checks and Adjustments

356-570 Mastergroup Translator (MGT)

Description — MGT

▲ ◆ 356-570-000 3 Mastergroup Translator System (MGT-A) Analog Multiplex Terminal Equipment

▲ ◆ 356-570-001 3 Mastergroup Translator System (MGT-B) Analog Multiplex Terminal Equipment

356-570-100 3 MGTA and Combiner Circuits

356-570-101 2 MGTB — Description

356-6 JMX

356-600 Description — JMX

356-600-100 1 General

356-600-101 1 Transmitting & Receiving Circuits

356-600 102 1 Switch Control and Summary Alarm

356-600-103 1 Current Supply

356-620 MMGT-C

▲ ♠ 356-620-000 1 15E Corner System Multimastergroup Translator Cable (MMGT-C)

356-620-100 3 3689551 Multimastergroup Translator for Cable (MMGT-C) — Description

356-625 MMGT-R

356-625-100 1 400B Protection Switching System and Two-Tone Generator — Description — AR6A Single Sideband Radio System

---

DIVISION 357 — WIRE-LINE ENTRANCE LINKS AND BROADBAND ENTRANCE LINKS AND INTERCONNECTION

357-0 Indexes, Equipment Test List, Tube Type — TD-1 or TJ and LMX
-1 Tube Type — TH and LMX
-2 Tube Type — TL and LMX; Transistor Type — TJ-2 or TM-1 and LMX. Transistor Type — TD-2, TL or TJ/TM-1 and LMX
-3 3A Wire Line Entrance Link and Broadband Entrance Links and Interconnection
-6 400B Protection Switching System
-8 Broadband Connection Links

357-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LIST, TUBE TYPE — TD-1 OR TJ AND LMX

357-000 Indexes

♠ 357-000-000 68 Numerical Index — Division 357 — Wire Line Entrance Links and Broadband Entrance Links and Interconnection

357-001 Equipment Test Lists

357-001-011 8 ETL

357-005 Electron Tube Type A Wire-Line Entrance Link — TD2 and LMX

357-005-100 3 Description

357-005-101 2 Transmitting Link

357-005-102 2 Receiving Link

357-005-103 2 Testing Methods

357-005-104 2 Equipment Arrangements

357-005-500 2 General

357-005-501 2 Initial Tests and Adjustments

357-005-502 2 Equalization and Gain Frequency Lineup

357-005-503 3 Overall Lineup

Add 357-005-505 1
357-005-505 2 64 kHz Pilot and Noise Indicator Adjustment

357-005-506 2 Pilot Measurements

Add 357-005-507 1
357-005-507 1 Line Switching Circuit

357-005-509 3 Maintenance Tests and Maintenance Summary

357-005-510 2 Lineup

357-010 Electron Tube Type B Wire Line Entrance Link — TD2 and LMX

357-010-100 2 Description

357-010-101 1 Transmitting Link

357-010-102 1 Receiving Link

357-010-103 1 Testing Methods

357-010-104 1 Equipment Arrangements

357-010-500 1 General

357-010-501 1 Initial Tests and Adjustments

357-010-502 2 Equalization and Gain-Frequency Line Up Tests

357-010-503 2 Over All Line-Up

357-010-504 1 High Frequency Line — Alternating Supervisory Tone Check

357-010-505 2 64 kHz Pilot and Noise Indicator Adjustment

357-010-506 1 Pilot Measurements

357-010-507 1 Line Switching Circuit

357-010-509 2 Maintenance Tests and Maintenance Summary

357-015 Electron Tube Type C Wire Line Entrance Link — TD2 and LMX

357-015-500 1 Operating Methods Type C Facilities

357-020 Electron Tube Type A Wire Line Entrance Link — TJ and LMX

357-020-100 2 Description

357-020-500 1 General

357-020-501 2 Initial Tests and Adjustments

Add 357-020-502 3
357-020-502 2 Equalization and Gain Frequency Lineup Tests

357-020-503 2 Over All Line-Up

357-020-504 1 Pilot Adjustments

357-020-505 1 Pilot Measurements

357-025 Electron Tube Type B Wire Line Entrance Link — TJ and LMX

357-025-100 1 Description

357-025-500 1 General

357-025-501 2 Initial Tests and Adjustments

Add 357-025-502 1
357-025-502 1 Equalization and Gain Frequency Line Up Tests

357-025-503 1 Over All Line Up

357-025-504 1 Pilot Adjustments

357-025-505 1 Pilot Measurements

357-030 Electron Tube Type A Wire Line Entrance Link — TJ and LMX

357-030-100 2 Description

357-030-500 2 General

357-030-501 2 Initial Tests and Adjustments

357-030-502 2 Equalization and Gain-Frequency Line Up Tests

357-030-503 2 Over-All Line Up — Terminal to Terminal

357-030-504 2 Posted Pilot Measurements

357-030-505 2 Pilot Measurements

357-035 Branching Arrangements at TD2 Radio Junction Points

357-035-500 2 Adjustments and Gain-Frequency Line-Up Tests

357-1 TUBE TYPE — TH AND LMX

357-100 Wire-Line Entrance Link

Add 357-100-100 1
357-100-100 2 Circuit Description

357-100-500 2 Message Connecting Link — Interconnection of TH-1 Radio and L Facilities — Initial Turnup and Maintenance Tests

Add 357-100-505 1
357-100-505 1 Power Supplies

357-100-510 4 Message Connecting Link for Interconnection of TH-1 Radio and L Facilities — Switching Circuits

Add 357-100-515 1
357-100-515 1 Amplifiers and Regulators

Add 357-100-520 1
357-100-520 1 Gain Equalization of Message Connecting Links

Add 357-100-522 1
357-100-522 2 Bridging, Blocking, and Dropping Panels — Tests and Adjustments

Add 357-100-525 1
357-100-525 2 Replacement of Trunks

Add 357-100-530 1
357-100-530 1 Repair of Amplifiers and Regulators

357-2 TUBE TYPE — TL AND LMX; TRANSISTOR TYPE — TL-2 OR TM-1 AND LMX; TRANSISTOR TYPE — TD-2, TJ OR TJ/TM-1 AND LMX

357-200 Electron Tube Type A Wire-Line Entrance Link — TL Radio and LMX

357-200-100 3 Circuit Description

357-200-500 1 Type A Basic Message Connecting Link for Connection of L Type Multiplex to TL Radio — Initial Turnup and Maintenance Tests

357-200-501 2 Equalization and Gain-Frequency Line-Up Tests

357-200-503 3 Pilot Measurements and Maintenance Summary

357-200-505 2 Amplifier Replacement

357-205 Transistor Type A Wire-Line Entrance Link — TL2/TM1 and LMX

357-205-100 3 Description

357-205-500 1 Initial Turnup and Maintenance Test

357-205-501 6 Equalization and Gain-Frequency Line-up Tests

357-205-503 3 Pilot Measurements

357-205-505 1 Amplifier Replacement

357-210 Transistor Type A Wire-Line Entrance Link — TD-2 and LMX

357-210-100 1 Description

357-210-500 1 Initial Turnup and Maintenance Tests

Add 357-210-501 1
357-210-501 2 Equalization and Gain-Frequency Line Up Tests

357-210-503 2 Pilot Measurements and Maintenance Summary

357-215 Transistor Type A Wire-Line Entrance Link — TJ or TJ/TM-1 and LMX

357-215-100 1 Description

357-215-500 1 Initial Turnup and Maintenance Tests

357-215-501 4 Equalization and Gain Frequency Line up Tests

357-215-503 2 Pilot Measurements and Maintenance Summary

357-215-505 1 Amplifier Replacement

357-220 Transistor Type B Wire-Line Entrance Link — TD-2 Radio and LMX

357-220-100 1 Description

357-220-501 1 Initial Line Up Tests, Equalization, Gain Frequency Tests and Maintenance Tests

357-220-503 1 Pilot Measurements

357-3 3A WIRE-LINE ENTRANCE LINK AND BROADBAND ENTRANCE LINKS AND INTERCONNECTION

357-300 3A Wire-Line Entrance Link

357-300-100 3 Description

Tests

357-300-501 4 Initial Checks and Adjustments

357-300-502 5 64-kHz and 512-kHz Pilot Tests and Adjustments

357-300-503 1 197A Gauge — Calibration and Operating Procedures

357-300-507 2 J68435K or J68435M Message Data Combining Panel — Alignment and Switch Tests

357-301 Nonrepeatered Links

357-301-501 2 Equalization and Gain Frequency Tests — Multiplex-to-Radio With 200A and FMAS Switching Systems

357-301-502 1 Equalization and Gain Frequency Tests — MX-to-MX and 200B Protection Switching

357-301-503 1 Equalization and Gain-Frequency Tests — Used Unprotected With Short-Haul Radio

357-301-504 1 Equalization and Gain-Frequency Tests — Used Protected With Radio By 400B Switching

357-301-505 4 Equalization and Gain-Frequency Lineup Tests — TD/TH DEDWEEL

357-301-506 1 Equalization and Gain-Frequency Tests — For Short-Haul Radio and J68436B Protected Gain and Equalization Unit

357-301-507 2 Equalization and Gain Frequency Tests — Multiplex-to-Radio With 300A or 401B Switching Systems — 3A Wire-Line Entrance Link

357-302 Repeatered Links

357-302-501 4 Equalization and Gain Frequency Tests — Multiplex-to-Radio Repeatered Link

357-302-502 1 Equalization and Gain Frequency Tests — MX-to-MX and 200B Protection Switching

357-302-511 1 Powering Remote Repeaters

357-303 TH-1 Radio

357-303-100 2 Description

357-303-501 2 Initial Checks and Adjustments

357-303-503 2 3A Message-Connecting Link for Use With TH-1 Radio — Gain-Frequency Equalization, Lineup Tests and 308 or 512-kHz Pilot Adjustment

357-303-505 1 3A Message-Connecting Link for Use With TH-1 Radio — Bridging, Blocking, and Dropping Points — Gain-Frequency Adjustments

357-303-506 2 3A Message-Connecting Link for Use With TH-1 Radio — Replacement of Trunks

357-304 Mastergroup Branching

357-304-100 1 J68421 — Description

357-304-500 2 J68421 — Initial Lineup and Maintenance

357-310) Broadband Entrance Links
357-319)
357-311 Group Entrance Link Per SD-50968-01)

357-311-100 2 Description

357-311-501 1 Initial Tests and Adjustments

357-311-502 2 Trouble Location

357-311-503 1 Interface Criteria — Tests

357-312 Supergroup Entrance Link Per SD-50700-01

357-312-100 1 Description

357-312-501 1 Initial Lineup

357-312-502 1 Trouble Location

357-313) 1A Radio Digital System Digroup Connector
357-314)

357-313-100 1 Description

357-313-501 2 J68440A 1A RDS Digroup Connector — Alignment of Intermediate Digroup Connector

357-313-502 2 J68440A 1A RDS Terminal Digroup Connector — Receiving Access Trunk and J68435H Transmitting Access Panel — Access Trunk Alignment

357-313-503 2 J68440A 1A RDS Digroup Connector and J68435H Transmitting Access Panel — Routine In-Service and Out-of-Service Tests

357-313-504 2 Maintenance Patching and Spare Trunk Patching

357-314-501 2 Interface Trouble Isolation Tests and Measurements for 1A RDS Long-Haul Systems

357-6 200B PROTECTION SWITCHING SYSTEM

357-610-100 1 Description — Overall System

357-610-101 1 Description — Automatic and Manual Control Circuits — Transmitting and Receiving Switching Systems

357-610-102 1 Description — Indicators, Alarms, and Alarm Circuits

357-610-103 1 Description — Sensor Circuits

357-610-104 1 Description — Monitoring and Test Facilities

357-610-105 1 Description — Power Requirements and Distribution

357-610-300 1 Operation — Overall System

357-610-500 1 Tests — Overall System

357-610-501 1 Tests — Transmitting — Automatic and Manual Control Circuits

357-610-502 1 Tests — Receiving — Automatic and Manual Control Circuits

357-610-503 3 Tests — J68382E-1 Baseband Amplifier Rectifier

357-610-504 1 Tests — J68398P Metering Circuit

357-8 BROADBAND CONNECTION LINKS

357-825 Surveillance Interface Panel

357-825-100 1 Groupband Data Links — Description

357-825-500 1 Groupband Data Links — Tests and Adjustments

357-826 Surveillance Control Panel

357-826-100 1 Description

357-826-500 1 Tests and Adjustments

DIVISION 358 — TYPE L1 CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEM AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS

358-0 Index, L1 Carrier — Terminals, Repeaters, Power Supplies, Overall System and B2 and C2 Television Terminals
1 B3 and C3 Television Terminals

358-0 INDEX, L1 CARRIER — TERMINALS, REPEATERS, POWER SUPPLIES, OVERALL SYSTEM AND B2 AND C2 TELEVISION TERMINALS

358-000 Indexes

◆358-000-000 18 Numerical Index — Division 358 — Type L1 Carrier Telephone System and Associated Equipment Components

358-001 Equipment Test Lists

358-001-011 5 FH

358-010 Terminals, Repeaters and Over-all System

358-010-100 2 General Description of Over-all High Frequency Line

358-010-101 1 Repeaters

358-010-102 1 Amplifiers

358-010-103 1 Regulators

358-010-104 1 Equalizers

358-010-105 1 Pilot Indicators

358-010-106 1 Pilot Alarm System

358-010-107 1 Line Switching Arrangements

358-010-108 1 Repeater Power Supply Arrangements

358-010-300 2 Terminals, Repeaters and Over-all System — General

358-010-301 2 Tests on Equipment Associated With the L1 System

358-010-310 1 Alarms at Main Stations

358-010-311 1 Equipment Replacements

358-010-312 1 Switching of Equipment

358-010-313 1 Removing Equipment From Service

358-010-314 2 Investigation of Operating Irregularities

358-010-315 1 Operation of Unattended Offices Using B-1 Alarm and Control System

358-020) Power Supply at Main and Auxiliary Repeaters 358-022)

358-020 Power Supply at Main and Auxiliary Repeaters

358-020-500 2 General

358-020-510 1 Looping at Auxiliary Repeater

358-021 Repeater and Amplifier Power Supply

358-021-301 1 General

358-021-302 1 Adjustment of Heater and Plate Voltages

358-021-303 1 Adjustment of Voice Frequency Repeater Power Supply Circuit

358-021-304 1 Adjustment of 6 Volt Rectifier Electronic Heater Supply Circuit at Unattended Auxiliary Repeaters

358-021-305 1 Replacement of Equipment at Auxiliary and Main Repeaters

358-022 Power Line-Up

358-022-500 2 General

358-022-501 1 Preliminary Tests and Adjustments Using L3 Type Power Units

358-022-502 1 Preliminary Tests and Adjustments Using Power Over Coaxials

358-022-503 1 Tapping Power Section With Live Leads and Adjustment of 20A4 KC Pilot

358-022-504 1 Final Adjustment of Voltages

358-022-505 1 Adjustment of Power Loading

358-025) Auxiliary Repeaters 358-026)

358-025 Auxiliary Repeaters

358-025-500 2 General

358-025-501 1 Voltage and Current Measurements

358-025-502 1 Measurement of 20A4 KC Pilot

Add 358-025-503 1
358-025-503 1 Adjustment of Automatic Regulators

358-025-504 1 Adjustment of Double Manual Gain Control Units or Manual Regulators

Add 358-025-505 1
358-025-505 1 Amplifiers — 3096 KC Activity Test

358-025-506 1 Automatic Regulators — Activity Test

358-026 Auxiliary Repeaters — Equipment Replacements and Adjustments

358-026-501 1 Repeater Panel — Installation

358-026-502 1 Adjustment of Building Out Capacitors

358-026-503 1 Repeater Panel — Removal

358-026-504 2 Replacement of Automatic and Manual Regulators

358-026-505 1 Replacement of Double Manual Gain Control Units

358-026-506 2 Replacement of Amplifiers

358-026-507 1 Pilot Alarm Units — Replacement and Check of Operation

358-035 Main and Terminal Repeaters and Associated Equipment

Adds 358-035-500 4
358-035-500 4 Type L1 Repeater and Associated Equipment in Main and Terminal Repeaters

358-035-800 1 Replacing Relays in Line Switch Panel

358-050 Type L1 Carrier — Equalizing Auxiliary Repeater

358-050-500 3 Equalizing Auxiliary Repeater

358-075) Type L1 Carrier — Line-Up Of Over-All System
358-080)
358-075 Line-Up of Over-All System

358-075-500 2 General

358-075-501 2 High-Frequency Line — Tests and Adjustment

358-076 Flow Charts Showing Sections Involved in Line-Ups

358-076-501 1 L Unit Equipped With A Equalizers Only

358-076-502 1 L Unit Equipped With A and B Equalizers

358-076-503 1 L Units in Tandem Equalized by Single B Equalizer

358-077 Line-Up of L Unit — Pilot Supply Not Available at Testing Office

358-077-501 1 Line Pilots Furnished From Remote Office Using Spare L Unit

358-077-502 1 Line Pilots Furnished From Remote Office Using Released Television Facilities

358-078 Line-up of L Unit

358-078-501 1 Check of A Equalizer Thermistor Oven and Battery Supply Circuit

358-078-502 1 Preliminary Adjustment of A Equalizer at Main Repeaters for Initial Line Ups

358-078-503 1 Procedure at Equalizing Auxiliary Repeater

358-078-504 1 Procedure at Nonswitching Main Repeater

358-078-505 1 Measurement of Thermistor Heater Voltage

358-078-506 1 Typical Testing Connections for Multiline Manual Switching Arrangements

358-078-507 1 Adjustment of A1 (316A) Equalizer

358-078-508 1 Terminal or Switching Main Repeater — Procedure for L Unit Equipped with A Equalizers Only

358-078-509 1 Nick Equalization Adjustments — L Unit Equipped With A and B Equalizers — Terminal or Switching Main Repeater

358-078-510 1 Procedure for L Unit Equipped With A and B Equalizers — Terminal or Switching Main Repeater

358-078-511 1 Over-All Line Up of L Units in Tandem Equalized by Single B Equalizer

358-078-512 1 Check of Compromise Settings of 2805 Hop Frequency Controls of A Equalizer

358-078-513 1 Loss Change Produced by Controls of A Equalizer

358-078-514 1 Loss Change Produced by Controls of B Equalizer

358-078-515 1 Basic Loss Characteristics of A Equalizer

358-078-516 1 Measurement of Received Line Pilots for WP Line SP and Out Jacks on Terminal or Switching Main Repeater

358-078-517 1 Over-All Check of Pilot Alarm System

Adds 358-078-518 1
358-078-518 1 Type L1 Carrier — Test and Adjustment of 2198 Phase Build Out Equalizer

358-079 Over-All Line-Up of Supergroup, Group, and Channel Group Layouts

358-079-501 2 Terminal-to-Terminal Tests and Adjustments

358-079-502 2 Flow Chart Showing Sections Involved in Line-Up of L Carrier Group Layout and Channel

358-079-503 1 L1 Carrier Overall System Modulation Tests

358-080 Terminal or Branching Point — Terminal-to-Terminal Tests

358-080-506 2 Channel Net Loss Measurement and Adjustment

358-080-508 2 Terminal-to-Terminal Tests L1 Carrier — Terminal Level Measurements

358-090) B2 and C2 Television Terminals
358-096)
358-090 Television Terminals

358-090-100 1 B2 and C2 Television Terminals

358-090-125 1 B2 and C2 — J68802H Test Oscillator

358-090-500 2 B2 Transmitting Terminal — C2 Receiving Terminal

358-091 B2 Transmitting Terminal and C2 Receiving Terminals

358-091-500 2 Line-Up Procedures

358-091-501 1 Electron Tube Tests

358-091-502 1 Power Supply Tests and Adjustments

358-092 B2 Transmitting Terminal — Line-Up Procedures

358-092-500 2 General

358-092-501 1 Modulator Carrier Oscillator Levels

358-092-502 1 First Modulator Carrier Balance

358-092-503 1 Second Modulator Carrier Balance

358-092-504 1 Gain Adjustment

358-092-505 1 Excess Carrier Adjustment

358-092-506 1 622 kc Modulation Product

358-092-507 1 Frequency Characteristic

358-092-508 1 Normal Operating Arrangement

358-093 C2 Receiving Terminal — Line-Up Procedures

358-093-500 2 General

358-093-501 1 Demodulator Carrier Oscillator Level

358-093-502 1 Gain Adjustment

358-093-503 1 Demodulator Carrier Balance

358-093-504 1 Frequency Characteristic

358-093-505 1 Normal Operating Arrangement

358-094 B2 and C2 Terminals — Trouble Location Tests

358-094-500 2 General

358-094-501 1 Line Frequency Amplifier — Frequency Characteristic

358-094-502 1 Line Frequency Amplifier — Overload Test

358-094-503 1 Line Frequency Amplifier — Harmonic Generation or Modulation Test

358-094-504 1 Terminal Back-to-Back Test

358-095 B2 Transmitting Terminal — Trouble Location Tests

358-095-500 2 General

358-095-501 1 Modulator Transmission Tests

358-095-502 1 500C Filter — Frequency Characteristic

358-096 C2 Receiving Terminal — Trouble Location Tests

358-096-500 2 General

358-096-501 1 8256-kc Band-Elimination Filter Test

358-096-502 1 Demodulator Transmission — Frequency Characteristic

358-096-503 1 Detector-Amplifier Transmission — Detector Measurements

358-096-504 1 Detector-Amplifier Transmission — Amplifier Measurements

358-096-505 1 Detector-Amplifier Transmission — Clamper Amplifier Section

358-096-506 1 Pilot Elimination Filter

358-096-507 1 500D Filter — Transmission Frequency Characteristic

358-096-508 1 Restorer — Transmission Frequency Characteristic

358-1 B3 AND C3 TELEVISION TERMINALS

358-100 Television Terminals

358-100-100 1 B3 and C3

358-100-500 2 B3 Transmitting Terminal — C3 Receiving Terminal

358-101 B3 Transmitting Terminal — Line-Up Procedures

358-101-500 2 General

358-101-501 1 Electron Tube Tests and Power Supply Tests and Adjustments

358-101-502 1 Modulator Carrier Oscillator Levels

358-101-503 1 First Modulator Carrier Balance — Luminance Channel

358-101-504 2 Second Modulator Carrier Balance — Luminance Channel

358-101-505 1 Gain Adjustment — Luminance and Chrominance Channels

358-101-506 2 Excess Carrier Adjustment — Luminance Channel

358-101-507 1 622-kc Modulation Product — Luminance Channel

358-101-508 2 Frequency Characteristic — Luminance and Chrominance Channels

358-101-509 2 Automatic Switch Operation Test

358-101-510 1 Normal Operating Arrangement

358-102 C3 Receiving Terminal — Line-Up Procedures

358-102-500 2 General

358-102-501 1 Electron Tube Tests and Power Supply Tests and Adjustments

358-102-502 1 Demodulator and Modulator Carrier Oscillator Levels

358-102-503 4 Gain Adjustment — Luminance and Chrominance Channels

358-102-504 1 Demodulator Carrier Balance — Luminance Channel

358-102-505 2 Frequency Characteristic — Luminance and Chrominance Channels

358-102-506 2 Automatic Switch Operation

358-102-507 1 Normal Operating Arrangement

358-103 B3 Transmitting and C3 Receiving Terminals — Trouble Location Tests

358-103-500 2 General

358-103-501 2 6.192-mc Carrier Supply — Chrominance Channel

358-103-502 1 3.6-mc Amplifier — Frequency Characteristic

358-103-503 1 Modulator Transmission Loss — Chrominance Channel

358-103-504 1 Line Frequency Amplifier — Frequency Characteristic

358-103-505 1 Line Frequency Amplifier — Overload Test

358-103-506 1 Line Frequency Amplifier — Harmonic Generation or Modulation Test

358-302-507 1 Terminal Back-to-Back Test

358-104 C3 Transmitting Terminal — Trouble Location Tests

358-104-500 2 General

358-104-501 1 Modulator Transmission Tests — Luminance Channel

358-104-502 1 Input Bridging Amplifier — Chrominance Channel

358-104-503 1 500C Filter — Frequency Characteristic

358-104-504 1 557A Low Pass Filter — Frequency Characteristic

358-104-505 1 557B Bandpass Filter — Frequency Characteristic

358-105 C3 Receiving Terminal — Trouble Location Tests

358-105-500 2 General

358-105-501 1 8256 kc Band-Elimination Filter Test — Luminance Channel

358-105-502 2 Demodulator Frequency Characteristic — Luminance Channel

358-105-503 1 Detector Amplifier Frequency Characteristic — Luminance Channel Detector Measurements

358-105-504 1 Detector Amplifier Frequency Characteristic — Luminance Channel Amplifier Measurements

358-105-505 1 Detector Amplifier Frequency Characteristic — Luminance Channel Clamper Amplifier Section

358-105-506 2 Output Mixing Amplifier Frequency Characteristic — Luminance and Chrominance Channels

358-105-507 2 Output Mixing Amplifier — Differential Gain and Phase

358-105-508 2 Pilot Elimination Filter — Luminance Channel

358-105-509 1 500D Filter Frequency Characteristic — Luminance Channel

358-105-510 2 Restorer Frequency Characteristic — Luminance Channel

358-105-511 1 557C Low-Pass Filter Frequency Characteristic — Luminance Channel

358-105-512 1 557C Bandpass Filter Frequency Characteristic — Chrominance Channel

DIVISION 359 — L3, L4, L4S, L5, AND L5E CARRIER

359-0 Indexes, Equipment Test List, and L3 Carrier
-1 Common Equipment
-2 L4 and L4S Carrier
-3 L5 and L5E Carrier

359-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LIST, AND L3 CARRIER

359-000 Indexes

♠ 359-000-000 37 Numerical Index — Division 359 — L3, L4, L4S, L5, and L5E Carrier

359-001 Equipment Test List

359-001-011 1 Analog Carrier

359-001-012 1 L Carrier Common — Analog Carrier

359-001-013 1 L4 and L4S Carrier — Analog Carrier

359-001-014 1 L5 and L5E Carrier — Analog Carrier

359-010 Type L3 Carrier — Terminals, Repeaters, and Overall System
359-090

Description

359-010-100 5 Overall System

Add 359-010-105 1
359-010-105 6 Description

Add 359-010-110 2
359-010-110 1 Amplifiers

359-010-115 3 Regulators, Equalizers, Pilot Indicators and Alarms

359-010-120 5 Repeater Power Supply

359-010-130 2 Line Connecting Arrangements

359-010-131 1 Line Connecting Arrangements — Associated Drawings

359-010-135 1 Pearl Line Arrangements

359-010-136 1 Pearl Terminal Arrangements

Tests

359-010-300 2 General

359-010-301 2 Tests on Equipment Associated with the Type L3 Carrier System

359-010-303 5 Initial Tests — Frames, Line Connecting, Line Switching and Television Equipment

359-010-304 3 Initial Line Up Procedures — Power, Pilot and Over All Tests

359-020 Main and Auxiliary Repeater Power Supplies

359-020-500 3 General Testing Considerations

Add 359-020-511 1
359-020-511 2 Pilot and Power Line-up — The PS1 and PS2 Power Systems

359-020-512 3 Power Loading Adjustment — L3 Power System — PS1 Power System — Line Loading Pad Complex

359-020-513 5 168447A Power Control Bay — Power Line-down and Power Turnup Operation

359-020-514 4 Auxiliary Repeater Power Supplies

359-020-515 3 Equalizing Auxiliary Repeater Power Supplies

359-020-516 3 Terminal Main Repeater Power Supplies (Constant Current Feed)

359-020-517 2 Main and Terminal Repeater Power Supplies (Constant Voltage Feed)

359-020-518 2 Associated Power Supplies

359-025 Auxiliary Repeaters

359-025-500 6 RS1 and RS2 Power Systems — Equipment Unit Replacement Procedures

359-035 Main Repeaters

359-035-505 5 L3 Carrier — Repeater and Associated Equipment at Main Repeaters — Maintenance Procedures

359-035-506 3 Cross-Coupling Test — L3 Coaxial Carrier System

359-060 PEARL Line Adjustments

359-060-500 4 Line Adjustments

359-060-501 4 Measurements at Main Repeaters

359-075) Lineup of Overall System
359-080)
359-075 Overall System

359-075-301 2 L3 Carrier — Line Removal From and Restoral to Service

359-076 Gain Equalization of an L3 Unit

359-076-500 2 1969

359-077 Delay Distortion Equalization of an L3 Unit

359-077-500 1 General

359-077-501 2 DEL EQ (475A) and Slope EQ (226J) Adjustment at Switching and Terminal Main Repeaters Equipped with 6-Pilot Regulation

359-077-502 1 Adjustment of TV EQ A, TV DROP EQ A (336A) Gain and Delay Map-Up Equalizer

359-077-503 1 Adjustment at Switching Main and Terminal Repeaters Slope EQ (226J) Adjustment

359-078 Over-All System Tests — Terminal to Terminal

359-078-500 2 General

359-078-501 1 308 KC Synchronizing Frequency Amplifier Output Check

359-078-502 1 Check of Synchronization of 4 KC Frequency Supply Circuits

359-080 Frequency Charts

359-080-501 4 Frequency Charts and Level Diagrams

359-090 T3 and R3 Television Terminals

359-090-100 8 Description

Add 359-090-500 1
359-090-500 5 Maintenance

359-1 COMMON EQUIPMENT

359-100 J68820 Automatic Line Switching

Tests

359-100-100 3 Description

359-100-500 3 General Test Information

359-100-501 2 Removal and Replacement of Transfer Switches

359-100-502 3 Switching Signal Oscillator

359-100-503 4 Expander and Trigger Circuit

359-100-504 2 Switching Signal Amplifier

359-100-505 3 Detector Circuits

359-100-50A 5 L3 and L4 Carrier — Common Equipment — J68820 Automatic Line Switching — Tests — Receiving Switch Operation

359-100-507 3 Transmitting Switch Operation

359-100-508 3 Manual Operations

359-100-509 2 Switching Signal Level Adjustments

359-100-510 5 Level Compensation Circuit (L4)

359-100-511 2 Switching Signal Phase Correction

359-2 L4 AND L4S CARRIER

359-200 Overall System

Description

359-200-100 3 General

359-200-101 2 Line Repeaters

359-200-102 2 Main Station Transmission

359-200-104 4 Line Connecting Circuits

359-200-105 8 Remote Control System

Initial Installation

359-200-201 3 Basic Repeater Selection

Tests

359-200-500 2 Maintenance Considerations

359-200-501 4 Line Section Acceptance and Alignment

359-200-502 1 Trouble Analysis Using Remote Control System

359-200-503 3 Monitoring Oscillator Reference Power Adjustment

359-200-504 2 Fault Location Using L4 Line Power Supplies

359-200-505 4 Equalization Procedures

359-200-50A 2 Noise Loading

359-200-507 3 Intermodulation Noise

Frequency Charts

359-200-520 4 Frequency Charts and Level Diagrams

359-205 Repeaters

Maintenance

359-205-301 4 Replacement Procedures at Main Stations

Tests

359-205-500 2 General Maintenance and Test Information

359-205-501 2 At Basic Repeater Location

359-205-502 2 At Regulating Repeater Location

359-205-503 4 At Equalizing Repeater Location

359-205-504 5 In-Service Main Station Equipment

359-205-505 4 J68877AA Basic Repeater — 14 Carrier

359-205-506 5 Regulating Repeater J68877AB

359-205-507 3 J68877AC Regulating Repeater

359-205-508 5 Transmitting Repeater J68877AM

359-205-509 5 Receiving Repeater J68877AN

359-205-510 2 Monitoring Oscillator Assembly — Frequency and Output Power

359-205-511 6 Equalizing Repeater Equipment Units

359-205-512 1 Manual A Equalizer J68877EJ

359-215 Line Connecting Equipment

Tests

359-215-501 6 Receiving Circuits

359-215-502 6 Receiving MMX-2 Connecting Circuit

359-215-503 3 Line Branching Circuit

359-215-504 7 Transmitting MMX-2 Connecting Circuit

359-215-505 4 Mastergroup Blocking Circuit

359-215-506 3 512-kHz Pilot Stabilization and Distribution Circuit

359-215-507 4 11,648-MHz Pilot Generator and Distribution Circuit

359-215-509 5 Line Pilot Insertion

359-215-510 4 Transmitting Line Amplifier

359-215-511 2 Synchronization Receiving Circuits

359-215-512 5 Line Pilot Indicator Circuit

359-215-513 7 Receiving Amplifier

359-220 Remote Control System

Operation

359-220-300 4 Method of Operation

Tests

359-220-500 1 General

359-220-501 2 DC Logic

359-220-502 3 Control Center Command Signals

359-220-503 5 Control Center Receiving Circuit

359-220-504 3 Control System and Loopback Circuits

359-230 L4S System

Description

359-230-100 1 General

359-230-101 1 Line Repeaters

359-230-102 1 Main Station Transmission

359-230-103 1 Line Connecting Circuits

Operation

359-230-300 1 Operating Procedures

Tests

359-230-500 1 Maintenance Considerations

359-230-501 2 Equalization Procedure

359-3 L5 AND L5E CARRIER

359-300 Overall System

Description

359-300-100 2 General

359-300-101 2 Line Repeaters

359-300-102 2 Main Station Repeaters and Equalizers — Description and Operation

359-300-103 2 Line Protection Switching System 3

359-300-104 3 Main Station Line Connecting Circuits — Description and Operation — L5/L5E Carrier

359-300-105 3 Transmission Surveillance System — Cable

359-300-106 2 Centralized Order Wire Bay

359-300-107 2 Transmission Surveillance System (TSSI — General Administrative Procedures

359-300-108 2 Portable Line Pilot Generator — J68879BX (Y — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

Operation

359-300-300 1 L5/E2 System Analysis

359-300-301 1 L5E/E2 Alarm Analysis

359-300-310 1 Transmission Surveillance System — Computer and Peripherals (Disc System) — General Operation

359-300-311 2 Transmission Surveillance System (TSS) — Computer and Peripherals (Disk System) — Data Base Management — L5/L5E Carrier

359-300-312 1 L5/L5E Carrier — Transmission Surveillance System — Cable — Application Programs

Tests

359-300-500 2 Maintenance Considerations

359-300-510 1 Transmission Surveillance System — Cable — Computer and Peripherals (Punched Paper Tape Diagnostics) — Maintenance

359-300-520 2 L5/L5E Carrier Frequency Charts

359-300-521 1 Transmission Level Diagram

Task Oriented Practices

▲ ◆ 359-370-000 2 L5/L5E Carrier System — Line Repeater Units — Pre-Installation Tests and Alignments

▲ ◆ 359-372-001 1 L5E Main Station T/R Bays — L5/L5E Carrier System

▲ ◆ 359-373-000 1 Line Protection Switching System 3 (HPSS-3) L5/L5E Carrier System

▲ ◆ 359-375-001 2 L5E Carrier System — Line Switching Section — Acceptance and Alignment

▲ ◆ 359-377-000 1 L5/L5E Carrier System — Transmission and Surveillance Facilities

▲ ◆ 359-381-000 1 L5/L5E Carrier System — Transmission Surveillance Center Bay Equipment

---

DIVISION 360 — MAINTENANCE CENTER TESTS — EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS—TYPE L1 AND TYPE L3 CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

360-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists, L1 Maintenance Center Test Equipment and Procedures
.1 L3 Maintenance Center

360-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, L1 MAINTENANCE CENTER TEST EQUIPMENT AND PROCEDURES

360-000 Indexes

◆ 360-000-000 8 Numerical Index — Division 360 — Maintenance Center Tests — Equipment Components — Type L1 and Type L3 Carrier Telephone Systems

360-001 Equipment Test Lists

360-001-011 1 Maintenance Center Tests — Equipment Components — Type L1 and Type L3 Carrier Telephone Systems

360-010 L1 Maintenance Centers — Test Equipment

360-010-105 2 Regulator Repair and Repeater Test Provisions

360-010-110 1 24 Type Oscillators

360-010-115 1 3A and 3B Amplifier Detectors

360-020 Reconditioning of Type L1 Carrier Equipment Components

360-020-300 2 Tests and Maintenance Center

360-025) Regulator Repair and Repeater Tests at L1 Maintenance Centers

360-034) 360-025 General Considerations — Regulators

360-025-500 2 Test Circuit Preparation — Electron Tube Tests and Adjustment of Pilot Frequency Test Power

360-026 Repair of J68806A, B and D Regulators

360-026-501 2 J68806A, B and D regulators for Main and Terminal Stations

360-026-502 1 Adjustment of Voltage and Regulator Tuning

360-026-503 1 Oscillator Adjustment

360-026-504 1 Operational Tests With SENS Switch in TR Position

360-026-505 1 Regulation Range

360-026-506 1 Activity and Tap Tests

360-027 Repair of J68806CA Regulators

360-027-501 2 J68806CA Regulators for Main and Terminal Stations

360-027-502 1 Adjustment of Voltage and Regulator Tuning

360-027-503 1 Oscillator Adjustment

360-027-504 1 Regulation Range

360-027-505 1 Activity and Tap Tests

360-028 Repair of J68806C Regulators

360-028-501 2 J68806C Regulators for Use at Auxiliary Repeater Stations

360-028-502 1 Adjustment of Voltages and Regulator Tuning

360-028-503 1 Oscillator Adjustment

360-028-504 1 Regulation Range

360-028-505 1 Activity and Tap Tests

360-029 Repair of D Specification Regulators

360-029-501 2 D-158408, D-160325 and D-160683 Regulators

360-029-502 1 Electron Tube Tests and Adjustment of Voltages

360-029-503 1 Regulator Tuning

360-029-504 1 Oscillator Adjustment

360-029-505 1 Regulation Range

360-029-506 1 Operational Tests With SENS Switch in TR Position

360-029-507 1 Activity and Tap Tests

360-029-508 1 Neutralization

360-030 Manual Gain Control

360-030-501 1 Test of Units

360-031 Manual Regulators

360-031-501 1 Test of Units

360-032 Test of Amplifiers

360-032-501 2 Amplifiers

360-032-502 1 Test Set Calibration and BOC Adjustment

360-032-503 1 Test Circuit Preparation

360-032-504 1 Insulation Resistance of Plate Circuit

360-032-505 2 Heater Current and Plate Current Measurements

Add 360-032-506 1
360-032-506 1 Gain and Activity of Regulating Amplifiers

360-032-507 2 Gain and Activity of Nonregulating Amplifiers

360-033 Auxiliary Repeater Panels

360-033-501 2 Auxiliary Repeater Panels

360-033-502 1 Direct Current and Inspection Tests

360-033-503 1 Power Supply Measurements

360-033-504 1 Test Circuit Preparation for Loss Measurements

360-033-505 1 Loss Measurements — Output PSF Plus BOC OUT

360-033-506 1 Loss Measurements — Input PSF Plus Basic Equalizer Plus BOC IN

360-033-507 1 Loss Measurements — Input PSF

360-033-508 1 Loss Measurements — Basic Equalizer

360-033-509 1 Adjustment of Building-Out Capacitors

360-033-510 1 Loss Measurements — Line Building-Out Networks

360-034 Pilot Alarm Units

360-034-501 1 Test of Operation

360-1 L3 MAINTENANCE CENTER

360-110 Test Equipment

360-110-105 4 Provisions for Test of Amplifiers and Repair of Regulators

360-120 Reconditioning of Type L3 Carrier Equipment Components

348-120-300 2 Tests and Maintenance Center

360-125 Amplifiers and Regulators

Add 360-125-501 1
360-125-501 6 Test of Amplifiers and Regulators

DIVISION 361 — SERVICE CENTER TESTS — TYPE N, O, AND ON CARRIER SYSTEMS

361-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists and General Information
1 Channel Units
2 Group Equipment
3 Repeaters
4 Filters
5 Deviation Regulators
6 Switching Sets

361-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS AND GENERAL INFORMATION

361-000) Indexes and General Information
361-099)
361-000 Indexes

♣ 361-000-000 9 Numerical Index — Division 361 — Service Center Tests — Type N, O and ON Carrier Systems

361-001 Equipment Test Lists

361-001-011 3 ETI

Add 361-001-100 2
361-001-100 2 J98705U (5U) Test Set — Description

361-001-500 4 General

361-1 CHANNEL UNITS

361-100) Channel Unit Tests
361-111)

361-100-500 6 J98703F and J98703FA Channel Unit (N)

361-101-500 2 J98703D Channel Unit (O)

361-102-500 3 J98703AH and J98703AF Thru Channel Units (N, O)

361-103-500 2 J98703W Schedule A and B Program Channel Units (N)

361-104-500 2 J98703Y Schedule A and B Program Reversing Units (N)

361-105-500 3 J98703TA Schedule C and D Program Channel Units (N)

361-106-500 1 J98705AT Schedule C and D Program Channel Units (O)

361-107-500 3 J98703AM and J98705AP Special Service Channel Units

361-108-500 2 J98703AP Channel Unit Without Signaling (N)

361-109-500 1 J98705BP Channel Unit Without Signaling (N)

361-110-500 1 J98705AS Channel Unit Without Signaling (O)

361-111-500 3 J98705F Twin Channel Carrier Circuit (O)

361-120) Carrier Frequency Subassembly Tests
361-124)

Add 361-120-500 1
361-120-500 3 J98703F Channel Unit (N)

Add 361-121-500 1
361-121-500 3 J98703FA Message, J98703TA Program and J98703AH Thru Channel Units (N)

361-122-500 2 J98705D Message and J98705AF Thru Channel Units (O)

361-123-500 2 J98703W Schedule A and B Program Channel Units (N)

361-124-500 1 J98705AT Schedule C and D Program Channel Unit (O)

361-130) Voice Frequency Subassembly Tests
361-132)

361-130-500 2 Thru Channel Unit (N, O)

361-131-500 2 J98703W Schedule A and B Program Channel Units (N)

361-132-500 2 J98703AM and J98705AP Special Services Channel Unit (N, O)

361-140) Expandor — Signaling Subassembly Tests
361-143)

361-140-500 2 General (N, O)

361-141-500 2 J98703TA Schedule C and D Channel Units (N)

361-142-500 1 J98705TA Schedule C and D Program Units (O)

361-143-500 1 J98703AP and J98705AS Channel Units Without Signaling (N, O)

361-150) Compressor Subassembly Tests
361-152)

361-150-500 2 General (N, O)

361-151-500 2 J98703TA Schedule C and D Program Channel Units (N)

361-152-500 1 J98705AT Schedule C and D Program Units (O)

361-2 GROUP EQUIPMENT

361-200 Group Oscillator

361-200-500 2 J98705H Group Oscillator Circuit (O)

361-205) Group Transmitter
361-208)

361-205-500 2 J98703H Low Group Transmitter (N)

361-206-500 2 J98703G High Group Transmitter (N)

361-207-500 2 J98705AB Group Transmitting Circuit (O)

361-208-500 2 J98705F Group Transmitting Circuit (O)

361-210) Group Receiver
361-213)

361-210-500 2 J98703E Low Group Receiver (N)

361-211-500 2 J98703J High Group Receiver (N)

361-212-500 2 J98705AA Group Receiving Circuit (O)

361-213-500 2 J98705G Group Receiving (O)

361-220) ON/K Units
361-225)

361-220-500 1 J98709C Transmitting Amplifier Circuit

361-225-500 1 J98709B Receiving Amplifier Circuit

361-230) 96 Channel Multiplex Units
361-232)

361-230-500 1 J98706AA Receiving Amplifier and Demodulator Unit

361-231-500 1 J98706AB Transmitting Amplifier and Modulator Unit

361-232-500 1 J98706AC Power Supply and Alarm Unit

361-3 REPEATERS

361-300) Repeater Tests
361-306)

361-300-500 4 J98703L (A, M, MA Repeaters (N)

361-301-500 2 J98703JB and J98703MB Transistorized N1A Repeaters

Add 361-302-500 1
361-302-500 2 J98706C, D, E and F Repeaters (ON)

361-303-500 3 J98706CA, DA, EA, FA, J and K Repeaters (ON)

361-304-500 2 J98705AC Repeater Amplifier Circuit (O)

361-305-500 2 J98705J and J98705W Repeater Oscillator and Miscellaneous Oscillator Circuits (O)

361-4 FILTERS

361-400 Filter Tests

361-400-500 2 529A and B, 530A through H, 530J through 530L, 530P or 531B, 530R or 531C and 531F Filters

361-5 DEVIATION REGULATORS

361-500) Deviation Regulator Tests
361-501)

361-500-500 2 J98703AC Deviation Regulator — J98703AD Control Unit Tests

361-501-500 2 J98703AC Deviation Regulator — J98703AE Amplifier Unit Tests

361-6 SWITCHING SETS

361-600) Switching Set Tests
361-601)

361-600-500	2	J94002N Group Unit Switching Set
361-601-500	2	J94002M Repeater Switching Set

DIVISION 362 — TYPE N, O, AND ON CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS

362-0 Index, Equipment Test List, and N1 System Terminal Equipment
1 Type O and ON Carrier Telephone Systems — Terminals and Junctions
2 Type O Carrier Telephone System — Repeaters
3 Type N1, O, and ON Carrier Telephone Systems — Overall Channel Lineup
4 N and ON Repeaters — Repeatered High-Frequency Lines
5 Type N and ON2 Carrier — Deviation Regulator and Adjustable Deviation Equalizer
6 Type ON/K Carrier — Repeatered High-Frequency Line
7 ON/Radio System — Radio Multiplex Points
8 N2 Carrier Telephone System
9 N3 and N4 Carrier Telephone System — Terminal Equipment

362-0 INDEX, EQUIPMENT TEST LIST, AND N1 SYSTEM TERMINAL EQUIPMENT

◆362-000-000	66	Numerical Index — Division 362 — Type N, O, and ON Carrier Telephone Systems and Associated Equipment Components

362-001 Equipment Test List

362-001-011	14	N1 Carrier — Analog Carrier
362-001-012	6	N2 Carrier — Analog Carrier
362-001-013	3	N3 Carrier
362-001-014	6	O, ON, O-H, ON-H Carrier System — Analog Carrier
362-001-015	2	N4 Carrier — Analog Carrier

362-010) Type N1 Carrier Telephone System — Terminal
362-045) Equipment
362-010 General Information — Overall System

Add 362-010-100	1	
362-010-100	5	Description — Overall System
362-010-150	1	Description — Order Wire and Alarm Facilities
362-010-300	1	Initial Line-Up and Maintenance Tests
Add 362-010-501	1	
362-010-501	1	Order-Wire and Alarm Facilities — Lineup and Maintenance

362-011 General Information — Terminal Equipment

362-011-105	4	Description — Channel Units, Terminals Mounting, and Shop Wired Bays
362-011-110	8	Type N1, N1-H Carrier Telephone System — Description — Transmitting and Receiving Group Units
Add 362-011-300	1	
362-011-300	3	Initial Line-Up and Maintenance Tests
Add 362-011-500	1	
362-011-500	3	Maintenance Considerations

362-015 Preliminary Tests

362-015-501	2	Check of Local Cabling, Spare Pairs, Auxiliary Lines, Slope Networks and Alarm Control Lines
362-015-502	4	N1 and N1-H Repeatered Systems — Adjustment of Power Supply and Sealing Current to Adjacent Repeaters
362-015-515	8	Transistorized Repeatered Systems — Adjustment of Power Supply and Sealing Current to Adjacent Repeaters
Add 362-015-525	2	
362-015-525	2	Modification of Channel Units for Improved Temperature
362-015-526	2	Modification Procedure for N1-H Operation

362-020 Tests and Adjustments — General

362-020-501	3	Heater Supply Voltage Adjustment
Add 362-020-502	1	
362-020-502	2	Electron Tube Cathode Activity Measurements
362-020-503	3	Check of Alarm Operation
Add 362-020-510	1	
362-020-510	1	Initial Lineup and Maintenance Tests

362-025 Channel Unit Lineup — Transmitting

362-025-501	5	Channel Carrier Output, Carrier Frequency, and Carrier Leak Tests
362-025-502	5	Compressor Tests and Adjustments

362-030 Channel Unit Lineup — Receiving

362-030-501	3	Measurement of Individual Channel Carrier at the R1 Jacks and Channel Regulator and Demodulator Output Tests and Adjustments

362-035 Group Unit Lineup — Transmitting

362-035-501	3	3700-Hz Oscillator Output
362-035-502	5	Total Carrier Power Output
362-035-503	2	Measurement of Slope, Bulge, Cubic, and Quartic Distortion

362-040 Group Unit Lineup — Receiving

362-040-501	2	Total Carrier Power Output
362-040-502	8	Group Receiving Units — Measurements of Slope, Bulge, Cubic, and Quartic Distortion

362-045 Group Switching

362-045-501	1	Switching Group Units With the 2N Switching Set

362-1 TYPE O AND ON CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEMS — TERMINALS AND JUNCTIONS

362-100 General Information — Overall System

362-100-100 4 Description — Type O1 Carrier Telephone System

362-100-150 5 Description — Type ON1 and ON2 Carrier Telephone Systems

362-101 General Information — Terminals and Junctions

362-101-300 3 Initial Lineup, Maintenance Tests, and Periodicity Table

362-101-500 4 Maintenance Considerations

362-105 Preliminary Tests

Add 362-105-501 1
362-105-501 3 Preparation and Placement of Terminal Units

Add 362-105-502 1
362-105-502 2 Preparation and Placement of ON1 Junction

362-105-503 4 Check of Alarm Operation

362-105-504 7 Modification Procedure for O H and ON H Operation

362-110 Tests and Adjustments — General

362-110-501 2 Heater Supply Voltage Adjustment — Terminals

362-110-502 1 Heater Supply Voltage Adjustment — Junctions

362-110-503 3 Terminal and Junction Tube Tests

Add 362-110-510 1
362-110-510 1 Summary Charts — Lineup, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

362-115 Channel Unit Lineup — Transmitting

362-115-501 5 Compressor Output

362-115-502 5 Message Output — Signaling Output and Carrier Leak

362-120 Twin Channel Unit Lineup — Transmitting

362-120-501 2 Transmitting Carrier Output and Frequency

362-125 Twin Channel Unit Lineup — Receiving

362-125-501 3 Receiving Regulator Adjustment, Received Carrier Frequency Test, and ON2 Failure Alarm Circuit Adjustment

362-130 Group Unit Lineup — Transmitting

362-130-501 6 Oscillator Unit — Group and 3700-Hz Oscillators

362-130-502 6 O and ON Group Transmitting Units—Terminal Alignment and Maintenance Tests

362-130-503 2 Adjustment of 76-KHz Level Oscillator Output

362-135 Group Unit Lineup — Receiving

362-135-501 4 Adjustment of Group Receiving Unit — Terminals

362-140 Group Unit Lineup — Transmitting and Receiving Junctions

362-140-501 4 Adjustment of Transmitting and Receiving Carrier

362-145 Summary Charts — Lineup and Maintenance

362-145-501 5 O Carrier Terminals — Group and Twin Channel Units

362-145-502 5 ON Carrier Terminals — Group and Twin Channel Units

362-145-503 4 ON1 Junctions — Groups Connected to OA, OB, OC, and OD Carrier

362-2 TYPE O CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEM — REPEATERS

362-200 General Information

362-200-300 1 Initial Line-Up and Maintenance Tests

362-200-500 1 Maintenance Considerations

362-205 Preliminary Tests

362-205-501 1 Preparation and Placement of Repeaters

362-205-502 2 O Repeaters — Modification Procedures for O H Operation

362-210 Tests and Adjustments — General

362-210-501 2 Heater Supply Voltage Adjustment and Electron Tube Tests

362-210-502 1 Power Transfer and Alarm Tests — Ventilating Fan Tests

362-210-503 2 Summary Charts — Lineup, Maintenance, and Troubleshooting

362-215 Carrier Lineup

362-215-501 1 OB, OC, and OD Repeaters

362-215-502 1 OB, OC, and OD Repeaters — Oscillator Frequency Measurement

362-215-505 1 OA Repeater

362-3 TYPE N1, O, AND ON CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEMS — OVERALL CHANNEL LINEUP

362-305 Transmission and Signaling

362-305-501 5 Expandor Output

362-305-510 7 Channel Noise Measurement

362-305-512 5 Channel Net Gain and Expandor Output Check

362-305-515 6 Signaling Receiver and Overall Pulsing Tests

362-310 Thru Channel Unit

362-310-501 5 1000-Hz and 3700-Hz Output

362-315 Special Service Channel Unit

362-315-501 5 Transmitting Section

362-315-502 5 Receiving Section

362-320 Program Channel Units

Add 362-320-110 1
362-320-110 1 5 kHz Program Terminal — Description

362-320-501 4 Schedule C and D Program Channels (J98705AT) — Channel Line-Up and Equalization

362-320-504 2 Over-all Channel Line Up — Type N Carrier — Schedule C and D Program Channel Unit Voice Frequency Tests and Adjustments

362-320-505 2 Schedule C and D Program Channel Unit (J98703TA) — Equalizer Adjustment and Over-all Transmission Frequency Characteristics

362-320-510 4 Schedule A and B Program Channel Unit (J98703W) — Carrier Output, Adjustment, and Carrier Leak Test

362-320-511 1 Schedule A and B Program Channel Unit (J98703W) — Channel Net Loss Measurement and Transmission Frequency Tests

362-320-515 1 Program Reversing Channel Unit (J98703Y) — Tests and Adjustments

Add 362-320-516 1
362-320-516 1 Schedules A and B (5 kHz) — N Carrier Program Terminal (J99333) — Initial Lineup and Maintenance

362-330 Summary Charts — Lineup and Maintenance — N1 Carrier

362-330-501 4 Message Channel Unit (J98703F) and (J98703FA)

362-330-502 5 Channel Unit Without Signaling (J98703AP)

362-330-503 5 Thru Channel Unit (J98703AH)

362-330-504 5 Special Services Channel Unit (J98703AM)

362-330-505 5 Schedule C and D Program Channel Unit (J98703TA)

362-330-506 5 Schedule A and B Program Channel Unit (J98703W)

362-330-507 3 Amplas Channel Unit Without Signaling (J98703BP)

362-335 Summary Charts — Lineup and Maintenance — O and ON Carrier

362-335-501 7 Message Channel Unit

362-335-502 5 Channel Unit Without Signaling (J98705AS)

362-335-503 5 Thru Channel Unit (J98705AH)

362-335-504 5 Special Services Channel Unit (J98705AP)

362-335-505 3 Schedule C and D Program Channel (J98705AT)

362-340 Carrier Group Alarm Circuits

362-340-100 3 Type N2 Carrier System — Carrier Group Alarm Unit and Carrier Group Alarm Signal Receiver Unit — Description

362-340-501 2 199977AB Signal Receiver — Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit 5D-9A519-01

362-345-100 3 Type N2 Carrier System — Carrier Group Alarm and E Signaling — Connecting Panel for Packaged N2 Terminals — Description

362-345-101 1 Trunk Release and Make Busy Circuit and E Type Signaling Connectors (J99285AP) — Description

362-4 N AND ON REPEATERS — REPEATERED HIGH-FREQUENCY LINES

362-400) Type N1 and ON Carrier Repeaters — Repeatered
362-420) High-Frequency Line
362-400 General Information

Add 362-400-100 1
362-400-100 4 Description — Type N1 and N1-H Repeaters

Add 362-400-120 1
362-400-120 3 Description — Type N1A Low-High Transistorized Repeater — J98703MB

362-400-121 3 Description — Type N1A High Low Transistorized Repeater — J98703IB

362-400-300 2 Initial Lineup and Maintenance Tests

Add 362-400-510 1
362-400-510 6 Methods of Computing Slope, Bulge, Cubic, and Quartic Distortion

362-400-511 1 Equalizing Slope, Bulge, Cubic, and Quartic Distortions — General

362-401 Noise Measurements

362-401-501 2 Message and Impulse — at Carrier Frequency

362-405 Preliminary Tests

362-405-501 5 Check of Local Cabling, Span Pads, Equalizers and Noise Control Units

Add 362-405-502 1
362-405-502 4 Adjustment of Power Supply and Sealing Current — Check of Line Current and Fuse Alarm

362-405-503 3 Electron Tube Repeater Supply Points — DC Line Voltage Measurements

362-405-510 1 Modification Procedure for Ltr 1 of J98706 C, D, E, F, CA, DA, FA, FA, J, and K — ON Repeaters

362-405-511 3 Modification Procedure for N1-H and ON-H Operation

362-405-516 2 Transistorized Repeater Points — Check of Voltage Polarity, Current and Sealing Current Provision

362-410 Repeater Tests

362-410-501 5 Electron Tube Repeaters — Heater and DC Regulator Measurements

362-410-502 3 Electron Tube Repeaters — Electron Tube Cathode Activity Measurements

362-410-503 3 304 kHz Oscillator Frequency Measurements

362-410-511 4 N1-H and ON-H Maintenance and Troubleshooting Procedures

362-410-515 5 N1A Transistorized Repeaters — DC Power Tests

362-410-516 4 Transistorized Repeaters N1A — Transistor Emitter Current and Thermistor Heater Current Test

362-415 Carrier Lineup — High-Frequency Line Measurements

362-415-501 7 Total Carrier Power Output J98703 and J98706 Repeaters

Add 362-415-502 1
362-415-502 9 N1, N1-H ON, and ON-H Repeaters — Measurement of Slope, Bulge, Cubic, and Quartic Distortion — Carrier Leak Test

362-415-503 1 Equalization of Individual Carriers at the Output of the Repeater

362-415-504 1 Deviation Equalizer Loss

362-415-505 2 Adjustable Deviation Equalizer Line-Up

362-415-509 2 Adjustable Deviation Equalizer Line-Up Using N-Line Deviation Test Set

362-415-511 2 Repeatered High-Frequency Line Sectionalizing Procedure for Investigating Frequency Drift

362-415-515 4 N1A Repeaters — Measurement of Slope, Bulge, Cubic, and Quartic Distortion — Carrier Leak Test

362-420 Repeater Switching and Looping

362-420-501 7 Method of Switching N1, N1-H, ON, and ON-H Repeaters and N2 Repeaters in N2/NT Adapters With the J94002M Repeater Switching Set

Add 362-420-502 1
362-420-502 3 Looping of Individual Repeatered Sections

362-420-515 3 Method of Switching N1A Repeaters and N2 Repeaters in N2/N1A Adapters With the J98703BD Repeater Switching Set

362-425 Equivalent 4-Wire N Carrier

362-425-100 1 Directional Filter and Phase Equalizer Circuit Description

Add 362-425-501 2
362-425-501 1 Directional Filter and Phase Equalizer — Installation and Maintenance

362-430 Type 240 Amplifier

362-430-100 2 240-Type Flat-Gain Amplifiers and Associated Networks — Description

362-430-501 3 Type 240 Amplifier — Installation and Maintenance

362-440 Line Build-Out and Cross-Connecting Equipment

362-440-100 2 J99323 — Description

362-440-101 1 ED-97031, ED-97032, ED-97033 — Description

362-440-102 1 ED-3C223-30 and ED-3C224-30 — Description

362-440-501 2 Check of Shield and Sheath Continuity and Grounding

362-440-502 1 Check of Fuse Alarms

362-440-503 3 J99323 — Check of Local Cabling, Span Pads and Equalizers

362-440-504 2 Repeater Power Supply Point — Adjustment of Power Supply and Sensing Current for Line Powering of N1, N1A, and N2 Repeaters With or Without 240-Type Amplifiers

362-440-505 1 ED-97031, ED-97032, ED-97033 — Check of Local Cabling, Span Pads, and Equalizers

362-450) Type N2 Carrier Repeaters — Repeatered High-Frequency
362-475) Line

Add 362-450-100 1
362-450-100 2 General Information

362-450-101 1 Low-High Transistorized Repeater — Description

362-450-102 1 High-Low Transistorized Repeater — Description

362-450-103 2 Regulated Power Supply — Constant-Current Regulator Circuit — Description

362-450-300 1 Initial Line-Up and Maintenance Tests — General Information

362-450-500 1 Maintenance Considerations

362-451-100 3 N2 Repeater to N1 and N1A Adapters — Description

362-451-502 2 N2 Repeater to N1 and N1A Adapters — Initial Adjustments

Add 362-455-501 1
362-455-501 2 Repeater Power Supply Point — Adjustment of Line Powering Provisions — Check of Fuse Alarms

362-455-502 3 Preliminary Tests — Repeater Power Provisions — Check of Voltage Polarity

Add 362-460-501 1
362-460-501 6 Repeater DC Voltage Measurements and 60-Hz Inductive Interference Tests

Add 362-465-501 1
362-465-501 2 Carrier Lineup — High Frequency Line Measurements — Total Repeater Output Carrier Power

362-465-503 2 Repeater Tests — 304-kHz Oscillator Frequency Measurements

Add 362-465-504 1
362-465-504 5 Check at Span Pad and Measurement of Slope, Bulge, Cubic, and Quartic Distortion

Add 362-465-505 1
362-465-505 1 Equalizing Slope, Bulge, Cubic, and Quartic Deviations — General

362-470-501 3 N2 Repeater Switching With J99321S N2 Repeater Switching Set

362-470-502 2 Looping of Individual Repeatered Sections

362-5 TYPE N AND ON2 CARRIER — DEVIATION REGULATOR AND ADJUSTABLE DEVIATION EQUALIZER

362-500 General Information

362-500-500 3 Maintenance Considerations

362-501 Preliminary Tests

362-501-501 1 Check of Local Cabling, Span Pads and Artificial Line Sections

362-501-502 1 Check of Plate Supply and Adjustment of Heater Voltages

362-501-503 1 Check of Fuse Alarm Operation

362-502 Out-of-Service Line-Up Procedures — Method A or B

362-502-501 2 Check and Adjustment of Individual Carrier Gain

362-502-502 2 Check of Deviation Regulator Range

362-503 In-Service Line-Up Procedures

362-503-501 1 Method A and Method B

362-504 Removing Units From Service

362-504-501 1 Switching a Deviation Regulator

362-504-502 1 Bypassing a Deviation Regulator

362-504-503 1 Removing a Control Unit from Service

362-504-504 1 Bypassing a Faulty Network Thermistor

362-505 Electron Tube Cathode Activity Tests

362-505-501 2 Amplifier and Control Circuit Units

362-506 Maintenance Tests and Adjustments

362-506-501 1 Measurement of Total Carrier Power Output

362-506-502 1 Check of Carrier Output Characteristics

362-506-503 1 Check of Network Regulating Circuit

362-506-504 2 Out-of-Service Tests

362-506-505 1 Check for Defective Slope Network

362-510 Adjustable Deviation Equalizer

362-510-100 2 Description

362-510-501 2 Maintenance

362-6 TYPE ON/K CARRIER — REPEATERED HIGH-FREQUENCY LINE

362-600 General Information

362-600-100 1 General Description

362-600-500 2 Tests and Adjustments — Maintenance Considerations

362-600-501 2 Determination of Slope on Carrier Line

362-605 Preliminary Tests

362-605-501 1 Preparation and Placement of Terminal, Repeater and Junction Equipment

362-610 Tests and Adjustments — General

362-610-501 2 Heater Voltage Adjustment

362-610-505 1 Tube Tests

362-615 Carrier Line-Up

362-615-300 2 Type ON4/K Carrier — Repeatered High Frequency Line — Initial Lineup Tests

362-615-501 2 Terminals — Repeaters — Junctions

362-615-505 1 Adjustable Deviation Equalizer

362-620 Amplifier Switching

362-620-501 1 Method of Switching ON/K Amplifier

362-7 ON/RADIO SYSTEM — RADIO MULTIPLEX POINTS

362-700 Carrier Line-Up — 48 Channel Combining Units

362-700-501 2 Preparatory Procedures — DC Resistance Measurements

362-700-505 2 Measurement of Individual Carrier and Total Power

362-705 Carrier Lineup — 96 Channel Combining Units

362-705-100 1 Multiplexing Circuits for Use With Radio Systems — Description

362-705-501 3 DC Tests and Adjustments — Placement of Plug-in Units and Tube Tests

362-705-505 2 Lineup Measurements

362-710-100 2 Combining and Multiplex Circuits for Use With TJ Radio

362-8 N2 CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEM

362-800 Overall System

362-800-010 1 Analysis of N2 Carrier Trouble Reports — Form E-4962

362-800-100 5 Description

362-800-300 1 Initial Line-Up and Maintenance Tests

362-800-505 3 Message and Schedule C and D Program Channels — Channel Net Gain and Frequency Response

Add 362-800-506)
362-800-506 3 Channel Noise Measurement and Maintenance Requirements

362-800-508 1 Data Transmission Parameter Requirements

362-800-510 3 Voice Frequency Amplifier J99272BD, J99272AA and J99272BA — Through Channel Connector and Pad Unit J99272CA — Transmitting and Receiving

362-801 Terminal Equipment — General

362-801-100 6 J99272 Carrier Terminal Equipment — Nonpackaged Bays and Plug-In Units — General Description

362-801-101 2 Packaged N2 Terminal Frames (J99285) — Description

Add 362-801-102 1
362-801-102 1 J99272 Carrier Terminal Equipment for Use With F-Type Signaling — Description

362-801-300 3 Initial Lineup and Maintenance Tests

362-801-500 4 Maintenance Considerations

362-801-501 3 Test Summary Charts

362-802 Power Supply Unit

362-802-100 3 Power Supply Unit 187216A and 187216C — Description

362-802-501 4 Power Supply Units 187216A and 187216C — Tests and Adjustments

362-802-510 2 Power Supply Units 187216A and 187216C — Switching

362-803 Alarm Unit

362-803-100 4 J99272BJ Alarm Unit — Description

362-803-110 3 Alarm and Restoral Unit for N2 Terminals — Description

362-803-501 3 (J99272D) — Electrical Tests and Adjustments

362-803-502 2 Check of Alarm Operation

Add 362-803-510 3
362-803-510 2 N2 Carrier Telephone System — Packaged Terminal Equipment (J99285) — Check of Alarm Operation

362-803-511 2 J99272AW Alarm and Restoral Unit — Electrical Tests and Adjustments

362-804 Line Terminating Unit

362-804-100 4 J99272M, BM, and BW — Description

362-804-501 4 J99272M, BM, BW — Check of Lead Cabling, Spare Pads, and Slope Equalizers

362-804-502 4 (J99272M and J99272BM) — Adjustment of Repeater Power Supply With or Without 240-Type Amplifiers and Sealing Current Over Cable

362-804-503 4 (J99272M and J99272BM) — Check of Line Current

362-804-504 3 J99272BW — Adjustment of Repeater Power Supply

362-805 Group Transmitting and Receiving Units

362-805-100 2 Description

362-805-501 3 Total Carrier Power Output — Transmitting

362-805-502 6 Group Transmitting Unit — Measurement of Slope, Bulge, Cubic, and Quartic Distortion

362-805-503 4 Total Carrier Power Input and Output — Receiving

362-805-504 6 Group Receiving Unit — Measurement of Slope, Bulge, Cubic, and Quartic Distortion

362-805-505 3 Transistor Emitter Current Test

Add 362-805-510 1
362-805-510 3 Switching

362-806 Channel Modem Unit

Add 362-806-100 1
362-806-100 5 Description

362-806-501 5 Message and Schedule C and D Program — Transmitting and Receiving Carrier Power Tests

362-806-502 3 Voice-Frequency Input and Output Tests

362-807 Compandor Unit

Add 362-807-100 1
362-807-100 3 Description

362-808 VF Amplifier Unit

362-808-100 3 Description

362-811 N2WM1 Wideband Modem

362-811-100 1 N2WM1 Wideband Modem — 110 to 51 KC — Description

362-811-501 1 N2WM1 Wideband Modem — 110 to 51 KC — Initial Line-Up Procedure

362-811-502 1 N2WM1 Wideband Modem — 110 to 51 KC — Maintenance Tests

362-811-510 1 Transmitting and Receiving Wideband Modem Unit Switching

362-812 Wideband Terminals

Add 362-812-000 1
362-812-000 1 X114A/X103 Wideband Terminal (0.1 to 40 KC) — Description, Alignment, and Tests

362-812-100 1 N2WT-1 Wideband Terminal Equipped with N2WM-1 or N2WM-2 Wideband Modem — Description

362-812-501 1 N2WT-1 Wideband Terminal — N2WM-1 Wideband Modem (110 to 51 kHz) — Initial Line-up Procedure

362-812-502 2 N2 Carrier Telephone System — N2WT-1 Wideband Terminal — N2WT-1 Wideband Modem (110 to 51 kHz) — Maintenance Tests

362-812-503 2 N2WT-1 Wideband Terminal — N2WM-2 Wideband Modem (0.1 to 37.5 kHz) — Initial Lineup Procedure

Add 362-812-504 1
362-812-504 2 N2WT-1 Wideband Terminal — N2WM-2 Wideband Modem (0.1 to 37.5 kHz) — Maintenance Tests

362-9 N3 AND N4 CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEM — TERMINAL EQUIPMENT

362-900) N3 Carrier Telephone System — Overall System 362-915)

362-900-110 4 Description

362-900-508 1 Data Transmission Parameter Requirements

362-901 Carrier-Frequency Supply

Add 362-901-100 2
362-901-100 3 Description

362-902 Terminal Equipment — General

362-902-100 4 Description

362-903 Power Supply Unit

362-903-100 1 Power Supply Unit — Description

362-904 Line Terminating Unit

362-904-100 3 Line Terminating Units J99300AL and J99300AJ — Description

362-905 Group Transmitter and Receiver Units

362-905-100 1 Description

362-906 Channel Group Modem Unit

362-906-100 1 Description

362-907 Frequency Correction Unit

362-907-100 2 Description

362-907-101 4 J99300AG — Description

362-908 Alarm Unit

362-908-100 3 Alarm and Restoral Unit — J99300AK — Description

362-909 Double-Channel Regulator Unit

362-909-100 5 J99300AC and J99300CA — Description

362-910 Channel Modem Unit

362-910-100 2 J99300AB and J99300AY — Description

362-911 Channel Compandor Unit

Add 362-911-100 1
362-911-100 1 Description

362-912 VF Amplifier Unit

362-912-100 3 J99272CA Through-Channel Connector and Pad Unit — Description

362-915 Secondary Carrier Distribution

362-915-100 1 Description

362-915-101 1 Plug In Secondary Carrier Distribution Group — Description

362-920) N3-L Junction
362-927)
362-920 Overall System

362-920-100 3 Description

362-921 Overall System (Cont)

362-921-100 2 Equipment Description

362-922 Modulators

Description

362-922-100 1 J99331AA Type A N3-L

362-922-101 1 J99331AB Type A L-N3

362-922-102 1 J99331BA/BE Type B N3-L/L-N3

Tests

362-923 Carrier-Enhancement and Reduction Units

Description

362-923-100 2 Carrier Enhancement Unit — J99331AC

362-923-101 2 J99331AE/AG Carrier Reduction Unit

Tests

362-924 J99331AF Carrier Distribution Amplifier

362-924-100 1 Description

362-925 J99331BC Low-Level Regulator

362-925-100 1 Description

362-926 Alarm Units

Description

362-926-100 2 Type A Alarm Speech and Restoral Unit — J99331AD, 12

362-926-101 1 J99331BD Type B Auxiliary Alarm Unit

362-927 Channel Group 2 Loop Unit

362-927-100 1 J99331AH — Description

362-930) N4 Carrier Telephone System
362-950)
362-930 Overall System

362-930-100 1 Description

362-940 Terminal Equipment

362-940-100 2 Description

362-940-101 1 Type N4 Carrier Telephone System — Trouble Channel Modem Unit — Description

362-940-102 2 Alarm and Restoral Unit — Description — Type N4 Carrier Telephone System

362-940-103 1 Channel Group Master Unit — Description — Type N4 Carrier Telephone System

362-940-104 1 Type N4 Carrier Telephone System — Power Supply Unit J10249 — Description

362-940-105 1 Group Receiving Unit — Description

362-940-106 1 Group Transmitting Unit — Description

362-940-107 1 J10248 Test Modem Unit — Description

362-950 Carrier Supply

362-950 100 1 Description

362-971 Task Oriented Practice (TOP) — Plant

Add 362-971 000 1
▲ ♦ 362-971 000 2 N3 Carrier System — N3 Terminal

▲ ♦ 362-971 001 1 N3 Carrier System — N3/1 Junctions — Routine, Acceptance, and Circuit Order

▲ ♦ 362-971 002 1 N3 Carrier System — Carrier Frequency Supply

▲ ♦ 362-971 003 1 N3 Carrier System — T3/1 Junctions — Trouble Analysis

▲ ♦ 362-972 000 2 N4 Carrier System

DIVISION 363 — PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS

363-0 Indexes and Equipment Test List
-1 P1 Carrier Telephone System
-2 Digital Subscriber Carrier Systems
-3 Analogue Subscriber Carrier Systems
-4 Single-Channel Subscriber Carrier Systems
-7 Pair Gain Systems

363-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

♦ 363 000 000 60 Numerical Index — Division 363 — Pair Gain Systems

363 001 011 2 ETL — Subscriber Loop Carrier-40 (SLC* 40 Carrier)

363 001 012 1 ETL — Loop Switching System

363 001 013 1 ETL — Subscriber Loop Carrier-96 (SLC-96 Carrier)

363-005 Data Sheet — SLC*-96 Carrier

363 005 001 1 WM1 CP TRU-3 Common Unit S9CP100AAA

363 005 002 1 WN1 CP LIU-1 Common Unit S9LI101AXX

363 005 003 1 WN2 ( ) CP LIU-2 Common Unit S9LI204AXX

363 005 004 1 WN3 CP LIU-3 Common Unit S9LI301AXX

363 005 005 1 WN4( ) CP LIU-4 Common Unit S9LI404AXX

363 005 006 1 WN5( ) CP LIU-5 Common Unit, S9LI2A5AXX — Data Sheet

363 005 007 1 WN6( ) CP LIU-6 Common Unit S9LI4A5AXX — Data Sheet

363 005 008 1 WN8( ) CP LSU Common Unit S9CP402AAA

363 005 009 1 WN9( ) CP DLU Common Unit S9CP502AXX

363 005 010 1 WN10 CP CTU-COT Common Unit S9CP612AAA

363 005 011 1 WN 10(I) CP CTU-COT Common Unit S9CP612AXX

363 005 012 1 WN11 CP CTU-RT Common Unit S9CP620AAA

363 005 013 1 WN12 CP TAU-COT Common Unit S9CP710AAA

363 005 014 1 WN13 CP TAU-RT Common Unit S9CP720AAA

363 005 015 1 WN14 CP NRU Common Unit S9CP900AAA

363 005 016 1 WP1 CP ACU Common Unit S9CP200AAA

363 005 017 1 WP2 CP SSU Common Unit S9CP300AAA

363 005 018 1 WP10 CP DUAL-SP CU (COT) Channel Unit S9CD101AXX

363 005 019 1 WP10 B CP DUAL SP CU (COT) Channel Unit S9CD101A6X

363 005 020 1 WP20( ) CP DUAL-SP CU (RT) Channel Unit S9CD201AXX

363 005 021 1 WP20( ) CP DUAL SP CU (RT) Channel Unit S9CD203AXX

363 005 022 1 WP30( ) CP DUAL SP CU (RT XR) Channel Unit S9CD242AXX

363 005 023 1 WP11( ) CP DUAL-MP CU (COT) Channel Unit S9CD120AXX

363 005 024 1 WP21( ) CP DUAL-MP CU (RT) Channel Unit S9CD221AXX

363 005 025 1 WP31( ) CP DUAL-MP CU (RT-XR) Channel Unit S9CD251AXX

363 005 026 1 WP12 CP Com CU (COT) Channel Unit S9CD130AXX

363 005 027 1 WP22( ) CP Com CU (RT) Channel Unit S9CD232AXX

363 005 028 1 WP32 CP Com CU (RT-XR) Channel Unit S9CD260AXX

363 005 029 1 J98726CJ-1, 12 4E&MS Channel Unit D4CE800

363 005 030 1 J98726PC-1, 11 DVO Channel Unit D4DC220

363 005 031 1 J98726PD-1, 11 TDVS Channel Unit D4DC320

363 005 032 1 WP33( ) Dual-FSR CU (COT) Channel Unit S9CP — SLC-24 and SLC-96 Carrier Systems

363 005 033 1 WP34( ) CP Dual-FSR Channel Unit S9CD — SLC-24 and SLC-96 Carrier Systems

363 005 034 1 WP35( ) CP Dual-FSR Channel Unit S9CD — SLC-24 and SLC-96 Carrier Systems

363 005 035 1 WM1B CP TRU Common Unit S9CP105AXX — SLC-24 and SLC-96 Carrier Systems

363 005 036 1 WN4C CP LIU-4 Common Unit S0LI405AXX — SLC-24 and SLC-96 Carrier Systems

363-1 P1 CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEM

363 100 100 8 Identification, General Description, and Use

*Trademark of AT&T Technologies

363-100-101	1	Installation and Connections — General Information — Remote Terminal and Repeater
363-100-102	2	Installation and Connections — Remote Terminal
363-100-103	2	Installation and Connections — Repeaters
363-101-100	2	Adjustments and Maintenance — Central Office and Remote Terminal — General Information and Test Equipment
363-101-101	1	Adjustments and Maintenance — Preparation for Central Office Terminal
363-101-502	2	Adjustments and Maintenance — Central Office Terminal Tests — Transmitting
363-101-503	2	Adjustments and Maintenance — Central Office Terminal Tests — Receiving
363-101-504	1	Adjustments and Maintenance — Preparation for Remote Terminal
363-101-505	1	Adjustments and Maintenance — Remote Terminal Tests — Transmitting
363-101-506	4	Adjustments and Maintenance — Remote Terminal Tests — Receiving
363-101-507	1	Adjustments and Maintenance — Central Office and Remote Terminal — Preparation for Connecting to Line
363-101-508	2	Adjustments and Maintenance — Central Office and Remote Terminal — Abbreviated Adjustment Procedure
363-101-509	2	Adjustments and Maintenance — Central Office and Remote Terminal — How to Locate Trouble
363-102-100	1	Adjustments and Maintenance — Repeaters — General Information and Test Equipment
363-102-501	1	Adjustments and Maintenance — Repeaters — Preparation for Repeater and Test Set
363-102-502	2	Adjustments and Maintenance — Repeaters — Adjustments and Tests — High Group
363-102-503	2	Adjustments and Maintenance — Repeaters — Adjustments and Tests — Low Group
363-102-504	1	Adjustments and Maintenance — Repeaters — Preparation for Connecting to Line
363-102-505	1	Adjustments and Maintenance — Repeaters — Abbreviated Adjustment Procedure
363-102-506	2	Adjustments and Maintenance — Repeaters — How to Locate Trouble
363-102-507	1	Adjustments and Maintenance — Repeaters — Field Modification of 800AA Network Line Board and 386A Apparatus Case
363-103-100	1	System Line Up and Maintenance — General Information and Test Equipment
363-103-501	1	System Line Up and Maintenance — Preparation for System Line Up
363-103-502	1	System Line Up and Maintenance — Nonrepeatered Systems Line-Up
363-103-503	1	System Line-Up and Maintenance — Nonregulated Repeater Systems Line-Up
363-103-504	1	System Line Up and Maintenance — Regulated Repeater Systems Line Up
363-103-505	1	System Line Up and Maintenance — How to Locate Trouble
363-104-100	1	Alternate System Line Up — General Information and Test Equipment
363-104-501	1	Alternate System Line-Up — Preparation
363-104-502	1	Alternate System Line-Up — Nonrepeatered Systems
363-104-503	1	Alternate System Line-Up — Regulated Repeater Systems
363-104-504	1	Alternate System Line-Up — Level Coordination
363-104-505	1	Table 1 — High-Group Repeater Input Power
363-104-506	1	Table 2 — High-Group Repeater Output Power
363-104-507	1	Table 3 — Temperature Correction for High-Group Output Power
363-104-508	1	Table 4 — High-Group Regulator Volts
363-104-509	1	Table 5 — Temperature Correction for Output Power at −40 F
363-104-510	1	Table 6 — Desired Low Group Output Power
363-104-511	1	Table 7 — Low-Group Regulator Volts
363-104-512	1	Table 8 — Temperature Correction for Output Power

363-2 DIGITAL SUBSCRIBER CARRIER SYSTEMS

▲ ♦	363-200-001	1	T-Carrier Digital Line and Support Pairs — Preservice Testing
	363-200-100	3	Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Overall System Description
	363-200-105	2	Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Control Terminal Description
	363-200-110	2	Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Remote Terminal Description
	363-200-115	1	Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Digital Line Description
	363-200-120	1	Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Order-Wire Circuit — Description, Operation, Installation, and Maintenance
	363-200-205	3	Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Control Terminal Installation Procedures
	363-200-210	4	Subscriber Loop Multiplexer
Add	363-200-215	1	
	363-200-215	1	Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Digital Line Preservice Tests
	363-200-305	1	Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Control Terminal Trouble Locating and Maintenance Procedures

Add 363-200-510 1
363-200-510 1 Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Remote Terminal Trouble-Locating and Routine Maintenance Procedures

363-200-515 2 Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Digital Line Tests and Fault-Locating Procedures

363-200-520 1 Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Preinstallation

363-200-525 1 Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — 187397A and B Power Supplies — Remote Repeater Power Feed Terminal

363-200-530 1 Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Coin Telephone Installation and Trouble-Locating Procedures

363-200-535 1 Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Four-Party Fully Selective Ringing Adapter — Description, Installation, and Maintenance

363-201-100 4 Subscriber Loop Carrier 40 (SLC-40) System — General Description

363-201-205 4 Subscriber Loop Carrier 40 (SLC-40) — System Installation Tests for Systems Using a Cabinet-Type Remote Terminal

363-201-206 3 Subscriber Loop Carrier 40 (SLC-40) — Installation Tests for Systems Using Frame-Mounted Remote Terminal

363-201-207 1 Subscriber Loop Carrier 40 (SLC-40) — Installation Tests for Systems Interfacing With M1 (Type) Multiplexers

Add 363-201-215 1
363-201-215 2 Subscriber Loop Carrier 40 (SLC-40) — Digital Line and Repeater Preservice Tests

363-201-218 1 Subscriber Loop Carrier 40 (SLC-40) — Active Fault-Locating System — TD-2C374 Active Fault-Locating Panel Turnup, Active Filter (1114/1115-Type) Preinstallation Tests, and Initial Fault-Locating Line and System Tests

363-201-225 1 Subscriber Loop Carrier 40 (SLC-40) — Line Repeater Preinstallation Tests

363-201-300 1 Subscriber Loop Carrier 40 (SLC-40) — Channel and Drop Test Equipment — Description, Installation, and Trouble Procedure

▲ ◆ 363-201-400 2 SLC-40 — Subscriber Loop Carrier System

363-201-500 4 Subscriber Loop Carrier 40 (SLC-40) — Maintenance and Trouble-Locating for Systems Using Remote Terminal (RT) Cabinet

Add 363-201-501 1
363-201-501 2 Subscriber Loop Carrier 40 (SLC-40) — Maintenance and Trouble-Locating for Systems Using a Remote Terminal Frame

363-201-502 1 Subscriber Loop Carrier 40 (SLC-40) — Maintenance and Trouble-Locating for Systems Interfacing With M1 (Type) Multiplexers

363-201-515 2 Subscriber Loop Carrier 40 (SLC-40) — Digital Line Fault-Locating Procedures

363-201-516 1 Subscriber Loop Carrier 40 (SLC-40) — Digital Line Fault-Locating Tests and Procedures Using Active (1114- or 1116-Type) Filters

363-202-100 3 SLC-96 Carrier System — General Description

363-202-101 1 Lightguide Cable Interconnection Terminal (LCIT) — General Description

363-202-102 1 Single-Fiber Lightguide Interconnection — Cable and Connectors — Description and Use

363-202-200 1

363-202-200 1 SLC-96 Carrier System — General Description — DS2 Lightwave Application

363-202-214 1 Preservice Testing Lightguide Cable

363-202-215 2 SLC-96 Subscriber Loop Carrier System — Digital Line Preservice Tests

363-202-216 2 SLC-96 Subscriber Loop Carrier System — Active Fault-Locating and Order Wire Systems — Fault-Locating and Order Wire Panel Installation, Turnup and Tests

363-202-300 3 SLC-24 and -96 Carrier Systems — Pair Gain Test Controller — Description and Installation

▲ ◆ 363-202-400 1 SLC-96 Subscriber Loop Carrier System—Central Office Terminal—Pair Gain Systems

▲ ◆ 363-202-401 1 SLC-96 Subscriber Loop Carrier System—Remote Terminal—Pair Gain Systems

▲ ◆ 363-202-402 1 SLC-96 Channel Unit Installation

▲ ◆ 363-202-500 1 SLC-96 Carrier System Maintenance

363-202-515 2 SLC-96 Subscriber Loop Carrier System — Digital Line Fault-Locating Procedures — Using Pairs 1598 or 1068 Filters

363-202-516 2 SLC-96 Subscriber Loop Carrier System — Digital Line Fault-Locating Tests and Procedures — Using Active (1114- or 1115-Type) Filters

363-202-525 2 SLC-96 Subscriber Loop Carrier System — Remote Power Feed Terminal (RPFT) — Description, Installation, and Maintenance

363-202-600 2 Installation of Shelves — Nonbulk Protected Remote Terminals — SLC-96 Subscriber Loop Carrier System

363-202-601 2 Remote Terminal Cabinet (AT-8908M) — Installation of Shelves, Subscriber Loop Carrier 96 (SLC-96)

363-202-602 2 Installation of Shelves — Bulk Protected Remote Terminals — SLC-96 Carrier System

363-203-100 1 Subscriber Loop Interface Module (SLIM)—General Description

363-203-101 1 Subscriber Loop Interface Module (SLIM) — Installation and Maintenance

363-204-100 1 SLC-24 Carrier System — General Description

▲ ◆ 363-204-400 1 SLC-24 Carrier System — Installation and Maintenance

363-3 ANALOGUE SUBSCRIBER CARRIER SYSTEMS

363-300-100 1 KS-20988 — Description

	363-300-205	1	KS-20988 — Central Office Terminal — Installation and Preservice Tests
	363-300-300	1	KS-20988 — General Maintenance Plan
	363-300-305	1	KS-20988 — Central Office Terminal — Trouble Tests and Procedures
	363-300-310	1	KS-20988 — Repeatered Line and Subscriber Terminal — Trouble Tests and Procedures
	363-301-100	2	SLC*-8 Subscriber Loop Carrier System — General Description
▲ ◆	363-301-400	2	SLC* 8 Subscriber Loop Carrier System — Installation and Maintenance
	363-301-525	1	Subscriber Loop Carrier 8 (SLC* 8) System — Remote Power Feed — 231 Remote Power Feed Terminal (RPFT) — Description, Installation and Maintenance

363-4 SINGLE-CHANNEL SUBSCRIBER CARRIER SYSTEMS

	363-400-100	2	Subscriber Loop Carrier 1 (SLC*-1) System — General Description
Add:	363-400-300	1	
	363-400-300	1	Subscriber Loop Carrier 1 (SLC*-1) System — Central Office Installation and Testing
	363-401-100	1	Data SLC* Carrier System — Local Area Data Transport (LADT) Network — General Description

363-7 PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS

	363-700-100	1	Loop Switching System (LSS) — Overall Description
	363-700-200	1	Loop Switching (LSS) — Installation and Testing Procedures
	363-700-500	1	Loop Switching System (LSS) — Maintenance and Trouble-Locating Procedures
	363-701-215	1	No. 10A Remote Switching System (RSS) — Digital Line Preservice Tests
	363-701-216	1	No. 10A Remote Switching System (RSS) — Active Fault-Locating and Order Wire Systems — Fault-Locating and Order Wire Panel Installation, Turnup and Tests
	363-701-515	1	No. 10A Remote Switching System (RSS) — Digital Line Fault-Locating Procedures Using Passive (598 or 1068) Filters
	363-701-516	1	No. 10A Remote Switching System (RSS) — Digital Line Fault-Locating Tests and Procedures Using Active (1114 or 1115 Type) Filters

DIVISION 365 — DIGITAL TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

365-0 Index, Equipment Test Lists, and General Information
1 D1, D3, and D4 Channel Banks, Wideband Data Terminals, and Facility Connectors
2 T1, T1 Carrier (T1/OSI, T1C, and T1D Digital Lines
3 Maintenance Facilities
4 D3 Channel Bank
5 Highspeed/Lightwave Digital Lines
6 Digital Multiplexes, DS3 and DS4 Systems, and FT3/FT3C Facilities
7 PICTUREPHONE Codec
8 T1 Carrier Systems

365-0 INDEX, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆	365-000-000	71	Numerical Index Division 365 — Digital Transmission Systems
Add:	365-000-010	1	
	365-000-010	3	Terminal and Repeatered Line Central Office Record Cards

365-001 Equipment Test Lists (ETL)

365-001-011	16	D Channel Banks by Frame
365-001-012	7	D Channel Banks by Exit Office
365-001-013	7	T1 Lines
365-001-014	5	T1C Lines
365-001-015	5	Digital Multiplex
365-001-016	4	T1 Carrier
365-001-017	5	Wideband Data
365-001-018	3	T2 Lines
365-001-019	2	T4M Digital Line
365-001-020	1	T1D Lines

365-005 Data Sheets — D4 Channel Banks

365-005-001	2	J98726BJ-2, L2; BJ-3, L3 2E&M9 Channel Unit D4CE200
365-005-002	1	J98726BT-2, L2 2E&M6 Channel Unit D4CE600
365-005-003	2	J98726BC-2, L2; BC-3, L3 4E&M Channel Unit D4CE100
365-005-004	2	J98726BP-2, L2, BP-3, L3 4E&M8 Channel Unit D4CD120
365-005-005	1	J98726BA-4, L4, B DPO Channel Unit D4CD100
365-005-006	1	J98726BB-2, L2, B DPT Channel Unit D4CD200
365-005-007	1	J98726BH-3, L3 SDPO Channel Unit D4CD300
365-005-008	1	J98726BM-2, L2, B DPNO Channel Unit D4CD400
365-005-009	1	J98726BY-1, L1 4ESXO Channel Unit D4CE100
365-005-010	1	J98726BF-2, L2, B 2FXO Channel Unit D4CX200
365-005-011	1	J98726BD-3, L3, A 2FXS Channel Unit D4CX100
365-005-012	1	J98726BL-1, L1, A 2FXOLS Channel Unit D4CX800
365-005-013	1	J98726BK-1, L1, A 2FXSLS Channel Unit D4CX700

365-005-014 2 J987265F-2, 12; 12T; 12T, MODA 2FXO/GT Channel Unit D4CX401, 403

365-005-015 1 J987265G-2, 12 2FXS/GT Channel Unit D4CX301

365-005-016 1 J987265C-2, 12 4FXO Channel Unit D4CX611

365-005-017 1 J987265B-2, 12 4FXS Channel Unit D4CX511

365-005-018 1 J987265D-2, 12 2DX/GT Channel Unit D4CF331

365-005-019 7 J987265E-2, 12-12 A, 12 1-12 A T 4DX Channel Unit D4CF411, 451

365-005-020 2 J987268N-2, 12; 8N-3, 13 PIP Channel Unit D4CF700

365-005-021 1 J987265F-2, 12 4TDM Channel Unit D4CE500

365-005-022 1 J987265I-2, 12 2TO Channel Unit D4C0200

365-005-023 1 J987265H-2, 12 4TO Channel Unit D4C0110

365-005-024 1 J987265Q-3, 13 4ETO Channel Unit D4C0310

365-005-025 1 J98726CA-1, 11 PGST Channel Unit D4CP100

365-005-026 1 J98726CB-1, 11 PGSR Channel Unit D4CP200

365-005-027 1 J98726CC-1, 11 A PGBT Channel Unit D4CP301

365-005-028 1 J98726CD-1, 11 A PGBR Channel Unit D4CP401

365-005-029 1 J98726BF-1, 11 A RPO Channel Unit D4CR100

365-005-030 1 J98726BG-1, 11 RPT Channel Unit D4CR200

365-005-031 1 J987260A-1, 11 DSO DP 64 KB/S Channel Unit D4DP100

365-005-032 1 J98726DB-1, 11, 2, and 3 OCU DP Channel Unit D4DP200, D4DP300, D4DP400

365-005-033 1 J98726DC-1, 11 DSU DP Channel Unit D4DP500

365-005-034 1 J98726DD-1, 11 DSO DP 56 KB/S Channel Unit D4DP600

365-005-035 1 J98726DE-1, 11 56 KB OCU DP Channel Unit D4DP700

365-005-036 1 J98726B5-2, 12 ES20 Channel Unit D42C101

365-005-037 1 J98726BR-2, 12 8 ES2T Channel Unit D42C200

365-005-038 1 J98726BU-1, 11 ES-3 Channel Unit D43C001

365-005-039 1 J98726BW-1, 11 RSCO Channel Unit D4CS100

365-005-040 1 J98726CH-1, 11, DPT6 Channel Unit D4CD210

365-005-043 2 J987268A-3, 13 DPO Channel Unit D4CD101

365-005-044 1 J98726SN-1, 11 2RD/PLAR Channel Unit D4C2300

365-005-045 1 J98726SP-1, 11 4RD/PLAR Channel Unit D4C2400

365-005-046 1 J98726GA-1, 11, SEC MC 5 Channel Unit D4CA100

365-005-047 1 J98726GB-1, 11 SEC MC 0 Channel Unit D4CA200

365-005-048 1 J98726CE-1, 11 PG1ST Channel Unit D4CP500

365-005-049 1 J98726CF-1, 11 PG1SR Channel Unit D4CP600

365-005-050 1 J98726PA-1, 11 RXC Channel Unit D4DC210

365-005-051 1 J98726PB-1, 11 1RXS Channel Unit D4DC310

365-005-052 1 J98726DF-1, 11 CSDC MTCE Channel Unit D4DC100

365-005-053 1 J98726DG-1, 11 PSDP Channel Unit D4DP140

365-005-054 1 J98726BT-3, 13 2E&M6 Channel Unit D4CE600

365-005-057 1 J98726CG-1, 4E&M8 Channel Unit D4CE140

365-005-060 1 J98726SH-3, 13 4TO Channel Unit D4C0110

365-005-061 1 J98726SQ-4, 14 4ETO Channel Unit D4C0310

365-010) General Information — Overall System 365-020)

365-010-001 7 DS1 Systems — Document Indexes — Digital Transmission Systems

365-010-002 3 DS1C Systems — Document Indexes — Digital Transmission Systems

365-010-003 3 DS2 Systems — Document Indexes — Digital Transmission Systems

365-010-004 3 DS3, FT3, and FT3C Systems — Document Indexes — Digital Transmission Systems

365-010-005 2 DS4 Systems — Document Indexes — Digital Transmission Systems

365-010-00A 2 DS1, DS1C, DS2, DS3, FT3, FT3C, and DS4 — Equipment Document Indexes

365-010-007 1 Controlled Maintenance Plan

365-010-100 1 Digital Systems — General Description

365-010-101 3 Engineering and Implementation Methods Systems (EIMS) — Digital Hierarchy

365-010-105 1 Channel Unit Compatibility — D-Type Channel Banks

365-010-110 4 T1 Outside (T1/OSI) System — General Description

365-010-200 1 Digital Access and Cross-Connect System (DCAS) — Trouble Escalation Procedures — Automated Transmission Terminal System

Add: 365-010-300 1
365-010-500 2 D-Type Channel Banks — Voiceband Data Considerations and Trouble Analysis Procedures

365-020-004 1 Digital Facilities Measurement Plan — Description

365-020-005 2 T-Carrier Service Measurement Plan

365-020-006 1 T-Carrier Service Improvement — Central Office Maintenance and Performance

365-020-301 1 1 Carrier Central Office Restoration and Maintenance Responsibilities

365-1 D1, D3, AND D4 CHANNEL BANKS, WIDEBAND DATA TERMINALS, AND FACILITY CONNECTORS

365-100) D1 Channel Bank Common Equipment
365-115)

Add 365-100-100 1
365-100-100 3 D1A, D1B, and D1C Channel Banks — General Description

365-100-110 5 Channel Units — Description

365-100-300 5 Installation and Initial Lineup — Summary

365-100-500 1 Maintenance Considerations

Add 365-101-100 1
365-101-100 1 J86498A and B Power Supplies — Description

365-101-101 1 J87331A Power Supply — General Description

365-101-200 8 J86498A and B Power Supply — Installation and Replacement

365-101-201 2 J87331A-1 Power Supply — Installation

365-101-500 9 J86498A and B Power Supplies — Power Supply Tests and Adjustments

365-101-501 2 D1 Bank J87331A-1 Power Supply — Tests and Trouble Location

Add 365-102-500 1
365-102-500 4 Initial Terminal Installation

365-103-100 1 Matching Network J98711M — Description

365-103-101 1 4019AB 2-KHz Code Generator and Detector — Description

365-103-102 1 Trouble Locating Unit 4019P — Description

365-103-103 1 4019R PAM Detector — Description

365-103-104 1 1-KC Rejection Filter 4019U — Description

365-103-105 1 D1A, D1B, and D1D Channel Banks — J98711AG Channel Signaling Test Unit — Description

365-103-106 1 Channel Unit Extender — Description

365-103-107 2 J94748A Encoder Bias Digital Test Set — Description

365-103-500 4 Testboards and Test Circuit — Tests and Adjustments

Add 365-105-500 1
365-105-500 6 Overall System Lineup

365-108-101 2 J98711P, L1 Carrier Group Alarm — Description

365-108-102 4 J98711P, L2 and Later Carrier Group Alarm — Description

365-108-501 2 J98711P, L1 Carrier Group Alarm — Troubleshooting

365-108-502 3 J98711P, L2 Through L5 Carrier Group Alarm — Troubleshooting

365-110-500 6 Trouble Locating Procedures — D1A, D1B, and D1C Channel Banks

Add 365-110-501 1
365-110-501 1 D1A, D1B, and D1C Channel Banks — Routine Maintenance

Add 365-115-500 1
365-115-500 4 D1A, D1B, D1C, and D1D Channel Banks — Channel Unit Tests and Adjustments

Add 365-115-501 2
365-115-501 2 D1A and D1B Channel Banks — Signaling Tests

365-116 D1D Channel Bank

365-116-100 3 Description

365-116-101 1 4019CS 1-kHz Code Generator — Description

365-116-500 2 Maintenance Considerations

Add 365-116-501 1
365-116-501 3 Inbot Checks and Terminal Installation

365-116-502 2 Initial Lineup

Add 365-116-504 1
365-116-504 1 Signaling Tests and Trouble Location

Add 365-116-505 1
365-116-505 1 Trouble Location and Maintenance Procedures

365-118) Wideband Data Terminals
365-121)

Add 365-118-100 1
365-118-100 3 T1WB-1 and T1WB-2 Wideband Banks — Terminal Description

365-118-500 3 T1WB-1 and T1WB-2 Wideband Banks — Installation Tests

365-118-501 4 T1WB-1 and T1WB-2 Wideband Banks — Lineup and Adjustments

365-118-502 3 T1WB-1 and T1WB-2 Wideband Banks — Trouble Locating Procedures

Add 365-119-100 1
365-119-100 2 T1WM-1 Wideband Modem — Terminal Description

365-119-500 3 T1WM-1 Wideband Modem — Installation Tests

365-119-501 3 T1WM-1 Wideband Modem — Lineup and Adjustments

365-119-502 4 T1WM-1 Wideband Modem — Trouble Location Procedures

365-120-100 4 T1WB-3/T1WB-3D Wideband Data Banks — Terminal Description

365-120-500 4 T1WB-3 and T1WB-3D Wideband Data Banks — Installation Tests

365-120-501 5 T1WB-3 and T1WB-3D Wideband Data Banks — Lineup and Adjustments

365-120-502 4 T1WB-3 and T1WB-3D Wideband Data Banks — Trouble Location Procedures

365-121 100 1 11WM-4 Wideband Modem — Description

Add 365-121-200 1
365-121-200 1 11WM-4 Wideband Modem — Installation and Initial Tests

365-121-600 2 11WM-4 Wideband Modem — Trouble Locating Procedures

365-150 D3 and D3B Channel Banks

365-150-100 4 General Description

Add 365-150-101 1
365-150-101 5 Channel Unit Description

365-150-102 1 1987/88B D3 Channel Test Unit Circuit — Signaling and Transmission — Description

365-150-103 1 Channel Unit Extender — Description

365-150-104 1 D3 Channel Bank Portable Bay — General Description

365-150-105 1 Reference Counter Unit — Description — D3

Add 365-150-106 1
365-150-106 2 5 kHz and 8 kHz Program Channel Units — Description, Installation, and Test — D3

Add 365-150-107 1
365-150-107 3 Dataport Operation — Description, Application and Troubleshooting — D3B

365-150-110 1 Universal Bay Description

365-150-310 1 Universal Bay — Operation

365-150-500 2 Maintenance Considerations

Add 365-150-501 1
365-150-501 4 D3 — Equipment Installation and Tests

Add 365-150-502 1
365-150-502 1 Initial and Circuit Order D3 Tests With D3, D2, and D1D

Add 365-150-503 1
365-150-503 2 Channel Option and Pad Selection

Add 365-150-504 1
365-150-504 2 Signaling Tests and Trouble Location

365-150-506 2 System Lineup Procedures With GT T324

365-150-507 1 System Lineup Procedures With Vidar D3

365-150-508 1 System Lineup Procedures With Tenkurl 9002A or 9002B

365-150-509 1 System Lineup Procedures With Stromberg Carlson SC975

365-150-510 1 System Lineup Procedures With Wescom 330

365-150-511 1 D3 Channel Bank — System Lineup Procedures With Lynch B321

365-150-512 1 D3 — Lineup Procedures With Northern Telcom DX-1

365-170 D4 Channel Bank

▲ ♣ 365-170-000 4 D4 Channel Bank

365-170-100 4 Description

365-170-101 4 General Channel Unit Description

365-170-105 1 5 kHz and 8 kHz Program Channel Units — Description, Installation and Tests

365-170-106 1 D4 Channel Bank Portable Bay — Description, Installation, and Initial Tests

365-170-304 3 Universal Bay — Description

365-170-110 3 Unit Pulse Channel Units — Description

365-170-111 3 2-Wire E&M, 2-Wire E&M 600 Ohm — 4-Wire E&M, 4-Wire E&M Extended Range, and 4-Wire E&M Dial — Channel Unit Description

365-170-112 1 2-Wire Repeating Pulse — Dialing and Terminating — Channel Unit Description

365-170-113 2 E&M and F&S Direct Interface Channel Units and Test Extender — Channel Unit Description

365-170-114 1 Remote Switching System — Central Office End — Channel Unit Description

365-170-115 2 Foreign Exchange — Channel Unit Description

365-170-116 2 Pulse Link Repeater and Tandem Channel Unit — Description

365-170-117 1 2-Wire and 4-Wire Duplex — Channel Unit Description — D4 Channel Bank

365-170-118 2 2-Wire and 4-Wire Transmission Only — Channel Unit Description

365-170-119 1 Ringdown and Private Line Automatic Ringdown Channel Units — Description

365-170-120 3 Dataport Channel Units — Description

365-170-121 1 Security Channel Units — Station End and Office End — Channel Unit Description

365-170-122 1 15 kHz Program Channel Units — Description

365-170-123 1 Circuit Switched Digital Capability — Channel Units

365-170-501 1 15 kHz Program Channel Units — Alignment Procedures

365-180 Facility Connectors

365-180-100 3 IT-18 — Description — Analog Multiplex Terminal Equipment

365-180-105 1 11-2 Digital Transmultiplexer — Description

365-2 T1, T1 OUTSTATE (T1/OS), T1C, AND T1D DIGITAL LINES

365-200) T1 and T1 Outstate (T1/OS) Digital Lines 365-228)

Add 365-200-100 1
365-200-100 8 T1 Digital Line — General Description

Add 365-200-101 2
365-200-101 6 Repeater Description

365-200-103 3 J98713I Line Terminating Line and ED-3C570-1 Line Powering Auxiliary Unit — Description

365-200-104 1 T1 Automatic Standby Unit — Description

365-200-105 3 J98710J Express Office Repeater Panel — General Description, Initial Turnup, Tests and Maintenance—T1 and T1/OS Digital Line

365-200-170 3 T1 Customer (T1/OS) Digital Line Fault-Locating System — Description and Operation

365-200-170 2 J98728 Span Terminating Module (STM) — General Description

365-200-203 3 J98713I Line Terminating Unit and ED-3C570-1 Line Powering Auxiliary Unit — Installation

365-200-204 1 T1 Automatic Standby Unit — Initial Tests

365-200-300 3 Maintenance and Initial Service Tests

365-200-301 1 J98 Express Office Repeater Panel (JDP) Circuit — Initial Turnup Tests and Maintenance

365-200-310 2 T1 Channel — Line and Signaling Maintenance — Troubleshooting and Tests

365-200-501 1 J98713I Line Terminating Unit and ED-3C570-1 Line Powering Auxiliary Unit — Tests

365-200-504 1 T1 Automatic Standby Unit — Functional Checks and Maintenance

Add 365-211-01a 1
365-211-01A 3 Fiber Optic Maintenance Using OTAU Operations Unit

365-211-111 2 J98710J Express Office Repeater Panel — Line Test Maintenance

365-211-120 1 Maintenance Line Fault Locator — Operation, Administration, Testing, and Maintenance

Add 365-211-300 1
365-211-300 4 Test Equipment and Requirements — Digital Carrier Line (DCL) Unit Set

Add 365-222-320 1
365-222-320 3 Installation and Maintenance of Office Repeaters

365-222-500 4 Initial Turnup and Testing — T1 Digital Line

365-224-100 5 Initial Circuit Line Tests

365-224-300 2 T1 Operation on Carrier Facility

365-224-500 7 Routine Maintenance Tests — T1

365-224-520 5 T1 Equipment Errors — Identification and Corrective Maintenance Procedures

365-227-500 7 T1 Digital Line — Trouble Locating Procedures

365-228-500 4 Digital Data System Operational Tests and Intervals

365-250 T1 Outstate (T1/OS) and T1C Digital Lines

365-250-100 6 T1C Digital Line — General Description

365-250-301 3 T1C Digital Line — Repeater Description

365-250-105 7 J98710J Express Office Repeater Panel (EORP) — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

365-250-110 1 Lynch 8302 — Electronic Span Line Switch (T1/OS)

365-250-120 2 T1C Automatic Protection Switch — Description

365-271 T1C Digital Line

▲ ◆ 365-271-000 4 T1C Digital Line

365-272 T1D Digital Line
365-280

▲ ◆ 365-272-000 1 T1D Digital Line — Equipment and Maintenance Tests

365-280-100 5 T1D Digital Line — General Description

365-280-101 3 Equipment Description

365-3 MAINTENANCE FACILITIES

365-300 Cross-Connect Facilities and Lightwave Interconnection
365-310

365-300-101 1 DSX-1 (1XX) and DSX-3 (3XX) Panel and Cross-Connect Cabinet

365-301-100 2 DSX-1 (1XX) and DSX-3 (3XX) Wiring Systems — Description and Operation

365-301-111 3 Digital Main Line Cross-Connect Panel — Description and Maintenance

365-301-111 1 Digital Main Line Cross-Connect Panel — Trouble Analysis Procedures

■ ◆ 365-301-120 1 Digital Cross-Connect System (DCS) — Description and Operation

■ ◆ 365-301-121 1 Digital Cross-Connect System (DCS) — Administration and Maintenance

365-310-101 4 Digital Cross-Connect Panel — Description and Maintenance

365-310-120 1 Digital Cross-Connect System (DCS) — Description and Operation

365-310-121 1 Digital Cross-Connect System (DCS) — Administration and Maintenance

365-310-122 1 Digital Cross-Connect System (DCS) — Operation, Administration, Maintenance, and Provisioning

365-310-123 1 Digital Cross-Connect System (DCS) — Operation, Administration, Maintenance, and Provisioning Procedures

365-310-124 1 Digital Cross-Connect System (DCS) — Operation, Administration, Maintenance, and Provisioning Procedures

365-310-125 1 DCS 3/1 and DCS 3/3 Cross-Connect System — Description and Operation

365-320 J98710-ET1 and T1 Outstate (T1/OS) Order-Wire Facilities

365-320-100 7 T1 Order Wire — Description

365-320-500 3 J98710-T Order Wire Testing — Acceptance and Maintenance Tests

365-320-500 3 J98710 E Order Wire Facilities — Operating Methods

365-325) J98725H T1, T1 Outstate (T1/OS), T1C, T1D, and T2 Order-Wire Facilities

365-325-100 2 J98725H Order Wire Facility — Description

365-326) J98741( ) Optical Order Channel and Alarm Telemetry (OOCAT) System

365-326-100 1 General Description — Digital Transmission Systems

365-326-101 2 Optical Order Channel and Alarm Telemetry Facility — General Description

365-330 T-Carrier Administration System

365-330-100 3 General Description — Operations Support Systems

365-330-110 3 Equipment Description — Remote Office

365-330-200 2 Remote Office Equipment — Turnup Procedures

365-330-201 9 Turnup Procedures for Remote Office Equipment Bridged Arrangements

365-330-500 2 Maintenance and Trouble Location Procedures — Remote Office Equipment

365-4 D2 CHANNEL BANK

365-400-100 3 General Description

365-400-104 3 Channel Units — General Description

Add 365-400-105 1
365-400-105 2 [illegible] — General and Carrier Group Alarm — General Description

365-400-106 2 Power Systems Converter Circuit — Description

365-400-107 3 Channel Option and Pad Selection — Description

Add 365-400-108 1
365-400-108 2 [illegible]

365-400-300 2 Installation and Initial Lineup Tests

365-400-301 1 Restoration Patching

Add 365-401-500 1
365-401-500 3 Power Systems Converter Circuit — Tests and Adjustments

365-402-500 3 Circuit Pack Installation

Add 365-404-500 2
365-404-500 1 Terminal Lineup

365-404-501 2 Signaling Tests and Trouble Location

365-404-502 1 D2 With Switched Maintenance Access System No. 38 — Test and Trouble Location Procedures

Add 365-410-500 1
365-410-500 1 Maintenance and Trouble-Locating Procedures

365-410-501 2 198714G Carrier Group Alarm — Tests and Trouble Location

Add 365-410-502 1
365-410-502 2 Fuse Panel — Fuse Insertion Tests and Trouble Location

365-5 HIGH SPEED/LIGHTWAVE DIGITAL LINES

365-500) T2 Digital Line
365-521)

365-500-100 4 General Description

365-500-101 3 Span Terminating Facilities — Description

365-500-102 4 Intermediate Powering Station — Repeater and Power Supply Bays — Description

Add 365-500-103 1
365-500-103 4 T2 Regenerator — Description

365-500-104 2 Power Units — Description

365-500-107 2 2-Wire Order Wire — Description

365-500-200 4 Procedure for Equipping Span Terminating Bays, Intermediate Power Station Bays, and T2A Span Terminating Shelves and Power Shelves

365-500-201 5 Preparation of Plug-In Units for Span Terminating or Intermediate Repeater Bays

365-500-300 1 Protection Switching Circuit — Manual Operations

365-500-301 1 Protection Line Patching (Line Restoration)

365-500-302 2 2-Wire Order Wire — Maintenance and Operating Procedures

365-500-500 3 Tests and Operations

Add 365-500-501 1
365-500-501 3 T2 Line — Line Powering and Initial Installation Tests

365-500-502 2 Placing the Line in Service

365-500-503 1 Trouble-Locating Procedures

Add 365-500-504 1
365-500-504 4 Fault Locating Procedures

365-500-505 1 Protection Switching Circuit — Operational Tests

365-520-501 4 Pair Measurements at Maintenance Offices and Intermediate Powering Sites

365-521-501 4 T2 Line Regenerator — Testing With the J98717M Test Set

365-550) T4M Digital Line

365-550-100 2 Facility — General Description

365-550-101 2 Span Terminating Frame — Description — T4M Digital Line

365-550-103 2 Regenerator Description

365-550-104 1 J87412A Line Feed Converter — Description

365-550-105 1 Manhole Maintenance Circuits — Description

365-550-106 1 Fault Locating System — Description

365-550-107 1 I00A Card Storage Unit — Description and Use T4M Digital Line

365-560 FT3/FT3C Lightwave Digital Line

365-560-100 2 FT3 Lightwave Digital Transmission System — General Description

365-560-101 4 Line Repeater System — General Description

365-560-102 3 R Type Regenerator — Description — FT3 Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-560-103 2 Fault Locating Subsystem — General Description — FT3 Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-560-105 2 J98734R Line Repeater Bay — General Description

365-560-110 2 FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System — General Description

365-560-112 3 11 Type Regenerator — Description — FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-560-113 1 Fault Locating Subsystem — General Description — FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-560-114 1 Wavelength Division Multiplexing Filter Assembly — Description — FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-560-115 3 J98734S Line Repeater Bay — General Description — FT3/FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-571 T4M Span Terminating Frame

▲ ◆ 365-571-000 2 T4M Digital Line — Routine Company Order, and Trouble Indicator Tasks

▲ ◆ 365-571-001 2 Acceptance Tasks — High Speed Digital Lines

365-6 DIGITAL MULTIPLEXES, DS3 AND DS4 SYSTEMS, AND FT3/FT3C FACILITIES

365-600 M1-2 Digital Multiplex

Add 365-600-100 1
365-600-100 1 Type M1.2, M1.2A, and M1.2B — General Description

365-600-101 1 Type M1.2, M1.2A, and M1.2B — Muldem Description

Add 365-600-102 1
365-600-102 1 Alarms and Monitor Circuit Description

Add 365-600-103 1
365-600-103 1 Protection Switching Circuit Description

365-600-310 2 Circuit Pack and Power Unit Installation and Initial Tests

365-600-311 1 Type M1.2A and M1.2B — Circuit Pack and Power Unit Installation and Initial Tests

365-600-500 1 Type M1.2, M1.2A, and M1.2B — Power Unit Test

365-600-501 2 Type M1.2, M1.2A, M1.2B — Placing Muldem in Service

365-600-502 1 Tests

365-600-503 2 Digital Multiplex-Demultiplex Circuit, Type M1.2 — Trouble Location

365-600-506 1 Type M1.2A and M1.2B — Trouble Location

365-600-507 1 Type M1.2A and M1.2B — Standby Muldem Forcing (Service Restoration)

365-601 M13 Digital Multiplex

365-601-100 3 General Description

365-601-101 3 Muldem Description

365-601-102 3 Monitoring, Protection Switching, and Alarm Circuits — Description

365-602 MX3/MX3C Digital Multiplex and FT3/FT3C Terminals

365-602-100 3 Lightwave — General Description

365-602-101 3 J98734M MX3 Multiplex Assembly (MA) — Description

365-602-102 3 J98734L MX3 Lightwave Terminating Multiplex Assembly (LTMA) Description — FT3 Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-602-103 1 J5X014AF MX3 Radio Terminating Multiplex (RTM) — Description

365-602-104 2 MX3 Lightwave Terminating Frame (LTF) — Description — FT3 Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-602-105 3 MX3 Lightwave Terminating Frame (LTF) — Monitoring, Protection Switching, and Alarm Circuits — Description — FT3 Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-602-106 2 MX3/MX3C/FT3C Quick Reference Guides — Description and Use — FT3/FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-602-107 1 MC 90 Maintenance Communication Facility for 90 MB/S Lightwave Systems — Description — FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-602-108 3 J98734N FT3 Lightwave Span Terminating Assembly (LSTA) — Description — FT3 Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-602-109 1 FT3C SX — Lightwave Span Terminating Frame — General Description — FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-602-110 2 MX3C Lightwave Terminating Frame (LTF) — Description — FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-602-111 2 MX3C Lightwave Terminating Frame (LTF) — Monitoring, Protection Switching, and Alarm Circuits — Description — FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-602-113 2 MX3 Multiplex Frame (MF) — Description

365-602-114 2 MX3 Multiplex Frame (MF) — Monitoring, Protection Switching, and Alarm Circuits — Description

365-603 M34 Digital Multiplex

365-603-101 2 Multiplex Description

365-603-103 2 General Description

365-603-104 2 Monitoring, Protection Switching, and Alarm Circuitry — Description

365-604 M1C Digital Multiplex

365-604-100 4 Bay — General Description

365-604-101 3 Single Shelf — General Description

365-605 M1C-A Digital Multiplex

365-605-100 2 General Description

365-671 DS3 and DS4 Systems

▲ ♣ 365-671-501 3 DS and DS4 Facilities — Trouble Sectionalization Tools

▲ ♣ 365-671-511 2 M34 Digital Multiplex — Routine Emergency Office and Trouble Location Tools

▲ ♣ 365-671-512 2 M34 Digital Multiplex — Sectionalization Tools

▲ ♣ 365-671-521 1 M34 Digital Multiplex Direct Access Maintenance Operation

▲ ♣ 365-671-531 1 365T34A M34 Multiplex Assembly (MA) — Acceptance Tests

▲ ♣ 365-671-532 1 365T34A M34 Multiplex Assembly (MA) — Maintenance Tests

▲ ♣ 365-671-541 1 365T34A M34 Fiber Terminating Multiplex (FTM) — Acceptance Tests

▲ ♣ 365-671-542 2 365T34A M34 Fiber Terminating Multiplex (FTM) — Maintenance Tests

▲ ♣ 365-671-543 1 M34 Multiplex Diagnostic Unit — Acceptance Tests

▲ ♣ 365-671-544 1 M34 Multiplex Diagnostic Unit — Maintenance Tests

365-672 M1C Digital Multiplex

▲ ♣ 365-672-100 1 M1C Digital Multiplex

▲ ♣ 365-672-501 1 M1C-A Digital Multiplex Unit

365-675 M33/M23C Digital Multiplex and FT3/FT3C Line Repeater Station

▲ ♣ 365-675-561 2 398734L M33 Lightwave Terminating Multiplex Assembly (LTMA) — Acceptance Tests

▲ ♣ 365-675-562 2 398734L M33 Lightwave Terminating Multiplex Assembly (LTMA) — Maintenance Tests — FT3 Lightwave Digital Transmission System

▲ ♣ 365-675-566 4 M33 Lightwave Terminating Frame (LTF) — Acceptance Tests — FT3 Lightwave Digital Transmission System

▲ ♣ 365-675-567 2 M33 Lightwave Terminating Frame (LTF) — Maintenance Tests

▲ ♣ 365-675-568 1 M23C Lightwave Terminating Frame (LTF) — Acceptance Tests — FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System

▲ ♣ 365-675-569 1 M23L Lightwave Terminating Frame (LTF) — Maintenance Tests — FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System

▲ ♣ 365-675-570 1 398734R1—FT3 Lightwave Span Terminating Assembly (STA) — Acceptance and Maintenance Tests — FT3 Lightwave Digital Transmission System

▲ ♣ 365-675-571 2 Acceptance and Maintenance Tests — FT3/FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System

365-7 "PICTUREPHONE" CODEC

365-700 Codec Interim Design

Description

365-700-100 1 Description

365-700-101 1 Hewlett-Packard 6268B Power Supply

365-700-102 1 Hewlett-Packard 6259B Power Supply

365-700-501 1 Initial Checks and Adjustments

365-700-502 1 Trouble Location Procedures

365-8 11 CARRIER SYSTEMS

▲ ♣ 365-806-061 4 11 DS1C and DS1 Channel Banks — Acceptance and Maintenance Tests

▲ ♣ 365-806-062 1 11 Digital Channel Bank — Acceptance and Maintenance Tests

▲ ♣ 365-806-066 1 11 DS1C and DS1 Channel Banks — Acceptance and Maintenance Tests

DIVISION 371—BROADBAND RESTORATION

371-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists

1 Digital System

2 Automatic Control System

3 Microwave Radio Systems

5 Auxiliary Equipment

371-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

♣ 371-000-001 2A Equipment Index — Division 371 — Automatic Restoration

371-001 Equipment Test Lists

371-001-201 5 Microprocessor

371-1 OVERALL SYSTEM

371-100-100 1 Restoral Equipment — 1A2B/1A Dual Telephone/Data Test Set — Description

371-100-501 2 Restoral Procedures

371-100-502 1 Analog Equipment — 1A2B/1A Restoral Test Set — Test

371-2 RESTORATION CONTROL SYSTEM

371-200 Description

371-200-101 1 Console

371-200-104 1 Logic Circuits

371-200-105 1 Status Memory Circuit

371-200-108 1 Command Control Circuits

371-201 Operation

371-201-100 1 Voice Order — Wire Loops

371-201-301 1 Console

371-202 Lineup

371-202-501 2 RTMC Order Wire Circuit

371-202-502 2 TO Order Wire Circuit

371-203 Trouble Location

371-203-502 1 RTO Order Wire Circuit

371-203-503 1 RO Order Wire Circuit

371-3 MICROWAVE RADIO IF SWITCHING

371-310 J68388 TD-TH/TH-TD IF Shifter

Description

371-310-100 1 Description

Tests

371-310-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

371-310-500 1 General

371-310-501 1 J68388A or J68388B IF Shifter

371-310-502 1 J68388C and F UP Converters

371-310-503 1 J68388D and G Down Converters

371-310-504 1 J87952A —20 Volt Regulator, Fuse and Alarm Circuits

371-310-505 1 J68388K IF Amplifier Circuit

371-320 2A IF Restoration Switch

Description

371-320-100 1 Contents

371-320-101 1 A & B Switch and Control Circuits

371-320-102 1 1A & 1B Switch Network and Control Circuits

371-320-103 1 1 & 2A Switch Network and Control Circuits

371-320-104 1 Input Output Lines

371-320-105 1 Transmitting Trunks, Receiving Trunks, Trunk Switching, and Detector Trunk Biasing

371-320-106 1 Pilot Detectors

371-320-107 1 IF Shifters

371-320-108 1 J68388VAB Variable Gain IF Amplifier

371-320-500 1 2A IF Restoration Switch — General Test Information

371-5 AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

371-501) Continuity Checking Equipment
371-502)

371-501 J68876AA and AB Pilot Supply and Detector

371-501-100 2 Description

371-501-501 1 Tests

371-502 J68876AD 92/468 kHz Supply

371-502-100 1 Description

371-502-501 1 Tests

MASTER NUMERICAL INDEX

DIVISION 400 — RADIO ADMINISTRATION

400-0 Indexes
-1 General Information
-2 Mobile and Maritime Radio
-3 Personal Radio Services and Emergency Radio
-4 Microwave Radio
-5 FCC Regulatory Information

400-0 INDEXES

◆ 400-000-000 62 Numerical Index — Division 400 — Radio Administration

400-020-014 6 Cross Reference (n) — R Series to Plan Series

400-1 GENERAL INFORMATION

400-100-001 3 Radio Log Abbreviations

400-100-002 2 Mobile Radio — General Information Plant Department Contact — Bell Companies

App 400-100-003 1
400-100-003 2 Antenna Structure — Marking and Lighting (Compliance)

400-2 MOBILE AND MARITIME RADIO

400-200 Mobile Radio

400-200-001 4 Transmitter Measurements and Maintenance Record — Forms E-3743, E-3744 and E-4973

400-200-003 2 Trouble Memorandum — Form E-3606

400-200-004 1 Shop Repair Ticket — Form E-3602

400-200-005 3 Repair Reports — Another Point of Registry — Form E-3587

400-200-008 2 Handling Customer Trouble Reports and Inter-Company Billing

400-200-009 1 Equipment Trouble Record — Form E-3896

400-200-010 1 Log Record — Form E-3601

400-200-020 2 Mobile Radio — Domestic Public Land Mobile Operations (Compliance)

400-3 PERSONAL RADIO SERVICES AND EMERGENCY RADIO

400-300 Personal Radio Services

400-300-001 2 35 Mc BELLBOY — Records and Reports

400-320-002 2 Other Radio Services — Maritime Radio Operations (Compliance)

400-330-002 3 Mobile Radio — Telephone Maintenance Radio Service — Business Radio Service

400-4 MICROWAVE RADIO

400-400-001 3 Rotating Stock Plan for Short Haul Microwave Radio Plug-In Units

400-400-003 3 Performance Record — Form E-4101

400-400-004 1 Radio Channel Release Procedures

400-400-005 1 Repeater Designations

App 400-400-006 1
400-400-006 1 Overall System Administration

400-400-010 1 Mechanized Evaluation of Radio Transmission Tests (MERTT) — Channel Measurement Plan — Description

Add 400-401-000 1
400-401-000 2 The Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service and Mobile Television Pickup Stations of the Local Television Transmission Service — FCC Compliance Requirements

400-401-001 1 Technical Log Requirements — TD-2, TD-3, and TH-3

400-401-002 1 Technical Log Requirements — TH-1

400-401-003 1 Technical Log Requirements — Guidelines — AR6A Radio Systems

400-5 FCC REGULATORY INFORMATION

400-500 General

400-500-100 2 General Information

Domestic Public Radio Services (Common Carrier)

400-520 Establishing a Point-to-Point Microwave Station

Add 400-520-100 1
400-520-100 4 Radio Administration — the Point-to-Point Microwave Radio Service and Mobile Television Pickup Stations of the Local Television Transmission Service — General Considerations

Add 400-520-101 1
400-520-101 6 Preparation of FCC Form 435

400-520-102 2 Special Showings

Add 400-520-103 1
400-520-103 3 Preparation of FCC Form 436

400-521 Establishing a Mobile Radio Station

400-521-100 3 General Considerations

400-521-101 4 Preparation of FCC Form 401

400-521-103 2 Licensing a Mobile (DTMF) Radio Station — Preparation of FCC Form 403

400-522 Establishing a Rural Radio Station

400-522-100 2 General Considerations

400-522-101 3 Preparation of FCC Form 401

400-522-103 2 Licensing a Rural Radio Station — Preparation of FCC Form 403

400-531 Establishing a Telephone Maintenance Radio Station

400-531-101 3 Preparation of FCC Form 400

Miscellaneous

400-550 Preparation of Miscellaneous Forms

400-550-101 3 FAA Form 7460-1 — Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration of Antenna Structures and FAA Form 7460-2 — Notice of Progress of Construction or Alteration

400-550-102 1 FCC Form 714 — Supplement to Application for New or Modified Radio Station Authorization

400-550-103 2 NOAA Form 76-10 — Report of Radio Transmitting Antenna — Construction, Alteration, and/or Removal

Extension of Lines

400-560 Extension of Lines — Section 214 Procedures

400-560-100 2 General Considerations for Supplementing of Facilities Under Section 214(a) of the Communications Act of 1934 as Amended

400-560-101 2 Preparation of Informal 214 Application (Form F-3353)

400-560-102 1 Preparation of Formal 214 Application

400-560-103 2 Small Projects for Supplementing Existing Facilities — Provision of Temporary or Emergency Service — Preparation of Commuing Authority Reports

DIVISION 402 — ANTENNAS, TRANSMISSION LINES, AND WAVEGUIDE

402-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
1 Transmission Lines and Waveguide
3 VHF/UHF Antennas
4 Microwave Antennas

402-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 402-000-000 45 Numerical Index — Division 402 — Antennas, Transmission Lines and Waveguide

402-001-011 6 Microwave Radio

402-1 TRANSMISSION LINES AND WAVEGUIDE

402-100 Coaxial Transmission Lines and Connectors

402-100-100 1 Description

402-100-200 1 Installation

402-110) Waveguide
402-120)
402-110 KS-20001 Flanging Kit

402-110-220 1 Field Flanging of Rectangular Waveguide Sections

402-3 VHF/UHF ANTENNAS

402-300 Federal FTR-29C Antenna System

402-300-100 1 Description

402-300-300 1 Maintenance

402-302 Base Station Mobile Telephone Service Antennas

402-302-100 2 Description

402-304 Mobile Station Mobile Telephone Service Antennas

402-304-100 1 Description

402-304-206 1 RS-19510 Whip

402-304-210 1 Method of Terminating Coaxial Cable

402-304-211 1 Removal of Antennas

402-307 RF Filters

402-307-100 2 Description and Applications

402-4 MICROWAVE ANTENNAS

402-400 Return Loss Measurements

402-400-100 1 General Theory

402-400-330 2 Periodic Test Intervals

402-400-501 3 TD-2 System — Using 45A Test Set

402-400-502 1 Return Loss Measurements Through TD-2, TD-3, TD-3A, TD-3D, and TH-3 Transmitter Receiver Bays

402-400-503 1 TH System

402-410-100 1 General — Maintenance

402-420 KS-5759 Delay Lens Antenna

402-420-100 4 Description

402-420-200 4 Installation

402-420-330 4 Periodic Test Intervals

402-420-500 2 Tools, Materials, and Safety Precautions

402-420-501 1 Repair Procedures

402-420-502 1 Replacing Weather Cover and Lens

402-420-503 1 Replacing Lens Element

402-420-504 1 Fiber Maintenance

402-421 KS-15676 Horn-Reflector and Waveguide System

402-421-100 3 Description

402-421-220 3 Antenna Assembly

402-421-250 3 Antenna Installation

402-421-503 3 Circular Straight Rigid Waveguide and Corrugated Flexible Waveguide — Maintenance

	402-421-204	3	System Combining Network
	402-421-205	2	Rectangular Waveguide Rigid and Flexible
	402-421-206	1	Orientation Using ED-59410-70 Transducer
	402-421-207	1	Orientation Using 11A Directional Coupler
	402-421-208	1	Orientation Using 21A Coupler
	402-421-209	1	Use of the AT-8550 Tools
	402-421-210	2	Horn Reflector Orientation Using 33A or 43A Transducer and Waveguide System Alignment
Add	402-421-220	1	
	402-421-220	1	KS-15676 L15 Modification Kits
	402-421-221	1	KS-15676, L19, 120, 121, and 122 Modification Kits
	402-421-250	1	Substituting Performed Rigid for Circular Flexible Waveguide
	402-421-330	2	Periodic Test Intervals
	402-421-401	2	Horn Reflector Assembly
	402-421-501	2	Weather Cover
	402-421-501	1	Cover Plate Assembly Pressurizing Valve and Pressure Switch Mounting
	402-421-504	1	Rigid Waveguide Joint Assembly
	402-421-505	1	Waveguide Deflector Group 1 Compensator Transducer and 11A Directional Coupler
	402-421-506	1	In Service Air Leak Detection and Control Units
	402-421-550	1	Pressure Switch

402-422 KS-21979 Control Antenna

	402-422-100	1	Description — AT-2900 Control Antenna and Associated Equipment Installation
	402-422-200	2	AT-2900 Control Antenna and Associated Equipment — Assembly, Assembly and Disassembly — Microwave Aligned
	402-422-501	1	Microwave Aligned — AT-2900 Control Antenna — Repair of Other Items

402-423 KS-16370 Passive Reflector

	402-423-100	1	Description
	402-423-201	1	List of Tools and Equipment
	402-423-202	1	Assembly of List 1 Reflector
	402-423-203	1	Assembly of List 2 Reflector
	402-423-204	1	Assembly of Mount for List 1 Reflector
	402-423-205	1	Assembly of Mount for List 2 Reflector
	402-423-206	2	Installation of List 1 and 2 on Miscellaneous Structures
	402-423-207	2	Installation of List 1 and 2 on the AT-7728B Guyed Tower, and List 1 on the AT-8009C Guyed Tower and the AT-8013C Self Supporting Tower
	402-423-208	2	Installation of List 1 and 2 on the AT-7728B Self Supporting Tower
	402-423-209	2	Elevation Adjustment for Lists 1 and 2
	402-423-210	2	Azimuth Adjustment for Lists 1 and 2
	402-423-211	1	Curvature Adjustment for List 2
	402-423-212	2	Immobilization of Lists 1 and 2
	402-423-330	1	Periodic Test Intervals
	402-423-400	2	Supplementary Drawings
	402-423-501	2	Tools, Materials, and Safety Precautions
	402-423-502	2	Inspection and Repairs

402-424 KS-19570 Passive Reflector

	402-424-100	1	Description
	402-424-200	1	Assembly and Installation
	402-424-501	1	Maintenance
	402-424-501	1	Initial Alignment Elevation and Azimuth Adjustment

402-430 Parabolic Antennas
402-459
402-430 General Maintenance

	402-430-501	2	Field Checks

402-431 KS-5708 List 1 Perforated Parabolic Antenna

	402-431-100	1	Description

402-432 KS-1798 List 2 Non-Perforated Parabolic Antenna

	402-432-100	1	Description

402-433 KS-15970 Parabolic Antenna

	402-433-200	1	Assembly and Installation

402-435 KS-15857 Parabolic Antenna

	402-435-200	1	Assembly and Installation

402-436 KS-15837, KS-15838, and KS-15924 Parabolic Antennas

	402-436-201	1	Assembly and Installation

402-438 KS-19273 Parabolic Antenna Radome

	402-438-200	1	Installation

DIVISION 403 — COASTAL HARBOR, HIGHSEAS, OVERSEAS, AND EMERGENCY POINT-TO-POINT RADIO

403-0 Index
1 Common Equipment
2 Coastal Harbor Radio
3 High Seas and Overseas Radio

.4 Over-the-Horizon Radio Systems (2 GHz)
.8 Emergency Point-to-Point Radio

403-0 INDEX

◆ 403-000-000 43 Numerical Index — Division 403 — Coastal Harbor, High Seas, Overseas, and Emergency Point-to-Point Radio

403-1 COMMON EQUIPMENT

403-101 A-1 Vogad

403-101-100 1 Description

403-101-330 2 Periodic Test Intervals

403-101-500 2 Maintenance

403-102 J68313E Syllabic Frequency Amplifier-Detector

403-102-100 1 Description

403-102-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

403-102-500 1 Maintenance

403-2 COASTAL HARBOR RADIO

403-200 Task Oriented Practices (TOP)

▲ ◆ 403-200-501 2 Control Terminal and Routiner Test Set

▲ ◆ 403-200-502 2 Coast Station Receivers

▲ ◆ 403-200-503 2 Coast Station Transmitters

403-202) Overall Systems
403-219)
403-202 Using MM System Control Terminal

403-202-100 2 System Description and Operation

403-220) Control Terminals and Associated Equipment
403-239)
403-222 MM Control Terminal

403-222-100 2 Description

403-240) Transmitters
403-259)
403-242 Aeronautical Communications Equipment Model 446-21

403-242-100 1 Description

403-242-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

403-242-500 1 Maintenance

403-243 KS-20818L1, KS-20819L1, and KS-20820L1 Coast Station

403-243-100 2 Description

403-260) Receivers
403-279)
403-265 Aerocom Model 3604

403-265-100 1 Description

403-265-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

403-265-500 1 Receiver and Associated Test Equipment — Maintenance

403-266 KS-20821 and KS-20822 Coast Station Receiver

403-266-100 2 Description

403-280 KS-21277 Routiner Test Set

403-280-100 2 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

403-3 HIGH SEAS AND OVERSEAS RADIO

403-300) Overall Systems
403-312)
403-310 Lincompex Mark II

403-310-100 1 Description

403-310-101 1 Description — Transmit Unit

403-310-102 1 Description — Receive Unit

403-310-201 1 Installation — Transmit Unit

403-310-202 1 Installation — Receive Unit

403-310-501 1 Tests — Transmit Unit

403-310-502 1 Tests — Receive Unit

403-310-800 1 Transmit and Receive Units — Parts List

403-311 Maritime Lincompex

403-311-100 1 100/101 Terminal — Description

403-311-101 1 100/101 Transmit Unit — Description

403-311-102 1 100/101 — Receive Unit — Description

403-311-501 1 100/101 Transmit/Receive Terminal — Installation

403-311-502 1 100/101 Transmit/Receive Terminal — Alignment

403-329)
403-313 B1 Channel Shifter

403-313-100 1 General Description

403-313-501 1 Test and Alignment

403-323 B3 Privacy Device

403-323-100 1 Description

403-323-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

403-323-500 1 Maintenance

403-330) Transmitters
403-349)
403-330 LD-T2 Transmitters

403-330-100 1 J41611A (4.0-23 MHz) and J41611AA (4.5-28 MHz) — Description

403-330-300 1 Operation

403-330-501 1 Tests and Adjustments

403-330-502 | Alignment

403-330-503 | 14161-1A (4.0-23.99MHz) and 14161-1A-1 (4.0-28 MHz) — Trouble Location

403-330-701 | Servo System Adjustment

403-331 Westinghouse MS Amplifier

403-331-100 | Description

403-331-300 | Operation

403-331-501 | Tests

403-331-502 | Alignment

403-331-503 | Trouble Location

403-331-504 | Inspection

403-331-700 | Type MS and Type MS (Modified) — Mechanical Adjustments and Lubrication

403-332 RF COMM Type 740 Transmitter

403-332-100 | Description

403-332-200 | Installation

403-332-300 | Operation

403-332-501 | Tests

403-332-502 | Alignment

403-350) Receivers
403-379)
403-351 LD-R1 Radio Receiver

403-351-100 | Description

403-351-300 | Operation

403-351-501 | Tests

403-351-502 | Troubleshooting

403-351-700 | Mechanical Adjustments and Lubrication

403-351-800 | Ordering Information

403-380) Miscellaneous Equipment
403-389)
403-380 Antenna Multicouplers KMS-101B

403-380-100 | Antenna Coupler — Description and Test

403-383 Frequency Measurement Circuit

403-383-100 | Description

403-383-500 | Test and Adjustment

403-4 OVER-THE-HORIZON RADIO SYSTEMS (2-GHz)

403-403 Farinon Type SS2000W-02

403-403-100 | Overall System — Description

403-403-101 | Transmitter — Description

403-403-102 | Receiver — Description

403-403-301 | Overall System — Operation

403-403-501 | Transmitter-Receiver Tests — In-Service Tests and Adjustments

403-403-502 | Transmitter-Receiver Tests — Alignment

403-405 ITTL NUS 3653-8 10-KW Power Amplifier

403-405-100 | Description

403-405-300 | Operation

403-405-501 | Test and Alignment

403-405-701 | Maintenance

403-405-801 | Mechanical Procedures — Klystron Replacement

403-407 ITTL NUS 4492-1 Order-Wire and Pilot Tone Equipment

403-407-100 | Description

403-407-501 | Test and Adjustment

403-413 ITTL NUS 3298 Receiver

403-413-100 | Description

403-413-301 | Operation and Maintenance

403-413-501 | Primary Voltage Measurements — Test and Maintenance

403-413-502 | NUS 3360 Local Oscillator — Test and Maintenance

403-413-503 | NUS 3354 RF Amplifier — Tests and Adjustments

403-413-504 | IF Attenuator — Test and Maintenance

403-413-505 | NUS 3300 Diplexer Preselector — Test and Adjustment

403-413-507 | NUS 3304 Dual IF Combiner — Test and Adjustment

403-413-508 | Alignment Tests and Adjustments

403-413-509 | Dual Diversity Operation — Tests and Adjustments

403-414 ITTL NUS 3297 Converter-Amplifier

403-414-100 | Description

403-414-301 | Operation

403-414-500 | Maintenance

403-415 ITTL NUS 3296 Power Amplifier

403-415-100 | ITTL 12A-1 — Description

403-415-301 | ITTL 12A — Operation

403-415-501 | Maintenance and Calibration

403-415-502 | ITTL 12A-1 — Klystron Alignment

403-415-503 | ITTL 12A-1 — Klystron Replacement

403-8 EMERGENCY POINT-TO-POINT RADIO

403-800) EC and ED Systems
403-804)
403-801 EC-C1 Control Terminal

403-801-100 1 Description

403-801-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

403-801-500 1 Maintenance

403-802 EC-1 System (Motorola)

403-802-101 1 EC-T1 Transmitter

403-802-102 1 EC-R1 Receiver

DIVISION 404 — MANUAL MOBILE RADIO

404-0 Indexes and Equipment Test List
1 Overall System
2 Base Station Terminal Equipment
3 Mobile Stations
4 35 MC Transmitters and Receivers
5 150 MC Transmitters and Receivers

404-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

◆ 404-000-000 16 Numerical Index — Division 404 — Manual Mobile Radio

404-021-311 1 STI

404-1 OVERALL SYSTEM

404-100 Base Station Lineup

404-100-300 1 General

404-100-301 1 Control Channel Tests

404-100-302 1 Transmitter Frequency and Modulation

404-100-303 2 H-Type Control Terminal Levels

404-100-304 2 H-Type Control Terminal Levels

404-100-505 3 Receiver Output Level Using Test Transmitter

404-100-506 4 Receiver Output Level Using Frequency Converter

404-100-507 3 Receiver Output Level Using FM Signal Generator

404-100-508 3 G-Type Control Terminal Arranged for Full Duplex Operation

404-100-509 3 Talking Tests

404-2 BASE STATION TERMINAL EQUIPMENT

Control Terminals

404-201 G-2 Control Terminal

404-201-100 2 General Maintenance

404-201-101 1 Monitoring and Remote Control Circuit

404-201-300 2 Operation

404-201-500 2 Maintenance

404-202 H-Type Control Terminal

404-202-000 2 Base Station Terminal Equipment — General

Add 404-202-100 1
404-202-100 1 Description

404-202-500 1 Maintenance

404-203 B1 and B2 Vogads

404-203-000 4 General

404-203-100 5 Description

404-203-300 5 Placing In and Removing From Service

404-203-500 6 General Test Information

404-203-501 2 Tests

404-204 A1 and A2 Noise Reducers

404-204-100 2 Description

404-204-300 2 Placing In and Removing From Service

404-204-501 2 General Test Information

404-204-501 1 Tests

404-205 J68311A Selective Signaling Oscillator

404-205-100 1 Description

404-205-500 1 Maintenance

404-206 J68312C VF Amplifier

404-206-100 1 Description

404-206-500 1 Maintenance

404-207 Motorola Start-Dial Indicator

404-207-100 1 Description

404-207-500 1 Maintenance

404-210) Trunk Terminating Circuits
404-211)

404-210-000 1 J68352 Trunk Terminating Circuit

404-211-000 4 J41834 Trunk Terminating Circuit

404-220) Remote Control Chassis
404-225)
404-220 Motorola WE-8066-L

404-220-100 1 Description

404-220-500 1 Maintenance

404-225 General Electric 4KC4A2 Rev. RC286

404-225-000 1 Description and Maintenance

404-230) Power Supply
404-231)
404-230 Motorola WE-846

404-230-100 2 Description

404-230-500 2 Maintenance

404-231 Motorola P-8531

404-231-000 1 General

404-3 MOBILE STATIONS

Installation

404-300-200 1 General

404-300-201 1 Two-Way Service — Passenger Car

Tests

404-300-500 3 General

404-300-501 3 Receivers and Selectors

404-300-502 2 Transmitters

404-300-503 2 Over-all Talking Test

Trouble Location

404-300-510 2 General Trouble Analysis

404-300-511 2 Primary Power

404-300-512 2 Receivers

404-300-513 2 Mechanical Selectors

404-300-514 2 Electronic Selectors

404-300-515 2 Transmitters

404-300-516 2 Control Unit, Junction Box, and Wiring

404-310) Control Units and Junction Boxes
404-312)

404-310-100 2 General Description

404-320) Selectors
404-323)

404-320-100 2 General Description

404-321 106A

404-321-100 1 Description

404-321-500 1 Maintenance

404-321-801 1 Modification for Improved Signaling, Miscellaneous Relay Circuits, and Relay Changes

404-322 Stanilin S.E.I. — 1315

404-322-000 2 General

404-322-100 2 Description

404-322-200 2 Installation

404-323-500 2 Maintenance

404-4 35 MC TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS

Base Station Receivers

404-422 Type 41B

404-422-100 2 Description

404-422-500 1 Maintenance

404-422-801 1 Modification to Improve Cutoff Operation

404-422-802 1 Modification to Prevent Current Mid Alarm

404-422-803 1 Modification to Prevent Crystal Protection

404-422-804 1 Modification to Provide Shield Screw Terminals

404-422-805 2 Modification to Cabin Circuit Chgnd

404-422-806 1 Modification to Improve Selectivity

Base Station Transmitter-Receivers

Mobile Station Transmitter-Receivers

404-462 GE Progress Line

404-462-000 1 Description Operation and Maintenance

404-462-150 1 Condensed Specifications

404-5 150 MC TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS

Base Station Transmitters

404-501 Motorola WETU-250-BC and WETU-50-B1

404-501-100 2 Description

404-501-500 2 Maintenance

404-501-801 1 Modification for Use With 34162S Remote Power Control Unit

404-501-802 1 Modification of WE 8332 Exciter

404-502 Motorola PA-8491-B, PA-8492, WE-8497, and WE-8497-A

404-502-000 1 General

404-502-100 1 Description

404-502-500 1 Maintenance

404-502-801 1 Modification to Convert WE-8497 Transmitter to WE-8397-A

404-504 GE PUM—7484519-G1 Transmitter and PL—7776064—G1 Multifrequency Panel

404-504-000 1 General

404-504-100 1 Description

404-504-500 1 Maintenance

404-505 GE 4E71E1 Rev. RC 286

404-505-100 1 Description

404-505-500 1 Maintenance

404-506 GE 4ET21A12 RC705 4EP4A1 RC705

404-506-100 1 Description

404-506-500 1 Maintenance

Base Station Receivers

404-524 GE 4ER21A1 Rev. RC286

404-524-100 1 Description

404-524-500 1 Maintenance

404-525 GE 4ER25B12 RC705

404-525-100 1 Description

404-525-500 1 Maintenance

Base Station Transmitter-Receivers

404-541 Motorola J-41630A

404-541-100 1 Description

404-541-500 1 Maintenance

404-542 GE J-41630B

404-542-100 1 Description

404-542-500 1 Maintenance

404-543 GE J-41630C

404-543-100 1 Description

404-543-500 1 Maintenance

DIVISION 405 — MJ, MK, AND ML MOBILE RADIOTELEPHONE

405-0 Index and Equipment Test Lists
-1 MJ/MK Overall System
-2 MJ/MK Base Station
-3 MJ/MK Mobile Station
-8 Private Mobile Radio Systems

405-0 INDEX AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 405-000-000 68 Numerical Index Division 405 — MJ, MK, and ML Mobile Radiotelephone

405-001-011 5 MJ, MK, and ML — ETI

405-1 MJ/MK OVERALL SYSTEM

405-100-101 1 MJ System — General Description

405-100-102 1 MK System — General Description

405-2 MJ/MK BASE STATION

405-200 Lineup

405-200-501 2 MJ System

405-200-502 2 Remote Signaling System

Add 405-200-503 1
405-200-503 1 System Line-Up

405-200-504 1 Mobile Simulator — System Performance Checks

405-210 Information Common to Large and Small System Control Terminals

Tests

405-210-501 2 Tone Generator

405-210-502 2 Tone Detector

405-210-503 5 Receive Line Terminating Unit and Receiver Selector

405-210-504 2 Vogad Tests

405-210-505 2 Vogad Alignment

405-210-506 2 Sonad

405-210-507 3 Transmit Line Terminating Unit

405-210-701 2 ITT Telecom Relay Test and Adjustment Procedures

405-211 MJ and MK Large System Control Terminals

405-211-100 1 Description

Tests

405-211-509 2 Link Circuit and Link Allotter Circuit

405-211-510 3 Common Pulse Circuit

405-211-511 2 Duplicate Switching and Test Access Circuit

405-211-512 3 Transmitter Control Circuit

405-211-513 2 Channel Selector

405-211-514 2 Base Station Identifier Control Circuit

405-211-515 1 Test Transmitter Control Panel Tests (MJ)

405-211-516 2 Technical Operator Test Panel

405-211-517 3 Test Panel — Common Control Circuit Tests and Service-Trouble Indications

Mechanical Adjustments

405-211-702 2 Crossbar Switch

405-212 MJ and MK Small System Control Terminals

405-212-100 1 General Description

Tests

405-212-501 2 Link Circuit

405-212-502 2 Base Station Identifier Control Circuit

405-212-503 2 Test Panel

405-212-504 1 Transmitter Control Circuit

405-221 Motorola KS-19618 Base Transmitters (MJ)

♣ 405-221-100 2 General Description

405-221-501 3 High Power Transmitter Tests

405-221-502 3 High-Power Transmitter Alignment

405-221-503 1 Low Power Transmitter Tests

405-221-504 2 Low-Power Transmitter Alignment

405-221-505 3 Test Transmitter Test

405-221-506 3 Test Transmitter Alignment

405-225 Motorola KS-20285 Base Transmitters (MK)

405-225-100 1 Description

405-225-200 1 Installation

405-225-501 2 Test Procedures

405-225-502 2 Alignment

405-225-503 1 Trouble Location

405-231 Motorola KS-19618 Base Receiver (MJ)

♣ 405-231-100 2 General Description

Add 405-231-501 1
405-231-501 1 Tests

405-231-502 2 Alignment

405-235 KS-20285 Base Receiver (MK)

405-235-100 1 Description

405-235-200 1 Installation

405-235-501 1 Tests

405-235-502 1 Alignment

405-235-503 1 Trouble Location

405-241 Motorola KS-19618 Base Transmitter-Receiver (MJ)

♣ 405-241-100 2 General Description

405-241-501 3 Tests

405-241-502 3 Alignment

405-245 KS-20285 Base Transmitter-Receiver (MK)

405-245-100 1 Description

405-245-200 1 Installation

405-245-501 2 Tests

405-245-502 2 Alignment

405-255 Mobile Simulator

405-255-100 1 Description and Installation

405-256 KS-20286 Base Transmitter Combiner (MK)

Add 405-256-100 1
405-256-100 1 Description and Installation

Add 405-256-501 1
405-256-501 1 Test and Adjustments

405-3 MJ/MK MOBILE STATION

405-311 Motorola KS-19609 Mobile Radio (MJ)

♣ 405-311-100 3 General Description

405-311-101 1 Supervisory Unit Description

405-311-200 1 Installation

405-311-501 2 Transmitter-Receiver Tests

405-311-502 2 Transmitter Receiver Alignment

405-311-505 1 Supervisory Unit Tests

405-312 General Electric KS-19852 Mobile Radio (MJ)

♣ 405-312-100 1 General Description

♣ 405-312-101 1 Supervisory Unit Description

405-312-200 1 Installation

405-312-501 1 Receiver Tests

405-312-502 1 Receiver Alignment

405-312-503 1 Transmitter Tests

405-312-504 1 Transmitter Alignment

405-312-505 1 Supervisory Unit Tests

405-313 Motorola KS-21466 (MJ)

♣ 405-313-100 1 Mobile Radio Transmitter-Receiver — General Description

405-315 Motorola KS-20282 (MK)

405-315-100 1 Description

405-315-101 1 Supervisory Unit — Description

405-315-200 1 Installation

405-315-501 2 Transmitter Receiver Tests

405-315-502 2 Transmitter-Receiver Alignment

405-315-505 1 Supervisory Unit — Tests

405-316 Motorola KS-21866

♣ 405-316-100 1 Mobile Radio Transmitter-Receiver — General Description

405-331 KS-19626 and -7 Control Units (MJ)

405-331-100 1 General Description

405-331-501 1 Tests and Alignment

405-335 KS-20283, L1 Control Unit

405-335-100 2 Description

405-335-501 1 Tests

405-8 PRIVATE MOBILE RADIO SYSTEMS

405-810) ML Mobile Telephone
405-818)
405-810 Overall System

405-810-100 1 ML System General Description

405-810-101 1 Description

405-810-501 1 Remote Signaling Unit — Tests and Requirements

405-810-502 1 Lineup

405-812 Control Terminal

405-812-100 1 Description

405-812-501 1 Initial and Routine Test

405-814 Base Station

405-814-100 1 Description

405-814-101 1 250-Watt Transmitter — Description

405-814-102 1 Motorola KS-20713 L4-3 Receiver — Description

405-814-501 1 KS-20713 Transmitter — Routine Tests

405-814-502 1 KS-20713 Transmitter — Alignment

405-814-511 1 KS-20713 Receiver — Routine Tests

405-814-512 1 KS-20713 Receiver — Alignment

405-816 Mobile Equipment

405-816-101 1 Motorola KS-20712 L2 Mobile Radio Supervisory Unit — Description

405-816-102 1 KS-20712-L3 Control Unit — Description

405-816-501 1 KS-20712 L1 Mobile Radio — Transmitter-Receiver Tests

405-816-502 1 KS-20712 L1 Mobile Radio — Transmitter-Receiver Alignment

405-816-503 1 KS-20712 L2 Mobile Radio — Supervisory Unit Test

DIVISION 406 — AIR-GROUND RADIO

406-0 Index and Equipment Test Lists
1 Private Systems
2 Public Systems

406-0 INDEX AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

♦ 406-000-000 23 Numerical Index — Division 406 — Air-Ground Radio

Sup 406-001-011 1
406-001-011 1 ERI

406-1 PRIVATE SYSTEMS

406-100 ERCO 361-TB Transmitter

406-100-000 2 General

406-100-100 2 Description

406-100-200 2 Installation

406-100-500 2 Tests

406-101 ERCO 362-R Receiver

406-101-100 2 Description

406-101-500 2 Tests

406-102 ERCO Type 2040 Carrier-On Monitor

406-102-000 1 Description, Installation, and Maintenance

406-110 Collins 242F-9C Transmitter

406-110-100 1 Description

406-110-501 2 Initial Adjustments

406-110-502 1 Tests

406-111 Motorola CM-620 Receiver

406-111-100 1 Description

406-111-501 1 Initial Adjustments

406-111-502 1 Tests

406-112 Motorola CM-620A Receiver

406-112-100 1 Description

406-112-501 1 Initial Adjustments

406-112-502 1 Tests

406-113 Collins 51M-10 Receiver

406-113-100 1 Description

406-113-300 1 Operation

406-113-501 1 Tests

406-113-502 1 Alignment

406-116 Echo-Fox UHF Radio System

Description

406-116-100 2 Overall System

406-116-101 2 Base Station — General

406-116-102 2 Base Transmitter GE-MASTR Progress Line

406-116-103 2 Base Receiver GE-MASTR Progress Line

Tests

406-116-500 2 Control Office

406-116-501 2 Base Transmitter GE-MASTR Progress Line

406-116-502 2 Base Transmitter GE-MASTR Progress Line — Alignment

406-116-505 2 Base Receiver GE-MASTR Progress Line

406-116-506 2 Base Receiver GE-MASTR Progress Line — Alignment

406-116-510 1 Station Power Supply

Add 406-116-514 1
406-116-514 2 Auxiliary Equipment and Antenna Systems

406-116-800 4 Replacement and Repair Procedures

406-2 PUBLIC SYSTEMS

406-200 General Electric BO-42NA Base Station

406-200-100 1 Description

Tests

406-200-500 1 General Test Information

406-200-501 1 Circuit Facilities

406-200-502 1 K1 Control Terminal Local Tests

406-200-503 1 Recording Station Announcement Using KS-16765 Announcement Set

406-200-504 1 Transmitter Modulation Adjustment

406-200-505 1 Receiver Squelch Setting

406-200-506 1 Base Station and K1 Control Terminal Line-Up

406-200-507 1 Talking, Alarm, Control, and Squelch Circuit Tests

406-201 K1 Control Terminal

Add 406-201-100 1
406-201-100 1 Description

406-201-500 2 Tests

406-202 J41642A Trunk Terminating Circuit

406-202-100 1 Description

406-210 General System Requirements

406-210-500 1 System Lineup

406-220 KS-21131 Control Terminal

♣ 406-220-100 1 General Description

406-220-500 1 Base Station — System Lineup

DIVISION 407 — PERSONAL RADIO SERVICES

407-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-1 35 Radio Paging Set
-2 150 Radio Paging Set

407-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

♦ 407-000-000 22 Numerical Index — Division 407 — Personal Radio Services

Sup 407-001-011 2
407-001-011 2 ETL

407-1 35 RADIO PAGING SET

407-100 Over-All System

Add 407-100-100 1
407-100-100 1 Description

Tests

407-100-501 1 Preliminary Tests

407-100-502 1 Control Circuits and Alarm

407-100-503 1 Tandline Circuit Facilities

407-100-504 1 Frequency Measurements

407-100-505 1 Multi-Transmitter Systems Line-Up

407-100-506 1 Single Transmitter Systems Line-Up

407-101 Budelman B-250-VA4 Transmitter

407-101-100 1 Description

407-103 Bogen TR-308 Receivers

407-103-000 1 General

407-103-100 1 Description

407-103-501 1 Models TR-308 and TR-308A

407-103-502 1 Model TR-308B

407-103-503 1 Decoder Wiring

407-104 Bogen TR-360 Receiver

407-104-100 1 Description

407-104-501 1 Tests

407-104-502 1 Alignment

407-105 Bogen (Stromberg-Carlson) Signaling Control Terminal

Add 407-105-100 1
407-105-100 1 Description

Tests

407-105-500 1 General

Add	407-105-501	1	
	407-105-501	1	Tone Generator Circuit
	407-105-502	1	Register Circuits
	407-105-503	1	Signaling Control Circuit
	407-105-504	1	Transmitter Control Circuit Panel
	407-105-505	1	Transmitter Identifier Circuit
	407-105-506	1	Test and Supervisory Circuit
	407-105-507	1	222A Interlock Control Circuit

407-2 150 RADIO PAGING SET

407-200 Overall System

Description

	407-200-100	1	General Description
	407-200-101	2	Transmitter Controls and Alarms

Tests

	407-200-500	1	System Lineup
	407-200-501	2	Preliminary Delay Equalization
	407-200-502	2	Land-Line Circuit Facilities
	407-200-503	4	Signaling Tones
	407-200-504	2	Station Identification
	407-200-508	2	Final Delay Equalization
	407-200-509	1	Completed Call and Trouble Announcements

407-201 Motorola KS-20429 Transmitter

	407-201-100	1	Description
	407-201-200	1	Installation
	407-201-501	1	Routine Tests
	407-201-502	1	Alignment
	407-201-503	1	Trouble Location

407-204 Motorola KS-20432, L1 Receiver

	407-204-100	1	Description
	407-204-501	1	Routine Tests
	407-204-502	1	Alignment
	407-204-503	1	Trouble Location (with KS-20428 Battery Charger)

407-207 J1 Control Terminal

Tests

	407-207-100	1	J99281 — General Description
	407-207-501	1	J1 Terminal Switching Circuits
	407-207-502	1	J99281S Transmitter Control and Tone Supply Bay

407-210) Auxiliary Equipment
407-219)
407-210 J41643A Base Station Transmitter Trunk Terminating Circuit

	407-210-100	2	Description
	407-210-501	1	Tests

DIVISION 408 — MOTOROLA, RCA, FEDERAL, REL, NARROWBAND AUXILIARY CHANNEL AND OTHER NON-AT&T MICROWAVE RADIO AND TV OFF-THE-AIR PICK-UP SERVICES

408-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
.1 Motorola Microwave Radio
.2 RCA Microwave Radio
.3 Federal and REL Microwave Radio
.7 Narrowband Microwave Radio Auxiliary Channel
.8 TV Off-the-Air Pick-Up Services

408-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆	408-000-000	14	Numerical Index — Division 408 — Motorola, RCA, Federal, REL, Narrowband Auxiliary Channel and Other Non-AT&T Microwave Radio and TV Off-the-Air Pick-up Services
Sup	408-001-01)	2	
	408-001-01)	1	Motorola, RCA, Federal, REL, Narrowband Auxiliary Channel and Other Non-AT&T Microwave Radio and TV Off-the-Air Pick-up Services

408-1 MOTOROLA MICROWAVE RADIO

408-100 Communications, Standby Type

	408-100-000	1	General
	408-100-330	1	Periodic Test Intervals
	408-100-500	2	Tests

408-110 Frequency Diversity Type

General

	408-110-000	1	General
	408-110-330	1	Periodic Test Intervals

Alignment Procedures

	408-110-500	1	General
	408-110-501	1	Equipment Alignment
	408-110-502	1	Preliminary Antenna Adjustments
	408-110-503	1	MU-180-A Waveguide Diplexer Phase Shifter Adjustment

P-8719-D IF Strip Alignment

	408-110-510	1	General
	408-110-511	1	Using Measurements Corp. Model 80 Signal Generator

408-110-512 1 Using Kay Electric Co. Radasweep

Measurements at 6000 Megacycles

408-110-520 1 General

408-110-521 1 Transmitter

408-110-522 1 Video Gain Adjustment — Terminals

408-110-523 1 Receiver

408-110-524 1 Comparator Equalizer Pads — Terminals

408-110-525 1 Comparator Equalizer Pads — Repeaters

408-110-526 1 Comparator Equalizer Pads — Alternate Method

Signal Comparator Adjustment

408-110-530 1 General

408-110-531 1 MU-161 Signal Comparator Alignment

408-110-532 1 Pilot Receiver

408-120 Type MR-10

General

408-120-000 1 General

408-120-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

System Tests

408-120-500 2 General

408-120-501 1 Mixer and Monitor Crystal Tests

408-120-502 1 Power Supply Tests

408-120-503 1 Preliminary RF Tests and Adjustments

408-120-504 1 Final RF Tests and Adjustments

408-120-505 1 Waveguide Diplexer Phase Shifter Adjustment

408-120-506 1 AFC Tests and Adjustments

408-120-507 1 IF Amplifier Noise Balance and Output

408-120-508 2 Signal Comparator Tests and Adjustments

408-120-509 1 Pilot Channel Transmitter and Receiver Tests

408-120-510 1 Sensing Panel Tests and Adjustments

408-120-511 1 Alarm Equipment Tests and Adjustments

Measurements Using Hewlett-Packard 623B SHF Test Set

408-120-520 1 General

408-120-521 1 Test Flange Loss, Transmitter Power, and Frequency

408-120-522 1 Receiver

408-120-523 1 Modulation Amplifier — Gain Adjustment

Unit Tests

408-120-530 1 General

408-120-531 1 Modulation Amplifier

408-120-532 1 IF Amplifier

408-130 VX1NO4/05 Fixed Television

General

408-130-100 1 Description

408-130-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

408-130-500 2 General Test Information

Transmitter Tests

408-130-501 1 Voltages

408-130-502 1 RF Tuning

408-130-503 1 RF Power and Frequency

408-130-504 1 Alarm Adjustment and Remote Control Operation

Receiver Tests

408-130-511 1 Voltages

408-130-512 1 RF Tuning

408-130-513 1 Mixer Performance and Adjustment

408-130-514 1 AFC Check

408-130-515 1 Noise Level

408-130-516 1 Bandpass

408-130-517 1 Received Signal Level

408-130-518 1 Alarm Adjustment and Remote Control Operation

System Tests

408-130-521 2 Transmitter Deviation and Channel Net Gain

408-130-522 1 Video Frequency Response

408-130-523 1 Video Frequency Response Less Terminal Equipment

408-130-524 1 Square Wave Response

408-130-525 2 Differential Phase and Gain

408-130-526 1 Noise and Hum

Unit Tests

408-130-531 1 MU-165 Test Oscillator and Balun Amplifier

408-130-532 1 MU-231 Video Modulation Amplifier

408-130-533 1 MK-214 RF Box and Control Panel (Transmitter)

408-130-534 1 MK-215 RF Box and Control Panel (Receiver)

408-130-535 1 IF Performance

408-130-536 2 IF Alignment
408-130-537 1 MU-216 AFC Chassis
408-130-538 1 MU-230 Video Line Preamplifier
408-130-539 1 MU-169 Video Line Amplifier
408-130-540 1 MU-219 Power Supply
408-130-541 1 MU-206 Power Supply
408-130-542 1 MU-207 Power Supply
408-130-543 1 MU-208 Power Supply

Miscellaneous Information

408-130-551 2 Voltage and Resistance Tables
408-130-552 2 List of Test Equipment
408-130-553 1 Patch Cords
408-130-554 1 Electron Tube Complements
408-130-555 1 Spare Parts List
408-130-556 1 Adjusting Transmitter to New Frequency
408-130-557 1 Adjusting Receiver to New Frequency

408-140 VP1NO1/02 Portable Television

General

408-140-100 1 Description
408-140-200 1 Installation
408-140-300 1 Operation
408-140-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals
408-140-500 1 General Test Information

Transmitter Tests

408-140-501 1 Voltages
408-140-502 1 RF Tuning
408-140-503 1 RF Power and Frequency
408-140-504 1 Alarm Adjustment and Remote Control Operation

Receiver Tests

408-140-511 1 Voltages
408-140-512 1 RF Tuning
408-140-513 1 Mixer Performance and Adjustment
408-140-514 1 AFC Check
408-140-515 1 Noise Level
408-140-516 1 Bandpass
408-140-517 1 Received Signal Level
408-140-518 1 Alarm Adjustment and Remote Control Operation

System Tests

408-140-521 1 Transmitter Deviation and Channel Net Gain
408-140-522 1 Video Frequency Response
408-140-523 1 Square Wave Response
408-140-524 1 Differential Phase and Gain
408-140-525 1 Noise and Hum

Unit Tests

408-140-531 1 MU-165 Test Oscillator and Balun Amplifier
408-140-532 1 MU-231 Video Modulation Amplifier
408-140-533 1 MU-204 Control Panel (Transmitter)
408-140-534 1 MK-209 RF Box (Transmitter)
408-140-535 1 MU-205A Control Panel (Receiver)
408-140-536 1 MK-210 RF Box (Receiver)
408-140-537 1 IF Performance
408-140-538 1 IF Alignment
408-140-539 2 AFC Performance
408-140-540 1 MU-230 Video Line Preamplifier
408-140-541 1 MU-169 Video Line Amplifier
408-140-542 1 MU-201 Power Supply
408-140-543 1 MU-202 Power Supply
408-140-544 1 MU-203 Power Supply

Miscellaneous Information

408-140-551 1 Electron Tube Compliments
408-140-552 1 Spare Parts List
408-140-553 1 Adjusting Transmitter to New Frequency
408-140-554 1 Adjusting Receiver to New Frequency

408-2 RCA MICROWAVE RADIO

408-200 Type TTR/TRR

General

408-200-100 2 Description
408-200-200 1 Installation
408-200-300 1 Operation
408-200-330 2 Periodic Test Intervals
408-200-500 2 General Test Information

Transmitter Tests

408-200-501 1 Assembly
408-200-502 1 Tuning

408-200-503 | Video Amplifier Gain and Response

408-200-504 | Frequency and Power Output

408-200-505 | Fixed Wavemeter Frequency Measurement

Receiver Tests

408-200-511 | Assembly

408-200-512 | Tuning

Receiver Tests

408-200-513 | AFC Alignment

408-200-514 | IF Bandpass and Alignment

408-200-515 | Video Discriminator Alignment

408-200-516 | AFC Discriminator Alignment

408-200-517 | Video Amplifier Gain and Response

System Tests

408-200-521 | Tuning

408-200-522 | Differential Phase and Gain

408-200-523 | Baseband Gain and Response

408-200-524 | Noise and Hum

408-200-525 | Square Wave Response

Trouble Location

408-200-531 | Transmitter — Early Model 1B

408-200-532 | Transmitter — Models 1B and 1C

408-200-533 | Receiver — Models 1B, 1C, and 1D

408-200-534 | Receiver — Power Supply

Mechanical Procedures

408-200-541 | Transmitter or Receiver Removal from Weather proof Housing

408-200-542 | Removal of Covers from Control Unit Carrying Case

408-200-543 | Installing or Removing Transmitter Wavemeter

408-200-544 | Replacing Lightning

Modifications

408-200-551 | Low Frequency Conversion Kit

408-200-552 | Intercommunication Circuit

408-200-553 | Hum Bucking Circuit

408-200-554 | Receiver Power Supplies

408-200-555 | Transmitter Tuned Cavity Wavemeter

408-210 Type TVM-1A

General

408-210-000 | General

408-210-200 | Installation

408-210-300 | Operation

408-210-330 | Periodic Test Intervals

408-210-500 | General Test Information

Transmitter Tests

408-210-501 | Tuning

408-210-502 | Modulation Percentage Reference Voltage

408-210-503 | Monitor Unit

408-210-504 | Video Modulator

408-210-505 | AFC Unit

408-210-506 | Differential Phase and Gain

408-210-507 | Video and Square Wave Response

408-210-508 | RF Power Output and Wavemeter Check

408-210-509 | Power Supply

Receiver Tests

408-210-511 | Tuning

408-210-512 | IF Alignment

408-210-513 | IF Preamplifier Alignment

408-210-514 | IF Amplifier Alignment

408-210-515 | Limiter Discriminator Alignment

408-210-516 | Video Amplifier

408-210-517 | AFC Unit

408-210-518 | Differential Phase and Gain

408-210-519 | Video Response

408-210-520 | Noise Level

408-210-521 | Power Supply

System Tests

408-210-531 | Tuning

408-210-532 | Differential Phase and Gain

408-210-533 | IF Gain and Video Response

408-210-534 | Square Wave Response

408-210-535 | Hum and Noise

408-3 FEDERAL AND REL MICROWAVE RADIO

408-300) Federal Microwave Radio
408-302)
408-300 Federal FLU-5106 Transmitter

408-300-100 1 Description

408-300-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

408-300-500 1 Maintenance

408-301 Federal FLU-5107 Receiver

408-301-100 1 Description

408-301-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

408-301-500 1 Maintenance

408-302 Federal FTR-28C Multiplex Equipment

408-302-000 1 General

408-302-100 1 Description

408-302-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

408-302-500 1 Maintenance

408-310) REL Microwave Radio
408-314)
408-310 REL 756 Transmitter

408-310-000 1 General

408-310-100 1 Description

408-310-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

408-310-500 1 Maintenance

408-311 REL 756J Transmitter

408-311-000 1 General

408-311-100 1 Description

408-311-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

408-311-500 1 Maintenance

408-312 REL 756 Receiver

408-312-100 1 Description

408-312-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

408-312-500 1 Maintenance

408-313 REL 756J Receiver

408-313-100 1 Description

408-313-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

408-313-500 1 Maintenance

408-314 VF Service Channel For REL 756J Equipment

408-314-100 1 Description

408-314-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

408-314-500 1 Maintenance

408-320 Army Air Defense Command (ARADCOM) Microwave System

408-320-000 1 Collins MS-508C Microwave and MX-106 Multiplex Systems

408-321 FAA Radar Remoting Systems (RML or RML-4)

408-321-501 1 RML-4 Cape Charles — Leesburg — MW-103 Transmitting Terminal
Not given general distribution; cannot be ordered

408-321-502 1 RML-4 Cape Charles — Leesburg — MW-103 Intermediate Station
Not given general distribution; cannot be ordered

408-321-503 1 RML-4 Cape Charles — Leesburg — MW-103 Receiving Terminal
Not given general distribution; cannot be ordered

408-321-504 1 RML-4 Mt Laguna — Palmdale — MW-105 Transmitting Terminal
Not given general distribution; cannot be ordered

408-321-505 1 RML-4 Mt Laguna — Palmdale — MW-105 Receiving Terminal
Not given general distribution; cannot be ordered

408-321-506 1 RML Fallon — Transmitting Terminal
Not given general distribution; cannot be ordered

408-321-507 1 RML Fremont — Receiving Terminal
Not given general distribution; cannot be ordered

408-7 NARROWBAND MICROWAVE RADIO AUXILIARY CHANNEL

408-700) Farinon KS-20098 — Farinon KS-20311 Radio and KS-20099 Multiplex Equipment
408-705)
408-702 Overall System

408-702-100 1 Description

408-702-102 1 Farinon KS-21046 Radio and KS-21047 Multiplex Equipment — Description

408-702-502 1 Farinon KS-21046 Microwave Radio — Farinon KS-21047 Multiplex Equipment — Overall System Lineup

408-703 Raytheon KS-20098 Radio Equipment

408-703-000 2 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

408-704 Farinon KS-20311 Radio Equipment

Description, Operation, and Maintenance

408-704-001 1 4-GHz Space Diversity System

408-704-002 1 2-GHz/4-GHz Crossband Diversity System

408-704-003 1 2-GHz Monitored Hot Standby System

408-704-004 1 4-GHz Monitored Hot Standby System

408-705 Farinon KS-20099 Multiplex Equipment

408-705-000 1 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

408-706 Farinon KS-21046 Multiplex Equipment

408-706-001	1	2-GHz System — Description, Operation, and Maintenance
408-706-002	1	4-GHz System — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

408-707 Farinon KS-21047 Multiplex Equipment

408-707-000	1	Description, Operation, and Maintenance

408-8 TV OFF-THE-AIR PICK-UP SERVICES

408-800 CONrac AV12 Audio-Video Receivers

408-800-000	1	General
408-800-300	1	Operation

Tests

408-800-330	1	Periodic Test Intervals
408-800-500	1	General
408-800-501	2	Test Equipment, Tools, and Patch Cords
408-800-502	1	Calibrating Simpson Signal Generator
408-800-503	1	Mega-Pix Calibration
408-800-504	1	Voltage Checks
408-800-505	1	Quality Checks Using Broadcaster's Signal
408-800-506	1	Video Response
408-800-507	1	Audio Response
408-800-508	1	Signal-To-Noise Ratio
408-800-509	1	Differential Phase and Gain
408-800-510	1	Composite Signal Test
408-800-511	1	Single Frequency Noise
408-800-512	1	IF Amplifier Alignment
408-800-513	1	RF Tuning and Over-all Alignment
408-800-514	1	Crystal Control Unit
408-800-515	1	Sound Channel Alignment

DIVISION 409 — TE, TJ, TL, AND TM MICROWAVE RADIO

409-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
409-1 TE Microwave Radio
409-2 TJ or TJ/TM-1 Microwave Radio
409-3 TL-1 Microwave Radio
409-4 TL-2 and TM-1 Microwave Radio
409-5 TM-2/TM-2A Microwave Radio
409-6 Ancillary Equipment
409-7 Overall System

409-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

♠ 409-000-000	33	Numerical Index — Division 409 — TE, TJ, TL and TM Microwave Radio
409-001-011	10	ETL — TE, TJ, TL, and TM Microwave Radio
409-001-012	1	TL-1 Radio
409-001-013	1	TL-2/TM-1 Radio
409-001-014	1	TM-2/TM-2A Radio
409-001-015	1	Short Haul Radio

409-1 TE MICROWAVE RADIO

409-100 Overall System

409-100-100	3	Description
409-100-500	3	Tests
409-100-501	1	Modification for NTSC Color

409-110 TE-T1 Transmitter

409-110-100	4	Description
409-110-500	4	Tests
409-110-501	1	Modification for Remote and Local Control and Use of Improved Klystron
409-110-502	1	Modification for NTSC Color

409-120 TE-R1 Receiver

409-120-100	4	Description
409-120-500	4	Tests
409-120-501	2	Modification for Improved Operation and Maintenance
409-120-502	1	Modification for NTSC Color

409-130 TE-T2 Transmitter

409-130-100	2	Description
409-130-500	2	Tests
409-130-501	1	Modification for NTSC Color

409-140 TE-R2 Receiver

409-140-100	2	Description
409-140-500	2	Tests
409-140-501	1	Modification for Improved Operation and Maintenance
409-140-502	1	Modification for NTSC Color

409-150 TE-A1 Amplifier

409-150-100	1	Description
409-150-500	1	Tests

409-2 TJ OR TJ/TM-1 MICROWAVE RADIO

409-200 TJ Microwave Radio

Description

409-200-100	3	General
409-200-101	4	Overall System
409-200-102	3	Transmitter-Receiver Bay
409-200-103	2	Power Supply
409-200-104	4	Transmitter
409-200-105	4	Receiver
409-200-106	2	D1 Auxiliary Bay
409-200-107	1	D2 Auxiliary Bay

General Tests

Add	409-200-500	1	
	409-200-500	5	General Test Information
	409-200-501	7	Tools
	409-200-502	5	TR Bay — Power Supply Tests and Voltage Checks
	409-200-503	3	Auxiliary Bay — Power Supply Tests and Voltage Checks
	409-200-504	2	Waveguide Components Losses

409-201 TJ/TM-1 Microwave Radio

Description

409-201-100	1	General
409-201-101	1	Overall System

General Tests

[illegible]		Checks

409-210 TJ Transmitter Tests

	409-210-501	6	Frequency and Power Output
	409-210-502	2	Deviation
	409-210-503	4	Linearity
	409-210-504	3	Baseband Amplifier Response
Add	409-210-505	1	
	409-210-505	3	Component Replacement

409-220 TJ Receiver Tests

	409-220-501	4	RF to IF Tests
Add	409-220-502	1	
	409-220-502	4	Baseband Amplifier Power Output Frequency Response Noise Quieting, and Squelch Adjustments
	409-220-503	3	Linearity
	409-220-504	3	IA Modulator or 1992BAA thru 3, 4 Modulator Preamplifier
	409-220-505	4	Component Replacement
	409-220-506	3	Noise Figure Measurements
	409-220-507	1	IF Unit Impedance Matching

409-230 TJ Auxiliary Bay Tests

409-230-500	2	General
409-230-501	2	Diversity Switch and Transmission Unit

409-231 TJ/TM-1 Auxiliary Bay

409-231-501	1	Diversity Switch and Transmission Unit

409-240 TJ — Systems Tests — Light Loading

	409-240-500	4	General
	409-240-501	3	Initial Line-up Test Sequence
Add	409-240-502	1	
	409-240-502	2	Received Signal Level
	409-240-503	3	Transmitter Deviation
	409-240-504	2	Receiver Gain
	409-240-505	3	Net loss Measurements
	409-240-506	4	Telephone With Diversity — Comparison Tests
	409-240-507	4	Signaling and Pilot Tone Levels
	409-240-508	2	Pilot Monitor Tests and Adjustments

409-241 TJ/TM-1 — Systems Tests — Heavy Loading

	409-241-500	2	General
Add	409-241-501	1	
	409-241-501	2	Initial Line-Up Test Sequence and Periodic Test Intervals
	409-241-502	3	Received Signal Level
Add	409-241-503	1	
	409-241-503	2	Transmitter-Receiver Link Deviation
Add	409-241-504	1	
	409-241-504	1	Transmitter-Receiver — Link Linearity Test
	409-241-505	2	Net Loss Measurements
	409-241-506	2	Comparison Tests and Adjustments
	409-241-507	2	Signaling and Pilot Tone Levels
	409-241-508	2	Pilot Monitor Tests and Adjustments
	409-241-509	2	Noise Loading Measurements

409-242 TJ Microwave Radio — Systems Tests — Heavy Loading

409-242-500	1	General
409-242-501	1	Initial Line-Up Test Sequence
409-242-502	1	Received Signal Level, IF, and Squelch Tests

Add 409-242-502 1
409-242-503 1 Transmitter-Receiver Link Deviation

409-242-504 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Link Linearity Test

409-242-505 1 Net Loss Measurements

409-242-506 2 Compandor Tests

409-242-507 1 Signaling and Pilot Tone Levels

409-242-508 1 Pilot Monitor Tests and Adjustments

409-242-509 2 Noise Loading Measurements

409-3 TL-1 MICROWAVE RADIO

409-300 Description

409-300-100 3 General

409-300-101 3 Overall System

409-300-102 4 Transmitter-Receiver Bay

Add 409-300-103 1
409-300-103 1 Transmitter

409-300-104 2 Receiver

409-300-105 1 Power Supply

409-300-106 1 Diversity Switch

409-300-107 1 Order Wire and Alarm

409-301 Operation

409-301-300 1 Operation-Order Wire and Alarm

409-302 General Information

409-302-330 2 Periodic Test Intervals

409-302-500 2 General Maintenance

409-302-501 3 Transmitter-Receiver Bay — Checks and Trouble Location

409-302-502 1 Cabinet Equipment — Miscellaneous Items

409-303 System Tests

409-303-500 2 General

409-303-501 1 Transmission Measurement

409-303-502 1 Idle Noise

409-303-503 1 600-Circuit Noise Loading Tests for Message Systems

409-303-504 1 Envelope Delay and Linearity Tests

409-304 Transmitter Tests

409-304-500 1 General

409-304-501 2 Frequency and Linearity

409-304-502 1 Deviation

409-304-503 1 Baseband Amplifier

Add 409-304-504 1
409-304-504 3 Component and Subassembly Replacement

409-305 Transmitter-Receiver Equipment Tests

409-305-500 1 Component and Subassembly Replacement

409-306 Receiver Tests

409-306-500 2 General

409-306-501 2 Baseband Amplifier Gain Adjustment

409-306-502 2 AFC Alignment and In Service Checks

409-306-503 2 Received Signal Level

409-306-504 2 Squelch Circuit Alignment

Add 409-306-505 1
409-306-505 2 Miscellaneous Out Of Service Checks

409-306-506 3 Component and Subassembly Replacement

409-308 Power Supply Tests

409-308-500 1 General

409-308-501 2 Voltage Checks

409-308-502 1 Component and Sub-Assembly Replacement

409-310 Order Wire and Alarm Tests

409-310-500 1 General

409-310-501 1 Alarm Circuit Checks

409-310-502 1 Level and Frequency Adjustments

409-310-503 1 Encoder

409-312 Diversity Switch Tests

409-312-500 1 General

409-312-501 2 Performance Checks, Alignment, and Unit Replacement

409-4 TL-2 AND TM-1 MICROWAVE RADIO

409-400 Description

409-400-100 3 General

409-400-101 2 TL-2 Overall System

409-400-102 4 TL-2 Transmitter-Receiver Arrangements

409-400-103 3 Transmitter

409-400-104 4 Receiver

409-400-111 2 TM-1 Overall System

409-400-112 3 TM-1 Transmitter-Receiver Arrangement

409-400-113 3 TM-1 Transmitter

409-400-114 3 Receiver

409-400-121 1 Power Supply

409-400-122 2 Power Supply — Chargers and Battery

409-400-123 2 J99296L Bistable Diversity Switch — J99302M Reverting Diversity Switch

409-400-124 2 Order Wire and Alarm

409-400-125 2 Television Transmission Systems Equipped With J99296AC, AD, AE, and AH Video Panels

409-400-126 1 Television Transmission — J99296AJ and AK Video Panels

409-400-127 1 Hot Standby Transmitter Switch Control Panel — J99302BL

409-400-140 1 TM-A1 Power Amplifier

409-400-141 2 TM-A1 1WT Power Supply

409-400-145 1 TL-A2 Power Amplifier

409-400-146 1 TL-A2 Power Supply

409-400-150 1 TM-B1 Power Amplifier

409-400-151 1 TM-B1 Power Supply

409-401 Operation

409-401-300 1 Order Wire and Alarm

409-402 General Maintenance Tests

Add 409-402-500 1
409-402-500 4 General

409-402-501 3 Removing and Restoring Service

409-402-502 5 Transmitter Receiver Bay — Checks and Trouble Location

409-402-503 5 Building and Housing Equipment

409-402-504 3 TM-A1 Power Amplifier

409-403 System Tests

Add 409-403-500 1
409-403-500 4 General

409-403-501 4 Message Transmission

409-403-502 2 Television Transmission — Systems Equipped With J99296AC, AD, AE and AH Video Panels

409-403-503 1 Television Transmission — Systems Equipped With J99296AJ and J99296AK Video Panels

409-403-504 2 Idle Noise

409-403-505 1 600 Circuit Noise-Loading Tests for Message Systems

409-403-506 1 Envelope Delay and Linearity

Add 409-403-507 2
409-403-507 1 1200 Circuit Noise Loading Tests for Message Systems

409-404 Transmitter Tests

Add 409-404-501 1
409-404-501 3 Frequency and Linearity

409-404-502 3 Deviation

Add 409-404-503 1
409-404-503 3 Baseband Amplifier

409-404-504 4 Component and Subassembly Replacement

409-404-505 3 Power Output

Add 409-404-506 1
409-404-506 1 TM-B1 Power Amplifier — Tuneup and Replacement Procedures

409-404-507 2 TL-A2 Power Amplifier — Tuneup and Replacement Procedures

409-405 TM-A1 Power Amplifier

409-405-501 2 Component and Subassembly Replacement

409-406 Receiver Tests

409-406-500 2 General

409-406-501 2 Baseband Amplifier Gain Adjustment

409-406-502 3 AFC Alignment and In-Service Checks

409-406-503 4 Received Signal Level

409-406-504 4 Squelch Sensitivity

409-406-505 5 Miscellaneous Out-of-Service Checks

409-406-506 1 Component and Subassembly Replacement

409-408 Power Supply Tests

409-408-501 3 Regulator, Inverter, and Rectifier

409-408-503 2 Subassembly Replacement

409-410 Order-Wire and Alarm Tests

409-410-501 3 Alarm Circuit Checks

409-410-502 1 Level and Frequency Adjustments

409-410-503 3 Encoder

409-410-504 3 Transmitter Alarm Initiator

409-412 Diversity Switch Tests

409-412-501 5 Diversity Switch Tests, Alignment, and Unit Replacement

409-412-502 1 Hot Standby Transmitter Switch Control Panel J99302BL — Tests, Alignment, and Subassembly Replacement

409-420 TL-2 Portable Microwave

Description

409-420-100 1 General

409-420-101 1 Overall System

409-420-102 1 Order Wire and Alarm

409-420-103 1 Television Transmission — 1992968F 1 Video Unit

Installation

409-420-200 1 Installation and Operation

Tests

Add 409-420-500 1
409-420-500 1 General

409-5 TM-2/TM-2A MICROWAVE RADIO

409-500 Description

409-500-100 3 General

409-500-101 3 Overall System

409-500-102 3 Transmitter-Receiver Arrangement

409-500-103 2 Transmitter-Receiver Panel — Description

409-500-121 2 91A and 91B Power Units

509-500-122 1 220A Power Unit

409-502 General Maintenance Tests

409-502-500 3 General

409-502-501 4 Removing and Restoring Service

409-502-502 3 Transmitter-Receiver Panel — Checks and Trouble Location

409-502-503 1 Transmitter — Receiver Panel — Back-To-Back Testing Methods

409-503 System Tests

409-503-500 2 General

409-503-501 1 Message Transmission

409-503-502 1 Television Transmission

409-503-503 1 Idle Noise

Add 409-503-504 2
409-503-504 1 1200-Circuit Noise Loading Tests for Message Systems

409-503-505 1 Envelope Delay and Linearity

409-504 Transmitter Tests

409-504-500 2 General

409-504-501 3 Local Oscillator

409-504-502 5 FM Transmitter Modulator and Microwave Amplifier

409-504-503 3 Component and Subassembly Replacement

409-506 Receiver Tests

409-506-500 3 General

409-506-501 3 Local Oscillator

409-506-502 3 Received Signal Power

409-506-503 3 IF Amplifier and FM Receiver

409-506-504 3 Component and Subassembly Replacement

409-508 Power Supply Tests

409-508-501 3 91A Power Unit and −19 Volt Regulator (ED 3C400-30)

409-508-502 3 Component and Subassembly Replacement

409-512 Hot Standby Switch

409-512-501 1 Receiver Tests, Alignment, and Subassembly Replacement

409-512-502 1 Transmitter — Control Panel — Tests, Alignment and Subassembly Replacement

409-6 ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

Description

409-600-100 1 Description

409-600-101 1 Baseband Access Panel

409-600-102 1 Basic Radio Order Wire

409-600-103 1 Radio and Common Alarms

409-600-104 1 2600-Hz Supply Circuit

409-600-105 1 Baseband Monitor, Switch, and Control for HF Pilot

409-600-106 1 Order Wire and Alarm Multiplex

409-600-107 2 Power Supply — Chargers and Battery

409-600-108 1 Short Haul Radio — 1A Radio Digital System Transmission

Tests

409-600-500 1 General Maintenance

409-600-501 1 Baseband Access Panel

409-600-502 1 Basic Radio Order Wire

409-600-503 1 Radio and Common Alarms

409-600-504 1 2600-Hz Supply Circuit

409-600-505 1 Monitor, Alarm, and Switch Control Units for HF Pilot — Alignment and Subassembly Replacement

409-600-506 1 Equipment Tests — Order Wire and Alarm Multiplex

409-600-507 2 Installation and Maintenance — Power Supply — Chargers and Battery

409-600-508 2 Short Haul Radio — Equipment Tests — 1A Radio Digital System Transmission

409-7 OVERALL SYSTEM

409-700-101 1 Description

409-700-500 1 General Test Information

409-701-500 1 In Service Testing

409-701-501 1 Short Haul Radio — In-Service Testing — Channel Net Gain and Baseband Response

409-702-500 1 Short Haul Radio — Out-of Service System Tests — General Test Information

409-702-501 1 Out-of-Service System Tests — Envelope Delay and Linearity

409-702-502 1 Short Haul Radio — Out-of Service System Tests — Channel Net Gain and Baseband Response

409-702-503 1 Short Haul Radio — Out-of Service System Tests — Thermal Noise and Spurious Tones

409-702-504 1 Short Haul Radio — System Tests — Noise Loading

409-702-505 1 Short Haul Radio — System Tests — Differential Phase and Gain

DIVISION 410 — TD-2 MICROWAVE RADIO

410-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
- .1 Overall System
- .2 FM Terminals
- .4 Transmitter-Receiver Bay
- .6 Automatic Protection Switching
- .7 Maintenance Center
- .8 Antenna Deplexing
- .9 Auxiliary Equipment

410-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 410-000-000 58 Numerical Index — Division 410 — TD-2 Microwave Radio

410-001-011 14 ETI — TD-2 Radio

410-1 OVERALL SYSTEM

Description

410-100-100 3 General

Operation

410-100-301 1 Initial Lineup of Channels

Tests

410-100-500 5 General Test Information

410-100-501 4 Channel Net Gain

410-100-502 3 Baseband Response

410-100-503 2 Differential Phase and Gain

410-100-504 9 Noise and Tones

410-100-505 2 40 Mc Shifter Tone Test

410-100-506 1 Carrier Frequency Measurements

410-100-507 7 Envelope Delay

410-100-508 2 Message Service Connections and Levels

410-100-509 2 Television Service Connections and Levels

410-100-510 4 Received Signal Level

Add 410-100-513 1
410-100-513 1 Noise Loading

410-2 FM TERMINALS

Transmitter

410-200 General

Description

Add 410-200-101 1
410-200-101 1 J68336A FM Transmitter

Add 410-200-102 2
410-200-102 1 J68336K FM Transmitter

Operation

410-200-301 1 Placement In and Removal From Service

Tests

410-200-501 2 In-Service Checks

Add 410-200-502 1
410-200-502 5 Supply Voltages and Filament Activity

410-200-503 2 Capacitor Check

410-200-510 1 Over-all Transmission

410-200-511 2 Test Charts

410-202 Control Panel

Tests

410-202-511 1 Supply Voltage Noise Measurement

410-202-512 1 Voltage and Resistance Tables

410-204 Video Amplifier

Tests

410-204-501 1 AFC Gate Pulse Level

410-204-502 1 Noise and Vibration Check

410-204-503 1 Gain and Baseband Response

410-204-511 1 Longitudinal Current Suppression Adjustment

410-204-512 1 Square Wave Response

410-204-515 1 Differential Phase and Gain

410-204-514 1 AFC Gain Pulse Rate Adjustment

410-204-515 2 J68336 FM Transmitter — Voltage and Resistance Tables

410-206 FM Generator

Tests

Add 410-206-501 1
410-206-501 3 J68336 — Klystron Replacement and Tuning and AFC Tests

Add 410-206-502 1
410-206-502 2 J68336 — Rest Frequency

Add 410-206-503 1
410-206-503 2 DO Klystron Sensitivity

Add 410-206-504 3
410-206-504 2 DO Klystron Linearity

410-206-505 1 Output Level

410-206-506 1 Wavemeter Lubrication and Calibration

410-206-511 1 Voltage and Resistance Tables

410-208 Limiter-Amplifier

Tests

Add 410-208-501 1
410-208-501 1 Limiter Action and Output Levels

410-208-511 1 Return Loss

410-208-512 1 Voltage and Resistance Tables

410-210 AFC Unit

Tests

410-210-501 1 Reactor Noise Check

410-210-502 1 AFC Pull-In Check

410-210-511 1 Return Loss

410-210-512 1 Pulse Modulator Balance Adjustment

410-210-513 1 Discriminator Network Adjustment

410-210-514 1 Discriminator Performance Check

410-210-515 1 Voltage and Resistance Tables

Receiver

410-220 General

Description

Add 410-220-101 1
410-220-101 1 J68336D FM Receiver

Operation

410-220-301 1 Placement in and Removal from Service

Tests

410-220-501 2 Supply Voltages and Discriminator Tube Tests

410-220-502 3 J68336C FM Receiver — Capacitor Check

Add 410-220-509 1
410-220-509 2 Linearity and Limiter Bias

Add 410-220-510 1
410-220-510 1 Overall Transmission

410-220-511 1 Receiver Check When FM Transmitter not Available Locally

410-222 Limiter-Detector

Tests

410-222-511 1 Return Loss

410-224 Video Amplifier

Tests

410-224-511 1 Gain and Baseband Response

410-224-512 1 Voltage Tables

410-4 TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER BAY

410-400 General

Operation

410-400-303 2 TD-2 Operation With Portable Microwave Repeater

Mechanical Procedures

410-400-701 1 Bay Alignment

410-410-Transmitter-Receiver Bay

410-410-100 5 General Description

410-410-500 7 Tests

410-410-501 5 Microwave Diversity

410-410-502 2 40-MHz Shifter

410-410-503 2 Transmitter Tests — IF Buffer Amplifier

410-410-504 3 Receiver Control Panel and Power and Metering Panel

410-410-505 1 Receiver Modulator — IF Preamplifier

410-410-506 6 Overall Receiver — Maintenance

410-410-507 6 Transmitter Modulator — Maintenance and Description

410-410-508 7 Overall Transmitter — Maintenance and Description

410-410-509 3 Transmitter Control Panel, Output Monitor and Power and Metering Panel — Description and Troubleshooting

410-410-510 1 Transmitter — Tests — Limiting

410-410-511 1 Impulse Noise Troubleshooting

410-410-512 4 Fade Margin Tests

410-410-513 1 Cross Polarization Test

410-410-514 2 Receiver Space Diversity — Diversity Switch

410-410-516 1 Transmitter Receiver Bay General — Tests — RF Leakage

410-6 AUTOMATIC PROTECTION SWITCHING

410-600 Overall System

Description

410-600-100 3 Description

Operation

410-600-300 2 Operation

410-600-301 2 Patching Procedures

Tests

410-600-500 2 General

410-600-501 3 In-Service Operate Check

410-600-502 3 Out-of-Service Operate Checks

410-600-503 3 Transmitting Automatic Switch

410-600-504 5 Receiving Automatic Switch

410-600-505 1 Auxiliary Station

410-600-506 1 Channel Maintenance Switching

410-600-507 1 System Timing Test

410-600-508 3 Unit Timing Tests

410-600-509 1 Trouble Shooting Aids

410-602 Switching Controls

Description

410-602-100 6 Description

Tests

410-602-501 2 Frequency Charts

410-602-502 1 Output Level Check

410-602-503 2 Lockout Delay Time Check

410-602-504 1 Manual Operation Check

410-602-505 1 Alarm Delay Operate Time

410-602-506 5 Relay Sensitivity Check

410-602-507 5 Recycling Test

Add 410-602-508 1
410-602-508 3 Local IF Switch Operation

410-602-509 2 Electron Tube and Relay Tests

410-602-510 1 Power Supply Voltages

410-602-511 2 Overall VF Line Transmission

410-604 Channel Initiator

Description

Add 410-604-100 1
410-604-100 2 Description

Operations

410-604-301 1 Placement In and Removal From Service

Tests

410-604-500 1 General Test Information

410-604-501 2 Filament Activity

410-604-502 1 Input Return Loss

410-604-503 1 IF Transmission Test

410-604-504 2 Linearity Test

410-604-505 1 Coarse Linearity Adjustment

410-604-506 1 Monitoring Video Amplifier Adjustment

410-604-507 2 Local Oscillator Tuning Check

410-604-508 5 Adjustment of Reinserted Pilot

410-604-509 2 Modulator and Pilot IF Amplifier Tuning and Detector Tests

410-604-510 6 Pilot Switch Adjustment

410-604-511 2 Slope Circuit Tests

410-604-512 5 Noise Detector and Fade Switch Adjustment

410-604-513 1 Trouble Location Tests

410-604-514 1 Voltage Measurements

410-606 Video Pilot Supply and Distribution Circuit

Description

410-606-100 2 Description

Operation

410-606-301 1 Placement In and Removal From Service

Tests

410-606-500 3 Tests

410-608 IF Pilot Resupply and Transfer Panel

Description

Add 410-608-100 1
410-608-100 2 Description

Operation

410-608-300 2 Preparation for Service

Tests

410-618-500 6 Tests

FM Terminal Switching

410-610 FM Transmitter Switching

Description

410-610-100 6 Overall System

410-610-101 3 FM Receiver

410-610-102 5 Automatic and Manual Control Circuits

410-610-103 3 Indications, Alarms, and Alarm Circuits

410-610-104 2 Monitoring and Test Facilities

410-610-105 1 Power and Power Distribution

Operation

410-610-300 5 Operation

Tests

410-610-500 5 Overall System Tests

410-610-501 3 FM Receiver

410-610-502 2 Controls, Indications, and Alarms

410-610-504 1 Metering Circuit Maintenance

410-611 FM Receiver Switching

Description

410-611-101 1 Pilot Detection Using J68769A Amplifier-Rectifier

410-611-102 5 Automatic and Manual Control Circuits

410-611-103 3 Indications, Alarms, and Alarm Circuits

410-611-104 2 Monitoring and Test Facilities

410-611-105 1 Power and Power Distribution

Operation

410-611-300 4 Overall System

Tests

410-611-500 4 Overall System

410-611-501 2 Controls, Indications, and Alarms

410-611-502 1 Pilot Detection Using J68769A Amplifier-Rectifier

410-612 Common Equipment

Description

410-612-101 2 J68381BK IF Amplifier

410-612-102 2 Pilot Detection

410-612-103 1 Voltage Regulator

Tests

Add 410-612-501 2
410-612-501 3 FM Terminal Switching — J68381BK, J68381BG and J68389AC IF Amplifiers

410-612-502 5 Baseband Amplifier-Rectifier

410-612-503 2 Metering Circuit

410-612-504 2 Voltage Regulator

410-612-505 1 Overall System

410-7 MAINTENANCE CENTER

FM Transmitter Tests

410-700 Limiter-Amplifier

Tests

410-700-501 1 Electron Tube Tests

410-700-502 1 Return Loss

410-700-503 1 Gain and Frequency Response

410-702 AFC Unit

Tests

Add 410-702-501 1
410-702-501 1 Return Loss

FM Receiver Tests

410-710 Limiter-Detector

Tests

410-710-501 1 Return Loss

410-710-502 1 IF Amplifier Gain and Frequency Response

410-710-503 2 IF Amplifier Interstage Alignment

410-710-504 2 J68336G — Frequency Response

410-710-505 1 Discriminator Adjustment

Transmitter-Receiver Bay

Tests

410-720-500 4 Receiver Converter and J68330 IF Preamplifier

410-721-500 2 J68387F Receiver Modulator and IF Preamplifier

410-722-500 3 J68330 IF Preamplifier

410-724-500 4 J68330A IF Main Amplifier

410-724-501 1 J68330T IF Main Amplifier

410-726-500 3 IF Buffer Amplifier

410-727-500 2 J68330S IF Buffer Amplifier

410-728-500 3 Transmitter Modulator

410-730-500 7 Transmitter Amplifier

410-731-500 1 88A Power Unit

410-8 ANTENNA DUPLEXING

410-802-302 1 Waveguide Antenna System Restoration

Add 410-802-303 1
410-802-303 1 Temporary Single Antenna Operation for Emergency Use

410-9 AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

410-900) IF Auxiliary Equipment
410-904)
410-900 IF Switching and Distribution Amplifiers

Description

410-900-100 2 Description

Tests

410-900-330 2 Periodic Test Intervals

410-900-500 3 Tests

410-902 IF Auxiliary Amplifier

Description

410-902-100 2 Description

Operation

410-902-300 3 Operation

Tests

410-902-330 2 Periodic Test Intervals

410-902-500 3 Tests

410-904 IF Bridging Amplifier

Description

410-904-100 1 Description

Operation

410-904-301 1 Placement In and Removal From Service

Tests

410-904-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

Add 410-904-501 1
410-904-501 3 Tests

410-910) Baseband Auxiliary Equipment
410-914)
410-910 Video Monitor Amplifier

Description

410-910-100 2 Description

Operation

410-910-300 2 Operation

Tests

410-910-500 2 Tests

410-912 Patching and Monitoring Equipment

Description

410-912-100 2 Description

Operation

410-912-300 2 Operation

Tests

410-912-330 2 Periodic Test Intervals

410-912-500 2 Tests

410-914 Program and Terminal Maintenance Switching

Description

410-914-100 1 Description

Operation

410-914-300 1 Operation

Tests

410-914-500 3 Tests

DIVISION 411 — TD-3 MICROWAVE RADIO

411-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
-1 Overall System
-4 J68386A and J68386B Transmitter-Receiver Bays
-5 J68386G and J68386H Transmitter-Receiver Bays
-6 Hot Standby/Space Diversity — Overall Switching
-7 Maintenance Center
-8 Antenna Arrangements

411-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

♦ 411-000-000 16 Numerical Index — Division 411 — TD-3 Microwave Radio

411-001-011 10 ETI — TD-3 Radio

411-1 OVERALL SYSTEM

Tests

411-100-100 3 Description

411-100-301 2 Initial Lineup of Channels

Add 411-100-500 1
411-100-500 1 General Test Information

411-100-501 2 Envelope Delay Distortion

Add 411-100-503 1
411-100-503 1 Channel Net Gain and Baseband Response

Add 411-100-504 1
411-100-504 1 Thermal Noise and Spurious Tones

411-100-505 1 Noise Loading

411-100-506 1 Differential Phase and Gain

411-100-508 1 Received Carrier Power

411-100-509 1 Carrier Frequency Measurements

411-4 J68386A AND J68386B TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER BAYS

411-400 General

Operation

411-400-100 3 Description

411-400-301 2 Turnon and Turnoff Procedures

411-400-303 1 Operation With Portable Microwave Repeater

Tests

411-400-500 2 General

411-400-501 3 In Service Checks

411-400-502 4 Level Diagrams

411-402 Common Equipment Tests

411-402-500 2 Preliminary Checks

411-402-501 2 J683878 Microwave Generator

411-402-502 1 −19 Volt Regulator

411-402-503 2 J683870 40-MHz Oscillator-Shift Modulator

411-402-504 2 J683878 Microwave Generator and 4-GHz Multiplier

411-402-511 2 Impulse Noise Troubleshooting

411-402-512 3 Fade Margin Tests

411-402-513 1 Cross-Polarization Discrimination Test

411-404 Receiver Tests

411-404-501 4 Transmission

411-404-502 2 IF Return Loss Measurement

411-404-503 1 J68387P Receiver Modulator — IF Preamplifier

411-404-504 1 J68387C Receiver Modulator — IF Preamplifier

411-404-505 1 Noise Figure

411-406 Transmitter Tests

Add 411-406-501 1
411-406-501 5 Transmitter Transmission Test

411-406-502 1 IF Return Loss Measurements

411-406-503 2 J68387E IF Driver Amplifier — Transmitter Modulator

411-406-504 4 J86835A Traveling Wave Tube Power Supply Tests and TWT Amplifier Replacement Procedure

411-5 J68386G AND J68386H TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER BAYS

411-500 General

Operation

411-500-100 4 Description

411-500-301 3 Turnon and Turnoff Procedures

411-500-303 1 TD-3A Operation With Portable Microwave Repeater

Tests

411-500-500 3 General Test Information

411-500-501 4 In Service Checks

411-500-502 5 Level Diagrams

411-502 Common Equipment Tests

411-502-500 5 Preliminary Checks

411-502-502 2 J67279A −19 Volt Regulator

411-502-503 2 J68387W 40-MHz Oscillator and Shift Modulator

411-502-504 7 J683878-11 Microwave Generator

Add 411-502-505 1
411-502-505 1 70A Detector, 27A or 28A Integrated Circuit — Replacement

411-502-511 1 Impulse Noise Troubleshooting

411-502-512 3 Fade Margin Tests

411-502-513 1 Cross-Polarization Discrimination Test

411-504 Receiver Tests

411-504-501 4 Transmission

411-504-502 2 IF Return Loss Measurement

411-504-503 2 J68387P Receiver Modulator and IF Preamplifier

411-504-505 2 Noise Figure

411-504-506 1 Testing and Replacing the 295A IF Switch

411-506 Transmitter Tests

Add 411-506-501 1
411-506-501 8 Transmission

411-506-502 2 IF Return Loss Measurements

411-506-503 2 J68387U IF Driver Amplifier — Transmitter Modulator

Add 411-506-504 1
411-506-504 1 J86890A Traveling Wave Tube Power Supply Tests and TWT Amplifier Replacement

411-506-505 2 29A and 30A Integrated Circuit — Replacement

411-506-506 1 Testing and Replacing RF Switch and 337A Relay

411-6 HOT STANDBY/SPACE DIVERSITY — OVERALL SWITCHING

411-600-500 1 General

411-600-501 1 Tests

411-600-502 1 Testing and Replacement of the J68436B Pilot Detector

411-7 MAINTENANCE CENTER

411-700) Transmitter-Receiver Bay Components 411-730)

411-700-500 1 General

411-702-500 1 J68387P Receiver Modulator — IF Preamplifier

411-704-500 1 J68387C Receiver Modulator — IF Preamplifier

411-706-500 1 J68387F IF Main Amplifier

411-708-500 1 J68387S IF Main Amplifier

411-710-500 1 J68387Q AGC Amplifier

411-712-500 2 J68387H IF Limiter

411-713-500 1 J68387T IF Limiter — Carrier Resupply

Add 411-714-500 1
411-714-500 1 IF Carrier Resupply

411-716-500 1 J68387E IF Driver Amplifier — Transmitter Modulator

411-717-500 2 J68387U IF Driver Amplifier — Transmitter Modulator

411-718-500 1 J68387D 40-MHz Oscillator-Shift Modulator

411-719-500 2 J68387W 40-MHz Oscillator — Shift Modulator

411-720-500 1 J86835A Traveling Wave Tube Power Supply

411-721-500 1 J86890A Traveling Wave Tube Power Supply

411-722-500 1 J68387B Microwave Generator

411-724-500 1 J68387R, list 1, 2, and 4 through 20 Microwave Generator

411-726-500 1 J87279A −19 Volt 4.0-Ampere Semiconductor Regulator

411-728-500 1 Transmitter-Receiver Control Units

411-729-500 1 J68387Y-1 and J68387Y-2 Meter Circuits

411-730-500 1 Common Alarm

411-731-500 1 J68387AA Alarm Circuit

411-8 ANTENNA ARRANGEMENTS

411-802-302 2 General — Waveguide Antenna System Restoration

411-802-303 1 Temporary Single Antenna Operation for Emergency Use

DIVISION 412 — TH-1 MICROWAVE RADIO

412-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
1 Overall System
2 FM Terminals
3 Microwave Carrier Supply
4 Broadband Radio Channel
5 Auxiliary Channel
6 Automatic Protection Switching
7 Maintenance Center
8 Antenna Diplexing

412-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 412-000-000 34 Numerical Index — Division 412 — TH-1 Microwave Radio

Sup 412-001-011 1
412-001-011 10 ETI

412-1 OVERALL SYSTEM

Description

412-100-100 1 General

Operation

412-100-301 1 Initial Lineup of Channels

Tests

412-100-501 4 Main and Terminal Station Levels

412-100-502 3 Envelope Delay Distortion and Passband Amplitude Equalization

Add 412-100-503 1
412-100-503 4 Fluctuation Noise and Spurious Tones

412-100-504 1 DADE Equalization — Out of Service

412-100-505 1 DADE Equalization — In-Service DADE

412-100-506 1 Broadband and Auxiliary Channel — Received Signal Level Measurements

412-100-507 1 Noise Loading

412-100-508 2 RF Leakage

412-100-509 1 Carrier Frequency Measurements

412-100-515 4 Microwave Carrier Supply and Auxiliary Channel Equipment — In-Service Tests

412-100-550 1 Auxiliary Channel Levels

412-100-800 5 Common Equipment — Mechanical Maintenance Procedures

412-2 FM TERMINALS

412-200 Description

412-200-100 1 Transmitter and Receiver

412-210 Common Equipment Tests

Add	412-210-501	1	
	412-210-501	2	IF Amplifier
	412-210-502	2	Video Amplifier Monitor
	412-210-503	2	IF Amplifier Limiter

412-220 FM Transmitter Tests

	412-220-501	1	Placement In and Removal From Service
Add	412-220-502	1	
	412-220-502	1	Video Amplifier
	412-220-503	2	FM Generator
	412-220-504	1	AFC Circuit
Add	412-220-505	1	
	412-220-505	1	Limiter-Discriminator
	412-220-506	1	Reference Oscillator
	412-220-507	1	Frequency Comparator
Add	412-220-508	1	
	412-220-508	3	Overall Tests and Adjustments

412-230 FM Receiver Tests

	412-230-330	2	Periodic Test Intervals
	412-230-501	1	Placement In and Removal From Service
	412-230-502	2	Discriminator Video Amplifier
Add	412-230-503	1	
	412-230-503	2	Overall Checks

412-240 3B FM Transmitter

	412-240-100	1	Description
	412-240-301	1	Placement In and Removal From Service
	412-240-330	1	Periodic Test Intervals

Tests Using 37H FM Terminal Test Set With 37J Test Panel

	412-240-500	2	General
	412-240-501	2	In-Service Checks
	412-240-502	3	3B FM Transmitter — IF and Oscillator Rest Frequencies
	412-240-503	2	Square-Wave Response
	412-240-504	2	IF Output and Frequency Response
	412-240-505	2	Linearity
	412-240-506	2	Deviation Sensitivity
	412-240-507	2	Frequency Response and Monitor Gain Adjustments
	412-240-508	2	Alarm Circuit Adjustments
	412-240-509	1	Fluctuation Noise and Spurious Tone Measurements
	412-240-510	1	Oven Temperature Control Circuit
	412-240-511	2	Control Unit — Performance Checks
	412-240-512	1	−20 Volt Regulator — Performance Checks

412-245 3B FM Receiver

	412-245-100	1	Description
	412-245-301	1	Placement In and Removal From Service
	412-245-330	1	Periodic Test Intervals

Tests Using 37H FM Terminal Test Set With 37J Test Panel

	412-245-500	2	General
	412-245-501	1	In Service Checks
	412-245-502	2	Square Wave Response
	412-245-503	3	Gain, Frequency Response, Limiting Action and Alarm Circuit Adjustments
	412-245-504	2	Linearity
	412-245-505	2	Fluctuation Noise and Spurious Tone Measurements

412-3 MICROWAVE CARRIER SUPPLY

Description

Add	412-300-100	2	
	412-300-100	2	General

Tests

	412-300-330	3	Periodic Test Intervals
	412-300-500	4	General
	412-300-501	2	Low-Voltage Power Supplies
	412-300-502	3	14.8-MHz Supply
	412-300-503	5	Low-Frequency Generator
	412-300-504	5	High-Frequency Generator
	412-300-505	3	Low-Frequency Switching Unit
	412-300-506	1	High-Frequency Switching Unit
	412-300-507	3	J68403F Switching Control Circuit
	412-300-508	2	DC Amplifier

412-4 BROADBAND RADIO CHANNEL

412-400 Description

	412-400-101	1	Common Equipment
Add	412-400-102	2	
	412-400-102	2	Transmitter
	412-400-103	4	Receiver
	412-400-104	7	TH-1 Map-Up Equalization Bay

412-410 Common Equipment Tests

412-410-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

412-410-502 4 29.7-MHz and 59.3-MHz Carrier Supply Modulators

412-410-503 2 444A Traveling Wave Tube Loss Measurements

412-420 Transmitter Tests

412-420-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

412-420-500 1 General

412-420-501 11 Routine Tests

412-420-502 4 Turn-Off and Turn-On Procedures

412-420-503 6 IF Amplifier Limiter

Add 412-420-504 2
412-420-504 7 IF Carrier Resupply

412-420-505 6 Traveling Wave Tube Amplifiers

412-420-506 3 Transmitter Modulator

412-420-507 5 Transmission and Output Power

412-430 Receiver Tests

412-430-330 1 Periodic Test Intervals

412-430-501 5 Turnon and Turnoff Procedures

412-430-502 6 Preliminary Checks

412-430-503 6 Gain, Transmission, Noise Figure, Channel Monitor and 59.3-MHz Tone Measurement

412-430-504 5 Receiver Modulator and IF Preamplifier

412-430-505 3 IF Main Amplifier and AGC Circuits

412-430-506 2 Automatic Gain Control Circuit

412-430-507 1 Band-Elimination Filter

412-430-508 1 IF Carrier Resupply of the Following Transmitter

412-430-509 1 Receiver Space Diversity — Diversity Switch

412-440 Mop-Up Equalization Bay

412-440-501 3 Tests

412-450 Digital Service Tests

412-450-501 1 Impulse Noise Troubleshooting

412-450-502 3 Common Equipment Tests — Fade Margin Tests

412-450-503 1 Cochannel Tones and Cross Polarization Discrimination

412-460 Demand Maintenance

412-460-103 3 Transmitter Tests — Demand Maintenance

412-460-104 2 Receiver Tests

412-5 AUXILIARY CHANNEL

412-500 Description

412-500-100 1 General

Add 412-500-101 1
412-500-101 2 Transmitter-Receiver

412-500-102 1 Terminal

412-510 Transmitter-Receiver Tests

412-510-500 1 General

412-510-501 3 Placement In and Removal From Service

412-510-502 4 Preliminary Checks

412-510-503 2 Station Line-Up

412-510-504 2 Alarms

412-510-505 2 Receiver Modulator — IF Preamplifier

412-510-506 1 IF Amplifier-Detector and Baseband Amplifier, and Automatic Gain Control

412-510-507 2 Transmitter Modulator

412-510-508 1 Frequency-Shift Oscillator

412-510-509 1 Frequency-Shift Modulator

412-510-510 1 Traveling-Wave-Tube Amplifier

412-510-511 1 RF Power and Modulation Monitor Circuit — Placement in Service

412-520 Terminal Bay Tests

412-520-500 1 General

412-520-501 1 Placement In and Removal From Service

412-520-502 2 Preliminary Checks

412-520-503 4 ON-1 Carrier Terminal

412-520-504 2 J68402M Tone Reporter

412-6 AUTOMATIC PROTECTION SWITCHING

412-600 Overall System

Description

412-600-100 1 Overall System

412-600-101 1 IF Switching

412-600-103 1 Signaling — Tone and DC Reporting

412-600-106 2 Controls, Indicators, and Alarms

412-600-107 1 Automatic Exerciser

Operation

412-600-300 1 Manual Operation

412-600-310 1 Automatic Exerciser

System Tests

412-600-502 2 Tone Line Levels

412-600-503 1 Switching Operation

412-600-504 3 Operational Failure

412-600-505 1 Timing

412-600-506 1 Status Tones

412-610 IF Switching Tests

412-610-501 2 8A Gate

412-610-502 2 IF Switch Control Circuit

Add 412-610-503 1
412-610-503 2 IF Carrier Supply

412-610-504 2 IF Amplifier

Add 412-610-505 1
412-610-505 2 IF Level Detector

412-620 Baseband Switching Tests

412-620-501 1 9A Gate

412-620-502 1 Channel Switch Control Unit

412-620-503 1 Baseband Amplifier

412-620-504 1 Receiving Baseband Switch Unit

412-630 Signaling Circuit Tests

412-630-501 2 Tone Oscillator

412-630-502 4 Tone Detector

412-630-503 3 Noise Detector

412-640 Common Control Circuit Tests

Add 412-640-501 2
412-640-501 2 Transmitting and Receiving Logic Unit Tests

412-640-502 4 Transmitting and Receiving Logic Test Charts

412-640-503 3 DC Translator

412-640-504 1 Manual Switch Control

Add 412-640-505 1
412-640-505 1 Override Switch Control

412-640-506 1 Protection Channel Access Switch Control

412-640-507 1 Automatic Exerciser

412-7 MAINTENANCE CENTER

412-710 FM Transmitter Tests

412-710-501 1 AFC Circuit

412-710-502 1 Limiter-Discriminator

412-710-503 1 Reference Oscillator

412-710-504 1 Frequency Comparator

412-710-505 1 Video Amplifier

412-720 FM Receiver Tests

412-720-501 1 Discriminator-Video Amplifier

412-730 Broadband Channel Transmitter Tests

412-730-501 3 IF Amplifier-Limiter

412-730-502 7 IF Carrier Resupply

412-730-503 2 Transmitter Modulator

412-740 Broadband Channel Receiver Tests

412-740-501 2 IF Main Amplifier

412-740-502 3 Receiver Modulator and IF Preamplifier

412-740-503 2 Automatic Gain Control

412-750 Microwave Carrier Supply Tests

412-750-501 1 14.8 Mc Oscillator

412-750-502 1 Frequency Comparator

412-750-503 1 Low Frequency Generator

412-750-504 2 252 Mc Carrier Supply Modulator

412-760 Auxiliary Channel Tests

412-760-500 1 General

412-760-501 1 59.3 Mc Carrier Supply Modulator

412-760-502 1 Automatic Gain Control

412-760-503 2 Receiver Modulator and IF Preamplifier

412-760-504 1 Frequency Shift Oscillator

412-760-505 1 IF Amplifier-Detector and Baseband Amplifier

Add 412-760-506 1
412-760-506 1 Transmitter Modulator

412-760-507 1 Frequency Shift Modulator

412-770 Common Equipment Tests

412-770-501 2 29.7 Mc and 59.3-Mc Carrier Supply Modulators

412-770-502 1 IF Amplifier

412-770-503 1 J6840AP IF Amplifier Limiter

412-770-504 1 Video Amplifier Monitor

412-8 ANTENNA DUPLEXING

412-802-300 1 Temporary Single Antenna Operation

DIVISION 413 — TH-3 MICROWAVE RADIO

413-0 Index and Equipment Test List
.1 Overall System
.4 Transmitter-Receiver Bay
.6 Hot Standby/Space Diversity
.7 Maintenance Center
.8 Antenna Duplexing

413-0 INDEX AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

◆	413-000-000	71	Numerical Index — Division 413 — TH-3 Microwave Radio
	413-001-011	8	ETI — TH-3 Radio

413-1 OVERALL SYSTEM

Tests

	413-100-100	3	Description
	413-100-301	2	Initial Lineup of Channels
	413-100-500	5	General Test Information
	413-100-501	2	Envelope Delay Distortion
	413-100-503	3	Channel Net Gain and Baseband Response
	413-100-504	4	Thermal Noise and Spurious Tones
	413-100-505	2	Noise Loading
	413-100-506	2	Differential Phase and Gain
	413-100-507	2	Differential Absolute Delay Equalization — Out-of-Service Procedure
	413-100-508	4	Received Carrier Power
	413-100-509	1	Carrier Frequency Measurements

413-4 TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER BAY

Description

	413-400-100	2	Description
	413-400-301	5	Turnoff and Turnon Procedures

Tests

	413-400-500	5	General
	413-400-501	4	Level Diagrams
	413-400-502	5	IF Return Loss
	413-400-510	1	RF Leakage
	413-400-511	1	Impulse Noise Troubleshooting
	413-400-512	2	Fade Margin
	413-400-513	1	Cross-Polarization Test
	413-400-520	3	Bay Troubleshooting and Test Return to Service

Common Equipment Tests

	413-402-501	8	In Service Checks
	413-402-502	5	Carrier Level
	413-402-503	5	Alarms
	413-402-520	9	Microwave Generator and 6 GHz Multiplier
Add	413-402-521	1	
	413-402-521	2	Microwave Distribution Networks
Add	413-402-522	1	
	413-402-522	4	Shift Oscillator and Shift Modulator
	413-402-523	1	6 GHz RF Shifter Application

Receiver Tests

Add	413-404-500	1	
	413-404-500	7	Overall Transmission
	413-404-501	2	J68387S IF Main Amplifier
Add	413-404-502	1	
	413-404-502	1	Receiver Modulator — IF Preamplifier
	413-404-504	4	AM Noise Figure
	413-404-505	1	Testing and Replacing the 295A IF Switch

Transmitter Tests

	413-406-500	5	Overall Power Level
	413-406-501	7	IF Limiter-Amplifier and Transmitter Modulator
	413-406-502	2	RF Squelch Initiator
	413-406-503	1	Testing and Replacing RF Switch and 337A Relay
	413-406-520	8	464A and KS-21196 Traveling Wave Tube Amplifiers — Transmitter-Receiver Bay — Replacement and Turnon Procedure
	413-406-521	5	J86886A, J87356A, and KS-21196 Traveling Wave Tube Power Supplies

413-6 HOT STANDBY/SPACE DIVERSITY

	413-600-500	2	Overall Switching — General
	413-600-501	2	Overall Switching — Tests
	413-600-502	2	Testing and Replacement of the J68434H Pilot Detector

413-7 MAINTENANCE CENTER

	413-700-500	1	Transmitter-Receiver Bay Components — General
	413-700-502	1	Transmitter Receiver Bay Components — J68387S IF Main Amplifier
	413-700-506	1	Transmitter-Receiver Bay Components — J87279A −19 Volt, 4.0 Ampere Semiconductor Regulator
	413-700-509	1	Transmitter-Receiver Bay Components — J86913F Alarm Circuit

413-700-510 1 Transmitter-Receiver Bay Components — J68913E Meter Panel

413-8 ANTENNA DUPLEXING

413-802-302 1 Temporary Single Antenna Operation

DIVISION 415 — TD-3D MICROWAVE RADIO

415-0 Index
1 Overall System
2 Transmitter-Receiver Bays
3 Transmitter-Receiver Bays
4 Transmitter-Receiver Bays
5 Transmitter-Receiver Bays
6 Hot Standby/Space Diversity

415-0 INDEX

◆ 415-000-000 52 Numerical Index Division 415 — TD-3D Microwave Radio

415-001-011 7 ETI — TD-3D Radio

415-1 OVERALL SYSTEM

Tests

415-100-508 1 Received Carrier Power

415-100-509 1 Carrier Frequency Measurements

415-2 TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER BAYS

415-200-100 5 J68386J, K, L, M, N, and P — Description — General

415-200-300 2 Turnon and Turnoff Procedures

415-200-303 1 Operation With Portable Microwave Repeater

415-200-500 1 Tests — General

415-200-501 4 Level Diagram

415-3 TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER BAYS

415-301-500 7 Overall Receiver Tests Using J68345A Test Set

415-301-501 6 Overall Transmitter Tests Using J68345A Test Set

415-301-502 8 Overall Repeater Tests Using J68345A Test Set

Common Equipment Tests

415-310-500 4 J683878-2 Microwave Generator

415-310-501 1 J68387W 40-MHz Oscillator and Shift Modulator

415-310-502 2 Receiver Tests — Received Modulator — IF Preamplifier

Transmitter Tests

415-310-504 2 J68387U IF Driver Amplifier — Transmitter Modulator — Transmitter-Receiver Bays

415-310-505 1 Transmitter Amplifier

415-310-506 1 27B or 28B Integrated Circuit Replacement

415-310-507 2 Hot-Standby or Hot Standby/Space Diversity — RF Switch Test and Replacement

415-310-508 1 Receiver Space Diversity — Diversity Switch

415-310-511 1 Transmitter Receiver Bays — Common Equipment Tests — Impulse Noise Troubleshooting

415-310-512 2 Fade Margin Tests Using J68345A Test Set

415-310-513 1 Transmitter Receiver Bays — Common Equipment Tests — Cross-Polarization Discrimination Test

415-310-520 2 IF Return Loss Measurements

415-310-521 1 J68386J, K, L, M, N, and P — Receiver Noise Figure Test Using the J68345A Test Set

415-4 TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER BAYS

415-401-500 6 Overall Receiver Tests Using J68392A Test Set

415-401-501 5 Overall Transmitter Tests Using J68392A Test Set

Common Equipment Tests

415-410-500 4 J683878-2 Microwave Generator

415-410-501 1 J68387W 40-MHz Oscillator and Shift Modulator

415-410-502 2 Receiver Tests Using J68392A Test Set — Received Modulator — IF Preamplifier

415-410-504 2 J68387U IF Driver Amplifier—Transmitter Modulator—Transmitter-Receiver Bays

415-410-505 1 Transmitter Amplifier

415-410-506 1 J68386J, K, L, M, N, and P — Tests Using the J68392A Test Set — 27B or 28B Integrated Circuit Replacement

415-410-507 2 Hot Standby or Hot Standby/Space Diversity — RF Switch Test and Replacement

415-410-508 1 Receiver Space Diversity — Diversity Switch

415-410-511 1 Impulse Noise Troubleshooting

415-410-512 2 Fade Margin Tests Using J68492A Test Set

415-410-513 1 Common Equipment Test Cross — Polarization Discrimination Test

415-410-520 1 J68386J, K, L, M, N, and P — Transmitter and Receiver Tests Using the J68392A Test Set IF Return Loss Measurement

415-410-521 1 J68386J, K, L, M, N, and P — Receiver Noise Figure Test Using the J68392A Test Set

415-5 TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER BAYS

Overall Transmitter Tests

415-501-500 7 J68386J, K, L, M, N, and P — Overall Receiver Tests Using the J68492A Test Set

415-501-501	6	J68386J, K, L, M, N, and P — Overall Transmitter Tests Using the J68428A Test Set

Common Equipment Tests

415-510-500	4	J68386J, K, L, M, N, and P — Using the J68428A Test Set — J68387R 2 Microwave Generator
415-510-501	1	J68387W 40-MHz Oscillator and Shift Modulator
415-510-502	2	J68386J, K, L, M, N, and P — Using the J68428A Test Set — Receiver Modulator — IF Preamplifier
415-510-504	2	J68387U IF Driver Amplifier—Transmitter Modulator — Transmitter-Receiver Bays
415-510-505	1	Transmitter Amplifier
415-510-506	1	J68386J, K, L, M, N, and P — Tests Using the J68428A Test Set — 27B or 28B Integrated Circuit Replacement
415-510-507	2	Hot Standby or Hot Standby/Space Diversity — RF Switch Test and Replacement
415-510-508	1	Receiver Space Diversity — Diversity Switch
415-510-511	1	Transmitter-Receiver Bays — Common Equipment Tests — Impulse Noise Troubleshooting
415-510-512	2	Fade Margin Tests Using J68428A Test Set
415-510-513	1	Transmitter-Receiver Bays — Common Equipment Tests — Cross Polarization Discrimination Test
415-510-520	2	J68386J, K, L, M, N, and P Transmitter-Receiver Bays — Transmitter and Receiver Tests Using the J68428A Test Set — IF Return-Loss Measurement
415-510-521	1	J68386J, K, L, M, N, and P — Receiver Noise Figure Test Using the J68428A Test Set

415-6 HOT STANDBY/SPACE DIVERSITY

Overall Switching

415-600-500	1	General
415-600-501	2	Tests
415-600-502	1	Testing and Replacement of the J68434B Pilot Detector

415-800 Antenna Arrangement

415-802-302	1	Waveguide-Antenna System Restoration — General

DIVISION 416 — TN-1 MICROWAVE RADIO

416-0 Index and Equipment Test List
1 End-to-End Baseband Protection Switching
2 End-to-End IF Protection Switching
3 Hot Standby/Space Diversity Systems
5 Transmitter-Receiver Panel

416-0 INDEX AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

◆ 416-000-000	31	Numerical Index — Division 416 — TN-1 Microwave Radio
416-001-011	3	ETL — TN-1 Radio

416-1 END-TO-END BASEBAND PROTECTION SWITCHING

416-100-100	2	Description
416-100-301	1	System Operation — Initial Lineup of Channels
416-100-500	2	General Test Information
416-100-501	1	System Tests — Envelope Delay Distortion
416-100-502	1	System Tests — Channel Net Gain and Baseband Response
416-100-503	2	System Tests — Thermal Noise and Spurious Tones
416-100-504	1	Test Information — Noise Loading
416-100-505	1	System Tests — Differential Phase and Gain
416-100-506	2	System Tests — Receiver Input Power

416-2 END-TO-END IF PROTECTION SWITCHING

416-200-100	1	Description
416-200-301	1	System Operation — Initial Lineup of Channels
416-200-500	3	General System Tests
Add 416-200-501	1	
416-200-501	1	System Tests — Envelope Delay Distortion
416-200-502	1	System Tests — Channel Net Gain and Baseband Response
416-200-503	1	System Tests — Thermal Noise and Spurious Tones
416-200-504	2	Test Information — Noise Loading
416-200-505	1	System Tests — Differential Phase and Gain
416-200-506	1	System Tests — Receiver Input Power

416-3 HOT STANDBY/SPACE DIVERSITY SYSTEMS

416-300-100	1	System Description
416-300-301	1	System Operation — Initial Lineup of Channels
416-300-302	1	Operation — J68434A Switch Control Unit
416-300-500	1	General Test Information
416-300-506	1	Receiver Input Power

416-5 TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER PANEL

Add 416-500-100	1	
416-500-100	1	Description

	416-500-301	1	Operation — Turnup and Takeoff Procedures
	416-500-500	1	Tests — General
	416-500-501	1	Tests — Level Diagrams
	416-500-502	3	Tests — In-Service Checks
	416-500-504	2	Alarm and Meter Panel Test
	416-500-505	1	Tests — IF Return Loss
	416-510-500	3	Receiver Tests — Overall Transmission
	416-510-501	1	Receiver Tests — Receiver Modulator — IF Preamplifier
Add	416-510-502	1	
	416-510-502	1	Receiver Tests — IF Main Amplifier
	416-510-503	4	Receiver Tests — Local Oscillator
	416-510-504	2	Receiver Tests — AM Noise Figure
	416-510-505	1	Receiver Test — Testing and Replacing 295A IF Switch and 295D Baseband Switch
Add	416-520-500	1	
	416-520-500	3	Transmitter Tests — Overall Power Level
	416-520-501	1	Transmitter Tests — IF Limiter-Driver Amplifier/Transmitter Modulator
	416-520-502	2	Transmitter Tests — Transmitter Amplifier System
	416-520-503	4	Transmitter Tests — Local Oscillator
	416-520-504	1	Transmitter Tests — Testing and Replacing RF Switch and 337A Relay
	416-520-505	1	3N-1A Frequency — Transmitter Adjustment

DIVISION 417 — 3A-RADIO DIGITAL SYSTEMS

417-0 Index
-1 3A-RDS

417-0 INDEX

◆	417-000-000	18	Numerical Index — Division 417 — 3A Radio Digital Systems
	417-001-011	3	ETI — Microwave Radio

417-1 3A-RDS

	417-100-100	1	System Description
	417-100-301	2	System — Initial Lineup
	417-100-500	1	System — General Maintenance
	417-100-501	3	System — Tests
	417-101-100	1	Radio Line Terminating Frame — Description
	417-101-301	2	Radio Line Terminating Frame — Initial Lineup or Channel Addition
	417-101-500	2	Radio Line Terminating Frame — General Maintenance
	417-101-501	2	Radio Line Terminating Frame — Tests
	417-102-100	1	1X1 Radio Line Terminating Arrangement — Description
	417-102-301	2	Radio Line Terminating Arrangement — Initial Lineup
	417-102-500	2	Radio Line Terminating Arrangement — General Maintenance
	417-102-501	2	Radio Line Terminating Arrangement — Tests
	417-103-100	1	Radio Digital Terminal — Description
	417-103-101	1	Performance Monitor — Description
	417-103-102	1	Auxiliary Channel Equipment — Service Channel Patch and Access Panel (SCRAP) — Description
	417-103-301	2	3A Radio Digital Terminal — Initial Lineup
	417-103-500	2	3A Radio Digital Terminal — General Maintenance
	417-103-501	2	3A Radio Digital Terminal — Tests
	417-104-100	1	3A Radio Digital Terminal Regenerator — Description
	417-104-301	2	3A Radio Digital Terminal (3A-RDT) Regenerator — Initial Lineup
	417-104-500	2	3A Radio Digital Terminal (3A-RDT) Regenerator — General Maintenance
	417-104-501	2	3A Radio Digital Terminal (3A-RDT) Regenerator — Tests
Add	417-105-100	1	
	417-105-100	1	Portable Test Terminal — Description, Operation and Tests
	417-106-100	1	Auxiliary Channel Equipment — Description
	417-106-301	2	Auxiliary Channel Equipment — Terminal and Multiplex Equipment — Initial Lineup
	417-106-500	2	Auxiliary Channel Equipment — Terminal and Multiplex Equipment — General Maintenance
	417-106-501	2	Auxiliary Channel Equipment — Terminal and Multiplex Equipment — Tests

DIVISION 419 — SINGLE SIDEBAND MICROWAVE RADIO SYSTEM

419-0 Index and ETI
-1 Overall System
-2 500A Protection Switching System
-3 Transmit-Receive Bay and Support Bay

419-0 INDEX AND ETL

◆ 419-000-000 7 Numerical Index — Division 419 — Single Sideband Microwave Radio System

419-001-011 1 AR 6A-SSB Radio

419-1 OVERALL SYSTEM

419-100-100 1 Description

▲ ◆ 419-100-500 1 Overall System — AR 6A Single Sideband Radio System

419-2 500A PROTECTION SWITCHING SYSTEM

419-200-100 1 Description

419-200-101 1 500A Protection Switching System — Description — AR 6A Single-Sideband Radio System

▲ ◆ 419-200-500 1 AR 6A Single Sideband Radio System

419-3 TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER BAY AND SUPPORT BAY

419-300-100 1 AR 6A — Description

▲ ◆ 419-300-500 1 AR 6A Single Sideband Radio System

DIVISION 420 — MICROWAVE RADIO — COMMON EQUIPMENT

420-0 Index and Equipment Test List
-2 FM Terminals
-3 Auxiliary Systems
-5 Portable Microwave Repeater
-6 Switching
-7 Maintenance Center
-8 Ancillary Equipment

420-0 INDEX AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

◆ 420-000-000 18 Numerical Index — Division 402 — Microwave Radio — Common Equipment

420-001-011 10 ETL — FM Terminals

420-001-012 1 Auxiliary Systems

420-001-013 1 Protection Switching

420-2 FM TERMINALS

420-210 3A FM Transmitter

Description

Add 420-210-100 1
420-210-100 1 Description

420-210-301 1 Placement In and Removal From Service

Tests

420-210-500 2 General

420-210-501 2 In-Service Checks

420-210-502 4 IF and Oscillator Test Frequencies

420-210-503 2 Square Wave Response

420-210-504 2 IF Output and Frequency Response

420-210-505 2 Linearity

Add 420-210-506 1
420-210-506 2 Deviation Sensitivity

420-210-507 2 Frequency Response and Monitor Gain Adjustments

420-210-508 2 Alarm Circuit Adjustments

420-210-509 1 Fluctuation Noise and Spurious Tone Measurements

420-210-510 1 Oven Temperature Control Circuit — Performance Checks

420-210-511 1 Control Unit — Performance Checks

420-210-512 1 −20 Volt Regulator — Performance Checks

420-211 3A FM Receiver

Description

420-211-100 1 Description

420-211-301 1 Placement In and Removal From Service

Tests

420-211-500 2 General

420-211-501 1 In-Service Checks

420-211-502 1 Square-Wave Response

Add 420-211-503 1
420-211-503 2 Gain, Frequency Response, Limiting Action, and Alarm Circuit Adjustments

420-211-504 2 Linearity

420-211-505 2 Fluctuation Noise and Spurious Tone Measurements

420-211-506 1 Alarm Relays — Performance Checks

420-213 4-Type FM Terminals

420-213-500 2 Description and Maintenance — J68418C Portable Housing

420-214 4-Type FM Transmitter

Description

Add 420-214-100 1
420-214-100 2 Description

420-214-301 3 Placement In and Removal From Service

Tests

420-214-500 2 General

420-214-501 3 In-Service Checks

Add 420-214-502 1
420-214-502 3 Rest Frequency, Output Level, and Deviation Sensitivity

420-214-503 3 IF Flatness, Linearity, and Delay

420-214-504 3 Tests—Baseband Gain-Frequency Response

420-214-505 3 Fluctuation Noise and Spurious Tone Measurements

420-214-506 3 Square-Wave Response

420-215 4-Type FM Receiver

420-215-100 2 Description

420-215-301 2 Placement In and Removal From Service

Tests

420-215-500 3 General

420-215-501 2 In Service Checks

420-215-502 4 FM Terminal — Square Wave Response Test

420-215-503 3 Gain Frequency Response, and Limiting Action

420-215-504 4 Linearity

420-215-505 4 Fluctuation Noise and Spurious Tone Measurements

420-216 5A FM Terminal BB Modem

420-216-100 1 Description

420-216-301 1 Placement In and Removal From Service

420-216-501 2 In Service Tests

420-216-502 1 J68418F — Rest Frequency, Output Level and Deviation Sensitivity

Add 420-216-503 1
420-216-503 1 J68418F — Transmitter — IF Flatness, Linearity, and Delay

420-216-504 1 J68418F — Receiver Linearity and Delay

420-216-505 2 Gain, Frequency Response, and Limiting Action

420-216-506 2 Fluctuation Noise and Spurious Tone Measurements

420-216-507 1 Square Wave Response

420-216-508 1 Pilot Detector Tests

420-216-509 1 J68418F — Linearity and Delay Tests

420-217 5A FM Terminal IF Deviation Shifter

420-217-100 1 Description

420-217-301 1 Placement In and Removal From Service

420-217-500 1 Test — General

420-217-501 1 In Service Tests

420-217-502 1 J68418G — Output Level, Rest Frequency, and Deviation Sensitivity

Add 420-217-503 1
420-217-503 1 J68418G — IF Deviation Shifter — Transmitter — IF Flatness, Linearity, and Delay

420-217-504 1 J68418G — IF Deviation Shifter — Receiver Linearity and Delay

420-217-505 2 Gain Frequency Response, and Limiting Action

420-217-506 2 Fluctuation Noise and Spurious Tone Measurements

420-217-507 1 Square-Wave Response

420-217-508 2 J68418G — IF Deviation Shifter — Baseband Protection Circuit

420-3 AUXILIARY SYSTEMS

420-300) J68422 Frequency Diplexed Auxiliary Channel 420-304)

Description

420-300-100 1 Overall System

420-300-101 1 J68422C Modulating/Demodulating Panel

420-300-102 1 J68422E — 19 Volt Regulator, 263A Amplifier and 1030A Filter Panel

420-300-103 1 16A Modulator

420-300-104 1 Fannon Multiplex Service Channel

420-300-106 2 Auxiliary Channel Switching

Tests

420-300-500 1 General Test Information and Level Diagrams

420-300-501 2 Service Channel Tests — Terminals

420-300-502 1 Service Channel Tests — Repeaters

420-301 Auxiliary Channel Switching System

Operation

420-301-300 1 Operation

Tests

420-301-500 1 General

420-301-501 2 Terminal Station

420-301-502 1 Repeater Station

420-302 J68422C Auxiliary Channel Modulating/Demodulating Panel

Tests

420-302-500 1 Maintenance

420-304 16A Modulator

420-304-500 1 Removal and Replacement

420-305 IF Entrance Link

420-305-000 2 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

420-306 J68415A Heterodyne Auxiliary Channel

420-306-100 2 Description

420-306-500 3 Tests

420-307 Radio Protection Monitor

420-307-101 1 J68450A-1 100A — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

420-5 PORTABLE MICROWAVE REPEATER

♣ 420-501-100 1 Farinon (PMR4000) — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

♣ 420-502-100 1 Hewlett-Packard 4 GHz (8300 IA) — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

420-6 SWITCHING

420-600 Data Tests

420-600-302 1 Protection Switching Systems — Registers — Recording and Analysis

420-600-501 2 Long-Haul Radio System Data Trouble — Location Tests for 1A Radio Digital System (1A RDS)

420-610 100A Protection Switching System

Description

420-610-100 4 Overall System

420-610-101 2 IF Switches

420-610-102 2 J68381BK and J68381FG IF Amplifiers

420-610-103 3 J68381BT/DP/DW/EA Protection Carrier Supplies

420-610-104 3 J68381BG/DN/EF Channel Indicators

420-610-105 3 J68381BH/DM/DY/EB/EG Protection Pilot Detectors

420-610-106 1 General Logic Circuits

Add 420-610-107 2
420-610-107 1 Receiving Logic

Add 420-610-108 1
420-610-108 1 Transmitting Logic

420-610-109 1 Auxiliary Station Logic

Add 420-610-110 1
420-610-110 1 Voice Frequency Circuits

420-610-111 2 Controls, Indicators, and Alarms

Add 420-610-112 1
420-610-112 1 J68381E Exerciser

420-610-113 1 Power

420-610-114 1 DC Translator

420-610-115 2 J68381D1 IF Amplifier-Limiter Circuit and J68381EH IF Amplifier With Squelch

420-610-116 1 J68389AC IF Amplifier

420-610-120 1 Simplified 1X1 System

420-610-121 1 Combined System

420-610-122 1 Split System

420-610-125 1 100A/400A Overbuild System

Operation

420-610-300 5 System Operation

420-610-302 1 Description, Operation, and Maintenance — Register Circuits

System Tests

420-610-500 1 General

420-610-502 9 J683818 Receiving IF Switch Bay

420-610-503 3 J68381C Receiving Control Bay

420-610-504 4 J68381A Transmitting IF Switch and Control Bay

420-610-505 2 J683810 Auxiliary Station IF Switch and Control Bay

420-610-506 4 Overall System

420-610-507 3 J68389A IF Equalization and Amplifier Bay

420-610-510 2 1 X 1 Simplified Switching System

420-610-511 4 1X11 — J683818 Receiving IF Switch Bay

420-610-512 2 1X11 — J68381C Receiving Control Bay

Add 420-610-513 1
420-610-513 1 1X11 — J68381A Transmitting IF Switch and Control Bay

420-610-515 2 1 X 11 — Overall System

420-610-516 1 1X11 J68389A IF Equalization and Amplifier Bay

420-611 IF Equipment Tests

420-611-300 1 General

Add 420-611-501 1
420-611-501 3 J68381BK, J68381EG, and J68389AC IF Amplifiers

420-611-502 2 J68381BJ/EJ IF Switch Control Unit

420-611-503 3 J68381BH/DM/DY/EB/EG Protection Pilot Detector Circuit

420-611-504 4 J683818T/DP/DW/EA Protection Carrier Supply

420-611-505 2 8A, 8B, and 14A Gates

Add 420-611-506 1
420-611-506 3 J68381D1 IF Amplifier-Limiter Circuit and J68381EH IF Amplifier With Squelch

420-612 Initiator Tests

420-612-501 3 IA8381DN/NG/EF Channel Initiator

420-613 Receiving Logic Plug-in Units

420-613-500 2 General

Add 420-613-501 1
420-613-501 1 Tests

420-614 Transmitting Logic Plug-in Units

420-614-500 2 General

420-614-501 1 Tests

420-615 Auxiliary Station Logic Plug-in Units

420-615-500 1 General

420-615-501 1 Tests

420-616 Voice-Frequency Circuit Plug-in Units

420-616-500 1 General

420-616-501 1 Tests

420-617 J68381E Exerciser Logic Plug-in Units

420-617-500 2 General

420-617-501 2 Tests

420-618 Miscellaneous Equipment

420-618-500 1 General

420-618-501 2 Tests

420-620 400A Protection Switching System

Description

420-620-100 2 Overall System

420-620-101 2 Basic System

420-620-102 1 100A/400A Overbuild System

420-620-103 1 IF Intermix

420-620-104 1 Manual Controls, Indications and Alarms

420-620-106 1 J68429P IF Amplifier

420-620-107 2 J68429S Protection Carrier Supply

420-620-108 2 J68429K/E Channel Indicator

420-620-109 1 J68429R IF Level Detector

420-620-110 1 295-Type Switches

420-620-115 1 General Logic Circuits

420-620-116 3 Receiving Logic — Description

420-620-117 1 J68429F Receiving Channel Control Circuit

420-620-118 1 J68429G Receiving Protection Channel Control Circuit

420-620-119 1 J68429H Receiving Access Protection Switch Control Circuit

420-620-120 1 Description, Operation, and Maintenance — Simplified 1 × 1 System

420-620-125 1 VF Control Signaling Facilities

420-620-126 1 ED-51903 VF Tone Oscillator and Logic

420-620-127 1 ED-51904 VF Summing Amplifier

420-620-128 1 ED-51905 VF Order-Tone Detector and Logic Unit

420-620-129 1 ED-51906 VF Continuity Tone Detector and Logic Circuit

420-620-130 1 ED-51926 VF Guard Tone, Noise Detector and Logic Circuit

420-620-131 1 ED-51927 VF AGC Amplifier

420-620-135 2 Transmitting Logic Circuits — Description

420-620-136 1 J68429M Transmitting Regular Channel Control Circuit

420-620-137 1 J68429N Transmitting Protection Channel Control Circuit

420-620-138 1 J68429J Transmitting Access Protection — Switch Control Circuit

420-620-140 1 100A/400A Overbuild Circuits

420-620-141 1 400A Add-Drop System — Description, Operation and Maintenance

420-620-145 1 J68429T, J68429U (for 295 Type Switch) IRD Relay Units

420-620-146 1 J68429Y Remote Key and Lamp Panel

420-620-147 1 Description, Operation and Maintenance — Register Circuits

420-620-150 1 J68429W Exerciser

420-620-155 2 Power

420-620-300 2 System Operation

420-620-301 1 Putting Into Service

420-620-302 1 Transmitting IF Switch and Control Bay — Performance Requirements

420-620-303 2 Receiving IF Switch and Control Bay — Performance Requirements

420-620-304 2 Supplementary IF Switch and Control Bay — Performance Requirements

420-620-305 2 J68429D IF Switch and Control Bay — Performance Requirements

Tests

420-620-500 2 General

420-620-501 1 Overall System

420-620-502 4 J68429A Transmitting IF Switch and Control Bay—System Tests

420-620-503 7 J68429B Receiving IF Switch and Control Bay

420-620-504 6 J68429C Supplementary IF Switch and Control Bay

420-626-500 2 Troubleshooting—System Tests

420-628-000 1 401A — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

420-629-000 1 401C — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

420-630 200A Protection Switching System

Description

420-630-100 4 Overall System

420-630-101 5 FM Terminal Transmitter and Wire-Line Entrance Link Switching

420-630-102 5 Description — FM Terminal Receiver and Wire Line Entrance Link Switching

420-630-103 4 FM Terminal Transmitter and WLEL Switching — Automatic and Manual Control Circuits

420-630-104 4 Description — FM Terminal Receiver and WLEL Switching — Automatic and Manual Control Circuits

420-630-105 2 Indications, Alarms, and Alarm Circuits

420-630-106 3 Sensor Circuits

420-630-107 2 Monitoring and Test Facilities

420-630-108 2 Power and Power Distribution

420-630-109 2 J68389AA IF Amplifier

Operation

420-630-300 5 Operation — Overall System

Tests

420-630-500 7 Tests — Overall System

420-630-501 2 FM Terminal Transmitter and Wire-Line Entrance Link Switching Tests — Automatic and Manual Control Circuits

420-630-502 2 FM Terminal Receiver and Wire-Line Entrance Link Switching Tests — Automatic and Manual Control Circuits

420-630-503 5 J68381BK, J68381EG, J68389AA, and J68389AC IF Amplifiers

420-630-504 3 J68382H FM Receiver

420-630-505 6 Tests — J68382E Baseband Amplifier Rectifier

420-630-506 3 JA83989 Metering Circuit

420-630-507 2 187252C Voltage Regulator

420-650 300A Protection Switching System

420-650-100 3 Description

420-650-300 2 Operation

420-650-500 2 System Tests — General

420-650-501 2 System Tests — Transmitting End

420-650-502 3 System Tests — Receiving End

420-660 400B Protection Switching System

420-660-100 1 Description

420-660-101 1 Manual Controls, Indicators, and Alarms

420-660-102 1 Baseband Transmission

420-660-110 1 Overall System Logic

420-660-111 1 Receiving Logic — Description

420-660-112 1 J68437D Receiving Regular Channel Control Unit — Description

420-660-113 1 J68437F Receiving Protection Channel Control Unit — Description

420-660-115 2 VF Control Signaling Facility — Description

420-660-116 1 VF Tone Oscillator and Logic Unit — Description

420-660-117 1 VF Summing Amplifier — Description

420-660-118 1 VF Order Tone Detector and Logic Unit — Description

420-660-119 1 Description — VF Continuity Tone Detector and Logic Circuit

420-660-120 1 VF Guard Tone, Noise Detector and Logic Circuit — Description

420-660-121 1 VF AGC Amplifier Description

420-660-125 1 Description — Transmitting Logic

420-660-126 1 J68437J Transmitting Regular Channel Control Unit — Description

420-660-127 1 J68437H Transmitting Protection Channel Control Unit — Description

420-660-130 1 ED-51900-(A1, ED-51901-(B1, and ED-51902-(B1 Relay Units — Description

420-660-131 1 J68437M Remote Key and Lamp Panel — Description

420-660-135 1 J68437L Exerciser Description

420-660-140 2 Digital Control Signaling Facility — Description

420-660-141 1 Encoding Units Description

420-660-142 1 Decoding Unit Description

420-660-143 1 ED-57173-30 Remote Manual Switch Control — Description

420-660-144 1 Power Circuits — Description

420-660-300 1 System Operation

420-660-301 1 Placing in Service

420-660-500 1 System Tests — General

420-660-501 1 System Tests — Overall System Routines

420-660-502 2 System Tests — J68437A Bay Tests

420-667-500 1 System Tests — Troubleshooting

420-670 401B Protection Switching System

420-670-100 1 Description

420-670-101 1 Description — Manual Controls, Indicators, and Alarms

420-670-110 1 Description — Logic Circuits

420-670-300 1 Operation

420-670-301 1 Putting Into Service

420-670-500 1 System Tests — General

420-670-501 1 System Tests — Overall System

420-671-500 1 System Tests — Troubleshooting

420-680 400D Protection Switching System

Description

420-680-100 1 Description

420-680-101 1 Manual Controls, Indications, and Alarms

420-680-102 2 Signaling — Description

420-680-103 1 Description — Channel Control Circuits

420-680-110 1 Description — Switches

420-680-115 1 Description — Exercise

420-680-120 1 Simplified 1X1 System

420-680-300 1 System Operation

420-684 400H Protection Switching System

Description

420-684-100 2 Overall System

420-684-101 2 Manual Controls, Indications, and Alarms

420-684-102 2 Signaling

420-684-106 1 Channel Control Circuits

420-684-110 1 Switches

420-684-120 1 Exercise

420-684-130 1 Description, Operation, and Maintenance — Simplified 1X1 System

420-684-300 2 System Operation

420-684-301 1 Placing Into Service

420-684-302 1 Performance Requirements

420-684-500 1 System Tests — General

420-684-501 1 System Tests — Overall System

420-684-502 1 System Tests — Troubleshooting

420-685 401H Protection Switching System

420-685-000 1 Description, Operation, and Maintenance

420-7 MAINTENANCE CENTER

420-700-500 1 3-Type FM Terminal — General

420-701 3-Type FM Terminal — J68381DL Amplifier-Limiter

420-701-501 1 Return Loss

420-701-502 1 Gain, Gain Range, Limiter Action and if Balance at Normal and ±2 dB Relative Gain

420-701-503 1 Troubleshooting

420-702 3-Type FM Terminal — J68383C or J68383P Deviator

Add 420-702-501 1
420-702-501 1 J68383C or J68383P Deviator

420-703 3-Type FM Terminal — J68383D Control Unit

420-703-501 1 J68383D Control Unit

420-704 3-Type FM Terminal — J68383E IF Main Amplifier

420-704-501 1 J68383E IF Main Amplifier

420-704-502 1 Troubleshooting

420-705 3-Type FM Terminal — J68383F Baseband Amplifier

420-705-501 1 Bias Adjustment and Power Supply Noise Measurement

420-705-502 1 Baseband Response and Gain Range

420-705-503 1 Longitudinal Suppression

420-705-504 1 Square-Wave Response

420-705-505 2 Linearity

420-705-506 1 Noise Measurement

420-705-507 1 Troubleshooting

420-706 3-Type FM Terminal — J68383G Monitor Unit

420-706-501 1 Return Loss

420-706-502 1 High- and Low-Frequency Tank Circuit Adjustments

420-706-503 1 DC Differential Balance and Discriminator Crossover Adjustments

420-706-504 2 IF Trap Adjustments

420-706-505 1 Discriminator Linearity Adjustment

420-706-506 2 Baseband Gain Range and Frequency Response

420-706-507 2 Square-Wave Response

420-706-508 1 Frequency Alarm

420-706-509 1 Level Alarm

420-706-510 1 Troubleshooting

420-707 3A FM Terminal — J68383H Limiter-Amplifier

420-707-501 1 Return Loss

420-707-502 1 Frequency Response, Gain, Limiter Action

420-707-503 1 Troubleshooting

420-708 3-Type FM Terminal — J68383L Limiter-Amplifier

420-708-501 2 Return Loss

420-708-502 1 Frequency Response, Gain, Limiter Action

420-708-503 1 Troubleshooting

420-709 3-Type FM Terminal — J68383J and J68383U Discriminator Baseband

420-709-501 1 Return Loss

420-709-502 1 IF Frequency Response

420-709-503 1 High- and Low-Frequency Tank Circuit Adjustment

420-709-504 1 Discriminator Crossover and IF Trap Adjustment

420-709-505 1 Baseband Gain Range

420-709-506 1 Discriminator Linearity

420-709-507 1 Noise

420-709-508 1 Baseband Response

420-709-509 1 Square-Wave Response

420-709-510 1 Level Alarm

420-709-511 1 Troubleshooting

420-710 3B FM Terminal — J68383S Control Unit

420-710-501 1 Troubleshooting

420-712 3-Type FM Terminal

420-712-501 1 J87252B — 20V Regulator

420-8 ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT

420-801-100 1 J68389AD IF Amplifier — Description

420-801-500 1 J68389AD IF Amplifier — Tests and Adjustments

420-802-100 2 Microwave Radio — Common Equipment — 652A Integrated Circuit — RF Preamplifier — Description, Installation, and Replacement

420-810-500 1 System Tests — J68389A IF Equalization and Amplifier Bay

DIVISION 421 — FR/DR MICROWAVE RADIO SYSTEMS

421-0 Index and General Information
2 FR/DR 6-11GHz Microwave Radio Systems

421-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 421-000-000 17 Numerical Index — Division 421 — FR/DR Microwave Radio Systems

421-001-011 1 ETI — DR 6-30 Digital System

421-001-012 1 ETI — DR 11-40 Digital System

421-001-013 1 ETI — FR 6-30 Analog System

421-2 FR/DR 6-11GHz MICROWAVE RADIO SYSTEMS

421-200-130 2 90A Line Terminating Bay and Digital Regenerator Bay — Equipment Description — DR 6-30/DR 11-40 Digital System

421-200-131 2 90A Line Terminating Bay and Digital Regenerator Bay — Functional Description — DR 6-30/DR 11-40 Digital System

421-200-132 2 DR 6-30/DR 11-40 Digital System — Preparation for Service

421-200-133 3 DR 6-30 Radio — Description — DR 6-30/DR 11-40 Digital System

421-200-134 3 DR 11-40 Radio Bay — Description — DR 6-30/DR 11-40 Digital System

421-200-135 2 DR 6-30/DR 11-40 Digital System — System Description and Operation

— Add 421-200-136 1

421-200-136 1 DR 6-30/DR 11-40 Digital System — Hot Standby — System Trouble Clearing

421-200-137 1 DR 6-30/DR 11-40 Digital System—Hot Standby—Bay Test and Trouble Clearing

421-200-138 1 DR 6-30/DR 11-40 Digital System — Frequency Diversity — System Trouble Clearing

421-200-139 1 DR 6-30/DR 11-40 Digital System — Frequency Diversity — Bay Test and Trouble Clearing

421-200-140 2 90A Line Terminating Bay and Digital Regenerator Bay—Application Engineering—DR 6-30/DR 11-40 Digital System

421-200-141 2 DR 6-30/DR 11-40 Digital System — System Application Engineering

421-200-142 2 DR 6-30 Radio — Bay Application Engineering

421-200-143 2 DR 11-40 Radio — BAy Application Engineering

421-200-145 1 DR 6-30/DR 11-40 Digital System — Hot Standby—Bay Tests and Trouble-Clearing Procedures Using the J68428A Test Set and HP 435B or HP 436A Power Meter

421-200-146 1 DR 6-30/DR 11-40 Digital System — Frequency Diversity—Bay Tests and Trouble Clearing Using the J68428A Test Set and HP 435B or HP 436A Power Meter

421-200-150	1	Serial-to-Parallel Alarm Converter — Description, Operations, and Maintenance
421-200-190	4	FR 6-30 Radio Bay — Equipment Description
421-200-191	4	FR 6-30 Radio Bay — Functional Description
421-200-192	3	FR 6-30 Radio Bay — Operations
421-200-193	2	FR 6-30 Radio Bay — Tests and Measurements
421-200-194	2	FR 6-30 Radio Bay — Trouble Clearing
421-200-195	1	FR 6-30 FM Radio System — Description, Operation, Test and Measurement — Trouble Clearing
421-200-200	3	FR 6-30 Radio — Bay Application Engineering
421-200-201	3	FR 6-30 Radio — System Application Engineering

DIVISION 422 — COMMON MICROWAVE RADIO TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

422-0 Index
-1 Transmission Surveillance Systems
-2 Switched Section System Tests
-3 Microwave Radio Overall System Tests
-4) Transmitter-Receiver Bay
-5)

422-0 INDEX

♦ 422-000-000	23	Numerical Index — Division 422 — Common Microwave Radio Transmission Systems

422-1 TRANSMISSION SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS

422-100-100	1	Description
422-100-101	1	Radio Operation Procedures
422-100-102	1	Radio User's Guide
422-100-103	1	Measurement System — Operation and Maintenance Guide — Radio
422-100-104	1	Transmission Surveillance System — Radio Data Base Preparation and Maintenance
422-100-105	1	Distribution Bay — Operation and Maintenance Radio (TSS-R)
422-100-110	1	P-QUARK — (Programmable Quantizer, Analyzer, and Record Keeper) — Description

422-2 SWITCHED SECTION SYSTEM TESTS

Tests

422-200-501	1	In Service Manual
422-210-300	3	TD and TH Switch Section Tests — SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA® Radio Performance Analyzer
422-215-500	1	Short Haul Radio — Out-of-Service Systems Tests — Scientific Atlanta Radio Performance Analyzers

®Registered Trademark of Scientific Atlanta, Inc.

422-3 MICROWAVE RADIO OVERALL SYSTEM TESTS

422-300-500	2	Envelope Delay Distortion — Overall TD System Test
422-300-512	1	Overall TD and TH System — Fade Margin Tests

422-4) 422-5) TRANSMITTER-RECEIVER BAY

422-400-500	2	TD-2 and TD-3 Tests — ANRITSU ME645A Microwave Radio Test Set
422-400-504	2	TD and TH-3Microwave Radio — Receiver Tests and Adjustments — 368330Y IF Amplitude Equalizer Amplifier
422-400-505	1	TH-1 Tests — Anritsu ME645A Microwave Radio Test Set
422-400-510	1	TH-3 Tests — Anritsu ME645A Microwave Radio Test Set
422-400-700	1	Narrowband Microwave Radio Auxiliary Channel — KS-20098/KTR-4A — Anritsu ME645A Microwave Radio Test Set (MRTS) — Maintenance
422-500-501	3	Overall TD System Test — RF Combiner
422-501-100	2	TD-45A Digital Radio System — Overall System Description
422-501-101	1	TD-45A Digital Radio Systems — Maintenance Plan
422-501-102	2	TD-45A Digital Radio System — Overall System Section Test — Preservice Implementation
422-501-103	1	TD-45A Digital Radio System — Application Engineering
422-501-104	2	45A Line Terminating System — Description, Operation, and Maintenance
422-501-105	1	100A 45A Interface Circuits — Application
422-501-106	1	400 45A Interface Circuits — Application
422-501-107	1	TD-45A Digital Radio System — Trouble Clearing
422-501-109	1	TD-45A Digital Radio System Tests — ML645A Microwave Radio Test Set
422-501-110	1	45A Line Terminating System — Performance Requirements

DIVISION 460 — GENERAL INFORMATION — CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

460-0 Indexes
1 Service Protection
2 Ringing and Battery Feeders
3 General Precautions — Station Trouble Materials and Procedures

460-0 INDEXES

◆ 460.000.000 68 Numerical Index — Division 460 — General Information — Customer Equipment

460.000.006 6 Alphabetic Numeric Index — Station Key, PBX, and Private Service Systems

460.001.010 12 Station and PBX Schematic Drawings (SDs) and Associated Circuit Descriptions (CDs) Available in Handbook Size

460-1 SERVICE PROTECTION

460.110.100 6 Special Safeguard Measures (SSM) and Special Service Protection (SSP)

460.110.101 6 Special Service Lines — Protection and Termination of Data, Telegraph, and Radio Program Loops

460.110.130 1 Marking Physical Location of Station Equipment and Cable

460.110.400 1 Special Safeguard Measures — Radio and Telegraph Loops

460-2 RINGING AND BATTERY FEEDERS

460.260.210 1 Ringing Feeders — Installation, Connection and Distribution — Customer Equipment

460.260.545 4 Battery Feeders — Resistance Measurements — Customer Equipment

460-3 GENERAL PRECAUTIONS — STATION TOOLS, MATERIALS, AND PROCEDURES

460.300.102 1 Subscriber Line Verification Using Automatic Number Announcement Circuit

460.300.108 3 Reference — Installers — Safety Precautions, Description, Transporting, and Use

Add 460.300.110 2
460.300.110 1 Climbing Precautions

460.300.111 1 Joint Use Poles Clearance and Separation

460.300.115 1 Minimum Approach Distances to Exposed Energized Power Conductors

Add 460.300.121 1
460.300.121 1 Drop from Open and Rural Lines

460.300.123 2 Drop and Block Wire — Attaching and Fastening

460.300.127 1 Pole-to Pole and Pole-to-Building Runs

460.300.129 1 Drop and Block Wire — Discontinuance of Service

460.300.131 1 Multiple Drop Wire Placement

460.300.134 3 Dedicated Plant — Wiring Access Points

460.300.140 1 Wire Terminals — Multiple Line Wires

460.300.143 3 Buried Plant — Buried Wire Terminations

460.300.169 3 Separation and Mechanical Protection for Wire and Cable

DIVISION 461 — WIRING AND CABLING — CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

461.0 Indexes
2 Inside Wire and Inside Wire Cable
3 Conduits, Raceways, and Overfloor Ducts
4 Customer Participation Products
6 Connecting and Matrix Blocks, Terminals, Jacks, and Plugs

461-0 INDEXES

◆ 461.000.000 27 Numerical Index — Division 461 — Wiring and Cabling — Customer Equipment

461-2 INSIDE WIRE AND INSIDE WIRE CABLE

461.200.100 8 Inside Wire and Cable — Selection

461.200.101 7 Connector Cables — Identification

461.200.102 8 Adapters For Use With Connector Cables — Identification and Application

461.200.103 4 Adapters and Covers — Identification and Installation

461.200.200 8 Station Wire and Cable — Installation and Route Selection

461.200.202 2 Concealing Wire and Cable Without Conduits or Raceways

461.200.203 11 Handling Station Wire and Cable

461.200.204 1 Disposition of Disconnected Wire and Cable

461.200.205 5 Splicing Station Wire and Inside Wiring Cable

Add 461.200.206 1
461.200.206 3 B Station Wire and Associated Apparatus — Identification and Installation — Station Wiring

461.200.207 2 25-Pair Undercarpet Cable Installation Inside Wire Cable Customer Equipment

461.200.208 1 4-Pair Undercarpet Telephone Cable — Installation Methods Inside Wire Cable

461.200.210 12 Station Wire and Cable Attaching and Fastening — Description

461.200.211 1 B Plenum Cable — Description and Installation

461.210.200 5 Wiring Desks and Tables

461.220.100 2 Mobile Home Wiring — Permanent Type

461.220.101 2 Recreational Vehicle Wiring — Nonpermanent-Type (Trailers, Campers, Truck Campers, Motor Homes and Boats)

461-3 CONDUITS, RACEWAYS, AND OVERFLOOR DUCTS

461.300.100 1 Conduits, Raceways, and Overfloor Ducts — General

461.300.101 2 Conduit, Underfloor Duct, and Fittings — Identification, Placing Wire and Cable

461.300.102 1 Raceways — Identification and Installation

461-340-401 1 Prewiring — High Rise Apartment Buildings — Identification

461-310-201 1 Prewiring — High Rise Apartment Buildings — Installation

461-310-401 1 Prewiring — High Rise Apartment Buildings — Connecting Services

461-350-100 5 Overfloor Ducts and Associated Fittings — Identification and Installation

461-400-100 1 Customer Participation Products — Identification and General Information

461-4 CUSTOMER PARTICIPATION PRODUCTS

461-400-110 1 224A and 225A Adapters Identification — Adapter Arrangements

461-400-120 2 Modular Conversion Arrangements — Identification and Installation — Customer Participation Products

461-400-130 1 Extension Cords and Prainemount—Identification — Extension of Service Arrangement

461-400-140 1 800A Station Wire Box — Prewire Arrangements — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

461-400-141 1 725FS and 830A4 Connecting Blocks and 658 Faceplate — Identification, Installation and Maintenance — Prewire Arrangements

461-400-150 2 625TD Connecting Block — Identification and Installation Standard Network Interface — New Service Arrangements

461-400-151 2 742 Type Connecting Blocks — Identification — Bridging Arrangements

461-400-152 1 725FSA Connection Block — Identification — New Service Arrangement — Postwire Flush — Customer Participation

461-400-153 1 630B Connecting Block Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

461-400-154 1 725S Connecting Block Identification New Service Arrangements — Postwire Flush Customer Participation Products

461-400-155 2 725A Type Connecting Block Identification

461-400-156 1 953A-S Tool — Identification

461-400-157 1 Telephone Station Wire — Identification

461-400-158 1 700A-S Modular Plug — Identification

461-6 CONNECTING AND MATRIX BLOCKS, TERMINALS, JACKS, AND PLUGS

461-600-100 3 Connecting Blocks — Selection

461-600-103 1 Connecting Blocks-Modular — Selection

461-601-100 1 Connecting Blocks — 30- and 31-Type — Identification, Installation, and Wiring

461-602-100 4 Connecting Blocks — 42-Type, 44A-, and 47-Type — Identification, Installation, and Wiring

Add 461-602-100 1

461-603-100 3 Connecting Blocks — 57-, 59-, and 80-Types — Identification, Installation, and Wiring

Add 461-604-100 1

461-604-100 7 66-Type Connecting Blocks — Tools, Terminating, Adapters, Maintenance

461-604-101 5 Connecting Blocks, 66-Type — Plumbering and Wiring Plan

461-604-102 7 Connecting Blocks — 66A, B, C, and M Type — Identification

461-604-103 4 Connecting Blocks — 66E3-25, 66E4-25, 66E8-25 and 66E9-25 — Identification and Installation

461-604-104 3 Connecting Blocks — 86A and 96A, 102A, 103A, and 104A — Identification

461-604-105 4 Connecting Blocks 66M3-50R (MD) and 66M4-50R (MD) — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

461-604-106 2 700-Series — Interface Facilities — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

461-606-100 4 Connecting Blocks — 71-, 74-, and 75-Type — Identification, Installation, and Wiring

461-608-100 3 Connecting Blocks and Wiring Blocks — 88-Type

461-630-100 8 625-, 630-, 635-, 725-, 742-, and 830 Type Connecting Blocks — Identification, Installation, and Connections

461-618-201 2 Connecting Blocks and Terminals — Cross Connecting and Wiring

461-619-101 3 Terminals — Outdoor Wiring

461-620-100 3 Main Block — 1A1 — Identification, Installation, Wiring, and Maintenance

Add 461-630-100 1

461-630-100 17 Station Equipment — Jacks, Plugs, and Adapters — Identification, Installation, and Service

461-630-110 2 Mounting Bracket, Multiple Use K-S 20602

461-630-115 1 Jack, Television — 561964-161

DIVISION 462 — DROP AND BLOCK WIRING — DEDICATED PLANT AND C RURAL WIRE

462-0 Indexes, Standard Materials, and Clearances
.2 Splices, Drops, Closures, and Wiring
.3 Wiring Attachments
.4 Placing and Protection
.5 Multiple Drop Wire and C Rural Wire
.6 Dedicated Plant — Wiring Access Points
.8 Maintenance of Drop Wire

462-0 INDEXES, STANDARD MATERIALS, AND CLEARANCES

462-000 Indexes

◆ 462-000-000 84 Numerical Index — Division 462 — Drop and Block Wiring — Dedicated Plant and C Rural Wire

462-005-100 1 Station Protection and Grounds

462-005-150 1 B/R Customer Service Closure — Description and Use

462-030 Standard Materials

Add 462-030-100 2
462-030-100 8 Drop, Block and Cross Connect Wiring — Insulated Wire

462-030-121 1 E Ground Rod (AT-8985) — Description and Use

462-070 Clearances

462-070-015 3 Drop Wire Clearances

462-2 SPLICES, DROPS, CLOSURES, AND WIRING

462-200 Splices

462-200-200 6 Drop and Block Wiring — Splicing

462-200-225 1 C, D, and E Service Wire Closures — Description and Use — Buried Service Wire

462-240 Drops From Open Wire

462-240-120 4 101 Type Wire Terminals — Description and Installation

462-240-200 3 Drops From Open and Rural Wire Lines

462-242 Customer Closures

462-242-101 1 AT-8813 B, C, and D — Customer Service Closures — Description and Use

462-250 Wiring at Serving Area Connector

462-250-105 2 Serving Area Interface AT-8630 and B Aerial Interface AT-8685 — Wiring

462-250-106 2 88-Type Connecting Block—Wiring—40-Type Cabinets

462-250-107 2 108 Connectors and 76-Type Binding Posts — Wiring — 40-Type Cabinets

462-250-110 1 Wiring 108 Connectors and 76-Type Binding Posts — Cross Connect Methods — 80-Type Cabinets

462-260 Wiring at Terminals

462-260-201 3 Wiring at Aerial Cable Terminals

462-260-203 1 B-Type Cable Terminal — Wiring

462-260-207 4 Buried Service Wire — Terminations

462-265-201 2 Wiring at Main Building Terminals Using Quick Connect Hardware

462-265-202 2 Wiring at Main Building Entrance Terminals Using 88-Type Quick-Connect Hardware

462-265-211 1 Wiring Building Riser and Distribution Terminals

462-265-212 2 Wiring at Riser and Distribution Terminals Using 88 Type Quick Connect Hardware

462-275 Subscriber Carrier

462-275-201 2 4159 Type Network — Description and Installation

462-3 WIRING ATTACHMENTS

462-300 Pole Strand and Tree Attachments

Add 462-300-200 2
462-300-200 4 Drop and Block Wiring — Climbing Space

462-350 Building Attachments

462-350-211 4 Attaching Devices for Walls in Medium and Light Loading Areas

462-350-212 4 Attaching Devices for Walls in Heavy Loading Areas

462-350-213 4 Fastening and Equipping — Drop Wire Runs to Buildings

462-350-214 4 Fastening and Equipping Intermediate and Last Attachments at Drop and Block Wire Runs on Buildings

462-4 PLACING AND PROTECTION

462-400 Placing

462-400-100 3 B Drop Wire Rule

462-400-200 4 Stringing Sags for Drop Wire

462-400-206 3 Aerial Service (Drop Wire) — Placing, Replacing, Lowering, and Removing

462-400-211 3 Pole-to-Building and Pole-to-Pole Runs

462-405-205 4 Coaxial — Placing

462-450 Mechanical Protection

462-450-100 2 Wire Guards

462-450-200 3 Avoiding Tree Interference

462-450-205 3 Separation and Mechanical Protection

462-5 MULTIPLE DROP WIRE AND C RURAL WIRE

462-500 Multiple Drop Wire

462-500-011 5 Block Wiring — Multiple-Pair Aerial Service Wire — Placing and Stringing Sags

Add 462-500-015 1
462-500-015 1 Clearances for Multiple Drop Wire in Light Loading Area

Add 462-500-016 1
462-500-016 1 Clearances for Multiple Drop Wire in Medium Loading Area

Add 462-500-017 1
462-500-017 2 Clearances for Multiple Drop Wire in Heavy Loading Area

462-525 Rural Wire

462-525-015 1 C Rural Wire — Clearances — Light Loading Area

462-525-016 1 C Rural Wire — Clearances — Medium Loading Area

462-525-017 1 C Rural Wire — Clearances — Heavy Loading Area

462-525-101 1 C Rural Wire — Description, Precautions, Attachments, and Placing Operations

462-525-105 1 Drainage Protection — C Rural Wire

462-525-115 1 C Rural Wire — Stringing Sags

462-525-150 1 C Rural Wire — Terminating

462-6 DEDICATED PLANT — WIRING ACCESS POINTS

462-600-200 3 Dedicated Plant — Wiring Access Points

462-8 MAINTENANCE OF DROP WIRE

462-800-305 3 Repair

DIVISION 463 — MISCELLANEOUS STATION APPARATUS FOR USE WITH STATION INSTALLATIONS — CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

463-0 Indexes
1 Auxiliary Signals, Power Relays, Backboards, Equipment Cabinets, and Apparatus Mountings
2 Lamp Indicators, Loudspeaker Sets, Recorder Connectors, and Voice-Controlled Switch
3 Interconnecting Unit
4 Registration Interfaces

463-0 INDEXES

♠ 463-000-000 36 Numerical Index — Division 463 — Miscellaneous Station Apparatus for Use With Station Installations — Customer Equipment

463-1 AUXILIARY SIGNALS, POWER RELAYS, BACKBOARDS, EQUIPMENT CABINETS, AND APPARATUS MOUNTINGS

Add 463-110-100 1
463-110-100 13 Auxiliary Signals — Identification, Installation, Operation, Maintenance, and Connections

463-120-100 8 Power Relay Sets — Identification, Installation and Maintenance

463-121-100 5 Adapters — 146B, 155A, 157A, 285A, 290A, and Kit of Parts — D-180071, D-180072 — Identification and Installation

463-121-110 2 Apparatus Boxes 113-, 114-, and 118-Type for Mounting Panel Telephone Sets — Identification and Installation

463-121-115 2 115-Type Apparatus Boxes — Identification and Installation

463-130-100 13 Backboards — Identification and Installation

463-135-100 1 Wooden Hoods — 10A — Identification and Installation

463-140-100 10 Equipment Cabinets and Apparatus Mountings — Identification

463-140-200 8 Equipment Cabinets and Apparatus Mountings — Installation

463-2 LAMP INDICATORS, LOUDSPEAKER SETS, RECORDER CONNECTORS, AND VOICE-CONTROLLED SWITCH

463-200-001 1 Horn-Type Loudspeakers and Attenuators — Identification, Installation, Connection, and Maintenance — Voice Paging System

463-200-002 1 Cone Type Loudspeakers and Baffles — Identification, Installation, Connection, and Maintenance — Voice Paging System

463-200-100 1 Standard Connections to Bell System Hosts — PAGEPAC* Loudspeaker Paging System — Voice Paging

Add 463-210-100 1
463-210-100 5 Lamp Indicators — Identification and Installation

Add 463-210-101 1
463-210-101 3 24A Type Status Indicator — Identification and Installation

463-210-110 1 Colored Buttons for Use in Key Telephone Sets, Call Directors, Card Dialers, Separately Mounted Keys, and 400 Type Key Mountings

463-211-100 1 Lamp Sockets — 69 Type

463-215-100 3 75A, 76A, and 77A Brackets Identification for Mounting Pushbutton Signaling Keys on Telephone Sets

463-220-100 6 Loudspeaker Sets — 106-Type — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections

463-221-100 8 Loudspeaker Set — 107-Type Identification, Installation, Connection, Operation, and Maintenance — SPOKESMAN® Loudspeaker

463-230-100 3 Recorder Connectors — 50 Type and Associated KS-16730, List 1 — Identification and Operation

463-230-200 3 Recorder Connectors — 50 Type and Associated KS-16730, List 1 — Installation and Maintenance

463-230-300 3 Recorder Connectors — 50 Type and Associated KS-16730, List 1 — Maintenance

463-230-400 3 Recorder Connectors — 50 Type and Associated KS-16730, List 1 — Connections

463-232-100 1 Recorder Coupler KS-19164, List 1

Add 463-235-100 1
463-235-100 1 KS-20008, List 1 Control Unit — Identification, Installation, Tests, and Connections

463-240-100 7 Voice-Controlled Switch 234-Type

Registered Trademark of Harris Corporation

463-241-100 1 Modular Switches for Use in Telephone Sets

463-245-100 2 KS-16821 Footswitch — Identification and Connections

463-246-100 1 Outdoor Cutoff Switch — KS-20235, List 1 — Identification and Installation

463-3 INTERCONNECTING UNIT

463-300-100 4 Interconnecting Devices — Selection and General Information

Add 463-300-101 1
463-300-101 1 Interconnecting Devices, Common Equipment — 604A Type Panel

Add 463-300-102 3
463-300-102 2 Interconnecting Devices, Common Equipment — 604B and 604C Panels and 21A Apparatus Unit

Add 463-300-103 1
463-300-103 1 Interconnecting Devices, Common Equipment — 606A Panel

Add 463-300-104 2
463-300-104 2 Interconnecting Devices, Common Equipment — 615A Panel

463-300-109 1 Connecting Arrangement VCP Customer-Provided Power — KS-20944 Protector

Add 463-300-110 1
463-300-110 1 Interconnecting Control Unit F-58010 — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections

Add 463-300-112 1
463-300-112 1 Interconnecting Devices, Common Equipment — 75A Control Unit

463-300-113 2 Interconnecting Devices — Common Equipment — 142A Test Set

Add 463-300-130 1
463-300-130 1 Voice Coupler F-58008 — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections

Add 463-300-140 1
463-300-140 1 Interconnecting Key Telephone Unit F-58006 — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections

Add 463-300-150 1
463-300-150 1 Interconnecting Key Telephone Unit F-58007 — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections

Add 463-311-100 1
463-311-100 5 Voice Connecting Arrangements QKT and QKTBT — 30-Type Voice Coupler

463-311-101 1 Interface Arrangement Pap — 300 Voice Coupler

Add 463-311-103 1
463-311-103 2 Voice Connecting Arrangements CDN and CD5 — 111A Interconnecting Unit, 69H Apparatus Mounting, and 606A Panel

Add 463-311-104 1
463-311-104 2 Voice Connecting Arrangements CEBAX and CEBBX — 111A Interconnecting Unit — 69H Apparatus Mounting — 606A Panel

Add 463-311-105 1
463-311-105 4 Voice Connecting Arrangement LVH — Installation, Operation, Maintenance, and Connections

Add 463-311-106 1
463-311-106 2 Voice Connecting Arrangements CEBAV and CEBAW — 111A Interconnecting Unit — 69H Apparatus Mounting — 606A Panel

Add 463-311-107 1
463-311-107 4 Voice Connecting Arrangement C9AES

Add 463-311-108 1
463-311-108 2 Voice Connecting Arrangements CF2 — KS-20893, List 10 Interconnecting Unit — KS-20893, List 11 Interconnecting Service Unit

Add 463-311-109 1
463-311-109 1 Voice Connecting Arrangement QKP — 32AVoice Coupler

463-312-100 2 Voice Connecting Arrangement CDT — Pick-Up Button, Bell System Telephone Set

Add 463-322-100 1
463-322-100 1 Interface Termination ITC Used With Attested Customer Provided NonPowered Conferencing Devices

Add 463-322-101 2
463-322-101 1 Interface Termination ITA Used With Conforming Answering Devices Incorporating Authorized Protective Connecting Modules

Add 463-323-100 1
463-323-100 1 Headset Interface Termination Used With Customer-Provided 4-Wire Head Telephone Sets

Add 463-331-100 1
463-331-100 1 Voice Connecting Arrangement CDB — F-58005

Add 463-331-101 1
463-331-101 1 Voice Connecting Arrangement CDB — 153050A, List 1

Add 463-331-103 1
463-331-103 3 Voice Connecting Arrangement CD4

Add 463-331-104 1
463-331-104 3 Voice Connecting Arrangement CDX — Using 31B Voice Couplers

Add 463-331-105 1
463-331-105 3 Voice Connecting Arrangement 1QH — 110A Interconnecting Unit, 69H Apparatus Mounting — 606A Panel

Add 463-331-108 1
463-331-108 1 Protective Connecting Arrangement 5U1

Add 463-332-100 3
463-332-100 3 Automatic Trunk Level Circuits DCK and DCL — PBX and Key Telephone Applications

463-332-110 4 Recorded Telephone Dictation Trunk Circuit PBX and Key Telephone Applications

463-332-120 4 Interface Trunk Circuit — 158824CD Interface Trunk Unit

463-332-130 2 89A Control Unit

463-332-140 1 36A Voice Coupler — Identification, Installation, Connection, and Maintenance

Add	463-340-100	1	
	463-340-100	4	Voice-Connecting Arrangements CAU, SU3, SU4, SU6, and SU7
Add	463-340-101	1	
	463-340-101	5	Protective Connecting Arrangements — RDM2R and RDY
Add	463-340-102	2	
	463-340-102	3	Protective Connecting Arrangements — SU66Q and STS — KS-20721 Station Coupler
Add	463-340-103	2	
	463-340-103	2	Voice Connecting Arrangement STC — KS-20721 Station Coupler
Add	463-340-104	1	
	463-340-104	3	Protective Connecting Arrangement SU7QW — KS-20721 Station Coupler
Add	463-340-105	1	
	463-340-105	2	Protective Connecting Arrangement AD1 — 23A Coupler
Add	463-340-110	1	
	463-340-110	4	Voice-Connecting Arrangements RDL and RDM
Add	463-340-111	2	
	463-340-111	2	Voice Connecting Arrangements RDL and RDM — KS-19522, List 1 or List 2 Recorder Coupler Used With KS-16765, List 1 Announcement Set
Add	463-340-112	1	
	463-340-112	1	Voice-Connecting Arrangement GTS
	463-340-120	6	Protective Connecting Arrangements — Identification, Installation, Operation, Maintenance and Connections — RC2, RTT and RC1, and 4-Wire Service
Add	463-341-100	1	
	463-341-100	5	Protective Connecting Arrangement C3ACP
Add	463-341-101	1	
	463-341-101	4	Protective Connecting Arrangements — STP and C2P
	463-341-102	2	33-Type Interface Arrangements for Music On Hold and Paging Amplifiers
Add	463-341-103	1	
	463-341-103	1	Protective Connecting Arrangement FTM
Add	463-350-100	1	
	463-350-100	1	Voice Connecting Arrangement CDA — Interconnecting Service Unit F-58003 and Associated F-58004 KTU and F-58015 Console
Add	463-350-101	2	
	463-350-101	1	Voice Connecting Arrangement CTA — 700 Type Interconnecting Service Unit — 108A and 105A Interconnecting Units
Add	463-350-104	1	
	463-350-104	6	Protective Connecting Arrangements CDH and CBF
Add	463-350-105	1	
	463-350-105	4	Voice Connecting Arrangement CD6
Add	463-350-106	1	
	463-350-106	5	Protective Connecting Arrangements CD9, CD8, CD7 and Connecting Arrangement CBF
Add	463-350-107	1	
	463-350-107	5	Protective Connecting Arrangement CBD
Add	463-350-108	1	
	463-350-108	3	Voice Connecting Arrangement CET
Add	463-350-109	1	
	463-350-109	3	Protective Connecting Arrangement C2T
Add	463-350-110	1	
	463-350-110	2	Protective Connecting Arrangement TAS
	463-360-100	8	Voice Connecting Arrangements CDQ4X and CDQ4W or Facilities Interfaces 31 TT-MB and 32 TT-ME
	463-360-101	4	Voice Connecting Arrangements CDQVW and CDQ2X — Identification, Installation, Operation, Maintenance, and Connections
Add	463-360-102	1	
	463-360-102	2	Voice Connecting Arrangement C23AW
Add	463-360-103	1	
	463-360-103	2	Voice Connecting Arrangement C232W
	463-361-100	1	119A Interconnecting Unit — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operation and Maintenance
	463-370-101	8	Voice Connecting Arrangements C2A and C2H or Facility Interface 31 TT-FG — Identification, Installation, Operation, Maintenance and Connections
	463-370-109	7	Voice Connecting Arrangements C2T and C2K or Facility Interface 11 TT-FG — Identification, Installation, Operation, Maintenance and Connections
	463-380-100	3	Voice Connecting Arrangement CEF — 130B50E Interconnecting Unit
Add	463-380-101	1	
	463-380-101	1	Connecting Arrangement C2S — 119A Interconnecting Unit
Add	463-380-102	1	
	463-380-102	1	Connecting Arrangement C1T — 1928 E-1 Interface Unit
Add	463-382-100	1	
	463-382-100	5	Protective Connecting Arrangements C1V, RCX and GC2
Add	463-382-101	1	
	463-382-101	3	Connecting Arrangement C1D — J53050C Type Interconnecting Unit
Add	463-382-102	1	
	463-382-102	2	Protective Connecting Arrangement HZM
Add	463-382-103	1	
	463-382-103	1	Connecting Arrangement C1H — J53050K Connecting Unit
Add	463-382-104	1	
	463-382-104	1	Connecting Arrangement KTX
Add	463-382-105	2	
	463-382-105	1	Voice Connecting Arrangement — TS21 and TSPXY

Add 463-390-100 1
463-390-100 1 PICTUREPHONE® Connecting Arrangement PVF — 114A

463-4 REGISTRATION INTERFACES

463-400-100 5 Selection and General Information

463-400-110 2 Adapter Arrangements — RJA1X, RJA2X, and RJA3X

463-400-120 4 RJ11C, RJ11W, RJ12C, RJ12W, RJ13C, RJ13W, RJ17C, RJ18C, RJ19C and RJ1DC — Bridged Single Line Tip and Ring Arrangements

463-400-121 2 Bridged Single Line Weatherproof — Tip and Ring Arrangements — RJ15C

Add 463-400-130 1
463-400-130 4 Uniform Service Order Codes (USOCs) RJ16X, RJ31X, RJ32X, RJ33X, RJ34X, RJ35X, RJ36X, RJ37X, and RJ38X — Identification and Maintenance Series Single Line Tip and Ring Arrangements

463-400-140 3 Uniform Service Order Codes (USOCs) RJ14C and RJ14W Identification and Maintenance Bridged 2-Line Tip and Ring Arrangements

463-400-141 5 RJ21X, RJ22X, RJ23X, RJ24X, RJ2DX, RJ2EX, RJ2FX, RJ2GX, RJ2HX, and RJ2MB— Identification and Maintenance — Bridged Multiple Tip and Ring Arrangements — Registration Interface

463-400-142 2 RJ25C — Identification and Maintenance — Registration Interface Bridged 3-Line Tip and Ring Arrangements

463-400-143 1 RJ61X — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance — Bridged 4-Line Tip and Ring Arrangement

463-400-150 2 RJ71C — Series Multiple Tip and Ring Arrangements — Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

---

DIVISION 473 — INTRA-PBX PROTECTION OF SERVICE, CODE CALLING, CUSTOMER TRAINING, DISPATCHING, EMERGENCY REPORTING, INTERFACE TRUNKS, MESSAGE WAITING, RECORDED TELEPHONE DICTATION, TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEMS, AND TRANSMITTER TRANSFER — CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

473-0 Index
-1 Intra-PBX Protection of Service, Code Calling, Recorded Telephone Dictation, Dispatching, Interface Trunks, Message Waiting, and Transmitter Transfer
-2 Emergency Reporting
-3
-4 Customer Training Equipment
-5 Telephone Answering Systems — Sections Common to Customer and Central Office Equipment
-6 Telephone Answering Systems — Sections Covering Customer Equipment
-7 Telephone Answering Systems — Sections Covering Central Office Equipment

473-0 INDEX

♣ 473-000-000 66 Numerical Index — Division 473 — Intra-PBX Protection of Service, Code Calling, Customer Training, Dispatching, Emergency Reporting, Interface Trunks, Message Waiting, Recorded Telephone Dictation, Telephone Answering Systems, and Transmitter Transfer Customer Equipment

473-1 INTRA-PBX PROTECTION OF SERVICE, CODE CALLING, RECORDED TELEPHONE DICTATION, DISPATCHING, INTERFACE TRUNKS, MESSAGE WAITING, AND TRANSMITTER TRANSFER

Intra-PBX Protection of Service

473-105-201 1 SD-1E031-01 — Identification, Installation, and Connections

473-105-501 1 SD-1E031-01 — Circuit Tests and Adjustment

1A and 1B Code Calling Systems

473-115-100 1 Description and Use

473-115-300 1 Maintenance

473-115-400 1 Connections

2A Code Calling System

473-120-520 1 Circuit Tests

3A Code Calling System

473-121-101 1 Identification, Installation, and Connections

473-121-520 2 3A Code Call System — Operation Test

Recorded Telephone Dictation Trunks SD-65728-01 and SD-65788-01

473-130-201 2 Installation

473-130-501 2 Operation Tests

Interface Trunk Circuits

473-138-210 2 Auxiliary Power Supply Circuit SD-5E039-01 (J58866A) — Identification, Installation, and Connections

Dispatching Service — 508A PBX

473-169-511 1 Circuit Tests

Message Waiting Service

473-180-210 1 Identification, Installation and General Connecting Information

473-180-520 1 Circuit Tests

Transmitter Transfer Unit

Add 473-185-210 1
473-185-210 2 Identification, Installation Connections, and Maintenance

473-2) EMERGENCY REPORTING
473-3)

520-Type PBX

	473-218-001	1	Business Services Engineering — 520A PBX
	473-218-002	1	Business Services Engineering — 520B PBX
	473-218-003	1	Business Services Engineering — 520D PBX
	473-218-010	1	Business Services Engineering — Emergency Reporting System Concentrator
Add	473-218-210	1	
	473-218-210	1	Direct Line and Concentrator Systems — Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation
	473-218-300	1	Method of Operation
	473-218-301	1	Concentrator Type — Method of Operation
	473-218-500	4	Alarm Circuit SD-98053-01 — Operation Tests
	473-218-520	3	Call Recording Circuits — Operation Tests
	473-218-525	1	Cord and Position Circuits — Tests and Inspections
	473-218-610	3	Display Control Circuit SD-98060-01 and Number Display Control Circuit SD-98128-01 — Operation Tests — Concentrator System
	473-218-630	1	Paging Lines and Status and Annunciator Circuits — Operation Tests
	473-218-655	1	Selectron Reading Circuits Used With Direct Lines — Operation Tests
Add	473-218-660	1	
	473-218-660	3	Station Line Circuits and Flash and Wink Circuit — Operation Tests
	473-218-661	1	Long Line Circuit SD-99545-01 — Operation Tests
	473-218-665	1	Central Office Trunk Circuits — SD-99362-01 and SD-98051-01 — Operation Tests
	473-219-300	1	Industrial Reporting System — Method of Operation
	473-219-500	1	Industrial Reporting System — Circuit Tests

Manual PBX (Other Than 520-Type)

	473-228-110	1	Emergency Reporting Lines — Arrangements for Terminating — Manual PBX
	473-228-540	3	Key Ended Lines — (Terminated in Turret) — Operation Tests
	473-228-541	3	Jack Ended Lines — (Separate from PBX) — Operation Tests
	473-228-543	2	Jack Ended Lines — Operation Tests — 551A, 551B, 551D, 552A, 552B, 552D, 552E, 555, 604C, and 605A PBX

Station Equipment Arrangements

	473-310-100	4	Public Emergency Reporting Systems — Identification, Installation, Connections and Maintenance
	473-310-181	1	8A Key Telephone System for Use at 911 Emergency Reporting/Answering Bureaus — Identification
	473-310-182	1	8A Key Telephone System for Use at 911 Emergency Reporting/Answering Bureaus — Trouble Locating
	473-310-183	1	8A Key Telephone System for Use at 911 Emergency Reporting/Answering Bureaus — CALL DIRECTOR® Telephone Set — Method of Operation
	473-310-110	1	8A Key Telephone System for Use at 911 Emergency Reporting/Answering Bureaus — Installation and Connections

Industrial Communications System (ICS)

	473-311-100	2	1A — System Description
	473-311-300	2	1A — Preinstallation and Planning Information

473-4 CUSTOMER TRAINING EQUIPMENT

	473-401-100	1	KS-21102 Business Phone Trainer — Description and Maintenance
Add	473-401-101	1	
	473-401-101	1	KS-21564 Business Phone Trainer — Description and Maintenance
Add	473-410-100	1	
	473-410-100	1	KS-16161 Teletrainer
	473-411-100	4	KS-16605 Teletrainer — Description and Maintenance
	473-411-101	1	KS-21764 Teletrainer — Description, Operation and Maintenance

473-5 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEMS — SECTIONS COMMON TO CUSTOMER AND CENTRAL OFFICE EQUIPMENT

	473-500-001	1	Business Services Engineering — Concentrator-Identifier
	473-500-101	1	KS-21056 Test Set (SD-99608-01) — Used With Line Concentrator-Identifier Systems — Description, Calibration and Operation
	473-500-501	1	Tone Signaling Circuit SD-99556-01 (1930Z0) — Used With Line Concentrator-Identifier Systems — Tests and Adjustments
Add	473-501-201	1	
	473-501-201	3	Line Concentrator-Identifier System — Applied to Telephone Secretarial Service — Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation
	473-501-202	1	Line Concentrator-Identifier (1930Z1) — Used With Electromechanical Central Offices — Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation Using Test Set KS-21056
Add	473-501-501	2	
	473-501-501	3	Line Concentrator-Identifier System — Applied to Telephone Secretarial Answering Service — Circuit Tests and Trouble Analysis
	473-501-502	1	Line Concentrator-Identifier (1930Z1) — Used With Electromechanical Central Offices — Circuit Tests and Trouble Analysis Using Test Set KS-21056

	473-503-100	2	Occasional Service System (99317) for Use With Telephone Answering System — Description and Operation Information
Add	473-505-201	1	
	473-505-201	2	Line Concentrator (J93022) Identifier (J93021) — For Use With No. 1 Electronic Switching System (No. 1 ESS) — Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation
	473-505-202	1	Line Concentrator (J93022) Identifier (J93021) — Used With No. 1 and No. 2 Electronic Switching Systems — Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation Using Test Set KS-21056
Add	473-505-501	2	
	473-505-501	2	Line Concentrator (J93022) Identifier (J93021) — For Use With No. 1 Electronic Switching System (No. 1 ESS) — Circuit Tests and Trouble Analysis
	473-505-502	1	Line Concentrator (J93022) Identifier (J93021) — Used With No. 1 and No. 2 Electronic Switching Systems — Circuit Tests and Trouble Analysis Using Test Set KS-21056
	473-506-010	1	AUTOTAS*† Call Distribution System — Traffic Engineering Practices
	473-510-010	1	Candela Electronics TC-300DMS Central Office Concentrator — Installation Instructions
	473-510-011	1	Candela Electronics TC-300DMS Central Office Concentrator — Acceptance Test Procedures
	473-510-012	1	Candela Electronics TC-300DMS Central Office Concentrator — Maintenance Procedures
	473-510-013	1	Candela Electronics Clear Central Circuit — Installation, Acceptance, Maintenance Procedures

473-6 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEMS — SECTIONS COVERING CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

473-600-001	1	Business Services Engineering — General
473-600-002	1	Business Services Engineering — 554 Secretarial PBX
473-601-001	1	Business Services Engineering — 557A PBX
473-601-201	2	557A PBX—Identification, Installation, and Connections — Telephone Secretarial Service
473-601-210	1	Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation — 557A PBX
473-601-501	1	Circuit Tests for Secretarial Answering Service — 557A PBX
473-602-001	1	Business Services Engineering — 557B PBX
473-602-201	4	557B PBX — Identification, Installation, Connections — Telephone Secretarial Service
473-602-210	2	Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation for Secretarial Answering Service — 557B PBX
473-602-501	2	Circuit Tests for Secretarial Answering Service — 557B PBX
473-607-501	1	Occasional Service Circuit — SD-96605-01 and SD-96606-01 — for Telephone Answering Systems — Operation Tests (Performed at Telephone Answering Bureau)

Registered trademark of Candela Electronics, Incorporated

	473-609-201	3	Equipment Cabinets — Identification, Installation, Service Options, and Connections — 1A Telephone Answering System
	473-609-210	3	Attendant Console — Identification, Installation and Connections — 1A Telephone Answering System
	473-609-301	1	Answering Equipment — Method of Operation — 1A Telephone Answering System
	473-609-501	2	Operation Tests — 1A Telephone Answering System
	473-613-000	1	AUTOTAS Call Distribution System — Description and Operation
	473-613-010	1	AUTOTAS Call Distribution System — Installation Instructions
	473-613-011	1	AUTOTAS Call Distribution System — Acceptance Test Procedure
	473-613-012	1	AUTOTAS Call Distribution System — Maintenance Procedures
	473-613-020	1	AUTOTAS Call Distribution System — Management Terminal — Installation/Maintenance/Acceptance
	473-613-021	1	AUTOTAS Call Distribution System — Management Terminal — Operating Instructions
	473-613-030	1	AUTOTAS Call Distribution System — Panther — Installation Instructions
	473-613-031	1	AUTOTAS Call Distribution System — Operator Console and Patcher Operation
	473-613-040	1	Call Diverity Installation — Acceptance Test Procedure — AUTOTAS Call Distribution System
	473-613-050	1	Uninterruptible Power System — Installation/Acceptance/Maintenance Procedures — AUTOTAS Call Distribution System
Add	473-675-201	1	
	473-675-201	1	100A Telephone Answering System — Identification, Installation, Operation, Connections and Maintenance

473-7 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEMS — SECTIONS COVERING CENTRAL OFFICE EQUIPMENT

473-703-501	1	Occasional Service Circuit — SD-96605-01 and SD-96606-01 — for Telephone Answering Systems — Operation Tests (Performed at Central Office)

DIVISION 475 — CALL DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM NO. 15, INFORMATION DESKS, AND ORDER TURRETS — CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

475-0 Indexes
- 1 No. 15 Automatic Call Distributing System
- 2 Nos. 1, 2, 2A and 4 Order Turrets
- 3 No. 3 Order Turret

6 Test 5A Order Turrets

475-0 INDEXES

◆ 475-000-000 .6 Numerical Index — Division 475 — Call Distributing System No. 1S, Information Desks, and Order Turrets — Customer Equipment

475-1 No. 1S AUTOMATIC CALL DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM

Add 475-100-210 1
475-100-210 2 Installation

Add 475-100-520 1
475-100-520 1 Circuit Tests

475-2 No. 1, 2, 2A and 4 ORDER TURRETS

475-200-100 1 Order Turret — No. 1 — Description

475-200-200 1 Order Turret — No. 1 — Installation

475-200-300 1 Order Turret — No. 1 — Tests and Adjustments

475-200-800 1 Order Turret — No. 1 — Supplies

475-210-100 1 Order Turret — No. 2 and 2A — Identification, Installation, and Connections

475-220-100 1 Order Turret — No. 4 — Description, Installation, and Connections

475-3 NO. 3 ORDER TURRET

475-300-110 1 General Description

475-300-310 1 Alarms — Method of Tracing

475-300-320 1 Method of Taking Equipment Out of Service

475-300-505 1 Allotter Circuit and Associated Alarm and Registers — Tests and Inspections

475-300-507 1 Attendant Telephone and Trunk Circuits — Operation Tests

475-300-520 1 Calls Waiting Signal and Register Circuit — Tests and Inspections

475-300-655 1 Start Circuit and Associated Alarm Circuit — Tests and Inspections

475-300-665 1 Incoming Trunks — Incoming Trunk Selector Control Circuit — Operation Tests

475-6 NO. 6A ORDER TURRET

475-600-310 2 Alarms — Method of Tracing

475-600-500 2 Alarm and Common Group Circuits — Tests and Inspections

475-600-507 2 Attendant Trunk and Position Circuits — Operation Tests — PBX Information Desk

475-600-664 1 Night Service Trunk Circuit SD-5E036-01 — Operation Test

475-600-665 2 Trunk Finders — Operation Tests

475-600-666 2 Incoming Trunks — Operation Tests — PBX Information Desk

475-600-667 1 Overflow Trunk Circuit SD-5E053-01 — Operation Tests

475-600-669 1 Overflow Control Circuit SD-5E026-01 — Operation Test

---

DIVISION 476 — FORCE ADMINISTRATION DATA SYSTEM (FADS) — AUTOMATIC CALL DISTRIBUTING SYSTEMS (ACD) NO. 2A, 2B, AND 3A, AND CALL DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM NO. 4A — CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

476-0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
1 Equipment Common to ACDs
2 2-Type ACD
3 No. 3A ACD
4 No. 4A CD
6 General Trade Products — ACD

476-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL TEST LISTS

◆ 476-000-000 87 Numerical Index — Division 476 — Force Administration Data System (FADS) — Automatic Call Distributing Systems (ACD) No. 2A, 2B, and 3A and Call Distributing System No. 4A — Customer Equipment

476-001-013 5 ETL — No. 2A ACD

476-001-013 5 ETL — No. 3A ACD

476-1 EQUIPMENT COMMON TO ACDs

476-100-002 1 Business Services Engineering — CCS Company Tables

476-100-003 1 Business Services Engineering — Design Considerations

476-100-004 1 Business Services Engineering — Force Administration Data System (FADS)

476-100-101 1 KS-21055 NATIS Test Set — Used With Automatic Call Distributing Systems — Description, Installation, Tests, and Maintenance

476-100-104 1 3B Traffic Usage Recorder — Description, Installation, Connections, Tests, Trouble Location

476-100-106 1 KS-15947 Translator Circuit SD-95965-01 — Description — Installation — Tests

476-100-501 1 Trunk Identification Control Circuit 153131W — Operations Test

476-100-600 1 Centralized Attendant Service — Business Services Traffic Engineering

476-100-701 1 KS-12068, L7 Recorder-Reproducer and Trunk Identification Announcement Amplifiers — Requirements, Adjustments, and Trouble Analysis — 2- and 3-Type Automatic Call Distributors (ACD)

476-121-100 2 Business Office Force Administration Data System (BOFADS) Using Portable Data Terminal (PDT) No. 2A — Description and Operation

	476-121-101	1	Business Office Force Administration Data System — Down Line Loading (BOFADS-DLL) — Description and Operation
Add	476-121-105	1	
	476-121-105	2	Business Office Force Administration Data System (BOFADS) Using Portable Data Terminal (PDT) No. 2A — Installation
	476-121-106	2	Business Office Force Administration Data System — Loading (BOFADS-DLL) — Installation
	476-121-107	2	Business Office Force Administration Data System — Down Line Loading (BOFADS-DLL) — Retrofit Installation
	476-121-110	2	Business Office Force Administration Data System (BOFADS) Using Portable Data Terminal (PDT) No. 2A — Trouble Locating Procedures
	476-121-111	1	Business Office Force Administration Data System — Down Line Loading (BOFAD-DLL) Trouble — Locating Procedures
	476-130-105	2	13A Customer Information System (CIS) — Descriptive Information
	476-130-107	2	13A Customer Information System (CIS) — Identification and Preinstallation

476-2 2-TYPE ACD

No. 2A Automatic Call Distributing System

	476-200-001	1	Business Services Engineering
Add	476-200-210	1	
	476-200-210	5	Identification and Installation
	476-202-210	4	Crown and Power Cables — Method of Connecting
	476-204-200	4	House and Feeder Cables — Basic Cabinet — Method of Connecting to Distributing Frame
Add	476-204-202	3	
	476-204-202	3	House and Feeder Cables — First Supplementary Cabinet — Method of Connecting to Distributing Frame
Add	476-204-204	1	
	476-204-204	3	House and Feeder Cables — Second Supplementary Cabinet — Method of Connecting to Distributing Frame
	476-204-206	4	House and Feeder Cables — Transfer Cabinet — Method of Connecting to Distributing Frame
Add	476-210-210	1	
	476-210-210	6	Attendant Telephone Position — 10- or 11-Type Telephone Console and 12- or 14-Type Apparatus Unit — Method of Connecting
	476-212-210	4	Supervisor Telephone Position — Method of Connecting
	476-214-210	3	Supervisor Position Lamp Cabinet — Method of Connecting to Distributing Frame
	476-215-210	5	Miscellaneous Equipment — Area Identification Equipment, Auxiliary Trunk Units, Hold Units, Announcement Set, 20-Cycle Detector Units, Tests Auxiliary Units, and Auxiliary Incoming Trunk Units — Method of Connecting
Add	476-216-210	1	
	476-216-210	4	Distributing Frame Cross-Connections
Add	476-218-210	1	
	476-218-210	4	Service Options — (Trunks, Position Trunks, Night Connections, and Registers) — Method of Providing
	476-220-210	1	Tests and Inspection at Time of Installation
	476-222-501	2	Alarms — Operation Tests
	476-223-501	3	Traffic Registers — Operating Tests Using Test Set SD-65983-01 (153131AG)
Add	476-225-501	1	
	476-225-501	2	Attendant Telephone Position — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-65983-01 (153131AG)
	476-227-501	1	Supervisors Telephone Position — Operation Tests
	476-229-501	2	Link, Controller, and Gate Circuit — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-65983-01 (153131AG)
	476-237-501	3	Incoming Trunk Circuit Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-65983-01 (153131AG)
	476-243-501	2	Automatic Selection and Auxiliary Trunk Circuit for Outward Service From Attendant Position — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-65983-01 (153131AG)
	476-247-501	3	Night Service Trunk Circuit — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-65983-01 (153131AG, 1) or 13)
	476-249-501	2	Auxiliary Trunk Circuit — For Outward Service — From Switchboard to Central Office — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-65983-01 (153131AG)
	476-254-501	1	Operation Tests
	476-256-502	1	Transmission Tests 2A

No. 2B Automatic Call Distributing System

	476-270-001	1	Business Services Engineering
	476-270-201	4	Identification and Installation
	476-270-202	3	Cabinet Crown Strapping and Cabling — Method of Providing
	476-270-203	4	Cabling and Cross Connections — Method of Providing — 2B
	476-270-204	4	Service Options — Method of Providing
	476-270-205	4	Miscellaneous Equipment Connections
	476-270-301	1	Trouble Locating Information
	476-270-302	2	Consoles — Method of Operation (For Large 2B ACD Attendant Application)
	476-270-303	1	Telephone Sets — Method of Operation (For Small 2B ACD Attendant Application)
	476-270-501	1	Tests and Inspection at Time of Installation

476-270-503 2 Acceptance and Operation Tests Using J53131AG 13 Test Set

476-270-505 1 Transmission Tests — 2B

476-271-301 1 Consoles — Method of Operation — Centralized Attendant Service

476-3 NO. 3A ACD

476-303-001 1 Business Services Engineering

476-303-002 1 Business Services Engineering — Split Gate Interflow Arrangement

476-303-003 1 Business Services Engineering — Automatic Overflow Arrangement

Add 476-303-410 1

476-303-410 1 Attendant Telephone Position — 10- or 11-Type Telephone Consoles and 12- or 14-Type Apparatus Unit — Method of Connecting

476-303-412 1 12B-Type Telephone Console — Connections

476-305-501 3 Alarms — Operation Tests

476-305-502 1 Alarms — (SD-5E049-01) — Operation Tests

476-307-501 3 Attendant Telephone Position — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-65983-01 (J53131AG)

476-309-501 3 Supervisor Telephone Position — Operation Tests

476-312-501 2 Finder Circuits 8-Wire — SD-65962-01 and SD-65975-01 — Operation Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-65963-01 and SD-5E049-01 or SD-65966-01 and SD-5E049-01

476-313-501 2 Split Gate Finder Circuit SD-5E035-01 and Split Gate Group Circuit SD-5E050-01 — Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-65983-01 (J53131AG)

476-314-501 1 Selectors — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-66073-01 (J54701B)

476-314-502 1 Selectors — Rotary — Cut-In and Release Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set 3A Automatic Call Distributing System

476-319-501 3 Delayed Answer Announcement Circuit SD-65971-01 — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-65983-01 (J53131AG)

476-321-501 3 Announcement Trunk Circuit SD-65979-01 — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-65983-01 (J53131AG) — 3A Automatic Call Distributing System

476-322-501 4 Incoming Trunk Circuits SD-65961-01 and SD-65978-01 — Operation Tests

476-324-501 1 Incoming Trunk Group Peg Count Totalizer SD-65981-01 — 3A Automatic Call Distributing System — Operation Test

476-325-501 3 Attendant Trunk Circuit SD-65964-01 and Night Service Trunk Circuit SD-65967-01 — Operation Tests — 3A Automatic Call Distributing System

476-328-501 3 Transfer Trunk Circuit SD-65970-01 — Operation Tests

476-328-502 1 Transfer Trunk (SD-65970-01) — Operation Tests

476-330-501 1 Trunks — Operation Tests From Selector Levels — Using Dial Hand Test Set

476-332-501 3 Auxiliary Incoming Trunk Circuit SD-1E070-01, Auxiliary Trunk Circuit SD-65972-01, and Attendant Line Circuit SD-65977-01 — Operation Tests

476-335-501 3 Traffic Registers — Operation Tests

476-337-501 2 Load Balancing and Overflow Common Control Circuit SD-5E022-01 — Operation Tests

476-338-501 2 Overflow Control Circuit SD-5E026-01 — Operation Tests — 3A Automatic Call Distributing System

476-339-501 3 Overflow Trunk Circuit SD-5E032-01 — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-65983-01 (J53131AG)

476-344-501 2 Force Administrative Data System (FADS) — 3A Automatic Call Distributing System — Operation Tests

476-344-502 1 Transmission Tests — Maintenance

Telephone Company Business Office Force Administration Data System

476-360-101 3 1A1 and 1A2 Key Telephone Systems — Description, Identification, Installation, Connections and Tests

476-4 NO. 4A CD

476-400-001 1 Business Services Engineering

476-400-200 2 Interconnection, Installation, and Connections

476-400-300 2 Maintenance and Method of Operation

476-401-301 1 Centralized Attendant Service — Method of Operation and Modifications

476-6 GENERAL TRADE PRODUCTS — ACD

476-600-001 1 Collins "Galaxy" ACD

DIVISION 480 — PRIVATE SERVICE SYSTEMS — CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

480-0 Indexes
- 1 Crash Alarm and Command Conference Systems
- 2 Civil Defense Warning System (CDW) — Station Equipment
- 3 Group Alerting System — Station Apparatus; 1A Telephone Warning System; 10A Alerting System; 11A Alerting System and KS-19557 Detector
- 5 SAGE System — 112A Key Equipment and SAC Main Operating Base Turret
- 6 Private Line Terminations and Selective Signaling Systems
- 7 Switching Systems — Customer Equipment
- 8 PBX Access — AUTOVON

480-0 INDEXES

◆ 480-000-000 14 Numerical Index — Division 480 — Private Service Systems — Customer Equipment

480-010-100 2 4-Wire Private Line Circuit — Powered from Central Office SD-69902-01 — Identification, Connections, and Tests

480-1 CRASH ALARM AND COMMAND CONFERENCE SYSTEMS

480-139-110 1 General Description

480-139-500 2 Crash Alarm Circuits — Operation Tests — 551A, 551B, 551D, 604C, 605A, 701A and 711A PBX

480-139-501 2 Crash Alarm Circuits — Arranged for Continuous Test of Station Lines — Operation Tests — 701A or 711A PBX

480-139-520 2 Command Conference Circuits — Operation Tests — 605A, 701A, and 711A PBX

480-2 CIVIL DEFENSE WARNING SYSTEM (CDW) — STATION EQUIPMENT

480-210-100 6 Identification

480-210-200 4 Bell and Lights — Installation and Maintenance

480-210-400 4 Bell and Lights — Connections

480-3 GROUP ALERTING SYSTEM — STATION APPARATUS; 1A TELEPHONE WARNING SYSTEM; 10A ALERTING SYSTEM; 11A ALERTING SYSTEM AND KS-19557 DETECTOR

480-310 Group Alerting System — Station Apparatus

Add 480-310-100 1
480-310-100 3 Identification

480-310-200 4 Installation and Maintenance

Add 480-310-400 1
480-310-400 5 Connections

480-315 1A Telephone Warning System

480-315-100 1 Identification, Installation Connection, and Maintenance

480-315-500 2 Tests

480-316 10A Alerting System

480-316-301 1 Console — Method of Operation

Add 480-316-501 1
480-316-501 2 Periodic Maintenance and Overall Tests

480-317 11A Alerting System

480-317-500 2 Periodic Maintenance and Overall Tests

480-5 SAGE SYSTEMS — 112A KEY EQUIPMENT AND SAC MAIN OPERATING BASE TURRET

480-510-100 4 Description of Equipment Arrangements

480-510-105 1 Conference Circuit SD-69490-01 and Alternate Termination Transfer Circuit SD-69492-01 — Description of Operation

Add 480-510-106 1
480-510-106 1 Addressable Data Station Switching — Circuit SD-1G244-01 and Site Control Circuit SD-1G248-01 — Identification, Operation, Maintenance

480-520-301 2 SAC Main Operating Base Turret — Method of Operation

480-520-501 1 SAC Main Operating Base Turret — Lineup and Overall Tests

480-6 PRIVATE LINE TERMINATIONS AND SELECTIVE SIGNALING SYSTEMS

480-610 Station Arrangement for 2- and 4-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Central Office Lines

480-610-100 3 Identification and Connections

480-611 Preemption Tone Detector (AUTOVON) — Customer-Provided PBX or Station

480-611-100 1 Identification, Connections, Maintenance

480-612 Echo Suppression and Anti-Sing Circuit SD-1G283-01

480-612-100 1 Identification, Installation, Connection, and Line Up Procedures

480-615 4-Wire Private Line Terminating Circuit, SD-69566-01

480-615-100 4 Identification, Installation, Connections, Lineup Procedures

480-616 4-Wire Private Line Terminating Circuit, SD-69449-01

480-616-100 2 Identification, Installation, and Connections

480-617 4-Wire Private Line Terminating Circuit SD-1G297-01

480-617-100 4 Identification, Installation, and Connections

480-621 Selective Signaling Systems

480-621-200 2 SS-1 — Identification, Installation, Connections and Service Options — Private Line Telephone Service

480-621-202 3 SS-1 or SS-1A — 2-Digit "TOUCH-TONE" to Dial Pulse Conversion — Identification, Installation, Connections

480-621-500 1 SS1 — Operational Sketches and Sequence Charts — Private Line Telephone Service

480-621-501 2 SS1 — Overall Tests — Private Line Telephone Service

480-621-502 3 SS-1 — Decoder and Keyer — Detailed Tests — Private Line Telephone Service

480-621-503 2 SS-1 or SS-1A — 2-Digit "TOUCH-TONE" to Dial Pulse Conversion Equipment, Detailed Tests

480-622-200 3 SS-1A — Identification, Installation, Connections, Service Options — Private Line Telephone Service

480-622-501 2 SS-1A — Overall Tests — Private Line Telephone Service

480-622-502 2 SS-1A — Decoder and Keyer — Detailed Tests — Private Line Telephone Service

480-623-001 4 SS-4 — With or Without Off-Network Access — Identification, Installation, and Connections — 4 Wire Private Line Telephone Service

480-623-002 1 SS-4 Selective Signaling System — Maintenance — Private Line Telephone Service

480-625-210 2 SS-3 TOUCH TONE® — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operational Tests and Maintenance

480-630-210 1 SS-3 Order Wire — Initial Lineup and Maintenance Tests

480-7 SWITCHING SYSTEMS — CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

480-707-301 1 No. 302 — Method of Operation

480-709-501 1 No. 302 — Tests, Inspections, and Line Up

480-708-301 4 No. 301A — Method of Operation

480-708-501 4 No. 301A — Lineup and Overall Tests

480-709-301 1 No. 301 — Method of Operation

480-710-001 1 No. 300 — Business Services Engineering

480-710-100 4 No. 300 — Position Equipment Identification

Add 480-710-301 1
480-710-301 3 No. 300 — Method of Operation

480-710-400 3 No. 300 — Sequence Charts and Operational Sketches — Land Line Operation

480-710-401 1 No. 300 — Sequence Charts and Operational Sketches — Radio Line Operation

480-710-501 1 No. 300 — Overall Tests Using 1530268N1 Portable Test Box or 1530268W Portable Test Set Equipped With Dial Pulse Counter

Add 480-711-500 1
480-711-500 2 No. 304 — Overall Tests

480-712-100 1 Control and Display System used in Conjunction With a 304 Switching System — Console Operating Procedures

480-713-100 1 Command Post Alerting Network (COPAN) Residence Station Apparatus Used With No. 306 — Identification, Installation and Connections

480-713-301 4 306 Console — Method of Operation

480-713-500 2 No. 306 — Line-up and Overall Tests

480-713-501 1 306 — AUTOVON Access Line Sharing Circuit — 2-Station, 2-Line Appearances — Description, Lineup, and Testing

480-714-101 2 No. 307 — 4-Wire CO Line Circuit Unit — Description

480-714-102 2 No. 307 — Line Transfer Circuit Unit — Description

480-714-103 1 No. 307 — Sequence Circuit Unit — Description

480-714-104 1 No. 307 — Dual Access Switch — Description

Add 480-714-105 1
480-714-105 2 No. 307 — 2626A1 Telephone Set — Description

Add 480-714-166 1
480-714-166 1 No. 307 — Alarm Circuit Unit — Description

480-714-200 5 No. 307 — Installation

Add 480-714-301 1
480-714-301 1 No. 307 — 4 Wire CO Link Circuit Unit — Maintenance Tests

480-714-302 2 No. 307 — Line Transfer Circuit Unit — Maintenance Tests

480-714-303 1 No. 307 — Sequence Circuit Unit — Maintenance Tests

480-714-304 1 No. 307 — Dual Access Switch — Maintenance Tests

480-714-305 1 No. 307 — 2A28A1 Key Telephone Set — Maintenance Tests

480-714-306 1 No. 307 — Alarm Circuit — Maintenance Tests

480-714-500 2 No. 307 — Service Test Procedures

480-714-501 1 No. 307 — Out-of-Service Test — Procedures for High Speed Send/Receive (HS S/R) Station

480-714-700 3 No. 308 — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Tests and Inspections During Installation

480-716-501 2 No. 309 In-Service Operational Tests

480-717-300 2 No. 310 Console — Method of Operation

480-717-500 4 No. 310 — Line-Up and Overall Tests

480-720-100 2 Modular Terminal Communication System (MTCS) — Installation, Connections, and Lineup Procedures

480-720-101 1 Modular Terminal — Communication System — Maintenance

480-720-200 2 Modular Terminal Communication System (MTCS) — Method of Operation

480-8 PBX ACCESS — AUTOVON

480-801-100 1 Telephone Consoles — Type E 60833 (No. 2 Electronic Switching System ESS AUTOVON) — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

480-801-110 1 No. 2 Electronic Switching System (ESS) Control — Autovon

480-801-300 1 812A — Attendant Console (1A5A61-01) — Method of Operation

480-801-500 1 812A — Initial Lineup and Maintenance Tests

DIVISION 481 — TELECONFERENCING SERVICES

481.0 Index
481.1 Audio Teleconferencing
481.2 Video Teleconferencing

481-0 INDEX

◆ 481.000.000 B Numerical Index — Division 481 — Teleconferencing Services

481-1 AUDIO TELECONFERENCING

QUORUM* 100A Conference System — Identification, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance

481.100.100 I Used With 4A Speakerphone System

481.100.101 I Used With a 50A1 Conference Set

481.100.102 I Used With a Group Audio Teleconferencing

Registered Trademark of AT&T

481-2 VIDEO TELECONFERENCING

PICTUREPHONE Meeting Service

481.200.001 I System Description for Initial Service

481.200.002 I Conference Center — General Description

481.201.001 I KS 22456 TV Processor — Description — Conference Center

481.201.010 I KS 22456 TV Processor — Installation and Connections — Conference Center

481.201.020 I KS 22456 TV Processor — Operation, Maintenance, Trouble Locating, and Acceptance Tests — Conference Center

481.202.001 I Room Controller Equipment — Description — Conference Center

481.202.010 I Room Controller Equipment — Installation and Connections — Conference Center

481.202.020 I Room Controller Equipments — Operation, Maintenance, Acceptance Tests, and Trouble Locating — Conference Center

Add 481.203.001 I
481.203.001 I General Trade Equipment — Description — Conference Center

Add 481.203.010 I
481.203.010 I General Trade Equipment — Installation and Connections — Conference Center

Add 481.203.020 I
481.203.020 I General Trade Equipment — Operation, Maintenance, Trouble Locating, and Acceptance Tests — Conference Center

DIVISION 500 — GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR STATION INSTALLATIONS — CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

500-0 Indexes
-1 Transmission Zoning, Inductive Noise, Ringing Bridge Limitations, Selection of Apparatus, Radio Suppression, Special Connections, and Dial Restriction
-2 Plant Field Station Administration
-8 Packaging and Handling — Disconnected Apparatus

500-0 INDEXES

♠ 500.000.000 49 Numerical Index — Division 500 — General Considerations for Station Installations — Customer Equipment

500-1 TRANSMISSION ZONING, INDUCTIVE NOISE, RINGING BRIDGE LIMITATIONS, SELECTION OF APPARATUS, RADIO SUPPRESSION, SPECIAL CONNECTIONS, AND DIAL RESTRICTION

500.110.100 6 Selection of Apparatus by Class of Service and Zone

500.112.100 11 Reference — Inductive Noise

500.114.100 5 Station Ringing Apparatus — Selection and Limitations

500.120.100 5 Telephone Apparatus and Materials — Color

500.124.100 5 Station Sets and Apparatus for Special Applications — Selection

500.128.100 8 Selection of Telephone Apparatus for Impaired Hearing, Speech, and Sight

500.130.100 4 Subscriber Sets and Externally Mounted Ringers — Selection for General Use

500.150.100 10 Radio Signal Suppression — For Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

500.155.100 6 Key Telephone Sets Dial Restriction — Identification, Connections, and Testing

500-2 PLANT FIELD STATION ADMINISTRATION

500-200-011 1 Administration of the Kit Plan and Field Turnaround of Telephone Sets and Bases

500-8 PACKAGING AND HANDLING — DISCONNECTED APPARATUS

500-810-200 2 Disconnected Station Apparatus

500-815-200 1 Disconnected 400-Type KTUs

500-820-200 1 Disconnected 1-Type Telephone Answering Sets

500-820-201 1 Disconnected 2-Type Telephone Answering Sets

500-820-203 1 Disconnected KS-16378 Telephone Answering Sets

500-820-205 1 Disconnected KS-16923 List 1 Telephone Answering Sets

500-820-207 1 Disconnected KS-19245, List 1 Telephone Answering Sets

500-830-200 1 Disconnected KS-16266, List 1 Announcement Sets

500-840-200 1 Disconnected KS-16844 Repeater

DIVISION 501 — STATION SET COMPONENTS — CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

501-0 Index
-1 Apparatus Blanks, Buzzers, Bells, Capacitors, Transformers, Cords, Cord Reels, Designation Strips and Cards, Dials, Filters, Timers, and Modification Kits
-2 Handsets, Receivers, Transmitters, and Ringers
-3 Electron Tubes, Polarity Guards, Varistors, Ringer Isolators, and Termination Units
-4 Telephone Units and Mountings for Customer-Owned Enclosures

501-0 INDEX

♠ 501.000.000 66 Numerical Index — Division 501 — Station Set Components — Customer Equipment

501-1 APPARATUS BLANKS, BUZZERS, BELLS, CAPACITORS, TRANSFORMERS, CORDS, CORD REELS, DESIGNATION STRIPS AND CARDS, DIALS, FILTERS, TIMERS, AND MODIFICATION KITS

501.110.100 5 Apparatus Blanks — Identification

501.120.100 12 Reference — Buzzers and Bells — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, Limitations, and Connections

501.130.100 6 Capacitors — Identification

501.135.100 4 Varistors

501.136.100 7 Station Transformers — Identification

501.140.100 3 Telephone Station Cords — General

501.140.101 1 Station Cords — Even Count Color Code

501.140.102 15 Handset Cords — Identification

501.140.103 14 Mounting Cards for Single-Line and One-Button Telephone Sets — Identification and Selection

501.140.104 6 Mounting Cards for 4- and 6-Button Key Telephone Sets

501.140.105 6 Mounting Cards for CALL DIRECTOR® Telephone Sets

501.140.106 4 Mounting Cards for 10- and 20-Button Telephone Sets — Identification

501.140.107 2 Mounting Cards for Telephone Consoles

501.140.108 3 Handset Cords — Moisture Warning

	501-160-120	7	Line Set and Miscellaneous Cards for Station Use — Identification
	501-164-100	7	Card Reels — 2-, 3-, and 5-Type — Identification
	501-150-103	7	Station Jumper Cards — Identification and Installation
	501-150-101	4	Transparent Windows for Turnbutton and 6W Telephone Sets — Identification
	501-150-102	6	Designation Strip and Cards
	501-160-100	10	Dial Mounting and Dial Adapters
	501-162-100	15	Station Dials — 5-, 7-, and 8-Types — Identification and Maintenance
	501-162-101	8	9-Type Station Dials — Identification and Maintenance
	501-162-102	6	Station Dials — 10- and 11-Type — Identification and Maintenance
	501-162-103	3	Station Dials — TOUCH-TONE® Type — Selection
◆	501-163-100	1	Station Dials — 40-Type
	501-163-101	4	Station Dials — 41-Type — Identification, Operation, and Maintenance
	501-164-101	3	Station Dials — 21-Type — Identification and Maintenance
	501-164-107	5	Station Dials — 22-Type — Identification and Maintenance
	501-164-103	1	Station Dials — 23-Type
	501-164-105	5	Station Dials — 25-Type — Identification and Maintenance
	501-164-106	4	Station Dials — 26-Type — Identification, Operation, Maintenance, and Connections
	501-164-108	1	Station Dials — 28A — Identification and Maintenance
	501-164-115	10	35-Type Station Dials — Identification and Maintenance
	501-164-116	3	Station Dials — 36-Type — Identification, Operation, Maintenance, and Connections
	501-164-117	1	Station Dials — F-58553 — Identification, Maintenance, and Connections
	501-164-118	1	Dial — 51A — Identification, Operation, and Maintenance
	501-164-128	2	Station Dials — 1025-Type — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections
	501-164-130	12	Station Dials — 1035 and F-56309 Types — Identification and Connections
	501-164-131	6	Station Dials 1036 and F-56310 Types — Identification and Connections
	501-164-132	1	F-58546 Station Dial
	501-164-133	2	Station Dial — 10378 — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance
	501-164-201	5	870A1 and 2870A1 TOUCH-A-MATIC® 32 Automatic Dialer — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operation, and Maintenance
	501-164-202	4	870B1M and 2870B1M TOUCH-A-MATIC® — 32 Automatic Dialer — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operation, and Maintenance
	501-164-203	2	1200A81 and 1200A11 TOUCH-A-MATIC® 12 Automatic Dialer — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operation, and Maintenance
	501-165-101	4	Station Dial — 43A
	501-165-109	4	43B and 53B Station Dials — Identification, Installation, Operation, Connections, and Maintenance
	501-165-110	4	Station Dial — 53A
	501-165-115	3	Station Dials — 70-Type — Identification and Maintenance
	501-165-117	2	72-Type Station Dials — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance
	501-165-118	1	73-Type Station Dials — Identification and Maintenance
	501-165-180	4	Station Dials — 80-, 82-, and 83-Types — Identification and Maintenance
	501-165-100	2	Time-Delay Unit 16350
	501-170-100	1	61-Type Filter — Identification
	501-170-200	1	61-Type Filters — Installation and Maintenance
	501-185-100	8	Medication Kits — Selection

501-2 HANDSETS, RECEIVERS, TRANSMITTERS, AND RINGERS

	501-210-101	4	Handsets — F-Series — Identification, Maintenance, and Connections
	501-210-102	9	G3-, G4-, G5-, and G11-Type Handsets — Identification, Maintenance, and Connections
	501-210-103	7	Handset G12A, G15A, and G15Y — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance
	501-210-104	3	Handset-31A
	501-210-105	3	K-Type Handsets — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance
	501-210-110	3	M1A and M2A Handsets — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance
	501-210-120	1	Handsets — KS-16504 Type — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance
	501-210-130	1	R-Type Handsets — Identification, Maintenance, and Connections
	501-211-102	6	G6-, G7-, G8-, G13-, G66-, and K6-Type Handsets (Amplified) — Identification, Connections, Conversion, and Maintenance
	501-211-103	2	G3A-Type Handsets — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

501-220-100 11 Receiver, Receiver Unit, and Holders — Selection

501-225-100 6 K5-14720 1st & Modified — (Bone Conduction Receiver) — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

501-226-101 4 Amplifiers — 238, 276, and 277 Types — Identification and Installation

501-226-101 4 Amplifiers — 151, 241, and 242 Type — Identification

501-226-102 1 Amplifiers — 315 Type

501-230-100 9 Transmitters and Transmitter Units — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

501-230-101 1 Telephone Sets Modified for Transmitter Current Using Exclusion Switch — Identification and Connections

501-250-100 8 Ringers — B, C, and D Types — Identification

501-250-300 1 Ringers — General Maintenance and Ringing Tests

501-250-301 1 Ringers — Numbered Type — Maintenance

501-250-302 2 Ringers — B Type — Maintenance

501-250-303 4 Ringers — C Type — Maintenance

501-250-304 4 Ringers — D1 Type — Maintenance

501-251-100 10 Ringer — E1 Type

501-252-100 9 F1A Ringer

501-252-400 3 Service — F1A Ringer

501-253-100 3 G1 Type Ringer — Identification and Maintenance

501-254-100 2 H1-Type Ringer — Identification and Maintenance

501-256-100 1 J1A Ringer — Identification and Maintenance

501-258-101 5 L1A-Type Ringers — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

501-258-400 1 Service Ringer — L1A

501-259-100 6 M- and N-Type Ringers — Identification and Maintenance

501-259-101 9 P-Type Ringers — Identification and Maintenance

501-260-100 4 S1A and S1AM Tone Ringer — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

501-260-110 2 T1A Ringer — Identification and Maintenance

501-260-111 2 W1A Tone Ringer — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

501-3 ELECTRON TUBES, POLARITY GUARDS, VARISTORS, RINGER ISOLATORS, AND TERMINATION UNITS

501-320-100 5 Diodes Used for Ringing — Identification, Installation, and Connections — 425A, 426A Tubes and 426N Diode, 813BH Diode

501-321-100 7 Polarity Guards — Identification

501-322-100 1 Ringing Range Extender — 112A — Identification, Installation, and Connections

501-322-101 3 11A and 11B Ringing Range Extenders

501-370-100 5 Diodes and Varistors — Identification

501-375-100 3 Ringer Isolator — ID-180036 Kit of Parts

501-375-101 3 284 Ringer Isolator

501-376-100 3 ID-180489 Kit of Parts

501-380-100 2 1A Termination Unit

501-380-102 1 603A Ringing Extender

501-4 TELEPHONE UNITS AND MOUNTINGS FOR CUSTOMER-OWNED ENCLOSURES

501-410-101 2 F-56659 and F-56660 Telephone Set Components for Installation in Customer Provided Housings — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

501-410-400 1 F-56659 and F-56660 Components for Customer Owned Housings

501-414-101 1 Telephone Sets and Basic Key Housings and Associated Units in Customer Owned Enclosures — Identification, Installation, Selection, Connections, and Maintenance

501-420-101 9 Telephone Set Components — Dials, Dial Mountings, Key, Key Mountings, and Line Switches for Installation in Customer Owned Enclosures — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

501-420-102 7 Telephone Set Components — Amplifiers, Chirp Keys, Handsets, Loudspeakers, Networks, Ringers, and Transmitters in Customer Owned Enclosures — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

DIVISION 502 — COMMON BATTERY STATION SETS

502-0 Indexes
-1 General Information
-2 Subscriber Sets
-3 Hand Telephone Sets, Terminals, and Bases
-4 Telephone Sets — 300, 400, and 5300 Series and K5 Series for Explosive Atmospheres
-5 Telephone Sets — 500, 1500, and 2500 Series
-6 Telephone Sets — 600, 1600, 2600 Series
-7 Telephone Sets — 700, 1700, 2700 Series

502-0 INDEXES

◆ 502-000-000 99 Numerical Index — Division 502 — Common Battery — Station Sets

502-000-001 3 Single Line — 8 Button Telephone Sets — Selection

502-000-002 3 Two-Line and One-Button Telephone Sets — Selection

502-000-003 2 Multiline — 4- and 6-Button Telephone Sets — Selection

502-000-004 2 Special Purpose Single-Line Telephone Sets — Selection

502-000-010 2 CALL DIRECTOR® Telephone Sets — Selection

502-000-111 2 660, 1660, and 2660 Series — Card Dialer — Telephone Sets — Selection

502-1 GENERAL INFORMATION

502-110-100 4 Key Telephone Sets — Standard Features and Options — Basic Wiring Requirements

Add 502-110-102 1
502-110-102 4 Monkey Telephone Sets — Conversion for Use With 1A1 or 1A2 Key Telephone Systems

502-120-200 5 Telephone Sets and Associated Station Apparatus — Selection of Indoor Locations

Add 502-120-201 1
502-120-201 3 Indoor Location — Installation

502-120-202 3 Selecting Outdoor Locations

502-120-203 3 Use of Station Sets in Refrigerated Rooms

502-2 SUBSCRIBER SETS

502-200-100 7 531-, 584-, 592-, 634-, 684-, 685-, 686- and 687-Type Subscriber Sets — Identification

502-200-101 6 691A — Identification

502-200-102 4 688, 690, 1690, and 2690 Types — Identification

502-200-200 2 Loud Ringing Bells Installation

502-200-300 5 Maintenance

502-200-400 3 634A, BA, C; 684A, BA, C — Common Battery — Induction Coil Type — Used with Hand Telephone Sets — Connections

502-200-401 5 634AT — Common Battery — Induction Coil Type — Connections

502-200-402 3 634BC and 684BC — Common Battery — Induction Coil Type — Used with Hand Telephone Sets — Connections

502-200-403 4 634CE — Common Battery — Induction Coil Type — Connections

502-200-404 9 685A — Used With Hand Telephone Sets — Connections

502-200-405 1 685C

502-200-406 5 686A — Used With Handsets — Connections

502-200-407 1 687D

502-200-408 6 688, 690, 1690, and 2690 Types — Connections

502-200-410 1 689A1, 689C1, 689D1, 689E1, 689A2, 689C2, 689D2, and 589E2 — Connections

502-201-100 4 694 Type

502-201-102 1 695 Type

502-201-105 4 698A (CODE COM SET) — Identification, Installation/Test, Connections, and Maintenance

502-203-100 2 700 Type — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

502-204-100 2 SLC-1 — Subscriber Equipment

502-204-200 1 Data SLC Carrier System — Local Area Data Transport (LADT) Network — Installation, Maintenance, and Tests — Customer Premises Equipment

502-210-400 3 392, 531, 534, 584, 592, 684, and 687 Types — Connections

502-3 HAND TELEPHONE SETS, TERMINALS, AND BASES

502-30 Reference Practices
502-301 200 Series

502-301-100 1 201A, B, C, D; 211A, B, C, D; 212A, B, C; 213A, B, C, I

502-301-101 1 211 Type

502-301-102 2 212I and M

502-301-103 1 202A, B, C, D; 203A, B, C, D, E, I; 215A, B, C, D

502-301-104 1 223 Type

502-302 2200 Series

502-302-101 3 2211 and 2212

502-303 220-, 1220-, and 2220-Type

Add 502-303-101 2
502-303-101 8 AC and AD Type Telephone Bases With 220-, 226-, 2220-, and 2226-Type Hand Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

502-303-102 3 220-, 226-, 2220-, and 2226-Type Hand Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

502-32 Service Practices
502-320 200 Series

502-320-400 2 211-Type

502-320-401 2 212I

502-320-410 1 201A, B, C, and D

502-320-411 1 211A, B, C, and D

502-320-412 1 212A, B, and C

502-320-413 1 213A, B, C, and E

502-320-414 1 202A, B, C, and D

502-320-416 1 215A, B, C, and D

502-322) Telephone Bases, Transaction Terminal Sets, and Bases 502-330)

Add 502-322-400 2
502-322-400 10 AC and AD-Type Telephone Bases With 220-, 226-, 2220- and 2226-Type Hand Telephone Sets — Connections

502-323-400 3 5000AM Transaction Telephone Set Base With 220- or 2220-Type

502-323-401 1 5100AM Transaction Telephone Set Base With 220- or 2220-Type Hand Telephone Set

502-323-402 2 500A Transaction III Terminal Set

502-323-403 3 5100BM Transaction Telephone Set Base With 220- or 2220-Type Hand Telephone Set — Used With or Without 5000A or 5000A2 Printer — Identification, Installation, Connections, Testing, and Maintenance

502-330-100 4 ALI Telephone Base — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

502-4 TELEPHONE SETS — 300, 400, AND 5300 SERIES AND KS SERIES FOR EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERES

502-400-100 2 Telephone Sets for Indoor Locations — 300 Series — Identification and Assembly of Parts

502-400-101 2 5300 Series — Identification and Assembly of Parts

502-400-300 3 300 Series — Maintenance

502-400-301 2 5300 Series — Maintenance

502-400-400 2 302AA, AC — Common Battery — Connections

502-400-401 2 302E, G, 5302G — Common Battery — Connections

502-400-402 5 304A, C, 5304C — Common Battery — Connections

502-400-403 2 305E, G — Common Battery — Connections

502-400-404 5 306A, C; 5306C (Tube Sets) — Common Battery — Connections

502-400-405 1 306A, C (Tube Sets) — Common Battery — Connections — Conversion for Use with Individual Lines and Two-Party Service

502-400-406 3 306G (Tube Set) — Common Battery — Connections

502-400-407 4 329 Type — Identification, Maintenance, and Connections

502-400-408 2 332A, C (Amplifier Sets) — Common Battery — Connections

502-400-409 4 334C (Amplifier Set) — Connections

502-400-410 3 354A, C — Connections

502-400-411 1 356A, C (Tube Sets) — Common Battery — Connections

502-402-100 5 322 Type

502-402-105 1 325 Type — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

502-410-400 3 300, 325 Types — Outdoor Locations — Connections

502-415-100 6 Explosive Atmospheres — General Requirements

502-415-200 1 320 Type — Explosive Atmospheres — Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

502-415-201 4 KS-14476, Lists 1 and 2 — Explosive Atmospheres — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

502-415-202 7 KS-14548 — Explosive Atmospheres — Installation, Maintenance, and Connections

502-415-203 4 520-Type Telephone Sets — Explosive Atmospheres — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

502-415-204 4 2520B Telephone Set — Explosive Atmospheres — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

502-430-100 1 401, 402, 410, 411, and 412 Types — Identification and Assembly of Parts

502-430-300 1 401, 402, 410, 411, and 412 Types — Maintenance

502-430-400 1 401, 402, 410, 411, 412 and 5410 Types — Common Battery — Connections

502-435-100 1 440, 460 Types — Identification and Assembly of Parts

502-435-300 1 440, 460 Types — Maintenance

Add 502-435-400 1
♦ 502-435-400 3 440 and 460 Series — Common Battery — Connections

502-435-401 1 Service — 462AC and 466AC

502-5 TELEPHONE SETS — 500, 1500, AND 2500 SERIES

502-500-110 4 0- and 1-Button — Common Installation and Maintenance Information

502-500-120 5 540, 560, 1560, and 2560 — Common Installation and Maintenance Information

502-50 Reference Practices

502-501 500 Series

502-501-100 1 554 BMS and 2554 BMS Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

502-501-101 8 500C/D, 500DM, 501C/D, 554A/B, 554F, 554BM, 554BMP, 554BMPA and 556A/B Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

502-501-102 4 502, 510, 511, 515, 555, and 558-Type — Identification, Operation, Installation, and Maintenance

502-501-104 3 540, 543, 544, and 545

502-501-105	6	Reference — 563HB, 564HL, 566MD, 568H Type Telephone Sets — Identification
502-501-106	7	565-Type — Identification
502-501-115	4	500AD, ADM, E/F, FM, H, I/M, MM, P, P/S, SM, U, W/Y, YM, 501P, P, U, 514B, BM, and 516B Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections
502-501-116	1	507, 509, 532, 533, 535, 536, 557 and 559
502-501-117	6	Reference — 525 and 526-Type Telephone Sets—Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance
502-501-119	3	570 (Emergency Reporting)
502-501-120	8	503B, 503C, 503CM, and 513B
502-501-121	2	529B and 529BM
502-501-122	2	567PB, 569NB, and 569NBM

502-502 1500 Series

502-502-101	1	1500D and 1554B
502-502-102	1	1502, 1510, 1511, 1515, 1555, and 1558 Type
502-502-103	1	1563, 1564, and 1568 Type
502-502-104	1	1565 Type
502-502-110	1	1500M, 1500S, 1500Y, and 1514B

502-503 2500 Series

502-503-101	10	2500- and 2554-Type Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections
502-503-102	6	2502-, 2510-, 2511-, 2515-, 2555-, and 2558-Type Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, Operation, Maintenance, and Connections
502-503-103	2	Reference — 2563HB-, 2564HL-, and 2568HAA-Type Telephone Sets — Identification
502-503-104	8	Reference — 2565-Type Telephone Sets — Identification
502-503-110	9	2500M/MM/MMG, 2500S/SM, 2500Y/YM/YMG, and 2514B/BM/BMG Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance
502-503-120	8	Reference — 2503-Type — Identification and Connections
Add 502-503-125	1	
502-503-125	6	Reference — 2526B, 2526BM, or 2526BMG Telephone Set—Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

502-52 Single Line-Service Practices
502-521 500 Series

502-521-401	2	500A/B
502-521-402	5	500C/D and 500DM — Telephone Sets — Connections
502-521-403	2	500J/K
502-521-404	2	501A/B
502-521-405	6	501C/D and 501L/M/DM
502-521-406	2	501J/K
502-521-410	6	554A/B, 554L, 554AM, 554BM, 554AMP and 554BMP — Telephone Sets — Connections
502-521-411	5	556A/B Connections

502-522 1500 Series

502-522-401	2	1500D
502-522-402	3	1554B

502-523 2500 Series

502-523-401	9	Service — 2500D, 2500DM, and 2500DMG — Connections
Add 502-523-402	2	
502-523-402	10	Service — 2554B, 2554BM, 2554BMP, and 2554BMPG — Connections

502-53 Two Line One Button-Service Practices
502-531 500 Series

502-531-401	4	502A/B and 502BM
502-531-402	7	510A, B, E, F, and FM
502-531-403	2	511A/B
502-531-404	7	511C/D
502-531-405	6	511F, 511H, and 511HM
502-531-406	4	515B and 515BM
502-531-407	5	555B, 555BM, and 555BMP
502-531-408	2	558A/B
502-531-409	2	558C/D
502-531-410	5	558F and 558FM

502-532 1500 Series

502-532-401	2	1502B
502-532-402	7	1510F
502-532-403	2	1511D
502-532-408	2	1511F/M
502-532-409	2	1515B
502-532-410	2	1555B
502-532-411	3	1558D

502-533 2500 Series

502-533-401	5	Service — 2502B, 2502BM, and 2502BMG — Connections
502-533-402	6	Service — 2510F, 2510FM, and 2510FMG — Connections

502-533-402	4	2515, 2515M, and 2515MG
502-533-404	5	Service — 2515B, 2515BM, and 2515BMG — Connections
502-533-405	4	Service — 2555B, 2555BM, 2555BMP, and 2555BMPG Telephone Sets — Connections
502-533-406	6	Service — 2556D, 2556DM, and 2556DMG Telephone Set — Connections

502-54 Multiline-Service Practices

502-541 500 Series

502-541-401	1	540B
502-541-402	1	544-Type
502-541-403	1	545-Type
502-541-404	5	Service — 563HB, 563HBM, and 563HBMS — Maintenance and Connections
502-541-405	1	564B, 564C, 564D, and 564H
502-541-406	2	564HD
502-541-407	5	564HK, 564HL, 564HLM and 564HLMS — Connections and Maintenance
502-541-408	1	565A, 565B, 565E, 565G, 565H, and 565I
502-541-410	2	565HD
502-541-412	1	565IDP
502-541-414	7	565GK, 565GKM, and 565GKMS — Connections
502-541-415	8	Service — 565HK, 565HKM, and 565KKMS Telephone Sets — Connections
502-541-416	8	Service 565IK, 565IKM, and 565IKMS Telephone Sets — Connections
502-541-419	3	Service — 566MDM, 566DM Telephone Sets and 6040D, 6041D, 6040K, 6041K Keys — Connections
502-541-420	1	568HB
502-541-423	1	568HF and 568HR
502-541-425	4	Service — 568HAA, 568HAAM, and 568HAAMS Telephone Set — Maintenance and Connections
502-541-429	1	569NB
502-541-430	2	569NB and 569NBM

502-542 1500 Series

502-542-400	1	1563HB
502-542-402	1	1564HR and 1564HB
502-542-403	1	1565GK
502-542-404	1	1565HK
502-542-405	1	1565IP
502-542-406	1	568HT and 1568HT

502-543 2500 Series

502-543-400	5	2563HB, 2563HBM, and 2563HBMS — Maintenance and Connections
502-543-402	6	Service — 2564HL, 2564HLM, and 2564HLMS Telephone Sets — Maintenance and Connections
502-543-403	7	2565GK and 2565GKM, and 2565GKMS — Connections
502-543-405	9	2565HK, 2565HKM, and 2565HKMS — Connections
502-543-406	9	Service — 2565IK, 2565IKM, and 2565IKMS Telephone Sets — Connections
502-543-410	4	2568HAA and 2568HAAM, and 2568HAAMS Telephone Set — Maintenance and Connections

502-58 Special Purpose-Service Practices

502-580 500 Series

502-580-401	3	500AD and 500ADM
502-580-402	4	500EB and 500EM Telephone Sets — Connections
502-580-403	3	501F and 501FM
502-580-404	2	500H
502-580-405	3	500HM and 500MM
502-580-406	2	500I
502-580-407	2	501F
502-580-408	5	500EB and 500EM
502-580-409	2	500EB
502-580-410	2	501H
502-580-411	4	Service — 500W, Y and 500YM — Connections
502-580-412	6	514B and 514BM
502-580-425	1	507 A/B
502-580-426	1	509 A/B
502-580-427	1	552 A/B
502-580-428	1	539 A/B
502-580-429	1	525 A and B
502-580-430	1	526 A/B
502-580-431	5	5430B, 5430BM, and 5430BMA
502-580-432	1	551 A/B
502-580-433	1	552 A/B
502-580-436	3	529B and 529BM
502-580-437	2	529A/B

502-580-438 8 Service — 526A/B and 526AM/BM — Connections

Add 502-580-455 1
502-580-455 3 570

502-580-460 4 503B and 503CM

502-580-461 2 513B and 513BM

502-580-463 1 516B

502-581 1500 Series

502-581-400 2 1500M

502-581-401 2 1500S

502-581-402 2 1500Y

502-581-403 2 1514B

502-582 2500 Series

502-582-400 6 Service — 2500M, 2500MM, and 2500 MMG — Connections

502-582-402 5 2500S and 2500SM

502-582-403 5 Service — 2500Y, 2500YM, and 2500YMG — Connections

502-582-404 7 Service — 2514B, 2514BM, and 2514BMG — Connections

Add 502-582-415 2
502-582-415 7 2526B, 2526BM, and 2526BMG Telephone Sets — Connections

502-6 TELEPHONE SETS — 600, 1600, 2600 SERIES

502-600-100 4 630-, 1630-, and 2630-Series — Common Installation and Maintenance

502-600-102 2 660, 1660, and 2660

502-60 Reference Practices
502-601 600 Series Call Director® Sets and Card Dialers

502-601-100 6 630, 631, and 632-Type

502-601-101 8 608-, 618-, 634-, 635-, 636-, 637-, 638-, 639-, 682-, and 683-Type Telephone Sets — Identification

502-601-102 2 609, 617, and 625-Type — Identification

502-601-120 3 660 and 663-Type

502-601-121 1 660A1M

502-601-130 3 661, 662, and 664 Type

502-601-131 1 662A1M

502-602 1600 Series Call Director Sets and Card Dialers

502-602-100 2 1630, 1631, and 1632 Type

502-602-101 1 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, and 1639-Type

502-602-120 1 1660 and 1663 Type

502-602-121 1 1662 and 1664 Type

502-603 2600 Series Call Director Sets and Card Dialers

502-603-100 5 2630-, 2631-, and 2632-Type — Identification

502-603-101 8 2634-, 2635-, 2636-, 2637-, 2638-, 2639-, 2682-, and 2683-Type — Identification

502-603-120 3 2660 and 2663-Type

502-603-121 2 2660A1M

502-603-130 2 2662 and 2664-Type

502-603-131 2 2662A1M

502-61 Service Practices
502-610 600 Series Call Directors

502-610-400 1 608 and 618-Type

502-610-401 2 609-Type

Add 502-610-402 1
502-610-402 1 617-Type

502-610-403 1 621-Type

502-610-404 1 622-Type

502-610-405 1 625A1

502-610-406 2 630A, B, C, D, and 631A, B, C, D

502-610-407 8 630DA, 630DAM, 630DAMS1, 631DA, 631DAM, and 631DAMS1 — Connections

502-610-408 1 632-Type

Add 502-610-409 1
502-610-409 2 634A, B, C, D and 635A, C, D

502-610-410 2 636A, B, C and 637A, B, C, D

502-610-411 1 638 and 639-Type

502-610-412 8 682AA, 682AAM, 682AAMS, 683AA, 683AAM, and 683AAMS — Connection and Maintenance

502-610-413 2 637EA13 and 637EAM13

502-610-417 6 634DA, 634DAM, 634DAMS, 635DA, 635DAM, and 635DAMS — Connections and Maintenance

502-610-418 8 Service 636CA, 636CAM, 636CAMS, 637DA, 637DAM, and 637DAMS Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance

502-610-419 5 638CA, 638CAM, 638CAMS, 639DA, 639DAM, and 639DAMS — Connections and Maintenance

502-611 1600 Series Call Directors

502-611-400 1 1630 and 1631-Type

502-611-401 1 1632 Type

502-611-402 1 1634 and 1635-Type

502-611-403 1 1636 and 1637 Type

Add 502-611-404 1
502-611-404 1 1638C and 1639D

502-612 2600 Series Call Directors

502-612-400 3 2630D and 2631D

502-612-401 7 2630- and 2631-Type — Connections and Maintenance

502-612-402 1 2632 Type

502-612-403 2 2634D and 2635D

502-612-404 1 2636 and 2637-Type

Add 502-612-405 1
502-612-405 1 2638C and 2639D

502-612-409 6 2634- and 2635-Type — Connections and Maintenance

502-612-410 7 Service — 2636- and 2637-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance

502-612-411 5 2638- and 2639-Type — Connections and Maintenance

502-612-425 6 2682- and 2683-Type — Connections and Maintenance

502-617 600 Series Card Dialers

502-617-400 3 660-Type

502-617-401 1 661 Type

Add 502-617-402 1
502-617-402 2 662-Type

502-617-403 2 663-Type

502-617-404 2 664-Type

502-617-405 1 660A1M

502-617-406 1 662A1M

502-618 1600 Series Card Dialers

502-618-400 1 1660-Type

502-618-402 1 1662-Type

502-618-403 1 1663-Type

502-618-404 1 1664-Type

502-619 2600 Series Card Dialers

502-619-400 2 2660-Type

502-619-402 2 2662-Type

502-619-403 1 2663A1

502-619-404 2 2664-Type

502-619-405 2 2660A1M

502-619-406 2 2662A1M

502-650 Telephone Sets — CALL-A-MATIC®

Add 502-650-100 1
502-650-100 2 1671A-Type — Identification, Installation, Operation, Maintenance, and Connections

502-690-100 1 F-58554

502-690-101 1 F-58555 — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

502-7 TELEPHONE SETS — 700, 1700, 2700 SERIES

502-70 Reference Practices
502-700 750, 1750, and 2750 Series

502-700-102 1 Common Installation and Maintenance Information

502-701 700 Series

502-701-100 9 Reference — 702B and 702BM Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

Add 502-701-101 1
502-701-101 3 References — 712B and 712BM Telephone Sets

Add 502-701-103 1
502-701-103 5 References — 701D, 702D, 711B, 713B, and 713BM Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections

502-702 1700 Series

502-702-100 1 1702B

502-702-101 1 1712B

502-702-103 2 1702D and 1713B

502-703 2700 Series

Add 502-703-100 1
502-703-100 8 Reference 2702B, 2702BM, and 2702BMG Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections

502-703-101 6 Reference — 2712B and 2712BM — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections

502-703-103 5 2702D, 2702DM, 2713B, and 2713BM — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections

502-705 750 Series

502-705-100 4 750-Type

502-705-101 2 Reference — 751-Type Telephone Sets

502-705-102 2 752 and 754-Type

502-705-103 1 753-Type

502-706 1750 Series

502-706-100 1 1750-Type

502-706-101 1 1751-Type

502-706-102 1 1752-Type

502-706-103 1 1753-Type

502-707 2750 Series

502-707-108 5 Reference — 2750 Type Telephone Sets

502-707-101 3 Reference — 2751 Type Telephone Sets

502-707-102 4 2752- and 2754-Type Telephone Sets — Identification

502-707-103 1 2753 Type

502-72 700, 1700, 2700 Service Practices

502-721-401 3 701B

Add 502-721-402 2
502-721-402 7 702B and 702BM — Connections

502-722-401 3 1702B

502-723-401 10 2702B, 2702BM, and 2702BMG Telephone Sets — Connections

502-724-401 4 712B and 712BM

502-725-401 2 1712B

502-726-401 5 2712B and 2712BM

502-727-401 2 701D

502-727-402 7 702D

502-727-403 2 711B

502-727-404 6 Service — 713B and 713BM — Connections

502-728-401 4 1702D

502-728-402 2 1713B

502-729-401 6 2702D and 2702DM

502-729-402 6 2713B and 2713BM — Connections

502-73 750, 1750, 2750 Service Practices

502-730-401 5 750-Type

502-731-401 2 1750A/B

502-732-401 7 Service 2750A, 2750B, 2750AM, 2750BM, 2750AMG, and 2750BMG Telephone Sets — Connections

502-733-401 3 Service — 751 Type Telephone Sets

502-734-401 2 1751C and D

502-735-401 4 Service — 7751 Type Telephone Sets — Connections

502-736-401 2 752-Type

502-736-402 2 754-Type

Add 502-737-401 1
502-737-401 1 1752-Type

502-738-401 4 2752-Type

502-738-402 8 2754-Type

502-739-401 2 753A and B

502-740-401 2 1753A and B

502-741-401 2 2753A and B

502-75 755 and 758 Series

Reference

502-750-105 3 755A and 755AM

Service

502-750-405 3 758A and 755AM

DIVISION 503 — MODULAR STATION SETS — COMMON BATTERY

503-0 Index
-1 General Information
-2 DESIGN LINE* Telephone
-3 Telephone Sets — 0- and 1-Button Desk, Wall and Panel Types
-5 Telephone Sets — Automatic Dialers
-6 Telephone Sets — 6-Button Desk, Wall and Panel Types
-7 Telephone Sets — 10- and 20-Button Desk and Wall Types
-8 Telephone Sets — 18- and 30-Button Desk Types

503-0 INDEX

◆ 503-000-000 88 Numerical Index — Division 503 — Modular Station Sets — Common Battery

503-1 GENERAL INFORMATION

503-100-100 5 Telephone Sets — Modular Type

503-100-110 3 Telephone Set Bases — Key Plan — Identification, Installation, Connections and Maintenance

503-100-120 4 581A Telephone Set Bases

503-100-129 1 2991A/B-, 2992A-, and 2993A-Type Multibutton Electronic Telephone (MET) Sets

503-100-130 5 2991C/D, 2992C, 2993C, and 2994C-Type Multibutton Electronic Telephone (MET) Sets — General Description

503-2 "DESIGN LINE" TELEPHONE

503-200-100 5 900A, 900B, 2900A, and 2900B Type Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, and Connections

503-200-101 3 910A and 2910A — Identification, Installation, and Connections

503-200-102 1 902A1 and 2902A1

503-200-103 6 930A, 930B, 2930A, 2930C, and 2931B Type Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, and Connections

503-200-104 4 940 Type Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, and Connections

*Trademark of AT&T.

503-200-105 1 Telephone Sets — 9116A1 and 2911A1

503-200-106 6 9216, 9218, 2921A and 2921B — Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, and Connections

503-200-107 4 881A100, 881B100, 881C100, 881A101, 881B101, 881C101, 881B110, 881C110, 2881A100, 2881B100, 2881C100, 2881A101, 2881B101, 2881C101, 2881B110, and 2881C110 Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, and Connections

503-200-108 3 881A102, 881B102, 881A103, 881B103, 881A104 and 881B104

503-200-109 3 881A105, 881A106, 881A107, 881A108, 881B105, 881B106, 881B107, 881C105, 881C107, and 881C108 Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, and Connections

503-200-110 2 8828A200 Telephone Sets

503-200-111 2 881B109, 881C109, 2881B109, and 2881C109

503-200-112 2 Telephone Sets — 881C111 and 2881C111

503-200-113 2 D 180574 Telephone Set

503-200-114 2 950A and 2950A Type Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-115 2 951A1.03 Telephone Set — Identification, Installation, and Connections

503-200-116 2 CS952A1.03 Telephone Set — Identification, Mounting, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-117 1 CS2881CG113 Telephone Set — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-118 3 CS2903AG1.58 and CS2903AG2.58 Telephone Sets — Identification and Maintenance

503-200-119 1 CS881C100, CS881C101, CS2881CG100, and CS2881CG101 Telephone Sets — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-120 1 CS881C102, CS881C103, and CS881C104 Telephone Sets — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-121 1 CS881C105, CS881C107, CS881C108, and CS2881CG112 Telephone Sets — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-122 1 CS881C109 and CS2881CG109 Telephone Sets — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-123 1 CS881C111 and CS2881CG111 Telephone Set — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-124 1 CS8828200 Telephone Set — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-125 1 CS900B, CS953A, CS2900BG, and CS2953AG-Type Telephone Sets — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-126 1 CS907A1 and CS2902AG1 Telephone Set — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-127 1 CS910A10, CS910A11, CS2910AG10, CS2910AG11, and CS2883AG300 Telephone Sets — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-128 1 CS911A1 and CS2911AG1 Telephone Sets — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-129 1 CS940 and CS2940-Type Telephone Sets — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-130 1 CS950A and CS2950A-Type Telephone Sets — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-131 1 CS951A1.03 and CS2951AG1.03 Telephone Sets — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-132 1 CS2941AG1 Telephone Set — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-133 2 CS2954AG1.58 Telephone Set — Identification and Maintenance

503-200-134 2 CS2905AG1.58 Telephone Set — Identification and Maintenance

503-200-135 1 CS2888AG100 Telephone Set — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-200-144 1 CS2942A1G.03 Telephone Set — Identification, Connections, and Maintenance

503-3 TELEPHONE SETS — 0- AND 1-BUTTON; DESK, WALL, AND PANEL TYPES

503-300-100 5 870A1M and 870A2M TOUCH-A-MATIC* 32 Telephone Set — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operation, and Maintenance

503-300-101 5 2870A1M and 2870A2M TOUCH-A-MATIC* 32 Telephone Set — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operation, and Maintenance

503-301-100 5 960A01M — TOUCH-A-MATIC 16 Telephone Set — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operation, and Maintenance

503-301-101 5 2960A01M — TOUCH-A-MATIC 16 Telephone Set — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operations, and Maintenance

503-4 ELECTRONIC TELEPHONE SETS

503-400-100 2 5001101A TOUCH-A-MATIC Telephone Set, 5 Series — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operation, and Maintenance

503-400-200 2 5011701A TOUCH-A-MATIC Telephone Set, 5 Series — Identification, Installation, Connections Operation, and Maintenance

503-403-101 1 7104A01A Telephone Set — Identification, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance

503-450-101 1 CS5061U01A.148 Telephone Set Description GENESIS* Telesystem Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

503-450-103 1 CS300A1 Circuit Module (Custom Calling Convenience Cartridge) GENESIS* Telesystem Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

*Trademark of AT&T

503-5 TELEPHONE SETS — AUTOMATIC DIALERS

503-550-101 4 267181M — CALL-A-MATIC® — Identification, Assembly, Connections, Operation, and Maintenance

503-6 TELEPHONE SETS — 6-BUTTON; DESK, WALL, AND PANEL TYPES

503-601-101 10 851- and 2851-Type — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

503-603-101 6 2872A1M or 2872A2M TOUCH-A-MATIC 32 Telephone Sets Identification, Installation, Connections, Operation, and Maintenance

503-603-102 4 872A1M TOUCH-A-MATIC Telephone Set — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operations, and Maintenance

503-603-120 3 575AM and 2575AM — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

503-603-130 2 853AM and 2853AM — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

503-7 TELEPHONE SETS — 10- AND 20-BUTTON; DESK AND WALL TYPES

503-701-100 2 F-59796, F-59797, F-59798, F-59799, F-60208, F-60209, F-60210, and F-60211 (TOUCH-A-MATIC Repertory Dialer)

503-701-101 10 830- and 2830-Type — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections

503-701-102 5 852A, 852AM, 2852A, and 2852AM — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

503-701-110 6 832- and 2832-Type — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

503-702-101 10 831- and 2831-Type Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections

503-702-110 6 833- and 2833-Type — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

DIVISION 504 — SELECTOR CONSOLES, TELEPHONE CONSOLES, AND APPARATUS UNITS

504-0 Indexes
1 Selector Consoles
2 Telephone Consoles

504-0 INDEXES

◆ 504-000-000 72 Numerical Index — Division 504 — Selector Consoles, Telephone Consoles, and Apparatus Units

504-1 SELECTOR CONSOLES

Add 504-110-101 1
504-110-101 4 1A1- and 1A2-Type — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

504-2 TELEPHONE CONSOLES

Add 504-210-201 1
504-210-201 8 1-Through 6-, 10-Through 12-, and 14-Through 16-Type — Apparatus Units — 12-, 14-, 31- and 32-Type — Installation and Maintenance

Add 504-211-101 1
504-211-101 8 1- and 2-Type — Identification

504-212-101 6 3- and 4-Type — Identification and Selection

504-213-101 5 5- and 6-Type — Identification

Add 504-215-101 1
504-215-101 1 8A and 9A Types — Identification and Assembly of Parts

504-215-402 *2 9A Type — Connections

504-216-101 7 10-, 11-, and 12-Type — 12- and 14-, 31-, and 32-Type — Apparatus Units — Identification — Customer Equipment

504-218-101 1 12A1

504-220-101 4 14- and 15-Type — Identification

504-220-102 4 16-Type — Identification

504-220-121 3 21-, 41-, and 51-Types — Identification

504-220-122 2 22- and 32-Types — Identification

504-220-123 6 23-, 43-, 53-, 63-, and 83-Types — Identification

504-220-124 5 24-, 34-, and 54-Type — Identification

504-220-125 2 45-Type — Identification

504-220-126 1 26-, 46-, and 56-Types — Identification

504-220-127 4 27- and 47-Types — Identification

504-220-128 3 28- and 48-Types — Identification

504-220-129 4 29-Type — Identification

504-220-133 3 60-Type — Identification

504-220-150 2 120-Type — Identification

504-220-151 2 121-, 131-, and 151-Types — Identification

504-220-152 1 132- and 152-Types — Identification

504-220-155 1 155-Type — Identification

504-225-300 2 Identification — 500-Type and 103A1 Display Unit

DIVISION 506 — PUBLIC TELEPHONE SETS

506-0 Indexes
-1 General Information
-4 Coin Telephone Sets
-5 Coinless Telephone Sets
-9 Public Service Maintenance Check

506-0 INDEXES

♦	506-000-000	90	Numerical Index — Division 506 — Coin Station Sets — Common Battery

506-1 COIN TELEPHONE STATIONS — GENERAL

	506-100-100	1	Public Services Station — Bonding and Grounding
	506-100-101	3	Coin and Coinless Public Telephone Set Backboards — Identification and Installation
	506-100-103	4	Tools, Gauges and Materials — Identification and Use
	506-100-105	3	Coin Level Detector — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operation, and Maintenance
	506-100-107	1	Extended Network Interface for Customer Premise Equipment on Semipublic Coin Lines — Installation, Testing, and Maintenance
	506-100-108	2	Manual Extension Station Service on Semi-Public Coin Lines Connected to Coin Telephone Sets
	506-100-110	2	Coin Hopper Vane Replacement
	506-100-120	2	1C, 2C Type Coin Telephone Set — Detailed Description
	506-100-130	3	Coin Test Line Circuit

Reference

	506-101-100	3	Security Devices

Service

	506-101-400	2	Security Devices

506-4 COIN TELEPHONE SETS

	506-410-400	7	1A, 2A, 1C, 2C, and 1E-Type Coin Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, Operation Tests, Maintenance, Conversion, and Connections
	506-410-401	3	1D/2D-Type — (DTF Only) — Identification
▲ ♦	506-410-402	3	1D/2D Type Coin Telephone Sets, Installation, Conversion, Maintenance, and Connections (DTF Only)
	506-410-403	1	3A2 Coin Telephone Set and AE1 Coin Telephone Set Mounting — Identification, Installation, Operation Tests, Maintenance, and Connections

506-5 COINLESS TELEPHONE SETS

Add	506-500-100	1	
	506-500-100	4	10A, 10B, and 20A Coinless Telephone Set and KS-22284 Backboard — Identification, Installation, Tests, Maintenance, and Connections
	506-500-101	1	2960801-50 Coinless Telephone Set — Identification, Installation, Connection, Maintenance and Conversion

506-9 PUBLIC SERVICE MAINTENANCE CHECK

	506-900-503	5	Public Services Maintenance Check

DIVISION 510 — STATION SETS AND COIN COLLECTORS — LOCAL BATTERY AND MAGNETO

510-0 Indexes
-1 Station Sets — Local Battery, Subscriber Sets — Local Battery and Battery Supply Filter
-2 Coin Collectors — Local Battery, Subscriber Sets — Local Battery Coin Collectors
-3 Station Sets — Magneto and Subscriber Sets — Magneto
-4 Coin Collectors — Magneto and Subscriber Sets — Magneto Coin Collector
-8 Magneto Sets — Special Usage

510-0 INDEXES

♦	510-000-000	6	Numerical Index — Division 510 — Station Sets and Coin Collectors — Local Battery and Magneto

510-1 STATION SETS — LOCAL BATTERY, SUBSCRIBER SETS — LOCAL BATTERY AND BATTERY SUPPLY FILTER

	510-100-100	1	Station Sets — Local Battery — Selection for General Use
	510-100-180	1	Battery Supply Filter
	510-110-100	1	Subscriber Sets — Local Battery — Connections — General
	A10-110-400	1	Subscriber Sets — 634BB — Local Battery — Connections
	510-110-401	1	Subscriber Sets — 634Y — Local Battery — Connections
	510-110-402	2	Subscriber Sets — 634YD — Local Battery — Connections
	510-110-403	2	Subscriber Sets — 634YDT — Local Battery — Connections
	510-110-405	2	Subscriber Sets — 634YT — Local Battery — Connections
	510-120-100	1	Hand Telephone Sets — 200 Series — Local Battery — Connections — General
	510-120-400	1	Hand Telephone Sets — 201A, B, C, D — Local Battery — Connections

510-120-401	1	Hand Telephone Sets — 202E, F, G, H — Local Battery — Connections
510-120-402	1	Hand Telephone Sets — 206A, B, C, D — Local Battery — Connections
510-120-403	1	Hand Telephone Sets — 207A, B, C, D — Local Battery — Connections
510-120-404	1	Hand Telephone Sets — 211E, F, G, H — Local Battery — Connections
510-120-405	1	Hand Telephone Sets — 212I — Local Battery — Connections
510-120-406	1	Hand Telephone Sets — 213A, B, C, E — Local Battery — Connections
510-120-407	1	Hand Telephone Sets — 215A, B, C, D — Local Battery — Connections
510-130-400	1	Telephone Sets — 307A, C — Local Battery — Connections
510-130-401	2	Telephone Sets — 309A, C — Local Battery — Connections
510-130-402	1	Telephone Sets — 357A, C — Local Battery — Connections

510-2 COIN COLLECTORS — LOCAL BATTERY, SUBSCRIBER SETS — LOCAL BATTERY COIN COLLECTORS

510-200-100	1	Coin Station Sets — Local Battery — Selection
510-205-400	1	Subscriber Sets — 634YD — Local Battery — Used With Coin Collectors — Connections
510-205-401	1	Subscriber Sets — 6344E — Local Battery — Connections
510-210-400	1	Coin Collectors — Prepay — 155Cl, Dl, Gl, Hl — Local Battery — Connections
510-210-401	1	Coin Collectors — Prepay — 166Cl, Dl, Gl, Hl — Local Battery — Connections
510-210-402	1	Coin Collectors — Prepay — 174Cl, Dl, Gl, Hl — Local Battery — Connections
510-210-403	1	Coin Collectors — Prepay — 176Cl, Dl, Gl, Hl — Local Battery — Connections
510-210-404	1	Coin Collectors — Prepay — 191Cl, Dl, Gl, Hl — Local Battery — Connections
510-210-420	1	Coin Collectors — Postpay — 150K- 162A, B, C, D — Manual — Local Battery — Connections
510-210-421	1	Coin Collectors — Postpay — 152C, D, 164C, D — Manual — Local Battery — Connections
510-210-422	1	Coin Collectors — Postpay — 182C, D — Manual — Local Battery — Connections
510-215-400	1	Coin Collectors — Postpay — 158Gl, Hl, 168Gl, Hl — Community Dial Office Service — Local Battery — Connections
510-215-401	1	Coin Collectors — Postpay — 172Gl, Hl, 178Gl, Hl — Community Dial Office Service — Local Battery — Connections
510-215-402	1	Coin Collectors — Postpay — 193Gl, Hl — Community Dial Office Service — Local Battery — Connections

510-3 STATION SETS — MAGNETO AND SUBSCRIBER SETS — MAGNETO

510-310-100	1	Station Sets — Magneto — Western Electric Company — Identification and Assembly of Parts
510-310-180	1	Station Sets — Magneto — Selection for General Use
510-310-200	1	Station Sets — Magneto — Western Electric Company — Installation
510-310-300	1	Station Sets — Magneto — Subscriber Sets — Magneto — Maintenance
510-310-400	1	Subscriber Sets — Ringers Only — Nonpolarized — Magneto — Connections
510-310-401	1	Subscriber Sets — Magneto — Connections — General
510-310-402	1	Subscriber Sets — 299F, D 176680 — Magneto — Connections
510-310-403	2	Subscriber Sets — 400A and K — Magneto — Used With Hand Telephone Sets — Connections
510-310-404	2	Subscriber Sets — 400CD — Magneto — Used With Hand Telephone Sets — Connections
510-310-405	1	Subscriber Sets — 415E — Magneto — Connections
510-310-406	2	Subscriber Sets — 415H, CD — Magneto — Used With Hand Telephone Sets — Connections
510-320-400	1	Hand Telephone Sets — Magneto — Connections — General
510-320-401	1	Hand Telephone Sets — 201A — Magneto — Connections
510-320-402	1	Hand Telephone Sets — 202H — Magneto — Connections
510-320-403	1	Hand Telephone Sets — 211I — Magneto — Connections
510-320-404	1	Hand Telephone Sets — 213E — Magneto — Connections
510-320-405	1	Hand Telephone Sets — 215A — Magneto — Connections
510-330-400	1	Telephone Sets — 302A — Magneto — Connections
510-330-401	1	Telephone Sets — 309A — Magneto — Connections
510-330-402	1	Telephone Sets — 357A — Magneto — Con-

510-4 COIN COLLECTORS — MAGNETO AND SUBSCRIBER SETS — MAGNETO COIN COLLECTOR

510-410-180 1 Coin Station Sets — Magneto — Selection

510-410-400 1 Subscriber Sets — 400A and K — Magneto — Used With Coin Collectors — Connections

510-410-401 1 Subscriber Sets — 400CD — Magneto — Used With Coin Collectors — Connections

510-410-402 1 Subscriber Sets — 415H and CD — Magneto — Used With Coin Collectors — Connections

510-420-400 1 Coin Collectors — Postpay — 150F, L; 162A, B, C, D — Manual — Magneto — Connections

510-420-401 1 Coin Collectors — Postpay — 152C, D; 164C, D — Manual — Magneto — Connections

510-420-402 1 Coin Collectors — Postpay — 182C, D — Manual — Magneto — Connections

510-8 MAGNETO SETS — SPECIAL USAGE

510-810-100 5 Telephone Sets — 331 Type — Portable

510-870-100 2 Telephone Set — F-50682 — Ground Observer's Telephone

510-830-100 1 Telephone Set, KS-19348, List 1 — Mine Station, Nonexplosive Atmosphere — Magneto

---

DIVISION 512 — AUTOMATIC DIALERS, STATION KEYS, EQUIPMENT, INTERPHONE SYSTEMS, MODULAR UNITS, AND SPEAKERPHONE SYSTEMS

512-0 Indexes
- -1 Automatic Dialers
- -2 Station Keys
- -3 Key Equipment
- -5 Interphone Systems
- -6 Speakerphone and Speaker Systems
- -7 Speakerphone System 8 Type

512-0 INDEXES

♠ 512-000-000 41 Index — Division 512 — Automatic Dialers, Station Keys, Key Equipment, Interphone Systems, Modular Units, and Speakerphone Systems

512-1 AUTOMATIC DIALERS

512-110-100 1 Telerapid Automatic Dialers — TR350 and 175 Types

Add 512-115-100 1
512-115-100 4 KS-16844 Rapidial® — Identification, Installation, Operation, Connections, and Maintenance

512-120-101 3 F-56105 Telephone Set Using KS-16844 Rapidial — Identification, Operation, Installation, and Connections

512-120-102 2 F-56105 Telephone Set for Howard Johnson Motor Hotel Chain — Identification

512-120-103 2 F-56105 Telephone Set for Imperial Motor Inn Motor Hotel Chain — Identification

512-125-100 2 KS-19594 Dialer Description and Operation

512-125-200 2 KS-19594 Dialer Installation

512-125-300 3 KS-19594 Dialer — Maintenance

512-125-400 6 KS-19594 Dialer — Telephone Sets Equipped With Rotary Dials — Connections

512-125-410 3 KS-19594 Dialer — Telephone Sets Equipped With TOUCH-TONE® Dials — Connections

512-125-430 2 KS-19594 Dialer — Switchboard and Magaphone Key Equipment — Connections

Add 512-126-100 1
512-126-100 1 F-56503 Type Telephone Set Using KS-19593 Dialer, Identification, Operation, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

512-199-100 1 Repertory Dial — Dialer, MITRE No. 5 System — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operations and Maintenance

512-2 STATION KEYS

Add 512-210-101 1
512-210-101 4 601F, 602G, KS-21256 and KS-21776 Type Separately Mounted Keys — Identification, Installation, and Connections

512-210-102 1 Separately Mounted Keys, Nonilluminated Pushbutton — 6021, 6022, 6023, 6027, and 6028 Types — Identification, Installation and Connections

512-210-103 6 6040, 6041, 6050, and 6051 Type Separately Mounted Keys — Identification, Installation, and Connections

512-215-110 1 2030A Key for Customers With Impaired Hearing

512-220-100 7 549 and 551 Type Pushbutton Keys — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Connections

512-230-100 9 Modular Keys, Lamp Sockets, and Transmitters (KS Type Connector Equipped)

512-230-101 9 Modular Keys, Lamp Sockets, and Transmitters (Terminal Plug Receptacle Equipped) — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

512-230-102 1 Modular Units — Transmitters and Speakerphone Controls

512-230-103 2 Modular Units — Flashing and Release Keys

512-230-104 1 Multiline Conferencing (Key Conversion or Replacement)

512-240-100 8 Key Mountings — 400-, 1400-, and 2400 Series — 30, 60, 90, and 120 Line Sizes — Identification and Selection

Add 512-240-101 1
512-240-101 4 Key Mountings — 400-, 1400-, and 2400 Series — 6, 12, and 18 Line Sizes — Identification and Selection

* *Registered trademark of McGraw-Edison Co.*

512-240-200	9	Key Mountings — 400-, 1400-, and 2400 Series — 30, 60, 90, and 120 Line Sizes — Installation and Maintenance
512-240-201	5	400-, 1400-, and 2400 Series Key Mountings — 6, 12, and 18 Line Sizes — Installation and Maintenance
512-240-400	6	Key Mountings — 400-, 1400-, and 2400 Series — 30, 60, 90, and 120 Line Sizes — Connections
512-240-401	4	400-, 1400-, and 2400-Series Key Mountings — 6, 12, and 18 Line Sizes — Connections
512-270-100	3	700-Type Modular Station Apparatus — Identification
512-270-200	3	700-Type Modular Station Apparatus — Assembly and Installation
512-270-300	4	Modular Station Apparatus — 700-Type — Maintenance

512-3 KEY EQUIPMENT

512-310-400	1	1A — Common Battery — Connections
512-310-401	1	1A — (Local Battery Talking — Common Battery Signaling) — Connections
512-312-100	2	2A and 2B — Identification
512-312-400	2	2A and 2B — Connections
512-314-100	4	4A — Identification, Installation and Maintenance
512-314-400	11	4A — Common Battery Talking — Common Battery Signaling — Connections
512-314-401	4	4A — Local Battery Talking — Common Battery Signaling — Connections
512-316-100	2	5A and 5B — Identification
512-316-200	2	5A and 5B — Installation and Maintenance
512-316-400	3	5A and 5B — Connections
512-330-100	1	100 — Identification
512-330-200	1	100 — Installation
512-330-300	1	100 — Maintenance
512-330-400	1	100 — Connections
512-332-100	2	101A and 101B — Identification
512-332-200	1	101A and 101B — Installation
512-332-300	3	101A and 101B — Maintenance
512-332-400	1	101A and 101B — Connections
512-334-100	1	102A — Description and Use
512-336-100	2	103A — Secretarial Answering Service
512-344-100	1	111A — Description and Use

512-5 INTERPHONE SYSTEMS

512-510-100	5	1A Home
512-510-200	8	1A Home
512-510-401	3	1A Home — 511-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-403	1	1A Home — 558-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-405	2	1A Home — 7118 Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-406	4	1A Home — 7128 Telephone Set
512-510-408	2	1A Home — 751-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-410	3	1A Home — 752-Type Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-412	2	1A Home — 754-Type Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-421	1	1A (Home) — 1511-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-423	1	1A Home — 1558D Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-426	2	1A Home — 17128 Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-428	2	1A Home — 1751-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-430	3	1A Home — 1752-Type Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-441	3	1A Home — 2511F/H Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-443	2	1A Home — 2558D Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-446	1	1A (Home) — 27128 Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-448	2	1A Home — 2751-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-450	2	1A Home — 2752-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance
512-510-452	3	1A Home — 2754-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance
512-515-100	5	2A Form
512-515-200	6	2A Form
512-515-402	1	2A Form — 511C/D and 511F/H Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance
512-515-404	1	2A Form — 558C/D and 558F Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance
512-515-407	1	2A Form — 711B Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance
512-515-408	1	2A Form — 712B Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance

512-515-412 1 2A Form — 1511D and 1511F/H Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance

512-515-414 1 2A Form — 1558D Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance

512-515-418 1 2A Form — 1712B Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance

512-515-422 2 2A Form — 2511F/H Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance

512-515-424 1 2A Form — 2558D Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance

512-515-428 1 2A Form — 2712B Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance

512-520-100 6 2755A and 2755AM Apartment Door Answering Telephone sets — Identification, Installation, and Operation

512-520-400 4 Apartment 2755-Type Door Answering Telephone Sets — 2755-Type Connections, Maintenance, and Operation

512-530-100 1 Intercommunicating System — School to Home — Identification

512-530-200 2 Intercommunicating Systems — School to Home — Installation, Maintenance, and Connections

512-531-100 3 KS-19120 Intercommunicating System — School to Home — Identification

512-531-200 6 KS-19120 Intercommunication System — School to Home — Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

512-534-100 5 2A Communication System — (Business Interphone) — Identification, Installation, and Operation

512-534-400 5 2A Communication System (Business Interphone)

512-535-100 5 3A Communication System — (Hospital Interphone) — Identification

512-535-200 3 3A Communication System — (Hospital Interphone) — Equipment Cabinet — Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

512-535-201 4 3A Communication System — (Hospital Interphone) Control Console

512-535-202 5 3A Communication System — (Hospital Interphone) Patient Telephone Set — Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

512-535-300 2 3A Communication System — (Hospital Interphone) — Method of Operation

512-6 SPEAKERPHONE AND SPEAKER SYSTEMS

512-610-100 2 1A and 1A1 Speakerphone Systems — Identification

512-610-101 2 1A and 1A1 Speakerphone Systems — Operation

512-610-200 1 1A and 1A1 Speakerphone Systems — Installation and Maintenance

512-610-400 2 1A and 1A1 Speakerphone Systems — Connections

512-620-100 7 Speakerphone System — 3-Type

512-620-403 3 Speakerphone Systems — 3A — CALL DIRECTOR — Connections

512-620-406 2 Speakerphone Systems — 3-Type — Speakerphone Conference Systems

512-620-407 4 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 211-Type and 221IP Hand Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance

512-620-410 3 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 300R/S, 1500S, and 2500S Telephone Set — Connections

512-620-415 4 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 511-, 1511-, and 2511-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance

512-620-418 4 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 558-, 1558-, and 2558-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance

512-620-420 4 Speakerphone Systems — 3-Type — 565-, 1565-, and 2565-Type Telephone Sets — Connections

512-620-426 3 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 556-Type Telephone Sets — Connections

512-620-430 2 Speakerphone Systems — 3-Type — 5681AA and 2568HAA Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance

512-620-440 5 630-, 631-, 1630-, 1631-, 2630-, and 2631-Type Telephone Sets — Connections — Speakerphone System — 3-Type

512-620-442 3 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 632-, 1632-, and 2632-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance

512-620-444 2 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 634-, 635-, 1634-, 2634-, and 2635-Type Telephone Sets — Connections

512-620-450 2 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 682AA, 683AA, 2682AA, and 2683AA Telephone Sets — Connections

512-620-460 3 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 660A1 Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance

512-620-461 1 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 661-Type Telephone Set — Connections

512-620-462 3 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 662-Type Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance

512-620-471 2 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 7018, 7028, 17028, and 2702-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance

512-620-474 3 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 7118, 7128, 7128M, 17128, 27128, and 27128M Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance

512-620-480 3 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 752-, 1752-, and 2752-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance

512.620.485 2 Speakerphone Systems — 3-Type — 830, 831, 2830, and 2831 Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance

512.620.487 2 Speakerphone Systems — 3-Type — 832, 2832, 833, and 2833 Type Telephone Sets — Connections

512.620.495 3 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 851 and 2851 Type Telephone Sets — Connection and Maintenance

512.621.460 1 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 1660-Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance

512.621.462 2 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 1662 Type Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance

512.622.460 2 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 2660 Type Telephone Sets — Connections and Maintenance

512.622.462 3 Speakerphone System — 3-Type — 2662 Type Telephone Set — Connections and Maintenance

512.630.101 3 KS-19134, List 1 Conference Set — Identification

512.630.110 1 50A Conference Set — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operation, and Maintenance

512.630.111 3 50A1 Conference Set — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operation, and Maintenance

512.630.201 3 KS-19134, List 1 Conference Set — Installation and Maintenance

512.630.401 2 KS-19134, List 1 Conference Set — Connections

512-7 SPEAKERPHONE SYSTEM 4A-TYPE

Add 512.700.100 1

512.700.100 5 4A Speakerphone Components — Identification, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance

512.710.400 3 Speakerphone System — 4A — 2116B Hand Telephone Set — Connections

512.710.405 4 4A — 500S, 500SM, 2500S, and 2500SM Telephone Sets — Connections

512.710.410 6 511- and 2511-Type Telephone Sets — Connections

512.710.412 5 558D, 558F, 558FM, 2558D, and 2558DM Telephone Sets — Connections

512.720.405 5 565- and 2565-Type Plug-Ended Telephone Sets — Connections

512.720.406 3 566MD and 566MDM Telephone Set — Connections — Speakerphone System — 4A

512.730.400 5 630-, 631-, 632-, 634-, 635-, 2630-, 2631-, 2632-, 2634-, and 2635-Type Telephone Sets — Connections

512.730.450 5 660A1, 2660A1, and 2660A1M Telephone Sets — Connections

512.730.455 3 662- and 2662-Type Telephone Sets — Connections

512.730.480 4 682, 683, 2682, and 2683 Type Telephone Sets — Connections

512.740.405 3 702B, 702BM, 2702B, and 2702BM Telephone Sets — Connections — Speakerphone System — 4A

512.740.410 6 7119, 7129, 7129M, 27129, and 27129M Telephone Sets — Connections

512.740.470 6 830, 831, 2830, and 2831 Type Telephone Sets — Connections

512.740.471 4 832, 833, 2832, and 2833 Type Telephone Sets — Connections

512.740.480 4 851 and 2851 Type Telephone Sets — Connections

512.740.481 2 852 and 2852 Type Telephone Sets — Connections

512.750.100 1 "[illegible]" — Identification, Installation, Connection, Operation, and Maintenance

DIVISION 514 — TELEPHONE ANSWERING AND ANNOUNCEMENT SETS AND SYSTEMS

514-0 Indexes
- 1 Telephone Answering Sets, DC-AC Inverter, and Heater Base
- 2 Announcement Set
- 6 Announcement Systems — Station Control Apparatus

514-0 INDEXES

♠ 514.000.000 38 Numerical Index — Division 514 — Telephone Answering and Announcement Sets and Systems

514-1 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SETS, DC-AC INVERTER, AND HEATER BASE

514.112.100 2 KS-15662 DC-AC Inverter — For Use with Telephone Answering Sets

514.114.100 1 KS-14782 Heater Base — For Use with 1A, 1AA, 1B, and 1BA Telephone Answering Set

514.118.100 1 1A and 1AA — Description

514.118.200 1 1A and 1AA — Installation

514.118.300 1 1A and 1AA — Maintenance

514.118.400 1 1A — Station Connections

514.118.401 1 1AA — Station Connections

514.120.100 1 1B and 1BA — Identification and Assembly of Parts

514.120.101 1 1B and 1BA — Operation

514.120.200 1 1B and 1BA — Installation

514.120.300 1 1B and 1BA — Maintenance

514-120-301 1 1B and 1BA — Requirements and Adjustments

514-120-400 3 1B and 1BA — Connections

514-124-100 1 2A — Identification and Assembly of Parts

514-124-101 2 2A — Operation

514-124-200 1 2A — Installation

514-124-300 1 2A — Maintenance

514-124-301 1 2A — Requirements and Adjustments

514-124-400 1 2A — Connections

514-126-100 1 2AB — Identification

514-126-200 1 2AB — Installation and Maintenance

514-126-400 2 2AB — Connections

514-140-100 1 KS-14580 — Pestrophone — Description and Installation

514-140-300 1 KS-14580 — Pestrophone — Maintenance for Serial No. 101 to 501 Inclusive

514-140-301 1 KS-14580 — Pestrophone — Maintenance for Serial No. 502 and Higher

514-140-400 1 KS-14580 — Pestrophone — Station Connections

514-145-100 1 KS-16378 — Identification and Assembly of Parts

♣ 514-145-101 7 KS-16378 — Operation

514-145-200 1 KS-16378 — Installation

514-145-300 3 KS-16378 — Maintenance

514-145-301 2 KS-16378 — Mechanical Adjustments

514-145-400 2 KS-16378 — Connections

514-150-100 3 KS-16923, List 1 — Identification and Assembly of Parts

514-150-101 2 KS-16923, List 1 — Operation

514-150-200 3 KS-16923, List 1 — Installation and Connections

514-150-300 3 KS-16923, List 1 — Mechanical Adjustments and Maintenance

514-155-100 6 KS-19245, Lists 1, 13, 24, and 26 — Identification, Installation, Operation, and Connections

Add 514-155-300 2
514-155-300 3 KS-19245, List 1 — Mechanical Adjustment and Maintenance

514-155-301 4 KS-19245, Lists 13, 24, and 26 Telephone Answering Sets — Maintenance

514-156-100 2 The AutoMatic TelePhone*

514-156-105 1 "TELEHELPER†" Answering Machine — Description — Telephone Answer and Record Device Sets

Trademark of the American Telecommunications Corporation

†Trademark of AT&T

514-2 ANNOUNCEMENT SET

514-210-100 6 KS-16765, Tab 1, 2, 11, and 12 Announcement Sets — Identification and Maintenance

514-210-200 5 KS-16765, List 1, 2, 11, and 12 Announcement Sets — Installation, Connections and Operation

514-230-100 4 1A Telephone Reporting Set — Identification, Installation/Connections, Test and Maintenance

514-240-101 1 1A Telephone Reporting Set — Detailed Description

514-230-101 2 e2A Control Unit — Identification, Installation and Connections

514-6 ANNOUNCEMENT SYSTEMS — STATION CONTROL APPARATUS

Add 514-610-100 1
514-610-100 2 2A — Using KS-16765 11 Announcement Set or 2 Type Telephone Answering Set

514-616-100 3 2A and 9A — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

514-616-200 2 8A and 9A — Installation, Connections, Test Up and Maintenance

514-615-300 1 8A and 9A — Operating Procedures for Toure Control Service

514-615-301 1 8A and 9A — Operating Procedure for Toure Control Service

DIVISION 518 — KEY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS, VIDEO TELEPHONE STATIONS, AND SWITCHING SYSTEMS — CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT

518-0 Indexes
- 1 1A, 1A1 Key Telephone Systems
- 2 1A2 Key Telephone System
- 3 Key Telephone Units Common to Several Systems
- 4 6A Key Telephone System
- 5 2A and 2B Key Telephone Systems
- 7 Switching System No. 400

518-0 INDEXES

♣ 518-000-000 65 Numerical Index — Division 518 — Key Telephone Systems, Video Telephone Stations, and Switching Systems — Customer Equipment

518-01 General Key Telephone System Information

518-010-101 2 Centralized Key Telephone Installations

518-010-105 3 Grounding and Special Protection Requirements — Description

518-010-106 3 Power Unit Selection

518-010-107 1 Reserve Power — 47C Power Unit

518-010-108 3 Common Audible Signaling

	518-010-109	2	Voice Station Signaling on Manual Intercoms — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance
	518-010-110	1	2A1 Matrix Block — Identification, Installation, Connection, and Maintenance
Add	518-010-111	1	
	518-010-111	2	Message Waiting Consoles Used With 1A, 1A1, or 1A2
	518-010-115	2	Hands-Free Answering on Intercom — 1A1, 1A2, 6A and 6B Key Telephone Systems
	518-010-116	2	Paging Adapter Circuit — 278A Adapter
	518-010-117	1	337A Paging Adapter — Identification, Installation, Corrections, Operation, and Maintenance

518-1 1A, 1A1 KEY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

518-112 1A Key Telephone Systems

Reference

Add	518-112-105	2	
	518-112-105	1	Reference

Service

	518-112-420	1	50-Type Packaged Units
	518-112-421	2	Tie Trunk and Control Services
	518-112-422	1	Intercom Services

518-114 1A1 Key Telephone Systems

Reference

	518-114-105	2	Identification and Arrangements
	518-114-108	2	Installation and Maintenance
	518-114-110	4	Key Telephone Units
Add	518-114-115	1	
	518-114-115	1	Packaged Key Telephone Units
	518-114-116	2	Touch-Tone Adapters
	518-114-417	7	Signal Key and Buzzer Circuits — Connection Data
	518-114-120	1	Key Service Units

Service

	518-114-425	3	Key Telephone Units
	518-114-430	1	200F, G, and K Packaged Key Telephone Units
Add	518-114-431	1	
	518-114-431	3	200H Packaged Units
	518-114-432	1	Key Service Units

518-2 1A2 KEY TELEPHONE SYSTEM

Reference

	518-215-100	7	Identification and Arrangements

Service

	518-215-400	8	Key Telephone Units — Identification Line Services
	518-215-401	4	1A2 Key Telephone System — Auxiliary Line Services
	518-215-402	6	400 Series Key Telephone Units for Intercom Services — Description
	518-215-403	2	Control Services
	518-215-404	2	501- and 502-Type Key Service Units — Identification, Installation, Connection, and Maintenance
Add	518-215-405	2	
	518-215-405	7	Service — 513-, 514-, and 515-Type Key Service Units — Identification, Connection, and Maintenance
Add	518-215-407	1	
	518-215-407	2	Service — Key Service Units 550- and 551-Type — Identification, Installation, Connection and Maintenance
	518-215-410	9	583- and 584-Type Panels — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance
Add	518-215-417	1	
	518-215-417	7	Service — 597- and 598-Type Panels — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	518-215-418	2	Panels — 601-, 602-, and 603-Type
	518-215-419	6	620A-Type, 641A, and 642A Modular Panels — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance
Add	518-215-420	1	
	518-215-420	6	698-D- and G-Apparatus Mountings — Identification, Installation, and Connection
	518-215-421	3	626A Modular Panel
	518-215-422	4	Service — 110A Apparatus Mounting
	518-215-424	2	630-Type Key Service Panel and 113-Type Connecting Unit — Identification, Installation and Connections
	518-215-425	2	593-Type Key Service Unit — Identification and Installation

518-3 KEY TELEPHONE UNITS COMMON TO SEVERAL SYSTEMS

	518-300-103	1	DC-Loop Resistance Circuits — Connections
	518-300-413	4	259-Type — Identification
	518-300-416	1	271A Key Telephone Unit — Identification
	518-300-417	1	272A Key Telephone Unit — Identification
	518-310-105	1	228A and 265A Key Telephone Units — Identification
	518-310-400	1	Universal Line Unit — Key Telephone Systems 1A, 1A1 — Key Equipments 100; 101A, 101B, 102A — Using 213B Key Telephone Unit
	518-310-401	2	227A (MD) and 227B Key Telephone Units — Audible and Visual Signaling — Identification and Connections

518-310-403 3 232 Type Key Telephone Units (Interrupter) — Identification and Connections

518-310-405 5 Station Line Concentrators 235- and 236-Type Key Telephone Units — Identification and Connections

518-310-407 8 237 Type — Identification, Operation, and Connections

518-4 6A KEY TELEPHONE SYSTEM

Add 518-410-100 2
518-410-100 6 Identification and Installation

518-410-300 3 Selector Only Arrangement — Maintenance

518-410-301 3 Single Talking Link Arrangement — Maintenance

518-410-302 3 2 Talking Link Arrangement — Maintenance

Add 518-410-400 1
518-410-400 6 Selector Only — Connections

Add 518-410-401 1
518-410-401 6 Single Talking Link — Connections

518-410-402 8 Two Talking Link — Connections

518-410-403 1 Holding Arrangement for 6A Stations — Using 1A or 1A1 Line and Signaling Circuits

518-411-100 3 DIALOG® Intercom System — Description, Installation, Connection, Operation, and Maintenance

518-450 Packaged Communication Systems

Add 518-450-100 1
518-450-100 5 7A Communication System — COM KEY® Key Telephone System — Description, Ordering Information, and Operation

▲ ◆ 518-450-101 2 7A Communication System (COM KEY 7181 Installation and Maintenance

518-450-102 4 14A Communication System — (COM KEY 1434) — Identification, Installation, Connection, Operation, and Maintenance — Customer Equipment

518-450-103 1 COM KEY Arrangement Using 580A KSU and 832 or 2832 Type

Add 518-450-105 1
518-450-105 2 4A Communication System — COM KEY 416

518-450-106 4 4A Communication System—Description, Ordering Information, and Operation — COM KEY 416 Key Telephone System

▲ ◆ 518-450-107 2 4A Communication System (COM KEY 416) — Installation and Maintenance

Add 518-450-110 1
518-450-110 3 21A Communication System — Descriptive and Ordering Information (COM KEY 2152 Key Telephone System)

▲ ◆ 518-450-111 3 21A Communication System — (COM KEY 2152) — Installation and Test

518-451 HORIZON® Communications System

518-451-001 1 Business Services Design Engineering — Traffic Measurements

★ 518-451-002 1 Business Services Traffic Engineering

518-451-010 2 Labor Time Reporting for HORIZON® — Communication System to Track Costs

▲ ◆ 518-451-100 6 Communications System (32A)

518-451-103 2 Changing 16A System to 32A System — Procedures

518-451-104 2 Converting Feature Package A+ to Type B Common Equipment — Procedures

518-451-105 6 System Description and Preinstallation Information — Feature Package A+

518-451-106 1 Converting Feature Package A+, Type B, or B+ Common Equipment to Type E Common Equipment — Procedure — (32A)

518-451-107 1 Converting Feature Package A+ to B+ Common Equipment — Procedures

518-451-108 1 Converting Type B Common Equipment to Type B+ Common Equipment — Procedure

518-451-110 6 Intradivisional Alphanumeric Index — Feature Documents

518-451-111 2 Feature Package A+ — Attendant Station Selector Console Feature

518-451-112 1 Feature Package A+ — Automatic Intercom With Station Busy and Station DSS with Station Busy Features

518-451-113 1 Feature Package A+ — Recall Button Feature

518-451-114 2 Feature Package A+ — Call Coverage, Call Coverage — Ring Options, and Timing — Option for Serial Ring on Don't Answer Features)

518-451-115 3 Call Waiting Indication and Abbreviated Ring Features — Description — Feature Package A+, Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-116 7 Customer Access Unit Feature — Description — Feature Package A+, Type B, B+, D, E, E+ Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-117 2 Feature Package A+ — Central Answering Position, Supplementary Answering Position, System Alarm Indications, and Associated Answering Position Features

518-451-118 2 Feature Package A+ — CO-ICM Conference (CO-CO Conference) Feature

518-451-119 1 Feature Package A+ — Music-on-Hold Feature

518-451-120 4 Dial Dictation Access Feature — Description — Feature Package A+, Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-121 3 Per Call Ringer Cutoff and Distinctive Alert Features — Description — Feature Package A+, Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-122 3 Distinctive Permanent Signal Treatment Feature — Description — Feature Package A+, Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-123 3 External Alert Access Feature — Description — Feature Package A+, Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-124 1 Feature Package A+ — Through Dialing Feature

518-451-125 1 Feature Package A+ — Hold Feature and Hold and Conference Release on Abandon Feature

518-451-126 2 Toll Restriction Feature — Description — Feature Package A+

518-451-127 4 Line Status Indication and Line Use Indication Features — Description — Feature Package A+, Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-129 3 Loudspeaker Paging Access Feature — Description — Feature Package A+

518-451-130 3 Manual Exclusion Feature — Description — Feature Package A+, Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-132 3 Manual Signaling Feature — Description — Feature Package A+, Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-133 3 Touch-Tone Service to Dial Pulse Conversion Feature — Description

518-451-134 3 Feature Package A+ — Night Service — Answer Any Station Feature

518-451-135 5 Extended Station Capability and Out-of-Building Stations Features — Description — Feature Package A+

518-451-136 1 System Access—Originate Only Feature — Description — Feature Package A+, Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-137 1 Feature Package A+ — Outward Restriction Feature

518-451-138 2 Feature Package A+ — Personal Line Access Feature

518-451-139 2 Feature Package A+ — Pooled Facilities — Button Access and Facilities Busy Indication Features

518-451-140 1 Feature Package A+ — Pooled Facilities — Dial Access Feature

518-451-141 4 Power Failure Transfer Feature — Description — Feature Package A+, Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment

518-451-142 4 Feature Package A+ — Tielines to Other PBX's Feature — (32A)

518-451-143 1 Feature Package A+ — Prime Line Preference, Ringing Line Preference, and Preselection Feature

518-451-145 3 Touch-Tone Calling and Rotary Calling Feature — Description — Feature Package A+, Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-146 1 Feature Package A+ — Station-to-Station Calling, Dial Access to Attendant, and Immediate Ringing Features

518-451-147 1 Feature Package A+ — Station Message Waiting Feature

518-451-148 1 Feature Package A+ — Station Call Transfer Feature

518-451-150 3 Intercept Treatment With Reorder Tone Feature — Description — Feature Package A+, Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-205 4 System Description and Preinstallation Information — Type B and Type B+ Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-206 2 Call Management System Description and Preinstallation Information — Type D Common Equipment — Call Management System (32A)

518-451-207 2 Call Management — Maintenance Support — Type D Common Equipment — Call Management System (32A)

518-451-208 2 Type E Common Equipment — System Description and Preinstallation Information — (32A)

518-451-211 4 Attendant Station Selector Console Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-212 4 Automatic Intercom With Station Busy Indication and Station Direct — Station Selection With Station Busy Indication Features — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-213 5 Recall Button Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-214 5 Call Coverage, Call Coverage—Ring Options, and Timing — Option for Send Ring on Don't Answer Features — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-217 5 Central Answering Position, Supplementary Answering Position, System Alarm Indications, and Associated Answering Position Features — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-218 5 CO-ICM Conference, CO-CO Conference, and Trunk-to-Trunk Conference Features — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-219 4 Music on Hold Access Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-224 4 Through Dialing Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-225 4 Hold Feature, Hold and Conference Release on Abandon, and Abandon Call Search Features — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-226 5 Toll Restriction Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-228 5 Call Pickup Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-229 3 Loudspeaker Paging Access Feature — Description — Type B, B+, or D Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-231 4 Station Hunting Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-233 3 TOUCH-TONE® Service to Dial Pulse Service Conversion Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-234 4 Night Service—Answer Any Station and Night Service Features — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-235 6 Extended Station Capability and Out-of-Building Stations Features — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-237 4 Outward Restriction Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-238 4 Personal Line Access Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-239 4 Pooled Facilities—Button Access and Facilities Busy Indication Features — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-240 4 Pooled Facilities—Dial Access Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-241 1 Direct Inward Dialing Feature — Description — Type E+ Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-242 5 Tielines to Other PBX's Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-243 4 Prime Line Preference, Ringing Line Preference and Preselection Features — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-244 1 Flexible Numbering Plan and Personal Dial — Code Plan Features — Description — Type E+ Common Equipment

518-451-246 6 Station-to-Station Calling, Dial Access to Attendant, and Immediate Ringing Features — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-247 4 Station Message Waiting Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-248 4 Station Call Transfer Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-249 4 Flexible DISS/Out Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-250 1 Station Message Detail Recording Feature — Description — Type E+ Common Equipment

518-451-251 5 Direct Groups Calling Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-253 5 Busy Lamp Field Feature — Description — Type B, B+, D, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-254 3 Call Park Feature — (Call Parking, Meet-Me Conferencing, Call Transferring) — Description — Type B+, D, or E Common Equipment

518-451-255 1 Loudspeaker Paging Access Feature — Description — Type E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-256 1 Flexible Night Service — Description — Type E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-257 1 In Button, After Call Work Button, Customer Work States, and Associated — Agent Position Features — Description — Type D Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-258 1 Delayed Announcement Feature — Description — Type D Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-260 1 Service Observing Feature — Description — Type D Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-261 1 Call Transfer to Split Feature — Description — Type D Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-262 1 Code Entry and Trouble Reporting Feature — Description — Type D Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-263 1 Assistance Feature — Description — Type D Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-264 2 Agent Log-In/Log-Out and Personal Dial — Code Calling Features — Description — Type D Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-265 2 Alternate Traffic Routing—Intraflow and Alternate Traffic Routing—Interflow Features — Description — Type D Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-266 3 Supervisor Hierarchy, Split Group Assignment and Command Split Features — Description — Type D Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-268 2 Agent Performance, Exception Reporting, Service Quality, Specific Tabulation, Trouble Log, and Trunk Usage Features — Description — Type D Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-305 5 Maintenance Support — Type B, B+, or E Common Equipment — (32A)

518-451-301 1 Feature Package A+ — Maintenance Support

HORIZON Communications System VS (16A)

▲ ◆ 518-451-300 3 Task Oriented Practice (TOP)

518-451-305 2 System Description and Preinstallation Information — Type B or B+ Common Equipment

518-451-306 4 Maintenance Support — Type B, B+, or C Common Equipment

518-451-307 1 System Description and Preinstallation — Type C Common Equipment

518-451-308 1 Converting to Type B+ Common Equipment — Procedures

518-451-310 3 Introductional Alphanumeric Index — Feature Documents

518-451-311 4 Attendant Station Selector Console Feature — Description — Type B or B+ Common Equipment

518-451-512	2	Automatic Intercom With Station Busy Indication and Station Direct Station Selection With Station Busy Indication Features — Description
518-451-513	1	Recall Button Feature
518-451-514	3	Call Coverage, Call Coverage — Ring Options, and Timing Option for Send Ring on Don't Answer Features — Description
518-451-515	1	Call Waiting Indication and Abbreviated Ring Features
518-451-516	2	Customer Access Unit Feature — Description
518-451-517	2	Central Answering Position, Supplementary Answering Position, System Alarm Indications, and Associated Answering Position Features — Description
518-451-518	2	CO-ICM Conference (CO-CO Conference) Feature — Description
518-451-519	1	Music-on-Hold Access Feature
518-451-520	2	Dial Dictation Access Feature — Description
518-451-521	1	Per Call Ringer Cutoff and Distinctive Alert Feature
518-451-522	1	Distinctive Permanent Signal Treatment Feature
518-451-523	3	External Alert Access Feature — Description
518-451-524	2	Through Dialing Feature — Description
518-451-525	2	Hold Feature and Hold and Conference Release on Abandon Feature — Description
518-451-526	3	Toll Restrictive Feature — Description
518-451-527	2	Line Status Indication and I-Use Indication Features — Description
518-451-528	3	Call Pickup Feature — Description
518-451-529	3	Loudspeaker Paging Access Feature — Description
518-451-530	1	Manual Exclusion Feature
518-451-531	2	Station Hunting Feature — Description
518-451-532	2	Manual Signaling Feature — Description — VS 116A1
518-451-533	3	Touch Tone Service to Dial Pulse Service Conversion Feature — Description
518-451-534	2	Night Service — Answer Any Station Feature — Description
518-451-535	4	Extended Station Capability and Out-of-Building Stations Features — Description
518-451-536	1	System Access — Originate Only Feature
518-451-537	2	Outward Restriction Feature — Description
518-451-538	2	Personal Line Access Feature — Description
518-451-539	2	Pooled Facilities — Button Access and Facilities Busy Indication Features — Description
518-451-540	2	Pooled Facilities — Dial Access Feature — Description
518-451-541	2	Power Failure Transfer Feature — Description
518-451-542	3	Tielines to Other PBX's Feature — Description
518-451-543	1	Prime Line Preference Ringing Line Preference, and Preselection Features
518-451-545	2	Touch-Tone Calling Feature
518-451-546	2	Station-to-Station Calling, Dial Access to Attendant, and Immediate Ringing Features — Description
518-451-547	2	Station Message Waiting Feature — Description
518-451-548	2	Station Call Transfer Feature — Description
518-451-549	2	Flexible DSS/Out Feature — Description
518-451-550	1	Intercept Treatment With Reorder Tone Feature
518-451-551	3	Direct Group Calling Feature — Description
518-451-553	2	Busy Lamp Field Feature — Description
518-451-554	1	Call Park Feature — (Call Parking/Meet-Me-Conferencing/Call Transferring) Description — Type B+ Common Equipment
518-451-555	1	Station Call and Charge Registers, Station Check-In/Check-Out, and System Rate of Charge Features — Description — Type C Common Equipment
518-451-556	1	Attendant Message Waiting Feature — Description

518-5 2A AND 2B KEY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

518-510-100	1	Identification
518-510-200	1	Installation and Maintenance
518-510-400	1	Connections

518-7 SWITCHING SYSTEM NO. 400

518-710-100	5	Identification
518-710-200	5	Installation
518-710-400	5	153035A, Lists 1 and 9 Cabinet Assemblies — Method of Connecting
518-710-401	3	Method of Connecting — 153035A, Lists 3, 4, 8, and 9 Cabinet Assemblies
518-710-402	3	153035A, Lists 10 and 11 Cabinet Assemblies — Method of Connecting
518-710-500	1	Alarm Circuit — Operation Tests
518-710-501	1	Key Telephone Line and Add-On Circuit — Operation Tests
518-710-502	1	Line, Link, and Marker Circuits — Operation Tests
518-710-503	1	Junctor Circuits — Operation Tests
518-710-504	1	Dial Pulse Register Circuits — Operation Tests

518-710-503 1 Busy Tone Trunk — Operation Tests

518-710-506 1 Call Progress Indicator Set — Operating Methods

518-710-507 1 Touch-Tone Calling — Operation Tests

DIVISION 529 — STATION APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT INTENDED SOLELY FOR SPECIALLY-ENGINEERED LINES — NOT FOR GENERAL TELEPHONE USE

529-0 Index
-1 Telephone Set Components, Adjuncts, and Subscriber Sets
2 Telephone Sets
4 Consoles

529-0 INDEX

♠ 529-000-000 43 Numerical Index — Division 529 — Station Apparatus and Equipment Intended Solely for Specially-Engineered Lines — Not for General Telephone Use

529-1 TELEPHONE SET COMPONENTS, ADJUNCTS, AND SUBSCRIBER SETS

529-100-110 3 Handsets — G10 Type

529-110-104 1 Subscriber Sets — 696A — Identification

529-110-107 1 Subscriber Sets — 697A — Identification

529-110-406 1 Subscriber Sets — 696A — Connections

529-110-407 1 Subscriber Sets — 697A — Connections

529-111-101 1 Ringer — R1A — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

529-111-102 1 D-18014 Kit of Parts

529-120-106 3 Station Dials — 66 and 67 Types — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

529-120-112 1 Station Dial — 1008B Type — Identification and Connections

529-120-116 1 Station Dials — 1066 Type — Identification, Installation, and Connections

529-122-101 3 Switch 270 Type — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

529-130-100 1 KS-20161 and KS-20162 — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

529-140-100 1 KS-22811 Voice Communication Module — Identification, Installation, Connections, Operation, and Maintenance

529-2 TELEPHONE SETS

529-202-102 1 222A — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

529-202-402 1 222A — Connections

529-205-100 2 500AB and 500ABM — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

529-205-110 1 597AR — Identification and Connections

529-205-134 2 568HN, 568HS, and 568HSM

529-205-148 1 596E — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

529-205-400 2 500AB and 500ABM — Connections

529-205-468 4 568HN, 568HS, and 568HSM — Connections

529-206-122 2 643A3 — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

529-206-140 3 680- and 681-Type — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

529-206-443 1 643A3 — Connections

529-225-102 4 2504B and 2504BM — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

529-225-125 2 2550 and 2551 Types — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

529-225-130 1 2554BF — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

529-225-134 4 2568-Type Telephone Sets

529-226-113 1 2676A1 — Identification, Installation, Operation, Connections, and Maintenance

529-226-142 2 2684 and 2685 Type

529-227-107 1 2714A — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

529-227-414 1 2714A — Connections

529-235-102 2 3504B/C — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

529-235-134 5 3568 Type Telephone Sets

529-236-120 6 3640 and 3641 Types Telephone Sets — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance

Add 529-236-133 1
529-236-133 2 3666A1 Type — Identification, Installation, Operation, Connections, and Maintenance

529-4 CONSOLES

529-401-105 1 Selector Consoles — 5A1 — Identification

529-401-405 1 Selector Console — 5A1 — Connections

DIVISION 533 — CUSTOMER PREMISES SYSTEMS — ("ESS" SWITCH PROVIDED CUSTOMER SERVICES)

533-0 Index, Common Provisions
1 Attendant Services

2 ACD Services
3 Hotel/Motel Services
4 Emergency Reporting Services
5 Network Control Services
9 Miscellaneous Services

533-0 INDEX, COMMON PRACTICES

◆ 533-000-000 34 Numerical Index — Division 533 — Customer Premises Systems (ESS Provided Customer Services)

533-000-001 19 Interdivisional Alphanumeric Index — ESS Provided Services

533-1 ATTENDANT SERVICES

520-100-101 1 Attendant and Station Equipment — Method of Operation — 50A

533-150-601 1 Business Services — 50A — Traffic Engineering

▲ ◆ 533-151-000 2 50B Customer Premises System — Installation, Test, and Maintenance

533-101-100 2 50B — Theory of Operation and Descriptive Information

533-101-200 2 50B — Identification Information

533-101-300 2 50B — Preinstallation Information

533-110-100 1 51A — Installation and Connections for Centrex CO Service — No. 1 and No. 1A Electronic Switching Systems

533-110-101 1 51A — Attendant and Station Equipment — Method of Operation — No. 1 and No. 1A Electronic Switching Systems

533-110-102 1 51A — Attendant and Station Equipment — Method of Operations — No. 2 ESS

533-110-105 1 51A — Centrex Data Link and Console Demand Exercise — Fault Location Procedures — No. 2 Electronic Switching System (ESS)

533-110-106 1 51A — Centralized Attendant System — Method of Operation — No. 1 and No. 1A Electronic Switching System (ESS)

533-110-107 1 51A — Centrex Data Link and Console Demand Exercise — Fault Location Procedures — No. 1 and No. 1A Electronic Switching System (ESS)

533-110-108 1 51A — Console Control Cabinet — Trouble Locating Procedure — No. 1 and No. 2 Electronic Switching Systems

533-110-601 1 Business Services — 51A — Traffic Engineering

533-2 ACD SERVICES

533-200 Phase 1 ACD-ESS Customer Premises Equipment

533-200-100 1 60A CPS, 90A CPS, and 90B CPS — Descriptive Information and Theory of Operation

533-200-200 1 60A CPS, 90A CPS and 90B CPS — Identification Information

533-200-300 1 60A CPS, 90A CPS, and 90B CPS — Preinstallation Information

533-200-601 1 ACD ESS — Phase 1 — Traffic Engineering

533-205 608 Customer Premises System

▲ ◆ 533-205-000 3 Installation, Test, and Maintenance

533-205-100 2 608 — Theory of Operation and Descriptive Information

533-205-210 3 Phase 2 — Identification Information

533-205-300 3 Phase 2 ACD — Preinstallation Information

533-205-601 1 ACD ESS — Phase 2 — Traffic Measurements

533-205-701 1 ACD ESS — Phase 2 — Traffic Engineering

533-210 ACD-ESS Management Information System (AEMIS)

▲ ◆ 533-210-000 2 Installation, Test, and Maintenance

533-210-100 3 Phase 2 — Descriptive Information

533-210-200 3 Phase 2 — Identification Information

533-210-300 3 Phase 2 — Preinstallation Information

533-210-601 2 Phase 2 — AEMIS Traffic Engineering

533-211 ACD-ESS 12A Customer Information System (CIS)

533-211-100 2 Phase 2 — Descriptive Information

533-211-200 2 Phase 2 — Identification Information

533-211-300 2 Phase 2 — Preinstallation Information

533-211-600 1 Phase 2 — Traffic Engineering

533-3 HOTEL/MOTEL SERVICES

533-300-100 1 90A — For ESS Message Register Service — Operation and Descriptive Information

533-300-200 1 90A — For ESS Message Register Service — Identification and Preinstallation Information

▲ ◆ 533-305-000 1 90B Customer Premises System

▲ ◆ 533-310-000 1 90A — For Use With ACD Functional Group Administration

533-4 EMERGENCY REPORTING SERVICES (ERS)

▲ ◆ 533-400-001 1 E911 System Answering Point — Installation Test Maintenance

533-400-100 2 E911 Customer Premises System — System Description

533-400-101 2 E911 System Answering Point — System Description

533-400-300 2 E911 Customer Premises System — Preinstallation and Planning Information

533-400-301 2 E911 System Answering Point — Preinstallation and Planning Information

533-400-600 1 Engineering Considerations — Business Services Traffic Engineering — Enhanced 911 System

533-5 NETWORK CONTROL SERVICES

533-520-100 3 21A Customer Information System (CIS), Customer Network Control Center System (CNCCS) — Descriptive Information

533-520-101 2 21B Customer Information System (CIS) /Customer Network Control Center System (CNCCS) — Descriptive Information

533-520-200 3 21A Customer Information System (CIS) — Identification Information — Customer Network Control Center System (CNCCS)

533-520-201 2 21B Customer Information System (CIS) — Identification Information — Customer Network Control Center System (CNCCS)

533-520-300 3 Customer Network Control Center System (CNCCS) — Preinstallation Information

533-520-301 2 21B Customer Information System (CIS) — Preinstallation Information — Customer Network Control Center System (CNCCS)

533-9 MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

533-900-100 1 91A — Description, Identification, Preinstallation, Installation, and Maintenance Information

533-901-100 1 93A Customer Premises System — Descriptive Information

533-901-200 1 93A Customer Premises System — Identification and Preinstallation Information

DIVISION 534 — SECTIONS APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE PBX SERIES 500, 600, 700, AND 800 SERIES MANUAL AND DIAL PBX

534-0 Indexes and Equipment Test List
-3 Manual and Dial PBX
-4 Manual PBX Switchboards
-5
-6 Automatic Number Identification (ANI) Equipment

534-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

◆534-000-000 46 Numerical Index — Division 534 — Sections Applying to More Than One PBX Series — 500, 600, 700, and 800 Series — Manual and Dial PBX

534-001-010 4 Business Systems — Analysis and Maintenance Plan (BSAMP)

534-001-011 2 ETI

534-3 MANUAL AND DIAL PBX

534-360 Power Equipment Inspections

534-360-535 1 Fuses and Fuse Panels — Inspections

534-360-630 1 Power Panels — Tests and Inspections

534-362 Range Charts — PBX Trunk and Station Conductor Loop

534-362-151 2 Connected to No. 1 Crossbar Central Office Having 1300 Ohm Subscriber Conductor Loop — 400 Ohm Talking Battery Feed Circuit — AC DC or Superimposed Ringing (84-88V AC Component) — Office Voltage of 48V (Floating)

534-362-157 3 Connected to No. 1 Crossbar Central Office Having 1300-Ohm Subscriber Conductor Loop — 520 Ohm Talking Battery Feed Circuit — AC DC or Superimposed Ringing (84-88V AC Component) — Office Voltage of 48V (Floating)

534-362-163 1 Connected to Panel Central Offices Having 1300 Ohm Subscriber Conductor Loop — 140 Ohm Talking Battery Feed Circuit — AC-DC or Superimposed Ringing (84-88V AC Component) — Office Voltage of 48V (Floating)

534-362-164 1 Connected to Panel Central Offices Having 785 Ohm Subscriber Conductor Loop — 50 Ohm Talking Battery Feed Circuit — AC DC or Superimposed Ringing (84-88V AC Component) — Office Voltage of 24.5V (Floating)

534-362-165 1 Connected to Panel Central Offices Having 635 Ohm Subscriber Conductor Loop — 50 Ohm Talking Battery Feed Circuit — AC DC or Superimposed Ringing (84-88V AC Component) — Office Voltage of 49V (Floating)

534-362-166 2 Connected to No. 5 Crossbar Central Offices Having 1440 Ohm Subscriber Conductor Loop — 400 Ohm Talking Battery Feed Circuit — AC DC or Superimposed Ringing (84-88V AC Component) — Office Voltage of 48V (Floating)

534-362-167 2 Connected to No. 5 Crossbar Central Offices Having 1430 Ohm Subscriber Conductor Loop — 400 Ohm Talking Battery Feed Circuit — AC DC or Superimposed Ringing (84-88V AC Component) — Office Voltage of 48V (Floating)

534-362-158 2 Connected to Step by Step Line Finder Central Offices Having 885 Ohm Subscriber Conductor Loop — 400-Ohm Talking Battery Feed Circuit — AC DC or Superimposed Ringing (84-88 VAC Component) — Office Voltage of 48V (Floating)

534-362-159 2 Connected to Step-By-Step Line Finder Central Offices Having 1300-Ohm Subscriber Conductor Loop — 400-Ohm Talking Battery-Feed Circuit — AC-DC or Superimposed Ringing (84-88V AC Component) — Office Voltage of 48V (Floating)

534-362-160 2 Connected to No. 1 ESS Central Offices Having 1360-Ohm Subscriber Conductor Loop — 388- to 461-OHM Talking Battery Feed Circuit — AC-DC or Superimposed Ringing (84-88V AC Component) — Office Voltage of 48V (Floating)

534-364 Tie Trunks

534-364-100 2 H12 Repeater SD-1E501-01 — Description and Tests — For Use With Electronic Tie Trunk (ETT) SD-1E500-01 and SD-1E500-02

534-364-180 3 H12 Repeater (SD-1E501-01) — Method for Generating Prescription Settings for Equalization and Gain When Used With Another H12 Repeater or Metallic Facility Terminal Repeater — Nonloaded and Loaded Cable Facilities

534-364-181 2 H112 Repeater (SD-1E501-01) Method for Generating Prescription Settings for Equalization and Gain When Used With V4 Repeater or Other Cable Terminating Equipment Which Uses V4 Equalization Techniques for Nonloaded Cable Facility

534-364-210 3 J58824CF (SD-65718-02) — Identification and General Installation Procedures — PBX Systems

534-364-211 2 Tie Trunk J58824BC and J58824BY (SD-65718-01) — Identification and General Installation Procedures — PBX Systems

534-364-212 1 J59204 Electronic Tie Trunk (ETT) SD-1E500-01, SD-1E500-02 — Identification, Installation, and Connections — PBX Systems

534-364-300 1 J59204 Electronic Tie Trunk (SD-1E500-01 and SD-1E500-02) Trouble-Locating Procedures and Diagnostic Tests — PBX Systems

534-364-501 1 Tie Trunk Circuits SD-65718-01, SD-65718-02, and SD-66799-01 — Pulsing Tests and Requirements Using Pulse Repeating Test Set SD-31667-01 (J34720A) and Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) — SXS and Crossbar Type PBX

534-364-502 1 Tie Trunk Circuits SD-65718-01, SD-65718-02, and SD-66799-01 — Pulsing Tests and Requirements — Using 2B-1 Signaling Test Set SD-56134-02 (J64730B) and Associated Pulse Repeating Adapter SD-56134-02 (J64730D) — Step-by-Step and Crossbar-Type PBX

534-366 Touch-Tone Calling Equipment

534-366-210 2 Local Touch-Tone Conversion Equipment J58847N-1 — Identification, Installation, and Connections — Manual and Crossbar Type PBX's

534-366-211 2 Centralized Touch-Tone Conversion Equipment J99322 — Identification, Installation, and Connections — PBX Systems

534-366-212 1 Link Access Touch-Tone Calling Using Link Circuit (SD-5E071-01) With Manual, 756A, 757A, 770A, 800A, 801A and 812A PBX's — Identification, Installation, Connections and Operation Tests

534-366-501 2 Local Touch-Tone Calling Equipment — Operation Tests — Using Solid State Converter and Receiver Test Set Circuit SD-66890-01 (J58847M) — Manual, Crossbar, and Electronic PBX Systems

534-366-502 2 Centralized Touch-Tone Calling Converter Equipment — Operation Tests — Using Solid State Converter and Receiver Test Set Circuit SD-66890-01 (J58847M) — PBX Systems

534-367 Environmental Systems

Add 534-367-201 1
534-367-201 2 ED-1F267 — PBX Filter-Ventilator System — Identification, Installation, and Maintenance

534-4) MANUAL PBX SWITCHBOARDS
534-5)

534-400 General

534-400-110 1 Fundamental Circuit and Operating Features — Common Manual PBX Switchboards

534-400-565 3 General Inspection

534-405 Attendant Circuits

534-405-665 1 Attendant Telephone and Dialing Circuit — Tests and Inspections — 550B, 550C, 550SC, 551A, 551B, 551D, — 552A, 552B, 552D, 552E, 600C, 605A, and 700C PBX

534-413 Blind Attendant or Visually Impaired Equipment

534-413-210 2 Blind Attendant Equipment — Lamp Signal Detector SD-65930-01 and Associated Equipment — Identification and Installation Nonmultiple PBX Switchboards

534-413-211 1 Visually Impaired Attendant Service — 990A Light Sensor and 87A Control Unit Used With PBX Consoles — Description, Installation, and Method of Operation

534-413-501 1 Blind Attendant Equipment Using Lamp Signal Detector Circuit SD-65930-01 — Operation Test Nonmultiple PBX Switchboards

534-413-502 1 Visually Impaired Attendant Service — 990A Light Sensor and 87A Control Unit Used With PBX Consoles — Maintenance and Trouble Locating Procedures

534-420 Manual Conference Circuits

534-420-210 5 With Voice Repeater SD-65719-01 — Installation — 550B, 550C, 550SC, 551A, 551B, 551D, 552A, 552B, 552D, 552E, 555, 556A, 605A, 606B, 607A, 607B, 608A, and 608D PBX

534-420-220 2 With Voice Amplifier SD-65738-01 — Installation — 552A, 552B, 552D, 552E, 556A, 605A, 606B, 607A, 607B, 608A, 608B, and 608D PBX Switchboards

534-420-510 5 Without Voice Repeater or With Voice Repeater SD-65719-01 — Operation Tests — 550, 551, 552, 555, 556A, 557A, 600, 605, 607, 608A, and 608D PBX Switchboards

534-420-511 3 With Voice Repeater SD-65719-01 — Overall Transmission Tests — 550, 551, 552, 555, 556A, 557A, 600, 605, 606, 607, and 608A PBXs

534-420-520 2 With Voice Amplifier SD-65738-01 — Transmission and Operation Tests — 552A, 552B, 552D, 552E, 556A, 605A, 606B, 607A, 607B, 608A, and 608D PBX Switchboards

534-430 Cord Circuits

534-430-520 4 Manual Tests — 550C, 550SC, 551A, 551B, 551D, 552A, 552B, 552D, 552E, 600C, 605A, and 700C PBX

534-430-525 3 Operation Tests — Using PBX Cord Circuit Test Set J54703A — 550C, 550SC, 551A, 551B, 551D, 552A, 552B, 552D, 552E, 600C, 604C, 605A, and 700C PBX

534-500 Miscellaneous

534-500-201 2 Plastic Bulletin Holders — Installation — 550, 551, 552, 555, 556, 600, 605, and 606 PBX

534-500-207 4 9A Handset Hangers — Identification and Installation — Nonmultiple PBX Switchboards

534-500-214 1 Plugshell Facing Caps — Installation — 551, 552, 605, and 607 PBX

534-555 Station Line Circuit (Extension Lines)

534-555-530 2 Dial Extension Lines — Jack Circuit Tests — 552A, 552D, and 605A PBX

534-555-600 3 Manual Extension Lines — Relay, Jack, and Lamp Circuit Tests — 552A, 552D, and 605A PBX

534-565 Trunks

534-565-100 3 Loudspeaker Paging Trunk SD-86883-01 — Identification, Installation, and Connections — 608-, 701-, 711-, and 740-Type PBX

Add 534-565-200 1
534-565-200 1 Remote Access Unit — SD-1E502-01 — Description, Installation, and Maintenance Information

534-565-500 3 Attendant Trunks — Jack, Lamp, and Register Circuit Tests — 552A, 552D, 605A, 607A, and 607B PBX

534-565-505 4 Attendant Central Office Trunks — Operation Tests — 552A, 552D, and 605A PBX

534-565-512 1 Manual PBX Access Line Circuit SD-1E046-01 — In-Service Tests — 551A, 551B, 552A, 552B, 552D, 552E, 555, 556A, 605A, 608A, 608B, and 608D PBX

534-565-565 3 Intercepting Trunks — Jack and Lamp Circuit Tests — 552A, 552D, and 605A PBX

534-565-620 3 Outgoing Tandem Trunks — For Official PBX Service — Operation Tests — 552A, 552B, 552D, 552E, 605A, 606A, 606B, 607A, 607B, 608A, 608D, and 700C PBXs

534-565-665 2 Trunk Circuits — For Use With 508A PBX — Operation Tests — 551A, 551B, 551D, 552A, 552B, 552D, 552E, 556A, or 605A PBX

534-6 AUTOMATIC NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (ANI) EQUIPMENT

534-600-301 1 (SD-1E505-01) — Trouble-Locating Information Using Test Set J59204AJ — 770A, 801A, and 812A PBXs

534-600-501 1 (SD-1E505-01) — Verification Procedures and Operative Tests of ANI, Alarm and Message Registers — 770A, 801A, and 812A PBXs

DIVISION 536 — 500 SERIES PBX

536-0 Indexes, 505-, 506-, and 507-Type PBX, and Equipment Test Lists
-4 No. 550 Series PBX — Sections Applying to More Than One Type
-5 No. 550-, 552-, 555-, 556-, 557-, and 558-Type PBX

536-0 INDEXES, 505-, 506- AND 507-TYPE PBX, AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

◆ 536-000-000 26 Numerical Index — Division 536 — 500 Series PBX

536-001-011 2 ETI

536-050 No. 505B, 505C, 506A, and 506B PBX

536-050-210 2 Installation

536-050-230 1 Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation

536-050-511 2 Circuit Tests

536-050-800 2 Modification for Ani-Sidetone Connections

536-070 No. 507A and 507B PBX

536-070-001 1 Business Services Engineering

536-070-210 3 Installation

536-070-230 1 Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation

536-070-511 2 Circuit Tests

536-070-512 1 Manual PBX Access Line Circuit 50-66918-01 — In-Service Tests

536-4 NO. 550 SERIES PBX — SECTIONS APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE TYPE

536-490-110 1 Signal Cabinet for Touch Operation — General Description — 550- and 551-Type PBX

536-490-200 4 Preparation for Installing — 550B, 550C, 550SC, 551A, 551B, 552B, 555, 556A, 557A, or 557B PBX

536-490-210 4 Installation — 551A, 551B, and 552B PBX

536-490-230 3 Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation — 550- and 551-Type PBX

536-490-507 3 Attendant Telephone and Dial Circuits — Tests and Inspections — 555, 556A, and 557A PBX

536-490-525 3 Cord Circuits — Manual Tests — 555, 556A, and 557A PBX

536-490-600 3 Miscellaneous Circuits — Ringing, Battery, Auxiliary Signal, Grouping, Fuse, and Power Alarms — Tests and Inspections — 550B, 550C, 550SC, 551A, 551B, 551D, 555, 556A, and 557A PBX

536-490-660 3 Extension Lines — Relay, Jack, and Lamp Circuit Tests — 550B, 550C, 550SC, 551A, 551B, 551D, and 555 PBX

536-490-665 5 Central Office Trunks — Operation Tests — 550B, 550C, 550SC, 551A, 551B, 551D, 555, 556A, and 557A PBX

536-490-666 2 Tie Trunk Circuits — Outgoing Manual and Dial Repeating — Incoming Manual or Dial Selected — Operation Tests — 555 and 557A PBX

536-490-667 2 Ringdown and Automatic Tie Trunk Circuits — Operation Tests — 555 and 557A PBX

536-5 NO. 550-, 552-, 555-, 556-, 557-, AND 558-TYPE PBX

536-500 No. 550-Type PBX

536-500-210 4 Installation — 550B, 550C, and 550SC PBX

536-500-522 1 Card Circuits — Operation Tests — 550B PBX

536-510 No. 551A PBX

536-510-400 1 Blind Attendant Equipment — Lamp Signal Detector SD-65930-01 and Associated Equipment Connections — 551A PBX

536-520 No. 552-Type PBX

536-520-001 1 Business Services Engineering — 552A, 552B, 552D, and 552E PBX

536-520-110 1 General Description — 552B and 552E PBX

536-520-400 1 Blind Attendant Equipment — Lamp Signal Detector SD-65930-01 and Associated Equipment Connections — 552A, B, D, E PBX

536-520-600 3 Miscellaneous Circuits — Ringing, Battery, Auxiliary Signal, Night Alarm, and Fuse Alarm — Tests and Inspections — 552A and 552D PBX

536-550 No. 555 PBX

536-550-001 1 Business Services Engineering

536-550-110 1 General Description

536-550-210 4 Installation

536-550-230 2 Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation

536-550-400 1 Blind Attendant Equipment — Lamp Signal Detector SD-65930-01 and Associated Equipment Connections — 555 PBX

536-551 Specially Modified 555 PBX

536-551-210 2 Specially Modified 555 PBX Equipped for Autovon and Radio Circuits — Identification, Installation, Connections, and Tests

536-551-212 1 Specially Modified 555 PBX (Civil Disturbance Package) Equipped for Autovon and Radio Circuits — Identification, Installation, and Connections

536-559 NO. 556A PBX

536-559-001 1 Business Services Engineering

536-560 Modified PBX for Handicapped

Add 536-560-210 1
536-560-210 4 Identification, Installation, and Connections — (Manual Auxiliary for 756A PBX) — 556A PBX

536-560-230 1 Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation — (Manual Auxiliary for 756A PBX)

536-560-400 1 Blind Attendant Equipment — Lamp Signal Detector SD-65930-01 and Associated Equipment Connections — 556A PBX

536-560-660 1 Station Line Circuits — Operation Tests

536-580 558A PBX

536-580-001 1 Business Services Engineering

Add 536-580-210 1
536-580-210 2 Identification, Installation, Connections, Inspection Tests, and Method of Operation

536-590 559A Communication Package

536-590-210 3 Identification, Installation, Connections, Tests, and Inspections

DIVISION 538 — 600 SERIES PBX

538-0 Index, 600 Series PBX, and Equipment Test List

538-0 INDEX, 600 SERIES PBX, AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

♠ 538-000-000 32 Numerical Index — Division 538 — 600 Series PBX

538-001-011 2 ETI

538-002-600 1 Miscellaneous Circuits — Ringing, Battery, Auxiliary Signal, Night Alarm and Fuse Alarm — Tests and Inspections

538-002-660 1 Extension Lines — Relay, Jack, and Lamp Circuit Tests

538-002-665 1 Central Office Trunks — Operation Tests

No. 605A PBX

538-040-001 1 Business Services Engineering

538-040-110 1 General Description

538-040-600 2 Miscellaneous Circuits — Generator, Night Alarm, Fuse Alarm, and Battery Cutoff — Tests and Inspections

538-040-660 2 Extension Lines — Convertible to Dial Line Circuit — Relay, Jack, and Lamp Circuit Tests

No. 606 and 607-Type PBX — Sections Applying to More Than One Type

538-050-505 3 Attendant Telephone and Dialing Circuit — Tests and Inspections — 606B and 607A PBX

538-050-524 3 Cord Circuits — Operation Tests — 606B and 607A PBX

538-050-660 1 Station Line Circuits — Manual and Dial — Operation Tests — 606B, 607A and 607B PBX

538-050-665 3 Incoming, Outgoing, Two-Way Central Office and Local Trunks — Operation Tests — 606A, 607A and 607B PBX

538-050-667 3 Tie Trunks — Operation Tests — 606A, 607A and 607B PBX

No. 606-Type PBX

538-060-505 2 Attendant Telephone and Dialing Circuit — Tests and Inspections — 606A PBX

538-060-523 3 Cord Circuits — Operation Tests — 606A PBX

538-060-600 2 Miscellaneous Circuits — Position Grouping, Auxiliary Signal, Night Alarm, Peg Count, and Supervisor Circuit — Tests and Inspections — 606A PBX

538-060-660 3 Station Line Circuits — Operation Tests — 606A PBX

538-060-665 3 Trunks to Attendant Connectors — Including Tests of Attendant Connectors — Operation Tests — 606A or 606B PBX

No. 607-Type PBX

538-070-001 1 Business Services Engineering — 607 PBX

538-070-505 1 Attendant Telephone and Dialing Circuit — Tests and Inspections — 607B PBX

538-070-525 1 Cord Circuits — Operation Tests — 607B PBX

538-070-526 1 Manual PBX Access Line Circuit SD-1L047-01 — In Service Tests — 607A and 607B PBX

538-070-600 1 Miscellaneous Circuits — Position Grouping, Night Alarm, Peg Count, Service Assistant Telephone, Test Cord, Calling Signal, and Lamp Battery Cutoff — Operation Tests — 607A and 607B PBX

No. 608A, 608B and 608D Type PBX

538-080-001 1 Business Services Engineering — 608A PBX

538-080-210 3 Manual, Nonmultiple 608A PBX Arranged for Plug-in Feeder Cables — Identification, Installation, and Connections

538-080-211 1 Manual Conference Connection Circuit SD-65872-01 Using Conference Bridge Circuit With Transistorized Amplifiers for Four or Six Simultaneous Connections SD-96595-01 — Identification, Installation, Connection, and Operational Check — 608D PBX

538-080-212 1 Identification — Installation and Connections (Manual Auxiliary for 701PK PBX) 608A PBX

538-080-230 2 Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation — 608 Type PBX

538-080-400 1 Blind Attendant Equipment — Tone Signal Detector SD-63930-01 and Associated Equipment Connections — 608A, 608D PBX

538-080-512 2 Attendant Loop Circuit SD-65830-01 — Arranged for Inward Dialing — Operation Tests Using Jack Mounting ED-60613-30, G3 and G4 — 608B and 608D PBX Switchboard

538-080-523 2 Cord Circuit SD-66720-01 — Position Circuit SD-66721-01 — Manual Tests — Manual or Dial Auxiliary — 608A PBX

538-080-524 3 Cord Circuit SD-66720-01 — Position Circuit SD-66721-01 — Operation Tests — Using PBX Cord Circuit Test Set SD-66484-01 (154703A) — Manual or Dial Auxiliary — 608A PBX

538-080-525 2 Cord Circuit ES-65841-01 — Position Circuit ES-65840-01 — Position "TOUCH-TONE" Calling Circuit ES-65842-01 — Operation Tests — Using PBX Cord Circuit Test Set SD-66484-01 (154703A) — 608A Switchboard — Arranged for Customer Group Service — No. 5 Centrex

538-080-600 2 Miscellaneous Circuits — Battery Cut Off Generator Supply, Auxiliary Signal, Alarms, Peg Count, and Pad Key — Operation Tests — 608A and 608B PBX

538-080-660 1 Station Line Circuits — Operation Tests — 608A PBX

538-080-665 2 Attendant and Intercepting Trunks — Jack, Lamp and Register Circuit Tests — 608-Type PBX With Direct Trunk Termination

538-080-667 2 Central Office and Tie Trunks — Operation Tests — 608 Type PBX With Direct Trunk Termination

538-081-715 1 Identification, Installation, and Connections — 756A, 757A, and 800B Dial PBXs

538-082-524 1 Cord Circuit SD-65832-01 — Position Circuit SD-65833-01 — Operation Tests — Using PBX Cord Circuit Test Set SD-66484-01 (154703A) — 608B PBX Switchboard

538-085-210 3 Manual, Nonmultiple 608D PBX — Arranged for Plug-in Feeder Cables — Identification, Installation, and Connections

538-085-212 2 Manual Auxiliary for 701PK PBX — Identification, Installation, and Connections — 608D Switchboard

538-085-213 2 Manual Auxiliary for 701B PBX — Identification, Installation, and Connections — 608D Switchboard

538-085-215 2 Identification, Installation, and Connections for 608D Switchboard Used as Attendant Position With 756A and 757A Dial PBXs

538-085-523 2 Cord Circuit and Position Circuit — Manual Tests — 608D PBX

538-085-524 2 Cord Circuit SD-67034-01 — Position Circuit SD-67037-01 — Operation Tests — Using PBX Cord Circuit Test Set SD-66484-01 (154703A) — Manual or Dial Auxiliary — 608D PBX

538-085-600 1 Miscellaneous Circuits — Battery Cutoff Generator Supply, Auxiliary Signal — Alarms and Peg Count — Operation Tests — 608D PBX

538-086-524 1 Cord Circuit SD-67035-01 — Position Circuit SD-67037-01 — Operation Tests — Using PBX Cord Circuit Test Set SD-66484-01 (154703A) — 608D PBX Switchboard

DIVISION 540 — SECTIONS APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE 700 SERIES PBX INCLUDING CENTREX CU, ATTENDANT EQUIPMENT FOR CENTREX CO, AND TOUCH-TONE CALLING

540-0 Indexes and General Information
- .1 Sections Applying to More Than One 700 Series Step-by-Step PBX
- .3 Sections Applying to More Than One 700 Series Step-by-Step and Crossbar Type PBX
- .5 Sections Applying to Centrex Equipment and Circuits
- .7 Sections Applying to Step-by-Step PBX Equipment and Circuits Associated With Touch-Tone Calling

540-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 540-000-000 87 Numerical Index — Division 540 — Sections Applying to More Than One 700 Series PBX Including Centrex CU, Attendant Equipment for Centrex CO, and Touch-Tone Calling

540-001-011 3 ETL — More Than One 700 Series Step-by-Step PBX — More Than One 700 Series Step-by-Step and Crossbar PBX

540-001-013 4 ETL — Step-by-Step Centrex CU and Optional Service Features — Step-by-Step PBX Equipment and Circuits Associated With Touch-Tone Calling

540-010-300 2 Trouble-Locating Information — 700-Type — Step-by-Step PBXs

540-1 SECTIONS APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE 700 SERIES STEP-BY-STEP PBX

540-101-500 1 Call Thru Test — Using Automatic Call Thru Test Set SD-32522-01 (J34728)

540-105-301 3 Equipment and Circuits — Method of Taking Out of Service 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C and 740E PBX

540-107-300 2 Attendant Equipment — 101 Type Key Equipment — Method of Operation — 701A, 701B, and 740E PBX

540-107-301 2 Attendant Equipment — 6-Button Key Telephone Set — Method of Operation — 701A, 701B, and 740E PBX

540-107-302 2 Attendant Equipment — 5- or 6-Type Telephone Consoles — Method of Operation — 701A, 701B and 740E PBX

540-110-501 1 Station Message Register Pulse Circuit SD-66915-01 and Station Message Register Surcharge Circuit SD-66922-01 — Operation Tests — 701B, 711B, 701PK, 740E PBX

540-113-501 1 Station Direct Station Selection Circuit SD-66856-01 — Operation Tests 701A, 701B, 711A, 711B, 740E PBX

540-115-501 2 Line Finders — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A) — 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 711A, 711B, 740A, 740AX, 740B, and 740C PBX

540-117-501 1 Line Finders and 3-Wire Trunk Finders — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-66073-01 (J54701B) — 701A, 701B, 701PK, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C and 740E PBX

540-117-503 1 Line Finders and 3-Wire Trunk Finders — Group and Chain Circuit Test and Make Busy from Circuit Beyond — 701A, 701B, 701PK, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C and 740E PBX

540-120-503 2 Selectors — Pulsing Tests — Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) — 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK and 740E PBX

540-120-505 2 Selectors — B Relay Timing Test — Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A) — 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, and 740E PBX

540-120-507 2 Selectors — Rotary and C Relay Timing Tests — Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A) — 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK and 740E PBX

540-120-509 2 Selectors — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-66073-01 (J54701B) — 701A, 701B, 701PK, 711A, 711B, 711PK, and 740E PBX

540-120-511 2 Selectors — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A) — 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 711A, 711B, and 711PK PBX

Add 540-125-505 1
540-125-505 2 Connectors — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-66073-01 (J54701B) — 701A, 701B, 701PK, 711A, 711B, 711PK and 740E PBX

540-125-507 2 Connectors — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A) — 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 711A, 711B, and 711PK PBX

540-128-501 1 Selector Connector SD-65721-01 — Restricted Service Tests — 701A, 701B, 711A, 711B, and 740E PBX

540-128-502 1 Selector — Incoming First or Outgoing SD-65950-01 — Arranged for Digit Restriction or Digit Absorption — Operation Test — 700-Type PBX

540-128-503 1 Selector Connectors — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-66073-01 (J54701B) or SD-90416-01 (J94704A) — 701A, 701B, 711A, 711B, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX

540-134-501 2 Selectors, Connectors, and Selector-Connectors — Cut-In and Release Tests — Using Dial Haul Test Set — 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C and 740E PBX

540-134-701 2 Selectors, Connectors, and Selector-Connectors — Correction of Pulsing Failures — Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) — 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 704AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX

540.140-503 2 Selectors and Selector-Connectors — Rotary Test — Using Dial Head Test Set — 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX

540.140-505 2 Selectors and Selector-Connectors — Rotary Test — Using 40C Test Set — 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX

540.143-504 2 Connectors and Selector-Connectors — Pulsing Tests — Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) — 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX

540.143-507 3 Connectors and Selector-Connectors, B, C, and E Relay Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A) — 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX

540.165-501 1 5-Wire Rotary Out Trunk Switch — SD-30891-01 Arranged for Preselection — Operation Test Using Dial H and Test Set — Step-by-Step PBXs

540.169-501 2 Trunks — Continuity and Polarity Tests from Selector Levels 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C and 740E PBX

540.175-501 1 Trunks and Tie Trunks — Operation Tests from Selector Levels — 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX

540.175-501 3 Intercepting, Tone, and Announcement Trunks — Operation Tests — 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, and 740E PBX

540.182-501 1 Dial Conference Circuit SD-66461-01 — Operation Tests — 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740B, and 740E PBX

540.188-501 2 Auxiliary Line Circuits SD-65799-01, SD-66604-02, and SD-66604-01 (A&M) — Operation Tests — 700-Type Step-by-Step PBXs

540-3 SECTIONS APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE 700 SERIES STEP-BY-STEP AND CROSSBAR TYPE PBX

540.310-501 1 PBX Access Line Circuit SD-5E000-01 — Operational Tests — Step-by-Step Type PBX

540-5 SECTIONS APPLYING TO CENTREX EQUIPMENT AND CIRCUITS

540-500) Step-by-Step PBX Centrex CU and Optional Service
540-570) Features

540.500-001 1 Business Services Engineering — 701B and 711B PBX

540.507.300 4 Attendant Telephone Consoles With Direct Trunk Termination — Method of Operation — Step-by-Step Type PBX

540.507.301 3 Attendant Telephone Consoles With Switched Loop — Method of Operation

540.510.500 3 Call Distribution Circuit SD-65811-01 — Individual or Multicustomer — Alarms — Operation Tests

Add 540.510.501 1
540.510.501 1 Alarms — Call Distribution Circuit SD-65829-01 — Operation Tests

540.510.502 1 Alarms — Call Distribution Circuit SD-65829-01 — Operation Tests

540.511.501 2 Attendant-Controlled Dial Conference Connecting Circuit SD-65897-01 For Use With Telephone Console and Transistorized Conference Circuit SD-96595-01 Arranged For A Maximum of Five Simultaneous Connections — Operation Tests — 701B PBX

Add 540.511.510 1
540.511.510 2 Station Controlled Dial Conference Connecting Circuit SD-66857-01 Arranged for Use With Transistorized Conference Amplifier Circuit SD-96595-01 With A Maximum of Six Simultaneous Connections — Operation Tests — 701A, 701B, 711A, Or 711B PBX

540.514.501 1 Night Service Circuit SD-65894-01 — Operation Tests — 701B PBX

540.515.501 2 Night Closing and Alarm Circuit SD-65898-01 — For Use With 1- or 2-Type Telephone Console or Supervisory Cabinet — Operation Tests — 701B PBX

540.516-300 3 Call Transfer — Individual Method of Operation — 701B PBX

540.517.501 1 Calls Waiting Signal Circuit SD-65845-01 — Operation Test — Step-by-Step PBX

540.518.300 2 Automatic Number Identification Circuit SD-1E007-01 — General Maintenance Procedures — Step-by-Step Type PBX

540.518.302 2 Automatic Number Identification Circuit SD-1E007-01 — Trouble Locating Procedures — Using Test Set J588531 (SD-1E056-01) and 716C Test Receiver — Step-by-Step Type PBX

540.518.303 3 Automatic Number Identification Circuit SD-1E007-01 — Trouble Locating Procedures — Using Test Set J588531 (SD-1E056-01) — and Tektronix Oscilloscope Model 221T (Type 453 or 453A) Step-by-Step Type PBX

Add 540.518.304 1
540.518.304 1 Automatic Number Identification Circuit SD-1E007-01 — Verification Procedures — Using Test Set J588531 (SD-1E056-01) — Step-by-Step Type PBX

Add 540.518.305 1
540.518.305 2 Automatic Number Identification Circuit SD-1E007-01 — Manual Verification Procedures — Step-by-Step Type PBX

540.518.306 1 Automatic Number Identification Circuit — SD-1E007-01 — Verification Procedures Using Test Set J59204AJ (SD-1E506-01)

540.518.501 2 Automatic Number Identification Circuit SD-1E007-01 — Alarms and Registers — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step Type PBX

540-521-501 2 Trunk Circuits 100 Point 4-, 6- and 8-Wire SD-65906-01, SD-65953-01, SD-65954-01, SD-65955-01 — Operation Tests

540-530-501 4 Call Distribution Circuit SD-65811-01 — Individual or Multiple-Loaded — Circuit Tests

540-530-502 1 Call Distribution Circuit SD-65829-01 — Circuit Tests

540-540-500 1 Attendant Trunk SD-65845-01 — Operation Test — 701B PBX

540-540-501 3 Incoming Trunk SD-65812-01 — Arranged for Call Distribution Termination With Telephone Console — Operation Tests — 701B PBX

540-540-502 2 2-Way Central Office Trunk SD-65850-01 — Arranged for Call Distribution Termination With Telephone Console — Operation Test

540-540-503 4 Trunk Circuits SD-65808-01, SD-65823-01, SD-65825-01 and SD-65846-01 Arranged for Key Termination Operation Tests — Step-by-Step Type PBX

540-540-504 1 2-Way Position Trunk SD-65818-01 — For Use With Attendant Telephone Set With or Without Night Service — Operation Tests — 701B PBX

540-540-505 1 Attendant Trunk Circuit SD-65793-01 — Operation Tests — 700C, 701A, 701B, 702A or 740F PBX

540-540-506 2 Incoming Trunk Circuit SD-65792-01 — Operation Tests — 700C, 701A, 701B, or 702A PBX

540-540-507 2 Incoming Trunk Circuit SD-5E004-01 — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step Type PBX

540-540-508 2 Two-Way Trunk Circuit SD-5E005-01 — Operation Tests — 701B PBX

540-540-509 2 2-Way Central Office Trunk Circuits SD-65895-01 and SD-5E045-01 — Key Terminated — For Use With Telephone Console — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step Type PBX

540-540-510 2 2-Way Central Office Trunk Circuit SD-5E006-01 — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step PBX

540-540-512 1 Digit Counter Circuit SD-5E057-01 — Operation Tests — 701B

540-540-513 1 Two-Way Trunk Circuit SD-5E028-01 — Operation Tests — 701A or 701B

540-560-501 3 Register Senders SD-65816-01 (A&M) and SD-65816-02 and Sender Links SD-65820-01 — Operation Tests — Using Sender Test Circuit SD-65827-01 — Step-by-Step Type PBX

540-570-501 3 Attendant Loop Circuit SD-65813-01 and Position Circuit SD-65814-01 — Operation Tests Using Jack Mounting ED-60613-30, Group 5 — Step-by-Step Type PBX

540-570-502 1 Attendant Loop Circuit SD-65830-01 — Operation Tests — Using Jack Mounting ED-60613-30, G3

540-575 No. 5 Crossbar Centrex CO (Attendant Equipment Only)

Add 540-575-301 1
540-575-301 4 1- and 2-Type Telephone Console With Fixed Loop Termination — Method of Operation — Arranged for Phase III Centrex

Add 540-575-302 1
540-575-302 4 1- and 2-Type Telephone Console With Switched Loop Termination — Method of Operation — Arranged for Phase III Centrex

540-575-311 2 1- and 2-Type Telephone Console With Fixed Loop Termination — Method of Operation — Arranged for Phase II Centrex

540-575-312 1 1- and 2-Type Telephone Console With Switched Loop Termination — Method of Operation — Arranged for Phase II Centrex

540-575-321 4 Attendant Equipment — 1-, 2- and 9A-Type Telephone Console and 622-Type Telephone Set — With Fixed Loop Termination — Method of Operation — Arranged for Phase I Centrex

540-575-322 1 Attendant Equipment — 1-, 2- and 9A-Type Telephone Console and 622-Type Telephone Set — With Switched Loop Termination — Method of Operation — Arranged for Phase I Centrex

540-580 Customer Premises Systems

540-580-101 3 50A — Identification, Installation, Connections and Installation Tests

540-580-301 1 50A — Attendant and Station Equipment — Method of Operation

540-580-302 2 50A — Trouble-Locating Procedures

540-7 SECTIONS APPLYING TO STEP-BY-STEP PBX EQUIPMENT AND CIRCUITS ASSOCIATED WITH TOUCH-TONE CALLING

540-702-501 3 Touch-Tone Calling Receiver SD-67027-01, SD-98148-01, or SD-1C586-01 — Converter SD-66892-01 or SD-1E504-01 — Interface Circuit SD-66886-01 or SD-1E054-01 — and Trunk Finder Circuit SD-65906-01 — Operation Tests — Using 158847M Test Set SD-66890-01 — Step-by-Step PBX Systems

540-702-502 1 Common Group Touch-Tone Calling Equipment With Crossbar — Link Access — Operation Tests — Step-by-Step Systems

---

DIVISION 541 — 700C AND 710C PBX

541-0 Index 700C and 710C PBX, and Equipment Test List

541-0 INDEX 700C AND 710C PBX, AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

◆ 541-000-000 5 Numerical Index — Division 541 — 700C and 710C PBX

541-001-011 1 ETI

700C And 710C PBX — (Manual Switchboard And Dial Equipment)

541-002-501 2 Alarms — Operation Tests

700C And 710C PBX — (Dial Equipment)

541-003-520 2 Connectors — Operation Tests

541-003-591 2 Line Switches and Master Switches — Operation Tests

700C PBX — (Manual Switchboard)

541-004-600 1 Miscellaneous Circuits — Generator, Battery, Auxiliary Signal, Night Alarm and Trunk Alarm — Tests and Inspection

541-004-659 1 Manual Announce Lines — Relay, Jack and Lamp Circuit Tests

541-004-665 1 Announcing Trunks — Jack and Lamp Circuit Tests

541-004-666 1 Attendant Central Office Trunks — Relay, Jack and Lamp Circuit Tests

541-004-667 1 Combination Central Office Trunks — Relay, Jack and Lamp Circuit Tests

541-004-668 1 Intercepting Trunks — Jack and Lamp Circuit Tests

DIVISION 542 — 701- AND 711-TYPE PBX

542-0 Index, 701- and 711-Type PBX, and Equipment Test List
1 Sections Applying to Station Line Circuits

542-0 INDEX, 701- AND 711-TYPE PBX, AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

♣ 542-000-000 18 Numerical Index — Division 542 — 701- and 711-Type PBX

542-001-011 1 ETI

542-010-001 1 Business Services Engineering — 701A and 711A PBX

542-010-002 1 Business Services Engineering — 701B and 711B PBX

542-010-110 2 General Description — 701A and 711A PBX

542-010-310 2 Alarms — Method of Tracing — 701A and 711A PBX

542-010-500 3 Alarms — Operation Tests — 701A and 711A PBX

542-010-501 4 Alarms — Operation Tests — 701B and 711B PBX

542-010-503 1 Power Failure Transfer Circuit — Operation Tests — 701B PBX Systems

542-011-501 1 Attendant Direct Station Selection Circuit SD-66865-01 When Used With 1- and 2-Type Telephone Consoles — Operation Test — 701A or 701B PBX

542-015-001 1 Business Services Engineering — 701PE and 711PE PBX

Adds 542-015-201 1
542-015-201 1 Switching Cabinets — Identification and Installation — 701PE PBX

542-015-301 1 Basic and Supplementary Modules — Connections — 701PE PBX

542-015-308 1 Heavy Traffic Module — Connections — 701PE PBX

542-015-309 1 Incoming Selector and Trunk Preparing Tie Trunk Module — Connections — 701PE PBX

542-015-378 1 Service Options — Method of Provision — 701PE PBX

542-015-510 1 Tests and Inspection of Time-of-Incidence — 701PE PBX

542-016-501 1 Alarms — Operations Tests — 701PE PBX

542-1 SECTIONS APPLYING TO STATION LINE CIRCUITS

542-108-100 1 Station Restriction Circuit SD-66013-01 and Station Restriction Control Circuit SD-66034-01 Installation, Connection and Operation Tests 710A and 701B PBX

DIVISION 543 — 702A PBX

543-0 Index, 702A PBX and Equipment Test List

543-0 INDEX, 702A PBX, AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

♣ 543-000-000 5 Numerical Index — Division 543 — 702A PBX

543-001-011 1 ETI

702A PBX

543-020-310 2 Alarms — Method of Tracing

543-020-500 3 Alarms — Operation Tests

543-020-520 3 Attendant 3-Wire Connectors — SD-66663-01 and SD-66664-01 — Operation Tests

543-020-521 3 Attendant 3-Wire Connectors — SD-66663-01 and SD-66664-01 — Operation Tests

543-020-590 1 Line Finders — Operation Tests

543-020-645 1 Selectors and Connectors — Operation Tests — Using Test Set SD-90210-01

DIVISION 546 — 740-TYPE PBX

546-0 Index and Equipment Test List
-4 740-Type PBX

546-0 INDEX AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

◆ 546-000-000	8	Numerical Index — Division 546 — 740-Type PBX
546-001-011	1	ETI

546-4 740-TYPE PBX

740A, 740B, and 740AX PBXs

546-400-110	1	General Description — 740A and 740B PBX
546-400-111	1	General Description — 740C PBX
546-400-310	2	Alarms — Method of Tracing
546-400-500	3	Alarms — Operation Tests
546-400-655	4	Selector-Connectors — Operation Tests — Using Dial Head Test Set
Add 546-400-665	1	
546-400-665	2	Central Office Trunks and Tie Trunks — Operation Tests — 740A, 740B, and 740C PBX
Add 546-400-666	1	
546-400-666	1	Central Office Trunks and Tie Trunks — Operation Tests — 740AX PBX

740E PBX

546-404-001	1	Business Services Engineering
546-404-311	1	Alarms — Method of Tracing
546-404-501	3	Alarms — Operation Tests

DIVISION 548 — 750A PBX

548-000 Indexes and Equipment Test List

◆ 548-000-000	3	Numerical Index — Division 548 — 750A PBX
548-001-011	1	ETI

548-500 No. 750A PBX

548-500-110	1	General Description
548-500-200	2	Preparation for Installing
548-500-210	3	Installation
548-500-230	3	Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation
548-500-310	3	Alarms — Method of Tracing
548-500-320	3	Method of Taking Equipment and Circuits Out of Service
548-500-500	4	Alarms — Operation Tests
548-500-590	2	Link Circuits — Operation Tests
548-500-665	3	Trunks — Operation Tests

DIVISION 550 — 755A PBX

550-000 Indexes and Equipment Test List

◆ 550-000-000	3	Numerical Index — Division 550 — 755A PBX
550-001-011	1	ETI

550-550 No. 755A PBX

550-550-110	1	General Description
550-550-210	4	Installation
550-550-230	2	Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation
550-550-500	2	Alarms — Operation Tests
550-550-590	2	Link and Link Allotter Circuits — Operation Tests
550-550-665	1	Trunks — Operation Tests

DIVISION 551 — 756A, 757A, 758A, 758B, 758C, 761, AND 770 PBX

551-0 Index and Equipment Test List
-1 No. 756A PBX
-2 No. 757A PBX
-4 No. 758A, 758B, and 758A/B PBX
-5 No. 758C PBX
-7 No. 761 and 770 PBX

551-0 INDEX AND EQUIPMENT TEST LIST

◆ 551-000-000	46	Numerical Index — Division 551 — 756A, 757A, 758A, 758B, 758C, 761 and 770 PBX
551-001-011	3	ETI — 756A PBX
551-001-012	3	ETI — 757A PBX
551-001-014	2	ETI — 758A and 758B PBX
551-001-015	2	ETI — 758C PBX
551-001-017	4	ETI — 761 and 770 PBX
551-010-300	2	Trouble-Locating Information — 757A PBX
551-010-301	2	Trouble-Locating Information — 756A PBX

551-010-302 1 Trunk-to-Trunk Dialing Information — 761-Type PBX

551-1 NO. 756A PBX

551-100-001 1 Business Services Engineering

551-100-005 1 Business Services Administration

▲ ◆ 551-100-100 2 756A PBX

551-100-210 5 Switching Cabinets — Identification and Installation

551-100-211 7 Crown, House and Feeder, and Supplementary Cables — Method of Connecting to PBX

551-100-212 3 House and Feeder Cables — From Modules 1 and 2 — Method of Connecting to Cross-Connecting Terminal

551-103-210 4 Supplementary House and Feeder Cable — Direct Station Selection by Attendant and Single-Digit Dialing — Method of Connecting to Cross-Connecting Terminal

551-103-211 5 Supplementary House and Feeder Cables — 556A Switchboard — Method of Connecting to Cross-Connecting Terminal

551-103-212 1 608A or 608D Switchboard Connections

551-104-210 2 Direct Station Selection by Stations — Identification, Installation, and Connections

Add 551-107-210 2
551-107-210 2 TOUCH-TONE* Calling — Identification, Installation, and Connections

551-110-210 2 Message Waiting Service — Connections

551-111-210 2 Inward Restriction SD-5E003-01 Identification — Installation and Connections

551-115-210 3 3- and 22-Type Telephone Console — Connections

551-117-210 4 4- and 32-Type Telephone Console — Connections

551-124-210 1 700 Type Attendant Modular Station Apparatus — Connections

551-129-210 3 565GBR Telephone Set — Installation and Connections

551-129-211 5 565GK, 1565GK (MB), and 2565GK Key Telephone Sets — Installation and Connections

551-131-210 1 Station Dial Transfer Trunk Circuit — Identification, Installation, and Connections

551-135-210 3 Conference Equipment — Identification, Installation, and Connections

551-137-210 2 External Traffic Register Cabinet — Identification, Installation, and Connection

551-139-210 3 Station Message Register Pulse and Surcharge Circuit SD-5E021-01 — Identification, Installation, and Connections

Add 551-144-210 1
551-144-210 5 Miscellaneous Equipment — Tie Trunks, Loudspeaker Paging Trunk, Recorded Telephone Announcement Trunk, 3A Code Call Unit, Busy Verification Auxiliary Trunk, and Auxiliary Position Circuit for Remote Trunk Answer From any Station — Installation Information

551-147-210 3 Service Options — Method of Providing

Add 551-150-209 1
551-150-209 1 Test Facilities and Test Calls — Method of Operation

551-150-210 3 Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation

551-153-501 4 Alarm and Transfer Circuit — Circuit Tests

Add 551-155-501 1
551-155-501 2 Marker Alarms — Circuit Tests

Add 551-160-301 1
551-160-301 1 Attendant Equipment — 700- or 701-Type Modular Station Unit — Method of Operation

551-160-302 4 Attendant Equipment — 3-, 4-, 22-, and 32-Type Telephone Consoles — Method of Operation

Add 551-160-310 1
551-160-310 1 Attendant Equipment — 6-Button Key Telephone Set — Method of Operation

551-166-501 2 Auxiliary Position Circuit for Remote Trunk Answering ISD-66910-01 — Operation Tests

Add 551-168-501 1
551-168-501 3 Dial Pulse Register Circuit — Circuit Tests

551-170-501 2 Join Link and Marker Circuits — Circuit Tests

551-173-501 2 Junctor Circuits — Operation Tests

551-174-210 1 Traffic Measurement System No. 1A — Remote Scanner unit Encoder — Connections

551-174-501 1 Traffic Measurement System No. 1A — Remote Scanner and Encoder — Circuit Tests

Add 551-175-501 1
551-175-501 2 Station Dial Transfer Controller Circuit SD-66909-01 and Transfer Trunks SD-66921-01 — Operation Tests

551-176-501 2 Dial Conference Circuit — Meet-Me Type SD-65745-01 — Operation Tests

551-177-501 2 Station Controlled Dial Conference Trunk Circuit — Operation Test

551-178-501 1 Dial Conference Trunk Circuit — Attendant Controlled Type SD-66908-01 — Operation and Transmission Test

551-179-501 2 Traffic and Trouble Registers — Operation Tests

551-180-501 1 Station Message Register Pulse and Surcharge Circuit SD-5E021-01 — Operation Tests

551-182-501 2 Attendant Trunks — Operation Tests

551-185-501 1 Busy Tone Trunk — Operation Tests

551-188-501 3 2-Way Central Office Trunk (SD-65752-01) — Operation Tests

551-191-501 3 Loudspeaker Paging Trunk SD-65747-01 — Operation Tests

551-194-501 1 Tie Trunks SD-65755-01 — Circuit Tests

551-195-501 1 Tie Trunks — SD-65756-01 — Operation Tests

551-2 NO. 757A PBX

	551-200-001	1	Business Services Engineering
	551-200-210	5	Switching Cabinets — Identification and Installation
	551-201-210	4	Cabinet 0 — House and Feeder Cables — Method of Connecting Cabinet 0 to Switching Cabinets
	551-203-210	6	Crown Cables — Method of Connecting to PBX
	551-206-200	1	House and Feeder Cables — Station Line Circuits — Method of Connecting PBX to Cross-Connecting Terminal
	551-206-205	5	House and Feeder Cables — Central Office and Miscellaneous Trunks — Emergency Transfer and Alarm Leads — Method of Connecting PBX to External Cross-Connecting Terminal
Add	551-206-215	2	
	551-206-215	3	House and Feeder Cables — Attendant Telephone Console — Position No. 1 — Direct Trunk Termination — Method of Connecting PBX to Cross-Connecting Terminal
	551-206-220	4	House and Feeder Cables — Attendant Telephone Consoles 1-3 — Switched Loop Termination — Method of Connecting PBX to Cross-Connecting Terminal
	551-206-225	1	House and Feeder Cables — Multiple Attendant Telephone Consoles — 1 Type Selector Console Direct Trunk Termination Method of Connecting PBX to Cross Connecting Terminal
	551-206-230	2	House and Feeder Cables — Selector Consoles — DSS by Attendant — Method of Connecting PBX to Cross-Connecting Terminal
	551-210-210	2	23-, 43-, and 53-Type Telephone Consoles — Connections
Add	551-216-210	1	
	551-216-210	4	1- and 2-Type Telephone Consoles — Direct Trunk Termination — Connections
	551-216-215	4	1- and 2-Type (A and M) Telephone Consoles — Switched Loop Operation — Connections
Add	551-216-220	1	
	551-216-220	1	Attendant Equipment — Multiple Attendant 1- and 2-Type Telephone Consoles — 1-Type Selector Console — Direct Trunk Termination Method of Connecting Consoles to Cross-Connecting Terminals
	551-224-210	3	1-Type Selector Consoles — Direct Station Selection — Connections
	551-228-210	1	Manual Switchboard Arrangement — Identification Installations, and Connections
Add	551-230-210	1	
	551-230-210	1	Direct Station Selection by Stations — Identification, Installation and Connections
Add	551-231-210	2	
	551-231-210	3	Call Transfer-Individual Equipment Required to Provide Controller Unit Mounted in Auxiliary Cabinet ED-1E037-20 — Identification, Installation, and Connections
Add	551-231-211	1	
	551-231-211	2	Call Transfer — Individual Equipment Required to Provide Controller Unit Mounted in Power Cabinet 186808 — Identification, Installation, and Connections
Add	551-232-210	1	
	551-232-210	3	Touch-Tone Calling Equipment — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	551-233-210	2	Station Message Register Service — Equipment Required to Provide Identification, Installation, and Connections
	551-234-210	5	Trunks and Feature Units — Identification, Installation, and Connections
Add	551-234-211	1	
	551-234-211	2	Auxiliary Position Circuit SD-66874-01 (Trunk Answer Any Station) — Non-Plug-In Arrangement — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	551-234-212	1	Auxiliary Incoming Trunk Circuit SD-66896-01 — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	551-234-213	1	Message Waiting Service — Connections
	551-234-214	3	Paging Trunk Unit J58838CM (SD-66762-01) — Identification, Installation, and Connections
Add	551-234-215	1	
	551-234-215	1	Auxiliary Position Circuit SD-66874-01 — (Trunk Answer Any Station) — Plug-In Arrangement — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	551-234-216	1	Incoming Call Identification and Trunk Group Busy Lamp Feature — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	551-234-218	2	Common Control Switching Arrangement — Idle Register, Installation, and Connections
	551-235-210	3	Conference Equipment — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	551-236-210	2	Automatic Number Identification Equipment J58853, SD-1E007-01 — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	551-237-210	3	External Traffic Register Cabinet J58852 (SD-5E010-01) — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	551-242-210	7	Service Options — Method of Providing
	551-244-201	1	Fully Restricted Station Feature — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	551-245-201	3	Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation
	551-252-501	1	Station Message Register Pulse Circuit SD-66894-01 — Message Register Circuit SD-65852-01 — Operation Tests
	551-253-501	6	Alarm, Transfer, and Traffic Register Circuit SD-66734-01 — Operation Tests
	551-255-501	5	Marker Alarms — Operation Tests
	551-258-300	1	Automatic Number Identification Circuit SD-1E007-01 — General Maintenance Procedures

	551-258-302	2	Automatic Number Identification Circuit SD-1E007-01 — Trouble Locating Procedures — Using Test Set J58853J (SD-1E056-01) and 716C Test Receiver
Add	551-258-303	1	
	551-258-303	2	Automatic Number Identification Circuit SD-1E007-01 — Trouble Locating Procedures — Using Test Set J58853J (SD-1E056-01) and Tektronix Oscilloscope Model 221T (Type 453)
	551-258-304	2	Automatic Number Identification Circuit SD-1E007-01 — Verification Procedures Using Test Set J58853J (SD-1E056-01)
	551-258-305	2	Automatic Number Identification Circuit SD-1E007-01 — Manual Verification Procedures
	551-258-501	2	Automatic Number Identification Circuit SD-1E007-01 — Alarms and Registers — Operation Tests
	551-260-301	5	Attendant Equipment — Single Telephone Console With Direct Trunk Termination — Method of Operation
	551-260-302	5	Attendant Equipment — Telephone Consoles With Switched Loop Operation — Method of Operation
	551-260-303	2	Attendant Equipment — Multiple Telephone Consoles With Direct Trunk Termination — Method of Operation
Add	551-263-501	1	
	551-263-501	2	Attendant Trunk, Loop, and Controller Circuit SD-66737-01 — Operation Tests — Incoming Call Identification and Trunk Group Busy Circuit Tests
	551-265-501	1	Direct Station Selection Circuit — Operation Tests
	551-266-501	1	Incoming Register Link Circuit — Operation Tests
	551-267-501	3	Incoming Dial Pulse Register SD-66739-01 — Circuit Tests
	551-268-501	3	Originating Registers — Operational Tests
	551-270-501	3	Line, Link and Marker Circuit SD-66733-01 — Operation Tests
	551-272-301	2	Marker Call Progress Indicator — Method of Operation, Recording and Analysis of Lamp Displays
Add	551-272-501	1	
	551-272-501	1	Call Progress Indicator — Operation Tests
	551-273-501	1	Junctor Circuits — Operation Tests
	551-274-210	1	Traffic Measurement System No. 1A — Remote Scanner and Encoder Connections
	551-274-501	1	Traffic Measurement System No. 1A — Remote Scanner and Encoder Connections — Circuit Tests
Add	551-275-501	1	
	551-275-501	1	Dial Conference Trunk Circuit Meet-Me Type SD-66761-01(MD) — Operation and Transmission Tests
	551-275-502	2	Dial Conference Trunk Circuit Station Controlled Type SD-66880-01 — Operation and Transmission Tests
	551-275-503	2	Attendant Controlled Dial Conference Trunk Circuit SD-66881-01 — Operation and Transmission Tests
	551-276-501	2	Paging Trunk SD-66762-01 — Operation Tests
	551-277-501	1	Executive Trunk Circuit SD-1E010-01 With Ringback and Camp-on Tone Signal — Operation Tests
	551-279-501	2	Station Dial Transfer Controller Circuit SD-66753-01 and Transfer Trunk Circuit SD-66752-01 — Operation Tests
	551-280-501	1	Station Restriction Control Circuit SD-5E034-01 — Station Restriction Circuit SD-5E015-01 — Operation Tests
	551-281-501	4	Auxiliary Position Circuit SD-66874-01 (Trunk Answer from any Station) — Operation Tests
	551-285-501	2	Busy Tone Trunks — Operation Tests
Add	551-287-501	1	
	551-287-501	1	Two-Way Trunk Circuit SD-5E041-01 (A&M) for use with LCSA — Operation Tests
	551-290-501	2	Direct Inward Dialing Trunks SD-66741-01 and SD-1E004-01 — Crossbar Offices — Operation Tests
	551-290-502	2	Direct Inward Dialing Trunk Circuit SD-5E044-01 or SD-5E047-01 — Operation Tests
	551-291-501	2	Direct Inward Dialing Trunks SD-66740-01 and SD-1E003-01 — Step-by-Step Offices — Operation Tests
	551-292-501	1	Outgoing Trunk to Toll Operator — Operation Test
	551-293-501	2	Outgoing or 2-Way Central Office Trunks — SD-66749-01, SD-66750-01, SD-1E002-01 and SD-5E016-01 — Operation Tests
	551-294-501	3	Auxiliary Tie Trunk Circuit SD-66765-01 — Operation Tests
	551-295-501	1	Auxiliary Incoming Trunk Circuits SD-66898-01 For E and M Lead Signaling — Operation Tests
	551-296-501	1	Ringdown Tie Trunk — Operation Tests
	551-297-501	1	Circuits Associated With 608 Type Switchboard — Operation Tests

551-4 NO. 758A, 758B, AND 758A/B PBX

551-400 No. 758A PBX

	551-410-500	1	Alarms — Operation Tests
	551-411-300	1	Console Circuit SD-65925-01 — Method of Operation
	551-414-500	1	Line Pickup Circuit SD-65916-01 — Operation Tests
	551-416-500	1	Auxiliary Trunk Circuit SD-67075-01 — Circuit Tests

551-416-500 1 Flutter-flash Lamp Signal Supply Circuit SD-67076-01 — Operation Tests

551-420) No. 758B PBX
551-440)

551-424-501 1 Alarms — Operation Tests

551-430-501 2 Dial Line Circuit SD-66797-01 — Operation Tests

551-434-501 1 TOUCH-TONE® Trunk Finder SD-67020-01 — Operation Tests

551-436-501 1 TOUCH-TONE® to Dial Pulse Convertor Ckt SD-67016-01 — TOUCH-TONE® Receiver SD-98148-01 — Operation Tests Using Convertor Ckt J58839N (SD-67017-01)

551-438-501 1 Timing Circuit SD-67015-01 — Operation Tests

551-442-501 1 Busy Tone Trunk SD-65919-01 — Operation Tests

551-450 No. 758A and 758B PBX

551-454-501 1 Marker Circuit SD-65912-01 — Circuit Tests

551-456-501 1 Link and Select Magnet Connector Circuit SD-65913-01 — Operation Tests

551-458-501 1 Dial Pulse Register Circuit — Circuit Tests

551-464-501 1 Interrupter Circuit SD-65923-01 — Operation Tests — 758A and 758B PBX

551-466-501 1 Traffic and Trouble Registers — Operation Tests — 758A and 758B PBX

551-470 No. 758A/B PBX

551-470-300 1 Console Circuit SD-65925-01 — Method of Operation

Add 551-470-500 1
551-470-500 1 Alarms — Operation Tests

551-470-501 1 Dial or Manual Line Circuit SD-67114-01 — Operation Test

551-470-502 1 Marker Circuit SD-65912-01 — Circuit Tests

551-470-503 1 Link and Select Magnet Connector Circuit SD-65913-01 — Operation Tests

551-470-504 1 Dial Pulse Register Circuit — Circuit Tests

551-470-505 1 Flutter-Flash Lamp Signal Supply Circuit SD-67076-01 — Operation Tests

551-470-506 1 Busy Tone Trunks SD-65919-01 — Operation Test

551-470-507 1 Interrupter Circuit SD-65923-01 — Operation Tests

551-470-508 1 Traffic and Trouble Registers — Operation Test — Switching System

551-5 NO. 758C PBX

551-510-001 1 Business Services Engineering

Add 551-510-500 1
551-510-500 4 Alarms — Operation Tests

551-511-300 2 Console Circuit SD-65925-01 — Method of Operation

551-511-301 3 Attendant Equipment — Telephone Consoles — Method of Operation — Arranged for Wideband Secure-Voice Operation

Add 551-512-300 1
551-512-300 4 Call Progress Indicator SD-67058-01 — Method of Operation

551-512-301 5 Decoder — Marker Trouble Indication Record — (See Section 551-512-300)

551-512-500 2 Call Progress Indicating Circuit SD-67058-01 — Operation Tests

Add 551-518-500 1
551-518-500 2 Register-Sender SD-67045-01 (A&M Only) — Register Sender SD-67077-01 — Operation Tests Using Register-Sender Test Set SD-67049-01 (J58845M)

551-518-502 1 Register-Sender SD-67090-01 — Operation Tests Using Register-Sender Test Set SD-67092-01 (J58845M)

551-520-500 3 Decoder-Marker Connector Circuit SD-67046-01 or SD-67106-01 — Operation Tests

551-522-500 3 Link and Connector Circuit SD-67041-01 or SD-67109-01 — Operation Tests

551-524-500 3 Marker Circuit SD-67043-01 or SD-67101-01 — Decoder Circuit SD-67044-01 or SD-67102-01 Using Register-Sender Test Set SD-67049-01 (J58845M) or Register Sender Test Set SD-67092-01 (J58845M) and Call Progress Indicator SD-67058-01 — Operation Tests

551-526-500 1 Precedence Circuit SD-67100-01 — Operation Tests

551-527-500 1 Announcement Trunk Circuit SD-67093-01 — Operation Test

551-528-500 3 1000-Hertz Supply, Interrupter, and Distributing Circuit SD-67069-01 or SD-67108-01 — Operation Tests

551-530-500 2 Plant and Traffic Register Circuit SD-67059-01 — Operation Tests

551-531-500 2 Flutter-Flash Lamp Signal Supply Circuit SD-67076-01 — Operation Tests

551-533-500 2 4-Wire Station Line Circuit SD-67053-01 — Operation Tests

551-533-501 2 4-Wire Station Line Circuit SD-67067-01, SD-67067-02, SD-67087-01, and SD-67095-01 — Operation Tests

551-534-500 1 Line Pickup Circuit SD-65916-01 — Operation Tests

551-537-500 1 Incoming Trunk Circuit — SD-67042-01 — Operation Tests

551-540-500 1 Pre-Emption and Continuity Test Trunk SD-67034-01 — Operation Tests

551-541-500	1	Outgoing Dial Trunk Circuit SD-67051-01 — Operation Tests
551-542-500	1	Auxiliary Trunk Circuit SD-67075-01 — Circuit Tests
551-545-500	2	2-Way 4-Wire Tie Trunk Circuit SD-67050-01 — Tests
551-546-500	2	2-Way Tie Trunk Circuit SD-67068-01 and SD-67088-01 — Operation Tests
551-548-500	1	No-Test Connector Trunk Circuit SD-67064-01 Operation Tests
551-549-500	1	Tone Trunk Circuit SD-67052-01 — Operation Test
551-550-500	1	TOUCH-TONE® Test line Circuit SD-67083-01 — Operation Tests
551-551-500	1	Secure Voice AUTOVON Trunk Circuit SD-67085-01 — Preemption Signaling Circuit Test Using Preempt-Precedence Test Set SD-69550-01 (J53042A)
551-560-100	1	Billing Information Transmitter (BIT), BIT Performance Monitor and Load Detection Circuit — Description and Method of Operation — 758C Switching System Used With Switched Digital Data System (SDDS)
551-560-300	1	Billing Information Transmitter (BIT), BIT Performance Monitor and Load Detection Circuit — Maintenance Procedures — 758C Switching System Used With Switched Digital Data System (SDDS)
551-561-500	2	Digital line Circuit (SD-73095-01), Digital Test line Circuit (SD-73099-01), and Dial Tone Speed Measuring Circuit (SD-73103-01) — Operation Tests — For Switched Digital Data System (SDDS)
551-562-500	2	Digital Trunk Circuit (SD-73096-01) — Operation Tests — 758C Switching System for Switched Digital Data System (SDDS)
551-563-305	1	Digital Register-Sender Interface Unit SD-73101-01 — Method of Operation for Switched Digital Data System (SDDS)
551-563-500	2	Digital Register-Sender — Operation Test — Used With Switched Digital Data System (SDDS)
551-564-500	1	Plant and Traffic Register Circuit SD-67059-01 — Operation Tests — Used With Switched Digital Data System (SDDS)
551-566-305	1	Decoder Marker Test Circuit SD-67118-01 When Used With the 758C Switching System Arranged for Switched Digital Data System — Description and Method of Operation
551-566-500	1	Operational Test of Decoder Marker Circuits — SD-67102-01 and SD-67101-01 Used Decoder Marker Test Circuit SD-67118-01 When Used With the 758C Switching System Arranged as a Switch Digital Data System
551-566-502	1	Decoder-Marker Connector Circuit — SD-67106-01 — Operation Tests — Used With Switched Digital Data System (SDDS)
551-567-500	1	Test and Connector Circuit SD-67107-01 — Operation Test — 758C Switching System Used With Switched Digital Data System (SDDS)
551-568-300	1	Description and Method of Operation — Call Progress Indicator Circuit SD-67117-01, Trouble Recorder Interface Circuit SD-67104-01, and Trouble Recording Arrangement for 758C Switching System for Switched Digital Data System (SDDS)
551-569-500	1	Alarms — Operation Tests — Switched Digital Data System (SDDS)

551-7 NO. 761 AND 770 PBX

	551-700-210	4	Switching Cabinet — Identification, Installation, Connections — 761A
Add	551-702-210	1	
	551-702-210	1	Attendant and Station Equipment — Identification, Installation, Connections — 761A PBX
	551-709-201	1	Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation
	551-710-501	1	Alarm and Transfer Circuits — Circuit Tests
Add	551-716-301	1	
	551-716-301	2	Attendant and Station Equipment — Method of Operation
	551-720-210	3	Switching Cabinet — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	551-722-210	2	Attendant and Station Equipment — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	551-728-210	4	761B PBX — Service Options — Method of Providing
	551-729-201	1	Test and Inspections at Time of Installation
	551-730-501	1	Alarm and Emergency Transfer Circuits — Operation Tests
	551-736-301	2	Attendant and Station Equipment — Method of Operation
▲ ◆	551-770-001	3	770A PBX — Acceptance, Installation, and Test
▲ ◆	551-770-002	2	770A PBX — Add, Remove, and Test — Circuits and Features — (Growth and Rearrangement)
▲ ◆	551-770-003	2	770A PBX — Trouble Locating Procedures
	551-770-004	1	Business Services Engineering
	551-770-005	1	Business Services Administration
	551-770-200	6	Switching Cabinets — Installation and Connections — Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation — 770A PBX
	551-770-201	4	Service Options — Method of Providing — 770A PBX
	551-770-202	1	Preinstallation Information — 770A PBX
	551-770-203	3	Features, Trunks, and Miscellaneous Equipment — Identification, Installation, and Connections — 770A PBX
	551-770-205	2	Centralized Attendant Service — Installation Connections, Installation Test, and Trouble Locating Procedures — 770A PBX

551-770-301	8		770A PBX — Attendant and Station Equipment — With Direct Trunk Termination — Method of Operation
551-770-302	8		770A PBX — Attendant and Station Equipment — Switched Loop — Method of Operation
551-770-303	1		Test Facilities and Test Calls — Method of Operation — 770A PBX
551-770-304	1		770A PBX AUTOVON Option — Method of Operation
551-770-306	1		770A PBX — Centralized Attendant Service — Method of Operation
551-770-310	5		770A PBX — Trouble Locating Information
551-770-500	4		Alarms and Power Failure Transfer Circuit — Operation Tests — 770A PBX
551-770-501	1		Common Circuits — Operation Tests — 770A PBX
551-770-502	6		Trunk Circuits — Operation Tests — 770A PBX
551-770-503	4		Attendant Common Circuits — Operation Tests — 770A PBX
551-770-504	3		770A PBX — Traffic Measurement System — Connections and Tests

DIVISION 553 — 800 SERIES PBX

553-0 Index
1 No. 800A PBX
2 No. 801A, 805A, and 812A PBX
8 No. 850A PBX

553-0 INDEX

◆	553-000-000	83	Numerical Index — Division 553 — 800 Series PBX
	553-001-011	1	ETL — No. 800A PBX
	553-001-012	1	ETL — 801A PBX
	553-001-013	1	ETL — No. 805A PBX
	553-001-014	1	ETL — No. 812A PBX
	553-010-301	3	KS-21194 Test Set — System Status Indicator for Use With 800A and 801A PBX's — Identification, Operation, and Tests
	553-010-310	1	Tie Trunk Circuit SD-1E076-01 & SD-1E321-01 Pulsing Tests and Requirements Using Pulse Signaling Test Set TTS-26B for 800A and 801A Electronic Type PBXs

553-1 NO. 800A PBX

	553-100-001	1	Business Services Engineering
	553-100-210	5	Switching Cabinets and Consoles — 158849 (A, B) (MO) and (D, E) — Installation, Connections, and Installation Tests (Nonpackaged)
	553-100-211	3	Switching Cabinets and Consoles — Installation Connections, Service Options and Installation Tests
	553-102-205	5	System Growth and Rearrangement
	553-103-210	2	14-, 15-, and 16 Type Telephone Consoles — Connections
	553-105-201	1	Auxiliary Cabinet J58849C and Associated Equipment — Identification, Installation Connections, and Tests
	553-105-216	3	Touch-Tone Calling Equipment — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	553-110-210	5	Service Options — Method of Providing
	553-116-501	5	Alarms, Peg Count Circuit, and Traffic Register Leads to Traffic Measurement System No. 1A Remote Unit — Operation Tests
	553-118-300	3	Attendant and Station Equipment — Method of Operation
	553-122-500	2	Test Facilities and Test Calls — Method of Operation
Add	553-123-300	1	
	553-123-300	3	Trouble Locating Procedures
	553-124-501	2	Common Control and Line Circuit SD-1E011-01 — Register Circuit SD-1E012-01 — Switching Network and Network Control Circuit (SD-1E196-01 or SD-1E010-01) — Operation Tests

553-2 NO. 801A, 805A, AND 812A PBX

553-201 801A PBX

	553-201-001	1	Business Services Engineering
	553-201-100	2	Preinstallation Information — Equipment With Quick Connect Type Service Connect Field
	553-201-101	3	Preinstallation Information — Equipped With Wire-Wrap Type Service Connect Field
	553-201-200	5	Installation, Connection, Service Options and Installation Tests — 801A PBX
	553-201-201	3	Touch-Tone Calling Equipment — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	553-201-202	2	Auxiliary Equipment — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	553-201-205	4	System Growth and Rearrangement
Add	553-201-300	1	
	553-201-300	2	Attendant and Station Equipment — Method of Operation
Add	553-201-301	1	
	553-201-301	3	Trouble-Locating Procedures
	553-201-500	1	Tie Trunk SD-65755-01 — Operation Tests
	553-201-501	1	Loudspeaker Paging Trunk Circuit SD-65747-01 — Operation Tests

553-205 No. 805A PBX

	553-205-001	1	Business Services Engineering
	553-205-005	1	Business Services Engineering
	553-205-200	6	Switching Cabinet and Controls — Identification, Installation, Connections, Service Options, and Tests
	553-205-202	2	Auxiliary Equipment — Identification, Installation, and Connections for Use With 805A PBX (per 258873A, List 1)
Add	553-205-300	1	
	553-205-300	4	Attendant and Station Equipment — Method of Operation
	553-205-301	4	Test Facilities and Test Calls — Method of Operation
	553-205-302	2	Trouble-Locating Procedures

553-212 812A PBX

	553-212-001	1	Business Services Engineering
	553-212-100	3	Preinstallation Information
	553-212-200	3	Installation, Connections, Service Options and Installation Tests
	553-212-201	6	Plug-In Type Trunk and Feature Units — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	553-212-202	2	Touch-Tone Calling Equipment — Identification, Installation, Connection, Service Options, and Installation Tests
	553-212-203	3	Nonplug-In Miscellaneous Feature Equipment — Identification, Installation, Connections, Service Options, and Installation Tests
	553-212-204	2	Identification, Installation, Connections, Installation Tests — Trouble-Locating Procedures, and Method of Operation for Centralized Attendant Service (CAS)
	553-212-205	1	Enhanced Maintenance Package — Identification, Installation, and Connections
	553-212-300	4	Attendant and Station Equipment — Method of Operation
	553-212-301	4	Test Facilities and Test Calls — Method of Operation
	553-212-302	4	Trouble-Locating Procedures
	553-212-500	5	Alarms, Emergency Transfer, Test Circuits, and Outputs to Traffic Measurement System No. 1A — Operation Tests
	553-212-501	1	Loudspeaker Paging Trunk Circuit (SD 65747-01) — Operation Tests

553-8 NO. 850A PBX

	553-800-301	1	PICTUREPHONE® Service (Phase 0) — Test Facilities — Method of Operation — (Associated with 7018 or 7528 PBX)

DIVISION 554 — "DIMENSION"® PBX

554-000 Index and General
010 Systems Common to DIMENSION PBX
101 DIMENSION 100/400 PBX
102 DIMENSION PRELUDE® PBX
105 DIMENSION 600 PBX (Formerly DIMENSION 400E PBX)
106 Energy Communications Service Adjunct (ECSA)
111 DIMENSION 2000 and Custom PBX and Business Services Engineering
191 DIMENSION PBX Feature Documents

554-000 Index and General

◆	554-000-000	7	Numerical Index — Division 554 — DIMENSION® PBX
	554-000-010	2	Table Time Reporting for DIMENSION PBX (100/400, 600, 2000, and Custom) to Track Users
	554-000-100	7	Documents Not Listed in 554 Division Index

554-010 Systems Common to DIMENSION PBX

	554-010-100	8	Attendant Console — General Description
	554-010-111	4	Input/Output, Interface and Auxiliary Circuits — Maintenance Support Information
	554-010-102	4	Peripheral Interface Circuit
	554-010-103	2	Energy Communications Signaling Unit — Description
	554-010-104	1	Attendant Console — Maintenance Support Information
	554-010-110	5	Electronic Custom Telephone Service — System Description, Preinstallation, and Planning Information
	554-010-112	1	Electronic Custom Telephone Service — Maintenance Support Information
	554-010-122	8	Station Message Detail Recording — System Description
	554-010-123	2	Station Message Detail Recording — Maintenance Support
Add	554-010-130	1	
	554-010-130	5	Remote Maintenance, Administration, and Traffic System (RMATS 1) — Description, Operation, Maintenance, and Installation
	554-010-135	3	DIMENSION 400, 600 (Formerly 400E), and 2000/Custom PBXs — Automatic Voice Network (AUTOVON) Service
	554-010-140	5	Customer Administration Center System — Description for DIMENSION PBX and No. 1/1A ESS
	554-010-141	4	DIMENSION 600 (Formerly 400E)/2000 and Custom PBX — Customer Administration Panel — General Description

®Trademark of AT&T

554-010-142 3 Customer Administration Panel (CAP) — General Description — DIMENSION 100/400 PBX

554-010-143 1 Performance Reporting Option (PRO) 500 — Descriptive Information — Call Management System (CMS)

554-010-144 1 Performance Reporting Option (PRO) 500 — Identification Information —Call Management System (CMS)

554-010-145 1 Performance Reporting Option (PRO) 500 — Preinstallation Information — Call Management System (CMS)

▲ ◆ 554-010-146 1 Performance Reporting Option (PRO) 500 Call Management System (CMS)—Installation, Test, and Maintenance

554-010-147 1 Performance Reporting Options (PRO) 150 — Descriptive Information — Call Management System (CMS)

554-010-148 1 Performance Reporting Options (PRO) 150 — Identification Information — Call Management System (CMS)

554-010-149 1 Performance Reporting Options (PRO) 150 — Preinstallation Information — Call Management System (CMS)

▲ ◆ 554-010-150 1 Performance Reporting Option (PRO) 150 — Call Management System (CMS) — Installation, Test, and Maintenance

▲ ◆ 554-010-400 2 Customer Administration Center System (CACS) - DIMENSION PBX

▲ ◆ 554-010-405 5 DIMENSION PBX Electronic Telephone Service DIMENSION 100 and 400 PBX

▲ ◆ 554-010-406 5 DIMENSION PBX Electronic Custom Telephone Service (ECTS) and Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) for Use With DIMENSION 400E/600 600SN, 2000 and Custom PBX

▲ ◆ 554-010-410 3 Station Message Detail Recording for Use With DIMENSION PBX

554-101 DIMENSION 100/400 PBX

554-101-005 3 DIMENSION 100/400 PBX — Business Services Design Engineering — Traffic Measurements

554-101-006 2 Business Services Traffic Engineering — Dial PBX Systems — Electronic

Add 554-101-100 2
554-101-100 11 DIMENSION 400 PBX — System Description

Add 554-101-101 1
554-101-101 7 DIMENSION 400 PBX — Preinstallation and Planning Information

554-101-102 9 DIMENSION 100 PBX — System Description

Add 554-101-103 1
554-101-103 4 DIMENSION 100 PBX — Preinstallation and Planning Information

★ 554-101-105 2 General Software Description and Call Processing — Maintenance Support Information

554-101-106 3 DIMENSION 100 and 400 PBXs — Scanner/Distributor and Network Control — Maintenance Support Information

554-101-107 3 PAM Network and Port Circuits — Maintenance Support Information

554-101-108 4 DIMENSION 100 and 400 PBXs — Central Processor — Maintenance Support Information

554-101-115 9 X-Ray Program Package Operating Procedure for Remote Maintenance, Administration, and Traffic System 1 (RMATS-1), Customer Administration Center System (CACS)

Task Oriented Practices — DIMENSION 100 PBX

▲ ◆ 554-101-310 4 Installation and Test

▲ ◆ 554-101-312 4 Feature Translations

▲ ◆ 554-101-314 4 Trouble Analysis

▲ ◆ 554-101-316 4 Special Orders

Task Oriented Practices — DIMENSION 400 PBX

▲ ◆ 554-101-350 7 Installation and Test

▲ ◆ 554-101-352 7 Feature Translations

▲ ◆ 554-101-354 7 Trouble Analysis

▲ ◆ 554-101-356 7 Special Orders

554-102 DIMENSION PRELUDE PBX

554-102-100 3 System Description and Planning Information

554-102-101 2 Preinstallation and Planning Information

554-102-108 1 Central Processor — Maintenance Support Information

554-102-109 1 Input/Output and Auxiliary Interface Circuits — Maintenance Support Information

554-102-115 1 X-Ray Program Package — Operating Procedure

▲ ◆ 554-102-330 4 Installation and Test

▲ ◆ 554-102-332 4 Feature Translations

▲ ◆ 554-102-334 4 Trouble Analysis

554-105 DIMENSION 600 PBX (Formerly DIMENSION 400E PBX)

Add 554-105-100 1
554-105-100 7 System Description

554-105-101 5 DIMENSION 400E/600/600SN PBX — Preinstallation and Planning Information

554-105-106 2 DIMENSION 600 PBX (Formerly DIMENSION 400E PBX) Scanner/Distributor and Network Control — Maintenance Support Information

554-105-107 2 DIMENSION 600 PBX (Formerly DIMENSION 400E PBX) — PAM Network and Port Circuits — Maintenance Support Information

554-105-108 2 DIMENSION 600 PBX (Formerly DIMENSION 400E PBX) Central Processor — Maintenance Support Information

▲ ♦	554-105-320	5	DIMENSION 400E/600 PBX — Installation and Test
▲ ♦	554-105-322	5	DIMENSION 400E/600 PBX Feature Translations (1 of 2)
▲ ♦	554-105-324	5	DIMENSION 400E/600/600SN PBX — Trouble Analysis — Alarm
▲ ♦	554-105-325	5	DIMENSION 400E/600/600SN PBX — Trouble Analysis — Basic Call Types and Features
▲ ♦	554-105-326	5	DIMENSION 400E/600/600SN PBX — Tests

554-106 Energy Communications Service Adjunct (ECSA)

Add	554-106-100	1	
	554-106-100	2	Energy Communications Service Adjunct — Preinstallation and Planning Information and System Description
	554-106-101	2	Energy Communications Service Adjunct — Preinstallation and Planning Information and System Description
	554-106-115	1	X-Ray Program Package — Operating Procedure — Energy Communications Service Adjunct (ECSA)
▲ ♦	554-106-300	2	Energy Communications Service Adjunct (ECSA)
▲ ♦	554-106-301	1	Master Remote Unit (MRU) for Energy Communications Service Adjunct (ECSA)

554-111 DIMENSION 2000 and Custom PBX and Business Services Engineering

★	554-111-001	1	Business Services Engineering — General Description and Service Features
★	554-111-002	1	Business Services Engineering — Basic Equipment
★	554-111-003	1	Business Services Engineering — Attendant Facilities
★	554-111-004	1	Business Services Engineering — System Operation
★	554-111-005	2	Traffic Measurements — Feature Package 7 — Business Services Traffic Engineering — Dial PBX Systems — Electronic
★	554-111-006	1	Business Services Engineering
Add	554-111-100	1	
	554-111-100	9	System Description
	554-111-101	7	Preinstallation and Planning Information
★	554-111-105	1	General Software Description and Call Processing Maintenance — Support Information
	554-111-106	2	Scanner/Distributor and Network Control — Maintenance Support Information
	554-111-107	2	Port Network and Port Circuits — Maintenance Support Information
	554-111-108	3	Central Processor — Maintenance Support Information
Add	554-111-115	1	
	554-111-115	3	X-Ray Program Package — Operating Procedure

Task Oriented Practices — DIMENSION 2000 and Custom PBX

▲ ♦	554-111-300	9	Installation
▲ ♦	554-111-302	9	Feature Translations
▲ ♦	554-111-304	9	Trouble Analysis — Alarms
▲ ♦	554-111-305	9	Trouble Analysis — Features
▲ ♦	554-111-306	9	Tests

Business Services Design Engineering

	554-111-605	1	DIMENSION 600/2000 Custom PBX — Basic Traffic Data and Trunk Summary
	554-111-610	1	DIMENSION 600/2000/Custom PBX — Originating Register Record/Touch Tone Dialing Receiver/Touch Tone Dialing Sender Engineering
	554-111-615	1	DIMENSION 600/2000/Custom PBX — Time Division Network Engineering
	554-111-620	1	DIMENSION 600/2000/Custom PBX — Station Message Detail Recording Engineering
	554-111-625	1	DIMENSION 600/2000/Custom PBX — Electronic Custom Telephone Service Engineering
Add	554-111-630	1	
	554-111-630	2	Processor Community Engineering — DIMENSION 600/2000/Custom PBX
	554-111-635	1	DIMENSION 600/2000/Custom PBX — Centralized Attendant Service, Direct Department Calling, Uniform Call Distribution, and Attendant Position Engineering Requirements
	554-111-636	1	DIMENSION 200/Custom PBX — Automated Call Distribution and Enhanced Uniform Call Distribution Engineering
	554-111-645	2	DIMENSION 600/2000/Customer PBX — Business Services Design Engineering — Distributed Communications System Engineering
	554-111-650	4	DIMENSION 600/2000/Custom PBX — Design Engineering Worksheets
	554-111-660	2	DIMENSION 600/2000/Custom PBX — Traffic Measurements
	554-111-670	1	DIMENSION 600/2000/Custom PBX — Analog Characteristic Evaluation (ACE) Method

554-191 DIMENSION PBX Feature Documents

	554-191-100	9	Feature Document — Reference Guide
	554-191-105	2	Interaction Cross Reference
	554-191-110	3	Alphanumeric Display for Attendant Position, Incoming Call Identification, Calling Number Display to Attendant, and Class-of-Service Display to Attendant
Add	554-191-111	1	
	554-191-111	3	Attendant Conference, Meet-Me Conference, and Six-Way Station Conference — Features

Add	554-191-112	1	
	554-191-112	6	Attendant Console and Switched Loop Operation — Features
Add	554-191-113	1	
	554-191-113	3	Interposition Calling and Transfer — Feature
	554-191-114	3	Attendant Control of Trunk Group Access (ACTGA) — Feature
	554-191-115	3	Attendant Direct Station Selection With Busy Lamp Field and Busy Lamp Field Features
	554-191-116	1	Attendant Lockout and Privacy Lockout Features
	554-191-117	1	Attendant Transfer — All Calls
	554-191-118	5	PBX Line Access and Personal Central Office Line Features
	554-191-119	4	Automatic Callback — Calling and Automatic Callback — Busy and Don't Answer — Feature
	554-191-120	2	Controlled Restriction — Features for Feature Package No. 9
	554-191-121	1	Enhanced Uniform Call Distribution (EUCD)
	554-191-122	4	Automatic Identified Outward Dialing (AIOD) Feature
Add	554-191-123	1	
	554-191-123	3	Centralized Attendant Service With Combined PBX/Attendant Concentration Feature
	554-191-124	2	Busy Verification of Station Lines Feature
	554-191-125	3	Automatic Route Selection — Feature
	554-191-126	5	Call Forwarding — All Calls, Call Forwarding — All Calls — Remote — Call Forwarding — Busy and Don't Answer, and Call Forwarding — Don't Answer — Features
	554-191-127	3	Hold, I-Hold, Priority Hold, and Exclusive Hold Feature
	554-191-128	3	Call Hold Feature
Add	554-191-129	3	
	554-191-129	1	Energy Communications Service
	554-191-130	3	Call Pickup — Feature
Add	554-191-131	1	
	554-191-131	2	I-Use Indication, Line Status Indication, and Station Busy Indication Features
Add	554-191-132	1	
	554-191-132	4	Attendant Call Waiting, Originating Call Waiting, and Terminating Call Waiting Features
	554-191-133	2	Calling Number Display to Station Feature
	554-191-135	3	Code Calling Access Feature
	554-191-136	6	Centralized Attendant Service With Separate Attendant Concentrator
Add	554-191-137	2	
	554-191-137	3	Code Restriction and Toll Restriction
Add	554-191-138	1	
	554-191-138	3	Controlled Restriction Features (Except for Feature Package 9)
	554-191-139	1	Data Verification By Station (DVS) — Feature
Add	554-191-140	1	
	554-191-140	2	Line Ringing, Common Audible Ringing, Abbreviated and Delayed Ringing, Ringing Transfer, and Station Ringer Cutoff
	554-191-141	2	Bridged Call Feature
	554-191-142	2	Reserve Power Feature
	554-191-143	1	Voice Store and Forward Interface
	554-191-145	2	Dial Access to Attendant Feature
	554-191-146	3	Automatic Intercom, Dial Intercom, Manual Intercom, and Manual Signaling Features
	554-191-147	2	Direct Inward Dialing (DID)
	554-191-149	3	Direct Outward Dialing Feature
	554-191-150	2	Direct Trunk Group Selection Feature
	554-191-151	3	Distinctive Ringing Feature
	554-191-152	3	Foreign Exchange (FX) — Central Office (CO) — Access Feature
	554-191-153	2	Listed Directory Number (LDN) Service and Multiple Listed Directory Numbers Features
	554-191-154	3	Custom Intercom Feature
	554-191-155	3	Executive Override Feature
	554-191-156	2	Flexible Numbering of Stations Feature
	554-191-157	5	Flexible Numbering of Stations — Mixed Numbering and Single-Digit Dialing
Add	554-191-158	1	
	554-191-158	1	Fully Restricted Station Feature
	554-191-159	5	Facilities Administration and Control, Facilities Assurance Reports, Traffic Data to Customer, and Station Rearrangement and Change Features
Add	554-191-160	1	
	554-191-160	2	Hot Line Service Feature
Add	554-191-161	1	
	554-191-161	2	Idle Line Preference, Prime Line Preference, Last Line Preference, No Line Preference, Preselection, Incoming Call Preference, and Ringing Line Preference Features
Add	554-191-162	1	
	554-191-162	2	Manual Exclusion Feature
	554-191-163	2	Intercept Treatment Feature
	554-191-164	3	Deluxe Queuing — (Outgoing Trunk Queuing)
Add	554-191-166	3	
	554-191-166	2	Call Park Feature

Add	554-191-167	2	
	554-191-167	3	Trunk Verification By Station Feature
Add	554-191-168	1	
	554-191-168	2	Station Message Waiting Feature
	554-191-169	5	Customer Administration Center System Feature
Add	554-191-170	1	
	554-191-170	1	Visually Impaired Attendant Service Feature
	554-191-171	1	Inward Restriction Feature
	554-191-172	5	Customer Administration Panel (CAP) for DIMENSION 400E, 600, 2000, and Custom PBX — Feature
	554-191-173	1	Line Lockout With Warning Feature
	554-191-174	3	Message Waiting
	554-191-175	3	Manual Originating Line Service Feature
	554-191-176	1	Manual Terminating Line — Service Feature
Add	554-191-177	1	
	554-191-177	2	Ratio Paging Access Feature
	554-191-178	2	Miscellaneous Trunk Restriction
	554-191-179	3	Music-on-Hold and Music-on-Hold Access Features
	554-191-180	1	Night Console Position Feature
	554-191-181	3	Night Station Service — Fixed Service — Night Station Service — Full Service, and Night Station Service — Automatic—Features
Add	554-191-182	1	
	554-191-182	6	Uniform Call Distribution (UCD) and Direct Department Calling (DDC)
	554-191-183	2	Origination Restriction
	554-191-184	2	Off Premises Station
	554-191-185	4	3A Code Call Access — Feature
	554-191-186	6	Outgoing Trunk Queuing
	554-191-187	1	Outward Restriction Feature
Add	554-191-188	1	
	554-191-188	3	Data Privacy and Data Restriction Features
	554-191-189	4	Automatic Wakeup Service Feature
Add	554-191-190	1	
	554-191-190	3	Loudspeaker Paging — Basic and Loudspeaker Paging — Deluxe — Features
	554-191-191	3	Power Failure Transfer Feature
	554-191-192	3	Split Access to Outgoing Trunks Feature
	554-191-193	2	Recall Dial Tone and Recall Button Features
	554-191-194	2	Recorded Telephone Dictation — Access Feature
Add	554-191-195	1	
	554-191-195	3	Remote Access to PBX Services — Feature for Feature Package 2
Add	554-191-196	1	
	554-191-196	9	Make/Satellite including Two Way Loop-PBX Trunk Transfer — Inter PBX Coordinated Station Connecting Features
	554-191-197	2	Rotary Dial Calling Feature
	554-191-198	2	Route Advance Feature
	554-191-200	2	Two-Party Hold on Console and Serial Call Features
Add	554-191-201	1	
	554-191-201	4	Speed Calling Feature
	554-191-202	3	Automatic Station Restriction
	554-191-203	1	One-Way Auto/Manual Splitting
	554-191-204	5	Remote Access to PBX Services Feature for Feature Package B
	554-191-205	3	Station Hunting — Circular Hunting — Station Hunting — Terminal Hunting — Features
	554-191-206	4	Station Message Register Service Feature
	554-191-207	4	Hotel/Motel Console/Terminal Feature
	554-191-208	2	Station Message Detail Recording Feature
	554-191-209	2	Station to Station Calling Feature
	554-191-210	1	Straightforward Outward Completion Feature
	554-191-212	1	Tie Trunk Access and Tandem Tie Trunk Switching Features
Add	554-191-213	1	
	554-191-213	2	Termination Restriction — Feature
Add	554-191-214	1	
	554-191-214	9	Through Dialing Feature
Add	554-191-215	1	
	554-191-215	2	Timed Reminder Feature
Add	554-191-216	1	
	554-191-216	2	Trunkway Conference Transfer Feature
	554-191-217	3	Local Call Billing Feature
	554-191-218	2	Room Status and Selection Feature
	554-191-219	2	Toll Terminal Access and Toll Terminal Access With Ringing From Toll—Feature
	554-191-220	3	Touch-Tone Calling and Touch-Tone to Dial Pulse Conversion Features
	554-191-221	2	Interface for Long Distance Billing Feature
	554-191-222	3	Journal Printers Feature
Add	554-191-223	1	
	554-191-223	1	Trunk Answer From Any Station Feature
	554-191-225	2	Trunk Group Busy Indicators on Attendant Position and Trunk Group Warning Indicators on Attendant Position Features
	554-191-226	8	Automatic Route Selection — Delivered 10 Digit Conversion Feature

554-191-227 3 Trunk-to-Trunk Connections

554-191-228 4 Trunk Verification by Customer Feature

554-191-229 3 Authorization Code Feature

554-191-230 1 Local Call Billing

554-191-231 2 Timed Recall on Outgoing Calls

554-191-232 3 Wide Area Telecommunications Service (WATS) Access — Feature

554-191-233 2 Wide Frequency Tolerant Power Plant

554-191-234 1 Hotel/Motel Console/Terminal — DIMENSION PRELUDE PBX

554-191-235 1 Automatic Wakeup Service

554-191-236 1 Room Status and Selection — DIMENSION PRELUDE PBX

554-191-237 4 Off-Premises Station With Call Control Feature

Add 554-191-238 1
554-191-238 3 Communication Interface for Property Management Systems — Feature

554-191-239 2 Interface to Network Control Office Support System and Centralized Station Message Detail Recording — Local Storage Unit Feature

554-191-240 3 Facilities Restriction Level and Traveling Class Mark — Features

554-191-241 3 Touch-Tone Sanderized Operation Feature

554-191-242 6 Uniform Numbering Plan, Automatic Alternate Routing and Automatic Overflow to Direct Distance Dialing Features

554-191-243 4 Automatic Circuit Assurance — Feature

554-191-244 2 Last Extension Called Feature

554-191-245 2 Station Direct Station Selection (DSS) Feature

Add 554-191-246 1
554-191-246 3 Data Communications Access Feature

554-191-247 2 Advanced Private Line Termination (APLT)

Add 554-191-249 1
554-191-249 1 Extended Memory Holdover

554-191-250 1 Time-of-Day Synchronization Feature

554-191-251 4 Uninterruptible Power Service Feature

554-191-252 1 Bed Status and Selection Feature

Add 554-191-253 2
554-191-253 1 Hospital Console/Terminal — Feature

554-191-254 2 Emergency Access to Attendant Feature

554-191-257 3 Customer Administration Panel (CAP) — Feature — 100/400 prelude PBX

554-191-258 2 Force Administration Data System (FADS) — Feature

554-191-259 1 Attendant Release Loop Feature

554-191-260 1 Trunk Identification by Attendant

Add 554-191-261 1
554-191-261 1 Station Number Steering Feature

Add 554-191-262 1
554-191-262 2 Energy Communications Service Adjunct (ECSA)

554-191-263 1 Energy Communications Service—Feature—Feature Package II

554-191-264 1 Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) — Feature

554-191-265 1 Malicious Call Tracing — Feature

554-191-266 1 Attendant Flash Over Trunks — Feature

554-191-267 1 Memory Holdover — Feature

554-191-268 1 Automatic Attendant Access — Feature

554-191-269 1 Off-Hook Trunk Queuing

554-191-270 1 Priority Queuing

554-191-271 1 Splitting — Two-Way Manual — Feature

554-191-272 1 Message Center—Feature

554-191-273 1 Directory—Feature

554-191-274 1 Call Coverage — Feature

554-191-275 1 Leave Word Calling — Feature

Add 554-191-276 1
554-191-276 1 Automatic Message Waiting—Remote

554-191-278 1 Data Switching — Level I

554-191-279 1 Data Switching — Level II

554-191-286 1 Distributed Communication System — Feature

DIVISION 570 — TELETYPEWRITER GENERAL INFORMATION — MISCELLANEOUS APPARATUS AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

570-0 Indexes and General Information
-1 Converters, Station
-2 Miscellaneous Apparatus
3 Auxiliary Equipment

570-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

570-000 Indexes

◆ 570-000-000 70 Numerical Index — Division 570 — Teletypewriter General Information — Miscellaneous Apparatus and Auxiliary Equipment

Add 570-000-003 1
570-000-003 1 Master Cross Reference Index of Part Numbers and Associated 9-Digit Sections

570-001 Teletypewriter Station Space Requirements

570-001-010 3 Teletypewriter Station Space Requirements

570-002 Preparation of Teletypewriter Apparatus for Installation

570-002-010 4 Preparation of Teletypewriter Apparatus for Installation

570-003 Power Supply for Teletypewriter Apparatus

570-003-010 7 Electrical Service for Teletypewriter Apparatus

570-004 Teletypewriter Apparatus — Station Maintenance and General Requirements

570-004-700 5 General Requirements — Requirements and Adjustments

570-004-701 8 General Requirements — Lubrication

570-004-702 1 General Requirements — Disassembly and Reassembly

570-004-703 6 General Requirements — Cleaning

570-004-704 5 General Requirements — Retouching and Refinishing

570-005 Teletypewriter Tools and Maintenance Supplies

570-005-100 8 Teletypewriter Tools and Maintenance Supplies

570-005-800 6 Teletypewriter Maintenance Tools

570-006 Teletypewriter Station Tests

570-006-500 5 Orientation and Distortion Tests

570-006-501 3 Local Receiving Tolerance Tests Using Portable Equipment for Test Signals and Test Current

570-007 Teletypewriter Station Trouble Analysis Plans

570-007-010 2 Teletypewriter and Data Station Visit Analysis Plan — Visit Ticket E-5549

570-008 Information on Stationery for Teletypewriters

570-008-010 11 Information on Stationery for Teletypewriters and "DATASPEED" Terminals

570-009 Remote Signal Bell and Teletypewriter Installations Involving Explosive Atmospheres

570-009-100 1 Description

570-009-200 1 Installation

570-010 Radio Induction Suppression Filters — General Requirements

570-010-100 6 List of Available Radio Induction Suppression Filters

570-010-200 4 Installation of Radio Frequency Induction Suppression Filters on Teletypewriters and Associated Equipment — General Instructions

570-011 Teletypewriter Selecting Codes

570-011-100 3 Teletypewriter Selecting Codes

570-011-101 2 Eight Level Data Interchange Code — Four-Row Keyboard

570-012 Teletypewriter Apparatus — Speed Regulation

570-012-100 4 Teletypewriter Apparatus — Speed Regulation

570-013 List of Teletype Corporation "S" Specifications and Bulletins — Teletypewriter Apparatus

570-013-010 27 List of "S" Specifications — Teletypewriter Apparatus

570-013-011 14 List of Teletype Corporation Parts Bulletins

570-014 Teletypewriter Station Records

570-014-001 2 Stunt Box Record Forms — Responsibility and Use

570-015 Designation of Station and Loops

570-015-101 1 Private Line Services-Teletypewriter

570-020 Type Pallets for Models 28, 35 and 37 Teletypewriter Sets

570-020-800 3 Type Pallets for Models 28, 35, and 37 Teletypewriter Sets

570-020-801 2 Keytops for Models 37, CDT and "DATASPEED" Printer Terminals

570-1 CONVERTERS, STATION

Add 570-100-101 1

570-100-101 1 Universal Station Converter Sets — General Description and Operation

570-101-101 2 Universal Station Converter Cabinets — General Description and Principles of Operation

570-101-700 3 Universal Station Converter Cabinets — Adjustments

570-101-701 3 Universal Station Converter Cabinets — Lubrication

570-101-800 1 Station Converter Cabinets (AC) — Parts

570-101-801 1 Station Converter Modules — Parts

570-102-400 2 Parallel Input Tape Punch (Multi-Magnet Nontyping Reperforator) — Wiring Diagrams

570-104-100 3 Receiving Selector — General Description and Principles of Operation

570-104-400 2 Receiving Selector — Wiring Diagrams

570-104-700 3 Receiving Selector — Adjustments

570-104-701 3 Receiving Selector — Lubrication

570-104-702 3 Receiving Selector — Disassembly and Reassembly

570-106-100 3 Tape Reader (Transmitter Unit) — General Description and Principles of Operation

570-106-400 2 Tape Reader (Transmitter Unit) — Wiring Diagrams

570-106-700 2 Tape Reader (Transmitter Unit) — Adjustments

570-106-701 3 Tape Reader (Transmitter Unit) — Lubrication

570-106-702 2 Tape Reader (Transmitter Unit) — Disassembly and Reassembly

570-107-100 3 Tape Winder — General Description and Principles of Operation

570-107-700 3 Tape Winder — Adjustments

570-107-701 3 Tape Winder — Lubrication

570-108-100 2 8- to 5-Level Signal To Tape Station Converter Set — Electronic Circuitry — General Description and Principles of Operation

570-108-200 2 8- to 5-Level Signal To Tape Station Converter Sets — Installation and Trouble Shooting

Add 570-112-100 1

570-112-100 1 8- to 5-Level Universal Station Converters — General Description and Principles of Operation

570-112-200 1 8- to 5-Level Universal Station Converters — Installation

570-112-300 1 8- to 5-Level Universal Station Converters — Trouble Shooting

570-112-400 2 8- to 5-Level Universal Station Converters — Schematic Wiring Diagrams

570-112-401 2 8- to 5-Level Universal Station Converters — Actual Wiring Diagrams

570-112-700 1 8- to 5-Level Universal Station Converters — Special Adjustments

570-113-100 1 5- to 8-Level Universal Station Converters — General Description and Principles of Operation

570-113-200 1 5- to 8-Level Universal Station Converters — Installation

570-113-300 1 5- to 8-Level Universal Station Converters — Trouble Shooting

570-113-400 2 5- to 8-Level Universal Station Converters — Schematic Wiring Diagrams

570-113-401 2 5- to 8-Level Universal Station Converters — Actual Wiring Diagrams

570-2 MISCELLANEOUS APPARATUS

570-200 Multiple Transmitter Units and Bases

570-200-100 1 Description

570-200-400 1 Wiring Diagram

570-200-700 1 Requirements and Adjustments

570-200-701 1 Lubrication

570-201 Sotus — Sequential Selector and Selector Panel

570-201-100 1 Description and Principles of Operation

570-201-401 1 856 Sequential Selector — Description and Principles of Operation

570-201-400 2 Wiring Diagram

570-201-500 1 Maintenance Inspection and Tests

570-201-700 6 Requirements and Adjustments

570-201-701 1 Lubrication

570-202 Codomat Equipment

570-202-400 1 11A Codomat and 11A Codomat Cabinet — Wiring Diagram

570-202-700 1 11A Codomat and 11A Codomat Cabinet — Requirements and Adjustments

570-202-701 1 11A Codomat and 11A Codomat Cabinet — Lubrication

570-203 Timers

570-203-400 1 11A and 11B Timer — Wiring Diagram

570-203-700 1 11A and 11B Timer — Requirements and Adjustments

570-203-701 1 11A and 11B Timer — Lubrication

570-203-800 2 11B Timer (CL) — Parts

570-204 Com-Operated Distributors

570-204-700 1 Requirements and Adjustments

570-204-701 1 Lubrication

570-220 Motors and Motor Units

570-220-100 4 Motor Unit — Description and Principles of Operation

570-220-400 3 Wiring Diagram

570-220-700 5 Requirements and Adjustments

570-220-701 5 Lubrication

570-220-702 3 Motor Units — Disassembly and Reassembly

570-220-800 5 Motor Unit (MU, JMU, and YMU) — Parts

570-221 Cabinets and Tables

570-221-101 1 1A Typing Reperforator Cabinet — Description

570-221-400 3 100 Type Cabinets — Wiring Diagram

570-221-700 1 100 Type Cabinets — Requirements and Adjustments

570-221-701 1 100 Type Cabinets — Lubrication

570-221-702 1 100 Type Cabinets — Cleaning

570-223 Tape Preparation Arrangements

570-223-100 2 Keyboard Tape Punch and Keyboard Typing Tape Punch (Off-Line) — Description and Principles of Operation

570-223-700 2 Keyboard Tape Punch and Keyboard Typing Tape Punch (Off-Line) — Adjustments

570-223-701 2 Keyboard Tape Punch and Keyboard Typing Tape Punch (Off-Line) — Lubrication

570-223-702 1 Keyboard Tape Perforator/Keyboard Typing Tape Punch (Off-line) — Disassembly and Reassembly

570-223-800 2 Keyboard Tape Punch (KPE), Keyboard Typing Tape Punch (KTP) and Cover (KPC) Off-Line — Parts

570-224 Selector Magnet Driver

570-224-100 1 TP177010 Selector Magnet Driver — Description and Principles of Operation

570-224-200 1 TP177010 Selector Magnet Driver — Installation

570-224-300 1 TP177010 Selector Magnet Driver — Servicing

570-224-400 1 TP177010 Selector Magnet Driver — Wiring Diagram

570-224-800 1 TP177010 Selector Magnet Driver — Parts

570-3 AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

570-300 Tape Splicers

570-300-100 1 1A Tape Splicer — Description and Operation

570-300-101 1 28A Tape Splicer — Description and Operation

570-300-401 1 28A Tape Splicer — Wiring Diagram

570-300-700 1 1A Tape Splicer — Requirements and Adjustments

570-300-701 1 1A Tape Splicer — Lubrication

570-300-704 1 28A Tape Splicer — Requirements and Adjustments

570-300-705 1 28A Tape Splicer — Lubrication

570-300-800 1 1A Tape Splicer — Parts

570-300-801 1 28 Tape Splicer (ITS) — Illustrated Parts Breakdown

570-301 Winders, Unwinders, and Rewinders

570-301-100 1 Tape Winders — Motor Driven — 1A, 2A, 3A and 4A — Description and Operation

570-301-101 1 Tape Winders — Motor Driven — TW200 and TW201 — Description and Operation

570-301-110 1 Tape Winders — Spring Driven — Description

570-301-111 1 Tape Unwinders and Rewinder — Description

570-301-120 1 Paper Winders — 15 Type — Description

570-301-220 1 Paper Winders — 15 Type — Installation

570-301-400 2 Tape Winders — Motor Driven — 1A, 2A, 3A, 4A, 5A, and 5B — Wiring Diagrams

570-301-420 1 Paper Winders — 15 Type — Wiring Diagram

570-301-421 1 Paper Winders — 1A-Wiring Diagram

570-301-700 1 Tape Winders — Motor Driven — 1A, 2A, 3A and 4A — Requirements and Adjustments

570-301-701 1 Tape Winders — Motor Driven — 1A, 2A, 3A and 4A — Lubrication

570-301-702 1 Tape Winders — Motor Driven — TW200 and TW201 — Requirements and Adjustments

570-301-704 1 Tape Winders — Motor Driven — TW200 and TW201 — Lubrication

570-301-705 3 1A Paper Winder

570-301-720 1 Paper Winders — 15 Type — Requirements and Adjustments

570-301-721 1 Paper Winders — 15 Type — Lubrication

570-301-800 3 Tape Winders (TW) and Downed Reels — Parts

570-301-802 2 Paper Winder (PW) — Parts

570-301-803 2 Paper Winder (PW) — Parts

570-302 Auxiliary Power Equipment

570-302-100 1 Rectifiers for Teletypewriter System Apparatus — Description

570-302-101 5 Batteries for Teletypewriter Apparatus — Description

570-302-202 1 Time Switches for Teletypewriter Stations — Description

570-302-301 1 Teletypewriter Control Relays — Description

570-302-400 1 Rectifiers for Teletypewriter System Apparatus — Installation

570-302-201 1 Time Switches for Teletypewriter Stations — Installation

570-302-204 4 122A Fuses for Power Leads of Teletypewriter Sets — Installation

570-302-302 1 Time Switches for Teletypewriter Stations — Operating Methods

570-302-400 1 Rectifiers for Teletypewriter System Apparatus — Wiring Diagram

570-302-700 1 Rectifiers for Teletypewriter System Apparatus — Requirements and Adjustments

570-302-702 1 Time Switches for Teletypewriter Stations — Requirements and Adjustments

570-302-703 1 Teletypewriter Control Relays — Requirements and Adjustments

570-303 Auxiliary Line Equipment

570-303-101 1 12B87 Teletypewriter Subscriber Set — Description and Theory of Operation

570-303-103 4 130 Type Teletypewriter Subscriber Set — Description

570-303-104 1 13182 Teletypewriter Subscriber Set — Description and Principles of Operation

570-303-105 1 63 C 1 Telegraph Loop Switchboard — Description

570-303-106 1 Line Relays — Description

570-303-107 1 150 Type Wave Shaping Sets — Description

570-303-108 1 1043A Filter for Station End of 62.5 MA DC — Electronic Data Loop — Description

570-303-200 2 1000-Ohm Shunt for Holding Magnet Selector Coils — Installation

570-303-201 1 12882 Teletypewriter Subscriber Set — Installation

570-303-202 3 12882 Teletypewriter Subscriber Set — Installation of Radio Induction Suppressors

570-303-203 5 130-Type Teletypewriter Subscriber Set for Customer-Owned Terminals — Installation

570-303-204 1 13182 Teletypewriter Subscriber Set — Installation

570-303-205 1 63-C-1 Telegraph Loop Switchboard — Installation

570-303-208 1 1043A Filter for Station End of 62.5 MA DC — Electronic Data Loop — Installation

570-303-401 1 12882 Teletypewriter Subscriber Set — Wiring Diagram

570-303-405 1 63-C-1 Telegraph Loop Switchboard — Wiring

570-303-407 1 150-Type Wave Shaping Sets — Line Terminating Arrangements

570-303-503 4 130-Type Teletypewriter Subscriber Set — Tests and Adjustments

570-303-504 1 13182 Teletypewriter Subscriber Set — Tests

570-303-706 1 Line Relays — Requirements and Adjustments

570-305 Word Counters

570-305-100 1 WM200 Word Counter — Description

570-305-101 1 WC-6A Word Counter — Description and Principles of Operation

570-305-400 1 WM200 Word Counter — Wiring Diagram

570-305-401 1 WC-6A Word Counter — Wiring Diagram

570-305-700 1 WM200 Word Counter — Requirements and Adjustments

570-305-701 1 WM200 Word Counter — Lubrication

570-305-704 1 WC-6A Word Counter — Requirements and Adjustments

570-305-705 1 WC-6A Word Counter — Lubrication

570-305-800 1 WM200 Word Counter — Operates at 60, 75, or 100 WPM

570-306 Miscellaneous Equipment

570-306-100 2 Static Eliminators — Description

570-306-200 2 Static Eliminators — Installation

570-306-201 4 Installation of Radio Frequency Induction Suppression Filters for Equipment Containing Miscellaneous Relays or Mechanically or Manually Operated Contacts

570-306-700 2 Plugs and Sockets — H. B. Jones — Requirements and Adjustments

570-307 Pushbutton Data Generator

570-307-800 1 1PBDG — Parts

DIVISION 572 — 14, 15, 19, AND 20 TYPE TELETYPEWRITERS

572-0 General Information, General Instructions, and Indexes
-1 14 Type
-2 15 Type
-3 19 Type
-4 20 Type

572-0 GENERAL INFORMATION, GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS, AND INDEXES

◆ 572-000-000 2 Numerical Index — Division 572 — 14, 15, 19, and 20 Type Teletypewriters

572-006-700 5 Teletypewriter Selector Mechanisms — 14, 15, and 20 Type Teletypewriters — Requirements and Adjustments

572-007-100 1 Motor Control Units Used with 14 and 15 Type Teletypewriters — Description and Principles of Operation

572-007-700 1 Motor Control Units Used with 14 and 15 Type Teletypewriters — Requirements and Adjustments

572-008-200 3 Installation of TP93885 Filter Assembly for Sending Contacts of 14 Teletypewriters and Typing Reperforators

572-008-201 2 Installation of TP97301 Filter Unit for Line Relay Contacts of 14 Teletypewriters and Typing Reperforators

572-008-202 2 Installation of TP92226 Filter Unit for Sending Segments of 14 or 20 Transmitter-Distributors

572-008-203 2 Installation of TP95326 Filter Unit for DC Motor Governor and Brushes of 14 or 20 Transmitter-Distributors (End Reg Governor)

572-008-204 2 Installation of TP92229 Filter Unit for Line Relay of 14 or 20 Reperforator

572-008-205 3 Installation of TP99250 Filter Unit for Motor Governor and Brushes of 14, 15, 20 Teletypewriters, 14 Typing Reperforators, 14 and 20 Nontyping Reperforators and 14 Transmitter-Distributors

572-008-206 3 Installation of TP93884 Filter Assembly for Sending Contacts of 15 or 20 Teletypewriters and 15 Perforator-Transmitter

572-008-207 2 Installation of TP114965 Filter Unit for Line Relay of 15 and 20 Teletypewriters

572-008-208 2 Installation of TP92224 Filter Unit for Cam Pulsing Contacts of 15 Perforator-Transmitter

572-008-209	2	Installation of 1P92243 Set of Parts for Counter Control Contacts of 15A, 15B, and 15C Perforator Transmitters
572-008-210	2	Installation of 1P92225 Filter Unit for Universal Bar Contacts of 15 Perforator Transmitter
572-008-211	1	Installation of Radio Induction Suppression Filter for Tabulator Transmitter Distributor Control Contacts

572-1 14 TYPE

572-100-400	1	14 Teletypewriter — Wiring Diagram
572-100-500	1	14 Teletypewriter — Maintenance Inspections and Tests
572-100-700	2	14 Teletypewriter (Auxiliary Features) — Requirements and Adjustments
572-101-100	1	14 Typing Reperforator (Noninterfering Tape Feed Out) — Description
572-101-700	1	14 Typing Reperforator (Auxiliary Features) — Requirements and Adjustments
572-101-701	2	14 Typing Reperforator — Lubrication
572-102-700	4	14 and 20 Nontyping Reperforator — Requirements and Adjustments
572-102-701	5	14 and 20 Nontyping Reperforator — Lubrication
572-103-400	6	14 Transmitter Distributor — Wiring Diagram
572-103-500	2	14 Transmitter-Distributor — Maintenance Inspections and Tests
572-103-700	8	14 Transmitter-Distributor — Requirements and Adjustments
572-103-701	8	14 Transmitter-Distributor — Lubrication
572-104-400	1	14 Typing Unit — Wiring Diagram
572-104-700	6	14 Typing Unit — Requirements and Adjustments
572-104-701	1	14 Typing Unit — Lubrication
572-105-400	1	14 Typing Reperforator Unit — Wiring Diagram
572-105-700	8	14 Typing Reperforator Unit — Requirements and Adjustments
572-106-400	1	14 Typing Unit and 14 Typing Reperforator Units — Wiring Diagram
572-107-400	1	14 Teletypewriter Base — Wiring Diagram
572-107-701	1	14 Teletypewriter Base — Lubrication
572-108-400	1	14 Typing Reperforator Base — Wiring Diagram
572-109-400	1	14 Teletypewriter and 14 Typing Reperforator Bases — Wiring Diagram
572-109-700	4	14 Teletypewriter and 14 Typing Reperforator Bases — Requirements and Adjustments
572-110-400	3	14 Reperforator Transmitter — Wiring Diagram
572-110-500	1	14 Reperforator Transmitter — Maintenance Inspections and Tests
572-110-700	5	14 Reperforator Transmitter — Requirements and Adjustments
572-110-701	1	14 Reperforator Transmitter — Lubrication

572-2 15 TYPE

572-200-200	1	15 Teletypewriter — Arrangements for Using Superfold Friction Feed Stationery — Installation
572-200-201	1	15 Teletypewriter — Control Contacts and Printing and Spacing — Suppressing Mechanism Installation
572-200-400	1	15 Teletypewriter — Wiring Diagram
572-200-500	2	15 Teletypewriter — Maintenance Inspections and Tests
572-200-700	3	15 Teletypewriter (Auxiliary Features) — Requirements and Adjustments
572-200-701	4	15 Teletypewriter — Tabulator Mechanism Transmitter-Distributor Control and Tabulator Cut Out — Requirements and Adjustments
572-200-702	1	15 Teletypewriter — Sprocket Feed End of Unit Form and Platen — Indexing Mechanism — Requirements and Adjustments
572-201-400	1	15 Perforator — Wiring Diagram
572-201-700	1	15 Perforator — Requirements and Adjustments
572-201-701	1	15 Perforator — Lubrication
572-202-400	1	15 Typing Unit — Wiring Diagram
572-202-700	7	15 Typing Unit — Requirements and Adjustments
572-202-701	1	15 Typing Unit — Lubrication
572-203-400	1	15 Teletypewriter Keyboard — Wiring Diagram
572-203-700	5	15 Teletypewriter Keyboard — Requirements and Adjustments
572-203-701	1	15 Teletypewriter Keyboard — Lubrication
572-204-400	1	15 Teletypewriter Base — Wiring Diagram
572-204-700	1	15 Teletypewriter Base — Requirements and Adjustments
572-204-701	1	15 Teletypewriter Base — Lubrication
572-205-400	1	15 Perforator-Transmitter — Wiring Diagram
572-205-700	10	15 Perforator-Transmitter — Requirements and Adjustments
572-205-701	4	15 Perforator Transmitter — Lubrication

572-3 19 Type

572-300-400	2	19 Teletypewriter — Teletypewriter and Perforator-Transmitter Circuit — Wiring Diagram

572-4 20 Type

572-400-100	5	20 Teletypewriter — Description
572-400-400	4	20 Teletypewriter — Wiring Diagram

572-400-701 2 20 Teletypewriter — Lubrication

572-401-700 1 20 Teletypewriter Perforator with Fixed Coding Mechanism — Requirements and Adjustments

572-401-701 1 20 Teletypewriter Perforator with Fixed Coding Mechanism — Lubrication

572-402-700 3 20 Transmitter Distributor — Requirements and Adjustments

572-403-500 2 20 Reperforator — Maintenance Inspections and Tests

572-404-700 3 20 Typing Unit — Requirements and Adjustments

572-405-700 3 20 Teletypewriter Keyboard — Requirements and Adjustments

DIVISION 573 — 28-TYPE TELETYPEWRITERS

573-0 Indexes and General Information
-1 28-Type
-6 Radio Frequency Interference (RFI) Suppression

573-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

573-000 Indexes

♦ 573-000-000 75 Numerical Index — Division 573 — 28-Type Teletypewriters

573-010 28 Teletypewriter — Maintenance Inspections and Tests

573-010-500 2 Maintenance Inspections and Tests

573-1 28-TYPE

573-100 28 Keyboard Send-Receive and Receiving Only Teletypewriter Set (KSR and RO)

Add 573-100-100 1
573-100-100 1 Description

573-100-201 2 28 Wall Mounted Keyboard Send and Receive and Receive Only Teletypewriter (KSR and RO) — Installation

573-100-702 1 Disassembly and Reassembly

573-100-800 1 28 Page Printer Set Modification Kits (KSR/RO)

573-100-801 1 Keytops for Model 28 Teletypewriter Sets

573-101 28 Automatic Send-Receive Teletypewriter Set (ASR)

573-101-100 1 Description

573-101-200 2 Installation of Component Units

573-101-201 1 Auxiliary Typing Reperforator for 28 Automatic Send-Receive Set — Installation

573-101-500 1 Operating Tests

573-102 28 Keyboard Send-Receive and Receive Only Typing Reperforator Set (KTR and RO)

573-102-100 1 Description

573-102-200 1 Installation

573-102-702 1 Disassembly and Reassembly

573-103 28 Tape Teletypewriter Set

573-103-400 3 Wiring Diagram

573-104 28 Reperforator-Transmitter Set

573-104-400 2 Wiring Diagram

573-104-700 1 Requirements and Adjustments

573-104-701 1 Lubrication

573-104-702 1 Disassembly and Reassembly

573-105 28 Self-Contained Transmitter-Distributor Set (Single-Contact and Multicontact)

573-105-100 1 Description

573-105-702 1 Disassembly and Reassembly

573-106 28 Multiple Mounted, Multicontact, Transmitter-Distributor Set

573-106-702 3 Single Contact and Multicontact — Disassembly and Reassembly

573-108 28 and 35 Multimagnet Nontyping Reperforator Set

573-108-100 1 Description

573-115 28 Typing Unit

573-115-100 1 Description and Principles of Operation

573-115-102 1 28 Stunbox Mechanism and Principles of CDC Assignments on the Breakout Circuit Associated with a Data Switching System

573-115-103 1 28 Stunbox — Description and Operating Principles

Add 573-115-200 2
573-115-200 2 Installation of Function Parts on a 28 Stunbox

573-115-400 2 Wiring Diagram

573-115-700 7 Requirements and Adjustments

573-115-701 3 Lubrication

573-115-702 4 Disassembly and Reassembly

573-115-800 3 IFI — Parts

573-116 28 Teletypewriter Base (KSR and RO)

573-116-100 1 Description and Principles of Operation

573-116-400 2 Wiring Diagrams

573-116-700 6 Adjustments

573-116-701 3 Lubrication

573-116-702 2 Disassembly and Reassembly

573-116-800 3 28 Send-Receive Keyboard (KT) and 28 Receive-Only Base (LBI Parts

573-117 28 Perforator-Transmitter Base

573-117-100 1 Description and Principles of Operation

573-117-400 6 Wiring Diagram

573-117-700 4 Requirements and Adjustments

573-117-701 3 Lubrication

573-117-702 2 Disassembly and Reassembly

573-117-800 3 28 Automatic Send-Receive Keyboard (LAK) — Parts

573-118 28 Single Magnet Typing Reperforator

573-118-100 1 Description and Principles of Operation

573-118-400 2 Wiring Diagrams

573-118-700 8 28 Typing Reperforator and Tape Printer — Adjustments

573-118-701 4 28 Typing Reperforator and Tape Printer — Lubrication

573-118-702 7 28 Typing Reperforator and Tape Printer — Disassembly and Reassembly

573-118-800 2 28 Typing Reperforator (TPR) and 28 Tape Printer (LTP) Parts

573-119 28 Single Magnet Nontyping Reperforator

573-119-400 2 28H Reperforator Unit — Wiring Diagram

Add 573-119-700 1
573-119-700 4 28 Nontyping Reperforator Unit — Adjustments

573-119-701 2 Lubrication

573-119-702 1 Disassembly and Reassembly

573-119-800 2 (RPE) — Parts

573-120 28 Multimagnet Nontyping Reperforator

573-120-100 1 28 and 35 Multimagnet Nontyping Reperforator — Description and Principles of Operation

573-120-400 2 Wiring Diagram

573-120-700 3 28 and 35 Multimagnet Nontyping Reperforator — Adjustments

573-120-701 3 28 and 35 Multimagnet Nontyping Reperforator — Lubrication

573-120-702 3 28 and 35 Multimagnet Nontyping Reperforator — Disassembly and Reassembly

573-120-800 1 28 and 35 Multimagnet Nontyping Reperforator (ARP) — Parts

573-121 28 Typing Reperforator Base (KTR and ROTR)

573-121-100 1 (Receiving-Only and Keyboard Send-Receive — Description and Principles of Operation

573-121-101 1 28 Auxiliary Typing Reperforator Base for Automatic Send-Receive (ASR) Set — Description

573-121-400 2 (Receive-Only and Keyboard Send and Receive) — Wiring Diagram

573-121-700 6 28 Reperforator and Tape Printer Bases — Adjustments

573-121-701 2 28 Reperforator and Tape Printer Bases — Lubrication

573-121-702 1 (Receive-Only and Keyboard Send and Receive) — Disassembly and Reassembly

573-121-800 3 28 Receiving-Only Reperforator or Tape Printer Base (RPB) and 28 Receiving-Only Multiple Reperforator Base (RMRB) — Parts

573-122 28 Tape Typing Unit

573-122-700 1 Requirements and Adjustments

573-122-701 1 Lubrication

573-122-800 1 (LTP) — Parts

573-123 28 Tape Teletypewriter Base

573-123-700 2 28 Typing Reperforator and Tape Printer Keyboards — Adjustments

573-123-701 2 28 Typing Reperforator and Tape Printer Keyboards — Lubrication

573-123-702 1 28 Typing Reperforator and Tape Printer Keyboards — Disassembly and Reassembly

573-123-800 2 28 Send-Receive Reperforator Keyboard Base (LTRK) and 28 Send-Receive Tape Printer Keyboard Base (LTPK) — Parts

573-124 28 Tape Teletypewriter Cover

573-124-700 1 Requirements and Adjustments

573-124-701 1 Lubrication

573-125 28 Reperforator-Transmitter Unit

573-125-400 2 Wiring Diagram

573-125-700 1 Requirements and Adjustments

573-125-701 1 Lubrication

573-125-702 1 Disassembly and Reassembly

573-125-800 1 28 and 35 Reperforator-Transmitter Base (RTB) — Parts

573-125-801 1 28 and 35 Tape Handling Stand (THS) — Parts

573-126 28 Reperforator-Transmitter Adapter Unit

573-126-400 2 28A and 28B — Wiring Diagram

573-127 28 Transmitter-Distributor Unit

573-127-101 1 Description and Principles of Operation

573-127-400 2 28E and 28F — Wiring Diagram

573-127-401 1 28E and 28H — Wiring Diagram

573-127-402 2 28F, 28G, 28LA, and 28LB — Wiring Diagram

573-127-700 3 28B and 28C — Requirements and Adjustments

573-127-701 1 28B and 28C — Lubrication

573-127-702 2 28B and 28C — Disassembly and Reassembly

573-127-703 5 28E and 28H (LXD) — Adjustments

573-127-704 2 28E and 28H (LXD) — Lubrication

573-127-705 2 28E and 28H (LXD) — Disassembly and Reassembly

Add 573-127-706 1
573-127-706 3 28F, 28G, 28LA, and 28LB — Requirements and Adjustments

573-127-707 3 28F, 28G, and 28LB — Lubrication

573-127-708 3 28F, 28G, 28LA, and 28LB — Disassembly and Reassembly

573-127-800 2 (LAXD — Pivoted Head, Multi-contact) — Parts

573-127-801 2 28 Transmitter (LX) and 28 Transmitter-Distributor (LXD) Unit — Parts

573-127-802 2 28 Two-Shaft Transmitter Distributor (LBXD) — Parts

573-127-803 1 28 Transmitter Distributor (LCXD — Pivoted and Fixed Heads, Multicontact) — Parts

573-128 Transmitter-Distributor Bases and 28 Transmitter-Distributor Houses

573-128-100 1 28 Transmitter-Distributor Base for the Automatic Send-Receive (ASR) Set — Description

573-128-101 1 28 Transmitter Distributor Bases — (Single Mounting and Multiple Mounting) — Description

573-128-400 1 28 Transmitter-Distributor Base — Wiring Diagram

573-128-401 1 28 Transmitter-Distributor Housing — Wiring Diagram

573-128-700 1 28 Transmitter Distributor Bases — (Single Mounting and Multiple Mounting) — Adjustments

573-128-701 1 28 Transmitter Distributor Bases — (Single Mounting and Multiple Mounting) — Lubrication

573-128-800 3 28 Transmitter-Distributor Base (LCXB) — Parts

573-129 28 Transmitter-Distributor Base Answer-Back Mechanism

573-129-700 4 Requirements and Adjustments

573-129-701 2 Lubrication

573-130 28 Transmitter-Distributor Mounting and Cover Assemblies

573-130-400 4 28G and 28H — Wiring Diagram

573-130-800 2 28 Two-Shaft Transmitter Distributor Base (LBXB) and Multiple Transmitter Base (LMXB) — Parts

573-130-801 1 28 Transmitter-Distributor Cover (LBXC) and Cabinet (AC — Table Type) — Parts

573-130-802 2 28 Transmitter or Transmitter-Distributor Base (LXDB) and 28 Multiple Transmitter-Distributor Base (LMXB) — Parts

573-130-803 2 28 Transmitter or Transmitter-Distributor Cover (LXDC) and 28 Table (LT) — Parts

573-131 28 Distributor

573-131-100 1 28 Multiple Wire Distributor — Description and Principles of Operation

573-131-400 5 28 Multiple Wire Distributor — Wiring Diagram

573-131-700 3 Requirements and Adjustments

573-131-701 3 28 Multiple Wire Distributor — Lubrication

573-131-800 2 28 Multiple Wire Distributor (LD) — Parts

573-131-801 2 28 Multiple Wire Distributor — Early Design (LD) — Parts

573-132 28 Sequence Selector Unit and Base

573-132-100 1 28 Sequence Selector — Description and Operating Principles (as used in 8381 Selective Calling Systems)

573-132-400 2 28 Sequence Selector Unit — Wiring Diagram

573-132-700 4 Requirements and Adjustments

573-132-701 3 Lubrication

573-132-702 2 Disassembly and Reassembly

573-132-800 1 28 Sequence Selector (LS) — Parts

573-132-801 2 28 Sequence Selector Base (LSB) — Parts

573-133 28 Electrical Service Units

573-133-100 1 Description and Principles of Operation

573-133-400 2 Wiring Diagram

573-133-700 2 Adjustments

573-133-701 2 Lubrication

573-133-702 2 Disassembly and Reassembly

573-133-800 2 (LESU) — for Keyboard Send-Receive and Receive-Only Sets — Parts

573-133-801 2 (LESU) for Reperforators — Parts

573-133-802 3 (LESU) — for Automatic Send-Receive Sets — Parts

573-133-803 1 (LESU) for Sequence Selector — Parts

573-133-804 2 (LESU) For Wall Mounted KSR/RO — Parts

573-134 28 Teletypewriter Cabinets

573-134-100 1 Description

573-134-101 1 Automatic Send-Receive (ASR) Sets — Descrip

573-134-400 1 Wiring Diagram

573-134-700 6 For KSR and RO Sets — Adjustments

573-134-701 3 For KSR and RO Sets — Lubrication

573-134-702 2 For KSR and RO Sets — Disassembly and Reassembly

573-134-703 1 28 Cabinet for Automatic Send-Receive — Adjustments

573-134-800 3 28 Console and Table Model Cabinets (LAC) and 28 Table (LT) — Parts

573-134-801 2 28 Skintight Cover (LPC) — KSR/RO — Parts

573-134-802 2 28 Automatic Send Receive Cabinets (LAAC) — Parts

573-134-803 1 28 Keyboard With Perforator Cover (LBPC) — Parts

573-134-804 2 28 Wall Mounted Cabinet (LPC) — Parts

573-135 28 Typing Reperforator Cabinets, Tables, and Covers

573-135-100 1 Description

573-135-400 1 Wiring Diagram

573-135-700 2 28 Reperforator and Tape Printer Covers — Adjustments

573-135-701 2 28 Reperforator and Tape Printer Covers — Lubrication

573-135-800 2 28 Receiving-Only Reperforator or Tape Printer Cover (LRC), 28 Send-Receive Reperforator or Tape Printer Cover (LSRC), 28 Reperforator or Tape Printer Table (LT) — Parts

573-136 28 Apparatus Cabinets

573-136-400 1 Wiring Diagram

573-136-700 3 Requirements and Adjustments

573-136-701 1 Lubrication

573-136-800 1 (LBAC) (Receiving, Monitoring and Transmitting Monitoring) — Parts

573-136-801 1 (LBAC) (Transmitting and Transmitting Monitoring) — Parts

573-136-802 1 (LBAC) for Reperforator Transmitter Sets — Parts

573-136-803 2 (LBAC) For Multiple Mounted Page Printers — Parts

573-137 28 Mounting and Cover Assembly

573-137-100 1 28 and 35 Base for Receiving Selector and Multiple Wire Distributor — Description

573-137-400 3 Wiring Diagram

573-137-700 1 28 and 35 Base for Receiving Selector and Multiple Wire Distributor — Adjustments

573-137-701 1 28 and 35 Base for Receiving Selector and Multiple Wire Distributor — Lubrication

573-137-800 2 28 and 35 — Parts

573-138 28 Receiving Selector Unit

573-138-400 1 28A — Wiring Diagram

573-138-800 2 28 and 35 (RS) — Parts

573-139 28 Tape Perforator and Typing Tape Perforator (Typing and Nontyping Perforators)

573-139-100 1 Description and Principles of Operation

Add 573-139-700 2
573-139-700 1 Adjustments

573-139-701 1 Lubrication

573-139-702 1 Disassembly and Reassembly

573-139-800 2 28 Perforator, Non typing (LPE) and Typing (LTPE) — Parts

573-144 28 and 35 Multimagnet Nontyping Reperforator Base

573-144-100 1 Description and Principles of Operation

573-144-700 1 Adjustments

573-144-701 1 Lubrication

573-144-800 2 (LARB) — Parts

573-144-801 1 (LARC) — Parts

573-145 28 Answer-Back Unit

573-145-700 1 28 Answer-Back Unit

573-6 RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE (RFI) SUPPRESSION

573-610 Typing Units

573-610-100 1 Typing and Nontyping Reperforators — Description and Adjustments

573-610-800 2 Parts

573-610-801 1 Typing and Non-Typing Reperforator — Parts

573-611 28 Keyboards and Transmitter Distributors

573-611-100 1 Description

573-611-800 2 Features for Low Level Sets — 28 Keyboards and Bases (LK, LTRK, LAK, and LBI — Parts

573-611-801 1 28 Transmitter — Distributor — Parts

573-612 Cabinets

573-612-100 1 Description

573-612-800 2 Features for Low Level Sets — 28 ASR/KSR Cabinet — Parts

573-613 Electrical Service Assemblies

573-613-100 1 Description and Principles of Operation

573-613-300 1 Troubleshooting

573-613-800 2 Features for Low Level Sets — Electrical Service Assemblies — Parts

573-613-801 1 Electrical Service Units — Parts

573-620 Secure Teletypewriter Services

573-620-100 1 Description and Installation

573-620-400 1 Wiring Diagram Package

573-620-800 1 TP338530 Interface Box Assembly for CBMS System — Parts

DIVISION 574 — TELETYPEWRITER 30 SERIES AND TELEPRINTERS

574-0 Indexes
-1 Type 33 Equipment
-2 Type 35 Equipment
-3 Type 37 Equipment
-5 Teleprinters

574-0 INDEXES

◆ 574.000-000 24 Numerical Index — Division 574 — Teletypewriter 30 Series and Teleprinters

574.010-100 2 33 and 35 Teletypewriter Sets for EIA and Direct Neutral Interface — Description

574.020-800 1 Keytops for Models 33 and 35 Teletypewriter Sets

574-1 TYPE 33 EQUIPMENT

574-100 33 KSR, RO, and ASR

574-100-101 5 General Description and Operation

574-100-201 5 Installation

574-100-301 1 Teletypewriter Sets for No. 1 ESS-ADF (ADNET) and 85/86 Data Selective Calling Stations — Troubleshooting

574-100-401 5 Wiring Diagrams

574-100-702 2 Removal and Replacement of Components

574-100-800 2 33 Modification Kits for ASR/KSR/RO Sets

574-121 33 Keyboard

574-121-100 3 Description and Principles of Operation

574-121-700 4 Adjustments

574-121-701 3 Lubrication

574-121-702 3 Disassembly and Reassembly

574-121-800 6 (UK) — Parts

574-122 33 Typing Unit

574-122-100 3 General Description and Principles of Operation

574-122-700 5 Adjustments

574-122-701 3 Lubrication

574-122-702 4 Disassembly and Reassembly

574-122-800 9 (UK) — Parts

574-123 33 Call Control Unit

574-123-100 2 Description and Principles of Operation

574-123-102 1 UCC29 — EIA and Direct Neutral Interface — Description and Principles of Operation

574-123-800 7 (UCC) — Parts

574-124 33 Tape Reader

574-124-100 3 General Description and Principles of Operation

574-124-700 4 Adjustments

574-124-701 3 Lubrication

574-124-702 2 Disassembly and Reassembly

574-124-800 6 (UK) — Parts

574-125 33 Tape Punch

574-125-100 3 General Description and Principles of Operation

574-125-700 5 Adjustments

574-125-701 3 Lubrication

574-125-702 2 Disassembly and Reassembly

574-125-800 6 (UPE) — Parts

574-126 33 Cover

574-126-100 1 General Description

574-126-700 2 Adjustments

574-126-701 1 Lubrication

574-126-800 6 33 Cover and Table — Parts

574-2 TYPE 35 EQUIPMENT

574-200 Receiving Only (RO)

574-200-200 1 Page Printer Set — Installation

574-200-300 1 Teletypewriter Set — Service Maintenance (Troubleshooting)

574-200-400 2 Teletypewriter Set — Functional Diagrams and Connecting Information

574-201 Keyboard Send-Receive (KSR)

574-201-100 5 35 Keyboard Send Receive (KSR) and Receive Only (RO) Teletypewriter Sets — Description and Operation

574-201-200 1 35 Send-Receive Page Printer Set — Installation

574-201-300 1 35 Keyboard Send-Receive Teletypewriter Set — Service Maintenance (Troubleshooting)

574-202-400 3 35 Keyboard Send Receive (KSR) Sets — Actual and Schematic Wiring

Append 1 3 35 Keyboard Send-Receive (KSR) Sets — Actual and Schematic Wiring

574-202 Automatic Send-Receive (ASR)

574-202-100 3 35 Automatic Send-Receive Teletypewriter Set — General Description and Operation

574-202-102 2 (Offline) For Switching System No. 307 — 35 Offline Tape Preparation Set — 34 Offline Tape Preparation Set With Code Converter and Table — General Description and Operation

574-202-103 2 (Online) For Switching System No. 307 — General Description and Operation

574-202-200 1 35 Automatic Send-Receive Set — Installation

574-202-202 2 (Offline) For Switching System No. 307 — 35 Offline Tape Preparation Set — 34 Offline Tape Preparation Set With Code Converter and Table — Installation

574-202-203 2 (Online) For Switching System No. 307 — Installation

574-202-300 1 35 Automatic Send-Receive Teletypewriter Set — Service Maintenance (Troubleshooting)

574-202-302 1 (Offline) For Switching System No. 307 — 35 Offline Tape Preparation Set — 34 Offline Tape Preparation Set With Code Converter and Table — Service Maintenance — (Troubleshooting)

574-202-303 1 (Online) For Switching System No. 307 — Service Maintenance — (Troubleshooting)

574-202-400 3 35 Automatic Send-Receive (ASR) Sets — Actual and Schematic Wiring Diagrams

Append 1 3 35 Automatic Send-Receive (ASR) Sets — Actual and Schematic Wiring Diagrams

574-202-402 1 (Offline) For Switching System No. 307 — 35 Offline Tape Preparation Set — 34 Offline Tape Preparation Set With Code Converter and Table — Schematic Wiring Diagrams

574-202-403 1 (Online) For Switching System No. 307 — Schematic Wiring Diagram

574-203 Receiving Only Typing Reperforator Set (ROTR)

574-203-100 4 35 Receive-Only Typing Reperforator Sets — Description and Operation

574-203-200 2 35 Receive Only Typing Reperforator Set (ROTR) — Installation

574-203-300 1 35 Receive Only Typing Reperforator Set — Trouble Shooting

574-204 Keyboard Tape Printer (KTP)

574-204-100 3 35 Keyboard Send-Receive Tape Printer Teletypewriter Set — Description and Operation

574-204-200 2 35 Tape Printer Set — Installation

574-204-300 2 35 Keyboard Send Receive Tape Printer Teletypewriter Set (Troubleshooting)

574-204-400 2 35 Keyboard Tape Printer Teletypewriter Set — Functional Diagrams

Append 1 1 35 Keyboard Tape Printer Teletypewriter Set — Functional Diagrams

574-205 Transmitter-Distributor Sets

574-205-100 1 35 Transmitter-Distributor Sets — Description

574-206 35 Edge Punched Card Typing Reperforator Send-Receive Set

574-206-100 2 Description and Principles of Operation

574-206-200 2 (A Keyboard Punch — Installation

574-206-300 2 (A Keyboard Punch — Checkout and Trouble Shooting

574-206-400 1 Wiring Diagrams

574-206-700 1 (A Keyboard Punch — Adjustments and Lubrication

574-206-701 1 (A Keyboard Punch — Removal and Replacement of Components

574-220 Typing Unit

574-220-100 4 35 Typing Unit — General Description and Principles of Operation

574-220-400 2 35 Typing Unit — Actual Wiring Diagrams

574-220-700 3 35 Typing Unit — Adjustments

574-220-701 5 35 Typing Unit — Lubrication

574-220-702 1 35 Typing Unit — Disassembly and Reassembly

574-220-800 4 35 Typing Unit (UP) — Parts

Append 1 4 35 Typing Unit (UP) — Parts

574-221 Keyboard and Base for KSR and RO Sets

574-221-100 3 35 Keyboard and Base for Keyboard Send Receive and Receive Only Sets — General Description and Principles of Operation

574-221-400 2 35 Keyboard and Base for Send-Receive and Receive Only Sets — Actual Wiring Diagrams

574-221-700 7 35 Keyboard and Base for Keyboard Send Receive and Receive-Only Sets — Adjustments

574-221-701 3 35 Keyboard and Base for Keyboard Send Receive and Receive Only Sets — Lubrication

574-221-702 1 35 Keyboard for Keyboard Send Receive Set — Disassembly and Reassembly

574-221-800 6 35 Send Receive Keyboard (UK) and Receive-Only Base (UB) — Parts

574-222 Keyboard for ASR Sets

574-222-100 5 35 Keyboard for Automatic Send-Receive Sets — General Description and Principles of Operation

574-222-400 3 35 Keyboard for Automatic Send-Receive Sets — Actual Wiring Diagram

574-222-700 7 35 Keyboard for Automatic Send-Receive Sets — Adjustments

574-222-701 4 35 Keyboard for Automatic Send-Receive Sets — Lubrication

574-222-702 1 35 Keyboard for Automatic Send-Receive Sets — Disassembly and Reassembly

574-222-800 5 35 Automatic Send-Receive Keyboard (LAK) — Parts

574-223 Transmitter-Distributor Base Assembly

574-223-100 3 35 Tape Reader Bases (for ASR Sets) — Description and Principles of Operation

574-223-101 1 Bases for 35 Transmitter-Distributor Sets — Description and Principles of Operation

574-223-400 3 35 Transmitter Distributor Base Assembly — Actual Wiring Diagram

574-223-700 3 35 Tape Reader Bases (for ASR Sets) — Adjustments and Lubrication

574-223-702 1 Bases for 35 Transmitter Distributor Sets — Adjustments and Lubrication

574-223-800 3 35 Transmitter Distributor Base (LCXB) — Parts

574-223-801 4 35 Transmitter Distributor Base (LXDB) and Cover (LXDC)

574-224 Nontyping Reperforator

574-224-100 3 35 Non-Typing Reperforator — General Description and Principles of Operation

574-224-700 6 35 Nontyping Reperforator — Adjustments

574-224-701 5 35 Non-Typing Reperforator — Lubrication

574-224-702 2 35 Non-Typing Reperforator — Disassembly and Reassembly

574-224-800 5 35 Non-Typing Reperforator (LPPE) — Parts

574-225 Transmitter-Distributor

574-225-100 2 35 Transmitter Distributor — General Description and Principles of Operation

574-225-400 3 35 Transmitter Distributor — Actual Wiring Diagrams

574-225-700 5 35 Transmitter Distributor — Adjustments

574-225-701 3 35 Transmitter Distributor — Lubrication

574-225-702 1 35 Transmitter Distributor — Disassembly and Reassembly

574-225-800 4 35 Transmitter Distributor — (LXD-Single Contact Type) — Parts

574-226 Electrical Service Unit

574-226-100 4 35 Electrical Service Unit — General Description and Principles of Operation

574-226-400 3 35 Electrical Service Unit — Actual Wiring Diagrams

574-226-401 1 Electrical Facilities Used on Offline ASR Sets for Switching System No. 307 — Actual Wiring Diagrams

574-226-800 4 35 Electrical Service Unit (LESU) for KSR and RO Sets — Parts

574-226-801 4 35 Electrical Service Unit (LESU) for ASR Sets — Parts

574-226-802 3 35 Electrical Service Unit (LESU) (Typing Reperforator) — Parts

574-226-803 1 35 Electrical Service Unit (LESU) Wall Mounted KSR/RO — Parts

574-227 Call Control Unit

574-227-100 2 35 Call Control Unit — General Description and Principles of Operation

574-227-400 3 35 Call Control Unit — Actual Wiring Diagrams

Append 1 3 35 Call Control Unit — Actual Wiring Diagrams

574-227-800 3 35 Call Control Unit (LCCU) — Parts

574-228 Cabinet for ASR Sets

574-228-100 3 35 Cabinet for Automatic Send-Receive Sets — General Description and Operation

574-228-700 5 35 Cabinet for Automatic Send-Receive Teletypewriter Set — Adjustments

574-228-701 2 35 Cabinet for Automatic Send-Receive Teletypewriter Sets — Lubrication

574-228-800 5 35 Automatic Send-Receive Cabinet (LAAC) — ASR — Parts

574-229 Cabinet for KSR Sets

574-229-100 3 35 Cabinets for Keyboard Send-Receive and Receive Only Sets — General Description and Operation

574-229-700 5 35 Cabinets for Keyboard Send-Receive and Receive-Only Sets — Adjustments

574-229-701 3 35 Cabinets for Keyboard Send-Receive and Receive Only Sets — Lubrication

574-229-800 4 35 Console and Table Model (LAC) — KSR/RO — Parts

574-229-801 1 35 Wall Mounted Cabinet (LPC) KSR/RO — Parts

574-230 Receiving Only Typing Reperforator Cover and Keyboard Tape Printer Cover

574-230-100 3 35 Keyboard Tape Printer Cover — Description, Adjustments, and Lubrication

574-230-101 1 35 Receive-Only Typing Reperforator Cover — Description and Adjustments

574-230-800 3 35 R-O Reperforator Cover (LRC) and 35 S-R Tape Printer Cover (LSRC) — Parts

574-231 Tape Printer

574-231-100 4 35 Tape Printer — Description and Principles of Operation

574-231-401 2 35 Tape Printer — Actual Wiring Diagram

574-231-700 5 35 Tape Printer — Adjustments

574-231-701 3 35 Tape Printer — Lubrication

574-231-702 2 35 Tape Printer — Disassembly and Reassembly

574-231-802 1 35 Tape Printer (LTP) — Parts

574-232 Tape Printer Keyboard and Receive Only Typing Reperforator Base

574-232-100 3 35 Tape Printer Keyboard — Description and Principles of Operation

574-232-101 1 35 Reperforator Bases — Description and Principles of Operation

574-232-401 2 35 Tape Printer Keyboard and 35 Receiving Only Typing Reperforator Base — Actual Wiring Diagrams

574-232-402 1 35 Auxiliary Typing Reperforator Base Used in 35 Automatic Send-Receive Teletypewriter Set — (Online) for Switching System No. 307 — Actual Wiring Diagram

574-232-700 4 35 Tape Printer Keyboard — Adjustments

574-232-701 3 35 Tape Printer Keyboard Lubrication

574-232-702 2 35 Tape Printer Keyboard — Disassembly and Reassembly

574-232-703 1 35 Reperforator Bases — Adjustments

574-232-704 1 35 Reperforator Bases — Lubrication

574-232-800 3 35 Tape Printer Keyboard (LTPK) — Parts

574-232-801 3 35 Typing Reperforator Base (LRB) — Parts

574-233 Typing Reperforator on ROTR

574-233-100 5 35 Typing Reperforator — General Description and Principles of Operation

574-233-400 3 35 Typing Reperforator — Actual Wiring Diagrams

574-233-700 6 35 Typing Reperforator — Adjustments

574-233-701 4 35 Typing Reperforator — Lubrication

574-233-702 2 35 Typing Reperforator — Disassembly and Reassembly

574-233-800 4 35 Typing Reperforator (LPR) and 35 Tape Printer (LTP) — Parts

Append. 1 4 35 Typing Reperforator (LPR) and 35 Tape Printer (LTP) — Parts

574-234 Receiving Only Reperforator Table

574-234-100 3 35 Receiving Only Reperforator Table — General Description and Principles of Operation

574-234-400 2 35 Receiving Only Reperforator Table — Actual Wiring Diagrams

574-234-700 3 35 Receiving Only Reperforator Table — Adjustments

574-234-701 3 35 Receiving Only Reperforator Table — Lubrication

574-234-800 3 35 Reperforator Table (LT) — Parts

574-235 Answer-Back Assembly

574-235-100 3 28 and 35 Answer-Back Unit — Description and Operation

574-235-200 1 28 and 35 Answer-Back Unit — Installation

574-235-400 3 35 Answer-Back Assembly — Actual and Schematic Wiring Diagrams

574-235-700 6 28 and 35 Answer-Back Unit — Adjustments

574-235-701 5 28 and 35 Answer-Back Unit — Lubrication

574-235-702 1 28 and 35 Answer-Back Unit — Disassembly and Reassembly

574-235-800 4 28 and 35 Answer-Back Unit — Parts

574-236 Tape Reader (Parallel Output)

574-236-800 2 35 Transmitter (LX) — Parts

574-237 Multiple Wire Distributor

574-237-100 2 35 Multiple Wire Distributor — Description and Principles of Operation

574-237-700 2 35 Multiple Wire Distributor — Adjustments

574-237-701 2 35 Multiple Wire Distributor — Lubrication

574-237-800 3 28 and 35 Multiple Wire Distributor (LD) — Parts

574-238 Mechanical Code Converter

574-238-100 1 For Switching System No. 307 — General Description and Principles of Operation

574-238-400 1 For Switching System No. 307 — 8-Level Tape to 5-Level Signal — Actual Wiring Diagram

574-238-700 1 For Switching System No. 307 — Adjustments

574-238-701 2 For Switching System No. 307 — Lubrication

574-238-702 1 For Switching System No. 307 — Disassembly and Reassembly

574-238-800 2 (MCC) — 8 to 5 Level and Table (LT) — Parts

574-239 Transmitter-Distributor (Multicontact)

574-239-100 3 35 Transmitter-Distributor Unit (Multicontact) — Description and Principles of Operation

574-239-700 2 35 Transmitter Distributor (Multicontact) — Adjustments

574-239-701 2 35 Transmitter Distributor Unit (Multicontact) — Lubrication

574-239-702 1 35 Transmitter-Distributor (Multicontact) — Disassembly and Reassembly

574-240 Multimagnet Nontyping Reperforator

574-240-700 1 35 Multimagnet Nontyping Reperforator

574-241 Base for Receiving Selector

574-241-700	1	35 Base for Receiving Selector and Multiple Wire Distributor

574-242 35 Edge Punched Card Reader (Transmitter Distributor)

574-242-100	2	Description and Principles of Operation
574-242-200	2	Installation
574-242-400	1	Wiring Diagrams
574-242-700	2	Adjustments
574-242-701	2	Lubrication
574-242-702	2	Disassembly and Reassembly
574-242-800	4	(EXD) — Parts

574-243 35 Edge Punched Card Punch (Keyboard Typing Reperforator)

574-243-100	2	Description and Principles of Operation
574-243-400	1	1A Card Reperforator — Wiring Diagrams
574-243-700	3	Adjustments
574-243-701	2	Lubrication
574-243-702	2	Disassembly and Reassembly
574-243-800	3	Reperforator (EPR) — Parts

574-244 35 Edge Punched Card Typing Reperforator Base

574-244-100	2	Description and Principles of Operation
574-244-400	1	02A Base — Wiring Diagrams
574-244-700	2	Adjustments
574-244-701	2	Lubrication
574-244-702	2	Disassembly and Reassembly
574-244-800	3	Reperforator Base (EPRB) — Parts

574-245 35 Edge Punched Card Typing Reperforator Cover

574-245-100	2	General Information
574-245-800	2	Reperforator Cover (EPRC) — Parts

574-246 35 Edge Punched Card Feeder

574-246-100	2	Description and Principles of Operation
574-246-200	2	Installation
574-246-400	1	Wiring Diagram
574-246-700	2	Adjustments
574-246-701	2	Lubrication
574-246-702	2	Disassembly and Reassembly
574-246-800	4	Hopper (EPCR) — Parts

574-247 35 Edge Punched Card Tables

574-247-100	1	701A Tables — General Information
574-247-101	2	General Information
574-247-102	1	Equipment Table — General Information
574-247-400	1	Wiring Diagrams
574-247-800	3	(EPT) — Parts

574-3 TYPE 37 EQUIPMENT

574-300 37 Receiving-Only Set

574-300-100	1	For DATAPHONE® Service — General Description and Operation
574-300-102	1	General Description
574-300-200	2	Installation
574-300-301	1	No. 1 ESS-ADF (ADNET) and 85/86 Selective Calling Service — Troubleshooting
574-300-400	1	For Switched Network Service — Wiring Diagram and Circuit Description
574-300-702	1	Removal and Replacement of Components

574-301 37 Keyboard Send-Receive Set

574-301-100	1	For DATA-PHONE® Service — General Description and Operation
574-301-102	1	General Description
574-301-200	2	Installation
574-301-400	1	For Switched Network Service — Wiring Diagram and Circuit Description
574-301-702	1	Component Removal and Replacement

574-302 37 Automatic Send-Receive Set

574-302-102	2	General Description
574-302-200	2	Installation
574-302-300	1	For Switched Network Service — Troubleshooting
574-302-301	1	No. 1 ESS-ADF (ADNET) and 85/86 Selective Calling Service — Troubleshooting
574-302-400	1	For Switched Network Service — Wiring Diagram and Circuit Description
574-302-702	1	Component Removal and Replacement

574-303 37 ROTR Set

574-303-100	2	Description and Operation
574-303-200	1	Reperforator (ROTR) Set — Installation
574-303-300	1	Troubleshooting
574-303-702	1	Removal and Replacement of Components

574-304 37 KSR Used in Telegraph Testboards

574-304-100 2 General Description and Operation
574-304-200 2 Installation
574-304-300 2 Troubleshooting

574-320 37 Typing Unit

574-320-101 2 37P003 and Up — Description and Principles of Operation
574-320-400 1 Wiring Diagrams
574-320-700 5 Adjustments
574-320-701 3 Lubrication
Add 574-320-703 1
574-320-703 2 (P003 and Higher) — Adjustments
Add 574-320-704 1
574-320-704 2 Lubrication
Add 574-320-705 1
574-320-705 2 Disassembly and Reassembly
574-320-800 2 (YP) — Parts
Append 1 2 (YP) — Parts
574-320-801 5 (YP) — (Late Design 37P003 and Up, Wide Platen 37P101 and Up) — Parts
Append 1 5 (YP) — (Late Design 37P003 and Up, Wide Platen 37P101 and Up) — Parts

574-321 37 Keyboard and Base

574-321-101 2 Description and Principles of Operation
574-321-400 1 Wiring Diagram
574-321-703 2 37 Keyboard — Adjustments
574-321-704 2 37 Keyboard Unit — Lubrication
574-321-705 2 37 Keyboard Unit — Disassembly and Reassembly
574-321-801 5 37 Keyboard (YK) — Parts

574-322 37 Electrical Service Unit

574-322-101 1 Description and Operation
574-322-102 1 YESU 823, 825, 827, 829 — Description and Operation
574-322-104 1 YESU 803, 806, 814, 815, 823, and 828 — Description and Operation
Add 574-322-400 1
574-322-400 1 Wiring Diagram
574-322-801 5 (YESU) — Parts
Append 1 5 (YESU) — Parts

574-323 37 Teletypewriter Table

574-323-101 2 Description and Operation
574-323-102 1 37 Receive-Only — Typing Reperforator (RO TP) Table — Description, Adjustments and Lubrication
574-323-703 2 Adjustments
574-323-801 5 (YT) — Parts
574-323-802 2 37 Reperforator Table (YT) — Parts

574-325 37 Answer-Back Unit

574-325-100 2 Description and Principles of Operation
574-325-101 1 (YAB02) Description and Principles of Operation
574-325-400 1 Wiring Diagrams
574-325-700 8 Adjustments
574-325-701 3 Lubrication
574-325-703 1 Adjustments
574-325-704 1 Lubrication
574-325-800 1 Units
574-325-801 7 (YAB)

574-326 37 Teletypewriter Cover

574-326-101 2 37 Typing Unit Cover and Base — Description and Operation
574-326-102 1 37 Receive-Only — Typing Reperforator (RO TP) Cover — Description and Operation, Adjustments and Lubrication
574-326-703 2 37 Typing Unit Cover and Base — Adjustments
574-326-704 2 37 Typing Unit Cover and Base — Lubrication
574-326-801 4 37 Page Printer Cover (YPC) — Parts
574-326-802 2 37 Reperforator Cover (YRC) — Parts

574-327 37 Tape Cabinet (YAC)

574-327-100 2 Description and Operation
574-327-700 1 Adjustment
574-327-701 1 Lubrication
574-327-800 4 Approved Parts

574-329 Nontyping Reperforator

574-329-100 1 Description and Principles of Operation
574-329-101 1 37 — YRR800 and 806 — Description and Principles of Operation
574-329-400 1 37 Reperforator — Wiring Diagrams
574-329-700 2 37 — Adjustments
574-329-701 2 37 — YRR800 Through YRR807 — Lubrication
574-329-702 1 Disassembly and Reassembly
Add 574-329-703 1
574-329-703 1 YRR 808 and 809 — Adjustments
574-329-704 1 37 — YRR808 and YRR809 — Lubrication

574-329-705 1 37 YRPE808 and 809 — Disassembly and Reassembly

574-329-800 2 (YRPE) — Parts
Append 1 2 (YRPE) — Parts
Append 2 2 (YRPE) — Parts

574-329-801 3 37 Non-Typing Reperforator (YRPE) (Late Design YRPE 808 and Up)
Append 1 3 37 Non-Typing Reperforator (YRPE) (Late Design YRPE 808 and Up)

574-330 37 Reperforator

574-330-100 1 Description and Principles of Operation

574-330-400 1 Wiring Diagrams

Add 574-330-700 1
574-330-700 2 Adjustments

574-330-701 2 Lubrication

574-330-702 2 Disassembly and Reassembly

574-330-800 4 (YPR) — Parts
Append 1 4 (YPR) — Parts

574-331 37 Bases

574-331-100 2 Typing Unit Base — Description and Operation, Adjustments, Lubrication, and Disassembly and Reassembly

574-331-101 1 Receive-Only Typing Reperforator Base — Description and Operation, Adjustments and Lubrication

574-331-400 1 Wiring Diagrams

574-331-800 4 (YB) — Parts

574-331-801 3 (YBB) — Parts

574-332 37 Paper Winder

574-332-100 1 For Friction Feed Suit

574-332-400 1 Wiring Diagram

574-332-800 2 Parts

574-5 TELEPRINTERS

574-500 43 KSR Station

574-500-100 4 43 Teleprinter Basic — General Description

574-500-101 2 43 Teleprinter 8-Level Buffered Send/Receive (BSR) Station — General Description

574-500-102 2 43 Teleprinter 8-Level Buffered Selected Calling (BSC) Station — General Description

574-500-103 2 43 Teleprinter 5-Level Buffered Selective Calling (BSC) Station — General Description

574-500-150 1 Engineering Specification

574-500-200 6 43 Basic Teleprinter — Installation and Removal

574-500-201 2 43 Teleprinter 8-Level Buffered Send/Receive (BSR) Station — Installation and Removal

574-500-202 2 43 Teleprinter 8-Level Buffered Selective Calling (BSC) Station — Installation and Removal

574-500-203 2 43 Teleprinter 5-Level Buffered Selective Calling (BSC) Station — Installation and Removal

574-500-210 5 43 Teleprinter — Engineering Options

574-500-300 3 43 Basic KSR Teleprinter — Troubleshooting

574-500-301 2 43 Basic RO Teleprinter — Troubleshooting

574-500-302 2 43 Teleprinter 8-Level Buffered Send/Receiver (BSR) Station — Troubleshooting

574-500-303 1 43 Teleprinter 8-Level Buffered Selective Calling (BSC) Station — Troubleshooting

574-500-304 2 43 Teleprinter 5-Level Buffered Selective Calling (BSC) Station — Troubleshooting

574-500-400 3 43 Basic Teleprinter — Wiring

574-500-401 1 43 Buffered KSR Teleprinter — Wiring

574-500-500 3 43 Basic KSR Teleprinter — Testing

574-500-501 2 43 RO Teleprinter — Testing

574-500-502 2 43 Teleprinter 8-Level Buffered Send/Receive (BSR) Station

574-500-503 2 43 Teleprinter 8-Level Buffered Selective Calling (BSC) Station — Testing

574-500-504 3 43 Teleprinter 5 Level Buffered Selective Calling (BSC) Station — Testing

574-500-720 4 43 Teleprinter — Disassembly/Reassembly

574-500-750 4 43 Teleprinter — Routine Maintenance

574-500-800 5 43 Teleprinter — Parts

574-501 43 Printer

574-501-300 4 Friction and Sprocket Feed Printer — Troubleshooting

574-501-301 1 43 Tractor Feed Printer — Troubleshooting

574-501-400 4 Wiring

574-501-700 4 Adjustments and Spring Tensions

574-501-701 1 43 Tractor Feed Printer — Adjustments and Spring Tensions

574-501-710 4 Lubrication

574-501-711 1 43 Tractor Feed Printer — Lubrication

574-501-720 4 43 Friction and Sprocket Feed Printer — Disassembly/Reassembly

574-501-721 1 43 Tractor Feed Printer — Disassembly/Reassembly

574-501-800 4 Parts

574-501-801 1 43 Tractor Feed Printer — Parts

574-502 43 Keyboard

574-502-300 4 43 Basic Keyboard — Troubleshooting
574-502-301 1 43 Buffered Keyboard — Troubleshooting
574-502-400 4 43 Basic Keyboard — Wiring
574-502-401 1 43 Buffered Operator Console — Wiring
574-502-720 5 43 Keyboard — Disassembly/Reassembly
574-502-800 5 43 Keyboard — Parts

574-503 Enclosures and Paper Handling

574-503-700 3 43 Enclosures and Paper Handling — Adjustments
574-503-800 4 43 Enclosures and Paper Handling — Parts

574-504 43 Teleprinter 5-Level Paper Tape Unit

574-504-100 2 General Description
574-504-200 1 Installation and Removal
574-504-300 2 Troubleshooting
574-504-400 1 Wiring
574-504-500 1 Testing
574-504-720 1 Disassembly/Reassembly
574-504-750 1 Routine Maintenance
574-504-800 1 Parts

574-505 43 Teleprinter 5-Level Paper Tape Punch Assembly

574-505-300 1 Punch Assembly — Troubleshooting
574-505-400 1 Wiring
574-505-700 1 Adjustments and Spring Tensions
574-505-710 1 Lubrication
574-505-720 1 Disassembly/Reassembly
574-505-800 1 Parts

574-506 43 Teleprinter 5-Level Paper Tape Reader Assembly

574-506-300 1 Troubleshooting
574-506-400 1 Wiring
574-506-700 1 Adjustments and Spring Tensions
574-506-710 1 Lubrication
574-506-720 1 Disassembly/Reassembly
574-506-800 1 Parts

574-507 43 Teleprinter 5-Level Paper Tape Motor Area

574-507-400 1 Wiring
574-507-700 1 Adjustments
574-507-720 1 Disassembly/Reassembly
574-507-800 1 Parts

574-508 43 Teleprinter 5-Level Paper Tape Power Supply

574-508-300 1 Troubleshooting
574-508-400 1 Wiring
574-508-700 1 Adjustments
574-508-720 1 Disassembly/Reassembly
574-508-800 1 Parts

574-509 43 Teleprinter 5-Level Paper Tape Handling and Enclosures

574-509-400 1 Wiring
574-509-700 1 Adjustments and Spring Tensions
574-509-800 1 Parts

574-510 43 Teleprinter 5-Level Paper Tape Rear Frame and Miscellaneous

574-510-400 1 Wiring
574-510-800 1 Parts

574-550 1000 (KSR/RO)

574-550-100 1 Description
574-550-200 1 Installation
574-550-300 1 Maintenance

DIVISION 578 — MISCELLANEOUS DATA TERMINALS

578-0 Indexes
-1 Communication Display Terminals (CDT)
-2 Parity Failure Detector
-3 DATASPEED® Magnetic Tape
-4 Peripheral Data Terminal Equipment
-5 Printing Terminals

578-0 INDEXES

◆ 578-000-000- 39 Numerical Index — Division 578 — Miscellaneous Data Terminals

578-1 COMMUNICATION DISPLAY TERMINALS (CDT)

578-100-100 4 Series 2510 — With CDDC601 or CDDC603 Modem — General Description and Operation
578-100-102 3 2510 or 2511 — CDAC601 or CDAC602 Enclosure — Description
578-100-103 3 Keyboard and Electronic Interface — Description and Principles of Operation
578-100-202 4 2510 — With CDDC601 or CDDC603 Modem — Installation and Checkout Procedures

	578-100-300	2	2510 — With CDDC801 or CDDC803 Module — Troubleshooting
	578-100-700	4	Series 2510 — With CDDC801 or CDDC803 Module — Electronic Adjustments
	578-100-701	4	2510 or 2511 — Mechanical Adjustments and Lubrication
	578-100-702	3	Series 2510 and 2511 — Removal and Replacement of Components
	578-100-703	3	Keyboard and Electronic Interface — Adjustments
	578-100-704	3	Keyboard and Electronic Interface — Lubrication
	578-100-705	3	Keyboard and Electronic Interface — Disassembly and Reassembly
	578-100-800	3	Series 2510 and 2511 — Cabinet — Parts
	578-100-801	4	Series 2510 and 2511 — Keyboard and Control Panel
Add	578-100-802	1	
	578-100-802	4	Series 2510, 2511, 2540 and 2541 — Modules and Power Supplies — Parts
	578-101-100	2	Series 2511 — With CDDC802 Module — General Description and Operation
	578-101-200	2	2511 — With CDDC809 Module — Installation and Checkout Procedures
	578-101-300	2	2511 — With a CDDC802 Module — Troubleshooting
	578-101-700	2	Series 2511 — With CDDC802 Module — Electronic Adjustments
	578-110-100	2	CDIF801, CDIF802, CDIF803, CDIF805, CDIF806, and CDIF816 — Description and Principles of Operation
	578-110-101	2	Communications Display Terminals (CDT) — CDIF 814 Station Controller Interface Module — Description and Principles of Operation
	578-110-102	1	Interface Module (CDIF810) — Description and Principles of Operation
	578-110-200	2	CDIF801, CDIF802, CDIF803, CDIF05, CDIF806, and CDIF816 — Installation and Programming
	578-110-201	2	CDIF814 Station Controller Interface Module — Installation
	578-110-202	1	Interface Module CDIF810 — Installation
	578-110-300	2	Modules CDIF801, CDIF802 and CDIF803 — Checkout and Troubleshooting
	578-110-302	2	Interface Module CDIF810 — Checkout and Troubleshooting
	578-110-303	1	CDIF814 Station Controller Interface Module — Troubleshooting
	578-120-100	2	Buffer Modules CDBU801 and CDBU802 — Description and Principles of Operation
	578-120-101	2	Buffer Module CDBU804 for use With the Station Controller Interface Module — Description and Principles of Operation
	578-120-200	2	Buffer Modules CDBU801 and CDBU802 — Installation and Electrical
	578-120-201	2	Buffer Module CDBU804 for Use With the Station Controller Interface Module — Installation Checkout and Troubleshooting
	578-120-300	2	Buffer Modules CDBU801 and CDBU802 — Troubleshooting
	578-140-100	3	Series 2540 Concurrent Buffer Sets — Description and Principles of Operation
Add	578-140-101	1	
	578-140-101	3	Series 2540 and 2541 Buffer Set — With CDAC851 Enclosure — Description and Operation
	578-140-200	4	Series 2540 Concurrent Buffer Sets — Installation Checkout and Troubleshooting
Add	578-140-700	1	
	578-140-700	2	Series 2540 and 2541 Buffer Sets — Mechanical Adjustments Lubrication and Removal and Replacement of Components
Add	578-140-800	1	
	578-140-800	2	Series 2540 and 2541 Buffer and Interface Sets — Cabinet — Parts
	578-141-100	1	Series 2541 Buffer/Interface Sets — Description and Principles of Operation
	578-141-103	1	CDBU805 Buffer Module for 2541 Buffer/Interface Sets — General Description and Operation
	578-141-104	1	Buffer Module CDBU816 for 2541 Buffer/Interface Sets — Description and Operation
	578-141-200	2	Series 2541 Buffer/Interface Sets — Installation, Checkout and Troubleshooting
	578-141-203	1	CDBU805 Buffer Module for 2541 Buffer/Interface Sets — Installation
	578-141-204	1	CDBU806 Buffer Module for 2541 Buffer/Interface Sets — Installation, Checkout, and Troubleshooting
	578-150-100	2	Series 2550 Cluster Controller — General Description and Principles of Operation
	578-150-200	2	Series 2550 Cluster Controller — Installation
	578-150-300	2	Series 2550 Cluster Controller — Troubleshooting
	578-150-700	1	Series 2550 Cluster Controller — Adjustments and Lubrication
	578-150-800	3	Series 2550 — Cluster Controller — Parts
	578-160-100	1	VUSFT* DS150A Data Terminal — Description, Installation, and Maintenance
	578-160-101	1	VUSET DS150C Data Terminal and Alphanumeric Keyboard — Description and Operation
	578-160-102	1	VUSFT DS150C Data Terminal — Description, Installation, and Operation

*Registered trademark of Plantronics, Inc.

578-160-103 1 VUSET Alphanumeric Keyboard Tilt Use With VUSET DS150C Data Terminal — Description, Installation, Operation, and Maintenance

578-160-104 1 VUSET Dual Tone Multi-Frequency (DTMF) System — Description and Operation

578-160-105 1 VUSET DS150C Data Terminal — Maintenance

578-2 PARITY FAILURE DETECTOR

578-200-100 1 Description and Principles of Operation

578-200-101 1 Substitute Character Inserter (SA 120) — Description and Principles of Operation

578-200-200 1 Installation

578-200-201 1 Substitute Character Inserter (SA 120) — Installation

578-200-300 1 Checkout and Troubleshooting

578-200-301 1 Substitute Character Inserter (SA 120) — Checkout and Troubleshooting

578-200-800 2 ISA 110 — Parts

578-200-801 2 ISA 120 — Parts

578-3 "DATASPEED" MAGNETIC TAPE

578-300-100 4 General Description

578-300-701 3 Cabinet — Adjustments

578-300-702 3 Removal and Replacement of Components

578-300-703 3 Disassembly and Reassembly

578-300-800 4 (DMAC, DMAM, DM1, DME) — Parts

578-4 PERIPHERAL DATA TERMINAL EQUIPMENT

578-400 Communications Storage Unit

578-400-100 2 COMM-STOR* II — Description and Operation

578-400-101 1 COMM-STOR II — Equipped With 8A1/8B1 Protocol Option — Description and Operation

578-400-102 1 COMM-STOR II — Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR) Feature — Description and Operation

578-400-103 1 Line Control Unit (LCU) — Description and Operation — COMM-STOR II Communications Storage Unit

578-400-200 2 COMM-STOR II — Installation Procedures

578-400-201 1 COMM-STOR II — Installation Procedures for 8A1/8B1 Protocol Option

578-400-202 1 COMM-STOR II Communication Storage Unit — Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR) Feature — Installation Procedures

578-400-203 1 Line Control Unit (LCU) — Installation Procedures — COMM-STOR II Communications Storage Unit

*Registered trademark of Sykes Datatronics, Inc

578-400-400 2 COMM-STOR II — Wiring Diagrams

578-400-600 3 COMM-STOR II — Testing and Troubleshooting Procedures

578-400-601 1 COMM-STOR II — Transmit Watt Data (TWX) Protocol Option — Testing and Troubleshooting Procedures

578-400-602 1 COMM-STOR II — Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR) Feature — Testing and Troubleshooting Procedures

578-400-603 1 Line Control Unit (LCU) — Test and Troubleshooting Procedures — COMM-STOR II Communications Storage Unit

578-400-700 2 COMM-STOR II — Disassembly and Reassembly and Parts

578-400-750 2 COMM-STOR II — Routine Maintenance Procedures

578-5 PRINTING TERMINALS

578-500 DATASPEED Printer

Add 578-500-100 1
578-500-100 3 Receive-Only Station — General Description and Operation

Add 578-500-110 1
578-500-110 3 Printer Recorder and Paper Transport — Description and Principles of Operation

578-500-111 4 Printer (Receive-Only) Electronic Circuits — Description and Principles of Operation

Add 578-500-112 1
578-500-112 3 (Receive-Only) Enclosures and Paper Handling — Description and Principles of Operation

578-500-200 3 Receive-Only Station — Installation

Add 578-500-300 1
578-500-300 3 Receive-Only Station — Checkout and Troubleshooting

Add 578-500-700 1
578-500-700 3 Recorder and Paper Transport — Adjustments and Lubrication

Add 578-500-701 1
578-500-701 3 (Receive-Only) Enclosures and Paper Handling — Adjustments and Lubrication

578-500-702 1 (Receive-Only) Removal and Replacement of Components

578-500-703 1 Recorder and Paper Transport — Disassembly and Reassembly

578-500-800 3 Page Recorder (DAR) and Paper Transport (DAT) — Parts

578-500-801 3 Cover Base (DAB), Cover (DARC), Cabinet (DAC) and Paper Handling

578-500-802 3 Modules and Electrical Components — Parts

578-500-803 2 Recorder (DAR) and Paper Transport (DAT) for 2101AB and 2110AB DATASPEED Printer Terminal

578-500-804 2 201AB DATASPEED Printer Receive Only Cover Base (DAB), Cover (DARC), Cabinet (DAC) and Paper Handling

578-500-805 2 Modules and Electrical Components for 2101AB and 2110AB DATASPEED — Printer Terminal

DIVISION 579 — TELETYPEWRITER FIELD MAINTENANCE PRACTICES/ FIELD INSTALLATION MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

579-0 Index and General
-2 Models 33 and 35 Teletypewriters
-4 Model 37 Teletypewriter
-5 DATASPEED Services

579-0 INDEX AND GENERAL

◆ 579-000-000 17 Numerical Index — Division 579 — Teletypewriter Field Maintenance Practices/Field Installation Maintenance Practices

579-2 MODELS 33 AND 35 TELETYPEWRITERS

◆ 579-200-350 2 TWX Station

◆ 579-201-350 1 Model 33 Teletypewriter Stations for Private Line (General Purpose Point-to-Point) and DATA-PHONE* Services

Registered Service Mark of AT&T

◆ 579-210-350 1 Model 35 Private Line Stations

579-4 MODEL 37 TELETYPEWRITER

◆ 579-400-350 2 DATA-PHONE Station — KSR

◆ 579-401-350 1 Teletypewriter Sets

579-5 "DATASPEED" SERVICES

579-504 Magnetic Tape

◆ 579-504-350 4 Terminal for DATAPHONE Service

579-505 DATASPEED 40

579-505-352 2 Field Installation Maintenance Practice BISP — DATASPEED 40 Terminals FIMP Station Arrangements

DIVISION 580 — TELETYPEWRITER SWITCHING SYSTEMS

580-0 General Information, General Instructions, and Indexes
-1 81 Type Teletypewriter Switching Systems
-3 No. 1 ESS-ADF — Half Duplex and Full Duplex

580-0 GENERAL INFORMATION, GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS, AND INDEXES

◆ 580-000-000 6 Numerical Index — Division 580 — Teletypewriter Switching Systems

580-1 81-TYPE TELETYPEWRITER SWITCHING SYSTEMS

580-100-400 2 Tables Used With 81-Type Teletypewriter Switching Systems — Wiring Diagram

580-100-500 3 Outlying Stations — Station Performance Tests

580-101-100 2 81D1 — Description

580-101-101 2 Improvements in 81D1 Teletypewriter Switching System Including 100 Speed Operation — Description

580-101-102 1 81D1 — Sequential Selector Unit — BS6L Mechanical Timer and Function Shaft Cycle Timing

580-101-300 2 81D1 — Instructions for Patching Circuit Units and Machines at Switching Centers

580-101-400 3 81D1 — Station Control Circuit and SOTUS Unit — Relay Functions

580-101-401 1 81D1 — Switching Center Circuits — Theory Schematics

580-101-402 3 81D1 — BS6L Sequential Selector — SOTUS Lever Arrangement and Assembly

580-101-500 1 81D1 — Testing and Maintenance Procedures

580-3 NO. 1 ESS-ADF — HALF-DUPLEX AND FULL DUPLEX

580-301-100 1 Half-Duplex 100-Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Description and Operation

580-301-101 1 Full-Duplex — 100-Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Description and Operation

580-301-102 1 Half-Duplex — 150-Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Description and Operation

580-301-200 1 Half-Duplex — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Installation

580-301-201 1 Full-Duplex — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Installation

580-301-202 1 Half-Duplex — 150 Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Installation

580-301-300 1 Half-Duplex — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Maintenance

580-301-301 1 Full-Duplex — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Maintenance

580-301-302 1 Half-Duplex — 150 Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Maintenance

580-301-400 1 Half-Duplex — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Wiring

580-301-401 1 Full-Duplex — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Wiring

580-301-402 1 Half-Duplex — 150 Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Wiring

580-301-500 1 Half-Duplex — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Test Procedures

580-301-501 1 Full-Duplex — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Test Procedures

580-301-502 1 Half-Duplex — 150 Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriters — Test Procedures

580-301-700 1 Half-Duplex — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriter — Disassembly and Reassembly

580-301-701 1 Full-Duplex — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Using 4-Row Teletypewriter — Disassembly and Reassembly

580-301-702 1 Half-Duplex — 150 Word Per Minute Data Station Using ASCII Code — Disassembly and Reassembly

DIVISION 581 — TELETYPEWRITER SELECTIVE CALLING SYSTEMS

581-000 Indexes
- 100 83B Teletypewriter Selective Calling System
- 120 8A1 and 8B1 Data Selective Calling System
- 121 8A1 Data Selective Calling System—Line Controller
- 122 8A1 and 8B1 Data Selective Calling—Station Sets
- 123 9100 Teletypewriter Selective Calling Stations
- 124 8A1 Selective Calling Systems—9140 Station Controller
- 125 9100 Teletypewriter Selective Calling Services/Systems Description
- 130 85A Data Selective Calling Service—System
- 131 85A1 and 85A2 Data Selective Calling System—Outlying Station
- 136 86 Type Data Selective Calling Service
- 803 Miscellaneous Systems

581-000 Indexes

♠ 581-000-000 39 Numerical Index — Division 581 — Teletypewriter Selective Calling Systems

581-100 83B Type Teletypewriter Selective Calling System

581-100-100 2 83B1 — Description and Operating Principles

581-100-101 1 Pushbutton Calling Circuit for the 83B1 Teletypewriter Selective Calling System — Description and Operating Principles

581-100-102 1 83B2 — Description and Operating Principles

581-100-103 1 83B3 — General Description

581-100-104 1 83B3 — Description of Interface Connection to a Customer-Owned Business Machine

581-100-500 2 83B1 and 83B2 — Operating Tests

581-100-501 1 83B3 — Overall Test Procedures

581-120 8A1 and 8B1 Data Selective Calling System

581-120-100 3 8A1 (Half Duplex) — General Description and Operation

Add 581-120-101 1
581-120-101 1 8B1 (Full Duplex) — General Description and Operation

581-121 8A1 Data Selective Calling System — Line Controller

581-121-100 2 35A Line Controller — General Description and Principles of Operation

581-121-200 2 35A Line Controller — Installation

581-121-400 2 35A Line Controller — Wiring Diagrams

581-121-700 2 35A Line Controller — Adjustments

581-121-701 2 35A Line Controller — Lubrication

581-121-800 1 Cabinet (AC) and Electrical Components — Parts

581-122 8A1 and 8B1 Data Selective Calling — Station Sets

Add 581-122-100 3
581-122-100 2 8A1 — General Description and Principles of Operation

Add 581-122-101 1
581-122-101 1 8B1 — General Description and Principles of Operation

Add 581-122-200 1
581-122-200 1 8A1 and 8B1 — Installation and Checkout

Add 581-122-300 1
581-122-300 1 8A1 and 8B1 — Trouble Shooting

581-122-400 2 8A1 and 8B1 — Wiring Diagrams

581-122-800 1 8A1 and 8B1 — 198400 HF Station Controller Assembly — Parts

581-123 9100 Teletypewriter Selective Calling Stations

581-123-105 2 9131 — Description and Operation

581-123-205 2 9131 — Installation

581-123-305 2 9131 — Maintenance

581-123-505 2 9131 — Test Procedures

581-123-800 2 9130 and 9131 Station Controller — Parts

581-123-801 1 9140 and 9141 Station Controller — Parts

581-124 8A1 Selective Calling Systems — 9140 Station Controller

581-124-100 1 General Description and Operation

581-124-110 1 Description and Principles of Operation

581-124-200 1 Installation

581-124-300 1 Checkout and Troubleshooting

581-125 9100 Teletypewriter Selective Calling Services/Systems Description

581-125-105 1 V.131

581-130 85A Data Selective Calling Service — System

581-130-100 2 85A1 and 85A2 — Description

581-130-300 2 System Maintenance

581-131 85A1 and 85A2 Data Selective Calling System — Outlying Station

581-131-100 3 85A1 — 100-Word Per Minute Half Duplex Operation — Description and Operation

581-131-101 2 85A2 — 150 Word Per Minute Half-Duplex Operation — Description and Operation

581-131-102 2 Stations Using Data Auxiliary Sets — 8201 and 8201 Controllers — Description and Operation

581-131-200 3 85A1 — 100-Word Per Minute Half Duplex Operation — Installation

581-131-201 2 85A2 — 150-Word Per Minute Half-Duplex Operation — Installation

581-131-202 2 Stations Using Data Auxiliary Sets — 8201 and 8201 Controllers — Installation

581-131-300 4 85A1 — 100-Word Per Minute Half Duplex Operation — Maintenance

581-131-301 3 85A2 — 150-Word Per Minute Half-Duplex Operation — Maintenance

581-131-302 2 Stations Using Data Auxiliary Sets — 8201 and 8201 Controllers — Maintenance

581-131-500 4 85A1 — 100-Word Per Minute Half-Duplex Operation — Test Procedures

581-131-501 3 85A2 — 150-Word Per Minute Half Duplex Operation — Test Procedures

581-131-502 2 Stations Using Data Auxiliary Sets — 8201 and 8201 Controllers — Test Procedures

581-136 86 Type Data Selective Calling Service

581-136-100 1 86A1 — 100-Word Per Minute Data Stations — Description and Operation

581-136-101 1 86A2 — 150-Word Per Minute Data Stations — Description and Operation

581-136-102 1 86B1 — 100-Word Per Minute Data Stations — Description and Operation

581-136-103 1 86B2 — 150-Word Per Minute Data Stations — Description and Operation

581-136-200 1 86A1 — 100-Word Per Minute Data Stations — Installation

581-136-201 1 86A2 — 150-Word Per Minute Data Stations — Installation

581-136-202 2 86B1 — Full Duplex — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Installation

581-136-203 2 86B2 — Full Duplex — 150 Word Per Minute Data Station — Installation

581-136-300 2 86A1 — Half-Duplex — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Maintenance

581-136-301 2 86A2 — Half-Duplex — 150 Word Per Minute Data Station — Maintenance

581-136-302 2 86B1 — Full Duplex — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Maintenance

581-136-303 2 86B2 — Full Duplex — 150 Word Per Minute Data Station — Maintenance

581-136-500 2 86A1 — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Test Procedure

581-136-501 2 86A2 — 150-Word Per Minute Data Station — Test Procedure

581-136-502 2 86B1 — Full Duplex — 100 Word Per Minute Data Station — Test Procedure

Add 581-136-503 1
581-136-503 2 86B2 — Full Duplex — 150 Word Per Minute Data Station — Test Procedures

581-803 Miscellaneous Systems

581-803-100 1 Telegraph — Office Responsibilities — Operating and Testing Procedures for Teletypewriter Circuits Using Fast Interline Non-Printing Activate Control

581-803-301 1 Fast Interline Non-Printing Activate Control (FINAC) Master Station Transmit Control Arrangement — Description, Operation and Test Procedures

581-803-502 1 Fast Interline Non-Printing Activate Control (FINAC) Outlying Station Control Circuit EA12614 — Description, Operation and Test Procedures

581-803-503 1 Fast Interline Non-Printing Activate Control (FINAC) Outlying Station Control Circuit EA12944 — Description, Operation and Test Procedures

DIVISION 582 — "DATASPEED" SERVICES — SYSTEMS, SERVICES, AND COMPONENTS

582-0 Index and General
1 Papertapes
2 DATASPEED 40
3 DATASPEED 45
9 Miscellaneous Terminals

582-0 INDEX AND GENERAL

◆ 582-000-000 59 Numerical Index to Division 582 — DATASPEED Services — Systems, Services, and Components

582-001 DATASPEED 40 General

582-001-100	2	EIA Data Terminal Switch Assembly — Description and Principles of Operation
582-001-101	2	Answer-Back for DATASPEED Terminals — Description and Principles of Operation
582-001-200	1	EIA Data Terminal Switch Assembly — Installation
582-001-201	2	Answer-Back for DATASPEED Terminal — Installation
582-001-202	2	Environmental Enclosures — Installation and Maintenance
582-001-204	1	Noise Reducing Cabinet for DATASPEED Printer Installation, Maintenance, Wiring, and Parts

582-002 Paper Handling Equipment

582-002-103	4	Paper Winder — 40PWU101 and 40PWU102

582-1 PAPERTAPES

582-100 Types 1 and 2

582-100-101	3	DATASPEED Tape-to-Tape System Type 1 and Type 2 Tape Senders and Receivers Electronic Circuitry — General Description and Principles of Operation
582-100-102	1	IP199610 Send-Receive Terminal Modification Kit "Y" Cable for Type DATASPEED Tape-to-Tape System
Add 582-100-215	1	
582-100-215	4	DATASPEED Tape-to-Tape System — Type 1 and Type 2 Tape Senders and Receivers — Installation and Checkout
582-100-315	4	DATASPEED Tape-to-Tape System — Type 2 Tape Senders and Receivers — Troubleshooting
582-100-415	3	DATASPEED Tape-to-Tape System — Power Supply 1A for Type 2 Tape Senders and Receivers — Description, Troubleshooting, and Wiring Diagrams
582-100-515	1	DATASPEED Tape-to-Tape System — Type 2 Senders and Receivers — Test Procedures — With a DTC Using a DATASPEED Test Set
582-100-810	1	High Speed Tape Reader (CM Cover "CXC" and Base "CXB"

582-101 Type 4

582-101-711	1	High Speed DX Type Tape Reader — Lubrication
582-101-715	1	High Speed DX Type Tape Reader — Disassembly and Reassembly

582-102 Type 5

582-102-115	3	DATASPEED Tape-to-Tape System — Tape Senders 5A and 5C — Description and Operation
582-102-120	4	DATASPEED Tape-to-Tape System — Type Receiver 5B — Description and Operation
582-102-215	4	DATASPEED Tape-to-Tape System — Tape Senders 5A and 5C — Installation and Checkout
582-102-220	4	DATASPEED Tape-to-Tape System — Type Receiver 5B — Installation and Checkout
582-102-315	4	DATASPEED Tape-to-Tape System — Tape Senders 5A and 5C — Troubleshooting
582-102-320	4	DATASPEED Tape-to-Tape System — Type Receiver 5B — Troubleshooting
582-102-720	5	DATASPEED Tape-to-Tape System — Type Receiver 5B — Adjustment, Lubrication, Removal and Replacement of Components

582-2 DATASPEED 40

582-200 Stations

582-200-001	1	Synchronous DATASPEED 40/4 — System Description
582-200-100	1	DATASPEED 40 System for DATAPHONE® Service — Description
582-200-101	3	Synchronous DATASPEED 40/4 Main or Main Cluster or Single Display Controller Station Arrangements — Description and Operation
582-200-102	1	Teletypewriter Compatible DATASPEED 40/2 — Description and Operation
582-200-104	3	Asynchronous Receive Only Printer (ROP) Integrated Controller Station — General Description
582-200-105	2	Asynchronous DATASPEED 4420 KSR/ROP Stations — Description and Operation
582-200-112	1	Integrated ROP Station Arrangements — General Description
582-200-200	1	DATASPEED 40/0 and 40/1 Sets and Stations —
582-200-201	5	Synchronous DATASPEED 40/4 Main or Main Cluster Station Arrangements — Installation
Add 582-200-202	1	
582-200-202	2	Teletypewriter Compatible DATASPEED 40/2 — Installation
582-200-203	1	DATASPEED 40 With 913 Station Controller —
582-200-204	3	Integrated Asynchronous DATASPEED 40 — Receive-Only Printer Station Installation
582-200-205	4	Synchronous DATASPEED 40/4 Single Display Station Arrangement — Installation
582-200-206	2	Asynchronous DATASPEED 4420 KSR/ROP Stations — Installation
582-200-212	2	DATASPEED 40 Keyboard Display Attention (KDA) Feature
582-200-217	1	DATASPEED 40 Printer Buffered Feature for Forms Feed Printer Sets
Append 1	1	DATASPEED 40 Printer Buffered Feature for Forms Feed Printer Sets
582-200-290	2	Stations and Components — Introduction
582-200-300	1	DATASPEED 40/4 Main Cluster and Main Cluster Station Arrangements — Maintenance Considerations

582-200-400 1 DATASPEED 40/0 and 40/1 Sets and Stations — Wiring

582-200-401 4 Synchronous DATASPEED 40/4 Maxi-Cluster and Mini-Cluster Station Arrangements — Wiring Diagrams

582-200-402 2 Teletypewriter Compatible DATASPEED 40/2 — Wiring Diagrams

582-200-403 1 DATASPEED 40 With 9140 Station Controller — W

582-200-404 2 Asynchronous Receive-Only Printer (ROP) — Integrated Controller Station — Wiring

582-200-405 4 DATASPEED 40/4 Single Display Station Arrangements — Wiring Diagrams

582-200-406 1 Asynchronous DATASPEED 4420 KD/KDP Stations — Wiring Diagrams

582-200-500 1 DATASPEED 40/0 and 40/1 Sets and Stations — T&TS

582-200-501 5 DATASPEED 40/4 Maxi- or Mini-Cluster Station Arrangements — Testing and Troubleshooting

Add 582-200-502 1
582-200-502 2 Teletypewriter Compatible DATASPEED 40/2 — Testing and Troubleshooting

582-200-503 1 DATASPEED 40 With 9140 Station Controller — T&TS

582-200-504 2 Integrated Asynchronous Receive-Only Printer (ROP) Station — Testing and Troubleshooting

582-200-505 4 Synchronous DATASPEED 40/4 Single Display — T&TS

582-200-506 3 Asynchronous DATASPEED 4420 KD/KDP Stations — Testing and Troubleshooting

582-200-508 1 DATASPEED 40/3 With 9140 Station Controller and Integrated Receive Only Station Arrangements — Installation Testing Using a 921A Data Test Set, Version 4

582-200-700 1 DATASPEED 40/0 and 40/1 Sets and Stations — D/R&P

582-200-701 4 Synchronous DATASPEED 40/4 Maxi-Cluster and Mini-Cluster Station Arrangements — Disassembly/Reassembly and Parts

Add 582-200-702 1
582-200-702 2 Teletypewriter Compatible DATASPEED 40/2 — Disassembly/Reassembly and Parts

582-200-703 1 9140 Station Controller — D/R&P

582-200-704 3 Integrated Asynchronous DATASPEED 40 Receive-Only Printer Station — Disassembly/Reassembly and Parts

582-200-705 3 Synchronous DATASPEED 40/4 Single-Display — D/R&P

582-200-706 2 Asynchronous DATASPEED 4420 KD/KDP Stations — Disassembly/Reassembly and Parts

582-200-750 1 DATASPEED 40/0 and 40/1 Sets and Stations — Routine Maintenance

582-200-751 3 DATASPEED 40/4 Maxi- or Mini-Cluster — Routine Maintenance

Add 582-200-752 1
582-200-752 2 Teletypewriter Compatible DATASPEED 40/2 — Routine Maintenance

582-200-753 1 9140 Station Controller — RM

582-200-754 2 Asynchronous Receive-Only Printer (ROP) — Integrated Controller Station — Routine Maintenance

582-200-755 1 Asynchronous DATASPEED 4420 KD/KDP Stations — Routine Maintenance

582-202-100 2 Integrated Synchronous Receive-Only Printer (ROP) Station — GD

582-202-110 2 Integrated Synchronous DATASPEED 40 Receive-Only Printer Station — Detailed Description

582-202-200 2 Integrated Synchronous Receive-Only Printer (ROP) Station — I

582-202-400 3 Integrated Synchronous DATASPEED 40 Receive-Only Printer Station — Wiring Diagrams

582-202-500 2 Integrated Synchronous Receive-Only Printer (ROP) — T&TS

582-202-700 3 Integrated Synchronous Receive-Only Printer (ROP) — D/R&P

582-202-750 2 Integrated Synchronous Receive-Only Printer (ROP) — RM

582-210 Printers

Add 582-210-100 1
582-210-100 2 Printers — Description and Operation

582-210-200 5 DATASPEED 40 Printers — I

582-210-400 3 DATASPEED 40 Printer — Wiring

582-210-500 3 DATASPEED 40 Printer — Testing and Troubleshooting

582-210-700 3 Adjustments and Lubrication

582-210-702 3 Disassembly/Reassembly and Parts

582-210-750 2 DATASPEED 40 Printer Routine Maintenance

582-211 Operator Console

582-211-100 3 DATASPEED 40 Operator Consoles KD & RO — Description and Operation

582-211-210 1 Keyboard Disable Lock for DATASPEED 40/4 — Attached Keyboard Display — Feature

582-211-400 2 DATASPEED 40/0 and 40/1 Sets and Stations — Wiring

582-211-500 3 Testing and Troubleshooting

582-211-700 3 Adjustment, Disassembly and Reassembly, and Parts

582-212 Cabiners and Facilities

582-212-400	4	DATASPEED 40 Cabinets — Wiring
582-212-700	4	Cabinets and Facilities — Disassembly/Reassembly, Parts and Adjustments

582-213 Display Monitor

582-213-100	3	Description and Operation
582-213-400	2	Wiring
582-213-500	3	Testing and Troubleshooting
582-213-700	3	Adjustments and Lubrication
582-213-701	3	Disassembly/Reassembly and Parts

582-214 DATASPEED 40 PS101 Power Supply

582-214-100	2	Description and Operation
582-214-400	1	Power Supply Units — Wiring Diagrams
582-214-500	2	Testing and Troubleshooting
582-214-700	3	Disassembly-Reassembly and Parts
582-220-105	1	Communications Processor — Maintenance Support Information

582-3 DATASPEED 45

582-300 4540 Station Arrangements

582-300-150	4	Remote Station Arrangements — Description and Operation
582-300-152	1	ICC Clustered Station Arrangements — Description and Operation
582-300-200	4	Remote Clustered Station Arrangements — Installation
582-300-202	1	4540ICC Clustered Station Arrangements — Installation
582-300-205	1	Single Display Station Arrangements — Installation
582-300-400	2	Remote Clustered Station Arrangements — Wiring Diagram
582-300-402	1	4540ICC Station Arrangements — Wiring Diagrams
582-300-405	1	Single Display — Wiring Diagram
582-300-500	4	Remote Clustered Station Arrangement — Testing and Troubleshooting
582-300-501	1	4540 and 40/4 Main and Main-Cluster — Bisynchronous Remote Station Arrangements — Installation Testing Using a 921A Data Test Set
582-300-502	1	ICC Station Arrangements — Testing and Troubleshooting
582-300-503	1	ICC Clustered Station Arrangements — Testing and Troubleshooting Using EIA Access Modems
582-300-504	1	Single Display — Testing and Troubleshooting
582-300-700	2	Remote Clustered Station — Arrangements Disassembly/Reassembly and Parts
582-300-702	1	4540IC Clustered Station Arrangements — Disassembly/Reassembly and Parts
582-300-705	1	Single Display — Disassembly/Reassembly and Parts
582-300-750	3	Routine Maintenance
582-300-752	1	ICC Station Arrangements — Routine Maintenance

582-306 AP200 Printer

582-306-100	1	General Description
582-306-150	1	Engineering Specification
582-306-200	2	Installation and Removal
582-306-300	1	Troubleshooting
582-306-400	2	Wiring
582-306-500	2	Testing
582-306-700	2	Adjustments
582-306-710	1	Disassembly/Reassembly
582-306-800	1	Parts

582-310 AP25 Printer

582-310-100	1	General Description
582-310-200	1	Installation and Removal
582-310-300	2	Troubleshooting
582-310-400	1	Wiring
582-310-500	1	Testing
582-310-700	1	Adjustments, Spring Tensions and Lubrication
582-310-710	1	Disassembly/Reassembly
582-310-750	1	Routine Maintenance
582-310-800	1	Parts

582-311 Operator Console

582-311-100	1	45K301 Type — Description and Operation
582-311-400	1	DATASPEED 4500 Keyboards — Wiring
582-311-500	1	DATASPEED 4500 Keyboards — Testing and Troubleshooting
582-311-700	1	DATASPEED 4500 Keyboards — Disassembly/Reassembly and Parts

582-312 Cabinets and Facilities

582-312-400	2	Wiring
582-312-700	3	4500 Cabinets and Facilities — Disassembly/Reassembly, Parts and Adjustments

582-9 MISCELLANEOUS TERMINALS

582-900 DATASPEED Magnetic Tape Set

582-900-101	4	Station Arrangement Identification
582-900-110	4	Description and Principles of Operation
582-900-200	4	Installation
582-900-300	4	Checking and Troubleshooting
582-900-500	1	Test Procedures
582-900-501	1	Test Procedures Using DTC Using a DATASPEED Test Set
582-900-700	4	Type Component — Adjustments and Lubrication

582-901 Asynchronous HORIZON® 51 H BCT

582-901-101	1	General Description
582-901-102	1	Installation, Testing and Routine Maintenance
582-901-103	1	Troubleshooting, Disassembly/Reassembly and Parts and Adjustments

DIVISION 585 — APPLICATIONS PROCESSOR

585-0 Index
-2 Applications Processor

585-0 INDEX

◆ 585-000-000	1	Numerical Index — Division 585 — Applications Processor

585-2 APPLICATIONS PROCESSOR

585-200-100	1	System Description
585-200-101	1	Installation Test, Additions, and Removal
585-200-102	1	Maintenance
585-200-103	1	Maintenance Support Information

DIVISION 590 — DATA SYSTEMS — GENERAL INFORMATION

590-000 Indexes and Reference Guides
590-009)
-010 General Installation, Maintenance, and Test Information
011 Data Sets in 40A3 Data Mountings
100 Data Units
-101 Circuit Packs
102 Data Mountings
103 Data Couplers
104 Data Multiplexers
105 Data Station Selector
106 Adapters
200 Electronic Blackboard

590-000) Indexes and Reference Guides 590-009)

◆ 590-000-000	26	Numerical Index — Division 590 — Data Systems — General Information
590-000-100	3	Implementation of Data Services Interdepartmental Coordination
590-000-101	1	Determination of Data Set Requirements and Options
590-000-197	3	Reference Guides — Cross Reference Information
590-000-203	1	Data Application Subsystems Guide
590-000-310	1	1000A Data Coupler — Reference Guide
590-000-311	3	Data Services — Data Access Arrangement USOC CB5 — Provided by 1001A and 1001F Data Couplers — Reference Guide
590-000-312	2	Data Services — Data Access Arrangement USOC CB1 — Provided by 1001B and 1001D Data Couplers — Reference Guide
590-000-320	1	DATAPHONE Multiplex Service — Data Multiplex System Using 1201A Type Data Multiplexer — Reference Guide
590-001-101	2	Data Set 103A-Type — Reference Guide
590-001-101	1	Data Set 103B — Reference Guide
590-001-103	1	Data Set 103E Type — Reference Guide
Add 590-001-104	1	
590-001-104	2	Data Set 103J-Type — Reference Guide
590-001-105	1	Data Set 103G Type — Reference Guide
590-001-106	1	Data Set 103H — Reference Guide
590-001-107	1	Data Set 108-Type — Used With Voice Grade Circuits — Reference Guide
590-001-108	2	Data Set 113A Type — Reference Guide
590-001-109	1	113 Type Data Station
590-002-100	2	Data Services — 2000 and 2400 BPS Provided by Data Set 201 Type — Reference Guide
590-002-101	1	Data Service up to 1200 BPS on the Switched Network — Provided by Data Set 202S-Type — Reference Guide
590-002-102	5	Data Set 202C-Type — Reference Guide
590-002-103	3	Data Set 202D Type — Reference Guide
590-002-104	1	Data Set 202E-Type — Reference Guide
590-002-105	1	Data Set 205B Type — Reference Guide
590-002-106	1	Data Set 205C2 — Reference Guide
Add 590-002-107	1	
590-002-107	1	Data Set 203 Type — Reference Guide

590-002-168 2 Data Set 202S — Reference Guide

590-002-110 3 4800 Bit Per Second (BPS) — Service Using Data Set 208-Type

590-002-115 1 9600 Bits Per Second (BPS) — Service Using Data Set 209A-11 — Reference Guide

590-004-100 2 Parallel Data Transmission Up to 20 Characters per Second Provided by Data Set 401-Type — Reference Guide

590-004-104 2 Data Set 402A-Type and Data Set 402C-Type — Reference Guide

590-004-105 1 Data Set 402D-Type — Reference Guide

590-004-106 3 Data Sets 403A, D, and E Types — Reference Guide

590-004-107 1 Data Set 404-Type — Reference Guide

590-004-109 2 407-Type Multiple Data Station — Reference Guide

590-004-115 1 VUSET 0515-1A Data Station — Description, Installation, and Maintenance

590-005-100 1 Data Service Unit and Channel Service Unit for DATA-PHONE Digital Service — Private Line — Reference Guide

590-005-101 1 Data Service Unit and Channel Service Unit for DATA-PHONE Switched Digital Service — Reference Guide

590-006-100 1 Data Set 601-Type — Reference Guide

590-006-101 3 Data Set 602C-Type — Reference Guide

590-006-102 1 Data Sets 603A-Type and 603D — Reference Guide

590-006-103 2 Data Set 603E-Type — Reference Guide

590-006-104 2 Data Set 604A-Type — Reference Guide

590-006-105 2 Data Set 604B-Type — Reference Guide

590-006-106 1 Data Set 602D-Type — Reference Guide

590-008-100 2 Data Auxiliary Set 801A-Type — Reference Guide

590-008-101 2 Data Auxiliary Set 801C-Type — Reference Guide

590-008-102 2 Data Auxiliary Set 804A-Type — Reference Guide

590-008-103 1 Data Auxiliary Set 801C-1st Type

590-009-100 2 Returned Material Tag — General Information

590-010 General Installation, Maintenance, and Test Information

590-010-200 4 Data Sets and Data Access Arrangements — General Installation and Connection Information

590-010-201 8 Data Sets — Multiple Installation Information

590-010-202 2 Data Sets — Station Arrangements for Mixed Data Set Types in 40A-Type Data Mountings

590-010-300 1 Data Systems — DATA-PHONE Service on Direct Dialing Network — Overall Field Trial and Maintenance Procedures

590-010-400 1 Manual Key Switching — Arrangements for Data Service — Installation and Connection Operations

590-010-500 2 11F60S Automatic Data Test System (ADTS) — Operation From Local Locations

590-011 Data Sets in 40A3 Data Mountings

590-011-200 1 Data Set — Registered — Arrangements

590-100 Data Units

590-100-100 2 58A Channel Unit — Identification

590-100-101 3 3A Type — Identification

590-100-102 2 Digital Service Channel Units 1A Type, 1B Type, 2A Type Data Units — Description and Operation

590-100-103 1 5A1 — Description

590-100-104 1 8B1 — Description and Operation

590-100-106 3 10A Type — Identification

590-100-107 1 11A — Identification

590-100-108 1 12-Type — 12B Type — Identification

590-100-110 2 34-Type — Identification

590-100-111 2 35A1, 35A2, and 35A3 — Identification

590-100-112 2 44A — Identification

590-100-113 1 46A1 — Identification

590-100-114 2 47A1 and 47B1 — Identification

590-100-115 2 52A-Type Transmitter — Identification

590-100-116 2 53A-Type Receiver — Identification

Add 590-100-117 1

590-100-117 2 54A-Type Common Control Equipment — Identification

590-100-122 2 57A-Type — Description and Operation

590-100-123 1 83-Type Data Unit — Description

590-100-126 1 85A1 — Identification

590-100-127 1 86A1 — Identification

590-100-128 1 87A1 — Identification

590-100-129 1 88A — Identification

590-100-130 1 89A1 — Identification

590-100-131 1 44A1 — Tone Detector — Description

590-100-132 2 46A1 — Identification

590-100-133 2 47A1 — Identification

590-100-134	2	48-Type — Identification
590-100-135	1	45 Type — Identification
590-100-136	1	50A1 — Identification
590-100-137	1	51A1 — Identification
590-100-138	1	53A1 — Description, Operation, and Tests
590-100-139	1	52A1 — Identification
590-100-141	2	57A1 and 5781 Data Units — Description, Operation, Installation and Testing

590-101 Circuit Packs

590-101-000	2	150A Channel Service Unit — Description, Installation, Maintenance, and Tests
590-101-100	1	AR578 — Identification
590-101-102	1	AR751 — Identification
590-101-103	5	97-Type Connecting Blocks and 97A-Type Data Mountings — Identification, Installation, Maintenance, and Testing — Single and Multiline Installations — Jacks for Registered Data Equipment
590-101-180	1	150A Channel Service Unit — Station — Summarizing Specification

590-102 Data Mountings

590-102-100	1	1A-Type — Identification
590-102-101	2	1B2-Type — Identification
590-102-102	1	2A-Type — Identification
590-102-104	1	4A-Type — Identification
590-102-105	1	5A-Type — Identification
590-102-106	1	6A-Type — Identification
590-102-110	1	18A1 — Identification
590-102-111	1	19A1 — Identification
590-102-112	1	20A1 — Identification
590-102-113	2	21-Type — Identification
590-102-114	2	22-Type — Identification
590-102-119	2	23-Type — Identification
590-102-123	1	27-Type — Identification
590-102-124	4	28-Type — Identification
590-102-125	1	29-Type — Identification
590-102-127	2	31A2 — Identification
590-102-128	2	32A1 — Identification
590-102-129	1	37A1 — Identification
590-102-130	2	39A1 — Identification
590-102-131	5	40-Type — Identification
590-102-132	3	41-Type — Identification
590-102-133	3	42A-Type Data Mounting — Identification
590-102-134	2	44A-Type Data Mountings — Identification
590-102-135	1	45A1 Data Mounting — Identification
590-102-136	2	46-Type — Identification
590-102-137	3	47-Type Data Mounting — Identification
590-102-138	1	43A1 Data Mounting — Identification
590-102-139	1	48A-Type Data Mounting — Identification
590-102-140	3	49A1 Data Mounting — Identification
590-102-141	1	50A1 Data Mounting — Identification
590-102-142	2	52A-Type Data Mountings — Identification
590-102-143	1	55A1 Data Mounting — Identification
590-102-144	1	59A1 — Identification
590-102-153	1	57-Type Data Mounting
590-102-161	2	64A- and 64C-Type Data Mounting — Identification
590-102-160	1	63A-Type Data Mounting — Identification
590-102-162	2	65A-Type Data Mounting — Identification
590-102-164	1	62A1 — Identification

590-103 Data Coupler

590-103-100	1	F-57951 — Description, Installation, Maintenance, and Testing
Add 590-103-101	1	
590-103-101	1	F-58012 — Description and Operation
Add 590-103-102	1	
590-103-102	1	F58118 — Description, Installation, Maintenance, and Testing
Add 590-103-103	1	
590-103-103	4	1000A — Description, Installation, Maintenance, and Tests
590-103-104	5	1001A — Description, Installation, Maintenance, and Tests
590-103-106	4	1001B — Description, Installation, Maintenance, and Tests
590-103-108	1	1000B — Description, Installation, Maintenance, and Tests
Add 590-103-109	1	
590-103-109	3	1001D — Description, Installation, Maintenance, and Tests
Add 590-103-111	1	
590-103-111	3	1001F — Description, Installation, Maintenance, and Tests
590-103-201	2	F-58012 — Installation and Connections
590-103-301	1	F-58012 — Maintenance

Add 590-103-501 1
590-103-501 1 F-58012 — Test Procedures

590-104 Data Multiplexer

590-104-100 2 Using 1200-Type Data Multiplexer — Description

590-104-101 2 1200A Type — Description

590-104-102 1 1800B-11 Data Control Unit (RCU) — Description

590-104-103 2 1800A-11 Data Control Unit — Description and Operation

590-105 Data Station Selector

590-105-100 2 Select A Station Service — J70180AA — Description

▲ ◆ 590-105-101 1

590-105-110 1 Transaction Network — 1A Type DSS J70181AA — Description, Operation, and Theory

590-105-180 1 1A Type — Transaction Network — Summarizing Specification

590-106 Adapters

590-106-100 2 330-Type — Description, Installation, and Tests

590-200 Electronic Blackboard

590-200-100 2 Description, Installation, Maintenance, and Tests

DIVISION 591 — 100 SERIES DATA SETS AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES

591-000 Indexes

◆ 591-000-000 9 Numerical Index — 591 — 100 Series Data Sets and Associated Services

591-012 101A- and 101B-Types

591-012-100 2 3-Row Teletypewriter Station Arrangement for TWX and Data Set 101A for DATA-PHONE® Service — Description and Operation

Add 591-012-200 3
591-012-200 2 3-Row Teletypewriter Station — Data Sets 101A and 101B for TWX Service and Data Set 101A for DATA-PHONE® Service — Tests and Installation Methods

591-012-201 1 3-Row Teletypewriter Station — Data Set 101A for DATA-PHONE® Service — Tests and Installation Methods

Add 591-012-300 1
591-012-300 2 Used with 3-Row TWX — Locating Trouble and Test Procedures

591-013 101C-Type

591-013-100 2 Identification and Operation

Add 591-013-200 2
591-013-200 4 Tests and Installation Methods

591-013-300 2 Used with 4-Row TWX — Locating Trouble and Test Procedures

591-014 103A-Type

591-014-100 6 Description and Operation

591-014-101 2 103A3 — Description and Operation

Add 591-014-200 1
591-014-200 9 Installation and Connections

591-014-201 2 103A3 — Installation and Connections

591-014-300 3 Maintenance

591-014-301 1 103A3 — Maintenance

591-014-500 7 103A2, 103A2A, and 103A2B — Test Procedures

Add 591-014-501 1
591-014-501 1 103A3 — Test Procedures

591-014-502 1 Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

591-015 103B-Type

591-015-100 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Description and Operation

591-015-200 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Installation and Connections

591-015-300 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance

591-015-500 4 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

591-016 103C-Type

591-016-100 1 Transmitter-Receiver for Private Line Service — Identification and Operation

591-016-200 2 Transmitter-Receiver for Private Line Service — Installation and Connection

591-016-300 2 Transmitter-Receiver for Private Line Service — Maintenance

591-016-500 2 Transmitter-Receiver for Private Line Service — Test Procedures

591-018 105A- and 105B-Types

591-018-100 1 Description and Operation

591-018-200 2 105A and 105B — Tests and Installation Methods

591-018-300 3 105A and 105B — Maintenance and Test Procedures

591-019 103F-Type

591-019-100 2 103F1 — Transmitter-Receiver — Description and Operation

591-019-200 2 103F1 — Transmitter-Receiver — Installation

591-019-300 2 103F1 — Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance

591-019-400 3 Transmitter Receiver — Connections

Add 591-019-500 2
591-019-500 3 Test Procedures

591-020 105C-Type

591-020-100 1 Used on Private Service Systems — Switching System No. 307 — Description and Operation

591-020-200 1 Used on Private Service Systems — Switching System No. 307 — Installation

591-020-300 1 Used on Private Service Systems — Switching System No. 307 — Maintenance

591-020-400 1 Used on Private Service Systems — Switching System No. 307 — Connections

591-020-500 1 Used on Private Service Systems — Switching System No. 307 — Test Procedures

591-021 101E-Type

591-021-100 1 Description and Operation

591-021-200 1 Installation and Connections

591-021-300 1 Maintenance

591-021-500 1 Test Procedures

591-023 108A- and 108C-Types

591-023-100 2 Private Line System Station Application — Description

Add 591-023-101 1
591-023-101 3 Single Private Line Station — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D Type — Description and Operation

591-023-102 1 Multiple Private Line Station Arrangement — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820E Type — Description

591-023-110 2 Data Set 108A- or C-Type Single Private Line Station — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D-11 or 820D-11A in the 10 Type Data Line Concentrator System (DLCS)

Add 591-023-201 1
591-023-201 3 Single Private Line Station — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D-Type — Installation and Connections

591-023-202 1 Multiple Private Line Station Arrangement Using Data Auxiliary Set 820E-Type — Installation and Connections

Add 591-023-210 1
591-023-210 2 Data Set 108A- or C-Type Single Private Line Station Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D-11 or 820D-11A in 10-Type Data Line Concentrator System (DLCS) — Installation and Connections

591-023-300 1 Data Set 108-Type Private Line System Station Application Maintenance

591-023-301 3 Single Private Line Station — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D — Maintenance

591-023-302 1 Multiple Private Line Station Arrangement — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820E-Type — Maintenance

591-023-310 2 Data Set 108A- or C-Type Single Private Line Station — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D-11 or 820D-11A in 10 Type Data Line Concentrator System (DLCS) — Maintenance

Add 591-023-501 1
591-023-501 3 Single Private Line Station — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D-Type — Test Procedures

591-023-502 1 Multiple Private Line Station Arrangement — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820E-Type — Test Procedures

Add 591-023-510 1
591-023-510 2 Data Set 108A- or C-Type Single Private Line Station — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D-11 or 820D-11A in 10-Type Data Line Concentrator System (DLCS) — Test Procedures

591-024 109A-Type

591-024-100 1 Identification

591-024-101 2 Single Private Line Station Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D-Type — Description and Operation

591-024-102 1 Multiple Private Line Station Using Data Auxiliary Set 820E2 and KS 20018 Cabinet — Description and Operation

591-024-103 1 Multiple Private Line Station Using Data Auxiliary Set 820E2 and KS 20093 Cabinet — Description and Operation

591-024-201 2 Single Private Line Station Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D-Type — Installation and Connections

591-024-202 1 Multiple Private Line Station Using Data Auxiliary Set 820E2 and KS-20018 Cabinet — Installation and Connections

591-024-203 1 Multiple Private Line Station Using Data Auxiliary Set 820E2 and KS-20093 Cabinet — Installation and Connections

591-024-301 2 Single Private Line Station — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D-Type — Maintenance Procedures

591-024-501 1 Single Private Line Station Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D-Type — Test Procedures

591-025 103E-Type

591-025-100 3 Identification

Add 591-025-101 1
591-025-101 3 Data Station — Using KS 20093 Cabinets — Description and Operation

Add 591-025-201 1
591-025-201 4 Data Station — Using KS 20093 Cabinets — Installation and Connections

591-025-301 4 Data Station — Using KS 20093 Cabinets — Maintenance

591-025-501 5 Data Station — Using KS 20093 Cabinets — Test Procedures

591-026 103G-Type

591-026-100 3 Description and Operation

591-026-200 4 Installation and Connections

591-026-300 3 Maintenance

Add 591-026-500 1
591-026-500 3 Test Procedures

591-027 103H-Type

591-027-100 2 Description and Operation

591-027-200 3 Installation and Connections

591-027-300 2 Maintenance

Add 591-027-500 1
591-027-500 2 Test Procedures

591-028 108D- and 108E-Types

591-028-100 2 Description — Used in Station Applications

Add 591-028-101 1
591-028-101 1 Single Private Line Station Arrangement — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D — Description and Operation

591-028-102 1 Multiple Private Line Station Arrangement Using 28A1 Data Mounting and 27B1 Data Unit — Description

591-028-180 1 Transmitter/Receiver Summarizing Specification

Add 591-028-201 1
591-028-201 1 Single Private Line Station Arrangement — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D — Installation

591-028-202 1 Multiple Private Line Station Arrangement Using 28A1 Data Mounting and 27B1 Data Unit — Installation and Connections

591-028-301 1 Single Private Line Station Arrangement — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D — Maintenance

591-028-302 1 Multiple Private Line Station Arrangement Using 28A1 Data Mounting and 27B1 Data Unit — Maintenance

Add 591-028-501 1
591-028-501 1 Single Private Line Station Arrangement — Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D — Test Procedures

Add 591-028-502 1
591-028-502 1 Multiple Private Line Station Arrangement Using 28A1 Data Mounting and 27B1 Data Unit — Test Procedures

591-029 109D-Type

591-029-100 1 Description

591-029-101 1 Multiple Data Set Arrangement Using 28A1 Data Mounting and 27A1 Data Unit — Description

591-029-180 1 Transmitter/Receiver Summarizing Specification Data Systems Stations

591-029-201 1 Multiple Data Set Arrangement — Using 28A1 Data Mounting and 27A1 Data Unit — Installation and Connections

591-029-301 1 Multiple Data Set Arrangement Using 28A1 Data Mounting and 27A1 Data Unit — Maintenance

591-029-501 1 Multiple Data Set Arrangement Using 28A1 Data Mounting and 27A1 Data Unit — Test Procedure

591-030 114A-Type

591-030-100 1 Transmitter — Identification and Connections

591-031 109C-Type

591-031-101 2 Used in 10 Type Data Line Concentrator System — Description and Operation

591-031-180 1 Summarizing Specification — Product Engineering Application — Data System — Station

591-031-201 2 Used in 10-Type Data Line Concentrator System — Installation

591-031-301 2 Used in 10 Type Data Line Concentrator System — Maintenance

591-031-501 2 Used in 10 Type Data Line Concentrator System — Test Procedures

591-032 112A-Type

591-032-100 1 Description and Operation

591-032-180 1 Transmitter/Receiver Summarizing Specification Data System Station

591-032-300 1 Maintenance

591-032-500 1 Test Procedures

591-033 113A-Type

591-033-100 2 Description and Operation

591-033-150 1 Description and Operation

591-033-180 1 Transmitter/Receiver Summarizing Specification — Product Engineering Application

591-033-200 3 Installation and Connection

591-033-210 1 Installation and Connections

591-033-300 2 Maintenance

591-033-500 2 Test Procedure

591-033-510 1 Test Procedure

591-033-511 1 113A-1B — Test Procedure Using 921A Data Test Set

591-034 113B-L1-Type

591-034-100 1 Identification

591-035 109F-Type

591-035-100 1 Private Line Application — Description and Operation

591-035-101 1 Used in 10 Type Data Line Concentrator System — Description and Operation

591-035-180 1 Summarizing Specification — Data System — Station

591-035-200 1 Private Line Application — Installation

591-035-201 1 Used in 10-Type Data Line Concentrator System — Installation and Connections

591-035-300 1 Private Line Application — Maintenance

591-035-301 1 Used in 10-Type Data Line Concentrator System — Maintenance

591-035-500 1 Private Line Application — Test Procedures

591-035-501 1 Used in 10-Type Data Line Concentrator System — Test Procedures

591-036 109E-Type

591-036-100 1 Identification

591-036-101 2 Multiple Data Set Arrangement Using 28A1 Data Mounting and 27-Type Data Unit — Description

Add 591-036-102 1
591-036-102 1 Single Private Line Station Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D-Type — Description

591-036-180 1 Summarizing Specification — Data Systems

591-036-201 2 Multiple Data Set Arrangement Using 28A1 Data Mounting and 27-Type Data Unit — Installation and Connections

Add 591-036-202 1
591-036-202 1 Single Private Line Station Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D-Type — Installation and Connections

591-036-301 2 Multiple Data Set Arrangement Using 28A1 Data Mounting and 27-Type Data Unit — Maintenance

591-036-302 1 Single Private Line Station Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D-Type — Maintenance Procedures

591-036-501 2 Multiple Data Set Arrangement Using 28A1 Data Mounting and 27-Type Data Unit — Test Procedures

591-036-502 1 Single Private Line Station Using Data Auxiliary Set 820D-Type — Test Procedures

591-037 109H-Type

591-037-100 1 Private Line Application — Description and Operation

591-037-101 1 Used in a Data Line Concentrator System — Description and Operation

591-037-180 1 Summarizing Specification — Station

591-037-200 2 Private Line Application — Installation

Add 591-037-201 1
591-037-201 1 Data Line Concentrator System — Installation and Connections

591-037-300 1 Private Line Application — Maintenance

591-037-301 1 Data Line Concentrator System — Maintenance

591-037-500 1 Private Line Application — Test Procedures

591-037-501 1 Used in a Data Line Concentrator System — Test Procedures

591-038 115A-Type

591-038-100 1 Identification

591-039 103J-Type

591-039-100 1 103J-11/2 — Transmitter Receiver — Single Set — Description and Operation

591-039-200 1 103J-11/2 Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Installation and Connections

591-039-500 1 103J-11/2 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

591-039-501 1 103J-11/2 — Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

591-039-502 1 Testing Data Set 103J-11/2 From Field Locations — Using 1IP005 Automatic Data Test System (ADTS)

591-040 113D

591-040-100 1 113D-11/2 Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Description and Operation

591-040-200 1 113D-11/2 Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Installation and Connections

591-040-500 1 113D-11/2 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

591-040-501 1 113D-11/2 — Transmitter Receiver — Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

591-040-502 1 Testing Data Set 113D-11/2 From Field Locations—Using 1IP005 Automatic Data Test System (ADTS)

591-041 113C

591-041-100 1 113C-11/2 Transmitter Receiver — Single Set — Description and Operation

591-041-200 1 113C-11/2 Transmitter Receiver — Single Set — Installation and Connections

591-041-500 1 113C-11/2 Transmitter Receiver — Test Procedures

591-041-501 1 113C-11/2 — Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

591-041-502 1 Testing Data Set 113C-11/2 From Field Locations — Using 1IP005 Automatic Data Test System (ADTS)

591-042 108F and G

591-042-100 1 Identification

591-043 108H and J

591-043-100 1 Description

591-043-200 2 Installation and Connections

591-043-500 1 Data Sets — Test Procedures

591-044 103JR-11/2

591-044-100 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Description and Operation

591-044-200 2 Data Set 103JR-L1/2 — Installation and Connections — Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Installation and Connections

591-044-500 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Test Procedures

591-044-501 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

591-045 113AR-L1C

591-045-100 1 Description and Operation

591-045-200 1 Installation and Connections

591-045-500 1 Test Procedure

591-046 113CR-L1A/2

591-046-100 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Description and Operation

591-046-200 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Installation and Connections

591-046-500 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Test Procedures

591-046-501 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

591-047 113DR-L1/2

591-047-100 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Description and Operation

591-047-200 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Installation and Connections

591-047-300 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Test Procedures

591-047-501 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set — Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

591-048 113AR-L1B

591-048-100 1 Description and Operation

591-048-200 1 Installation and Connections

591-048-500 1 Test Procedure

591-048-501 1 Test Procedure Using 921A Data Test Set

591-801 Station Arrangements Using 37KSR Teletypewriter

591-801-100 2 DATA PHONE — Description and Operation

591-801-101 1 Keyboard Send-Receive (KSR) Data Station Arrangement — DATA-PHONE — Description

591-801-102 2 Nonswitched Point-to-Point Private Line Service — Description and Operation

591-801-200 1 DATA-PHONE — Installation

591-801-201 2 37 Teletypewriter Keyboard Send-Receive (KSR) — Data Station Arrangements DATA PHONE — Installation

591-801-202 2 Nonswitched Point-to-Point Private Line Service — Installation

591-801-300 1 DATA-PHONE — Maintenance

591-801-400 1 DATA-PHONE — Wiring

591-801-500 1 DATA-PHONE — Test Procedures

591-801-702 1 DATA PHONE — Disassembly and Reassembly

591-802 Station Arrangements Using 37ASR Teletypewriter

591-802-100 1 37 Teletypewriter Automatic Send-Receive (ASR) Data Station Arrangement — DATA-PHONE — Description

591-802-101 2 37 Teletypewriter Automatic Send-Receive (ASR) Station Arrangement — Nonswitched Point-to-Point — Private Line Service — Descriptions and Operation

591-802-200 1 37 Teletypewriter Automatic Send-Receive (ASR) Data Station Arrangements — DATA-PHONE — Installation

591-802-201 1 Nonswitched Point-to-Point Private Line Service — Installation

591-803 Station Arrangements Using 37RO Teletypewriter

591-803-101 1 Nonswitched Point-to-Point Private Line Service — Description and Operation

591-803-201 1 Nonswitched Point-to-Point Private Line Service — Installation

591-806 35 Controlmatic Teletypewriter Data Stations

Add 591-806-101 1
591-806-101 1 Arranged for Private Line Service — Description and Operation

Add 591-806-102 1
591-806-102 1 Arranged for TWX — Description and Operation

591-806-201 1 Arranged for Private Line Installation

591-806-202 1 Arranged for TWX Installation

591-806-301 1 Arranged for Private Line Service — Maintenance

591-806-302 1 Arranged for TWX Service — Maintenance

591-806-501 2 Arranged for Private Line Service — Tests

591-806-502 2 Arranged for TWX Service — Tests

591-810 10-Type Data Line Concentrator System

591-810-100 2 Description

591-810-110 1 33 and 35 Teletypewriter Stations Form — Description and Operation

591-810-190 1 Engineering and Implementation Methods for Data Line Concentrator Service

591-810-210 1 33 and 35 Teletypewriter Stations — Installation and Checkout

591-810-300 2 Maintenance Procedures

591-810-500 1 Test Procedures

591-811 10A and 10B Data Line Concentrator

	591-811-100	1	Description
	591-811-101	1	10B — Description
	591-811-102	2	Private Line Interconnection Arrangement for Line Side of 10-Type — Description
Add	591-811-103	1	
	591-811-103	1	DATA-PHONE Interconnection Arrangement for Line Side — Description
	591-811-104	1	DATA-PHONE Interconnection Arrangement for Trunk Side of 10B Data Line Concentrator — Description and Operation
	591-811-180	1	Summarizing Specification
	591-811-181	1	10B — Summarizing Specification
	591-811-182	1	Private Line Interconnection Arrangements for Line Side — Summarizing Specification
	591-811-183	2	DATA-PHONE Interconnection Arrangement for Line Side — Summarizing Specification
	591-811-184	1	DATA-PHONE Interconnection Arrangement for Trunk Side — Summarizing Specification
Add	591-811-200	1	
	591-811-200	1	Installation
Add	591-811-201	1	
	591-811-201	1	10B — Installation and Connections
	591-811-202	2	Private Line Interconnection Arrangement for Line Side of 10-Type — Installation and Connections
	591-811-203	1	DATA-PHONE Interconnection Arrangement for Line Side of 10-Type — Installation and Connection
	591-811-204	1	DATA-PHONE Interconnection Arrangement for Trunk Side of 10B — Installation and Connections
	591-811-300	2	Maintenance
	591-811-301	1	10B — Maintenance
	591-811-302	2	Private Line Interconnection Arrangement for Line Side of 10-Type — Maintenance
	591-811-303	1	DATA-PHONE Interconnection Arrangement for Line Side of 10-Type Data Line Concentrator — Maintenance Procedures
	591-811-304	1	DATA-PHONE Interconnection Arrangement for Trunk Side of 10B — Maintenance
Add	591-811-500	1	
	591-811-500	2	Test Procedures
	591-811-501	1	10B — Test Procedures
	591-811-502	2	Private Line Interconnection Arrangement for Line Side of 10-Type — Test Procedures
	591-811-503	1	DATA-PHONE Interconnection Arrangement for Line Side of 10-Type Data Line Concentrator — Test Procedures
	591-811-504	1	DATA-PHONE Interconnection Arrangement for Trunk Side of 10B Data Line Concentrator — Test Procedures

591-812 Secure Model 28 Teletypewriter Station

	591-812-100	1	DATA-PHONE Service — Description and Operation
	591-812-101	1	Station Arrangement for Private Line Service — Description and Principles of Operation
	591-812-102	1	Station Arrangement for Dial TWX Service (CBM) — Description and Principles of Operation
	591-812-200	1	Station DATA-PHONE Service — Installation
	591-812-201	1	Station Private Line Service — Installation
	591-812-202	1	Station TWX (CBM) Service — Installation
	591-812-400	1	Station Arrangement for "DATA-PHONE" Service — Wiring Diagrams
	591-812-401	1	Station Arrangement for Private Line Service — Wiring Diagrams
	591-812-402	1	Station Arrangement for TWX (CBM) — Service Wiring Diagram
	591-812-500	1	DATA-PHONE Service Testing
	591-812-501	1	For Private Line Service — Test Procedure
	591-812-502	1	TWX (CBM) Service Testing

591-813 1A Data Station

Add	591-813-100	1	
	591-813-100	2	Multichannel Arrangements — Description and Operation
	591-813-101	2	Single-Channel Arrangements — Binary Mode — Description and Operation
	591-813-180	2	Multichannel Arrangements — Summarizing Specification — Data Systems
Add	591-813-181	1	
	591-813-181	1	Single Channel Arrangements — Summarizing Specification
Add	591-813-200	1	
	591-813-200	2	Multichannel Arrangements — Installation
Add	591-813-201	1	
	591-813-201	2	Single Channel Arrangement — Binary Mode — Installation and Connections
Add	591-813-300	1	
	591-813-300	2	Multichannel Arrangements — Maintenance
	591-813-301	1	Single Channel Arrangements — Binary Mode — Maintenance
Add	591-813-500	1	
	591-813-500	2	Multichannel Arrangements — Tests
	591-813-501	1	Single Channel Arrangements — Binary Mode — Alignment and Tests

591-814 113-Type Data Station

Add 591-814-100 1
591-814-150 1 Description and Operation

591-814-180 1 Summarizing Specifications — Data Systems

591-814-200 2 Installation

591-814-300 1 Maintenance

Add 591-814-500 1
591-814-500 1 Test Procedures

591-814-501 1 Test Procedures Using 92TA Data Test Set

591-814-502 1 Testing Data Set 113B-11 From Field Locations — Using 11P805 Answer-Only Data Test System (ABTS)

591-815 Station Arrangements Using 33 and 35 Teletypewriter

591-815-100 1 DATA-PHONE Service — General Description

591-815-101 2 Point-to-Point Private Line Service — Description and Operation

591-815-200 1 DATA-PHONE Service — Installation and Checkout

591-815-201 2 Point-to-Point Private Line Service — Installation and Checkout

591-816 Private Line Station Arrangements Using Data Sets 108 and 109

Add 591-816-100 1
591-816-100 2 Private Line Station Arrangement Using Data Auxiliary Sets 830A, 830B, and 830C With Data Sets 108- and 109-Type — Description and Operation

591-816-200 1 Private Line Station Arrangements Using Data Auxiliary Sets 830A and 830B With Data Sets 108- and 109-Type — Installation and Connections

591-816-300 2 Private Line Station Arrangements Using Data Auxiliary Sets 830A, 830B, and 830C With Data Sets 108- and 109-Type — Maintenance

591-816-500 1 Private Line Station Arrangements Using Data Auxiliary Sets 830A and 830B With Data Sets 108- and 109-Type — Test Procedures

591-818-100 1 Private Line Station Arrangements Using Data Sets 108F and 108G With Data Auxiliary Sets 830B and 830C — Description

591-818-200 2 Private Line Station Arrangements Using Data Sets 108F and 108G With Data Auxiliary Sets 830B, 830C, and 830D — Installation and Connections

DIVISION 592 — 200 SERIES DATA SETS AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES

592-000 Indexes

◆ 592-000-000 77 Numerical Index — Division 592 — 200 Series Data Sets and Associated Services

592-010 Models 3 and 3A

592-010-100 1 Description and Operation

592-010-200 2 Installation and Connections

592-010-300 1 Maintenance

592-010-500 1 Installation Tests and Adjustments

592-011 201A and B Types

592-011-100 3 Transmitter-Receiver — Description and Operation

592-011-101 4 201A3, A4 and 201B3, B4 — Transmitter-Receiver — Description and Operation

592-011-102 2 201A and 201B-1st Type — Transmitter-Receiver — Description and Operation

592-011-151 4 201A3, A4, and 201B3, B4 — Transmitter-Receiver Supplementary Information

592-011-152 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information

Add 592-011-200 1
592-011-200 8 201A1, A2 and 201B1, B2 — Transmitter-Receiver — Installation and Connections

592-011-201 7 201A3, A4 and 201B3, B4 — Transmitter-Receiver — Installation and Connections

Add 592-011-202 1
592-011-202 3 201A and 201B-1st Type — Transmitter-Receiver — Installation and Connections

592-011-300 7 201A1, A2 and 201B1, B2 — Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance

592-011-301 4 201A3, A4 and 201B3, B4 — Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance

592-011-302 2 201A and 201B-1st Type — Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance

Add 592-011-500 1
592-011-500 7 201A1, A2 and 201B1, B2 — Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

592-011-501 6 201A3, A4 and 201B3, B4 — Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

592-011-502 3 201A and 201B-1st Type — Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

592-013 202A-Type

592-013-100	3	Description and Operation
592-013-200	4	Installation and Connections
592-013-300	2	Maintenance
592-013-400	1	Connections
592-013-500	4	Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

592-014 202B-Type

Add 592-014-100	1	
592-014-100	2	Transmitter-Receiver — Identification and Operation
592-014-200	3	Transmitter-Receiver — Installation
592-014-300	1	Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance
592-014-400	2	Transmitter-Receiver — Connections
592-014-500	2	Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

592-015 202C-Type

592-015-100	3	Transmitter-Receiver — Description and Operation
592-015-200	4	Transmitter-Receiver — Installation and Connections
592-015-300	1	Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance
592-015-500	3	Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

592-016 202D-Type

592-016-100	3	Transmitter-Receiver — Description and Operation
Add 592-016-150	2	
592-016-150	1	Transmitter-Receiver — Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information
592-016-200	4	Transmitter-Receiver — Installation and Connections
592-016-300	1	Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance
592-016-500	4	Transmitter-Receivers — Test Procedures

592-017 205-Type

592-017-100	2	205A — Transmitter-Receiver — Used on Private Service Systems — Switching System No. 307 — Identification and Operation
592-017-101	2	205B-Type — Transmitter-Receiver — Identification and Operation
592-017-102	2	205C Type — Transmitter-Receiver — Identification and Operation
592-017-150	2	205A — Transmitter-Receiver — Used on Private Service Systems — Switching System No. 307 — Supplemental Information
592-017-151	3	205B Type — Transmitter-Receiver — Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information
592-017-152	3	Transmitter Receiver — Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information
592-017-200	2	205A — Transmitter-Receiver — Used in Private Service Systems — Switching System No. 307 — Installation and Connections
592-017-201	2	205B-Type — Transmitter Receiver — Installation Instructions
592-017-202	3	205C2 — Transmitter Receiver — Installation and Connections
592-017-300	2	205A — Transmitter-Receiver — Used on Private Service Systems — Switching System No. 307 — Maintenance
592-017-301	2	205B Type — Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance
592-017-302	2	205C Type — Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance
592-017-500	3	205A — Transmitter-Receiver — Used on Private Service Systems — Test Procedures
592-017-501	3	205B-Type — Transmitter Receiver — Test Procedures
592-017-502	3	205C2 — Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

592-018 202E-Type

Add 592-018-100	1	
592-018-100	3	Description and Operation
592-018-150	2	Transmitter — Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information
592-018-200	4	Transmitter — Installation and Connections
592-018-300	3	Transmitter — Maintenance
Add 592-018-500	1	
592-018-500	4	Test Procedures

592-019 203A-, B-, and C-Types

Add 592-019-100	1	
592-019-100	3	203 Type — Description and Operation
592-019-180	3	203-Type — Transmitter Receiver Summarizing Specification — Data Systems
Add 592-019-200	1	
592-019-200	4	203-Type — Installation and Connections
592-019-300	2	203 Type — Maintenance
592-019-500	3	203-Type — Test Procedures

592-020 207-Type

Add 592-020-100	2	
592-020-100	1	Transmitter-Receiver — Identification and Operation
Add 592-020-150	1	
592-020-150	1	Transmitter Receiver — Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information
592-020-200	2	Transmitter-Receiver — Installation and Connections

592-020-300 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance

Add 592-020-500 1
592-020-500 2 Transmitter Receiver — Test Procedures

592-022 202G-Type

592-022-100 1 Transmitter — Description and Operation

592-022-180 1 Transmitter — Summarizing Specification Data Systems Station

592-023 202H-Type

592-023-180 1 Receiver Summarizing Specification Data Systems Station

592-024 202M-Type

592-024-180 2 Receiver Only — Summarizing Specification Data Systems Station

592-025 202R-Type

592-025-100 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Description and Operation

592-025-150 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information

592-025-180 1 Transmitter Receiver — Summarizing Specifications Data Systems

592-025-200 3 Transmitter-Receiver — Installation and Connections

592-025-300 1 Transmitter Receiver — Maintenance

Add 592-025-500 1
592-025-500 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

592-026 A1 Digital Data System

592-026-100 1 Four Phase Transmitter Receiver — Identification

592-027 208A-Type

592-027-100 4 Transmitter-Receiver — Description and Operation

592-027-150 1 Supplementary Information

592-027-180 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Summarizing Specification — Data Systems

592-027-200 5 Transmitter Receiver — Installation and Connections

592-027-300 4 Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance

592-027-400 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Wiring Information

592-027-500 4 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

592-027-501 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

592-028 202S-Type

592-028-100 3 Transmitter-Receiver — Description and Operation

592-028-150 1 Transmitter Receiver — Supplementary Information

592-028-160 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Summarizing Specification — Data Systems

592-028-200 3 Transmitter Receiver — Installation and Connections

592-028-300 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance

592-028-500 3 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

592-028-501 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

592-028-502 1 Testing Data Set 202S From Field Locations — Using 1IF005 Automatic Data Test System (ADTS)

592-029 201C-Type

592-029-100 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Description and Operation

Add 592-029-110 1
592-029-110 1 Transmitter Receiver — Description and Operation

592-029-150 1 Transmitter Receiver — Description and Operation

592-029-150 1 Transmitter Receiver — Supplementary Information

592-029-200 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Installation and Connections

Add 592-029-210 1
592-029-210 1 Transmitter Receiver — Installation and Connections

592-029-220 1 Transmitter Receiver — Installation and Connections

592-029-300 2 Transmitter Receiver — Maintenance

Add 592-029-500 1
592-029-500 2 Transmitter Receiver — Test Procedures Using 914-Type Data Test Set

592-029-501 2 Data Set 201C-11 — Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

592-029-510 1 Transmitter Receiver — Test Procedures

592-029-511 1 Data Set 201C-11C — Transmitter Receiver — Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

592-029-512 1 Testing Data Set 201C-11C From Field Locations — Using 1IF005 Automatic Data Test System (ADTS)

592-029-520 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures and Maintenance

592-029-521 1 Data Set 201C-11D — Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

592-030 208B-Type

592-030-100 3 Transmitter Receiver — Description and Operation

592-030-150 2 Transmitter Receiver — Supplementary Information

592-030-180 2 Transmitter Receiver — Summarizing Specification — Data Systems

592-030-200 3 Transmitter Receiver — Installation and Connections

592-030-300 3 Transmitter Receiver — Maintenance

592-030-500 3 Transmitter Receiver — Test Procedures Using the 914 Type Data Test Set (DTS)

592-030-501 2 Data Set 208B Type — Transmitter Receiver — Test Procedures Using the 921A Data Test Set

592-030-502 1 Testing Data Set 208B Type From Field Locations — Using 1IP005 Automatic Data Test System (ADTS)

592-031 202T-Type

592-031-100 3 Transmitter-Receiver — Description and Operation

592-031-150 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Supplementary Information

592-031-180 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Summarizing Specification — Data Systems

592-031-200 4 Installation and Connections — Transmitter Receiver

592-031-300 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance

592-031-500 3 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures and Maintenance

592-031-501 2 Transmitter Receiver — Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

592-032 209A-Type

592-032-100 1 209A-11 — Transmitter-Receiver — Description and Operation

592-032-180 1 Transmitter Receiver — Summarizing Specification — Data System

592-032-200 1 209A-11 — Transmitter-Receiver — Installation and Connections

592-032-300 1 209A-11 — Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance

Add 592-032-500 1
592-032-500 1 209A-11 — Transmitter Receiver — Test Procedures

592-032-501 2 209A-11 — Transmitter Receiver — Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

592-033 201D-Type

592-033-100 2 Identification

592-033-180 1 Transmitter/Rereiver — Summarizing Specification — Data Systems

592-034 212A Type

592-034-100 2 212A-11A/2A — Transmitter/Receiver — Description and Operation

592-034-200 2 212A-11A/2A Transmitter Receiver — Installation and Connections

592-034-500 2 212A-11A/2A — Transmitter/Receiver — Test Procedures

592-034-501 1 Transmitter/Receiver — Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

592-034-502 1 Data Set 212A—Testing From Field Locations Using 1IP005 Automatic Data Test System (ADTS)

592-035 48230 Local Area Data Set

592-035-100 1 Description

592-035-200 1 Installation and Connections

592-035-300 1 Maintenance and Test Procedures

592-036 201CR-L1C Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set

592-036-100 1 Description and Operation

592-036-200 1 Installation and Connections

592-036-500 1 Test Procedures Using 914-Type Data Test Set

592-036-501 1 Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

592-037 202SR Transmitter-Receiver — Single Set

592-037-100 1 Description and Operation

592-037-200 2 Installation and Connections

592-037-500 1 Test Procedures and Maintenance

592-037-501 1 Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

592-038 208BR-L1C Transmitter-Receiver

592-038-100 1 Description and Operation

592-038-200 2 Installation and Connections

592-038-500 1 Test Procedures Using the 914-Type Data Test Set (DTS)

592-038-501 1 Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

592-039 212AR-L1A/2A

592-039-100 1 Description and Operation

592-039-200 1 Installation and Connection

592-039-500 1 Test Procedures

592-039-501 1 Test Procedures Using 921A Data Test Set

592-040 DATAPHONE II Service

592-040-120 1 Private Line Data Sets 2024, 2048, and 2096 — Description and Operation — Stand Alone — Multiple

592-040-220 1 Private Line Data Sets 2024, 2048, and 2096 — Installation and Connections — Stand Alone — Multiple

592-040-221 1 Private Line Data Set 2096C Installation and Connections Stand Alone — Multiple

592-040-520 1 Private Line Data Sets 2024, 2048, and 2096 — Test Procedures — Stand alone — Multiple

592-100 200A Data Control Unit

592-100-100 1 Description, Installation, Maintenance, and Tests

592-101 2100A Data Control Unit

592-101-100 2 (Diagnostic Console) — Description and Operation — DATAPHONE II Service

592-101-200 2 (Diagnostic Console) — Installation and Connections — DATAPHONE II Service

592-101-500 1 (Diagnostic Console) — Test Procedures — DATAPHONE II Service

592-102 2200A Data Control Unit

592-102-100 1 2200A Data Control Unit (Network Controller) — Description and Operation — DATAPHONE II Service

592-102-101 1 2200A-11A Data Control Unit (Network Controller) — Description and Operation — DATAPHONE II Service

592-102-200 1 2200A Data Control Unit (Network Controller) — Installation and Connections — DATAPHONE II Service

592-102-201 1 2200A-11A Data Control Unit (Network Controller)—Installation and Connections—DATAPHONE II Service

592-102-500 1 2200A Data Control Unit (Network Controller) — Test Procedures — DATAPHONE II Service

592-102-501 1 2200A-11A Data Control Unit (Network Controller)—Test Procedures—DATAPHONE II Service

592-800 DATASPEED® Tape-to-Tape Systems

592-800-100 5 Type 1 and Type 2 Tape Senders and Receivers — Description and Operation

592-800-102 2 Type 3

592-800-103 1 With Error Detection and Correction) — Type 4 — Description

592-800-110 1 High Speed Tape Writer — Description, Installation, Maintenance, and Principles of Operation

592-800-400 5 Type 1 and Type 2 Tape Senders and Receivers — Electronic Circuitry — Schematic Diagrams and Circuit Board Drawings

Add 592-800-401 1
592-800-401 5 Type 1 and Type 2 Tape Sender and Receiver — Electronic Circuitry — Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-800-702 1 Tools and Maintenance Supplies

592-801 High Speed Tape Reader (CX Type)

592-801-100 6 Description and Principles of Operation

592-801-200 1 Installation

592-801-700 6 Adjustments

592-801-701 6 Lubrication

592-801-702 5 Disassembly and Reassembly

592-802 High Speed Tape Punch (BRPE Type)

592-802-100 4 General Description and Principles of Operation

592-802-700 5 Adjustments

592-802-701 4 Lubrication

592-802-702 4 Disassembly and Reassembly Printers

592-802-800 4 Parts

592-802-801 7 Base (BRPE84 and Up) and Cover (BRPE1) — Parts

592-802-802 1 (BRPE1 to BRPE51 Base (BRPE82 to BRPE84) and Cover

592-803 High Speed Tape Punch (DRPE Type)

592-803-100 3 Unit (DRPE Type) — Description and Principles of Operation

592-803-400 3 Unit (DRPE Type) — Wiring Diagrams

592-803-700 4 Unit (DRPE Type) — Adjustments

592-803-701 3 Unit (DRPE Type) — Lubrication

592-803-702 3 Unit (DRPE) — Disassembly and Reassembly

592-803-800 8 Parts

592-803-801 2 Type 4 — Parts

592-804 High Speed Tape Reader (DX Type)

592-804-100 4 Description and Principles of Operation

592-804-110 1 PDI and PTI Interface — Description and Principles of Operation

592-804-300 2 Troubleshooting

592-804-310 1 PDI and PTI Interface — Troubleshooting

592-804-400 3 Schematic Wiring Diagrams

592-804-401 1 Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-804-500 2 Test Procedures

592-804-700 5 Adjustments

592-804-710 1 PDI and PTI Interface — Adjustments and Test Procedures

592-804-800 5 Parts

592-804-801 2 Type 4 — Parts

592-805 DATASPEED — High Speed Tape Senders (Types 1 and 2)

592-805-101 1 Electronic Coding Recognizer (TD19955) for DATASPEED Tape Sender 2A

◆ 592-805-350 1 DATASPEED Type 2 Tape-to-Tape System — Tape Sender 2A

Add 592-805-403 1
592-805-403 4 Tape-to-Tape System — Type 1 and Type 2 Sender Cabinets and Tape Readers — Schematic and Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-805-700 4 Tape-to-Tape System — Type 1 and Type 2 Tape Senders and Receivers — Cabinets — Adjustments

592-805-701 3 Tape-to-Tape System — Type 1 and Type 2 Tape Senders and Tape Receivers — Cabinets — Lubrication

592-805-702 2 Tape-to-Tape System — Type 1 and Type 2 Tape Senders and Tape Receivers — Tools and Maintenance Supplies

592-805-800 2 Types 1 and 2 Tape Sender Cabinet (AC) and Modules (TTD and TTSC) — Parts

592-806 DATASPEED — High Speed Tape Receivers (Types 1 and 2)

592-806-101 1 Discrete Calling Identifier (TP199550) for DATASPEED Receiver 2B

◆ 592-806-350 1 DATASPEED Type 2 Tape-to-Tape System — Tape Receiver 2B

Add 592-806-403 1
592-806-403 4 Tape-to-Tape System — Type 1 and Type 2 Receiver Cabinets and Tape Punches — Schematic and Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-806-800 3 Types 1 and 2 Tape Receiver Cabinet (AC) and Modules (TRD and TRSC) — Parts

592-807 DATASPEED — High Speed Tape Senders — Type 5

592-807-101 4 Discrete Calling Recognizer (TP198002) for DATASPEED Tape Senders 5A and 5C

◆ 592-807-350 1 Tape Senders 5A and 5C

592-807-400 5 Tape Senders 5A and 5C — Schematic and Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-807-700 3 Tape-to-Tape System — Tape Senders 5A and 5C — Adjustments, Lubrication, and Disassembly

592-807-800 4 Tape Sender Cabinet (AC) and Electrical Components — Parts

592-808 DATASPEED High Speed Tape Receivers — Type 5

592-808-101 4 Discrete Calling Generator (TP199784) for DATASPEED Tape Receiver 5B

592-808-102 3 Unattended Send-Receive Apparatus Unit (TP199788) for DATASPEED Tape Receiver 5B

◆ 592-808-350 1 DATASPEED Type 5 Tape-to-Tape System — Tape Receiver 5B

592-808-400 5 Tape-to-Tape System — Tape Receiver 5B — Schematic and Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-808-800 5 Tape Receiver Cabinet (AC) and Electrical Components — Parts

592-811 DATASPEED — High Speed Tape Senders (Type 4)

Add 592-811-100 1
592-811-100 1 Tape Sender With Error Detection and Correction — Type 4A — Description and Operation

592-811-101 1 Vertical Parity Inserter (TP308510) for Five to Seven Level Operation of DATASPEED Tape Sender 4A

Add 592-811-102 1
592-811-102 1 Discrete Calling Recognizer (TP308513) for DATASPEED Tape Sender 4A

592-811-103 1 Send-Receive Apparatus Unit (TP308514) for Single Data Set Operation of a DATASPEED Send-Receive Terminal

Add 592-811-200 1
592-811-200 1 Tape Sender With Error Detection and Correction — Type 4A — Installation and Checkout Procedure

592-811-300 3 Tape Sender and Receiver With Error Detection and Correction — Types 4A Sender and 4B Receiver — Troubleshooting

◆ 592-811-350 1 DATASPEED Type 4A Tape Sender — Field Maintenance Practices

592-811-400 2 Tape Sender With Error Detection and Correction — Type 4A — Schematic Wiring Diagrams

592-811-401 2 Tape Sender With Error Detection and Correction — Type 4A — Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-811-700 1 Tape Sender With Error Detection and Correction — Type 4A — Adjustments, Lubrication and Disassembly

592-811-800 2 Type 4 — Type Sender Cabinet (AC) and Modules — Parts

592-812 DATASPEED — High Speed Tape Receivers (Type 4)

Add 592-812-100 1
592-812-100 1 Tape Receiver With Error Detection and Correction — Type 4B — Description and Operation

592-812-101 1 Vertical Parity Detector (TP308511) for Five to Seven Level Operation of DATASPEED Tape Receiver 4B

Add 592-812-102 1
592-812-102 1 Discrete Calling Generator (TP308512) for DATASPEED Tape Receiver 4B

Add 592-812-200 1
592-812-200 2 Tape Receiver With Error Detection and Correction — Type 4B — Installation and Checkout Procedure

◆ 592-812-350 2 Type 4B Tape Receiver

592-812-400 2 Tape Receiver With Error Detection and Correction — Type 4B — Schematic Wiring Diagrams

592-812-401 2 Tape Receiver With Error Detection and Correction — Type 4B — Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-812-700 2 Tape Receiver With Error Detection and Correction — Type 4B — Adjustments, Lubrication, and Disassembly

592-852-800 2 Type 4 — Tape Receiver Cabinet (AC) and Modules — Parts

592-850) 1A High Speed Selection Calling System
592-858)

592-850-100 3 Description and Principles of Operation

592-850-101 3 Multivoltage Power Supplies — Description and Principles of Operation

592-850-200 2 Installation

592-850-400 1 Circuit Cards

592-850-401 1 Multivoltage Power Supplies — Schematic Wiring Diagrams

592-850-402 1 Multivoltage Power Supplies — Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-850-701 1 Multivoltage Power Supplies — Adjustments

592-850-800 2 Parts

592-850-801 3 Reader Punch and Station Controller Cabinets (AC) — Parts

592-850-802 2 Converter Cabinets (LCAC) — Parts

592-850-803 1 Module

592-851-100 3 11A Tape Sender — Description and Principles of Operation

592-851-400 1 11A Tape Sender — Schematic Wiring Diagrams

592-851-401 1 11A Tape Sender — Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-851-402 1 11A Tape Sender — Running List Wiring Diagrams

592-851-700 3 11A Tape Sender — Adjustments and Lubrication

592-853-100 3 11C Single High-to-Low Converter and 11G Dual High-to-Low Converter — Description and Principles of Operation

592-853-400 1 11C Single High-to-Low Converter and 11G Dual High-to-Low Converter — Schematic Wiring Diagrams

592-853-401 1 11C Single High-to-Low Converter and 11G Dual High-to-Low Converter — Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-853-402 1 11C Single High-to-Low Converter and 11G Dual High-to-Low Converter — Running List Wiring Diagrams

592-853-700 3 11C Single High-to-Low Converter and 11G Dual High-to-Low Converter — Adjustments and Lubrication

592-854-100 3 11E Single Low-to-High Converter and 11H Dual Low-to-High Converter — Description and Principles of Operation

592-854-400 1 11E Single Low-to-High Converter and 11H Dual Low-to-High Converter — Schematic Wiring Diagrams

592-854-401 1 11E Single Low-to-High Converter and 11H Dual Low-to-High Converter — Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-854-402 1 11E Single Low-to-High Converter and 11H Dual Low-to-High Converter — Running List Wiring Diagrams

592-854-700 3 11E Single Low-to-High Converter and 11H Dual Low-to-High Converter — Adjustments and Lubrication

592-855-100 3 11J Combination Converter — Description and Principles of Operation

592-855-400 1 11J Combination Converter — Schematic Wiring Diagrams

592-855-401 1 11J Combination Converter — Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-855-402 1 11J Combination Converter — Running List Wiring Diagrams

592-855-700 3 11J Combination Converter — Adjustments and Lubrication

592-856-100 3 11D Master Station Controller and 11F Outlying Station Controller — Description and Principles of Operation

592-856-400 1 11D Master Station Controller and 11F Outlying Station Controller — Schematic Wiring Diagrams

592-856-401 1 11D Master Station Controller and 11F Outlying Station Controller — Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-856-402 1 11D Master Station Controller and 11F Outlying Station Controller — Running List Wiring Diagrams

592-856-700 3 11D and 11F Station Controllers — Adjustments and Lubrication

592-857-100 3 11K Intercept Tape Receiver — Description and Principles of Operation

592-857-400 1 11K Intercept Tape Receiver — Schematic Wiring Diagrams

592-857-401 1 11K Intercept Tape Receiver — Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-857-402 1 11K Intercept Tape Receiver — Running List Wiring Diagrams

592-857-700 3 11K Intercept Tape Receiver — Adjustments and Lubrication

592-858-800 1 Call Directing Code Generator (CDCG) — Parts

592-860 202S Data Station

592-860-100 2 Description and Operation

592-860-200 2 Installation and Connection

592-860-300 1 Maintenance

592-860-500 2 Test Procedures

592-861 202T Data Station

592-861-100 2 Description and Operation

592-861-200 2 Installation and Connections

592-861-300 2 Maintenance

592-861-500 1 Test Procedures

592-862 201C Data Station

592-862-100 2 Description and Operation

592-862-200 2 Installation and Connection

592-900 Paper Handling Equipment

592-900-101 1 High Speed Tape Feeder

592-900-102 1 TUW200 High Speed Tape Unwinder

592-900-800 1 High Speed Tape Winder (TW) — Parts

592-900-801 1 High Speed Tape Feeder (TF) — Parts

592-900-802 2 High Speed Tape Unwinder (TUW) — Parts

592-900-803 1 High Speed Tape Handling Cabinet (AC) — Parts

592-901 IC Discrete Calling Generator

592-901-100 2 Description and Operation

592-901-200 2 Installation and Checkout

592-901-300 2 Servicing

592-901-400 2 Circuit Description, Schematic, Wiring Diagrams, and Card Cards

592-901-401 2 Actual Wiring Diagrams

592-901-800 2 Parts

592-950) High Speed Send-Receive Set for Switching System
592-956) No. 307

592-950-100 3 General Description and Operation

592-950-101 2 Test Set TS-1 — Description and Principles of Operation

592-950-102 2 Test Set TS-2 — Description and Principles of Operation

592-950-200 2 Installation

592-950-201 3 Operational Checkout

592-950-300 2 Electronic Circuitry — Troubleshooting

592-950-400 1 Electronic Circuit Cards

592-950-401 1 Electronic Circuits — Test Set TS-1 — Schematic Diagrams

592-950-402 1 Electronic Circuits — Test Set TS-1 — Actual Wiring Diagram and Network Listing

592-950-403 1 Electronic Circuits — Test Set TS-2 — Schematic Diagram

592-950-404 1 Electronic Circuits — Test Sets TS-2 — Actual Wiring Diagram

592-950-700 2 Test Set TS-1 — Adjustments

592-950-800 2 Test Set (TS) — Parts

592-951-100 3 Cabinets — Description

592-951-400 1 Electronic Circuits — Cabinets for HSSR Set — Schematic Diagrams

592-951-401 1 Electronic Circuits — Cabinets for HSSR Set — Actual Wiring Diagrams and Network Listings

592-951-700 3 Cabinets — Adjustments

592-951-701 3 Cabinets — Lubrication

592-951-800 3 Cabinets (AC) — Parts

592-952-100 4 Electronic Circuitry — Call Control — Modules A, B, and G — Description and Principles of Operation

Add 592-952-101 1
592-952-101 3 Electronic Circuitry — Transmission (Modules C, D, H) — Description and Principles of Operation

592-952-102 3 Electronic Circuitry — Character Generator (Modules E and F) — Description and Principles of Operation

592-952-103 4 Electronic Circuitry — Printer Drive — Modules K, L, M, and N) — Description and Principles of Operation

592-952-104 3 Electronic Circuitry — Punch Control — Module J — Description and Principles of Operation

592-952-105 2 Electronic Circuitry — Memory — Module H — Description and Principles of Operation

592-952-106 2 Electronic Circuitry — Power Supply System — Description and Principles of Operation

592-952-400 1 Electronic Circuits — Call Control — (Modules A, B, C, S) — Schematic Diagrams

592-952-401 1 Electronic Circuits — Call Control Logic, Relay Rack and Control Panel (Modules A, B, G, P, and S) — Network Listings

592-952-402 1 Electronic Circuits — Transmit, Receive, and EDC Logic — (Modules C, D, and H) — Schematic Diagrams

592-952-403 1 Electronic Circuits — Transmit, Receive, EDC Logic — (Modules C, D, H) — Actual Wiring Diagrams and Network Listings

592-952-404 1 Electronic Circuits — Character Generator — (Modules E and F) — Schematic Diagrams

592-952-405 1 Electronic Circuits — Character Generator (Modules E and F) — Network Listings

592-952-406 1 Electronic Circuits — Printer Drive — (Modules K, L, M, N) — Schematic Diagrams

592-952-407 1 Electronic Circuits — Printer Drive — (Modules K, L, M, N) — Actual Wiring Diagrams and Network Listings

592-952-408 1 Electronic Circuits — Punch Control — (Module J) — Schematic Diagram

592-952-409 1 Electronic Circuits — High Speed Punch Control — Module J — Network Listing

	592-952-410	1	Electronic Circuits — Memory — Module R — Schematic Diagram
	592-952-411	1	Electronic Circuits — Memory — Module R — Running List
	592-952-412	1	Electronic Circuits — Power Supply — Schematic Diagrams
	592-952-700	3	Electronic Circuits — Call Control — Modules A, B, and G — Adjustments
	592-952-701	2	Electronic Circuitry — Transmit Logic — Modules C, D, and H — Adjustments
	592-952-702	2	Electronic Circuitry — Character Generator — Modules E and I — Adjustments
	592-952-703	3	Electronic Circuitry — Printer Drive — Modules K, L, M, and N — Adjustments
	592-952-704	4	Electronic Circuitry — Print Control — Module J — Adjustments
	592-952-705	2	Electronic Circuitry — Memory — Module P — Adjustments
	592-952-800	2	Parts
	592-953-100	4	Description and Principles of Operation
	592-953-300	2	Troubleshooting — Service Maintenance
	592-953-400	1	Wiring Diagrams
	592-953-700	5	Adjustments
	592-953-701	4	Lubrication
	592-953-800	5	High Speed Page Printer (DAP) — Parts
	592-954-100	2	Description and Principles of Operation
	592-954-400	1	(DWPF Type) — Wiring Diagram
	592-954-700	2	Adjustments
	592-954-701	2	Lubrication
	592-954-702	2	Disassembly
	592-954-800	2	Parts
	592-955-100	2	Description and Principles of Operation
	592-955-400	1	(DX Type) — Wiring Diagram
	592-955-700	2	Adjustments
	592-955-701	2	Lubrication
	592-955-702	1	Disassembly and Reassembly
	592-955-800	2	(DX) — Parts
	592-956-100	1	Station Facilities — Description and Principles of Operation
	592-956-101	1	Scanner and Recorder With Proper Specification — Description and Principles of Operation
	592-956-102	1	Electronic Circuits — Description and Principles of Operation
	592-956-103	1	Connecting Paper Drying Mechanism — Description and Principles of Operation
Add	592-956-200	1	
	592-956-201	1	Installation and Checkout Procedure
Add	592-956-300	1	
	592-956-301	2	Troubleshooting
Add	592-956-500	2	
	592-956-501	2	Test Procedures
	592-956-700	2	Scanner and Recorder Mechanisms — Adjustments and Lubrication
	592-956-701	2	Electronic Circuits — Modules and Power Supply — Adjustments
	592-956-702	2	Cabinets — Adjustments and Lubrication
	592-956-703	1	Removal and Replacement of Components and Disassembly and Reassembly
	592-956-800	1	Scanner, Recorder and Maintenance Tools — Parts Division
	592-956-801	1	Resistor, Capacitor and Filter — Part Number Electric
	592-956-802	1	Cabinet and Mounting — Parts

DIVISION 593 — 300 SERIES DATA SETS AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES

593-000 Indexes
-011 301B Type
-012 303 Type
-014 305 Type
-015 306 Type
-016 Display Data Set 1-58187 for Use with PICTUREPHONE® Service
-800 Wideband Station Using Data Set 303 Type
-801 Wideband Station Using Data Set 306 Point-to-Point

593-000 INDEXES

◆	593-000-000	39	Numerical Index — Division 593 — 300 Series Data Sets and Associated Services

593-011 301B-TYPE

	593-011-100	6	Transmitter Receiver — Identification and Operation
	593-011-200	6	Transmitter Receiver — Installation and Connection
	593-011-300	6	Transmitter Receiver — Maintenance
Add	593-011-500	1	
	593-011-501	3	Transmitter Receiver — Test Procedures

593-012 303-TYPE

	593-012-100	4	Description

593-014 305-TYPE

593-014-180 1 Computer Access for PICTUREPHONE Service — Summarizing Specification

593-015 306-TYPE

593-015-100 1 Identification

593-016 DISPLAY DATA SET F-58167 FOR USE WITH "PICTUREPHONE"

593-016-100 1 Description

593-800 WIDEBAND STATION USING DATA SET 303-TYPE

Add 593-800-100 1
593-800-100 3 Four-Wire Point-to Point Private Line — (Commercial Service) — Description and Operation

593-800-101 2 50-KBPS Government Secure Speech Service — Description and Operation

593-800-102 1 Echo-Fax UHF Radio System — Description

593-800-110 1 Two-Wire Switched Service (DATA-PHONE 50 Service) Description and Operation

593-800-111 1 Two-Wire Switched Service (460.8 KBPS Data Over PICTUREPHONE Facilities) — Description and Operation

593-800-200 3 Four-Wire Point To-Point Private Line (Commercial Service) — Installation and Connections

593-800-201 2 50-KBPS Government Secure Speech Service — Installation and Connections

593-800-202 1 Echo-Fax UHF Radio System — Installation and Connections

593-800-210 2

593-800-210 1 Two-Wire Switched Service (DATA-PHONE 50 Service) — Installation and Connections

593-800-211 1 Two-Wire Switched Service (460.8 KBPS Data Over PICTUREPHONE Facilities) — Installation and Connections

593-800-302 1 Echo-Fax UHF Radio System — Maintenance

593-800-500 2 Test Procedures

593-800-501 2 50-KBPS Government Secure Speech Service — Test Procedures

593-800-502 1 Echo-Fax UHF Radio System — Test Procedures

593-800-510 1 Two-Wire Switched Service — (DATA-PHONE 50 Service) — Test Procedures

593-800-511 1 Two-Wire Switched Service (460.8 KBPS Data Over PICTUREPHONE Facilities) — Test Procedures

593-801 WIDEBAND STATION USING DATA SET 306 POINT-TO-POINT

593-801-100 1 Limited Distance — Description and Operation

593-801-200 1 Limited Distance — Installation and Connections

593-801-500 1 Limited Distance — Test Procedures

DIVISION 594 — 400 SERIES DATA SETS AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES

594-000 Indexes

◆ 594-000-000 81 Numerical Index — Division 594 — 400 Series Data Sets and Associated Services

594-010 401A Type

Add 594-010-100 1
594-010-100 6 Transmitter — Description and Operation

Add 594-010-200 1
594-010-200 3 Transmitter — Installation and Connections

594-010-300 3 Transmitter — Maintenance

Add 594-010-500 1
594-010-500 4 Transmitter — Test Procedures

594-011 401B and D Types

Add 594-011-100 1
594-011-100 5 Receiver — Identification and Operation

594-011-200 2 Receiver — Installation and Connections

Add 594-011-300 1
594-011-300 1 D Receivers — Maintenance

594-011-500 2 Receiver — Test Procedure

594-014 401E Type

594-014-100 6 Transmitter — Description and Operation

594-014-150 3 Transmitter — Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information

594-014-200 7 Transmitter — Installation and Connections

594-014-300 5 Transmitter — Maintenance

594-014-500 6 Transmitter — Test Procedures

594-015 401F Type

594-015-100 1 Receiver — Identification and Operation

594-015-200 2 Receiver — Installation and Connections

Add 594-015-300 1
594-015-300 1 Receiver — Maintenance

594-015-500 2 Receiver — Test Procedures

594-016 402A Type

594-016-100 1 Transmitter — Description and Operation

594-016-200 3 Transmitter — Installation and Connections

594-016-300 2 Transmitter — Maintenance

594-016-500 5 Transmitter — Test Procedures

594-017 402B Type

594-017-100 1 Receiver — Description and Operation

594-017-200 2 Receiver — Installation and Connections

594-017-300 1 Receiver — Maintenance

594-017-500 2 Receiver — Test Procedures

594-018 401J Type

594-018-100 6 Receiver — Description and Operation

Add 594-018-150 1
594-018-150 1 Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information

Add 594-018-200 1
594-018-200 6 Receiver — Installation and Connections

594-018-300 6 Receiver — Maintenance

594-018-500 6 Receiver — Test Procedures

594-019 402C Type

Add 594-019-100 2
594-019-100 2 Transmitter — Identification and Operation

Add 594-019-200 1
594-019-200 4 Transmitter — Installation and Connections

594-019-300 3 Transmitter — Maintenance

Add 594-019-500 1
594-019-500 6 Transmitter — Test Procedures

594-020 402D Type

594-020-100 3 Receiver — Description and Operation

594-020-200 5 Receiver — Installation and Connections

594-020-300 3 Receiver — Maintenance

594-020-500 5 Receiver — Test Procedures

594-021 404A Type

594-021-100 3 Transmitter-Receiver — Identification and Operation

594-021-150 3 Transmitter-Receiver — Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information

594-021-200 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Used on Private Service Systems — Switching System No. 307 — Installation and Connection

594-021-300 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Used on Private Service Systems — Switching System No. 307 — Maintenance

594-021-500 3 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

594-022 401H Type

594-022-100 7 Transmitter — Description and Operation

594-022-200 5 Transmitter — Installation and Connections

594-022-300 6 Transmitter — Maintenance

594-022-500 8 Transmitter — Test Procedures

594-023 403A Type

594-023-100 2 Receiver — Identification and Operation

Add 594-023-200 3
594-023-200 2 Receiver — Installation and Connections

594-023-300 2 Receiver — Maintenance

594-023-500 3 Receiver — Test Procedures

594-024 404B1 Type

594-024-100 2 Description

594-025 403D-Type

Add 594-025-100 1
594-025-100 2 Description

594-025-101 3 Multiple Data Set Station — Description and Operation

594-025-151 1 Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information

Add 594-025-201 1
594-025-201 3 Multiple Data Set Station — Installation and Connections

594-025-301 2 Multiple Data Set Station — Maintenance

594-025-501 3 Multiple Data Set Station — Test Procedures

594-026 403E-Type

594-026-100 3 Single Receiver Station — Description and Operation

594-026-200 3 Installation and Connections

594-026-300 2 Single Receiver Station — Maintenance

594-026-500 3 Single Receiver Station — Test Procedures

594-027 Data Set 401L

594-027-100 2 Transmitter — Description and Operation

594-027-200 2 Installation and Connections

594-027-300 1 Maintenance

594-027-500 2 Test Procedures

594-028 401M-Type

594-028-100 3 Transmitter — Description and Operation

594-028-180 1 Transmitter Summarizing Specifications-Data Systems Station

594-028-200 3 Transmitter — Installation and Connections

594-028-300 1 Transmitter — Maintenance

594-028-500 2 Transmitter — Test Procedures

594-029 405-Type

594-029-100 2 Identification

594-030 407-Type

594-030-100 2 407A — Identification

594-030-101 1 407C — Identification

594-031 407CR

594-031-100 1 407AR and 407BR — Identification

594-031-101 1 Identification

594-800 Data Station 407

594-800-100 2 Description

594-800-101 2 Using 28 Automatic Call Distributor — Description

594-800-102 2 407C — Description

594-800-150 2 Supplementary Information

594-800-182 1 407C Type Multiple Data Station — Modulator/Demodulator — Summarizing Specification — Data Systems

594-800-200 3 Installation and Connections

594-800-202 2 407C — Installation and Connections

594-800-300 2 Maintenance

594-800-302 2 407C — Maintenance

594-800-500 2 Test Procedures

594-800-501 2 Using 28 Automatic Call Distributor — System test

594-800-502 2 407C — Test Procedures

594-801 407CR Multiple Data Station

594-801-100 1 407AR and 407BR — Description

594-801-102 1 Description

594-801-182 1 Modulator/Demodulator — Summarizing Specification — Data Systems

594-801-200 1 407AR and 407BR — Installation and Connections

594-801-202 1 Installation and Connections

594-801-300 1 407AR and 407BR — Maintenance

594-801-302 1 Maintenance

594-801-500 1 407AR and 407BR — Test Procedures

594-801-502 1 Test Procedures

DIVISION 595 — 500-TYPE SERVICE UNITS AND SETS FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS/SERVICES

595 0 Index
-1 General
-2 Data Service Unit — Private Line
-3 Data Service Unit — Switched Service

595-0 INDEX

♣ 595-000-000 19 Numerical Index — Division 595 — 500 Type Service Units and Sets for Digital Systems/Services

595-1 GENERAL

595-100 Channel Service Unit

595-100-100 2 550A Type — Description

595-100-180 1 550A Type — Summarizing Specification

595-100-200 4 550A Type — Installation and Connections

595-100-300 2 550A Type — Maintenance

Add 595-100-500 1
595-100-500 4 550A Type — Test Procedures

595-2 DATA SERVICE UNIT — PRIVATE LINE

595-200-100 2 500A Type — Description and Operation

595-200-101 1 500B Type Data Service Unit — Description and Operation — Digital Data System

595-200-180 1 500A Type — Summarizing Specification

595-200-200 4 500A Type — Installation and Connections

595-200-201 1 500B Type Data Service Unit — Installation and Connections — Digital Data System

595-200-300 2 500A Type — Maintenance

595-200-301 1 500B Type Data Service Unit — Maintenance — Digital Data System

595-200-500 5 500A Type — Test Procedures

595-200-501 1 500B Type Data Service Unit — Test Procedures — Digital Data System

595-3 DATA SERVICE UNIT — SWITCHED SERVICE

595-300-100 2 Switched Digital Data System — 501A Type — Description and Operation

595-300-180 1 501A Type Data Service Unit (DSU) and Data Auxiliary Set 821A Type — Summarizing Specification — Switched Digital Data System — Data Systems

595-300-200 2 Switched Digital Data System — 501A Type — Installation and Connections

595-300-300 1 501A Type — Maintenance

595-300-500 2 Switched Digital Data System — 501A Type — Test Procedures

DIVISION 596 — 600 SERIES DATA SETS AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES

596-000 Indexes

✥ 596-000-000 42 Numerical Index — Division 596 — 600 Series Data Sets and Associated Services

596-010 601 Type

596-010-100 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Identification and Operation

596-010-200 8 Transmitter-Receiver — Installation and Connection

596-010-300 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance

596-010-500 2 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

596-011 602A Type

596-011-100 3 602A1 Transmitter-Receiver — Identification and Operation

596-011-200 4 602A1 Transmitter-Receiver — Installation and Connections

596-011-300 4 602A1 Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance

596-011-500 5 602A1 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

596-012 603A Type

596-012-100 3 For Transmission of Medical Analog Data — Description and Operation

Add 596-012-150 1
596-012-150 2 For Transmission of Medical Analog Data — Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information

596-012-200 4 For Transmission of Medical Analog Data — Installation

596-012-300 3 For Transmission of Medical Analog Data — Maintenance

596-012-500 3 For Transmission of Medical Analog Data — Test Procedures

596-013 603B Type

596-013-100 3 Description and Operation

596-013-200 3 Installation Instructions

596-013-300 3 Maintenance

Add 596-013-500 1
596-013-500 3 Test Procedures

596-014 603D Type

596-014-100 2 Description and Operation

596-014-200 1 Installation Instructions

596-014-300 1 Maintenance

596-014-500 1 Test Procedures

596-015 602B Type

596-015-100 1 Identification and Operation

596-015-200 1 Installation

596-015-300 1 Maintenance

596-015-500 2 Test Procedures

596-016 602C Type

596-016-100 5 Transmitter-Receiver

Add 596-016-200 1
596-016-200 4 Transmitter-Receiver — Installation and Connections

596-016-300 3 Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance

596-016-500 3 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

596-017 604A Type

596-017-100 3 Description and Operation

596-017-200 3 Installation and Connections

596-017-300 1 Maintenance

596-017-500 2 Test Procedures

596-018 604B-Type

596-018-100 2 Description and Operation

596-018-200 2 Installation and Connections

596-018-300 1 Maintenance

596-018-500 2 Test Procedures

596-019 604E-Type

596-019-100 1 Description

596-019-200 1 Installation and Connections

596-019-300 1 Maintenance

596-019-500 1 Test Procedures

596-020 602D Type

596-020-100 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Description and Operation

596-020-180 1 Transmitter/Receiver Summarizing Specifications Data Systems Stations

596-020-200 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Installation and Connections

596-020-300 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Maintenance

596-020-500 1 Transmitter-Receiver — Test Procedures

DIVISION 598 — 800 SERIES AUXILIARY EQUIPMENTS

598-000 Indexes

◆ 598-000-000 97 Numerical Index — Division 598 — 800 Series Auxiliary Equipments

598-010 801A Type

Add 598-010-100 1
598-010-100 3 Data Auxiliary Sets 801A1, 801A2, 801A3, and 801A4 for Automatic Calling — Description and Operation

598-010-101 2 Data Auxiliary Sets 801A5 and 801A6 for Automatic Calling — Description and Operation

598-010-151 1 Data Auxiliary Sets 801A5 and 801A6 for Automatic Calling — Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information

Add 598-010-200 1
598-010-200 3 Data Auxiliary Sets 801A1, 801A2, 801A3 and 801A4 for Automatic Calling — Installation and Connections

598-010-201 2 Data Auxiliary Sets 801A5 and 801A6 for Automatic Calling — Installation and Connections

598-010-300 2 Data Auxiliary Sets 801A1, 801A2, 801A3, and 801A4 for Automatic Calling, Maintenance

598-010-301 1 Data Auxiliary Sets 801A5 and 801A6 for Automatic Calling — Maintenance

598-010-500 4 Data Auxiliary Set 801A1, 801A2, 801A3, and 801A4 for Automatic Calling, Test Procedure

598-010-501 2 Data Auxiliary Sets 801A5 and 801A6 for Automatic Calling — Test Procedures

598-012 801C Type

598-012-100 2 Data Auxiliary Sets 801C1 and 801C2 for Automatic Calling — Identification and Operation

598-012-101 3 Data Auxiliary Sets 801C3 and 801C4 — Description and Operation

598-012-102 1 Data Auxiliary Set 801C-1 1/2 — Description and Operation

598-012-150 3 Data Auxiliary Sets 801C1 and 801C2 for Automatic Calling — Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information

Add 598-012-151 1
598-012-151 1 Data Auxiliary Sets 801C3 and 801C4 for Automatic Calling — Theory of Operation and Supplementary Information

598-012-200 2 Data Auxiliary Sets 801C1 and 801C2 for Automatic Calling — Installation

598-012-201 3 Data Auxiliary Sets 801C3 and 801C4 — Installation and Connections

Add 598-012-202 1
598-012-202 2 Data Auxiliary Set 801C List-Type — Installation and Connections

Add 598-012-300 1
598-012-300 1 Data Auxiliary Sets 801C1 and 801C2 for Automatic Calling — Maintenance

598-012-301 2 Data Auxiliary Sets 801C3 and 801C4 — Maintenance

598-012-500 3 Data Auxiliary Sets 801C1 and 801C2 for Automatic Calling — Test Procedures

598-012-501 3 Data Auxiliary Sets 801C3 and 801C4 — Test Procedures

598-012-502 1 Data Auxiliary Set 801C-1 1/2 — Test Procedures

598-025 803A Type

598-025-100 2 Data Auxiliary Set 803A1 and 803A2 Line and Test Circuit — Identification and Operation

598-030 804A-Type

Add 598-030-100 1
598-030-100 9 Data Auxiliary Set (804W) — Description and Operation

598-031 804B-Type

598-031-100 4 Data Auxiliary Set 804B1 for Line Control — Identification and Connections

598-034 809B-Type

598-034-100 3 Description and Operation

598-036 806A-Type

598-036-100 3 Description and Operation

598-036-200 7 Installation

598-036-300 1 Maintenance

598-036-500 3 Test Procedures

598-039 804C-Type

598-039-100 1 Identification and Operation

598-039-200 1 Installation

598-039-300 1 Maintenance

598-039-500 1 Test Procedures

598-040 819A-Type

598-040-100 1 Identification and Operation

598-041 816-Type

598-041-100 1 Description and Operation

598-041-200 3 Installation and Connection

598-041-300 1 Maintenance

598-041-500 1 Test Procedures

598-042 806B-Type

Add 598-042-100 1
598-042-100 3 Description and Operation

598-043 804E-Type

598-043-100 1 Identification

598-044 820C-Type

598-044-100 1 Identification

598-046 820A- and B-Type

598-046-100 2 Data Auxiliary Set 820A-Type — Identification

598-046-101 2 Data Auxiliary Set 820B-Type — Identification

598-046-110 1 Data Auxiliary Set 82085 — Description and Operation

598-046-210 1 Data Auxiliary Set 82085 — Installation

598-046-310 1 Data Auxiliary Set 82085 — Maintenance

598-046-510 1 Data Auxiliary Set 82085 — Test Procedures

598-048 804G Type

598-048-100 3 Description and Operation

598-049 811B-Type

598-049-100 2 Description and Operation

Add 598-049-200 2
598-049-200 2 Installation

598-049-300 2 Maintenance

598-049-500 2 Test Procedures

598-053 804J-Type

598-053-100 3 Identification

598-055 804K Type

598-055-100 2 Identification

598-056 804L Type

598-056-100 1 Description and Operation

598-056-200 2 Installation and Connections

598-056-300 1 Maintenance

598-056-500 1 Test Procedures

598-057 804M Type

598-057-100 1 Identification and Connections

598-058 820D Type

598-058-100 4 Identification

598-059 820E-Type

598-059-100 2 Identification

598-060 824A1 and B1 DAS (Data Recognizer) — D.S. 303

598-060-100 2 Data Auxiliary Set 824A-Type — 50 Kilobit Data Recognizer for CPE User — Description

598-060-101 1 Data Auxiliary Set 824B-Type — 18.75 Kilobit Data Recognizer — Description

598-060-200 2 Data Auxiliary Set 824A Type — 50 Kilobit Data Recognizer for COAM Equipment — Installation and Connections

598-060-201 1 Data Auxiliary Set 824B-Type — 18.75 Kilobit Data Recognizer — Installation and Connection

598-060-300 1 Data Auxiliary Set 824A-Type — 50 Kilobit Data Recognizer — Maintenance

598-060-500 2 Data Auxiliary Set 824A-Type — 50 Kilobit Data Recognizer for COAM Equipment Use — Test Procedures

598-061 804P

598-061-100 1 804P5, 6, 7, and 8 — Identification

598-063 811D Type

598-063-100 1 Data Auxiliary Set 811D1 — Identification and Operation

598-063-200 1 Data Auxiliary Set 811D1 — Installation and Connections

598-063-300 1 Data Auxiliary Set 811D1 — Maintenance

598-063-500 1 Data Auxiliary Set 811D1 — Test Procedures

598-064 820G (Includes 804N5 and 804R5)

598-064-100 2 Identification

598-064-180 1 Summarizing Specification — Data Systems — Station

598-066 804N

598-066-100 2 804N1, 804N2, and 804N4 — Identification

598-066-101 1 804N3 and 804N5 — Identification

598-067 804R

Add 598-067-100 1
598-067-100 2 804R2, 804R3, and 804R4 — Identification

598-067-101 2 804R5 and 804R7

598-068 806C (with 82085 and CPT and ESS-ADF)

598-068-100 1 Data Auxiliary Set 806C1 — Identification

598-070 811F

598-070-100 1 Description and Operation

598-070-200 1 Installation and Connection

598-070-300 1 Maintenance

Add 598-070-500 1
598-070-500 1 Test Procedures

598-073 811G-L1

598-073-100 1 Identification

598-074 811H-L1

598-074-100 1 Identification

598-075 803E1

598-075-100 1 Identification

598-076 804T

598-076-100 2 Identification

598-077 806D

598-077-100 2 Identification

598-078 811J-L1

598-078-100 1 Identification

598-080 828A and 828C

598-080-100 3 828A — Description and Operation

Add 598-080-101 1
598-080-101 1 Description and Operation

598-080-180 1 Data Service Units for 4-Wire Private Line Summarizing Specification — Data Systems

598-080-181 1 Data Service Unit for 4-Wire Voiceband Data Transmission — Summarizing Specification — Data Systems

598-080-200 3 828A — Installation and Connections

598-080-201 2 Installation and Connections

598-080-501 3 828A — Maintenance and Test Procedures

598-080-501 1 Maintenance and Test Procedures

598-081 820J-Type

598-081-100 2 Identification

598-082 829-Type

598-082-100 3 Channel Interface Units — Voiceband Private Line Channels — Description

598-082-200 3 Channel Interface Units — Voiceband Private Line Channels — Installation and Connections

598-082-500 3 Channel Interface Units — Voiceband Private Line Channels — Test Procedures

598-083 830 Through 839 Series

598-083-100 1 830A — Identification

598-083-101 1 831A — Identification

598-083-102 1 830B — Identification

598-083-103 1 830C — Description, Installation and Test Procedures

598-083-104 1 832A(1) — Processor Controlled Alarm Circuit — Description, Installation and Test Procedures

598-083-105 2 833A Data Station — Description — Select A Station Service

▲ ◆ 598-083-106 1 DATAPHONE Select A Station — 833A Data Station

598-088-107 1 Identification

598-088-180 1 832A — DATAPHONE Select-A-Station Service Summarizing Specification

598-084 820K Through Z Series

598-084-101 2 820I Type — Identification

598-085 821-Type

598-085-100 2 Switched Digital Data System — 821A Type — Identification

598-087 806E

598-087-100 2 806F1 and 218A Power Unit — Identification

598-088 801CR

598-088-100 1 801CR-11/2 — Description and Operation

598-088-200 1 801CR-11/2 — Installation and Connections

598-088-500 1 801CR-11/2 — Test Procedures

598-089 828D

598-089-100 1 828D — Description and Installation

DIVISION 620 — OUTSIDE PLANT — GENERAL

620-000 Indexes

◆620-000-000 R1 Numerical Index — Division 620 — Outside Plant General

620-000-005 2) Formated Alphabetical Index — Construction and Maintenance — Outside Plant

620-020 General Information

620-020-005 1 Cable Sheath Openings — Reporting of Openings and Closures to the Cable Test Desk

620-020-020 3 Signals for Use by Outside Plant Forces

620-040 Symbols and Abbreviations

620-040-011 4 General

620-040-012 3 Poles and Associated Equipment

620-040-013 4 Wire

620-040-014 3 Underground Conduit and Manholes — Building Conduit and Housings

620-040-015 8 Cable, Cable Terminals, Closures and Interfaces

620-040-016 5 Loading Coil Cases, Capacitors, Protectors, Networks and Inductors

620-040-017 3 Carrier Systems

620-040-018 2 Cable Pressurization Systems

620-040-019 1 Closed Circuit Television Systems

620-040-020 1 Outside Plant Abbreviations — General

620-050 Construction Administration

620-050-005 2 ED-01 Drawings — Outside Plant Systems

620-050-010 2 Construction Force Management System — General

♣620-050-011 2 Standard Time Increments — Description and Application — Construction Force Management System

620-050-012 2 Construction Force Management System — Construction Management Center

620-050-013 1 Construction Force Management System — Job Scheduling and Dispatching

620-050-014 1 Construction Force Management System — Field Administration

620-050-015 1 Construction Force Management System — Administration of Overtime Hours

620-050-020 3 Cable Transfer Administration Plan (CTAP)
Appendix 1 2 Service Codes

620-050-021 1 Cable Transfer Procedures — No. 1 ESS Office — Delayed Order Mailing

620-050-030 2 Quality Review Plan — Administration and Procedures

620-050-031 2 Quality Review Plan — Inspection Reference Material

620-050-100 1 Operational Reviews for Outside Plant Construction Forces

620-050-101 1 General Description — Mechanized Standard Time Increment Calculation (MSTIC)

620-050-102 1 Mechanized Standard Time Increment Calculation (MSTIC) — Placing Program

620-050-103 1 Mechanized Standard Time Increment Calculation (MSTIC) — Splicing Program

620-050-104 1 Mechanized Standard Time Increment Calculation (MSTIC) — Data Management and Reports Generation Programs

620-060 Cable, Maintenance Administration

620-060-020 2 Cable Repair Force Management Plan — Ordering Information

620-060-025 1 Trouble Analysis for Cable Maintenance — Ordering Information

620-060-030 1 Quality Control for Cable Maintenance

620-060-510 3 Joint Utility Coordination and Damage Prevention Plan for Below-Ground Facilities (One Call) System

620-060-511 1 Subsurface Facilities — Standard Marking and Staking Procedures

620-070 Vehicles — Tools and Materials

620-070-110 1 Standard Loading and Restocking of Tools and Materials — Splicing Vehicles

620-100) General Precautions
620-120)

620-100-005 1 Hazards for Outside Plant Cables That Penetrate Building Floors and Walls—Methods and Materials

620-100-010 1 Occupational Exposure to Lead Cable Removal

620-100-011 1 Minimum Approach Distances to Exposed Energized Power Conductors

620-100-015 1 Protective Measures for Working in the Vicinity of Extra High Voltage Power Lines

620-102-010 2 Underground and Buried Work

620-103-010 1 Electrical Protection When Using Portable AC Operated Tools and Equipment

620-103-010 7 8-Voltage Tester — Use on Joint-Use Poles and Other Equipment

620-131) Climbing Poles, Safeguards
620-134)

620-131-010 4 Precautions to Be Taken Before Climbing Poles or Working From Strand or Pole-Supported Equipment

620-134-010 1 Unstepped Poles

620-134-020 1 Stepped Poles

620-135 Guarding Work Areas

620-135-010 6 Warning Devises—Use

Add 620-135-100 1
620-135-100 6 Standard Warning Devices — Description and Use

620-140 Testing Manhole Atmosphere

620-140-501 10 Testing and Ventilating Manholes

620-145 Gasoline in Manholes

620-145-010 3 Petroleum Products in Underground Conduit Systems — Removal Procedures

620-150 Manhole Covers

620-150-010 4 Manhole Covers — Removing and Replacing

620-200) Clearances
620-239)

620-210-011 2 Clearances and Separations for Aerial Plant — General

620-210-012 3 Clearances for Telephone Poles and Stubs

620-249 Clearance Attachments

620-249-011 1 Clearance Attachments for Aerial Crossings — General

620-300 Aerial Railroad Crossings

620-300-011 3 Aerial Railroad Crossings

620-310 Tree Pruning

620-310-100 2 Tree Pruning Tools

620-310-200 2 Tree Trimming and Pruning Methods

620-315 Brush Spraying

620-315-100 2 Brush Spraying

DIVISION 621 — POLE LINES

621-0 Indexes and General Information
-2 Poles
-3 Crossarms and Brackets
-4 Guys

621-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

621-000 Indexes

♠ 621-000-000 61 Numerical Index — Division 621 — Pole Lines

621-020 General Information — Pole Lines

621-020-013 6 Ordering, Delivery, Storage, and Markings on Poles and Stubs

621-020-111 5 Dimensions and Weights of New Poles and Reinforcing Stubs

621-2 POLES

621-200 Poles — General

621-200-011 2 Locating, Preparing, and Sod Braring

621-200-200 2 Placing Poles — Unloading Poles at Sidings

621-200-203 2 Loading and Binding Poles on Pole Trailers

621-200-205 2 Markings and Insignia

621-205 Poles — Erecting

Add 621-205-010 1
621-205-010 8 Placing or Removing Poles Near Electric Power Wires

621-205-200 2 Erecting Poles and Stubs

621-205-211 3 Placing Pole Braces and H Fixtures

621-205-215 2 Installing Lightning Protection

621-210 Stepping Poles

621-210-012 1 General

621-215 Pole Line Inspection

621-215-011 6 Use of Tables of Minimum Circumferences at Critical Sections — Use of Pole Inspection Rule

621-215-015 5 Inspection of Poles

621-220 Poles — Removal

621-220-011 3 Salvage of Used Poles

621-220-200 2 Pole Removal

621-295 Pole Maintenance

621-295-300 7 Preservative Treatment of Standing Poles

621-295-305 3 Reinforcement

621-295-320 2 Pole Replacing

621-3 CROSSARMS AND BRACKETS

621-300 Exchange Crossarms

Add 621-300-100 1
621-300-100 2 Exchange Crossarms

621-305 Carrier Crossarms

Add 621-305 100 1
621-305 100 2 Carrier Crossarms

621-308 Insulator Pins and Wood Pole Brackets

621-308-100 2 Insulator Pins

621-310 Equipping Crossarms

621-310-200 2 Equipping Crossarms

621-315 Placing Crossarms

621-315-200 2 Placing Crossarms

621-4 GUYS

621-400 Anchors and Guys, General

621-400-011 3 Guying — Definitions

621-400-013 5 Guying — Use of Guy Rule — Sizes of Guys

621-400-015 3 Guying — Insulated Wires

621-405 Grounding or Insulating Guys

Add 621-405-201 1
621-405-201 4 Guying — Methods of Insulating

621-410 Placing Guys

621-410-200 5 Guying — Methods of Installation

621-410-206 3 Guying — Aerial Cable Lines

621-410-212 3 Guying — Open-Wire Lines

Add 621-410-220 1
621-410-220 3 Guying — Sidewalk Anchor Guys

621-415 Placing Anchors

621-415-011 1 Patent Guy Anchors — General

621-415-200 4 Patent Guy Anchors — Expanding Anchors

621-415-201 1 Screw-Type Anchors

621-415-202 1 Patent Guy Anchors — Swamp Anchors

621-415-203 2 Patent Guy Anchors — Plate Anchors

621-415-204 2 C Guy Anchors (AT 8891) — Power Installation

621-415-211 3 Nonpatent Anchors — Plank Anchors

621-415-215 3 Rock Anchors — Placing

621-415-217 5 Guying — Extending Length of or Adding Additional Eye to Existing Guy Rods

621-420 Removal of Guys and Anchors

621-420-241 2 Removal of Guys and Anchors

DIVISION 622 — CONDUIT, MANHOLES AND CABLE VAULTS

622-0 Indexes and General Information
-1 Precautions
-3 Main Conduit
-4 Subsidiary Conduit
-5 Manholes
-6 Conduit for Service Connections
-7 Cable Vaults

622-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

622-000 Indexes

◆ 622-000-000 59 Numerical Index — Division 622 — Conduit, Manholes and Cable Vaults

622-020 General

622-020-020 3 Conduit and Manhole Construction

622-020-100 5 Conduit and Conduit Couplings — Description

622-1 PRECAUTIONS

622-100-010 2 Conduit and Manholes

622-3 MAIN CONDUIT

622-300 Main Conduit, General

622-300-205 1 Special Construction

622-300-211 1 Reinforcing

622-300-300 2 Restoration and Rearrangement

622-315 Main Conduit, Steel

622-315-200 1 Steel Pipe — Laying

622-340 Main Conduit, Plastic

622-340-200 4 B Plastic Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) and B Polypropylene Conduit — Concrete Encased

622-340-201 4 C Plastic Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) and C Polypropylene Conduit — Direct Buried in Soil

622-395 Main Conduit, Repair

622-395-300 1 Conduit Repair

622-4 SUBSIDIARY CONDUIT

622-400-100 3 Fittings — Description and Use

622-400-200 1 Laying

622-400-211 1 Terminating

622-400-300 2 Repairing

622-5 MANHOLES

622-500 Manholes, General

622-500-011 4 General

622-500-020 1 Identification

622-500-300 1 Repairing

622-505 Manholes, Concrete — Cast in Place

622-505-210 2 Construction

622-506 Manholes, Precast Concrete

622-506-050 1 Controlled Environment Vaults (CEVs) — Description

622-506-051 1 24-Foot Controlled Environment Vault (CEV) — Description

622-506-100 2 38 Y Types — Description

622-506-200 2 38Y-Type Installation

622-506-225 1 16-Foot Controlled Environment Vault (CEV) — Installation

622-506-226 1 16-Foot Controlled Environment Vault (CEV) — Operation and Maintenance

622-506-227 1 24-Foot Controlled Environment Vault (CEV) — Installation

622-506-228 1 24-Foot Controlled Environment Vault (CEV) — Operation and Maintenance

622-506-230 1 Below Ground Electronics Remote Terminal (BERT) — Installation — SLC-96 Carrier System

622-506-235 2 Concrete Hut ED-7C285-30 — Description and Installation

622-507 Manholes, Hardened Systems

622-507-100 2 Precast Manholes for Hardened Systems — General

622-507-206 3 C and D Precast Manholes

622-507-216 3 F and G Precast Manholes

622-507-226 1 K and L Precast Manholes

622-507-236 1 Cast-in-Place — Construction

622-510 Manholes, Brick

622-510-200 1 Construction

622-512 Manholes, Sealing Conduit Entrances

622-512-200 2 Sealing Walls at Conduit Entrances

622-520 Manhole, Hardware

Add 622-520-100 1
622-520-100 7 Manholes — Equipping

622-520-111 1 Loading Manhole Racking

622-520-201 4 Extension Rings — Description and Use

622-6 CONDUIT FOR SERVICE CONNECTIONS

622-600-011 1 General

622-600-012 1 Locating Pen

622-600-200 1 Placing and Terminating Ducts

622-600-202 1 Placing Conduit Bases

622-7 CABLE VAULTS

622-700-100 1 Central Office Cable Vaults — List of Unused Material

622-700-102 1 KS 21947 Cable Penetration Module — Description and Fire Sealing Procedures

622-700-200 1 Central Office Cable Vaults — Construction of Unistrut Frame

---

DIVISION 623 — OPEN WIRE

623-000 Indexes and General Information

◆ 623-000-000 12 Numerical Index — Division 623 — Open Wire

623-020) Open Wire — General
623-031)

623-020-011 1 General

623-020-013 1 Crossarm Pin Numbering

623-020-015 1 Weights

623-030-100 1 Glass Insulators — Description and Use

623-030-101 1 Shock Resistant Insulators — Description and Use

623-030-103 1 B Vibration Dampers — Description and Use

623-030-105 4 Sleeves for Joining Line

623-030-200 1 Rolled Sleeve Joints

623-030-201 2 Pressed Sleeve Joints

623-030-205 1 Installation Wrenches

623-030-206 5 Bridging Sleeves

623-030-211 3 Open Wire — D Type Wire

623-030-212 1 B Wire Spacer — Placing

623-030-213 2 L Wire Guard — Placing

623-100) Open Wire Stringing — Precautions
623-104)

623-100-010 2 General

623-101-010 2 Electric Light or Power Crossings

623-102-010 2 Lines in Joint Use or Near Power Lines

623-103-010 1 Jointly Used Poles and Power Crossings — Prevention of Flip Ups at Low Poles

623-104-010 1 Crossing Noncarrying Wire

623-190) Drainage and Inductors
623-195)

623-190-200 1 104 Type Protector

623-190-201 1 108 Type Protectors

623-190-220 1 Short Circuiting Relay Protectors — Issue

623-195-205 1 116-Type Protectors

623-195-210 1 118A Protector

623-200 Open Wire — Transposing, General

623-200-011 1 Transpositions — General

623-200-200 3 Transposing on 4 Volt Point Transposition Brackets

623-200-205 2 Span Transpositions — E Tandem Transposition Bracket

623-200-206 1 Span Transpositions — Span Transposition Bracket

623-200-207 1 Span Transpositions — B Span Transpositions Bracket and B Transpositions — Spacer Bracket

623-200-211 1 Transposing Working Circuits

623-200-215 1 Installation of RS Copper Sleeves

623-205 Open Wire — R Type Transpositions

623-205-011 3 R Type Transpositions — General

623-205-012 3 R1-5 Transpositions — Application

623-205-013 2 R4-5 Transpositions — Application

623-205-014 2 R1-6 Type Transpositions — Application

623-205-015 1 R1C-5 Transpositions — Application

623-205-016 1 R1C-6 Transpositions — Application

623-205-200 1 R-Type Transpositions — Placing Wire

623-210 Open Wire — Stringing Wire

623-210-200 2 Not Point Transposed

623-210-202 1 Use of Wire Reel Brake

623-210-205 1 Moving Reels — General

623-210-206 1 Moving Reels — Non-Joint Use Lines

623-210-207 1 Moving Reels — Jointly Used Lines and Power Crossings

623-215 Open Wire — Tensioning

623-215-200 2 Tensioning

623-220 Open Wire — Stringing Sags

623-220-011 4 General

623-220-012 1 Copper or Steel Line Wire

623-220-013 1 Copper — Steel Line Wire

623-220-014 2 H Steel Line Wire — 104 Copper Steel Line Wire

623-220-015 3 E Steel Line Wire

623-230 Open Wire — Dead-Ending

623-230-201 6 Dead Ending

623-235 Open Wire — Tying

623-235-011 1 General

623-235-202 1 Position of Wire on Insulator

623-235-203 1 Spiral and Modified Spiral Ties

623-235-204 1 Standard, Modified Horseshoe and Horseshoe Ties

623-300 Open Wire — Bridling

623-300-201 2 Bridling Rings

623-300-202 2 Bridling to Line Wire

623-310 Open Wire — Side Leads

623-310-201 1 Side Lead Terminations

623-400 Open Wire — Long Spans

623-400-201 1 Nonicatenary Long Span Construction

623-400-211 1 Catenary Long Span Construction

623-500 Open Wire — Removal

623-500-[illegible] 2 [illegible]

623-800 Open Wire — Inspection

623-800-600 1 Inspecting

623-820 Open Wire — Repair and Restoration

623-820-300 1 Repairing

623-820-301 1 Emergency Restoration of Service

623-820-302 2 Restoration of Carrier Circuits — Use [illegible] Auto Transformer With HC Drop Wire

DIVISION 624 — MULTIPLE WIRE

624-000 Indexes

♠ 624-000-000 22 Numerical Index — Division 624 — Multiple Wire

624-070 Clearance for Multiple Wire

624-070-017 1 Clearance for Multiple Line Wire in the Trainee Loading Area

DIVISION 626 — CABLES, WIRE, AND APPARATUS — GENERAL

626-0 Indexes and General Information
-1 Standard 83n F/M Pulp and Plastic Insulated Conductor Cables
-2 Cable Description, Sizes and Reel Lengths
-3 Aerial and Buried Wire
-5 Standard Connectorized Cable
-7 Cable Characteristics, Physical
-8 Nonstandard-Limited Availability (NS-LA)

626-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

626-000 Indexes

◆ 626-000-000 4 Numerical Index — Division 626 — Cables — General

626-000-005 2 CAD Cable Descriptions — Numerical and Permuted Indexes — Outside Plant Cables

626-020 General

Add 626-020-002 1
626-020-002 1 CAD Cable Descriptions — Microfilm Distribution System and Ordering Information — Outside Plant Cable

626-020-006 1 Cable Conductors

626-020-007 1 Metallic Shields and Sheaths — Resistance

626-020-009 1 PIC and Pulp-Insulated Exchange Cable — Shipping Procedures — General

626-020-010 1 Feeder and Distribution Cables — Selection

626-020-011 5 Designations for Cable Conductors, Conductor Insulations, Sheaths, and Protective Coverings

Add 626-020-020 1
626-020-020 3 Standard Plastic Sheaths

626-020-021 1 Superseded Plastic Sheaths

626-020-050 1 Provision of End Seals, End Caps, Pulling Eyes, Bond Wires, Air Pressure, and Reel Protection

626-020-101 3 Empty Reels — Loading Arrangements

626-020-200 3 Removing and Placing Lags on Cable Reels — Bundling Lags and Associated Reel Accessories

626-021 Service Wire-Reels

626-021-101 1 Large Capacity Reels of Wire — Handling Methods

626-030 Cable Packaging and Shipping Information

626-030-005 1 Cable Shipping Reels — Description, Dimensions, and Weights

626-1 STANDARD 83nF/M PULP AND PLASTIC INSULATED CONDUCTOR CABLES

626-100 Standard 83nF/M Pulp-Insulated Conductor Cables

626-100-006 5 CD and DD Series of Multiunit Pulp (MUP) Cable — Description, Use, and Reel Lengths

626-101 Standard 83nF/M Plastic-Insulated Conductor Cables

626-101-005 5 Air Core Polyethylene-Insulated Nonscreened and Screened Cables — Description, Use, and Reel Lengths

Add 626-101-010 1
626-101-010 4 Waterproof Nonscreened and Screened Plastic-Insulated Cables — Description, Use, and Reel Lengths

626-101-015 3 Waterproof CGAW Plastic-Insulated Conductor (PIC) — High-Dielectric Strength Cables — Description, Use, and Reel Lengths

626-101-030 2 PIC and Pulp Steampath Cables — Description, Use, and Reel Lengths

626-105 Standard LOCAP Carrier Cables

626-105-007 2 MAT MCR Cable — Description, Use, and Reel Lengths

626-105-008 2 ICOT (MTM and MCM) T1/T1C Carrier Cables — Description, Use, and Reel Lengths

626-107 Standard Miscellaneous Cables

Add 626-107-005 1
626-107-005 1 PE-PVC Insulated Terminating Cables — 22- and 24-Gauge

626-107-006 2 AR-Series Riser Cables Description, Use, and Reel Lengths

626-108 Standard Lightguide Cables

626-108-101 2 FGA1 Type Lightguide Cable and 8 Interduct (AT 8934) — Description, Use, and Reel Lengths

626-2 CABLE DESCRIPTION, SIZES AND REEL LENGTHS

626-200 Cable Sizes and Reel Lengths

626-200-114 4 PIC Cables — CA-1727 Type

626-200-135 3 CCTV Coaxial Cable

Add 626-200-136 1
626-200-136 2 SS (Serrated Seam) 0.375-Inch Coaxial Cables

626-200-137 1 Video Pair Cables

626-200-138 1 Nonloaded Composite Exchange Cables

626-3 AERIAL AND BURIED WIRE

626-300-100 5 Description

626-300-126 3 Aerial Service Wire — Signal and Multiple Pair — Description

626-5 STANDARD CONNECTORIZED CABLE

626-500-101 3 Connectorized Exchange Cable Splicing (CONECS) System ("CONECS")

626-500-105 2 80-Type Cabinet — Coding Scheme, Ordering Information, and Lettering Guidelines

626-500-125 3 40-Type Cabinets — Hardware and Materials

626-7 CABLE CHARACTERISTICS — PHYSICAL

General

626-759-005 2 Index of Cable CA Drawing

Add 626-759-020 1
626-759-020 1 Lead Sheaths

Add 626-759-025 1
626-759-025 3 Outer Protection — Buried, Underground, and Aerial — Description and Use

626-759-030 2 Wire Armor Protection

626-759-040 1 Cable Diameters and Weights

626-759-050 1 Cable Reels — Capacity of Land and Wire-Armored (Submarine) Cable Reels

Standard Exchange Cables

Add 626-759-130 1
626-759-130 2 Standard Nonquadded Composite Exchange Cables

626-759-131 1 Superseded Nonquadded Composite — Exchange Cables

626-759-152 2 PIC Cable — 19-Gauge 0.066 uf — Type CA-1727

626-759-157 2 Polyethylene-Insulated Conductor (Air Core) Cable — 17 Gauge 83nF-Type AHC

626-759-158 2 Polyethylene-Insulated Conductor (Air Core) Cable — 20 Gauge 83nF-Type AHD

626-759-171 2 Superseded Textile and Plastic Insulated Terminating and Riser Cables

626-759-190 3 Standard Video Pair Cables

626-759-191 1 Replacement Video Pair Cables

626-759-192 1 Superseded Video Pair Cable

626-759-195 1 Standard Stub Cables

626-759-196 1 Superseded Stub Cables

Coaxial Cables for TV Service

626-759-201 3 Disc Insulated — For CATV and CCTV

626-759-202 1 Expanded Insulation — For CATV and CCTV

626-759-203 2 Solid Insulation — For CATV and CCTV

Wire Armored Cables

626-759-250 2 Exchange Type

Toll Cables

626-759-300 4 Quadded Toll Cable — General

Add 626-759-301 1
626-759-301 2 Standard Quadded Cables

Add 626-759-302 2
626-759-302 2 Superseded Quadded and Nonquadded Toll Cables

626-759-303 2 Superseded Spiral Four Disc-Insulated Quadded Cable

626-759-304 2 Building-Out Cables

626-759-305 2 24-Gauge Quadded Protective Cables

626-759-306 2 Emergency Toll Cable — 22-Gauge Quads

626-759-350 3 Standard SS (Serrated Seam) Coaxial Toll Cables

626-759-351 1 Replacement SS (Serrated Seam) Coaxial (0.375-Inch)

626-759-352 1 Superseded SS (Serrated Seam) 0.270- and 0.375-Inch — Coaxial Toll Cables

Superseded Exchange Cables

626-759-400 1 Superseded Exchange Cables

626-759-406 8 Exchange Cables — 19 Gauge Cable — Type NH

626-759-408 1 Exchange Cables — 19 Gauge Cable — Type ANB

626-759-409 2 Exchange Cables — 19-Gauge Cable — Type DNB

626-759-410 2 Exchange Cables — 19-Gauge Cable — Type GNB

626-759-415 2 Exchange Cables — 19-Gauge Cable — Type CBN

626-759-416 2 Exchange Cables — 19-Gauge Cable — Type ENB

626-759-417 2 Exchange Cables — 19 Gauge Cable — Type FNB

626-759-425 2 Exchange Cables — 22-Gauge Cable — Type BSA

626-759-426 2 Exchange Cables — 22-Gauge Cable — Type CSA

626-759-427 2 Exchange Cables — 22-Gauge Cable — Type DSA

626-759-428 2 Exchange Cables — 22-Gauge Cable — Type ESA

626-759-429 2 Service Cables

626-759-440 2 Exchange Cables — 24-Gauge Cable — Type ASM

626-759-441 1 Exchange Cables — 24-Gauge Cable — Type BSM

626-759-442 2 Exchange Cables — 24-Gauge Cable — Type CSM

626-759-443 2 Exchange Cables — 24-Gauge Cable — Type DSM

626-759-444 1 Exchange Cables — 24-Gauge Cable — Type ESM

626-759-445 1 Exchange Cables — 24-Gauge Cable — Type FSM

626-759-461 2 Exchange Cables — 26 Gauge Cable — Type AST

626-759-461 9 Exchange Cables — 26 Gauge Cable — Type BST

626-759-462 1 Exchange Cables — 26 Gauge Cable — Type CST

626-759-463 1 Exchange Cables — 26 Gauge Cable — Type DST

626-759-470 1 Exchange Cables — 28 Gauge Cable — Type SW

626-759-481 1 Exchange Cables — 17 Gauge Aluminum Cable — Type ANC

626-759-482 1 Exchange Cables — 20-Gauge Aluminum Cable — Type AND

626-759-483 1 Exchange Cables — 22 Gauge Aluminum Cable — Type AST

626-759-490 3 Superseded Plastic Insulated Conductor (Air Core) Cable — General

626-759-491 1 Superseded Plastic Insulated Conductor (Air Core) PIC — Cable 19 Gauge 83 mil

626-759-492 1 Superseded Plastic Insulated Conductor (Air Core) PIC — Cable 19-Gauge 66mil

626-759-493 1 Superseded Plastic Insulated Conductor (Air Core) PIC — Cable 22 Gauge

626-759-494 1 Superseded Plastic Insulated Conductor (Air Core) PIC — Cable 24 Gauge 83mil

626-759-495 1 Superseded Plastic Insulated Conductor (Air Core) PIC — Cable 26 Gauge 83mil

626-759-496 1 Superseded Plastic Insulated Conductor (Air Core) PIC — Cable Self Supporting Type

626-8 NONSTANDARD-LIMITED AVAILABILITY (NS-LA)

626-800-090 3 Nonscreened and Screened Pulp-Insulated Conductor Cables — Description, Use, and Reel Lengths

626-800-095 1 Screened, Air Core, and Waterproof Plastic-Insulation Conductor Cable — Description, Use, and Reel Lengths — Nonstandard/Limited Availability (NS/LA)

DIVISION 627 — AERIAL, BLOCK AND HOUSE CABLE

627-0 Indexes and General Information
627-2 Suspension Strand
627-3 Aerial Cable — Placing and Maintenance
627-6 Block and House Cable
627-7 Self-Supporting Cable

627-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

627-000 Indexes

♠ 627-000-000 77 Numerical Index — Division 627 — Aerial, Block and House Cable

627-020 Aerial, Block and House Cable — General

627-020-005 2 Bonding and Grounding Aerial Plant

627-070 Clearances

627-070-015 3 Clearances for Aerial Cable and Guys Light Loading Area

627-070-016 1 Clearances for Aerial Cable and Guys Medium Loading Area

627-070-017 3 Clearances for Aerial Cable and Guys Heavy Loading Area

627-2 SUSPENSION STRAND

627-200 Suspension Strand Selection

627-200-015 2 Copper Conductor Cables — All Loading Areas

627-200-016 1 Aluminum Conductor Cables — All Loading Areas

627-210 Suspension Strand — Tensions and Sags

627-210-018 2 Copper Conductor Cables

Add 627-210-019 1
627-210-019 1 Aluminum Conductor Cables

627-220 Suspension Strand Attachments

Add 627-220-200 1
627-220-200 4 Suspension Strand Attachments — General

627-220-202 7 Cable Extension Arm

627-220-204 2 B Clamp Isolator

627-230 Suspension Strand — Placing

627-230-201 2 Suspension Strand — Placing Methods

627-230-205 4 Strand Connectors

627-230-208 3 B Strand Connector

627-230-210 1 Suspension Strand — B Strand Reducer

627-240 Suspension Strand — Tensioning and Dead Ending

627-240-200 3 Tensioning — Use of Strand Dynamometer

627-240-205 4 Tensioning — Use of Strand Pullers

627-240-211 3 Pulling Up and Tensioning

627-240-212 7 Dead Ending — General

627-240-213 5 False Deadending

627-240-225 3 Slack Span Construction

627-295 Suspension Strand — Maintenance

627-295-301 1 Strand Transfer Tools — Description and Use

627-295-205 3 Replacing Deteriorated Strand

627-295-500 4 Testing Suspension Strand

627-295-601 2 Inspection of Corroded Galvanized Strand

627-3 AERIAL CABLE — PLACING AND MAINTENANCE

627-300 Placing Cable-In Rings

627-300-200 2 Corner Cable Guide — Use

627-300-211 2 Grade Clamps

627-310 Cable Lashers

627-310-205 2 Use

627-320 Lashed Aerial Cable — Placing

627-320-010 1 Computerized Exchange Cable Splicing System ("COMPECS")

627-320-011 6 Placing Lashed Aerial Cable — General

627-320-201 1 Cable Lifter and Corner Cable Jack — Description and Use

627-320-205 4 Moving Reel Method

Add 627-320-206 1
627-320-206 6 Stationary Reel Method

627-330 Lashed Aerial Cable — Terminating Lashing Wire

627-330-202 3 Lashed Aerial Cable — Terminating Lashing Wire

627-340 Lashed Aerial Cable — Arrangement of Supports

627-340-101 4 Supports and Spacers — Description and Use

627-340-205 3 Lashed Aerial Cable — Arrangement of Supports

627-350 Prelashing Cable

627-350-200 2 Prelashing — General

627-350-212 2 Use of Band C Sheave Supports

627-360 Aerial Cable — Mechanical Protection

Add 627-360-200 1
627-360-200 2 Mechanical Protection

Add 627-360-210 1
627-360-210 2 D and E Cable Guard — Protection from Squirrels and Birds

627-365 Aerial Cable — 1530-Type

627-365-100 1 1530-Type Inductors

627-370 Aerial Cable — Long Span Construction

627-370-200 2 Spans of 150 to 250 Feet in Length

627-370-205 2 Spans Longer Than 250 Feet

627-380 Aerial Cable — Removal

Add 627-380-240 1
627-380-240 2 Aerial Cable Removal

627-380-245 1 Removing Lashing Wire

627-390 Aerial Cable — Dancing

627-390-011 4 Cable Dancing — General

627-390-205 2 Cable Dancing — Prevention Methods

627-395 Aerial Cable — Maintenance

627-395-320 3 Removing Bows From Aerial Cable on 10M and 18M Strand

627-6 BLOCK AND HOUSE CABLE

627-610 Block and House Cable — Attaching

Add 627-610-200 1
627-610-200 2 Anchoring Devices for Attaching Cables in Wide

627-610-205 2 Block and Building Cable Placing

627-610-225 2 Placing Riser Cable

627-7 SELF-SUPPORTING CABLE

627-700-011 2 Arranging Sags and Tensions

627-700-014 4 Placing — General

Add 627-700-020 1
627-700-020 1 Cable Supports — Description and Use

DIVISION 628 — UNDERGROUND CABLE

628-0 Indexes and General Information
-2 Placing
-8 Maintenance

628-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

628-000 Indexes

♦ 628-000-000 29 Numerical Index — Division 628 — Underground Cable

628-2 PLACING

628-200 Underground Cable — Placing

628-200-200 2 Rodding and Cleaning Ducts

628-200-201 1 Steampath Sheath Cable

628-200-205 1 Computerized Exchange Cable Splicing System ("COMPECS")

628-200-206 4 Pulling Cable Into Subsidiary Ducts

628-200-207 2 Placing Feeder and Riser Cable — Central Office Buildings

Add 628-200-208 1
628-200-208 6 Underground Cable Placing

628-200-209 V High Production Methods

628-200-210 1 Underground Coaxial Cable Placing

628-200-212 1 Occupied Ducts

628-200-215 1 Innerduct Placing

628-200-216 1 Lightguide Cable Placing

628-220 Underground Cable — Sealing Ducts

628-220-200 3 General Requirements

628-220-201 4 Rubber Conduit Plugs

628-220-203 1 Wooden Conduit Plugs

628-220-204 4 Caulking Materials

628-220-205 1 Plastic Conduct Plugs

628-240 Underground Cable — Removing

628-240-240 4 Removing Underground Cable

628-240-242 3 High Production Method

628-8 MAINTENANCE

628-800 Underground Cable — Maintenance

628-800-305 2 Prevention of Cable Creepage in Underground Conduit

---

DIVISION 629 — BURIED PLANT

629-0 Indexes and General Information
-1 Precautions
-2 Buried Cable
-7 Buried Wire

629-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 629-000-000 60 Numerical Index — Division 629 — Buried Plant

629-020) General
629-030)

629-020-005 2 Buried Cable — Markers

629-020-009 1 8 Wire Storage Closure — Description and Use

629-020-010 1 Buried Cable — Sheath Bonding — Nonpressurized Cables

629-020-012 2 Urban Installations

Add 629-020-100 1
629-020-100 4 Installation — Telephone and Power in Same Trench and in Separate Trenches in Same Easement

629-020-102 4 Maintenance to Existing Systems — Procedures

629-1 PRECAUTIONS

629-100) Buried Plant — Precautions
629-199)

629-100-010 8 Precautions

629-2 BURIED CABLE

629-200) Buried Plant — Placing
629-249)

629-200-204 1 Connectorized Exchange Cable Splicing System (CONECS)

629-200-206 3 Placing

629-200-215 2 Plowing

629-200-220 2 Soil Erosion Control

Add 629-230-201 1
629-230-201 4 Junctions — Aerial Service

629-250 Aerial Cable to Buried Cable

629-250-200 1 Lowering Aerial Cable

Add 629-250-201 1
629-250-201 3 Wrapping Lead Sheath Cable

629-7 BURIED WIRE

629-720 Buried Wire — Terminating

629-720-205 6 Buried Plant — Terminations of Buried Wire at Junctions With Buried Plant

629-720-215 4 D and E Buried Wire Terminals

629-760 Buried Wire-Splicing

629-760-215 1 Installation of 179A1 Coil Case

629-795 Buried Wire Maintenance

629-795-500 1 Testing

DIVISION 630 — SUBMARINE CABLE

630-0 Indexes and General Information
-1 Precautions
-2 Placing
-3 Splicing
-8 Maintenance

630-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

630-000 Indexes

◆ 630-000-000 5 Numerical Index — Division 630 — Submarine Cable

630-020 General Information

630-020-011 1 General

630-1 PRECAUTIONS

630-100-010 3 Precautions

630-2 PLACING

630-200-200 2 Placing — General

630-200-205 1 Placing from a Barge

630-200-211 1 Placing From a Boat

630-200-215 1 Pulling Across Waterway

630-200-220 3 B Submarine Cable Clamp — Description and Installation

630-3 SPLICING

Add 630-300-010 1
630-300-010 1 Splice Case Method

Add 630-300-100 1
630-300-100 1 Installation and Splicing — Load Coils in Submarine Cable

630-8 MAINTENANCE

630-800-300 1 Repairing

DIVISION 631 — CABLE TERMINALS

631-0 Indexes and General Information
-2 Outside Distribution Terminals
-3 Outside Cross-Connecting Terminals and Aerial Interfaces
-4 Inside Terminals
-6 Buried and Underground Terminals, Closures and Interfaces
-7 Broadband Terminals

631-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

631-000 Indexes

◆ 631-000-000 47 Numerical Index — Division 631 — Cable Terminals

631-005 Identification

631-005-050 3 2-, 6-, and 11-Type Protector Units — Description and Maintenance

631-005-100 6 Exchange Cable — Identification and Description — Terminating Facilities

631-005-102 2 Superceded and/or Manufacture Discontinued Terminating Facilities

631-020 Cable Terminals — General

631-020-101 7 10-Type and 1281 Cable Stubs — Description and Installation

631-020-200 5 Brackets, 518 and 38Y.3913, Description and Use

631-040 Marking Terminals

631-040-200 4 Marking Outside Cross-Connecting

631-040-201 1 Marking Inside Cross-Connecting Terminals — Binding Post Method

631-040-211 2 Marking Cable Terminals

631-040-225 4 Marking 1B-Type Cable Terminal Blocks

631-050 Connecting Blocks, Terminal Blocks and Connectors

631-050-108 3 66-Type Connecting Block — Description and Use

631-050-110 3 5A-Type Terminal Block — Description and Use

631-050-120 3 88-Type Connecting Blocks and Associated Hardware in Building Applications — Description and Use

631-2 OUTSIDE DISTRIBUTION TERMINALS

631-210 N and 53-Type Specifications Terminals

Add 631-210-101 2
631-210-101 3 N-Type and 53-Type Cable Terminals — Description and Installation

631-210-102 1 N-Type Cable Terminals — Description and Installation

631-215 Closure Type

631-215-200 5 5-Type Closures — Description and Installation

631-215-300 4 6-Type Closures — Description and Installation

631-240 49-Type Terminal

631-240-100 7 49-Type Cable Terminals — Description

631-240-211 8 1A1 and 1B1 Terminal Stubs — Description and Installation in 105-Type Cable Terminals

631-250 104- and 105-Type Terminals

631-250-100 3 105-Type Cable Terminals Description and Installation

631-3 OUTSIDE CROSS-CONNECTING TERMINALS AND AERIAL INTERFACES

631-300 Outside Cross-Connecting Terminals and Aerial Interfaces

631-300-100 6 B-Type Cable Terminals — Description and Installation

631-300-212 1 B-Cabinet Balcony, AT-7928 — Description and Installation

631-300-213 6 B-Type Terminals — Placing 5-Pair Strip and B-Terminal Balcony

631-310 29-Type Cabinets

631-310-201 5 Description and Installation

631-310-202 1 29-Type Cabinet — Skirt Assembly

631-340 SAC Interface

Add 631-340-105 1
631-340-105 2 B Aerial Interface (AT-8685) — Description and Installation

631-4 INSIDE TERMINALS

631-400 Inside Distribution Terminals

Add 631-400-101 1
631-400-101 5 Building Terminals — Mechanical Protection — Description and Installation

631-400-102 2 Cable and Terminal Grounding in Subscriber Building — General

631-400-105 2 B Cable Terminal Frame — AT-8640 — Description and Installation

631-440 Inside Protected Terminals

631-440-211 4 Terminal Blocks — Description and Installation — Building Terminals Inside Protected Building Terminals

631-460) Building Terminals
631-470)

631-460-111 5 134-Type Protectors — Description and Use

631-460-113 2 188-Type Protectors — Description and Installation

631-460-114 3 189-Type Protectors — Description and Installation

Add 631-460-115 1
631-460-115 1 190-Type Protectors — Description and Use

631-460-120 1 300-Type Building Entrance Cable Terminals — Description and Installation

631-460-201 3 Main Terminals — Using 66-Type Quick Connect Hardware

631-460-202 2 Building Entrance Terminals Using 88-Type Quick Connect Hardware

631-460-205 1 110-Type Connecting Blocks — Description and Installation — Building Entrance Terminals

631-470-201 1 Riser and Distribution

631-470-202 2 Riser and Distribution Using 88-Type Quick Connect Hardware

631-470-204 4 MC 10/48 Cable Closure — Description and Use

631-6 BURIED AND UNDERGROUND TERMINALS, CLOSURES AND INTERFACES

631-600 Terminals and Closures — Buried Plant

631-600-003 1 Gravel in Pedestal Closures — Description and Use — Buried Plant

631-600-007 2 B Hood Cover — Description and Installation

631-600-204 2 3A1 Closure — Description and Installation

Add 631-600-205 1
631-600-205 3 E Cable Closure

631-600-214 2 16AA2 Closure — Description and Use

Add 631-600-221 1
631-600-221 3 G and H Cable Closures

631-600-222 2 38-Y-B and C Cable Closures — Gastight Closures — Sheath Preparation and Installation

631-600-225 4 UP-1248 (UP-1200) Cable Closure — Description and Installation

631-600-226 3 UP-1254 and UG-10/43 Cable Closures — Description and Installation

631-600-228 2 40-Type Cabinet — Description and Placing

631-600-229 2 76-Type Terminal Blocks — Installation — 40-Type Cabinet

631-600-231 1 40-Type Cabinet — Installation of 108-Type Terminal Block

631-600-232 1 40-Type Cabinets With Protectors — Description

631-600-233 1 40-Type Cabinet — Description and Splicing — Rural Area Interface

631-600-240 2 80-Type Cabinets—Installation

631-600-241 2 80-Type Cabinets — Splicing

Add 631-600-305 1
631-600-305 1 Pedestal Closures — Moisture Plugs at Cable Ends

631-601-201 2 1 Cable Closure — Description and Installation

Add 631-604-205 1
631-604-205 1 LD- and LE-Type Cable Closures — Description and Installation

Add 631-604-210 1
631-604-210 4 PC-Type Cable Closures — Description and Installation

631-604-212 1 RC4/72 Cable Closure — Description and Installation

631-604-215 2 85-Type Closures — Description and Installation

631-605-206 1 Below ground Control Point — 12A1 Cable Closure

631-650 UG Terminals

631-650-200 4 UG-16 Cable Terminal — Description and Installation

631-7 BROADBAND TERMINALS

631-700) Video and Coaxial Cable Terminals
631-714)

631-700-101 2 Description of Video Terminals — Paired and Coaxial

631-700-115 1 Cable Terminals — K Carrier Systems

Add 631-700-205 1
631-700-205 2 Mounting — Paired and Coaxial

631-210-210 1 Coaxial Terminals — Coaxial Cable Systems

631-710-220 4 Carrier Systems — Mechanical Features

DIVISION 632 — CABLE SPLICING

632-0 Indexes and General Information
-1 Splicing Methods
-2 Joints
-3 Setting Up
-4 Splicing Plans and Cables
-6 Splicing Terminals
-8 Maintenance

632-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

632-000 Indexes

◆ 632-000-000 22 Numerical Index — Division 632 — Cable Splicing

632-020 General

632-020-101 6 Cable Tags — Underground Cable

632-020-105 3 Factory Furnished Records of Cable Pair Defects — Description

632-020-200 5 Defective Pairs — Locating and Handling

632-020-240 3 Cable Pair Color Changes from Plant

632-020-250 4 Connecticut Exchange Cable Splicing System (CONECS) — Description

632-070-760 1 Insulating Joints and Capacitor Installation on Lead and Polyethylene Sheath Cables

632-032 Cable, Paper and Pulp Types

Add 632-032-110 1
632-032-110 5 General — Multiple Units — AD Type Pulp Insulated Cables

632-032-111 2 General — Multiunit Pulp Insulated — CD Type Cables

632-032-112 1 General — PIC and Pulp Skeinpath Cables

632-032-201 1 General — Plastic Insulated Conductor (PIC) Cables — Description

632-033 Cable, PIC Types

632-033-153 1 CA-1727 Type

632-035 Cable, Special Types

632-035-111 2 Video Cables — Description

632-035-120 4 Standard (Serrated Seam) Coaxial Cables — Description

632-050 Desiccant and Paraffin

632-050-200 2 Paraffin and Viscous Oil

632-050-205 3 Desiccants — Description and Use

632-055 Cotton Sleeves

632-055-205 3 Cable Splicing — General Cleaning and Insulating Conductor Ends

632-1 SPLICING METHODS

632-115 Wire Arrangement

632-115-101 1 Foldback Splicing Method

632-2 JOINTS

632-200 Twisted Joints

632-200-200 1 Twisted Straight Joint

632-200-201 1 Twisted Bridge Joint

632-200-202 1 Trimming Out Bridge

632-200-204 2 Twisted and Solder Dipped Joints — Nonworking Cable

632-200-205 1 Twisted Bar Joint

632-205 Pressed and Punched Joints

632-205-200 4 Joints in Aluminum Conductors

632-205-201 5 B Wire Connector — Description and Approved Conductor Combinations

632-205-206 2 Fold Back Splicing Using D Connector Presser

632-205-208 2 Wire Joining Using Pair A Tester Splicing System

632-205-207 1 Splicing Wire-Paper Insulated Wires Using B Wire Connectors

Add 632-205-211 1
632-205-211 1 UG Splitbolt Connector — Bridging Small Branch Cables and Terminal Stub Cables

632-205-214 6 700, 701, 702 Type Connectors — Wire Joining

Add 632-205-220 2
632-205-220 3 Wire Joining — 710 Connector System

632-205-235 2 Wire Joining With Modular Splicing System

632-210 Soldered Joints

632-210-200 2 Soldered Twisted Joints

632-215 Metallic Shields

632-215-200 3 Core Protection and Shield Continuity for Lapped Shielded and Static Shielded Cables

632-3 SETTING UP

632-300 Setting Up Aerial, Block and House Cable

632-300-200 2 Cable Splicing Aerial — Preparation and Assignment

632-300-205 4 Aerial Slack Pullers — Use

632-305 Setting Up Cable in Manholes and Vaults

632-305-015 3 Underground — Setting Up Cable

632-305-215 3 Cable Arrangements in Manholes

632-305-216 1 Stub Cable Arrangement in Manholes

632-305-220 2 Splicing and Cable Racking Arrangements — Central Office — Cable Entrance Facility System

632-305-222 2 L4/L5 Carrier Basic Manhole — Equipping and Splicing Arrangements

632-305-223 2 L4/L5 Basic Manhole Equipping and Splicing — 22 Coaxial System

632-305-224 2 L4/L5 Basic Manhole Equipping and Splicing — 12 Coaxial System

632-305-225 1 Wiring Options at L4 Basic Repeater Manhole

632-305-226 1 Wiring Options at L5 Basic Manholes

632-305-230 1 L4/L5 Carrier — Regulating Manhole — Equipping and Splicing Arrangements

632-305-231 1 L4/L5 Regulating Manhole Equipping and Splicing — 22 Coaxial System

632-305-232 1 L4/L5 Regulating Manhole Equipping and Splicing — 12 Coaxial System

632-305-233 1 Wiring Options at L4 Regulating Manholes

632-305-234 1 Wiring Options at L5 Regulating Manholes

632-310 Setting Up Buried Cable

632-310-011 1 Buried — General

632-310-200 1 Buried — Junction With Other Plant

632-315) Preparation — Sheath Openings and Ends
632-330)

632-315-200 4 Removing Cable Sheath—General

Add 632-319-211 1
632-319-211 4 Removing Outer Protection and Bonding Armor

632-4 SPLICING PLANS AND CABLES

632-400 Splicing Plans

632-400-011 5 General Rules for Making a Splice

632-400-200 1 Random Splice — Exchange Cable — 19-Gauge and Smaller

632-400-201 1 Random Splice — Exchange Cable — 13- and 16-Gauge

632-400-202 2 Bunch Splice

632-400-205 1 Random Splices in Toll Cables

632-400-211 1 Test Splice in Toll Cable

632-400-215 2 Terminating K Carrier Cables — Planned Splices for Successive Repeater Stations (On Quadded Cable Routes) to Minimize Recurrence of Same Two K Systems in a Quad

632-400-216 1 Modular Cable Transfers — Construction

632-405 Capacitance Building-Out

632-405-200 3 Spool Type and Mica Condensers

632-405-205 1 388A Condensers

632-405-211 1 Building-Out Stub Cables

632-410 Splicing PIC Cable

632-410-200 12 Plastic Insulated Conductor (PIC) Cable — General

632-410-203 2 Encapsulation of Joints

632-420 Splicing Video Cable

632-420-205 5 Splicing Video Pairs

632-425) Splicing Coaxial Cable
632-426)

632-425-201 3 Joining 0.270-Inch Coaxials

632-425-203 3 Splicing 0.270 Inch to 0.375 Inch Serrated Seam Coaxials

Add 632-425-205 1
632-425-205 3 Splicing Multiple Tube Coaxial Cable — Serrated Seam

632-425-207 1 Splicing Composite Coaxial Cable

632-430 Splicing Spiral — Four Cable

632-430-200 2 Spiral-Four Disc Insulated Cable

632-435 Splicing Submarine Cable

632-435-200 1 General

632-435-205 1 Overlap Armor Wire Method

632-435-211 1 Welded Armor Wire Method

632-490 Wrapping Splice

Add 632-490-200 1
632-490-200 6 General — Wrapping Completed Splice

632-6 SPLICING TERMINALS

632-615 Splicing Video Terminals

632-615-200 1 Connecting and Terminating Flexible Shielded Video Cable

632-8 MAINTENANCE

632-800 Cable Maintenance

632-800-324 1 Quadded and Paired Cable — Restoration Procedures

DIVISION 633 — SPLICE CLOSURES

633-0 Indexes and General Information
-2 Lead Closures
-3 Wrapped, Insulated, and Special Closures
-4 Splice Cases
-5 Closures, Types 1, 2, 4, 16, 18, 23, 50, AND 51
-8 Maintenance

633-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

633-000 Indexes

◆ 633-000-000 86 Numerical Index — Division 633 — Splice Closures

633-020 General

633-020-011 1 Solders

633-020-201 4 Supports at Y-Splices — Description and Use

633-020-205 5 Buried Splices — Corrosion Protection

633-020-208 1 Bonding and Grounding — Methods — Buried and Underground Plant

633-020-210 1 FR-Type Jacket — Description and Installation

633-040 Sheath Openings, Temporary Protection

633-040-201 6 Temporary Splice Protection Using CR Tape

633-040-202 3 C and D Splice Covers

633-2 LEAD CLOSURES

633-200 Sleeves

Add 633-200-201 1
633-200-201 1 Lead-Calcium Sleeves — Description and Installation

633-210 Wedges, Discs, Plates and Sleeve Liners

633-210-210 1 C Sleeve Liner — Description and Use

633-250 Steel Sleeves

633-250-200 3 B Steel Sleeve — Wiped Joints

633-3 WRAPPED, INSULATED, AND SPECIAL CLOSURES

633-300 Wrapped Joints

633-300-200 5 Auxiliary Sleeves — Plastic or Lead-jacketed Cable

633-330 Plastic Joints

633-330-200 2 Plastic Joint

633-330-210 3 End Plate Kits — Coaxial Cable Systems

633-4 SPLICE CASES

633-400 Splice Cases, 20, 21, 30 and 31 Types

633-400-200 9 20 and 21 Types Splice Cases — Description and Installation

633-460 Splice Cases — 9, 12, 40, 41 Types

633-460-210 6 9A, 10A, 11A, 12A, 40E2, 41E2 Splice Cases — Description and Installation for Dual Jacketed Cables

633-470 Splice Cases, 13 and 14 Types

633-470-100 4 13A and 14A Splice Cases — Description and Installation

633-5 CLOSURES, TYPES 1, 2, 4, 16, 18, 23, 50 AND 51

633-500 Closures, 1A1 and 1B1, 16, 18 and 23-Types

633-500-101 4 1A1, 1B1, and 1C1 Closure — Description and Installation

633-500-102 3 18-Type Cable Closure — Description and Installation

633-500-104 3 16-Type Cable Closures — Description and Installation

633-500-110 1 23-Type Closure — Description and Installation

633-506 2-Type Plastic Closure, 50 and 51-Type

Add 633-506-201 1
633-506-201 5 Description and Installation

633-506-205 3 50- and 51-Type Closures — Description and Installation

633-515 4-Type Closures

633-515-101 5 Splice Closures — 4A1 and 4B1

633-560 Central Office and Building Splice Closures 633-579

633-560-101 5 K and B Splice Closures — Description and Installation

Add 633-560-205 1
633-560-205 1 210A — Description and Installation

DIVISION 634 — ELECTRICAL CABLE TESTING AND IDENTIFICATION

634-0 Indexes and General Information
-2 Identifying Conductors, Locating Underground Pipes and Cables
-3 Fault Location, Transfers, and Section Replacement
-4 Transmission Tests

634-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

634-000 Indexes

◆ 634-000-000 68 Numerical Index — Division 634 — Electrical Cable Testing and Identification

634-020 Cable Testing — General

634-020-010 2 Identification of Electrical Test Equipment

634-020-012 3 Restoration of Cable Conductors

634-020-500 3 Insulation Resistance Tests Paper Insulated Cables

634-020-501 2 General Rules for Using Identification Tone and for Establishing a Talk Circuit

634-020-502 3 Detecting Tone With an Amplifier

634-020-504 2 High Potential DC Testing at Wire Communication Facilities Serving Power Stations

634-020-505 1 1097A Filter — Description and Use

634-2 IDENTIFYING CONDUCTORS, LOCATING UNDERGROUND PIPES AND CABLES

634-200 Identifying Conductors, Two Point Operation

634-200-925 1 145A Test Set — Description and Use

634-200-450 1 138A Test Set — Description and Use

Add 634-200-501 1
634-200-501 4 76C Test Set — Description and Maintenance and Establishing Talk and/or Calling Circuit

634-200-502 2 General — Identifying Conductors With 84A Test Set (Lineman's Talking Set)

634-200-503 2 79D Test Set

634-200-504 1 144A Test Set — Description and Use

634-200-511 2 Cable Testing — General

634-210 Identifying Conductors, Single Point Operation

634-210-507 3 Using the 188A and 189A Test Sets

634-210-510 1 Pair Identification Using CB Automatic Pair Identifier

634-210-511 1 S Test Connector (AT-8953) — Description and Use

634-215 Cable Restoration

634-215-500 1 Dedicated Plant Identifying Paper Insulated Cable Pairs

634-215-505 1 Rapid Restoration and Neon Restoral Boards

634-220 Locating Underground Pipes and Cables

634-220-500 2 Low Frequency Method

634-220-501 4 Locating Underground Pipes and Cables — High Frequency Method

634-3 FAULT LOCATION, TRANSFERS, AND SECTION REPLACEMENT

634-300 Defective Pairs — Detection

634-300-501 2 Battery and Receiver Method

634-300-511 2 AT-8592 11A and 11B Test Sets — Description and Use

634-305 Fault Location

634-305-501 11 KS-14103 L5 Test Set (Breakdown) — Description, Use, and Maintenance

Add 634-305-502 1
634-305-502 1 KS-14103 L6 Test Set (Breakdown) — Description, Use, and Maintenance

634-305-506 4 Locating Faults in Nonloaded Cables by the Exploring Coil Method

634-305-510 2 Locating Open Faults — Using the Dolcar 4910 Type Open Fault Locator

634-305-511 2 Locating Faults in Long or Loaded Cables by the Exploring Method

634-305-512 1 Locating Faults With the 78A and 95A Test Sets

634-305-513 1 Locating Faults With the 99A and 95B Test Sets

634-305-514 1 Locating Faults Using the Dynatel 710A Test Set — Description and Use

634-305-515 1 Digital Transmission Systems

634-310 Fault Location — Wheatstone Bridge

634-310-500 3 Locating Faults With Portable Wheatstone Bridge (KS-14959 Test Set)

Add 634-310-501 2
634-310-501 3 Locating Cable Faults With the 96A Test Set

634-315 Fault Location — Sheath Openings

634-315-501 2 173A Test Set — Description and Use

634-315-502 3 170 Type Buried Service — Wire Test Set — Description and Use

634-315-505 2 176A Test Set — Description and Use

634-320 Testing and Fault Location Coaxial Cable

634-320-010 2 General Precautions

634-320-501 1 Operation of 94A Test Set

634-320-502 3 Adapters and Cords

634-320-505 1 128A Test Set — Use

634-320-506 2 Corona Noise Location — Test Set — Description, Use, and Maintenance

634-320-508 1 KS-22172 Coaxial Probe Test Set — Description, Use, and Maintenance — L-Type and T4M Carrier Systems

Add 634-320-550 2
634-320-550 2 90A Test Set — Description, Maintenance and Use

634-350 Cable Transfers

634-350-505 4 Transfers

634-350-515 1 Using the Cut-Closed Set (AT-8241), 11A Test Set

634-355 Section Replacement

634-355-500 3 General Rules

634-355-501 3 Identifying Conductors

634-355-405 1 104A Test Set Method

634-4 TRANSMISSION TESTS

634-400 Capacitance Testing and Crosstalk Reduction

634-400 505 2 Capacitance Unbalance Testing

634-400 506 1 Localized Balancing for Reduction of Crosstalk in 4-Wire Cable Circuits

634-400 511 3 Balancing Cable and Balancing Unit for Reducing Quadded Cable Capacitance Unbalances

634-400-512 1 Adjustable Balancing Condensers for Reducing Crosstalk in Toll Entrance and Toll Cable Circuits

634-400-513 1 Far-End Crosstalk Measurements

634-400-530 1 152A Test Set (Construction Verification Test Set) — Description and Use

634-405 Transmission Tests — PICTUREPHONE®

Add 634-405 301 1
634-405 301 1 Trouble Location

634-405-501 2 Substitute Testing Procedures

634-414 Transmission Test Set Coaxial Cable

634-414-201 2 14M Digital Line — 198/21G Transmission Test Set Use

DIVISION 635 — ELECTROLYSIS — OUTSIDE PLANT

635-0 Indexes and General Information
-2 Placing
-3 Repair

635-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

♦ 635-000-000 4 Numerical Index — Division 635 — Electrolysis — Outside Plant

635-2 PLACING

635-200 Electrolysis Drainage Wire Construction

635-200-011 1 General

635-200-200 1 Attachments to Poles

635-200-201 1 Stringing Wire

635-200-202 1 Splicing

635-200-203 1 Installation of Protective Equipment

635-200-204 1 Underground

635-200-205 1 Special Construction

635-210 Electrolysis Switches

635-210-500 1 Placing KS-14385 Electrolysis Switch

635-210-511 1 Placing KS-8274 Electrolysis Switch

635-210-500 1 Electrolysis Testing, KS-14385 Electrolysis Switch

635-210-511 1 Testing, KS-8274 Electrolysis Switch

635-3 REPAIR

635-300 Electrolysis Testing

635-300-011 1 General

635-300-012 1 Tables and Formulas

635-300-100 1 Instruments and Apparatus

635-300-102 1 M2A1 and B3A1 Meter Mirror Meters

635-300-105 1 KS-14615 Test Set

635-300-503 1 Meter Tests — New Installations

635-300-508 1 Corrosion Testing — Underground Cable and Associated Protective Systems

635-300-511 1 Routine Underground — Preventive

635-300-516 1 Routine Underground — Measurements and Inspections

635-300-521 1 Test Points on Buried Cable

635-300-523 1 Routine — Buried

DIVISION 636 — MAIN FRAME TERMINATIONS AND CONNECTORS

636-0 Indexes and General Information
-2 Main Frames
-3 300, 301, 302, 303, and 305-Type Connectors

636-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

636-000 Indexes

♦ 636-000-000 47 Numerical Index — Division 636 — Main Frame Terminations and Connectors

636-2 MAIN FRAMES

636-200 Marking

636-200-011 2 Marking Main Frames — Pair and Cable Numbers

636-200-203 1 Marking Main Frames: 198 Type Terminal Strips

636-210 Terminating

636-210-205 6 Installation of Open Cable Forms

636-210-213 2 Forms for Toll Cables

636-210-215 3 Terminating E Carrier Cables

636-210-216 1 Terminating Cables on Repeater Bays — 199321

636-210-217 1 Terminating Cable — M and O/E Carrier — 199328 Type Line Build Out Bays

636-210-216 2 Cross Connect Cabinet — N and DN Carrier

636-210-219 3 136A2A 52 Protector — Description

636-250 E M P Terminations

636-250-101 2 32A1 Cabinet — Description and Installation

636-290 Lightguide Terminating

636-299-101 2 Cable—Central Office Terminating

636-3 300, 301, 302, 303, AND 305-TYPE CONNECTORS

636-300-050 4 3-, 4-, and 5-Type Protector Units — Description and Use

Add 636-300-100 1
636-300-100 4 300-Type — Description, Installation, Marking, and Testing Protector Blocks

636-310-100 3 301-Type — Description, Installation and Marking

Add 636-320-100 1
636-320-100 6 302-Type Connectors — Description, Installation, and Marking

Add 636-330-100 1
636-330-100 7 303-Type Connectors — Description, Installation, and Marking

636-330-105 3 305-Type Connectors — Description and Installation

636-330-107 2 307-Type Connectors — Description

636-330-108 2 308-Type Connectors — Description, Installation, and Marking

636-330-109 1 309-Type Connectors — Description, Installation, Testing, and Marking

636-330-110 1 310-Type Connectors — Description, Installation, and Marking

DIVISION 637 — CABLE PRESSURE SYSTEMS

637-000 Indexes

♦ 637-000-000 87 Numerical Index — Division 637 — Cable Pressure Systems

637-020 Cable Pressure Systems — General

637-020-011 3 Cable Pressurization Responsibilities and Standards

637-020-020 5 Pneumatic Resistance of Cables

637-020-200 2 Reinforcing Lead Sleeves

637-025-010 1 Precautions

637-026-101 2 Controlled Flow Pressurization Sytem — Description—Lightguide Cable

637-050 Pipe Systems

637-050-100 4 General

637-050-200 4 Installation

637-050-300 3 Upkeep

637-080 Toll Cable — Pressure Transducer Systems

637-080-100 4 Description and Operation

637-080-105 2 B Transducer Controller (AT-8526) — Description and Operation

637-080-200 3 D Pressure Transducer (AT-8405) and B Dummy Transducer (AT-8527) — Description and Installation

637-200 Terminals, Gas Pressure

637-200-100 4 37-Type Cable Terminals — Description, Mounting and Wiring Diagrams

637-210) Pressure Monitoring Devices
637-222)

637-210-100 6 Superseded Contactors and Contactor Terminals — Description

637-210-300 2 Contactors and Contactor Terminals — Replacement of Contactor Mechanism

637-211-100 3 P Pressure Contactor — Description and Installation

637-213-100 1 N Pressure Contactor — Description and Installation

637-213-110 2 R Pressure Contactor — Description and Use

637-213-112 1 W Pressure Contactor (AT-9017) — Description and Use

637-214-100 4 L and M Pressure Contactors Description and Installation

637-220-100 2 C Pressure Transducer (AT-8311) — Description, Use, and Installation

637-222-101 2 E Underground Pressure Transducer System — Use, Description, and Installation

637-222-103 2 G Pressure Transducer — Description and Installation

637-225 Air Flow Monitors

637-225-050 1 Superseded Meter Panels

637-225-105 4 Gas Meters and Air Rate Indicators — Description

637-225-201 2 C and D Meter Panels — Description, Use, and Installation

637-225-205 2 Superseded KS-16648 Dual Pressure Kit — Description and Use

637-225-215 1 Cable Pressure Monitoring System (CPMS) — B Airflow Transducer (AT-8720)

637-235 Valves, Flanges and Fittings

637-235-100 3 Valves, Tubings and Fittings — Description, Installation, and Arrangements

637-235-201 6 Flanges and Screw Plugs for Lead or Plastic-Sheathed Cable — Description and Installation

637-241 Pressure Plugs

637-241-011 10 Closure-Injection Method

637-243 Pressure Plugs, Prefabricated

637-243-200 3 Installing 3A Pressure Plug

637-300) Gas Sources
637-303)

637-300-100 5 Nitrogen Gas Cylinders — Description

637-300-101 2 Sulfur Hexafluoride Gas (SF6) — Description and Use

637-300-102 1 Liquid Nitrogen Cylinders — Description and Use

637-300-110 1 Maintaining Pressure Under Catastrophic Conditions

637-301-101 1 Continuous Feed Pressure Systems — B and C Air Dryers — Description and Installation

637-301-102 1 Continuous Feed Pressure Systems — D Air Dryer — Description and Installation

Add 637-301-300 1
637-301-300 1 Continuous Feed Pressure Systems — B and C Air Dryers — Maintenance and Replacement Parts

637-301-301 2 Continuous Feed Pressure Systems — D Air Dryer — Maintenance and Replacement Parts

637-302-701 1 E Air Dryer — AT-8670 — Description and Installation

637-302-801 1 E Air Dryer — AT-8670 — Maintenance and Replacement Parts

637-305 Buffering

637-305-303 4 Buffering

637-400 Correction of Pressure Measurements

637-400-504 1 Correction of Pressure Measurements

637-410) Leak Location Methods
637-420)

637-410-011 2 General

Add 637-410-504 1
637-410-504 1 Gradient Method of Approximate Leak Location

637-412-500 1 Precision Leak Locating — Procedure

637-416-501 2 Cable Leak Locating — Helium Method

637-416-502 1 Model 56 Leakgun (ION Track Instruments Incorporated) — Description and Use

637-450 Maintaining Pressure During Construction

637-450-011 2 Construction Tests — Procedures During Placing and Splicing and Acceptance Procedures

637-500 Continuous Feed Pressure System — General

Add 637-500-014 1
637-500-014 1 Cable Pressurization Computer

637-500-015 1 Contactors and Contactors Terminals — Description

637-500-502 2 Fault Locating

637-600 Cable Pressure Monitoring System

637-600-011 2 Expanded — General

Add 637-600-051 1
637-600-051 2 Expanded — Description and Operation

637-600-075 1 Administrative Guidelines

637-600-101 2 Expanded (CPMS) — Central Computer Operations

637-600-150 3 Central Terminal Records

637-600-200 1 Transducer Alignment Procedures

637-600-251 2 Expanded — Developing and Maintaining Data Base

637-600-301 2 Expanded — Reports and Bulletins — Description and Utilization

637-600-351 1 Expanded — Management Reports — Description and Utilization

637-600-401 2 Expanded — System Maintenance

637-600-451 2 Expanded — Data Acquisition Procedures from Maintenance Centers

637-600-501 3 Expanded — Central Terminal Installation

DIVISION 638 — ELECTRICAL PROTECTION AND BONDING

638-0 Indexes and General Information
6 Protection System

638-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

638-000 Indexes

♠ 638-000-000 23 Numerical Index — Division 638 — Electrical Protection and Bonding

638-6 PROTECTION SYSTEM

638-600-100 1 Power Station Communications — Description and Placing

638-600-101 1 Power Station Communications — Installation

638-600-102 1 For Power Station Communications — High Potential and Resistance — Unbalance Testing

638-600-103 1 For Power Station Communications — Assignment Charts and Circuit Establishment

638-600-104 1 Integrated Projectran System for Power Station Communications — Installation, Inspections, Tests, and Maintenance

DIVISION 639 — CONCENTRATORS — OUTSIDE PLANT

639-0 Indexes and General Information
-2 Gfeller Line Concentrator
-3 Line Concentrator No. 1A
-4 Message and Signal Repeater

639-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

639-000 Indexes

◆ 639-000-000 7 Numerical Index — Division 639 — Concentrators — Outside Plant

639-060 Terminating

639-060-201 2 Terminating Concentrator Stub Cable in Cross Connecting Terminals

639-2 GFELLER LINE CONCENTRATOR

639-200-200 2 Installation of Outdoor Unit

639-3 LINE CONCENTRATOR NO. 1A

639-300-200 3 Installation of Outdoor Unit

639-300-240 1 Removal of Remote Port

639-4 MESSAGE AND SIGNAL REPEATER

639-400-200 1 J98619A — For Long Subscribers Loops — (Pole Mounted)

639-400-205 1 474A Apparatus Case — Description and Installation

DIVISION 640 — OUTSIDE PLANT — CARRIER APPARATUS

640-0 Indexes and General Information
-2 Carrier Pair Gain Systems
-3 Types N, O, and ON Carrier Systems
-4 Type L Carrier Systems
-5 Type T Carrier Systems
-6 Broadband Systems

640-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

640-000 Indexes

◆ 640-000-000 97 Numerical Index — Division 640 — Outside Plant — Carrier Apparatus

640-005-101 1 Identification of Broadband — Terminating Facilities

640-005-102 1 Superseded Broadband Terminating Facilities

640-005-104 1 Plug-In Equipment — T1, T1C, and T1/OS

640-010 General

Add 640-010-005 1
640-010-005 3 Splicing T Carrier Cables — General

640-010-009 1 202-10 End Plates — Description and Installation — 2 Type Closure

640-010-010 4 End Plate Grommets — For Carrier Application

640-010-030 1 Infrared Viewer — Description, Use, and Maintenance

640-020 Carrier Apparatus — General

640-020-200 2 Open Wire, Carrier Apparatus on Terminal Poles

640-020-206 1 Placing — 460 and 470 Type Apparatus Cases — Aerial and Underground

640-020-300 3 Refinishing Outdoor Carrier Cabinets

640-2 CARRIER PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS

640-205 Carrier Apparatus, Type P

640-205-200 3 Pole Mounted Apparatus Cases and Battery Cabinets, Installation

640-205-201 3 Pole Mounted Apparatus Cases and Battery Cabinets Telephone and Power Wiring

640-205-202 2 Installation and Wiring of Networks

640-210 Subscriber Loop Multiplex

640-210-201 1 Multichannel Subscriber Carrier — K5-20988 — Description and Installation

640-250 Subscriber Loop Multiplexer

640-250-201 1 Remote Terminal J1CD46D and J1CD46E — Placing and Wiring

640-250-203 1 Remote Repeater Power Feed Terminal J87397A and J87397B Placing and Wiring

640-250-204 1 468-Type Apparatus Cases — Description, Splicing, and Maintenance

640-250-206 3 478-Type Apparatus Case — Description, Installation, and Maintenance

SLC® 8 Subscriber Loop Carrier System

640-250-212 3 Remote Terminals and Repeaters — Installation

640-250-213 1 231A Remote Power Feed Terminal — Description and Installation

SLC 40 Subscriber Loop Carrier System

640-250-215 4 33B and 33C Remote Terminal Cabinets — Placement

640-250-216 4 Digital Line Construction

SLC 96 Subscriber Loop Carrier System

640-250-217 1 Mini-Hut Installation of Frames, Hardware, and Connectors

640-250-218 1 Mini-Hut — Splicing

Add 640-250-219 1
640-250-219 2 AT-8908M Remote Terminal Cabinet — Placement and Splicing

640-250-220 3 36A, 36B, or 36C Remote Terminal Cabinet — Placement

640-250-221 2 Remote Power Feed Terminal (RPFT) — Installation and Wiring of Shelves

640-250-222 2 B Equipment Platform (Metallic and Fiber Systems) — Description

**Trademark of AT&T Technologies*

640-250-223 2 80-Type Cabinet Remote Terminal — Installation and Splicing

640-250-224 2 Remote Terminal Splicing — Prepabbed Structures Using Bulk Protection —

640-250-235 1 Below Ground Electronics Remote Terminal (BERT) — Splicing, Operation, and Maintenance

640-250-240 2 60A Remote Terminal Cabinet — Placement — SLC-24 Carrier System

Loop Switching System

640-250-275 1 35A Cabinet — Description and Installation

640-251 Digital Data System

640-251-106 1 468F-Type Apparatus Case — Description and Installation

640-251-107 2 468F-Type Apparatus Case — Splicing, Maintenance, and Testing

640-252 Lightguide Cable Systems

640-252-040 1 1031A Tool Kit and 1006A Lightguide Connector—Description and Installation

640-252-095 1 General Sequence of Outside Plant Design, Construction, and Testing

640-252-097 2 Completion Test Procedures — Lightguide Media Transmission

640-252-101 1 Splicing and Splice Testing

640-252-102 1 Repeater Station Terminations

640-252-106 1 191A Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR) — Description and Use

640-252-107 1 190A Optical Loss Test Set (OLTS) — Description, Use, and Maintenance

640-252-108 1 2A Tester — Description and Use — Lightguide

640-252-111 1 5103-IG Cable Closure — Description and Installation

640-252-115 1 KS-22732, L1 Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR) — Description and Operation

640-252-116 1 KS-22870, L1 Multimode Optical Loss Test Set — Description and Operation

640-252-117 1 KS-22839 and KS-22840 Bandwidth Test Sets — Description and Operation

640-252-125 1 LGA-2 Lightguide Cable Splicing and Splice Testing

640-252-150 1 KS-22970, L1 Fusion Splicer and 1038A Fusion Splicing Accessory Tool Kit — Description and Operation

640-252-220 1 80-Type Cabinet — Splicing — Fiber

640-252-150 1 KS-22970, L1 Fusion Splicer and 1038A Fusion Splicing Accessory Tool Kit—Description and Operation

640-3 TYPES N, O, AND ON CARRIER SYSTEMS

640-300 Carrier Apparatus, Types N and ON

640-300-100 1 1B-Type Cable Terminal Blocks

640-300-106 1 469A and 469B Apparatus Cases — Description

Add 640-300-200 1
640-300-200 3 Description and Placing of Outdoor Repeater Cabinets

640-300-201 1 Installation of Moisture Seal

640-300-202 1 Outdoor Carrier Cabinets, Installation of Screw Shields

640-300-204 2 N and ON Repeater Cabinets (J98701H) — Description and Splicing of Stub Cables

Add 640-300-205 1
640-300-205 2 N2-Repeater Cabinets (J99321) — Description and Splicing of Stub Cables

Add 640-300-210 1
640-300-210 1 240-Type Amplifier — 469A and 469B Apparatus Cases — Splicing and Maintenance

640-305 Carrier Apparatus, Type O

640-305-201 1 Pole Mounted Equipment Cabinets, Telephones and Power Wiring

640-305-205 3 338-Type Filters

640-4 TYPE L CARRIER SYSTEMS

640-400 Carrier Apparatus, Type L

640-400-095 1 L4/L5 Carrier — General Description

640-400-100 2 1548-Type Regulators — Description and Installation

640-400-190 1 L5, T4M Outside Plant — Layout and Installation Notes

640-440 Carrier Apparatus, Type L4

640-440-204 2 47082 Apparatus Case — Description and Maintenance

640-440-205 2 471-Type Apparatus Cases — Description and Maintenance

640-440-206 2 472-Type Apparatus Cases — Description and Maintenance

640-5 TYPE T CARRIER SYSTEMS

640-525 T1 Systems

Add 640-525-107 1
640-525-107 1 475-Type Apparatus Case — Description and Installation

Add 640-525-108 1
640-525-108 1 475F2, 475G2, and 475G2F Apparatus Cases — Description and Installation

Add 640-525-210 1
640-525-210 1 466- and 468-Type Apparatus Cases — Splicing and Maintenance

Add 640-525-211 1
640-525-211 5 475-Type Apparatus Case — Splicing and Maintenance

640-525-212 3 475F2, 475G2, and 475G2F Apparatus Cases — Splicing and Maintenance

Add 640-525-220 1
640-525-220 2 Par Loss Measurements Using 113A and/or 113B Tests Sets — Digital Transmission Systems

640-525-225 3 T1 Line Error — Detector — Use

640-525-226 2 KS-22423 T1D Test Set — (Manhole Violation Detector) — Description, Use, and Maintenance — T1D System

640-525-304 1 T1 and T1/OS Carrier — 468C6 Apparatus Case — Description, Installation, Splicing, and Maintenance

Add 640-525-307 1
640-525-307 4 818-/819-Type Repeater Cases — Description, Installation, Splicing, and Maintenance — T1, T1C, T1D, and T1/OS Carrier Systems

Add 640-525-308 1
640-525-308 2 809-Type — Repeater Cases — Description, Installation, Splicing, and Maintenance

640-525-309 1 841 Apparatus Case — Description, Splicing and Maintenance

640-525-315 5 T1, T1C, T1D, and T1/OS Apparatus Cases and Associated Plug-In Equipment

640-527 T1C Systems

640-527-107 2 479-Type Apparatus Case — Description and Installation

650-527-211 3 479-Type Apparatus Case — Splicing and Maintenance

640-527-220 2 J98725AA Test Set — T1, T1 Out-State (T1/OSI, T1C, T1D, SLC® .40 and SLC-96 Subscriber Loop Carrier Systems—Par Loss Measurements

640-527-225 1 J98725AB Test Set — T1C, T1, T1/OS Bipolar — Violation Detector — Use

640-530 T2 Systems

640-530-106 4 473-Type Apparatus Cases — Description and Maintenance

640-530-107 2 477C1 Apparatus Case — Description and Maintenance

640-530-210 3 473A4, 473B4, and 477C1 Apparatus Cases — Splicing

640-530-215 3 Plug-In Equipment — Installation and Replacement — T2 System

640-530-220 1 Par Measurements in Repeater Sections

640-530-230 3 Manhole Layout — Equipping T2 Carrier System

640-540 T4 Systems

640-540-101 1 T4M Digital Line — General Sequence of Outside Plant Construction and Testing

640-540-106 1 471M1 Apparatus Case — Description and Maintenance

640-540-107 1 472H1 Apparatus Case — Description and Maintenance

640-540-150 1 T4M Digital Line — Plug-In Equipment at Repeated Stations — Installation and Replacement

640-540-230 2 T4M Digital Line — Manhole Layout and Equipping

640-540-401 2 T4M Coaxial Cable — Tests and Requirements

640-6 BROADBAND SYSTEMS

640-630 Broadband Apparatus — Miscellaneous

Add 640-630-106 1
640-630-106 1 KS-20159 and KS-16831 Amplifiers — 467A, 467B, 467C, and 467D Apparatus Cases — Description

640-635 Broadband Apparatus, Wideband Loop Repeaters

640-635-106 1 470A — Description and Splicing

640-640 PICTUREPHONE Equalizers

640-640-100 1 Apparatus Case — Description

640-640-106 1 471-Type Apparatus Case — Description and Splicing

640-640-200 1 Apparatus Case — Splicing and Maintenance

DIVISION 643 — COIL AND CAPACITOR CASES AND APPARATUS CASES FOR INDUCTORS AND FILTERS

643-0 Indexes and General Information
-2 Coil Cases

-3 Apparatus Cases
-4 Build-Out Cases
-6 Installation
-7 Splicing

643-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

643-000 Indexes

◆ 643-000-000 38 Numerical Index — Division 643 — Coil and Capacitor Cases and Apparatus Cases for Inductors and Filters

643-020 General

643-020-011 6 Electrical Characteristics of Standard Load Coils

643-020-021 3 Characteristics of Superseded Load Coils and Load Coil Cases

643-2 COIL CASES

643-200 Exchange Coil Cases

643-200-101 6 Standard Exchange

643-200-140 3 Superseded Exchange — Coil Cases

643-250 Program Coil Cases

643-250-101 3 Standard Program Load

643-250-140 3 Superseded Program — Load Coil Cases

643-260 Toll Coil Cases

643-260-101 3 Containing MF and MFA Units

643-270 Carrier Coil Cases

643-270-101 3 Load Coil Cases for B, C, and J Carrier Systems

643-3 APPARATUS CASES

643-300 Apparatus Cases

643-300-101 2 Current Apparatus Case and Closure Data

643-300-105 2 416-Type — For 1574-Type Inductors — Description

643-300-140 2 Superseded Apparatus Case Data

643-4 BUILD-OUT CASES

643-400-105 1 List 720 and List 730 (AT-8740) — Description

643-6 INSTALLATION

643-600 Installation — Aerial

643-600-201 3 Load Coil and Build Out Cases

643-640 Installation — In Splices

643-640-201 1 Splice Type Coil Cases

643-640-202 2 710-Type Coil Case — In Splice Testing

643-640-211 1 B and C Capacitor Cases — Mounting and Installation

643-650 Installation in Cable Vaults

643-650-201 1 416-Type Apparatus Cases

643-7 SPLICING

643-700 Splicing

643-700-201 4 Splicing 700-Type Load Coil Cases to Exchange Cable

643-700-205 3 1574-Type Inductors

643-700-210 1 List 720 and List 730 Build-Out Cases and B and C Capacitors

---

DIVISION 644 — UPKEEP

644-0 Index and General Information
-1 Locating
-2 Cable and Associated Items
3 Structures

644-0 INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 644-000-000 30 Numerical Index — Division 644 — Upkeep

644-1 LOCATING

644-104-090 1 Fault Locating — Outside Plant

644-104-100 1 Timing in a Noisy Environment

644-104-101 1 Buried PIC Cable — Prerehabilitation Testing

644-104-102 1 Buried PIC Cable — Fault Locating

644-2 CABLE AND ASSOCIATED ITEMS

644-200-005 3 E Sheath Repair Sleeving (AT-8743) — Description and Installation

644-200-010 1 Cable Vents — Description and Installation

644-200-030 3 Restoring Wet PIC Cable Using Air Drying

644-200-031 2 Sheath Defects and Minor Core Damage—Repairing—Lead and Plastic Sheathed Cable

Add 644-200-032 2
644-200-032 3 Reconstruction of Buried Distribution Plant

644-200-033 2 C Replacement Compound Retrieving Wet Buried PIC Cable

644-200-035 1 M-, 33-, 35-, 36-, 37-, and 231-Type Connectors — Repair and Replacement Parts

644-200-040 1 Toll Cable Restoration — General

644-200-041 1 Coaxial Cable — Restoration Hardware — Description

644-200-042 1 Coaxial Cable Restoration Procedures

644-200-043 1 Repairing 0.375-Inch Coaxial

644-200-044 1 1AM Outside Plant — Trail Clearing and Cable Restoration Procedures

▲ ✚ 644-200-050 1 170A Test Set

644-200-079 1 Repair and Replacement of 88 Type Connecting Block With 188 Type Connecting Blocks

Add 644-200-101 1
644-200-151 1 Cable Splicing — General — Drying Wet Cable — Sections and Splices

644-201-101 1 Maintenance System for Air Core Polyethylene Insulated Conductor PIC Cable or Underground Plant

644-201-115 1 1A Service — Description and Installation

644-202-075 1 G Bypass Valve — Description and Installation

644-202-101 2 Lightguide Cable — Repair

644-202-102 1 ICAC Lightguide Cable — Repair

644-203-101 1 Aerial Plant Rehabilitation — Rebuilding Terminals and Closures

644-204-102 1 Rehabilitating Aerial Plant

644-3 STRUCTURES

Add 644-300-010 1
644-300-010 1 Gas Detection and Alarm System — Description, Installation, and Operation

644-300-020 1 Steam Early Warning System — Description, Installation, and Operation

---

DIVISION 660 — TEST CENTER OPERATION

660-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists, and General Information
- -1 Customer Telephone Stations and Lines
- -2 Special Services System (SSS)
- -4 Trunk Maintenance — General
- -5 Trunk Maintenance — Locations Other Than Testboards
- -6 Trunk Maintenance — Testboard Locations
- -8 Cable and Open Wire Plant — Maintenance

660-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 660-000-000 45 Numerical Index — Division 660 — Test Center Operation

660-002-010 12 Data Test Centers — Maintenance Directory

660-002-015 2 DATAPHONE® II Data Communications Service — Control Office Directory

660-003-010 3 Cable Trouble Analysis Plan — Introduction and Definitions

660-003-011 3 Cable Trouble Analysis Plan — Cable Trouble Code Card Form E-3628A

660-003-012 3 Cable Trouble Analysis Plan — Cable Trouble Ticket — Form E-5039 and Cable Trouble Summary Form E-3626A

660-003-013 3 Cable Trouble Analysis Plan — Cable Trouble Analysis — Summary of Trouble Data Form E-3408 — Subgroup Codes Form E-5040 — Band Codes Form E-5419

660-003-014 1 Cable Trouble Analysis Plan — Administration of Responsibilities or Replacement

660-004-000 2 Computerized Cable Upkeep Administrative Program (CCUAP)

660-004-010 2 Special Services Networks — Plan Network Managers

Add 660-005-011 1
660-005-011 1 Office Responsibilities — Special Services

660-005-013 1 Office Responsibilities — Western Union Teletypewriter Exchange Service (WUTWX)

660-1 CUSTOMER TELEPHONE STATIONS AND LINES

660-100-010 4 Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan (CTRAP) — General

660-100-011 6 Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan — Categories of Trouble Reports and Causes of Service Movement

660-100-012 6 Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan — Customer Service Quality Indicators, MC SIRBAN

660-100-014 3 Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan — Manual Trouble Report Ticket, Forms E-4732-1 and E-4732-2

660-100-015 3 Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan — Summaries — Forms E-4737, E-4737A and E-2700

660-100-016 7 Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan — Analyzing Trouble Reports — Manual

660-100-017 3 Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan — Mechanization — General Description, Procedures, and Forms

660-100-018 4 Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan — Mechanized Trouble Report Ticket, Forms E-4732-3 and E-4732-4

660-100-019 3 Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan — Analyzing Trouble Reports — Mechanized

660-101-300 4 General Routine for Handling Trouble Reports in the Repair Service Center

660-101-301 1 Permanent Signals

660-101-304 2 Handling Customer Trouble Reports on TWX and Wide Area Services

660-101-305 2 Handling Customer Trouble Reports on DATAPHONE Services

660-101-306 1 Community Antenna Television (CATV) Distribution Systems — Test Center Procedures

660-101-309 1 Handling Customer Trouble Reports and Intercompany Billing — Mobile Radio

660-101-312 4 Maintenance of Service Charge on Services With Customer Provided Equipment

660 101-314 1 Pub Access Procedure

660 101-315 1 Procedures for Test OK — Customer Doesn't Answer — TOK DA

660 101-316 1 Follow Up Reminder

660 101-317 1 Handling Trouble Reports When Acoustically or Inductively Coupled Devices Are Used for Data Transmission

660 101-318 1 Tariff and Registration Violation Advice Procedure, Form E 6670

660 151 010 4 Customer Line Cards

660 165 000 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 001 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 01 — Morning Report — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 002 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 02—Central Office Results — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 003 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 03 — Administrative Report — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

Add 660 165 004 1
660 165 004 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 04 — Customer Trouble Report Summary — E-2700 Report-Special and Official — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 005 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 05 — Central Office Originating Equipment — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 006 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Description — Report 06 — Central Office Originating Equipment — Detailed Listing — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 007 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 07 — Central Office Terminating Equipment — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 008 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 08—Description — Central Office Terminating Equipment — Detailed Listing — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 009 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 09—Calling-Called Analysis — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 010 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 10 — Called Calling Analysis — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 011 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 11 — Exchange Facility Analysis — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 012 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 12 — Cable Count Analysis — Detailed Listing — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 013 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 13 — Repeated Report Analysis — Original Reports — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 014 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 14 — Repeated Report Analysis — 2 Report — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 015 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 15 — Repeated Reports — Detailed Listing — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 016 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 16 — Repeated Reports — Individual Customer — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 017 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 17 — Repeated Reports — Individual Craft Person — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 018 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 18 — Missed Appointments — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 019 2 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 19 — Appointment Comment

660 165 020 2 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 20 — Work Comments — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 021 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 21 — Subsequent Reports — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 022 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 22 — Installation Report — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 023 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 23 — No Access Analysis — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 024 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 24 — Out of Service Received Before 1700 and Carried Over — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 025 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 25—Bulk Dispatch — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660 165 026 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 26—Repair Clerk Analysis — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-027 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 27—Tester or Verifier Load Analysis — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-028 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 28 — Tester or Verifier Disposition Analysis — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-029 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 29 — Outside Craft Person Analysis — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-030 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 30 — Outside Craftsperson Disposition Analysis — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-031 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 31 — Test Time Analysis — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-032 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 32 — Maintenance Center Testing Time — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-033 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 33 — Repair Service Bureau Dispatch Time — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-034 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 34 — Repair Service Bureau Clearing Time — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-035 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 35 — Repair Service Bureau Average Receipt to Clear — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-036 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 36 — Repair Service Bureau Load By Repair Groups — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-037 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 37 — Repair Service Bureau Reports Received/Dispatched — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-038 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 38 — PBX Centrex Coin Controlled Maintenance Data—Description—Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-040 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 40 — Employee Reports — Detailed Listing — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-041 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 41 — Referred in Reports — Detailed Listing — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-042 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 42 — Excluded Reports — Detailed Listing — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-043 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 43 — Trouble Follow-Up Analysis — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-044 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 44 — CPE (Customer Provided Equipment) Report #2 — Unauthorized CPE Cases — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-045 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 45—CPE #2—Cases To Be Billed — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-046 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 46 — RFA—Average Dispatch-To-Clear Times By Repair Group—Description—Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-047 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 47 — RFA — Dispatchable Reports Totaled by Received Date—Description—Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-048 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 48 — Disposition Codes 01 Through 09 — Subcodes by Class-of-Service Groups — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-049 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 49 — Disposition Codes 10 Through 13 — Subcodes by Class-of-Service Groups —Description—Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-050 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 50 — Cause Codes 11 Through 61 Subcodes by Class-of-Service Groups — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-051 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 51 — Phone Center — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-052 1 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 52 — Maintenance Center Referral Time — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-053 1 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 53 — Maintenance Center Referral to Clear Time — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-054 1 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 54 — Initial Trouble Reports — Detective Equipment — Replacement Program (DERP)-Residence and Business — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-056 2 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool — Report 56 — Maintenance Center Screen Time — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-057 1 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT)—Report 57 — Screener Load Analysis — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-058 2 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Report 58 — Screener Disposition Analysis — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-061 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Introduction and TREAT Concepts — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-062 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Output Report Summary — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-063 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Analysis Strategy and Guidelines — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-064 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — RSB Threshold Development Procedures — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-065 4 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Trouble Report Input Requirements — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-067 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Bell System Standard Performance Reports — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-068 2 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Time Share Option (TSO) Operational Concept — Output Report Retrieval Instructions

660-165-069 2 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — TREAT Operation Under a Batch Environment

660-165-070 3 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — TREAT Operation in an Information Management System (IMS) Environment — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-165-100 1 1A Line Concentrator — Characteristics, Operating Features, Testing and Maintenance Precautions

660-167-001 1 Network Harms Handling and Reporting Procedures

660-167-300 1 Cable Restoration — Dedicated Plant — Identifying Paper Insulated Cable Pairs

660-168-010 7 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Documentation Index

660-168-011 5 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Glossary of Terms

660-168-012 4 Loop Maintenance Operations System — Transaction Reference Guide — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-168-100 2 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Line Status Verifier — General Description

660-168-105 3 Automated Repair Service Bureau and/or Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool — Processing of Hardware and Software Trouble Reports

660-168-106 2 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Obtain Trouble History Stored Off-Line — Position Practice

Add 660-168-107 1
660-168-107 3 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Interpretation of the Trouble Report and Status Form — User Guide

660-168-113 2 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Identify and Select Front End Processor User Guide — Loop Maintenance Operations Systems

660-168-121 6 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Procedures — Receive and Process Line Record Update Inputs

660-168-122 7 Loop Maintenance Operations System — Update [illegible] Service Bureau

Add 660-168-130 1
660-168-130 6 Request System Information — User Guide — Automated Repair Service Bureau — Loop Maintenance Operations System

660-168-131 8 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Request System Information — Procedures

660-168-132 5 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Description of Customer Line Record Fields — User Guide — Loop Maintenance Operations System

660-168-151 4 Display Printed Output — Specify Printed Output — Procedures — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-168-152 3 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Display Commitment—Specify Commitment — Position Practice

660-168-155 4 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Create and Maintain Test List — Procedures

660-168-156 4 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Initiate and Monitor Programmed Scan Testing — Procedures

660-168-163 5 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Guide for Identifying Conflicts — User Guide — Loop Maintenance Operations System

660-168-200 5 Automated Repair Service Bureau — General Description

660-168-207 4 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Interpretation of the Status and Test Summary Form — User Guide — Mechanized Loop Testing

660-168-208 3 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Interpretation of the Trouble Report Form — User Guide

660-168-211 5 Mechanized Loop Testing — Enter Trouble Reports — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-168-229 1 Loop Maintenance Operations System (LMOS) — Data Base Audits — Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB)

660-168-230 3 Automatic Line Record Update (ALRU) — Error Message Processing

660-168-231 1 Loop Maintenance Operation System (LMOS) — On-Line Error Message Processing Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB)

660-168-240 3 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Mechanized Loop Testing or Automatic Line Verifier — Interpretation of Basic Output Report and Mini Output Report — User Guide

660-168-241 4 Mechanized Loop Testing — Sort and Distribute Printer Output — Procedures — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-168-242 6 Mechanized Loop Testing — Enter Status Information Procedures — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-168-243 5 Mechanized Loop Testing — Enter Trouble Related Data Procedures — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-168-244 4 Mechanized Loop Testing — Test Transaction Procedures — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-168-246 4 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Mechanized Loop Testing — Interpretation of Automated Test Results — User Guide

660-168-247 5 Mechanized Loop Testing (MLT) — Verify Line Condition Procedures — Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB)

660-168-248 4 Mechanized Loop Testing — Process Cable Trouble Data Procedures — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-168-249 2 Mechanized Loop Testing — Interpretation of Basic Output Report and Mini Output Report — User Guide — Automated Repair Service Bureau-2

660-168-250 3 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Mechanized Loop Testing — Analyze Output Reports and Determine Further Action — Position Guide

660-168-251 3 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Mechanized Loop Testing — Generate A Trouble Report — Position Practice

660-168-252 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Interpretation of Trouble Verification (TV) Transaction — User Guide — Mechanized Loop Testing 2 (MLT 2)

660-168-254 3 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Update Commitment Dates and Times — Position Practice

660-168-255 4 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Commitment Procedures Guide — Loop Maintenance Operations System

660-168-262 4 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Mechanized Loop Testing — Update Cable Data Procedures

660-168-270 2 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped with Mechanized Loop Testing — Check Loop Testing Frame/Mechanized Measurement Module Readiness — Position Practice

660-168-271 2 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Mechanized Loop Testing — Diagnose Loop Testing Frame/Mechanized Measurement Module — User Guide

Add 660-168-272 1
660-168-272 2 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Mechanized Loop Testing — Central Office Preparation and Testing Procedures for No-Test Trunk Circuits

660-168-273 2 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Mechanized Loop Testing — Acceptance Procedures

660-168-274 4 Mechanized Loop Testing 1/Mechanized Loop Testing 2 — Maintenance — Preparation and Test Procedures for Test Circuits Using KS-22475 Trunk Test Set With KS-22475 L2 Adapter — Automated Repair Service Bureau

660-168-275 1 Mechanized Loop Testing 2 (MLT 2) Acceptance Procedures — Automated Repair Service Bureau

Add 660-168-370 1
660-168-370 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Automatic Line Verifier — Check Loop Testing Frame/Line Fault Detector Readiness — Position Practice

660-168-371 2 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Automatic Line Verifier — Diagnose Loop Testing Frame/Line Fault Detector Fault

660-169-011 2 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Categories of Trouble Reports and Classes of Service Measured — Loop Maintenance Operations System (LMOS) — Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB)

660-169-012 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Analysis Plan — Customer Service Quality Indicators — MCSIRBAN

Add 660-169-013 1
660-169-013 2 Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT) — Trouble Reports — Type, Disposition, and Cause — Loop Maintenance Operations System (LMOS) — Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB)

660-169-300 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — General Routine for Handling Trouble Reports

660-169-301 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Procedures for Permanent Signals

660-169-302 1 Control and Administration of Cut-Dead, Transposed and Transferred Pairs — Maintenance Center

660-169-303 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Cable and Line or Station Transfers

660-169-304 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Procedures for Handling Customer Trouble Reports on Wide Area Telephone Services

660-169-307 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Responsibilities for Switched Services Networks

660-169-310 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Procedures for Apartment Door Answering Service

660-169-312 1 Maintenance of Service Charge on Services With Customer-Provided Equipment — Description — Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB)

660-169-313 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Bulk Dispatch — Trouble Reports

660-169-314 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Test Access Procedure

660-169-315 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Test OK — Customer Doesn't Answer (TOK-DA) Procedures

660-169-316 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Follow Up Routines

660-169-320 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Operating Procedures for Emergency Routine

660-169-321 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Ap-

660-169-322 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Cable Restoration — Identifying Paper Insulated Cable Pairs — Dedicated Plant

660-169-323 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Scanner/Analyzer — Procedures

660-169-324 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Assignment of Cable Pair Changes

660-169-599 1 Mechanized Trouble Report Ticket for Trouble Report — Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT), Forms E-4732-5 TRT and E-4732-6 TRT

660-170-100 1 Radio Common Carrier — Radio Land Lines Central Office Connective Circuits — Description Maintenance

660-2 SPECIAL SERVICES SYSTEM (SSS)

660-200-010 1 Service Report Ticket, Form E-4071, Program, Video and Music Transmission Service

660-200-015 1 Minimum Service Charge Arrangements

660-200-016 1 Customer Visits

Add 660-200-300 1
660-200-300 1 Special Safeguarding Measures

660-200-301 2 Protection and Safeguarding

660-200-302 1 Service Criticism Accommodations

Add 660-201-010 1
660-201-010 3 Toll Telephone Facility Maintenance — Office Responsibilities

660-202-010 1 Telegraph Facility and Service Maintenance — Office Responsibilities

660-202-011 1 Telegraph Services — Establishing and Restoring Temporary Patches

660-202-012 1 Telegraph Services — Administrative of Service Restoration and Maintenance Spares

660-202-013 1 Telegraph Services — Teletypewriter Monitoring

660-203-010 1 Telegraph Services — Disposition of Monitoring Teletypewriter and TWX Copy

660-204-010 1 Telegraph Service — Special Handling of Private Teletypewriter Services

660-204-011 1 Telegraph — 83A1 and 83B1 Teletypewriter Selective Calling Systems — Pre-Service Testing Procedures

660-204-012 1 Telegraph — Operating and Testing Procedures for Circuits Associated with 83B Type Teletypewriter — Selective Calling Systems

660-205-010 1 Toll Private Services — Telegraph — Preparation and Use of Served Point Record — Form E-4481

660-206-010 1 Toll Private Services — Telephone — Preparation and Use of Served Point Record, Form E-4936

660-207-010 6 Message and Special Service Circuits — Restoration Sequence

660-207-020 4 Intercity Special Services — Restoration Priority Designation and Procedures

660-208-010 1 Private Line Services — Operating Procedures for Handling Temporary Suspend or Temporary Discontinue Service Orders on Interstate Services

660-209-010 4 Procedures for Preparation or Transmission of Data to the Data Processing Center

660-209-301 1 Common Controlled Switching Arrangements With Added Data Features (CCSA-DF) — Central Serving Test Center — Trouble Reports, Trouble Alarms — Alarm Report Format

660-209-500 1 Common Control Switching Arrangements With Added Data Features (CCSA-DF) Description of Access Equipment — Features and Operation

660-209-501 1 Common Control Switching Arrangements With Added Data Features (CCSA-DF) — Control Serving Test Center — Testing and Trouble Clearing Procedures

Add 660-215-500 2
660-215-500 1 Special Services Consulting Guide

660-220-012 2 Analysis Plan — Preparation and Use of Private Service History Cards, Forms E-4476 and E-4479

Add 660-225-010 1
660-225-010 5 Results Measurement Plan — General

Add 660-225-011 2
660-225-011 6 Results Measurement Plan — Definitions
Append 1 6 Typical Special Services

660-225-014 1 Special Services Mechanized Results Measurement Plan — Index Plan

Add 660-225-015 1
660-225-015 3 Mechanized Results Measurement Plan — Preparation and Use of the Private Service Report Ticket Forms E-4220-M and E-4221

Append 1 3 Not Title

Add 660-225-016 2
660-225-016 5 Mechanized Results Measurement Plan — Procedures for Preparation and Transmission of Results Data to the Cleveland Data Processing Center

660-225-017 2 Mechanized Results Measurement Plan — Reports and Results Summaries

660-225-020 2 Special Services Mechanized Analysis Plan — General

Add 660-225-021 1
660-225-021 2 Special Service Mechanized Analysis Plan — Automatic Analysis Data
Append 1 2 No Title

Add 660-225-022 2
660-225-022 1 Special Service Mechanized Analysis Plan — Retrieval of Detailed Trouble Data
Append 1 1 No Title
Append 2 1 No Title

660-225-030 2 Special Services Mechanized Reporting of Rebating Information

660-225-110 1 Special Services System (SSS)—Administrative Guidelines

660-225-111 1 Special Services System (SSS)—Inventory Tickets

660-225-112 1 Special Services System (SSS) — Trouble Ticket Description
Append 1 1 Typical Special Service Troubles — Questions and Answers

660-225-113 1 Special Services System—Switched Service Networks Guidelines

660-225-114 1 Special Services System (SSS)—Transmission Procedures for the Atlanta Data Processing Center

660-225-115 1 Special Services System (SSS)—Output Reports Description

660-225-116 1 Analysis Plan

660-230-100 5 Office Responsibilities Administrative Methods for the AT&T Communications Company — DATAPHONE® Digital Service

660-230-150 1 Packet Transport Network — Administrative Methods and Procedures — Network Operation

660-230-300 1 Digital Data System — Cable Failure Restoration Procedures

660-230-350 1 Service and Product Analysis — Report System (SPARS)

660-230-351 1 SPARS — Output Reports and Result Summaries

660-250-000 2 Special Service Center (SSC) — Document Indexes

▲ ◆ 660-252-100 2 Special Service Center — Controller/Tester

660-4 TRUNK MAINTENANCE — GENERAL

660-400-010 3 Trunk Service Results Plan

660-401-010 4 Testing and Operating Precautions for Message Trunks

660-402-010 3 Recording of Manual Transmission Measurements and Measurement Schedules

660-402-300 12 Transmission Maintenance — Overall 1000-Hz Loss Measurements on Message Trunks

660-402-310 1 Transmission Maintenance — Echo Suppressor Tests Using 58 Type Echo Suppressor Measuring System

Add 660-403-011 1
660-403-011 4 Trunk Transmission Maintenance Index — Mechanized Summary Procedure — Data Reporting

660-403-300 6 Message Circuit Noise and Impulse Noise Measurements — Message Circuit Trunks — Test Classifications and Intervals

660-403-301 6 Investigation of Specific Noise and Crosstalk Troubles on Voice Frequency Circuits — Cable Circuits

660-403-302 3 Investigation of Specific Noise and Crosstalk Troubles on Voice-Frequency Circuits — Open Wire Circuit

Add 660-403-500 2
660-403-500 5 Message Circuit Noise Measurements on Message Trunks — Requirements

660-403-501 3 Measurement of Voice Frequency Crosstalk Coupling Using a Type-3 Noise Measuring Set

660-403-503 5 Crosstalk Tests on Message Trunks

660-403-504 3 Signaling Systems — Overall Tests on Trunks Employing Single Frequency Signaling

660-403-505 1 Transmission Maintenance of Voice-Frequency — Carrier Telegraph Facilities

660-405-300 2 Data Systems — DATA-PHONE® Service and Data Access Arrangements Using the Switched Telecommunications Network — Toll Testroom Trouble Clearing Procedures

660-420-010 1 Automatic Trunk Test Frames Associated With ATMS — Central Office Administration

660-430-012 3 Control of 1 KHz Trunk Loss Deviations

660-440-010 3 Test Line Circuits and Communication Trunks Nationwide Distance Dialing Plan

660-440-107 2 107-Type Test Line for Data Transmission Maintenance — Description

660-450-010 7 Format for Recording Trunk or Circuit Order Test Results on Message Trunks — Test Center Operation

660-450-300 3 Trunk Order or Circuit Order Tests for All Types of Message Trunks — General Information

660-450-301 5 Preservice and Maintenance Tests for All Types of Message Trunks

660-450-302 1 Circuit Order or Trunk Order Tests for Carrier Telegraph Layouts

660-450-303 1 Preservice and Maintenance Tests for Operator and Attendant Services Trunks

660-450-502 1 Circuit Order or Trunk Order Tests — Testing Methods — Measurement of Office Wiring and Equipment Losses — 2-Wire Switching Offices

660-450-503 1 Circuit Order or Trunk Order Tests — Testing Methods — Measurement of Office Wiring and Equipment Losses — 4-Wire Switching Offices

660-450-504 1 Circuit Order or Trunk Order Tests — Testing Methods — Adjustment of Transmission Levels on Combination Trunks — Intermediate Offices

	660-450-505	8	Trunk Order or Circuit Order Tests — Testing Methods — Channel Net Gain
Add	660-450-506	1	
	660-450-506	1	Circuit Order to Trunk Order Tests for Overseas Operator Bridged Access Trunks — 10C and 10TC Operation — 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems and 3C or 3C1 Switchboards
	660-450-507	1	Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Voice Frequency Link — Description, Maintenance, and Tests
	660-460-010	1	No. 4 ESS Offices — Terminal Balance Records
	660-460-100	1	No. 4 ESS Offices — Terminal Balance — General Information
	[illegible]		[illegible] ments
	660-461-100	1	No. 1 Trunks Concentrator — General Balancing Information
	660-461-101	1	No. 1 Trunk Concentrator — General Balance Information — Administration and Records
	660-461-301	1	No. 1 Trunk Concentrator — Balance Requirements and Verification Tests
	660-462-010	1	No. 23 Automatic Call Distributing (ACD) System — No. 23 Concentrator Through and Terminal Balance — Administration and Records
	660-462-100	1	No. 23 Automatic Call Distributing (ACD) System — No. 23 Concentrator Through and Terminal Balance — General Information
	660-462-301	2	No. 23 Automatic Call Distributing (ACD) System — No. 23 Concentrator Through and Terminal Balance — Requirements
	660-462-500	1	No. 23 Automatic Call Distributing (ACD) System — No. 23 Concentrator Through and Terminal Balance — Network Build-Out Capacitor (NBOC) Selection
	660-462-502	1	No. 23 Automatic Call Distributing (ACD) System — No. 23 Concentrator Through and Terminal Balance — Drop Build Out Capacitor (DBOC) Adjustment and Verification Tests
	660-462-504	1	No. 23 Automatic Call Distributing (ACD) System — No. 23 Concentrator Through and Terminal Balance — Balance Test Equipment and Test Circuit
	660-463-010	3	Traffic Service Position System No. 1/1B — Impedance Balance — Administration and Records
	660-463-100	3	Traffic Service Position System No. 1/1B — Impedance Balance — General Information
	660-463-301	3	Traffic Service Position System No. 1/1B — Impedance Balance Requirements
Add	660-463-500	1	
	660-463-500	2	Traffic Service Position System No. 1 With Remote Trunk Arrangement, Position Subsystem No. 2, and Automatic Coin Toll Service — Balance — Base Unit
	660-463-502	1	Traffic Service Position System No. 1/Remote Trunk Arrangement/Position Subsystem No. 2 — Balance — VTA
	660-463-504	1	Traffic Service System No. 1 With Position Subsystem No. 2 and Remote Trunking Arrangements — Balance — Test Equipment, Test Circuits, and Terminations
	660-470-010	1	No. 1/1A ESS Offices With HILO 4-Wire Switching Through and Terminal Balance Records
	660-470-100	2	No. 1 ESS Offices With HILO 4-Wire Switching Feature — Through and Terminal Balance
	660-470-300	2	No. 1/1A ESS Offices With HILO 4-Wire Switching Through Balance Requirements
	660-470-301	2	No. 1/1A ESS Offices With HILO 4-Wire Switching Terminal Balance Requirements
	660-470-500	1	No. 1/1A ESS Offices With HILO 4-Wire Switching — NBO Selector For Associated Switchboards For Through and/or Terminal Balancing
	660-470-501	1	No. 1/1A ESS Offices With HILO 4-Wire Switching Through Balance Drop Build Out (DBO) Procedures and Verification Tests
Add	660-470-502	1	
	660-470-502	1	No. 1/1A ESS Offices With HILO 4-Wire Switching Terminal Balance DBO Procedures and Verification Tests
	660-470-504	1	No. 1/1A ESS Offices With HILO 4-Wire Switching — Test Routines, Test Circuits, Test Terminations, and Test Equipment Applications For Through and Terminal Balance
	660-470-520	1	Selection of Office NBO in Large Class 5 Offices — Served by No. 1/1A Electronic Switching System (ESS) With HILO 4-Wire Switching Feature
	660-471-010	1	Crossbar Tandem Offices — Through and Terminal Balance — Administration and Records
	660-471-100	2	Crossbar Tandem Offices — Through and Terminal Balance — General Information
	660-471-300	2	Crossbar Tandem Offices — Through Balance Requirements
	660-471-301	4	Crossbar Tandem Offices — Terminal Balance Requirements
Add	660-471-500	1	
	660-471-500	1	Crossbar Tandem Offices — Office NBO Selection — For Through and/or Terminal Balance
	660-471-501	1	Crossbar Tandem Offices — Through Balance Build Out Procedures and Verification Tests
Add	660-471-502	1	
	660-471-502	1	Crossbar Tandem Offices — Terminal Balance DBO Adjustments and Verification Tests
	660-471-503	1	Crossbar Tandem Office — Through and Terminal Balance — Analysis of Balance Irregularities
Add	660-471-504	1	
	660-471-504	1	Crossbar Tandem Offices — Test Equipment, Test Circuits, and Terminations — Used in Through and Terminal Balancing Testing

660-472-300 2 No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Through Balance Requirements

660-472-301 4 No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Terminal Balance Requirements

660-473-301 3 No. 4 Type Crossbar Offices — Through Balance Requirements

660-473-301 3 No. 4 Type Crossbar Offices — Terminal Balance Requirements

660-473-501 1 No. 4 Crossbar Offices — Through Balance Build-Out Procedures and Verification Tests

660-474-010 1 Step-by-Step Offices — Terminal Balance — Administration and Records

660-474-100 1 Step-by-Step Offices — Terminal Balance — General Information

660-474-301 4 Step-by-Step Offices — Terminal Balance Requirements

660-474-500 1 Step-by-Step Offices — Office NBO Selection for Terminal Balance

660-474-502 1 Step-by-Step Offices — Terminal Balance DBO Adjustments and Verification Tests

660-474-504 1 Step-by-Step Offices — Test Equipment, Test Circuits, and Terminations Used in Terminal Balance Testing

660-474-520 1 Selection of Office NBO in Large Class 5 Offices — Served by Step-by-Step Offices

660-475-010 1 Toll Switchboards (Class 4P) — Terminal Balance — Administration and Records

660-475-100 1 Toll Switchboards (Class 4P) Offices — Terminal Balance — General Information

660-475-301 3 Class 4P Toll Switchboard — Terminal Balance Requirements

660-475-500 1 Decentralized Toll Offices (DTO and DSA Switchboards) — NBO Selection for Terminal Balance

660-475-502 1 Class 4P Toll Switchboard — Terminal Balance DBO Adjustments and Verification Tests

660-475-504 1 Class 4P Toll Switchboards — Test Equipment, Test Circuits, and Terminations Used in Terminal Balance Testing

660-475-520 1 Selection of Office NBO in Large Class 5 Offices Served by 4P Toll Switchboard

660-476-010 2 No. 1/1A ESS Offices — Through and Terminal Balance Records

660-476-100 2 No. 1/1A ESS Offices — Through and Terminal Balance — General Information

660-476-300 4 No. 1/1A ESS Offices — Through Balance Requirements

660-476-301 3 No. 1/1A ESS Offices — Terminal Balance Requirements

660-476-501 2 No. 1/1A ESS Offices — Through Balance Drop Build-Out (DBO) Procedures and Verification Tests

Adds 660-476-502 1
660-476-502 2 No. 1/1A ESS Offices — Terminal Balance — DBO Procedures and Verification

Adds 660-476-504 1
660-476-504 2 No. 1/1A ESS Office Test Features, Test Circuits, Test Terminations, and Test Equipment Applications for Through and Terminal Balance

660-476-520 2 Selection of Office NBO in Large Class 5 Offices Served by No. 1/1A Electronic Switching System (ESS)

660-477-010 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distributor System (Phase I) — Administration and Records

660-477-100 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distributor System (Phase I) — General Balancing Information

Adds 660-477-301 1
660-477-301 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distributor System (Phase I) — Balance Requirements

660-477-501 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distributor System — Phase I — Balance Procedures — Network Build Out Capacitance (NBOC) Selection

Adds 660-477-502 1
660-477-502 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distributor System, Phase I — Balance Procedures — Drop Build Out Capacitor (DBOC) Selection and Verification

660-477-504 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distributor System (Phase I) — Balance Test Equipment and Test Circuits

660-478-010 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distributor System (Phase II) — Administration and Records

Adds 660-478-100 1
660-478-100 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distributor System — Phase II — General Balancing Information

660-478-301 3 No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distributing System (Phase II) — Balance Requirements

660-478-502 2 No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distributor System (Phase II) — Balance Procedures — Network Build-Out Capacitance (NBOC) Selection, Drop Build-Out Capacitor (DBOC) Selection, and Verification

660-478-504 2 No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distributor System (Phase II) — Balance Test Equipment and Test Circuits

660-479-100 1 Automatic Intercept Systems — General Balancing Information

660-479-101 1 Automatic Intercept System — (AIS) — Extended Range — General Balancing Considerations — Administration and Records

660-479-200 1 Automatic Intercept System (AIS) — Extended Range — Net Build-Out (NBO) and Drop Build-Out (DBO) Capacitor — Selection and Application — AIS Test Circuit

660-479-301 1 Automatic Intercept Systems (AIS) — Extended Range Balance Requirements and Verification Tests — Trouble Locating Procedures

Add 660-480-100 1
660-480-100 1 No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distributor System — Phase 1 Extended Range — General Balancing Information

AAI/480-101 1 Phase 1 Extended Range — General Balancing Considerations — Administration and Records — No. 5 Crossbar Automatic Call Distributor System

660-480-200 1 Phase 1, Extended Range — Trial Build Out and Drop Build Out Capacity Selection and Application — No. 5 Crossbar Automatic Call Distributor System

660-480-301 1 Phase 1, Extended Range — Balance Requirements — No. 5 Crossbar Automatic Call Distributor — [illegible]

660-5 TRUNK MAINTENANCE — LOCATIONS OTHER THAN TESTBOARDS

660-501-500 2 Trunk Transmission Testing Using the Loop Around Method

660-502-500 2 Manual Two-Way Transmission Measurement and Far End Noise Check Using Code 104-Type Far-End Equipment

660-503-500 1 Use of Expanded PCM Balance and Loss Tone (BALT) Test Port

660-574-500 2 Methods of Terminating at Class 5 Digital Switching Offices for Terminal Balance Measurements

660-6 TRUNK MAINTENANCE — TESTBOARD LOCATIONS

660-600-010 2 Trouble Log for Centralized Primary and Secondary Toll Testboards

660-602-010 1 ADAT Test Frame — Routine Test Record — Form E-4323

660-602-300 1 Use of the Automatic Outward Interoll Test Frame

660-621-010 2 Classifying Distance Dialing Trouble Reports — DDD Service Bureau (DDDSBs) and Data Service Bureau (DSBs)

660-625-014 1 Trunk Performance Record Form E-5685

Add 660-625-300 1
660-625-300 3 Procedures for Reporting and Handling Service Reports on Toll Message Trunks, Private Lines and VF Circuits

660-625-500 3 Test of Reporting Trunks and Associated Equipment

Add 660-630-010 1
660-630-010 3 International Service Results

660-630-301 2 International Services — Plan Operations

660-630-302 3 Identification of Offices Serving International Circuits

660-630-303 1 International Service — International Service Coordination Centers and International Network Management Centers

660-630-310 4 International Service — Maintenance of Special Services and Maintenance of Transit Services

660-630-311 1 Maintenance of International Record Carrier Circuits — Channels to Overseas Locations — Private Line Services

660-630-312 2 International Services — Responsibilities and Trouble Locating Procedures for Circuits of Defense and Supergroup Frequencies

660-630-313 1 Emergency Restoration of Overseas Services

660-630-320 1 Maintenance of Overseas International Message Trunks

660-648-300 1 Emergency Action Trunks at Class 1, 2, or 3 Toll Switching Offices

660-662-311 1 Trunk Maintenance — Toll Board Operation — Overall Procedures for Testing and Maintaining IT and TC Trunks Using the Integrated or Interfall Manual Test Frame and the Manual Test Frame Equipment With CBAS 3 in the Dial Type Number 4 Crossbar Office

660-8 CABLE AND OPEN-WIRE PLANT — MAINTENANCE

660-800-010 2 Toll Testboard Log for Open Wire and Cable Troubles

660-801-010 1 Toll Testboard Cable Records

660-802-010 1 Cable Trouble History — Testboard Record

660-803-010 1 Toll Cable Distance Records

660-804-010 1 Toll Cable Records — Facility Diagrams

660-805-010 1 Toll Testboard Cable Records — Continuity and Connection

Add 660-806-100 1
660-806-100 2 Theory of Wheatstone Bridge Measurements and Toll Fault Location

660-806-500 1 Line Fault Location — Use of Wheatstone Bridges — KS-3017 and KS-5588

660-807-500 2 Faults — Open Wire and Cable — Voltmeter and Wheatstone Bridge — Testing Procedures

660-808-010 1 Gas Pressure Testing — History Record and Maintenance Summary — Periodic Charging System

Add 660-809-500 1
660-809-500 1 Faults — Cable Under Gas Pressure — Wheatstone Bridge Measurements and Preparation of Pressure Graph

660-810-500 1 Line Fault Location — General Conversion Methods

660-811-500 1 Line Fault Location — Conversion for Office Cable, Toll Entrance and Intermediate Cable and Loading

660-812-500 1 Line Fault Location — Conversion for Change in Gauge and Capacitance

660-813-500 1 Line Fault Location — Correction for Aerial and Underground Cable Temperature Differences

660-814-500 1 Line Fault Location — Correction for Transposed Cables

660-815-500 1 Fault Location — Supplementary Tests and Correction on Type J Carrier Lines

660-816-500 1 Line Fault Location — Correction for Cables Arranged for Type K Carrier

660-817-500 1 Fault Location Methods — Test on Cable Pairs with Type N Carrier

660-818-300 1 Open Wire Breaks — Emergency Restoration of Facilities Using Covered Wire

Add 660-819-500 1
660-819-500 2 Fault Location Methods — Coaxial Cables

660-820-300 1 Reports of Lightning Damage to Toll Cables

660-822-300 1 Protector Drainage Installations on Open Wire and Toll Entrance Cable

DIVISION 662 — CABLE AND LOCAL TEST DESKS AND LOCAL TEST CABINETS

662-0 Indexes and General Information
-1 Cable Test Desks
-2 Local Test Cabinets
-3 No. 12 and No. 13 Local Test Desks
-4 Local Test Desks
-5 Customer Line Verification and Tests Involving Carrier, Range Extenders, and ESS Switches

662-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 662-000-000 93 Numerical Index — Division 662 — Cable and Local Test Desks and Local Test Cabinets

662-001-011 2 ETL

662-1 CABLE TEST DESKS

662-100-001 2 Test Voltage Power Supply — Description, Connection, and Maintenance

662-100-100 1 No. 2 and No. 3 — Description of Equipment

662-100-500 1 No. 2 and No. 3 — Operating and Testing Methods

662-2 LOCAL TEST CABINETS

662-200-100 2 No. 1 — Description of Equipment

662-200-500 3 No. 1 — Operating and Testing Methods

662-201-100 1 No. 2 — Description of Equipment

662-201-500 1 No. 2 — Operating and Testing Methods

662-202-100 7 No. 3 — Description of Equipment

662-202-500 8 No. 3 — Operating and Test Procedures

662-3 NO. 12 AND NO. 13 LOCAL TEST DESKS

662-300-101 1 12-Type — Descriptive Information

662-300-500 2 12-Type — Operation and Test Procedures

662-300-502 3 12-Type — Line Insulation Testing

662-300-503 1 12-Type — Wheatstone Bridge Tests

662-305-100 2 No. 13 — Description of Equipment

662-305-500 4 No. 13 — Method of Operation

662-4 LOCAL TEST DESKS

No. 14

662-400-101 3 Descriptive Information

662-400-120 3 Console Test Position — Modified 14-Type — Descriptive Information

662-400-500 5 Testing Customer Lines — Operation and Test Procedures

662-400-501 7 Testing Customer Lines Using Remote Testing System — Operation and Test Procedures

662-400-502 4 Line Insulation Testing

662-400-503 1 Wheatstone Bridge Tests

662-400-504 3 Remote Testing System — Enhanced — Operation and Test Procedure

662-400-520 3 Console Test Position — Modified 14-Type — Operation and Test Procedure

662-400-524 2 Console Test Position — Modified No. 14-Type — Two- and Four-Wire Special Service Testing

No. 15

662-405-100 1 15A — Descriptive Information

662-405-101 1 Descriptive Information

662-405-500 1 15A — Operation and Test Procedure

662-405-501 1 Operation and Test Procedures

662-405-701 1 Equalizer Adjustment

Add 662-405-800 1
662-405-800 1 15A — Replacement Procedure — Test Units

662-405-801 1 15B — Replacement Procedures — Test Units

No. 16

662-410-100 5 Descriptive Information

662-410-300 1 Maintenance

Add 662-410-500 1
662-410-500 5 No. 16 Test Desk — Operation and Test Procedure

662-410-501 2 Subscriber Lines — Tests Using Remote Testing System

662-410-502 1 16-Type — Line Insulation Testing

662-410-504 3 Remote Testing System — Enhanced — Operation and Test Procedures

662-410-505 1 Supervisor Console

662-5 CUSTOMER LINE VERIFICATION AND TESTS INVOLVING CARRIER, RANGE EXTENDERS, AND "ESS" SWITCHES

662-500-100 3 Line Status Verifier — Description

662-500-300 4 Line Status Verifier — Maintenance

662-500-500 3 Line Status Verifier — Operation

662-502-500 2 Line Status Verifier — Line Condition Simulator — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

[illegible] 1 Line Status Verifier — Crew or Console Operation

662-502-502 1 Line Status Verifier — Attendant Training Simulator — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

662-505-500 2 Testing Customer Lines Equipped With Carrier Systems

662-505-501 1 Testing Customer Lines Equipped With U1 Carrier System

662-505-502 1 Local Test Desks and Local Test Cabinets Testing Customer Lines Equipped With KS-20988 Multichannel Subscriber Carrier

662-505-503 2 Customer Lines Equipped With SLM* Subscriber Loop Multiplexer System—Testing Procedures

662-505-504 1 Testing Customer Lines Equipped With Subscriber Loop Carrier 1 (SLC-1) System

662-505-505 3 SLC* 8 Subscriber Loop Carrier System — Testing Customer Lines

662-505-506 2 Customer Lines Equipped With SLC -40 Subscriber Loop Carrier System — Testing Procedures Using J93016 — Remote Test System At Local Test Desks and Local Test Cabinets

662-505-507 3 Local Test Desks and Local Test Cabinet — Testing and Trouble Shooting Customer Lines — SLC* 96 Carrier System — Equipped With Pair Gain Test Controller

662-506-500 2 Loop Switching System (LSS) — Testing Customer Lines — Repair Service Bureau/Maintenance Center

662-510-500 6 Testing Customer Lines Equipped With Range Extender

662-515-500 2 Operation and Test Procedures — 1 and 1A ESS Switching Equipment

662-515-506 1 Repair Service Bureau — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages on the Automatic Line Insulation Test (ALIT) — Teletypewriter Channel — No. 1ES Electronic System

662-515-507 1 No. 1 Electronic Switching System — 1E6 Generic — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages — Repair Service Bureau/Maintenance Center

662-515-508 1 No. 1 Electronic Switching System — 1E7 Generic — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages — Repair Service Bureau/Maintenance Center

662-515-522 1 Repair Service Bureau — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages on the Automatic Line Insulating Test (ALIT) — Teletypewriter Channel — No. 1AE5 Electronic Switching System

662-515-523 1 No. 1A Electronic Switching System — 1AE6 Generic — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages — Repair Service Bureau/Maintenance Center

662-515-524 1 No. 1A — 1AE7 Generic — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages — Repair Service Bureau/Maintenance Center

662-516-500 3 Operation and Test Procedures — No. 2 and No. 2B Electronic Switching System

[illegible] 2 Repair Service Bureau — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages on the Automatic Line Insulation Test (ALIT) — Teletypewriter Channel — No. 2 and No. 2B Electronic Switching System

Add 662-516-502 I

662-516-502 1 Repair Service Bureau — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages on the Automatic Line Insulation Test (ALIT) — Teletypewriter Channel — No. 2 EF-2 and No. 2B EF2 Electronic Switching System

662-516-503 1 No. 2B Electronic Switching System — 2BE3 Generic Analyzing and Interpreting Messages — Repair Service Bureau/Maintenance Center

662-517-500 2 Operation and Test Procedures — No. 3 Electronic Switching System

662-517-501 2 Repair Service Bureau — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages on the Automatic Line Insulation Test (ALIT) — Teletypewriter Channel — No. 3 Electronic Switching System

662-517-502 1 Repair Service Bureau/Maintenance Management Center — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages on the Automatic Line Insulation Test (ALIT) — Teletypewriter Channel — No. 3 Electronic Switching System — 3E3

662-518-500 2 1 or 1A ESS Switching Equipment — No. 10A Remote Switching System — Operation and Test Procedures — Local Test Desk and Local Test Cabinet

662-518-501 2 Repair Service Bureau/Maintenance Center — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages — No. 1 Electronic Switching System/No. 10A Remote Switching System — 1E6 Generic

662-518-502 1 No. 1 Electronic Switching System/No. 10A Remote Switching System — 1E7 Generic — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages — Repair Service Bureau/Maintenance Center

662-518-511 1 No. 1A Electronic Switching System/No. 10A Remote Switching System — 1AE6 Generic — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages — Repair Service Bureau/Maintenance Center

662-518-512 1 No. 1A — No. 10A Remote Switching System — 1AE7 Generic — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages — Repair Service Bureau/Maintenance Center

662-518-520 1 No. 2B Electronic Switching System (ESS)/No. 10A Remote Switching System (RSS) — Operation and Test Procedures — Local Test Desk

*Trademark of AT&T Technologies

662-518-521 1 No. 2B Electronic Switching System — No. 10A Remote Switching System — 2BE1 Generic — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages — Repair Service Bureau/Maintenance Center

662-519-500 2 No. 5 ESS Switching Equipment — Operation and Test Procedures — Local Test Desk

662-519-501 1 No. 5 Electronic Switching System — 5E1 Generic — Analyzing and Interpreting Messages — Repair Service Bureau/Maintenance Center

662-520-500 3 150A Ringer Counter Test Set — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

662-520-505 2 149-Type Test Set for Detection of Unauthorized Equipment — Description, Operation, and Maintenance

Add 662-525-300 1
662-525-300 2 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Status Entry Device — Maintenance

Add 662-525-301 1
662-525-301 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Status Entry Service Multiplexer — Maintenance

662-525-500 2 Loop Maintenance Operations System — Status Entry Device and Status Entry Device Multiplexer — Operational Considerations

662-526-300 2 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Line Status Verifier — Line Status Verifier — Interface Unit — Maintenance

662-526-502 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Processor Switch J11023H — Description and Operation

662-527-300 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Automatic Line Verifier — Loop Testing Frame/Line Fault Detector — Troubleshoot Fault

662-527-302 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Mechanized Loop Testing — Loop Testing Frame/Mechanized Measurement Module — Troubleshoot Fault

662-530-300 2 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Line Status Verifier — Trouble Locating Procedures

662-531-300 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Automatic Line Verifier — Trouble Locating Procedures

662-531-302 1 Automated Repair Service Bureau — Equipped With Mechanized Loop Testing — Trouble Locating Procedures

DIVISION 664 — TESTBOARDS FOR OTHER THAN SPECIAL SERVICES

664-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists, and General Information
-1 No. 17B Testboard — General
-2 No. 17B Testboard — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
-3 No. 17B Testboard — Lower Unit J63516E and Modified Lower Unit J63516D — Arranged for No. 5 Crossbar Offices
-4 No. 17E Testboard — Lower Unit J63516E — Arranged for Toll Switching Centers, Tandem Offices
-5 No. 17C Testboard
-6 No. 18B Testboard
-7 Tandem Patching Bay
-8 Testboards No. 23A and B

664-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 664-000-000 22 Numerical Index — Division 664 — Testboards for Other Than Special Services

664-000-010 1 Testboards — Jack Field and Supplementary Designations

664-001-011 4 LTI

664-1 NO. 17B TESTBOARD — GENERAL

664-100-100 1 Description and Operating Principles

664-100-500 1 Operating and Testing Methods

664-100-501 1 Card, Position, Dial and Keyset Circuits Using Test Circuit SD-55056-01 — Tests and Inspections

664-100-502 1 Card, Position, Telephone, Dial and Keyset Circuit Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-61097-02 or SD-63971-01

664-100-503 1 Patching Jack Board — Tests and Inspections

664-2 NO. 17B TESTBOARD — NO. 5 CROSSBAR OFFICES

664-200-500 1 Operating and Testing Methods

664-200-501 1 Testing and Patching Arrangements — Operating and Testing Methods

664-200-502 1 Dial Loop Test Trunk Circuit — Operating and Testing Methods

664-200-503 1 Testing Procedures Using E and M Supervision Test Trunk Circuit

664-200-504 1 Signal Test Panel Connecting Cord — Operating and Testing Methods

664-200-505 1 Dial Card Circuit — Operating and Testing Methods

664-200-506 1 Probe Card and Tone and Holding Trunk — Operating and Testing Methods

664-200-507 1 Lower Unit with No. 5 Crossbar Testing Facilities — Transmission and Noise Tests — Operating and Testing Methods

664-3 NO. 17B TESTBOARD — LOWER UNIT J63516E AND MODIFIED LOWER UNIT J63516D — ARRANGED FOR NO. 5 CROSSBAR OFFICES

664-300-500 1 Arranged for Toll Switching — No. 5 Crossbar Offices with or without No. 3-Type Switchboards — Operating and Testing Methods

664-300-501 1 Sleeve Supervision Test Circuits — Operating and Testing Methods

664-300-502 1 Reverse Battery — Loop Supervision Test Circuit — Operating and Testing Methods

664-300-503 1 Neon Lamp Signaling Test Circuit — Operating and Testing Methods

664-300-504 1 Dial Cord Circuit — Operating and Testing Methods

664-300-505 1 Tone and Holding Trunk Circuit — Operating and Testing Methods

664-300-506 1 Measurement of Wiring Losses to Determine Pad Values for Transmission Measuring Circuits

664-4 NO. 17B TESTBOARD — LOWER UNIT J63516E — ARRANGED FOR TOLL SWITCHING CROSSBAR TANDEM OFFICES

Add 664-400-500 1

664-400-500 1 Operating and Testing Methods

[illegible] — sion Test Cords

664-400-507 1 Test Procedures — Neon Lamp Signaling Test Circuit

664-400-503 1 Tone and Holding Trunk Circuit for Trouble Tracing in 2-Wire Switching Offices — Operating and Testing Methods

664-400-504 1 Test Procedures — Dial Cord Circuit

664-400-505 1 Arrangement for Measuring Losses to Determine Pad Values for Transmission Measuring Circuits

664-400-506 4 Transmission and Noise Measurements — Message Trunks

664-5 NO. 17C TESTBOARD

664-500-010 2 Emergency Calls Requiring Plant Department Assistance

664-500-100 2 Description

664-500-300 5 Operating and Testing Methods

664-500-501 2 Measurement and Adjustment of Pads for the Transmission and Noise Measuring Circuit Per SD-95900-01

664-500-502 1 Cord and Position Circuits Continuity Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-55534-01

664-6 NO. 18B TESTBOARD

664-600-100 1 Description and Operating Principles

664-600-500 2 Lower Unit — Operation and Testing Methods in No. 3 or No. 11 (Sleeve Supervision) Switchboard Offices

664-600-501 1 Lower Unit — Testing Methods in Nos. 1 and 2 Switchboard Offices and Nos. 1D, 9C, 9D, 10, 11 (Bridged Supervision) and 12 Offices

664-600-502 1 Lower Unit — Testing Methods for Message Trunks in Decentralized DSA Switchboards or Crossbar Tandem Offices

664-600-503 1 Lower Unit — Testing Methods for Message Trunks Serving Connecting Company Offices

664-600-504 2 Cord and Key Pulsing Circuits — Continuity and Operational Tests — Using Test Circuit SD-63971-01 or SD-55056-01

664-7 TANDEM PATCHING BAY

664-710-100 1 For Store Equipment and Patching Trunks for 4-Wire and 6-Wire VF Circuits

664-8 TESTBOARDS NO. 23A AND B

664-800-100 1 General Description

664-800-101 1 23B — General Description

664-800-300 1 23A — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for PICTUREPHONE® Service — Operating and Testing Methods

664-800-301 1 23B — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged for PICTUREPHONE® Service — Operating and Testing Methods

664-800-600 1 Arranged for PICTUREPHONE® Service — Test Set Removal and Replacement Procedures

664-800-601 1 23B — Arranged for PICTUREPHONE® Service — Test Set Removal and Replacement Procedures

DIVISION 666 — TESTBOARDS AND TEST POSITIONS FOR SPECIAL SERVICES

666-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists and General Information
- 1 No. 2 and No. 9B Telegraph Serviceboards and No. 9 Telegraph Testboard
- 2 17E and 19A Testboards
- 3 TWX Testboards
- 4 21A Testboard
- 5 Private Line Testboards
- 6 Test Positions for Special Services
- 7 Test Procedures for Private Line Telegraph Switching System

666-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 666-000-000 85 Numerical Index — Division 666 — Testboards and Test Positions for Special Services

666-001-011 2 Toll Type Equipment — No. 2 and No. 9B Telegraph Serviceboard — No. 9 Telegraph Testboard — Testboards and Test Positions

666-1 NO. 2 AND NO. 9B TELEGRAPH SERVICEBOARDS AND NO. 9 TELEGRAPH TESTBOARD

666-100-100 3 No. 2 and 9B Telegraph Serviceboards Direct-Leg Arrangements — Description and Operating Principles

666-100-500 1 2-Way Station Test Line Circuit SD-70924-01 — Tests — No. 2 or 9B Telegraph Serviceboard — No. 9 Telegraph Testboard

666-100-501 1 Station Monitoring Test Line Circuit SD-70925-01 — Tests — No. 2 or 9B Telegraph Serviceboard — No. 9 Telegraph Testboard

666-100-502 1 2-Way Station Line Circuit SD-70926-01 — Tests — No. 2 or 9B Telegraph Serviceboard — No. 9 Telegraph Testboard

666-100-503 1 Printer Service Position — Telegraph Testboard No. 9

666-101-100 2 No. 2 Telegraph Serviceboard — Description and Operating Principles

666-101-500 1 Telegraph Service Board No. 2 — Operating and Testing Methods

Add 666-102-100 1
666-102-100 1 No. 98 Telegraph Serviceboard — Hub Operation

666-103-100 1 Voice Frequency Line Test Connector — Description and Operation

666-103-101 1 Voice Frequency Line and Test Position — Description and Operation

666-2 17E AND 19A TESTBOARDS

666-200-100 1 17E Testboard — General Description

666-200-300 1 17E Testboard — Measurement and Adjustment of Pads for the Transmission Measuring Circuit

666-200-500 1 17E Testboard — Measurement and Adjustment of Office Losses

666-200-501 4 17E Testboard — Operational Tests

666-201-100 3 19A Testboard — General Description

666-201-300 2 19A Testboard — Measurement and Adjustment of Pads for the Transmission Measuring Circuit

Add 666-201-500 1
666-201-500 3 19A Testboard — Operational Tests

666-201-501 2 19A Testboard — Measurement of Office Losses

666-201-504 1 19A Testboard — Multilevel Preemption Tests — Autovon Network

666-3 TWX TESTBOARDS

666-300-100 1 10A Telegraph Testboard — Description of Equipment

666-300-500 1 10A Telegraph Testboard — Operating and Testing Methods

666-200-501 2 10A Telegraph Testboard — Operation Tests

666-301-100 1 10B Telegraph Testboard — Description of Equipment

Add 666-301-500 1
666-301-500 2 10B Telegraph Testboard — Method of Operation

666-301-501 1 10B Telegraph Testboard — Operation Tests

666-302-100 1 10C Telegraph Testboard — Description of Equipment

666-302-500 1 10C Telegraph Testboard — Method of Operation

666-302-501 2 10C Telegraph Testboard — Operation Tests

666-303-500 2 12B Toll Testboard Arranged for Testing TWX Trunks — 2-Wire Switching No. 5 Crossbar Offices

666-304-100 2 20A TWX Testboard — Description and Operating Principles

666-304-500 2 20A TWX Testboard — Operating Procedures

666-4 21A TESTBOARD

666-400-100 2 General Description

666-400-300 2 Measurement and Adjustment of Transmission Test Trunks

666-400-500 1 Measurement of Office Losses

666-400-501 2 Operational Tests

666-400-502 1 21A Testboard — Multiaddress Bridge — Tests — AUTOVON Network

666-410-100 1 Mobile Voice-Frequency (VF) — Transmission Test Cabinet — Description

666-410-500 1 Mobile Voice Frequency (VF) — Transmission Test Cabinet — Operational Tests

666-5 PRIVATE LINE TESTBOARDS

Add 666-500-100 1
666-500-100 2 No. 22A — Description — Switched Maintenance Access — System No. 1A

666-500-500 2 No. 22A — Operational Test — Switched Maintenance Access System No. 1A

666-500-501 2 No. 22A — Use of Signaling and Transmission Equipment — Restoral Circuit — Switched Maintenance Access System No. 1A

666-501-100 1 No. 22A — Manual Access Arrangement — Description

666-501-500 1 No. 22A — Manual Access Arrangement — Operational Tests

666-502-100 2 24A and 24B — Description

666-502-500 2 24A and 24B Testboard — Operational Tests

666-511-501 2 Test of Data Services Provided by Data Set 201C From a Private Line Test Room

666-511-502 1 Test of Data Services Provided by Data Set 202T From a Private Line Test Room

666-511-503 2 Test of Data Services Provided by Data Set 208A-Type From a Private Line Test Room

666-511-504 1 Test of Data Services Provided by Data Set 209A-11 From a Private Line Test Room

666-512-100 1 DATASPEED® Test System and Test Access Console — Description and Operation

666-512-101 1 DATASPEED® Test Access Console Maintenance and Tests

666-512-102 1 Remote Test Access Unit — Description and Operation

666-512-103 1 Remote Test Access Unit — Maintenance and Tests

666-6 TEST POSITIONS FOR SPECIAL SERVICES

666-600 DDS

666-600-100	2	Digital Data System — 950A Testboard (J70176A and B) — Description and Operation
666-600-101	2	Switched Digital Data System — 950B Testboard (J70176C) — Description and Operation
666-600-300	2	Digital Data System — 950A Testboard (J70176A and B) — Maintenance Procedures
666-600-301	2	Switched Digital Data System — 950B Testboard (J70176C) — Maintenance Procedures
666-600-500	2	Digital Data System — 950A Testboard (J70176A and B) — Inspection and Maintenance — Tests
666-600-501	2	Switched Digital Data System — 950B Testboard (J70176C) — Inspection and Maintenance — Tests

666-610 SARTS

666-610-100	5	Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS) — General Description
666-610-101	3	Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A) — Interconnections and Communications — Description
666-610-102	5	Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A) — Command Display Description
666-610-300	3	Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A) — Maintenance Methods
666-610-500	2	Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A) — System Acceptance and Maintenance Tests — RTS 1A — SMAS 4A
666-610-501	7	Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A) — Remote Test System 5A (RTS 5A) — Acceptance and Maintenance Tests

666-611 PC 1A (SARTS)

666-610-502	1	Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A) — Remote Test System 5A (RTS 5A) — Automated Acceptance and Maintenance Tests
666-611-100	3	Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A) — Process Controller 1A (PC 1A) and Associated Equipment — General Description
666-611-101	3	Process Controller 1A (PC 1A) — Program Features—Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A)
666-611-102	4	Process Controller 1A (PC 1A) — Operating Instructions — Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A)
666-611-110	1	No. 2 Process Controller (No. 2 PC)—General Description—Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A)
666-611-112	2	Number 2 Process Controller (No. 2 PC) — Operating Instructions — Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A)
666-611-120	1	No. 3 Process Controller (No. 3 PC) — General Description — Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A)
666-611-121	1	No. 3 Process Controller (No. 3 PC) — Interconnections and Communications — Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A)
666-611-300	1	Switched Access Remote Test System (SARTS 1A) — Process Controller 1A (PC 1A) — Maintenance Methods — Operating System Test
666-611-301	4	Process Controller — Error Codes and Maintenance Messages — Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A)
666-611-310	2	No. 2 Process Controller (No. 2 PC) — Maintenance [illegible] Test System (SARTS 1A)
666-611-500	3	Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A) — Process Controller 1A (PC 1A) — Operating System Test
666-611-510	2	No. 2 Process Controller (No. 2 PC)—Operating System Test — Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A)

666-612 TP 52A (SARTS)

666-612-100	4	Switched Access Remote Test System 1A — Test Position 52A and Associated Equipment — General Description
666-612-101	4	Test Position 52A (TP 52A) — Test Functions and Display Applications — Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A)
666-612-200	3	Switched Access Remote Test System (SARTS 1A) — Test Position 52A (TP 52A) — Installation
666-612-300	1	Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A) — Test Position 52A (TP 52A) — Maintenance Methods
666-612-500	2	Switched Access Remote Test System 1A — Test Position 52A — System Test and Maintenance Procedures

666-613 RTS 1A (SARTS)

666-613-100	2	Switched Access Remote Test System (SARTS 1A) — Remote Test System (RTS 1A) — Description
666-613-300	1	Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A) — Remote Test System 1A (RTS 1A) — Maintenance
666-613-500	2	Switched Access Remote Test System (SARTS 1A) — Remote Test System 1A (RTS 1A) — Tests

666-615 RTS 5A (SARTS)

666-615-100	5	Remote Test System 5A (RTS 5A) — Description — Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A)
666-615-300	2	Remote Test System 5A (RTS 5A) — Maintenance Methods — Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A)
666-615-301	1	Remote Test System 5A (RTS 5A) Testing, Repairing, Handling, Storing, and Shipping — Circuit Packs — Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A)

666-615-502 4 Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A) — Remote Test System 5A (RTS 5A) Controller — Maintenance Tests

666-615-501 2 Remote Test System 5A (RTS 5A) — Signature Analysis Tests — Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A)

666-615-502 1 Remote Test System 5A (RTS 5A) Far-End Maintenance Tests — Switched Access Remote Test System 1A (SARTS 1A)

666-617-100 1 DATAPHONE® Select a Station Service — Test Centers — Administrative Procedures

▲ ◆ 666-617-101 2 Select A Station Service — Test Center Procedures — DATAPHONE® Data Communications Service

666-617-102 1 DATAPHONE® Multiplex System Using 1200 Type Data — Multiplexer-Administrative Procedures

666-617-104 2 DATAPHONE® II Data Communication Service — Administrative Methods

666-7 TEST PROCEDURES FOR PRIVATE LINE TELEGRAPH SWITCHING SYSTEMS

666-702-500 1 85A Type Data Selective Calling Service — STC Test Procedures

666-702-501 1 86A-Type Data Selective Calling Service — Serving Test Center (STC)

Add 666-702-502 1
666-702-502 1 86B Type Data Selective Calling Service — Serving Test Center (STC)

666-702-503 2 9131 Teletypewriter Selective Calling Service — STC Test Procedures

DIVISION 667 — SWITCHED MAINTENANCE ACCESS SYSTEMS (SMAS)

667-0 Index and General Information
-1 SMAS No. 1A
-2 SMAS No. 2A
-3 SMAS

667-0 INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 667-000-000 46 Numerical Index — Division 667 — Switched Maintenance Access System (SMAS)

667-000-001 3 Access Point Information

667-000-002 4 Maintenance Connectors — General Information

667-1 SMAS NO. 1A

667-101-100 1 Description

667-101-101 1 Switching, Control, and Maintenance Panel Circuits — Description

667-101-300 1 Maintenance Panel and Trouble Indicator

667-2 SMAS NO. 2A

667-201-100 1 Description

667-201-300 2 Measurement and Adjustment of Ruthless Field and Amplifiers

667-201-500 1 Tests

667-3 SMAS

667-301 SMAS No. 3

667-301-100 1 No. 3A, 3B, and 3C — Description

667-301-106 1 Common Systems — Voice Frequency Transmission — Switched Maintenance Access System No. 3A, 3B, 3C — CMS Interface Register Bank Circuit — Description and Operation

667-301-300 1 No. 3A, 3B, and 3C — Maintenance Considerations

667-301-310 1 Manual Access Panel — Operating Procedure

667-301-311 1 No. 3A, 3B, 3C — Type 2 Nonmetallic Manual Access Panel J98622AB and Communication Panel J98626AA — Method of Operation

667-301-312 1 No. 3A, 3B, and 3C — Type 2 Metallic Manual Access Panel J98622AS and Type 2B Metallic Manual Access Panel J98622BP — Method of Operation

667-301-313 1 No. 3A, 3B, and 3C — Type 2BX Nonmetallic Manual Access Panel J98622AU and Communication Panel J98626AA — Method of Operation

667-301-314 1 No. 3A, 3B, and 3C — Type 2BX Metallic Manual Access Panel J98622BN — Method of Operation

667-301-320 1 Maintenance Line Control Panel — Operating Procedures

667-301-321 1 No. 3A, 3B, 3C — Maintenance Line Control Panel in the Manual Test Frame and the Integrated or Interbay Manual Test Frame — Operating Procedures

Add 667-301-330 1
667-301-330 1 No. 3A, 3B, and 3C — Amplifier and Pad Adjustment

667-301-500 1 No. 3A, 3B, 3C — Overall System Tests

667-301-501 1 No. 3A, 3B, 3C — Maintenance Connector (J98622AA-1) and Manual Access Panel (J98622AD-1) Test

667-301-502 1 Common Control and Concentrator — Tests

667-301-503 1 No. 3A, 3B, 3C — Test Maintenance Line Tests

667-301-504 1 No. 3A, 3B, 3C — Maintenance Line Tests

667-301-505 1 No. 3A, 3B, 3C — Register and Register Concentrator — Tests

667-301-506 1 No. 3A, 3B, 3C — Type 2 Nonmetallic Maintenance Connector J98622AN, Type 2 Nonmetallic Manual Access Panel J98622AP and Communication Panel J98626AA

Add 667-301-507 1

667-301-507 1 No. 3A, 3B, 3C — Maintenance Line Control Panel or the Manual Test Frame (and the Integrated or Internal) Manual Test Frame

667-301-508 1 Common Systems — Voice Frequency Trouble Isolation — Switched Maintenance Access System No. 3A, 3B, and 3C — EMS Interface Register Bank Circuit — Tests

667-301-509 1 No. 3A, 3B, and 3C — Type 2 Metallic Maintenance Connector J98622AT, Type 2B Metallic Maintenance Connector J98622BM, Type 2 Metallic Manual Access Panel J98622AS, and Type 2B Metallic Manual Access Panel J98622BP — Tests

667-301-510 1 No. 3A, 3B, and 3C — Type 2DX Maintenance Connector J98622BK, Type 2DX Nonmetallic Manual Access Panel J98622AU, and Communication Panel J98626AA — Tests

667-301-511 1 No. 3A, 3B, and 3C — Type 2DX Metallic Maintenance Connector J98622BF, and Type 2BX Metallic Manual Access Panel J98622BN — Tests

667-302 SMAS No. 4

667-302-101 2 No. 4A — Local Access Test Pod — Description

667-302-110 2 Switched Maintenance Access System — 4A (SMAS 4A) — Description

667-302-501 3 No. 4A — Local Access Test Pod — Tests

667-302-510 2 No. 4A — Tests

667-303 SMAS No. 5

667-303-100 1 No. 5A (SMAS-5A) — Description

667-303-101 2 Switched Maintenance Access System 5A — Local Test Port — Description and Operation

667-303-103 4 5A/5B — (SMAS 5A/5B) — System Tests

667-303-110 2 5B (SMAS 5B) — Description

667-303-111 2 Switched Maintenance Access System 5A/5B (SMAS 5A/5B) — Jack, Key, and Lamp Access Panel — Description and Operation

667-303-112 1 Digital Test Access Connector (DTAC) — Description and Operation — Switched Maintenance Access System 5A/5B (SMAS 5A/5B)

DIVISION 668 — DATA TEST CENTERS

668-0 Indexes, Equipment Test Lists, and General Information
668-1 904A, B, C, and D Data Test Centers
668-2 904E Data Test Center
668-3 Supplementary 904 Type Data Test Centers
668-4 904G, H, and I Type Data Test Centers
668-6 Automatic Data Test System

668-0 INDEXES, EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS, AND GENERAL INFORMATION

♠ 668-000-000 PC Numerical Index — Division 668 — Data Test Centers

668-000-500 7 904A, B, C, and D Data Test Center — Inspection and Maintenance Tests

See 668-001-011 |
668-001-011 1 ETL

668-010 DATAPHONE Service on DDD

668-010-300 2 Data Systems — DATA-PHONE® Service and Other Data Services on the Direct Distance Dialing Network — Trouble Analysis Procedures

668-1 904A, B, C, AND D DATA TEST CENTERS

668-100-101 7 904A, B, C, and D Types — Description

668-100-500 4 904A and 904C Types — Operation

668-100-501 6 904B and 904D Type — Operation

668-101-500 3 904A and 904C Types — Test Procedures — Data Set 103A Type — Loop Back Test

668-101-501 2 904A and 904C Types — Test Procedures — Data Set 103B Type Loop Back Test

668-101-503 4 904A and 904C Types — Test Procedures — Data Sets 103AS, 103F, 103G, and 103K Types — Loop Back Test

668-101-504 1 904A/C and 904B/D Data Test Centers — Test Procedures — Data Set 103J Type

668-101-510 1 904A and 904C Type — Test Procedure — Data Sets 108A and 108C Types — Loop-Back Test

668-101-511 3 904A/C and 904B/D — Test Procedure — Data Set 113A Type — Loop Back Test

668-101-512 1 904A and 904C Type Test Procedure — Data Set 112A Type Loop-Back Test

668-101-513 1 904A and 904C Type — Test Procedure — Data Set 113B-1 — Loop Back Test

668-101-514 1 904A/C and 904B/D Data Test Centers — Test Procedures — Data Set 113C Type

668-101-515 1 904A/C and 904B/D Data Test Centers — Test Procedures — Data Set 113D Type

668-102-500 4 904B and 904D Types — Test Procedure — Data Sets 201A and 201B Types — Dynamic Test

668-102-501 1 904A/C and 904B/D Test Procedures — Data Set 201C Type

668-102-510 3 904B and 904D Types — Test Procedure — Data Sets 202A and 202B — Dynamic Test

668-107-511 1 904A and 904C Types — Test Procedure — Data Set 202A and 202B Loop Back Test

668-102-512 5 904A/B and 904C/D — Test Procedure — Data Sets 202C and 202D Types — Loop-Back and Dynamic Tests

668-102-513 4 904A/B and 904C/D Test Procedure — Data Set 202E Type — Loop-Back and Dynamic Tests

668-102-516 1 904A and 904C Type — Test Procedure — Data Set 202G — Loop-Back Test

668-102-517 3 904A/B and 904C/D — Test Procedures — Data Set 202R — Loopback and Dynamic Tests

668-102-519 4 Data Test Centers — 904A/C and 904B/D — Test Procedures — Data Set 202S

668-102-520 1 Test Procedures — Data Set 202T-Type

668-102-540 2 904C and 904D Types — Test Procedures — Data Set 205B-Type — Loopback Tests

668-102-541 2 904C and 904D Types — Test Procedures — Data Set 205C-Type — Loopback Test

668-102-550 1 Test Procedures — Data Set 208A Type

668-102-551 2 904A/B and 904C/D Data Test Centers — Test Procedures — Data Set 208B II

668-102-552 1 904A/B and 904B/D Data Test Centers — Test Procedures — 209A-Type Data Set

668-102-555 2 904A/C and 904B/D — Test Procedures Data Set 212A

Add 668-104-500 1
668-104-500 3 904A- and 904C-Types — Test Procedure — Data Set 401A — Remote Test

668-104-501 3 904A- and 904C-Types — Test Procedures — Data Set 401B

Add 668-104-502 1
668-104-502 2 904A- and 904C Types — Test Procedure — Data Set 401E

668-104-503 3 904A- and 904C-Type — Test Procedure — Data Set 401F — Loop-Back Test

668-104-504 4 904A and 904C-Types — Test Procedure — Data Set 401H-Type

668-104-505 4 904A- and 904C-Type — Test Procedures — Data Set 401J Type Loop-Back and End-to-DTC Interface Test

668-104-507 2 904A- and 904C-Types — Test Procedures — Data Set 401J-Type

668-104-508 2 904A- and 904C-Types Test Procedure — Data Set 401M-Type — Loop-Back and Interface Tests

668-104-520 2 904A- and 904C-Types — Test Procedure — Data Set 402A Semi-Dynamic Test

668-104-521 2 904A and 904C-Types — Test Procedure — Data Set 402B

668-104-522 5 904A- and 903C-Types — Test Procedure — Data Set 402C Type — Loopback and Dynamic Tests

668-104-523 3 904A and 904C Types — Test Procedure — Data Set 402D Type

668-104-530 2 904A- and 904C-Types — Test Procedure — Data Set 403A Loop-Back Test

Add 668-104-531 1
668-104-531 4 904A- and 904C Types — Test Procedure — Data Sets 403D9, 10, 11, and 12, and 403E5 and 6

668-104-532 2 904A and 904C-Types — Test Procedure — Data Sets 403D13 and 14, and 403E7 Loop-Back Tests

668-104-535 1 904A- and 904C Types — Test Procedures — Data Set 404B1 — Loop-Back Test

668-104-540 3 407 Type Multiple Data Station Arrangement — Loopback Test

668-104-590 1 904A- and 904C-Type — Test Procedure — Data Stations Equipped With 12 Button TOUCH-TONE Dials

668-106-500 2 Test Procedure — Data Sets 601A and 601B

668-106-505 5 Test Procedures — Data Set 602A and 602C-Types

668-106-506 1 Test Procedures — Data Set 602D Type — Loop-Back Test

668-106-510 2 Test Procedure — Data Set 603A Loop Back Test

668-106-511 2 Test Procedure — Data Set 603B

668-106-512 1 Test Procedure — Data Set 603D Loop Back Test

668-106-515 2 Test Procedure — Data Set 604A Type

668-106-516 2 Test Procedure — Data Set 604B-Type

668-108-500 3 Test Procedure — Data Auxiliary Set 801A Type

668-108-501 3 Test Procedures — 801CR-Type and 801C Ext Type Data Auxiliary Sets

668-108-510 3 Test Procedure — Data Auxiliary Set 806A Type

668-110-500 1 Test Procedure for Data Access Arrangements

668-120-500 2 904B- and 904D-Types — Test Procedure — Type 1 and 2 DATASPEED® Tape Sender — Dynamic Test

668-120-501 3 904B- and 904D Types Test Procedure — Type 5 DATASPEED® Tape Senders

668-120-502 1 DATASPEED® 2A Tape Sender Station — Test Procedures Using DATASPEED® 40 Test Set

668-121-500 1 904B- and 904D-Types — Test Procedure — DATASPEED® Tape Receiver Unit — Dynamic Test

668-121-501 1 Test Procedure — Type 5 DATASPEED® Tape Receiver

668-121-502 1 2B Tape Receiver Station — Test Procedures Using DATASPEED® 40 Test Set

668-122-500 1 DATASPEED® 4210 Magnetic Tape Terminal — Test Procedures — Using DATASPEED 40 Test Position

668-125-500 1 DATASPEED® 40 Switched Network Service — Test Procedures Using DATASPEED Test Position

668-125-502 1 DATASPEED® 40 With 9140 Station Controller — Test Procedures — Using DATASPEED 40 Test Position

668-125-503 1 Synchronous DATASPEED® 40 Station Using Binary Synchronous Line Control Protocol — Test Procedures Using a DATASPEED Test Position

668-125-504 1 DATASPEED® 40/4 4540 Test Procedures Using a 18388 Test Set Generator (TSG 40/4)

668-125-507 1 Synchronous DATASPEED® 40/4 — Direct Distant Dialed — Single Display Station — BSC Protocol — Testing Using Pacer M-103 181/2 [illegible]

668-125-508 1 DATASPEED® 40/4 Test Procedures Using Pacer — 103 181 Dataline Monitor/Simulator

668-125-509 2 Integrated Synchronous DATASPEED® 40 Receive-Only — Printer Station Testing Using Pacer M103-181 or 182 Test Set

668-125-510 1 DATASPEED® 4540 Printer Line Display Station for ADCCP System Applications Testing — Using Pacer M-103-43 V2 Data Line Monitor/Simulator

668-125-511 1 Synchronous DATASPEED® 40/4 — 4540 BI-SYNC — Test Procedures (4ATC4 and (4ETC4) Using Pacer 103, 181/2 Data Line Monitor/Simulator

668-126-500 1 2510/2511 CDT Private Line — BISP Stations — STC/DTC Test Procedures — Using DATASPEED® 40 Test Position

668-127-500 1 DATASPEED® RO Page Printer — Switched Network Service — Test Procedures — Using DATASPEED® 40 Test Position

668-130-500 1 43 Teleprinter — Basic KSR for DATAPHONE® Service Testing and Diagnostic Procedures

668-130-501 1 43 Teleprinter 8 Level Buffered Send/Receive (BSR) — Station Testing Using DATASPEED® 40 Test Position

668-130-502 1 The 43 Basic Teleprinter (ASCII) with Selective Calling Feature for Private Line Applications Testing — Using DATASPEED® 40 Test Position

668-130-503 1 The 43 Basic Teleprinter (ASCII) With Selective Calling Feature for Private Line Applications Testing — Using Pacer 103 — (81)/2 Data Line Monitor/Simulator

668-130-504 1 43 Teleprinter 8 Level Buffered Selective Calling (BSC) — Station Testing Using DATASPEED® 40 Test Position

668-130-505 2 43 Teleprinter 5-Level Buffered Selective Calling (BSC) Station Testing Using 921A Data Test Set or 28 Type KSR or TEKTRONIX* Model — 834 Data Communications Tester

*Registered Trademark of Tektronix, Inc.

668-140-500 1 COMM-STOR† II Communications Storage Unit — Remote Test Procedures

668-140-501 1 COMM-STOR† II Communications Storage Unit — Equipped With 8A1/8B1 Protocol Option — Remote Testing Procedures

668-140-503 1 Line Control Unit (LCU) — Remote Test Procedures — COMM-STOR† II Communications Storage Unit

668-2 904E DATA TEST CENTER

668-200-500 1 Operation

668-200-501 1 Inspection and Maintenance Tests

668-202-500 1 Test Procedure — Data Set 205A — Loop Back Test

668-204-500 1 Test Procedure — Data Set 404A — Loop Back Test

668-206-500 2 Test Procedures — Data Set 602B-Type

668-3 SUPPLEMENTARY 904-TYPE DATA TEST CENTERS

668-300-100 1 Description

668-301-101 1 DATAPHONE® II Service Testing — Signal Quality Interpretation Performance Maintenance Operations Control Centers

668-301-500 1 DATAPHONE® II Service Test Position — Test Procedures

668-307-500 7 Use of 904F Position With 904C and 904D Data Test Centers — Test Procedures — Data Set 207-Type — Loop Back — Dynamic Tests

668-302-501 1 Use of 904F Position With 904C and 904D Data Test Centers — Test Procedures — Data Set 205B Types — Loop-Back — Dynamic Tests

668-302-502 1 Use of 904F Position With 904C and 904D Data Test Centers — Test Procedures — Data Set 205C Type — Loop-Back — Dynamic Tests

668-4 904G-, H-, AND L-TYPE DATA TEST CENTERS

668-400-100 5 Description and Operation

668-400-500 4 Inspection and Maintenance Tests

668-400-501 1 Station Tests

668-400-502 1 Test Procedures — Data Set 103J

668-400-503 1 Test Procedures, Data Set 113C

668-400-504 1 Test Procedures — Data Set 113D

668-400-505 1 Test Procedures, Data Sets 108E and 108H

668-400-506 1 Test Procedures, Data Sets 108G and 108J

668-400-507 1 Test Procedures, Data Set 212A

668-400-508 1 Test Procedures — 407C Multiple Data Station

668-400-509 1 Test Procedures — 1A Interaction Telephone Test Line Station

†Registered Trademark of Sykes Datatronics, Inc.

668-6 AUTOMATIC DATA TEST SYSTEM (ADTS)

668-600-100 3 J1P005 — Description

668-600-101 3 J1P005 — Operation From Local Terminal

668-600-102 3 J1P005 — Operation From a Remote Terminal

668-600-190 1 Engineering and Implementation Method System

668-600-300 4 J1P005 — Maintenance

668-600-500 4 J1P005 — Operating Procedures

668-600-501 3 J1P005 — Off-Line Maintenance Procedures

668-600-502 3 J1P005 — Automatic Voice Answer-Data Test (AVA-DT) — Maintenance Procedures

DIVISION 680 — LOOP ASSIGNMENT — DISTRIBUTION SERVICE

680-0 Indexes and General Information
.4 Telephone Set Field Inventory Controls
.5 Service Order Assignments and Procedures

680-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 680-000-000 97 Numerical Index — Division 680 — Loop Assignment — Distribution Service

680-4 TELEPHONE SET FIELD INVENTORY CONTROLS

680-400-010 4 Index

680-400-011 4 Introduction

680-400-012 4 Administrative Control Reports

680-400-013 4 Plant Left-In Record

680-400-015 2 Field Forms Procedure for Telephone Set Removal

680-400-016 2 Daily Control of Outward Telephone Sets — Form E-5055

680-400-017 2 Exception Reports — Forms E-5592 and E-5054

680-400-018 2 Telephone Sets Loaned or Preinstalled

680-400-019 1 Identifying Shipments, Return, and Transfers at the Plant Service Center Area Level

680-400-020 1 Preparation for and Checking of Field Inventories of Station Apparatus

680-400-021 1 Inventorying Station Apparatus in Field Stock

680-400-022 1 Reporting and Investigating Differences Between Material Ordered and Received

680-400-023 1 Issuing Demand Procedures

680-400-024 1 Designed Truckload Procedures

680-5 SERVICE ORDER ASSIGNMENTS AND PROCEDURES

680-520-011 1 Special Service Protection and Special Safeguarding Measures — Service and Work Order Administrative Requirements

680-520-012 1 Special Service Orders Processing Intervals and Measurements

680-535-024 2 Service Order — Examples — 1E6 and 1E7 or 1A6 and 1A7 Generic Programs — 2 Wire 1 and 1A ESS* Switches

680-5xx-201 1 5E12.1 and Later Generic Programs — 5ESS Switch

DIVISION 682 — PLANT ASSIGNMENT — TRUNK PLANT AND SPECIAL SERVICES

682-0 Indexes and General Information
.1 Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks
.2 Carrier Layout Record Cards for Telephone System
.3 Other Layout Record Cards
.4 Work Order Record and Details

682-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 682-000-000 26 Numerical Index — Division 682 — Plant Assignment — Trunk Plant and Special Services

Add 682-000-010 1
682-000-010 1 Toll Layout Facility Records

Add 682-000-011 1
682-000-011 2 Plant Assignment Circuit Layout Record — Description

682-000-013 1 Exchange Trunk Cable Pair Record

682-000-015 3 Assignment and Operating Responsibilities — Facility Control Offices — Facility Maintenance and Administration Center

682-000-101 2 Expected Measured Loss Calculations for 2 Repeatered and Non-Repeatered Two-Wire Trunks

682-1 LAYOUT RECORD CARDS FOR TELEPHONE MESSAGE TRUNKS

682-100-010 5 Circuit Layout Record Cards and Other Forms for Telephone Message Trunks — General Section

Add 682-100-011 1
682-100-011 3 Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks — Trunk Details Shown on Lines at Top of Forms E-2350 to E-2353 Inclusive

Add 682-100-012 1
682-100-012 2 Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks — Net Loss Over-all Active Singing Point, Repeater, and Junction Level Entries

682-100-013 2 Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks — Line Assignment Format and Line Test Data

	682-100-014	2	Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks — Line Equipment Entries
Add	682-100-015	1	
	682-100-015	3	Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks — Entries for Signaling Equipment
	682-100-016	1	Circuit Layout Record Cards for D C Signaling Paths Used with Telephone Message Circuits
Add	682-100-017	1	
	682-100-017	4	Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks — Other Equipment Entries, Equipment Uses Data, and Special Entries
	682-100-018	6	Circuit Layout Record Cards — Interoffice Trunk and Miscellaneous Telephone Circuit Numbering
	682-100-019	3	Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks — Illustration of Forms and Alphabetical Index to Items Described in Associated Section
	682-100-020	1	Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Circuit Units

682-2 CARRIER LAYOUT RECORD CARDS FOR TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

Add	682-200-018	1	
	682-200-018	1	Layout Record Cards for Type ON Carrier Units and Channel Groups
Add	682-200-019	1	
	682-200-019	3	Carrier Layout Record Cards for Type N Carrier Channel Groups
	682-200-020	4	Circuit and Carrier Layout Record Cards for Carrier Telegraph Systems and Layouts
	682-200-021	1	Circuit Layout Record Cards for Carrier Program Channels

682-3 OTHER LAYOUT RECORD CARDS

Add	682-300-010	1	
	682-300-010	2	Circuit Layout Record Cards for Teletypewriter and Manual Telegraph Circuits
	682-300-011	1	Circuit Layout Record Cards for Program Circuit Units and Symbols for Use on Program Network Charts
	682-300-012	3	Number Assignments for Radio-Wideband Satellite Links
	682-300-013	1	Layout Record Cards for Radio Relay Message Links
Add	682-300-014	1	
	682-300-014	1	Layout Record Cards for Video Interexchange Units and Local Channels and Symbols for Use on Video Network Charts
	682-300-020	1	DATA-PHONE* Digital Service and DATA-PHONE Switched Digital Service — General
	682-300-021	1	DATA-PHONE Digital Service and DATA-PHONE Switched Digital Service
	682-300-022	1	Facility and Equipment Assignment Records for DATA-PHONE Digital Service and DATA-PHONE Switched Digital Service
	682-300-023	1	DATA-PHONE Digital Service and DATA-PHONE Switched Digital Service
	682-300-027	1	Administration of Combined Manual and Mechanized 4-ESS Records for DATA-PHONE Digital Service — Both Private Line and Switched

682-4 WORK ORDER RECORD AND DETAILS

	682-400-010	2	General Description and Objectives
	682-400-011	2	Circuit Sequencing Summary
	682-400-012	2	Output Documents From TIRKS, CT, TAS
	682-400-014	2	Circuit Installation and Maintenance — Assurance Package (CIMAP) — General Description — Network Trunk and Special Services
	682-400-020	1	Document and Report Retrieval Procedures — Description — Trunk/Network and Special Services Operations
	682-400-030	1	Work Order and Record Details (WORD) for Digital Carrier Systems — General Description — Trunk Network and Special Services

Registered Service Mark of AT&T

DIVISION 720 — MOTOR VEHICLES AND CONSTRUCTION APPARATUS

720-0 Indexes, General and Administrative Information
-1 Safety
-2 Engines
-3 Body and Chassis
-4 Construction Equipment
-5 Fleet Maintenance
-6 Information Management System

720-0 INDEXES, GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

◆	720-000-000	25	Numerical Index — Division 720 — Motor Vehicles and Construction Apparatus
	720-020-012	2	Storage of Motor Vehicles and Construction Apparatus
	720-030-010	2	Vehicle Marking
	720-040-010	1	Inspection of Motor Vehicles
	720-050-010	2	Standard Motor Vehicles Numbering Plan
	720-080-010	1	Universal Credit Card
	720-090-012	4	Publications of Automotive Manufacturers

720-1 SAFETY

	720-100-010	3	Motor Vehicle Tire Chains — Prevention of Skidding

720-2 ENGINES

	720-205-012	3	Anti-Freeze Solutions
	720-210-300	2	Engine Cooling Systems — Rust Prevention
	720-210-310	2	Maintenance of Automotive Engine Cooling Systems
	720-215-012	1	Motor Vehicle Fuel and Fuel Economy — Gasoline
	720-220-300	2	Motor Vehicle Lubricants and Lubrication

720-3 BODY AND CHASSIS

	720-305-300	3	Pneumatic Tires and Tubes
	720-305-310	1	Wheels and Rims — Description and Maintenance
	720-310-300	1	Tru-Stop Brake — Operation and Maintenance
	720-315-600	1	Electric Brake Controls — Inspection and Tests
	720-320-300	1	Mica Lever Lock — Maintenance
	720-325-300	2	Motor Vehicles — Rustproofing
	720-330-300	1	Hydraulic Lift Gates
	720-340-100	1	Automotive Batteries — Care and Maintenance

720-4 CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

	720-405-200	1	H-21 Truck Platform Ladder — Field Installations
	720-410-300	2	Power Winches — Maintenance
	720-410-305	1	AT-8003 and AT-8029 Winches — AT-8111 Winch Hydraulic Drive — Maintenance
	720-410-310	1	AT-8467 Winches — Maintenance
	720-415-300	2	Power Take-Off — Maintenance

720-5 FLEET MAINTENANCE

	720-500-100	1	General Guidelines

720-6 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

	720-610-100	2	General Description
	720-610-101	2	Input Fields and Procedures
	720-610-102	1	Motor Vehicle Information Management System (MOVIMS) — Standard Inputs

DIVISION 750 — BISP GENERAL

750-0 Indexes and General Information
-2 Audit — General

750-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆	750-000-000	7	Numerical Index — Division 750 — BISP General
◆	750-000-100	3	BISP Bell System Practices — Master Numerical Index, Divisions 750-759
◆	750-000-200	2	BISP Bell System Practices — Master Numbering Plan, Divisions 750-759

750-2 AUDIT — GENERAL

◆	750-200-100	1	Overview of BIS Audit Manuals
◆	750-200-110	1	Audit Utilities User Guide

DIVISION—756—BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS—TRUNKS AND SPECIAL SERVICES

756-0 Indexes and General Information
-1 PICS/DCPR

3 E&E Tuple Processing
5 UNIS E1 (Trunk Integrated Records Keeping System)
546 IEOCS
547 ECP 1A
548 ECP 1B

756-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 756-000-000 38 Numerical Index — Division 756 — Business Information Systems — Trunks and Special Services

756-1 PICS/DCPR

◆ 756-100-100 2 Documentation Guide Index
◆ 756-100-101 2 Documentation Guide (General)
◆ 756-100-102 2 Planning and Conversion Index
◆ 756-100-103 2 Orientation and Training Index
◆ 756-100-104 2 Operations Index
◆ 756-100-105 2 Administration Index
◆ 756-100-106 2 Reference Documentation Index
◆ 756-140-120 1 PICS/1 User's Guide
◆ 756-140-130 2 Description of the Plug In Control System (PICS) — Planning Guide
◆ 756-140-141 2 Installation — Summary test System — Description
◆ 756-140-142 2 Initial Installation Planning
◆ 756-140-143 2 Plug In Inventory and Conversion Considerations
◆ 756-140-144 3 Hardwired Conversion Activities
◆ 756-140-145 2 Inventory and Conversion Procedures
◆ 756-140-146 1 On Line System Initialization
◆ 756-140-147 1 Plug In Administrator's Activities — Prior To and After a Central Stock Inventory
◆ 756-140-148 1 Inventory and Conversion Subsystem — Optical Character Recognition (OCR) — Typing and Scanning
◆ 756-140-149 1 Central Stock Reinventory Procedures
◆ 756-140-150 1 Personnel Planning Guide
◆ 756-141-000 1 PICS/2 — Form Instructions (General)
◆ 756-141-001 2 Form No. BISP 61-0001 (Program Matrix 0001) Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier, D1 Channel Bank Power Supply (J86498A-1)
◆ 756-141-002 2 Form No. BISP 61-0002 (Program Matrix 0002) Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier, Combined D1A, D1C Bay — Repeater and Power — Supply Units
◆ 756-141-003 1 Form No. BISP 61-0003 (Program Matrix 0003) Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier, 201 Type Repeater Equipment Bay Mounted
◆ 756-141-004 1 Form No. BISP 61-0004 (Program Matrix 0004) Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier, 206 Type Repeater
◆ 756-141-005 2 Form No. BISP 61-0005 (Program Matrix 0005) Inventory Form Instructions — Subscriber Loop Multiplexer and T1 Carrier Equipment Located in Manholes or on Poles
◆ 756-141-006 1 Form No. BISP 61-0006 (Program Matrix 0006) Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier, D1, D1A, D1B, D1C Bank Equipment — Channel and Group Units
◆ 756-141-007 1 Form No. BISP 61-0007 (Program Matrix 0007) Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier, T1WM 1 Wideband Modem
◆ 756-141-008 2 Form No. BISP 61-0008 (Program Matrix 0008) Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier T1WB-1 "A, B Bank Arrangements
◆ 756-141-009 1 Form No. BISP 61-0009 (Program Matrix 0009) Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier T1WM 4 Wideband Modem
◆ 756-141-010 1 Form No. BISP 61-0010 (Program Matrix 0010) Inventory Form Instructions — U Type Carrier Repeaters
◆ 756-141-011 1 Form No. BISP 61-0011 (Program Matrix 0011) Inventory Form Instructions — O, ON1, ON2, ON1F Carrier Terminal Equipment
◆ 756-141-012 1 Form No. BISP 61-0012 (Program Matrix 0012) Inventory Form Instructions — N1 Carrier Terminal Equipment
◆ 756-141-013 1 Form No. BISP 61-0013 (Program Matrix 0013) Inventory Form Instructions — ON1R Carrier Terminal, Repeater, or Junction Equipment
◆ 756-141-014 1 Form No. BISP 61-0014 (Program Matrix 0014) Inventory Form Instructions — N1, ON1, ON1R, ON1Radio, N2 Repeaters for N1 or D1A Mounting
◆ 756-141-015 1 Form No. BISP 61-0015 (Program Matrix 0015) Inventory Form Instructions — N and ON Carrier Systems 240-Type — Flat Gain Amplifiers and Associated Networks
◆ 756-141-016 1 Form No. BISP 61-0016 (Program Matrix 0016) Inventory Form Instructions — Carrier to T1 Radio Combining Bay for Terminal or Repeater Locations
◆ 756-141-017 1 Form No. BISP 61-0017 (Program Matrix 0017) Inventory Form Instructions — 2A Echo Suppressors
◆ 756-141-018 2 Form No. BISP 61-0018 (Program Matrix 0018) Inventory Form Instructions — 3A and 3B Echo Suppressors
◆ 756-141-019 1 Form No. BISP 61-0019 (Program Matrix 0019) Inventory Form Instructions — Dial Long Line Unit
◆ 756-141-020 1 Form No. BISP 61-0020 (Program Matrix 0020) Inventory Form Instructions — N2 Carrier N2WT1 Wideband Terminal
◆ 756-141-021 1 Form No. BISP 61-0021 (Program Matrix 0021) Inventory Form Instructions — N2 Carrier Terminal — Regular and Package Frames — Channel Units

♦ 756-141-022 1 Form No. BISP 61-0022 (Program Matrix 0022) Inventory Form Instructions — N2 Carrier Terminal Group Units — Regular, Packaged on N2W11

♦ 756-141-023 1 Form No. BISP 61-0023 (Program Matrix 0023) Inventory Form Instructions — N2 Carrier Line Build-Out Bay

♦ 756-141-024 1 Form No. BISP 61-0024 (Program Matrix 0024) Inventory Form Instructions — N2 Carrier Repeater, Current Regulator, and Assembler Bays

♦ 756-141-025 1 Form No. BISP 61-0025 (Program Matrix 0025) Inventory Form Instructions — Traffic Data Recording System — No. 1A Synchronizer

♦ 756-141-026 1 Form No. BISP 61-0026 (Program Matrix 0026) Inventory Form Instructions — Traffic Data Recording System — No. 1A Remote Record Collector or Frame

♦ 756-141-027 2 Form No. BISP 61-0027 (Program Matrix 0027) Inventory Form Instructions — TSPS Universal Trunk Frame

♦ 756-141-028 1 Form No. BISP 61-0028 (Program Matrix 0028) Inventory Form Instructions — TSPS Universal Trunk Frame

♦ 756-141-029 1 Form No. BISP 61-0029 (Program Matrix 0029) Inventory Form Instructions — No. 1 ESS Switch Frame

♦ 756-141-030 2 Form No. BISP 61-0030 (Program Matrix 0030) Inventory Form Instructions — No. 1 ESS Miscellaneous Trunk Frame

♦ 756-141-031 1 Form No. BISP 61-0031 (Program Matrix 0031) Inventory Form Instructions — No. 1 ESS Universal Trunk Frames

♦ 756-141-032 1 Form No. BISP 61-0032 (Program Matrix 0032) Inventory Form Instructions — Private Service Systems — AT Digital Data Systems

♦ 756-141-033 1 Form No. BISP 61-0033 (Program Matrix 0033) Inventory Form Instructions — Toll Systems — Multiport Conference Bridge

♦ 756-141-034 1 Form No. BISP 61-0034 (Program Matrix 0034) Inventory Form Instructions — Voice Frequency Transmission Maintenance — Concentrator Bay

♦ 756-141-035 2 Form No. BISP 61-0035 (Program Matrix 0035) Inventory Form Instructions — N3 Carrier Terminal

♦ 756-141-036 1 Form No. BISP 61-0036 (Program Matrix 0036) Inventory Form Instructions — N3 Carrier N3-2 Type A Junction

♦ 756-141-037 1 Form No. BISP 61-0037 (Program Matrix 0037) Inventory Form Instructions — N3 Carrier N3-1 Type B Junction

♦ 756-141-038 1 Form No. BISP 61-0038 (Program Matrix 0038) Inventory Form Instructions — N3 Carrier N3-1 Type C Junction

♦ 756-141-039 1 Form No. BISP 61-0039 (Program Matrix 0039) Inventory Form Instructions — N3 Carrier Common Carrier Supply

♦ 756-141-040 1 Form No. BISP 61-0040 (Program Matrix 0040) Inventory Form Instructions — Transistorized Compromise Amplifiers — 399294

♦ 756-141-041 1 Form No. BISP 61-0041 (Program Matrix 0041) Inventory Form Instructions — F2 3 Telephone Repeaters and Dividers (With Ltr Determination)

♦ 756-141-042 1 Form No. BISP 61-0042 (Program Matrix 0042) Inventory Form Instructions — Improvement in Delay Equalizing Unit — 399292A, 399292B, 399292C

♦ 756-141-043 1 Form No. BISP 61-0043 (Program Matrix 0043) Inventory Form Instructions — V3 Telephone Repeaters — With Data Digit and Test

♦ 756-141-044 1 Form No. BISP 61-0044 (Program Matrix 0044) Inventory Form Instructions — Interoffice Trunk Supervision — Signal Converter Bay

♦ 756-141-045 1 Form No. BISP 61-0045 (Program Matrix 0045) Inventory Form Instructions — E Signaling M Lead Converter Units

♦ 756-141-046 2 Form No. BISP 61-0046 (Program Matrix 0046) Inventory Form Instructions — E Signaling Transmission Bank Cut Units

♦ 756-141-047 1 Form No. BISP 61-0047 (Program Matrix 0047) Inventory Form Instructions — F2 3 Telephone Repeaters (Without Ltr Determination)

♦ 756-141-048 1 Form No. BISP 61-0048 (Program Matrix 0048) Inventory Form Instructions — V3 Telephone Repeaters Without Suffix and Ltr

♦ 756-141-049 3 Form No. BISP 61-0049 (Program Matrix 0049) Inventory Form Instructions — E&F Telephone Repeater With 8&D-Type Networks Designed by Apparatus Designations A in Crimp Connectors CIF 7A 724.00 and 7.184

♦ 756-141-050 2 Form No. BISP 61-0050 (Program Matrix 0050) Inventory Form Instructions — 2400 or 2600 Single Frequency Signaling System

♦ 756-141-051 1 Form No. BISP 61-0051 (Program Matrix 2051) Inventory Form Instructions — E Type Signaling Bay — Regular on N2 and N3 Packaged Terminal Frame

♦ 756-141-052 2 Form No. BISP 61-0052 (Program Matrix 0052) Inventory Form Instructions — F Type AC Trunk Signaling — 199335A, B, C, D Bay

♦ 756-141-053 2 Form No. BISP 61-0053 (Program Matrix 0053) Inventory Form Instructions — Consolidated and Universal — F Type Trunk Signaling Units J98624A, C, D & J98626A, B, D, E Bays

♦ 756-141-054 1 Form No. BISP 61-0054 (Program Matrix 0054) Inventory Form Instructions — TV System — A2A, A2B, A2A1 Video Transmission Bays

♦ 756-141-055 1 Form No. BISP 61-0055 (Program Matrix 0055) Inventory Form Instructions — Wideband Loop Repeaters — WLR 1, 2, and 3

♦ 756-141-056 1 Form No. BISP 61-0056 (Program Matrix 0056) Inventory Form Instructions — Wideband Toll Repeaters — WLR 4 and 5

◆ 756-141-057 2 Form No. BISP 61-0057 (Program Matrix 0057) Inventory Form Instructions — 4A Echo Suppressor — J68914 — J98624 Consolidated Bay — J98626 Unitized Bay

◆ 756-141-058 1 Form No. BISP 61-0058 (Program Matrix 0058) Inventory Form Instructions for L4 Multiplex Repeaters — Main Station

◆ 756-141-059 1 Form Number BISP 61-0059 (Program Matrix 0059) Inventory Form Instructions for L4 Multiplex Repeaters — Intermediate Station

◆ 756-141-060 2 Form No. BISP 61-0060 (Program Matrix 0060) Inventory Form Instructions — 24V4, 44V4, and 424V4 Repeaters

◆ 756-141-061 2 Form No. BISP 61-0061 (Program Matrix 0061) Inventory Form Instructions — V4 Basic Repeaters

◆ 756-141-062 2 Form No. BISP 61-0062 (Program Matrix 0062) Inventory Form Instructions — No. 1 Type Terminating Set and 4182A, B, C Network (J98615CJ, CK and J98617J Bays)

◆ 756-141-063 1 Form No. BISP 61-0063 (Program Matrix 0063) Inventory Form Instructions for L-Type Multiplex — A5 Channel Bank (J68853)

◆ 756-141-064 1 Form Number BISP 61-0064 (Program Matrix 0064) Inventory Form Instructions for L-Type Multiplex, L600A Receiving Bay

◆ 756-141-065 1 Form Number BISP 61-0065 (Program Matrix 0065) Inventory Form Instructions for L-Type Multiplex, L600A Transmitting Bay

◆ 756-141-066 1 Form Number BISP 61-0066 (Program Matrix 0066) Inventory Form Instructions for L-Type Multiplex, L1860A Receiving Bay

◆ 756-141-067 1 Form Number BISP 61-0067 (Program Matrix 0067) Inventory Form Instructions for L-Type Multiplex, L1860A Transmitting Bay

◆ 756-141-068 1 Form No. BISP 61-0068 (Program Matrix 0068) Inventory Form Instructions — L-Type Multiplex — 160A and L120A-Transmitting and Receiving Bay

◆ 756-141-069 1 Form No. BISP 61-0069 (Program Matrix 0069) Inventory Form Instructions — C2A, C2B, or C2C Supergroup Connector

◆ 756-141-070 1 Form No. BISP 61-0070 (Program Matrix 0070) Inventory Form Instructions — Telegraph Systems — 143-Type Regenerative Repeaters

◆ 756-141-071 1 Form No. BISP 61-0071 (Program Matrix 0071) Inventory Form Instructions — Telegraph Systems — 144-Type Coupling Units

◆ 756-141-072 1 Form No. BISP 61-0072 (Program Matrix 0072) Inventory Form Instructions — 43A1 Carrier Telegraph Systems

◆ 756-141-073 1 Form No. BISP 61-0073 (Program Matrix 0073) Inventory Form Instructions — 96A-1 Electronic Loop Repeaters

◆ 756-141-074 1 Form No. BISP 61-0074 (Program Matrix 0074) Inventory Form Instructions — 43B1 Voice Frequency Carrier — High Voltage Hub Converters

◆ 756-141-075 1 Form No. BISP 61-0075 (Program Matrix 0075) Inventory Form Instructions — 43B1 Voice Frequency Carrier — Line, Channel, and Alarm Units

◆ 756-141-076 2 Form No. BISP 61-0076 (Program Matrix 0076) Inventory Form Instructions — 145A1 Regenerative Repeaters — Data Systems

◆ 756-141-077 1 Form No. BISP 61-0077 (Program Matrix 0077) Inventory Form Instructions — L-Type Multiplex — Supergroup and Group Banks — Receiving — Mix Packaged Bay (J68858P or DP)

◆ 756-141-078 1 Form No. BISP 61-0078 (Program Matrix 0078) Inventory Form Instructions — L-Type Multiplex — Supergroup and Group Banks, Transmitting Mix Packaged Bay (J68858N or DN)

◆ 756-141-079 1 Form No. BISP 61-0079 (Program Matrix 0079) Inventory Form Instructions — L-Type Multiplex — Receiving Group Bank Bay (J68772B-2)

◆ 756-141-080 1 Form No. BISP 61-0080 (Program Matrix 1080) Inventory Form Instructions — General Purpose Form

◆ 756-141-081 1 Form No. BISP 61-0081 (Program Matrix 0081) Inventory Form Instructions — L-Type Multiplex — Receiving and Transmitting Supergroup High Frequency Patch Bays

◆ 756-141-082 1 Form No. BISP 61-0082 (Program Matrix 0082) Inventory Form Instructions — L-Type Multiplex — 1600A and L1860A — Common Bay

◆ 756-141-083 2 Form No. BISP 61-0083 (Program Matrix 0083) Inventory Form Instructions — Mastergroup Multiplex 2 Terminal MMX-2C for L4 Coaxial Systems and MMX-2R for TH-1 1, TD-1 1, and TD-3 Radio Systems

◆ 756-141-084 1 Form No. BISP 61-0084 (Program Matrix 0084) Inventory Form Instructions — D2 Channel Bank, Channel Units

◆ 756-141-085 1 Form No. BISP 61-0085 (Program Matrix 0085) Inventory Form Instructions — D2 Channel Bank Equipment — Common, SMA, and Power Supply Units

◆ 756-141-086 2 Form No. BISP 61-0086 (Program Matrix 0086) Inventory Form Instructions — Type F AC Trunk Signaling System — FUA and Auxiliary Signaling Units — KS-20981 1-1, 1-2 Ringers

◆ 756-141-087 1 Form No. BISP 61-0087 (Program Matrix 0087) Inventory Form Instructions — N Carrier Program Terminal

◆ 756-141-088 1 Form No. BISP 61-0088 (Program Matrix 0088) Inventory Form Instructions — Voice Operated Switch Gain Repeaters

◆ 756-141-089 1 Form No. BISP 61-0089 (Program Matrix 0089) Inventory Form Instructions — 43A1 Carrier Telegraph Systems

◆ 756-141-090 1 Form No. BISP 61-0090 (Program Matrix 0090) Inventory Form Instructions — AR Type Data Circuit Packs

◆ 756-141-091 1 Form No. BISP 61-0091 (Program Matrix 0091) Inventory Form Instructions — L-Type Multiplex — 1WM-2 and 1WM-6 Wideband Modems

◆ 756-141-092 1 Form No. BISP 61-0092 (Program Matrix 0092) Inventory Form Instructions — Voice-Frequency Transmission Maintenance — Connector Bay

◆ 756-141-093 1 Form No. BISP 61-0093 (Program Matrix 0093) Inventory Form Instructions — H-310-068 Mounting of 200-Type Delay Equalizers

◆ 756-141-094 1 Form No. BISP 61-0094 (Program Matrix 0094) Inventory Form Instructions — H-310 070 Mounting of 200-Type Delay Equalizers

◆ 756-141-095 1 Form No. BISP 61-0095 (Program Matrix 0095) Inventory Form Instructions — Loop Signaling Repeaters

◆ 756-141-096 1 Form No. BISP 61-0096 (Program Matrix 0096) Inventory Form Instructions — Range Extenders, VF Gain (Reg) Equipment

◆ 756-141-099 1 Form No.3 BISP 61-0097 Through 61-0099 (Program Matrixes 0097 Through 0099) Inventory Forms Instructions — Specified Plug-Ins Classified as Minor Expense Items

◆ 756-141-100 2 Form No. BISP 61-0100 (Program Matrix 0100) Inventory Form Instructions — M1.2 Digital Multiplex

◆ 756-141-101 1 Form No. BISP 61-0101 (Program Matrix 0101) Inventory Form Instructions — M1.2 Digital Multiplex, 4213 and 4214 Networks

◆ 756-141-102 1 Form No. BISP 61-0102 (Program Matrix 0102) Inventory Form Instructions — Dial Long Line Unit

◆ 756-141-103 1 Form No. BISP 61-0103 (Program Matrix 0103) Inventory Form Instructions — Low Voltage Data Sets

◆ 756-141-111 2 Form Nos. BISP 61-0104 Through 61-0111 (Program Matrix 4104 Through 4111) — Inventory Forms Instructions Portable Test Sets and Tools — Designated as CPR 77.XXX and 78.XXX Items — WE Manufactured

◆ 756-141-112 1 Form No. BISP 61-0112 (Program Matrix 0112) Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier D1, D1A, D1B, D1C, and D1D Bank Equipment — Channel Units

◆ 756-141-113 1 Form No. BISP 61-0113 (Program Matrix 0113) — Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier, D1, D1A, D1B, D1C, and D1D Bank Equipment — Group Units

◆ 756-141-114 1 Form No. BISP 61-0114 (Program Matrix 0114) — Inventory Form Instructions — L-Type Multiplex-A6 Channel Bank (J68929)

◆ 756-141-115 1 Form No. BISP 61-0115 (Program Matrix 0115) — Inventory Form Instructions — E Signaling E&M Lead Applique

◆ 756-141-116 1 Form No. BISP 61-0116 (Program Matrix 0116) — Inventory Form Instructions — L-Type Multiplex — A6 Channel Bank — Unitized Terminal Bay (J98626)

◆ 756-141-117 1 Form No. BISP 61-0117 (Program Matrix 0117) — FU-Type Signaling Units on J98624B, E, F, G (Consolidated Bay) — J98626C, F (Unitized Terminal Bay)

◆ 756-141-118 1 Form No. BISP 61-0118 (Program Matrix 0118) — Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier, D3 Channel Bank — Channel Units

◆ 756-141-119 1 Form No. BISP 61-0119 (Program Matrix 0119) — Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier, D3 Channel Bank — Common, Maintenance and Hot Spare Units

◆ 756-141-120 1 Form No. BISP 61-0120 (Program Matrix 0120) — Inventory Form Instructions — Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Central Office Equipment

◆ 756-141-121 1 Form No. BISP 61-0121 — (Program Matrix 0121) Inventory Form Instructions — Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Remote Terminal Equipment

◆ 756-141-122 1 Form No. BISP 61-0122 (Program Matrix 0122) — Inventory Form Instructions — KS-20988 Multi-Channel Subscriber Carrier — Central Office Shelves

◆ 756-141-123 1 Form No. BISP 61-0123 (Program Matrix 0123) — Inventory Form Instructions — Multichannel Subscriber Carrier — KS-20988 — Subscriber Terminals and Repeaters

◆ 756-141-124 1 Form No. BISP 61-0124 (Program Matrix 0124) Inventory Form Instructions for Low Voltage Data Sets

◆ 756-141-125 1 Form No. BISP 61-0125 (Program Matrix 0125) — Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier Subrate Data Multiplexer Bay

◆ 756-141-126 1 Form No. BISP 61-0126 (Program Matrix 0126) — Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier — Nodal Timing Supply Bay (J70177E-1)

◆ 756-141-127 1 Form No. BISP 61-0127 (Program Matrix 0127) — Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier Two-Shell Office Channel Unit Assembly (J70177AB), Three Shell Office Channel Unit and Power Assembly (J70177AA), and Data Multiplex Performance Monitor Shell Assembly (J70177AF)

◆ 756-141-128 1 Form No. BISP 61-0128 (Program Matrix 0128) — Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier — Local Timing Supply and T1DM Assembly (J70177AG) and Data Multiplexer Shell (J70177AD)

◆ 756-141-129 1 Form No. BISP 61-0129 (Program Matrix 0129) — Inventory Form Instructions — T1WB4 Data — Voice Multiplexer — Shell Assembly (J70177AP)

◆ 756-141-130 1 Form No. BISP 61-0130 (Program Matrix 0130) — Inventory Form Instructions — T1 Carrier — Four-Shell T1DM — Multiplexer Assembly (J70177AE)

◆ 756-141-132 1 Form No. BISP 61-0132 (Program Matrix 0132) — Inventory Form Instructions — T2 Carrier Span Terminating Bay — Office Repeater Units

◆ 756-141-133 1 Form No. BISP 61-0133 (Program Matrix 0133) — Inventory Form Instructions — T2 Carrier Span Terminating Bay — Protection Switching, Power and Alarm Units

◆ 756-141-134 1 Form No. BISP 61-0134 (Program Matrix 0134) — Inventory Form Instructions — T2 Carrier Span Terminating Power Supply Bay

♠ 756-141-135	1	Form No. BISP 61-0135 (Program Matrix 0135) — Inventory Form Instructions — T2 Carrier Regenerator and Maintenance Unit Located on Repeater Bays or in Manholes and Shelters
♠ 756-141-136	1	Form No. BISP 61-0136 (Program Matrix 0136) — Inventory Form Instructions — T2 Carrier Intermediate Power Supply Bay and Repeater Bay Power Units
♠ 756-151-000	1	Plug-In Inventory Control System — Detailed Continuing Property Record — PICS/DCPR User's Manual — On-Line Programs
♠ 756-151-101	1	User's Manual — On-Line Inquiry Programs — Transaction Files
♠ 756-151-102	2	User's Manual — On-Line Inquiry Programs — Order Files
♠ 756-151-103	1	User's Manual — On-Line Inquiry Programs — CPR Inventory Files
♠ 756-151-104	1	User's Manual — On-Line Inquiry Programs — ECI Inventory Files
♠ 756-151-105	1	User's Manual — On-Line Inquiry Programs — Miscellaneous File
♠ 756-151-106	1	User's Manual — On-Line Inquiry Programs — Financial Reference File
♠ 756-151-107	1	User's Manual — On-Line Inquiry Programs — Location Table
♠ 756-151-108	1	User's Manual — On-Line Inquiry Programs — Equipment Table
♠ 756-151-201	1	User's Manual — On-Line Update Programs — Transactions
♠ 756-151-202	1	User's Manual — On-Line Update Programs — Order Files
♠ 756-151-203	1	User's Manual — On-Line Update Programs — CPR Inventory Files
♠ 756-151-204	1	User's Manual — On-Line Update Programs — ECI Inventory
♠ 756-151-205	2	User's Manual — On-Line Update Programs — Miscellaneous Files
♠ 756-151-206	2	User's Manual — On-Line Update Programs — Financial Reference Files
♠ 756-151-207	1	User's Manual — On-Line Update Programs — Location Tables
♠ 756-151-208	1	User's Manual — On-Line Update Programs — Equipment Tables
♠ 756-152-010	1	Batch Run Dependencies — Overview
♠ 756-152-110	1	Batch Run Dependencies — Plug-In Inventory Records
♠ 756-152-120	1	Batch Run Dependencies — Inventory and Investment
♠ 756-152-130	1	Batch Run Dependencies — Inventory Management Control
♠ 756-152-310	1	Batch Run Dependencies — Equipment Assignment
♠ 756-152-210	1	Batch Run Dependencies — Circuit Orders
♠ 756-152-220	1	Batch Run Dependencies — Repair
♠ 756-152-230	1	Batch Run Dependencies — Work Orders
♠ 756-152-300	1	Batch Run Dependencies — DCPR Records
♠ 756-152-310	1	Batch Run Dependencies — DCPR Processing
♠ 756-152-320	1	Batch Run Dependencies — Monthlies
♠ 756-152-330	1	Batch Run Dependencies — Annuals
♠ 756-152-400	1	Batch Run Dependencies — On-Line System Performance
♠ 756-152-410	1	Batch Run Dependencies — Reference Files
♠ 756-152-420	1	Batch Run Dependencies — File Integrity Analysis
♠ 756-152-430	1	Batch Run Dependencies — System Backup and File Maintenance
♠ 756-153-011	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Create Record Data and Analysis History File
♠ 756-153-012	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 40
♠ 756-153-014	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 43C
♠ 756-153-101	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Extract ECI Conversion Tables
♠ 756-153-102	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSUSER (Run 21)
♠ 756-153-103	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSCSER (Run 15)
♠ 756-153-104	2	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSRSER (Run 11)
♠ 756-153-105	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSPSER (Run 9)
♠ 756-153-106	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs PICSUECI (Run 7)
♠ 756-153-107	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSCECI (Run 17)
♠ 756-153-108	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSRECI (Run 13)
♠ 756-153-109	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSPECI (Run 19)
♠ 756-153-120	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Extract Location Conversion Table
♠ 756-153-121	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Extract Price Conversion Table
♠ 756-153-122	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Extract Tax Table
♠ 756-153-123	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Extract Reference Conversion Tables
♠ 756-153-125	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSCVRN (Run 8)

◆ 756-153-126	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSAGES (Run 5)
◆ 756-153-127	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSULOC (Run 8)
◆ 756-153-128	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSCLOC (Run 18)
◆ 756-153-129	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSRLOC (Run 14)
◆ 756-153-130	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSPLOC (Run 20)
◆ 756-153-131	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSUPRC (Run 6)
◆ 756-153-132	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSCPRC (Run 16)
◆ 756-153-133	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSRPRC (Run 12)
◆ 756-153-134	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICSPPRC (Run 10)
◆ 756-153-151	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — IH PICSCVRN (Run 4)
◆ 766-153-152	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — IH PICSAGES (Run 5)
◆ 756-153-153	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — IH PICSPPRC (Run 10)
◆ 756-153-154	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — IH PICSPLOC (Run 20)
◆ 756-153-155	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — CSRI Initialization
◆ 756-153-156	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — CSRI File Backup
◆ 756-153-160	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print Files 5, 7, 9
◆ 756-153-161	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Ordersub
◆ 756-153-162	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Zero CS CPR and ECI
◆ 756-153-163	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Restore File 5
◆ 756-153-164	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Restore File 7
◆ 756-153-165	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Restore File 9
◆ 756-153-166	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Newdiflr
◆ 756-153-167	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — CSRI Actual Average Price Table
◆ 756-153-180	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — CPR Update
◆ 756-153-181	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Load CS CPR
◆ 756-153-182	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Restore Original File 9 (MS CPR)
◆ 756-153-184	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — File 9 Backup of MS CPR Load
◆ 756-153-185	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — ECI Update
◆ 756-153-186	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Restore Original File 4 (MS 10C ECI)
◆ 756-153-188	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — File 4 Backup of MS 10C ECI Load
◆ 756-153-189	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Load CS ECI
◆ 756-153-190	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Restore Original File 5 (MS CS ECI)
◆ 756-153-192	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — File 5 Backup of MS CS ECI Load
◆ 756-153-201	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — On-Line
◆ 756-153-211	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 1
◆ 756-153-212	3	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 2
◆ 756-153-213	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 2A
◆ 756-153-214	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 2B
◆ 756-153-215	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print PICS/1 Draw
◆ 756-153-216	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 3
◆ 756-153-217	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 4
◆ 756-153-218	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 4A
◆ 756-153-219	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 6
◆ 756-153-220	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 6A
◆ 756-153-221	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File A
◆ 756-153-222	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 7
◆ 756-153-223	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 7A
◆ 756-153-224	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 8
◆ 756-153-225	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 9
◆ 756-153-226	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 10
◆ 756-153-227	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 11
◆ 756-153-228	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 12
◆ 756-153-229	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 13 (Back Orders)
◆ 756-153-230	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print Pending Discontinued Orders
◆ 756-153-231	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 13 (Repair Log)
◆ 756-153-232	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 14
◆ 756-153-233	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 15
◆ 756-153-234	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 18
◆ 756-153-235	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 19
◆ 756-153-236	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 20
◆ 756-153-237	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 21

◆756-153-238 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 22

◆756-153-239 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 23

◆756-153-240 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print Explosion Table Catalog

◆756-153-241 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 24

◆756-153-242 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 25

◆756-153-243 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print Price Table Vertically

◆756-153-244 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 6 by CPR

◆756-153-245 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 6 by ECI

◆756-153-246 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 2 With Indicators

◆756-153-247 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 19(DR)

◆756-153-248 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 4 by CIIC

◆756-153-249 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print File 4 by Equipment Code

◆756-153-301 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS File Save

◆756-153-302 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Daily Performance Statistics

◆756-153-303 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Weekly Performance Statistics

◆756-153-304 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print Reconciliation and File Analysis Reports

◆756-153-305 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print Shipping Notice

◆756-153-306 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Reorganize File 6

◆756-153-307 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Reorganize File 17

◆756-153-308 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Reorganize File 24

◆756-153-401 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS File Restore A

◆756-153-402 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS File Restore B

◆756-153-501 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Transaction Delete

◆756-153-502 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — File 7 Purge

◆756-153-503 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — File 13 Purge

◆756-153-504 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — File 15 Purge

◆756-153-505 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Update Tax Table

◆756-153-507 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — CPR Catalog Update

◆756-153-508 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Check ECI in ECIG

◆756-153-509 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Price Table Up-down

◆756-153-510 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Price Table Restore

◆756-153-511 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Delete ECI

◆756-153-512 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — MS Delete ECI

◆756-153-611 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Change HW Reconciliation Limits

◆756-153-612 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Change PI Definition

◆756-153-613 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Change PICC Retirement Default Factor

◆756-153-614 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Monthly Initialization

◆756-153-615 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICC Factor Initialization

◆756-153-701 1 Annual CPR Analysis 1

◆756-153-702 1 Annual CPR Analysis 2

◆756-153-703 1 Annual CPR Analysis 3

◆756-153-704 1 Annual CPR Analysis 4

◆756-153-710 1 Annual 1

◆756-153-719 1 Annual 1 Restoral

◆756-153-720 1 Annual 2

◆756-153-729 1 Annual 2 Restoral

◆756-153-730 1 Annual 3

◆756-153-739 1 Annual 3 Restoral

◆756-153-740 1 Annual 4

◆756-153-749 1 Annual 4 Restoral

◆756-153-750 1 Annual 5

◆756-153-759 1 Annual 5 Restoral

◆756-153-760 1 Annual 6

◆756-153-769 1 Annual 6 Restoral

◆756-153-781 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Develop Hard-wired Balances

◆756-153-782 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Preinventory CPR Summary

◆756-153-784 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print CPR Pointers

◆756-153-785 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print Central Stock CPR Summary

◆756-153-786 1 User's Manual — Batch Runs — Pointer Overflow Analysis

◆ 756-153-787	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — File 22 Analysis
◆ 756-153-788	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print CPR by Location
◆ 756-153-789	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Depreciation vs DR Dollars Report
◆ 756-153-792	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — DR Incomplete Equipment Category Codes
◆ 756-153-794	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — File 09 Dollar Balancing Initialization
◆ 756-153-795	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — File 09 Dollar Balancing
◆ 756-153-796	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Transfer MD300 Plug Ins
◆ 756-153-801	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 3D
◆ 756-153-802	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 4R
◆ 756-153-803	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 41
◆ 756-153-804	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 40R
◆ 756-153-805	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 41R
◆ 756-153-821	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 1A
◆ 756-153-822	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 1B
◆ 756-153-823	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 1D
◆ 756-153-824	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 1E
◆ 756-153-825	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 6
◆ 756-153-826	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 1C
◆ 756-153-832	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 8
◆ 756-153-833	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 43R
◆ 756-153-834	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Daily Shipping Notice Summary
◆ 756-153-835	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Transaction File Summary
◆ 756-153-837	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — ECI/CPR Record Mismatch Report
◆ 756-153-838	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Shortage/Overage Correction Report
◆ 756-153-839	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 5
◆ 756-153-840	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Print Overdue Circuit Orders
◆ 756-153-841	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 4
◆ 756-153-842	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 7
◆ 756-153-843	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Back-Order Reconciliation Report
◆ 756-153-844	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Back-Order Summary Report
◆ 756-153-845	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Central Stock Back-Order Records
◆ 756-153-846	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 12
◆ 756-153-847	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 13
◆ 756-153-848	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 13A
◆ 756-153-849	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — PICS Report 1H
◆ 756-153-921	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Create Maximum Spare Levels
◆ 756-153-922	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — CS/CO Plug In Availability Report
◆ 756-153-923	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Central Stock Reorder Summary
◆ 756-153-924	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Reset CS Movement Fields
◆ 756-153-925	1	User's Manual — Batch Runs — Central Office Overstock Summary
◆ 756-159-000	1	Plug-In Inventory Control System — Detailed Continuing Property Record — PICS/DCPR Forms Guide
◆ 756-160-310	1	PICS/2 — Plug In Movement — Student Workbook — Receive Inputs — 300.A
◆ 756-160-320	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Student Workbook — Process Work Orders — 300.B, Part 1
◆ 756-160-321	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Student Workbook — Process Work Orders — 300.B, Part 2
◆ 756-160-330	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Student's Workbook — Control Forms — 300.C
◆ 756-160-340	1	PICS/DCPR Plug-In Movement — Student's Workbook — Initiate Transactions — 300.D
◆ 756-160-350	1	Plug-In Movement — Student Workbook — Verify Transactions — 300.E
◆ 756-160-360	1	Plug-In Movement — Student's Workbook — Correct Errors — 300.F
◆ 756-161-310	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Instructor's Guide — Receiver Inputs — 300.A
◆ 756-161-320	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Instructor's Guide — Process Work Orders — 300.B, Part 1
◆ 756-161-321	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Instructor's Guide — Process Work Orders — 300.B, Part 2
◆ 756-161-330	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Instructor's Guide — Control Forms — 300.C
◆ 756-161-340	1	Plug-In Movement — Instructor's Guide — Initiate Transactions — 300.D
◆ 756-161-350	1	Plug-In Movement — Instructor's Guide — Verify Transactions — 300.E

◆	756-161-360	1	Plug-In Movement — Instructor's Guide — Correct Errors — 300.F
◆	756-162-101	2	The Evolution of PICS — A BISP Product 116 mm Film)
◆	756-162-110	1	PICS/2 — System Orientation Manual — Part 1 — General Orientation
◆	756-162-111	1	PICS/2 — System Orientation Manual — Part 2 — Plug-In Acquisition and Repair
◆	756-162-112	1	PICS/2 — System Orientation Manual — Part 3 — Plug-In Movement
◆	756-162-113	1	PICS/2 — System Orientation Manual — Part 4 — Reference File Maintenance
◆	756-162-114	1	PICS/2 — System Orientation Manual — Part 5 — Detailed Continuing Property Record (DCPR) Processes
◆	756-162-130	2	Introduction to PICS/DCPR
◆	756-162-141	2	CRT Training Manual for the IBM 3270 System
◆	756-162-160	2	An Overview of Reference File Maintenance
◆	756-162-162	1	PICS/2 — An Overview of Plug-In Acquisition and Repair
◆	756-162-300	1	An Overview of Plug-In Movement
◆	756-163-000	1	Slide/Tape Orientation
◆	756-169-310	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Instructor's Answer Book — Receive Inputs — 300.A
◆	756-169-320	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Answer Book — Process Work Orders — 300.B, Part 1
◆	756-169-321	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Instructor's Answer Book — Process Work Orders — 300.B, Part 2
◆	756-169-330	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Instructor's Answer Book — Control Forms — 300.C
◆	756-169-340	1	Plug-In Movement — Instructor's Answer Book — Initiate Transactions — 300.D
◆	756-169-350	1	Plug-In Movement — Instructor's Answer Book — Verify Transactions — 300.E
◆	756-169-360	1	Plug-In Movement — Instructor's Answer Book — Correct Errors — 300.F
◆	756-170-310	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Position Practice — Receive Inputs — 300.A
◆	756-170-320	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Position Practice — Process Work Orders
◆	756-170-330	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Position Practice — MOV — Control Forms — 300.C
◆	756-170-340	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Position Practice — Initiate Transactions — 300.D
◆	756-170-350	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Position Practice — Verify Transactions
◆	756-170-360	1	PICS/2 — Plug-In Movement — Position Practice — Correct Errors — 300.F
◆	756-172-100	1	PICS/2 — Program Folders
◆	756-173-100	1	Run Processing Folders
◆	756-174-100	1	Process Entity Folders
◆	756-175-100	1	Load Module Folders
◆	756-180-100	1	Central Stock — Administrative Guide
◆	756-180-200	1	PICS/1 — Operations Audit Manual
◆	756-180-210	1	Audit Manual
◆	756-182-200	1	EDP System Manual — Introduction and Index
◆	756-182-201	1	EDP System Manual — EDP System Overview
◆	756-182-202	2	EDP System Manual — Hardware Configuration
◆	756-182-203	1	EDP System Manual — Software Environment
◆	756-182-204	1	EDP System Manual — Telecommunications
◆	756-182-205	1	EDP System Manual — Maintenance
◆	756-182-206	1	EDP System Manual — PSS — Computer Center Operations
◆	756-182-207	1	EDP System Manual — Backup and Reconstruction
◆	756-182-208	1	EDP System Manual — File Reorganization and Storage Allocation
◆	756-182-209	1	EDP System Manual — Data Base Purge Procedures
◆	756-182-210	1	EDP System Manual — Security Maintenance
◆	756-182-211	1	EDP System Manual — Performance Evaluation
◆	756-182-212	1	EDP System Manual — Inventory and Conversion Subsystem
◆	756-182-213	1	EDP System Manual — Monthly Processes
◆	756-182-214	1	EDP System Manual — Annual Processes
◆	756-182-215	1	EDP System Manual — Messages and Codes
◆	756-182-216	1	EDP System Manual — Data Base and Machine Interface Layouts
◆	756-182-217	1	EDP System Manual — Program Linkage Trees
◆	756-182-910	1	Amigos User's Manual
◆	756-182-920	1	Hyper-Faster User's Manual

756-3 S&E TRUNK FORECASTING

756-365-130	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Instructor Guide — Office Characteristics — Card 100 — Input Position
756-365-131	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Student Manual — Office Characteristics — Card 100 — Input Position
756-365-132	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Instructor Guide — Busy Hour Determination — Card 200 — Input Position

756-365-133	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Student Manual — Busy Hour Determination — Card 200 — Input Position
756-365-134	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Instructor Guide — Main Station Statistics — Card 410 — Input Position
756-365-135	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Student Manual — Main Station Statistics — Card 410 — Input Position
756-365-136	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Instructor Guide — Main Station Statistics — Card 420 — Input Position
756-365-137	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Student Manual — Main Station Statistics — Card 420 — Input Position
756-365-138	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Instructor Guide — Main Station Statistics Cards 430-440-450 — Input Position
756-365-139	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Student Manual — Main Station Statistics Cards 430-440-450 — Input Position
756-365-140	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Instructor Guide — Trunk Statistics — Card 460 — Input Position
756-365-141	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Student Manual — Trunk Statistics — Card 460 — Input Position
756-365-142	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Instructor Guide — Trunk Statistics — Card 470 — Input Position
756-365-143	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Student Manual — Trunk Statistics — Card 470 — Input Position
756-365-144	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Instructor Guide — Recycle Control — Card 500 — Input Position
756-365-145	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Student Manual — Recycle Control — Card 500 — Input Position
756-365-146	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Instructor Guide — Report Control — Card 501 — Input Position
756-365-147	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Student Manual — Report Control — Card 501 — Input Position
756-365-148	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Instructor Guide — Miscellaneous Traffic Measurement — Card 502-503 — Input Position
756-365-149	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Student Manual — Miscellaneous Traffic Measurement — Card 502-503 — Input Position
756-365-150	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Print Control File — Card 800 — Input Position
756-365-151	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Student Manual — Print Control File — Card 800 — Input Position
756-365-152	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Instructor Guide — Print Reports — Card 900 — Input Position
756-365-153	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — Student Manual — Print Reports — Card 900 — Input Position
756-365-160	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports — System Manual — Training Materials
756-365-161	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports (COER) — System Manual Training — Instructor Guide
756-365-162	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports (COER) — Training and Administration Guide
756-375-121	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Reports System (COER) — System Manual — General — System Description
756-375-122	1	Central Office Equipment Reports System No. 5 Crossbar COER — Office Characteristics — System Input Documents
756-375-123	1	System Output Reports
756-375-124	1	Support Instructions
756-375-125	1	Error Code Lists
756-375-126	1	System Glossary
756-375-127	1	Index
756-375-130	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Report System — Position Practice — Prepare Office Characteristics — Input Record — Card 100
756-375-132	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Report System — Position Practice — Prepare Busy Hour Determination — Input Record — Card 200
756-375-134	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Report System — Position Practice — Prepare Main Station Statistics — Input Record — Card 410
756-375-136	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Report System — Position Practice — Prepare Main Station Statistics — Input Record — Card 420
756-375-138	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Report System — Position Practice — Prepare Main Station Statistics — Input Records — Cards 430-440-450
756-375-140	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Report System — Position Practice — Prepare Trunk Statistics — Input Record — Card 460
756-375-142	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Report System — Position Practice — Prepare Trunk Statistics — Input Record — Card 470

756-375-144	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Report System — Position Practice — Prepare Recycle Control — Input Record — Card 500
756-375-146	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Report System — Position Practice — Prepare Report Control — Input Record — Card 510
756-375-148	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Report System — Position Practice — Prepare Miscellaneous Traffic Measurement — Input Records — Cards 502-503
756-375-150	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Report System — Position Practice — Prepare Print Control Info — Input Record — Card 800
756-375-152	1	No. 5 Crossbar — Central Office Equipment Report System — Position Practice — Prepare Print Reports — Input Record — Card 900

756-5 TIRKS E1 (TRUNKS INTEGRATED RECORDS KEEPING SYSTEM)

756-545 IEOCS

◆ 756-545-010	3	System Description
◆ 756-545-020	3	Installation Guide
◆ 756-545-201	2	Dictionary of HECI (ECI) Data for Job Specifications
◆ 756-545-601	2	Instructor's Guide — Process I/O Media — Position 701
◆ 756-545-602	3	Instructor's Guide — Process Job Spec — Position 702
◆ 756-545-603	3	Instructor's Guide — Prepare Equipment Inventory Update Input Form — Position 703
◆ 756-545-604	2	Instructor's Guide — Process Errors and Printouts — Position 704
◆ 756-545-701	3	Process I/O Media — Position 701
◆ 756-545-702	4	Process Job Spec — Position 702
◆ 756-545-703	3	Prepare Equipment Inventory Update Input Form — Position 703

756-547 ECP-1A

◆ 756-547-010	2	System Description (Provisional)
◆ 756-547-202	3	Match Tape Dictionary
◆ 756-547-601	1	Instructor Guide — Identify Batches — Position 701
◆ 756-547-602	2	Instructor's Guide — Order and Receive ORIs/Triple Os/Microfilms — Position 702
◆ 756-547-603	1	Instructor's Guide — Identify Drawings — Position 703
◆ 756-547-604	2	Instructor's Guide — Order and Receive Drawings — Position 704
◆ 756-547-605	2	Instructor's Guide — Identify Jobs — Position 705
◆ 756-547-606	2	Instructor's Guide — Prepare Input Forms — Position 706
◆ 756-547-607	2	Instructor's Guide — Verify Input Forms — Position 707
◆ 756-547-608	1	Instructor's Guide — Process Input/Output Media — Position 708
◆ 756-547-609	1	Instructor's Guide — Correct Error — Position 709
◆ 756-547-610	1	Instructor's Guide — Process Inventory Media — Position 710
◆ 756-547-611	1	Instructor's Guide — Conduct Inventories — Position 711
◆ 756-547-612	1	Instructor's Guide — Process Corrections — Position 712
◆ 756-547-701	3	Identify Batches — Position 701 (Provisional)
◆ 756-547-702	2	Order and Receive ORIs/Triple Os/Microfilms — Position 702 (Provisional)
◆ 756-547-703	2	Identify Drawings — Position 703 (Provisional)
◆ 756-547-704	2	Order and Receive Drawings — Position 704 (Provisional)
◆ 756-547-705	2	Identify Jobs — Position 705 (Provisional)
◆ 756-547-706	4	Prepare Input Forms — Position 706 (Provisional)
◆ 756-547-707	3	Verify Input Data (Provisional)
◆ 756-547-708	4	Process I/O Media — Position 708 (Provisional)
◆ 756-547-709	4	Correct Errors — Position 709 (Provisional)
◆ 756-547-710	3	Process Inventory Media — Position 710 (Provisional)
◆ 756-547-711	3	Conduct Inventories — Position 711
◆ 756-547-712	3	Process Corrections — Position 712

756-548 ECP-1B

◆ 756-548-000	1	Overview

DIVISION 760—BUILDING ENGINEERING

760-0 Indexes
- -1 Space Planning
- -2 Design Criteria
- -3 Construction Elements
- -4 Electrical
- -5 Mechanical
- -6 Fire Protection — Firesafety
- -7 Building Systems
- -8 Procedures
- -9 Antenna Supporting Structures

760-0 INDEXES

◆ 760-000-000	93	Numerical Index — Division 760 — Building Engineering

760-000-005 1 Alphabetical Index Division 760-770 — Building Engineering — Building Operation

760-1 SPACE PLANNING

760-100-001 1 New Equipment — Building System (NEBS) — Building Engineering Standards (BES) — Building and Equipment Layout — General Considerations

760-100-010 2 Building and Equipment Space Planning

760-100-015 1 New Equipment Building System (NEBS)

760-100-016 1 Network Equipment Building System (NEBS) — In New Buildings

760-100-017 1 Network Equipment Building System (NEBS) — In Existing Buildings

760-100-020 1 Selection of Building Sites for Central Offices

760-100-021 1 Land Survey Information

760-100-030 1 New Equipment — Building System (NEBS) in New Buildings

760-100-032 1 New Equipment Building System (NEBS) in Existing Buildups

760-100-055 1 Space Planning for Medium Sized Switching Offices

760-100-070 2 Long Haul — Radio Relay Station

760-100-071 2 Small Radio-Relay Station

760-100-080 1 Analog Carrier Terminal Planning

760-100-084 1 T1, T1/OS, T1C and T2 — Digital Carrier Terminal Office Planning — Building Engineering

760-100-085 1 Digital Carrier Terminal Offices

760-100-086 1 Terminal Office Planning Guidelines — FT3 and FT3C Lightwave Digital — Transmission Systems

760-100-090 1 Building Planning for Distributing Frame Systems and Interconnecting Cabling

760-120-150 1 Electronic Data Processing Center — Building Project Planning

760-120-160 1 Project Planning for Service Operations Centers and Garages

Add 760-150-165 2

760-150-155 2 Planning for Operations Support System

760-150-160 1 Planning for Solar Energy Systems

760-160-100 2 Fire Protection Planning

760-2 DESIGN CRITERIA

760-200-010 1 Building Areas — Methods of Measurement

760-200-015 1 New Equipment — Building System (NEBS) — Building Engineering Standards — Building Design

760-200-020 1 Design Loads for Telephone Buildings — General

760-200-021 1 Floor Design Loads

760-200-022 1 Wind Design Loads

760-200-023 1 Earthquake Design Loads

760-200-024 1 Personnel Design Loads

760-200-030 2 Cable Entrance Facility (CEF) — Building Planning and Provision

760-200-031 1 CEF Conduit Entrances, Holes, and Risers

760-200-032 2 Cable Openings — Design Standards

760-200-040 1 Floor and Ceiling Anchors

760-200-041 1 Equipment Support

760-200-100 1 Structural Floors

760-200-110 4 Raised Floor Systems

760-200-150 1 Column Designation

760-200-152 2 Column Spacing in Equipment Rooms

760-210-150 4 Ceiling Heights for Equipment Buildings

760-220-100 2 RFI Shielding

760-220-110 2 EMP Shielding

760-220-120 1 Lightning and Surge Protection

760-220-150 1 Building Planning — General Consideration

Add 760-220-151 1

760-220-151 2 Checking Routine Building Project Planning and Design

760-220-161 2 Hydrant Type Vehicle Fueling System for Garages and Service Operations Centers — Equipment Design Requirements

760-220-162 1 Island-Type Vehicle Fueling System for Garages and Service Operations Centers — Equipment Design Requirements

760-220-163 1 Underground Storage Tanks for Flammable Liquid Fuels — Design Requirements

760-230-100 1 Equipment Cooling

760-230-101 2 Equipment Room Air Distribution

760-230-110 2 Air Filtration

760-230-120 2 Chilled Water Distribution

760-230-130 1 Lighting in Equipment Buildings

760-230-180 1 Alarm Systems

Add 760-230-150 1

760-230-150 1 Noise Control

760-240-150 3 Service Sub Rooms — General

760-240-151 3 Toilet Rooms — General

760-240-152 4 Toilet Rooms — Floor Stacking

	760-240-153	5	Number of Fixtures Required in Toilet Rooms
Add	760-245-150	1	
	760-245-150	1	Vertical Transportation Engineering Guide
	760-250-150	4	Building Planning for Electronic Data Processing Systems
	760-260-100	1	Building Energy Management and Redesign Retrofit (BEMARR) — Building Survey Guidelines
	760-280-100	1	Northern Telecom DMS* —10 Digital Switching System — Mechanical and Electrical System Design Recommendations

760-3 CONSTRUCTION ELEMENTS

	760-310-100	1	Building Energy Management and Redesign Retrofit (BEMARR) — Building Envelope
	760-330-150	5	Cable Openings
	760-330-151	1	Core Method of Forming Main Frame Cable Holes
	760-330-152	2	Cable Vaults, Cable Entrances, Detail of Vault Construction and Steel Work of Cable Racks
	760-340-150	1	Noise Reduction
	760-340-160	2	Flat Roof Grading
	760-350-150	4	Interior Finishes of Rooms
	760-360-150	6	Stairway Design — Egress
	760-370-150	2	Window Cleaners' Safety Belt Anchors
	760-380-150	2	Air Navigation Obstruction Marking

760-4 ELECTRICAL

	760-400-100	2	General Considerations for Planning, Designing, and the Construction of AC Power Distribution Systems in Telephone Equipment Buildings
	760-400-105	1	Building Energy Management and Redesign Retrofit (BEMARR)—General Considerations for Electrical Systems
	760-400-110	1	Building Electrical System — Voltage
Add	760-400-175	1	
	760-400-175	3	Procedure for Determining Short Circuit Currents in AC Power Distribution Systems
	760-400-180	1	Power Systems — Engineering and Operational Review — Building Engineering Checklist
	760-400-200	1	Building Electrical Systems — Electrical Load Analysis for Telecommunications Buildings
	760-400-215	1	Building Electrical Systems — Switching Arrangements for Standby Power
	760-400-220	1	Building Electrical Systems — Service Entrance and Electric Service Switchboards
	760-400-221	1	Building Electrical Systems — Electric Service Switchboard for 1/1A, 2B, and 5 ESS Switching Equipment Buildings
	760-400-230	1	Building Electrical Systems for Data-Processing Buildings
	760-400-300	1	Building Electrical Systems — Equipment and Devices — Selection and Application
	760-400-310	1	Building Electrical Systems — Transformers — Selection and Application
	760-400-400	1	Building Electrical Systems — Interior Lighting
	760-400-410	1	Building Electrical Systems — Outdoor Lighting
	760-400-500	1	Building Electrical Systems — Ground Fault Protection
	760-400-510	1	Building Electrical Systems — Grounding
	760-400-520	1	Building Electrical Systems — Lightning Arresters — Selection Guidelines
	760-400-415	1	Building Energy Management and Redesign Retrofit (BEMARR)—Energy Efficient Lighting
	760-400-605	1	Building Energy Management and Redesign Retrofit (BEMARR) — Electric Motors

760-5 MECHANICAL

	760-510-150	2	Piping Identification
	760-510-151	2	Piping Exposed and Concealed
	760-520-150	3	Soap Dispensing Systems
	760-520-151	3	Plumbing Fixtures in Toilet Rooms and Housh Service Closets
	760-530-100	1	Heating Plants — General Description and Fundamentals
	760-530-101	1	Heating Plant — Glossary
	760-530-102	1	Steam Boilers — General Description
	760-530-104	1	Hot Water Boilers — General Description
	760-530-105	1	Domestic Hot Water Heaters — General Description
	760-530-106	1	Warm Air Furnaces — General Description
	760-530-108	1	Heating Plant Controls — Description and Installation
	760-530-110	1	Flame Safeguard Controls — Description — Fuel-Burning Heating Plants
	760-530-112	1	Heating Plant Relief Devices — Description
	760-530-114	1	Combustion Principles and Fuel Storage — Description
	760-530-116	1	Heating Plants — Acceptance Testing
	760-530-118	1	Heating Plant Electrical Design — Description
	760-530-150	2	Relief Valves for Hot Water Storage Tanks
	760-530-151	1	Relief Valves for Tankless Hot Water Heaters
	760-540-150	3	Safety Valves for Steam Heating Boilers
	760-540-151	3	Safety Relief Valves for Hot Water Heating Boilers

Registered Trademark of Northern Telecom Ltd.

760 340 152 1 Relief Valves for Hot Water Supply Boilers

760 340 153 1 Low Water Cutoff Controls for Oil Burners

760 550 102 A Ventilation for Battery Areas — Requirements

760 550 141 5 Ventilation of Transformer Vaults, Heating Plants, Power Rooms, Internal Combustion Engine Rooms, and Gas Meter Compartments

760 550 204 2 Definition of Heating, Ventilating, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration Terms

760 550 205 1 Building Energy Management and Redesign Retrofit (BEMARR): Converting High Velocity, Constant Volume, Dual Duct System into Low-Velocity, Variable Air Volume System

760 550 208 2 Engineering Guide for Ventilation and Air Conditioning — Design Parameters

Add 760 550 209 1
760 550 209 1 Building Energy Management and Redesign Retrofit (BEMARR) — Enhancing Telephone Equipment Heat Release

760 550 210 1 Building Energy Management and Redesign Retrofit (BEMARR) — Air and Water Economy Cycles

760-550-212 2 Engineering Guide for Ventilation and Air Conditioning — Refrigeration Systems

760 550 213 1 Building Energy Management and Redesign Retrofit (BEMARR) — Chiller Systems

760 550 214 1 Building Energy Management and Redesign Retrofit (BEMARR) — Internal Heat Source Heat Pump

760 550 218 1 RS-21344 Air Diffuser Performance — Data and Application Guidelines

760 550 231 1 No. 1 ESS Electronic Switching System Telephone Equipment Buildings — Mechanical System Design Guide

760 550 232 1 No. 2/2B Electronic Switching Systems — Telephone Equipment Buildings — Mechanical System Design Guide

760 550 233 1 Conventional Equipment Cooling Systems — Serving No. 4 Electronic Switching System

760 550 260 1 Engineering Guide for Ventilation and Air Conditioning — Standard Detail Drawings

760 550 261 1 SD-1 Absorption Refrigeration System — SD-2 Air Compressor Instrument Air — Single Unit

760 550 262 1 SD-3 Air Compressor Instrument Air — Duplex Unit — SD-4 Condensate Cooler Connections

760 550 263 1 SD-5 Condenser Connections — City Water or Well Water — SD-6 Converter Connections — Hot Water

760 550 264 1 SD-7 Cooling Coil Connections — SD-8 Cooling Coil Connections

760 550 265 1 SD-9 Cooling Tower Connections — Single Cell SD-10 Cooling Tower Connections — Multi Cell

760 550 266 1 SD-11 Duct Connections — Branch Duct Work SD-12 Duct Connections — Branch Duct Work

760 550 267 1 SD-13 Duct Supports and Rod Penetrations through Duct — SD-14 Duct Symbols

760 550 268 1 SD-15 Duct Work Hangers and Supports — SD-16 Duct Work Joints

760 550 269 1 SD-17 Plenum Fan — Centrifugal — SD-18 Plenum Fan — Axial

760 550 270 1 SD-19 Equipment Isolation Base — SD-20 Kerosene Tank — Closed

760-550-271 1 SD-21 Fireproof Tank — Closed — SD-22 Kerosene Tank — Open

760 550 272 1 SD-23 Heating Coil Connections — Hot Water — SD-24 Heating Coil Connections — Steam

760 550 273 1 SD-25 Heating Coil Connections — Steam — SD-26 Heating Coil Connections — Steam

760 550 274 1 Pump Detail SD-27 — Pipe Sleeve Detail — SD-28

760 550 275 1 SD-29 Strut Supports — Equipment Anchors — SD-30 Wall Exhaust Detail

760 550 276 1 SD-31 Steam Humidifier Connections — SD-32 Steam Separator Connections

760 550 277 1 SD-33 Steam Turbine and Condenser — SD-34 Symbols for Valves and Fittings

760-550-278 1 SD-35 Unit Heater Connections — Hot Water — SD-36 Unit Heater Connections — Steam

760 550 279 1 SD-37 Water Chiller Connections — SD-38 Water to Water Heat Exchanger

760 550 300 2 Modular Cooling System — Planning and Engineering Guidelines

760 555 150 2 Atmospheric Environment for Telephone Equipment Space — General Considerations and Heat Release Data

760-555-151 4 Atmospheric Environment for Telephone Equipment Spaces

760-555-152 4 Specific Heat Release Data for 2-Wire No. 1 ESS

760-555-153 1 Specific Heat Release Data for Transmission Equipment

760 555 154 1 Specific Heat Release Data for 4-Wire No. 1 ESS Analog

760 555 155 1 Specific Heat Release Data for Radio Equipment

760 555 156 1 Specific Heat Release Data for Telegraph Equipment

760 555 157 1 Specific Heat Release Data for TSPS No. 1

760 555 158 2 Specific Heat Release Data for 4A and 4M Toll Crossbar ETS Equipment

Adds 760 560 100 1
760 560 101 2 Controlled Access Entry of Members

760-570-100 1 Building Energy Management and Redesign Retrofit (BEMARR) — Heating

760-570-400 1 Building Energy Management and Redesign Retrofit (BEMARR) — Pumps and Pumping Systems

760-570-500 1 Building Energy Management and Redesign Retrofit (BEMARR) — Heat Recovery

760-6 FIRE PROTECTION — FIRESAFETY

760-600-100 2 Use of Practices

760-600-110 1 Glossary

760-600-210 2 Application Criteria for Telephone Equipment Buildings

760-600-220 1 Application Criteria for Administrative Buildings

760-600-230 2 Application Criteria for Electronic Data Processing Buildings

760-600-240 1 Application Criteria for Garages and Other Work Centers

760-600-250 1 Firesafety — Application Criteria for Training Facilities and Residential Type Buildings

760-600-300 1 Application Guide for Leased Facilities

760-610-100 1 Considerations Related to Site Selection

760-610-200 2 Considerations for Interior Finishes and Furnishings

760-610-300 1 Considerations for Cafeteria(s)/Kitchen(s)

760-610-400 2 Considerations for Standby Engines

760-610-500 1 M & M Protection Consultants — Consulting and Inspection Service

760-620-100 2 Fire Protection During Construction

760-620-200 1 Considerations During Central Office Equipment Installation and Removal

760-630-100 1 Protection Against Exposure Fires

760-630-200 1 Fire Resistance Ratings of Structural Elements

760-630-300 2 Egress/Access Requirements

760-630-400 2 Compartmentation

760-630-410 2 General Firestopping Considerations for Floor and Wall Penetrations and Protection of Cable Runs

760-630-420 1 Modular, Cast-In-Place, Firestop for Distributing Frame Openings

760-640-100 2 Considerations for Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Systems

760-640-110 2 Considerations for Smoke Control

760-640-200 2 Distribution of Portable Fire Extinguishers

760-640-300 2 General Considerations for Suppression Systems

760-640-310 2 Standpipe and Hose Systems

760-640-320 2 Considerations for Pumps for Fire Service

760-640-400 1 Design Considerations for Halon 1301 Total Flooding Systems

760-650-100 2 Fire Detection Systems

760-660-100 1 Engineering Provisions for the Firesafety Plan

760-7 BUILDING SYSTEMS

760-700-010 1 AT-8559 Auxiliary Radio Relay Station

760-700-020 1 Equipment Building — (KS-21135)

760-8 PROCEDURES

760-850-001 1 EMP Shielding Test Procedures

760-850-010 1 Radio Frequency Interference (RFI) — Shielding Test Procedure

760-9 ANTENNA SUPPORTING STRUCTURES

Add 760-925-100 1
760-925-100 1 Antenna Supporting Structures for VHF Point-to-Point and Mobile Service Applications

760-925-102 1 Land Requirements for Guyed Towers Under Adverse Terrain Conditions

760-925-110 3 EIA Structural Standards for Steel Towers Supporting Antennas

760-925-130 2 Tower Foundations and Anchors — General

760-925-135 1 Grounding Microwave Towers

Add 760-925-140 1
760-925-140 1 D Support Structure — Description and Construction

760-925-150 1 AT-8562 Waveguide Support

Add 760-925-200 1
760-925-200 2 Description of B Guyed Tower

Add 760-925-210 1
760-925-210 2 B Guyed Tower — Foundations and Anchors

760-925-220 2 B Guyed Towers — Erection

760-925-230 1 Obstruction Lighting, Antenna Heater Supply Circuits, and Provision of Local Talking Circuit for System Standard Guyed and Self-Supporting Towers

760-925-250 1 Description of B Self-Supporting Tower

760-925-260 3 B Self-Supporting Towers — Foundations

760-925-270 2 B Self-Supporting Towers — Erection

Add 760-925-300 1
760-925-300 2 Maintenance of Antenna Supporting Structures

760-925-310 1 Description of E Guyed Towers

Add 760-925-320 1
760-925-320 1 E Guyed Towers — Foundations and Anchors

760-925-330 1 E Guyed Towers — Erection

Add	760-925-340	1	
	760-925-340	1	E Self-Supporting Towers — Description
	760-925-350	2	E Self-Supporting Towers — Foundations
	760-925-360	1	E Self-Supporting Towers — Erection
	760-925-450	1	C Self-Supporting Towers — Description
Add	760-925-460	1	
	760-925-460	1	C Self-Supporting Towers — Foundations
	760-925-470	1	C Self-Supporting Towers — Erection
	760-925-500	2	Description of D Guyed Tower
Add	760-925-510	1	
	760-925-510	1	D Guyed Towers — Foundations and Anchors
	760-925-520	1	D Guyed Towers — Erection
	760-925-560	1	AT-8511 Guyed Towers — Description
	760-925-570	1	AT-8511 Guyed Towers and AT-8562 Waveguide Support — Foundations and Anchors
	760-925-580	1	AT-8511 Guyed Towers — Erection
	760-927-100	1	AT-8676 Self-Supporting Tower — Description
	760-927-201	1	AT-8676 Self-Supporting Towers — Foundations
	760-927-202	1	AT-8676 Self-Supporting Towers — Erection

DIVISION 770—BUILDING OPERATION

770.0 Indexes and Equipment Test Lists
.1 Building Service
.2 Building Maintenance
.3 Building Fire Protection — Firesafety

770-0 INDEXES AND EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS

♦	770-000-000	58	Numerical Index — Division 770 — Building Operation
	770-001-011	3	ETL

770-1 BUILDING SERVICE

Administrative

770-120-000	1	Definition and Scope
770-120-002	2	Building Service Work Forecasting Force and Scheduling
770-120-020	1	Table of Building Cleaning — Procedures and Materials
770-120-021	2	Building Service Supplies — Bell System Standards — Descriptions
770-120-030	1	Building Service Supplies — Requirements and Storing
770-120-040	1	Building Service Safety
770-120-050	1	Building Security — Considerations in the Conduct of Building Services Operations
770-120-060	1	Performing Building Service Work in Equipment Rooms
770-120-070	2	House Service Inspection and Quality Measurement
770-120-080	1	Display of the United States Flag and of the Bell System Flag or Pennant

Operation

770-130-010	1	Dusting Floor Reach
770-130-020	1	Maintenance of Carpeting
770-130-050	1	Floor Sweeping
770-130-055	1	Floor Mopping and Scrubbing
770-130-060	1	Resilient Floors — Finishes — Care
770-130-070	1	Floor Waxing
770-130-080	1	Cleaning Hard Floors
770-130-085	1	Floor Guard Stripping Use and Installation
770-130-100	2	Measurement of Slip Resistance of Resilient Floors — Principles and Evaluation
770-130-150	1	Concrete Floors — Maintenance
770-130-200	1	Restroom Maintenance
770-130-250	1	Maintenance of Office Furniture
770-130-260	1	Maintenance of Interior and Exterior Metals
770-130-270	1	Wall and Ceiling Washing
770-130-300	1	Trash Disposal

Specialized Building Services

770-140-010	1	Floor Maintenance in ESS Areas
770-140-050	1	Telephone Booth Cleaning
770-140-060	1	Building Service Operations in Electronic Data Processing Centers
770-140-110	1	Fluorescent Lamps: Handling and Disposal
770-140-130	1	Cleaning Water Bottles (Coolers) — Vacuum Type
770-140-140	1	Insect Extermination

770-2 BUILDING MAINTENANCE

770-200-000	1	Building Mechanical Equipment — Schedules Routine Maintenance
770-200-100	1	Inspection and Quality Measurement
770-300-105	1	Building Equipment Maintenance Inspection and Quality Measurement

	770-200-110	1	Energy Conservation Inspections and Quality Measurements
	770-200-120	1	Equipment Efficiency Ratings
	770-210-400	2	Low Pressure Heating Boilers — Basic Fundamentals and Boiler System Functions
	770-210-301	3	Hot Water Heating Boilers — Operation and Maintenance
	770-210-302	3	Steam Heating Boilers — Operation and Maintenance
	770-210-305	1	Fuel Oil Combustion Controls, Adjusting and Testing — Oil Fired and Natural Gas Burners
	770-210-306	1	Building Heating Fuel Storage — Operating Methods
	770-215-301	1	Compressed Air Storage Tanks and Associated Equipment Testing and Maintenance Procedures
	770-220-301	3	Air Filter Cell For Unit Ventilators
	770-220-304	1	Maintenance of Ventilating Fans
	770-220-308	1	Installation and Maintenance of V Belts
	770-225-301	1	KS-20267 Blast Valves — Control Unit — Operating Methods
	770-225-302	1	KS-20368 Louver — Blast Valve — Operation and Maintenance
	770-225-310	1	Blast Valves — KS-19992 and KS-20134 — Operation and Maintenance
	770-230-300	2	Fundamental Principles of Water Conditioning
Add	770-230-301	1	
	770-230-301	2	Water Treatment — Air Conditioning Systems
	770-230-302	2	Water Treatment Equipment — Open and Closed Heat Exchanger Systems
	770-230-303	1	Water Treatment Low Pressure Heating Boilers
	770-240-301	2	Evaporative Condensers
	770-240-302	2	Cooling Towers
	770-240-303	1	Heating/Cooling Coils
	770-250-301	2	Reciprocating Refrigeration Compressors for Air Conditioning Systems
◆	770-250-302	1	Maintenance and Operation of Centrifugal Refrigeration for Air Conditioning Systems
Add	770-250-303	1	
	770-250-303	1	Absorption Refrigeration Systems — Operation and Maintenance
	770-255-301	3	Window Shades Ordering and Installing
	770-260-301	1	Painting — Interior — Switching Equipment Protection
	770-260-302	1	Tarpaulins for Protection of Telephone Equipment From Water Damage
	770-270-301	1	Care of Lawns and Shrubbery
	770-280-301	1	Building Maintenance Inspections — Exterior and Grounds
	770-280-302	1	Building Maintenance Inspections — Interior
	770-280-303	3	Maintenance of Antenna Supporting Structures
	770-280-400	1	Basic Fundamentals of Testing and Maintaining Building Electrical Systems and Associated Equipment
	770-280-401	1	Maintenance and Testing of Building Systems
	770-280-402	1	Maintenance and Testing of Transformers and Dry Cables and Motor Protective Equipment
	770-280-403	1	Building Electrical Systems — Maintenance — Thermography
	770-290-300	1	Maintenance of Uninterrupted Power Systems

770-3 BUILDING FIRE PROTECTION — FIRESAFETY

	770-300-100	2	Use of Fire Extinguishers
	770-300-200	2	Firesafety Plan
	770-305-300	1	Inspecting Fires in Buildings and Motor Vehicles
	770-310-100	1	Inspection and Consulting Services Available from M&M Protection Consultants
	770-310-110	2	M&M Automatic Compliance Firesafety Inspections
	770-310-200	2	Firesafety Inspection Report
	770-310-300	2	Firesafety — Inspection and Consulting Services Available From M & M Protection Consultants
	770-310-400	1	Inspection and Testing for Gas Leaks
	770-320-100	2	Occupant Responsibilities
	770-320-110	1	Storage and Handling of Combustible and Flammable Liquids
	770-330-100	2	Description of Portable Fire Extinguishers
	770-330-110	1	Inspection of Portable Fire Extinguishers
	770-330-120	2	Maintenance of Portable Fire Extinguishers
	770-330-200	2	Maintenance of Fire Detection Systems
	770-330-300	2	Inspection and Maintenance of Water Suppression Systems
	770-330-310	1	Inspection and Maintenance of Halon 1301 Total Flooding Systems
	770-330-400	1	Inspection and Testing of Fire Shutters
	770-330-410	1	Inspection and Testing of Fire Dampers
	770-340-100	2	Firesafety — Principles of Firefighting and Use of Equipment
	770-340-200	1	Firefighter Orientation

DIVISION 780—NETWORK SERVICES METHODS

780-0 Indexes and General
-002 Network Services — Common
-004 Network Services — Customer Services
-101 Network Administration — Common
-125 Personnel Systems Management
-150 Network Systems Management
-250 Network Administration — Circuit Provisioning
-299
-350 Measurement Plans Management
-400 Network Switching Engineering — General Engineering Considerations
-401 Network Switching Engineering — Trunk Data
-403 Network Switching Engineering — Trunk Engineering
-404 Network Administration — Trunk Administration
-404 Network Administration — Routing Administration
-450 Network Switching Engineering — Announcement Enables

780-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL

♦ 780-000-000 60 Numerical Index — Division 780 — Network Services Methods

780-000-010 1 Master Numerical Index — Network Administration Bell System Practices — Network Operations Issues

780-002 Network Services — Common

780-002-010 1 Management Guidelines

780-004 Network Services — Customer Services

780-004-010 1 Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA) — Data Collection

780-004-020 2 Outward Wide Area Telecommunications Service

780-004-026 2 800 Service — General Description

780-004-028 1 Enhanced Inward Wide Area Telecommunications Service — Administrative Plan

780-004-029 1 Enhanced Inward Wide Area Telecommunications Service — Inwats Coordinator Responsibilities

780-004-030 1 Enhanced Inward Wide Area Telecommunications Service — Service Provision Process

780-004-031 1 800 Service — Network Management Plan — Methods

780-004-032 1 Enhanced 800 Service — Network Support System Reference Guide

780-004-050 1 Mass Announcement System — Dial It Service (DIS) — Service Provisioning/Administration Maintenance Guidelines

780-101 Network Administration — Common

780-101-000 1 TNDS Performance Measurement Plan

780-101-201 2 Measurement Components and Detector Tests — General Description — Total Network Data System (TNDS)

780-101-210 1 Network Data Collection Center — General Description

780-101-211 1 Network Data Collection Center — Start Communication Requirements and Interfaces

780-101-212 1 Network Data Collection Center — Testing Guidelines and Methods

780-101-214 1 Implementation Procedures — Data Interchange (DACS) System

780-101-265 2 Stored Program Control Systems — Central Office Equipment Report — Description and Operation — Operations Administration Control System Operations Method

780-103 Line and Number Administration

780-125 Personnel Systems Management

780-125-010 1 Network Administration Center — Testing Guidelines and Methods

780-125-017 1 Network Administration Center — Control Employee

780-125-018 1 Network Administration Center — Control Employee — Line and Number Administration

780-125-019 1 Network Administration Center — Control Employee — Translation Administration

780-125-021 1 Network Administration Center — Operations Standards — Network Switching Administration — DMS 100 Switches

780-125-027 1 Network Administration Center — Operations Standards — Translation Administration

780-125-028 1 Network Administration Center — Operations Standards — Line and Number Administration

780-125-502 1 Network Maintenance Management Plan

780-125-503 1 Network Maintenance Management Plan (NMMP) — Work Quality Inspection and Supervision Program

780-125-504 1 Network Maintenance Management Plan — Cost Control and Measurement

780-150 Network Systems Management

780-150-050 1 Introduction to 3A Processor

780-150-100 1 Network Manager Responsibilities

780-150-116 1 Provisioning

780-150-119 1 Status Indicator and Control Facilities

780-150-210 2 Interdepartmental Guidelines for Call Completion Improvement

780-250) Network Administration — Circuit Provisioning 780-299)

780-260-100 1 Guidelines for Issuing the Circuit Layout Record Card (CRC) Work Order Record and Detail (WORD)

780-260-101 1 Administrative Practices — Circuit Provision Center Expense Performance — Measurement Plan

780-260-107 1 Circuit Provisioning Administration Practices — Circuit Provision Center Measurement Plan — Data Collection and Report Generation System — User Guide

780-260-103 1 Administrative Practices — Circuit Provision Center Field Assistance Plan

780-260-110 1 Circuit Provision Center (CPC) Functions — Mid 1980s

780-271-100 1 TIRKS Management Manual — General Description

780-271-103 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Types of Inventory

780-271-106 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Fixed Inventory Loop

780-271-109 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Inventory Life Cycle

780-271-115 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Facility and Equipment Planning — Circuit Provisioning Systems

780-271-118 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Administration — Inventory Records — Interoffice Facilities and Equipment

780-271-119 1 Equipment Inventory Update Data — Description — Trunks Integrated Record Keeping System (TIRKS)

780-271-121 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Administration — Assignment Record of Interoffice Facilities and Equipment

780-271-124 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Records Purification

780-271-127 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Message Trunk Design and Assignment Process

780-271-130 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Special Service Design and Assignment Process

780-271-131 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Guidelines — Administration of Multipoint Circuits

780-271-133 2 Trunks Integrated Record Keeping System (TIRKS) — Management Manual — Generic Order Control

780-271-136 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Field Assistance Process

780-271-139 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Inter-Area Administrative and Data Base Interface Considerations

780-271-142 2 TIRKS Management Manual — Bell System Common Language Considerations

780-271-145 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Services Management Considerations

780-271-148 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Division of Revenues Requirements

780-271-151 2 TIRKS Management Manual — Reference Data Base Management

780-271-154 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Data Base Management

780-271-155 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Data Base Quality Plan — Network Operations Methods

780-271-157 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Change Management Process — Circuit Provisioning Systems — Network Operations Methods

780-271-160 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Conversion Planning

780-271-163 1 TIRKS Management Manual — TIRKS/PICS Interface

780-271-166 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Other Operational Support Systems Interfaces

780-271-169 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Reports

780-271-172 2 TIRKS Management Manual — System Performance

780-271-175 2 TIRKS Management Manual — Training

780-271-181 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Application Analysis

780-271-184 1 TIRKS Management Manual — Circuit Order Distribution

780-271-992 1 Trunks Integrated Records Keeping System (TIRKS) — Description of Service Agreement

780-350 Measurement Plans Management

780-350-060 1 Matching Loss and Dial Tone Delay — Data Collection Procedures for Network Switching Performance Measurement Plans

780-400 Network Switching Engineering — General Engineering Considerations

780-400-005 1 Cross-Reference Index — Traffic Facilities Practices to Bell System Practices

Traffic Considerations

780-400-111 1 Factors Affecting Traffic Engineering

780-400-120 1 Sampling and Reliability of Data

780-400-130 1 Characteristics of Telephone Traffic

780-400-140 1 Survey of Traffic Theories

Switching Considerations

780-400-201 1 Engineering Service Objectives

780-400-211 1 Load-Service Relationships

780-400-221 1 Dial Office Utilization

780-400-230 1 Basic Data

780-400-260 2 Demand and Facility Chart — End Office

780-400-290 1 Poisson Capacity Tables

Trunking Considerations

780-400-300 1 Purpose and Organization

780-400-305 2 Glossary of Trunk Facilities Terms and Definitions

780-400-315 1 Characteristics of Traffic Affecting Trunk Forecasting and Servicing

780-400-320 1 Trunk Group Types and Applicable Traffic Theories

780-400-325 1 Trunking Service — Philosophy and Objectives

780-400-330 1 Network Engineering Load Selection Concepts

780-400-335 1 Factors Affecting Load-Service Relationships Day to Day Variations

780-400-340 2 Factors Affecting Load-Service Relationships Within the Hour Variations (Peakedness)

780-400-345 1 Retrials Due to No Circuit

780-400-360 1 Busy Hour Determination and Areas of Application

780-401 Network Switching Engineering — Trunk Data

Trunking Data

780-401-130 1 Data Quality

780-401-155 1 General — Direct and Alternate Route Load Separation

780-401-156 1 General — Computer-Oriented Coding — Intertoll and TWX Services

Trunk Group Data

780-401-200 1 Overview

780-401-210 1 Sources and Measurements

780-401-220 1 Overview of the Small Office Network Data System — Network Switching Engineering Trunking Data

780-401-235 1 Basic Data Sources and Measurements

780-401-236 1 Recording and Uses of Load and Service Measurements

780-401-237 1 Development of Traffic Growth Factors

780-401-238 1 Determination of Trunk Requirements — Trunk Base Method

780-401-239 1 Special Considerations in Network Planning

780-401-241 1 Non Conversation Use of Intertoll Trunks

Point-to-Point Data

780-401-300 2 Overview

780-401-310 1 Attempt Analyzer System Crossbar Tandem

780-401-320 1 Utilization of the Data from the Centralized Message Data System

780-401-330 1 Pressure Peg Count Registers

780-402 Network Switching Engineering — Trunk Engineering

Trunk Network Design

780-402-100 1 Organization and Description

780-402-105 1 Networks — General

780-402-110 1 Message Network Configurations

780-402-120 1 Determination of Call Ratios

780-402-130 1 First Route and Alternate Route Selection — Concepts and Principles

780-402-135 1 First Route and Alternate Route Selections — Rules

780-402-140 1 First Route and Alternate Route Selection — Load Accumulation — Candidate Trunk Group Identification

780-402-145 1 First Route and Alternate Route Selection — Network Route Selection Mode

780-402-150 1 First Route and Alternate Route Selection — Other Considerations

780-402-160 1 Trunk Group Structural Arrangements

780-402-170 2 Switching System Trunking Features and Capabilities — Trunk Engineering

Basic Trunk Tables

Data Conversion Procedures

780-402-400 2 Introduction

780-402-405 2 Purpose and Method of Presentation

780-402-410 1 General Operations

780-402-420 1 Only Route Network Groups

780-402-430 1 Alternate Route Network Groups

780-402-440 1 Directional Alternate Routing and Divided Groups

780-402-450 1 Reduced Rate Problem Hour

780-402-460 1 Considerations for Step-by-Step Common Control Systems

780-402-470 1 Alternate Route Network Groups — Manual Procedures

780-402-475 1 Alternate Route Network Groups — Manual Procedures (Worksheets)

Trunk Forecasting

780-402-500 1 Purpose and Organization

780-402-510 1 Basing and Projection — General Concepts

780-402-520 1 Trunk Basing Concepts

780-402-550 1 Projection and Network Assembly Concepts

780-402-570 1 Network Assembly Procedures

780-403 Network Administration — Trunk Administration

Trunk Adjustment Tables

780-403-106 1 Basic Data — Traffic Flow Registrations

780-403-107 1 Methods for Determining Future Trunk Requirements

780-403-108 1 Tandem Routing Determination

Trunk Servicing

780-403-210 1 Role and Responsibility of the Trunk Servicer — Network Switching Engineering

Mechanized Applications

780-403-310 1 Business Intercommon System — Trunk Servicing

780-403-320 1 Business Information System — Trunk Servicing

780-403-335 1 Time-Shared Computer Application

780-403-340 3 Computer Application to Trunk Formulas and Tables

780-403-345 4 Centralized Message Data System — Description of the Traffic Trunk Engineering Process

780-403-350 4 Traffic Item Summarization System — Overview

780-404 Network Administration — Routing Administration

Basic Considerations

780-404-100 1 General

780-404-110 1 Interchange of Toll Routing Information

780-404-120 1 Preparation and Use of Routing Material

780-404-140 1 Inward Wide Area Telephone Service

780-404-150 1 4A/4M Crossbar Office Card Translator Routing

780-404-160 1 Crossbar Tandem Office Routing

780-404-170 1 No. 5 Crossbar Office Routing

780-404-200 1 Overview of Network Routing and Routing Changes — Network Services Methods

780-404-210 1 Routing Considerations in the Network Routing Process — Network Services Methods

780-404-270 1 Routing Administration in No. 4A Crossbar Offices Equipped With Electronic Translator System — Network Services Methods

780-404-290 1 Routing Through the No. 1/1A ESS Switch — Translation Considerations — Network Services Methods

780-450 Network Switching Engineering — Announcement Facilities

780-450-100 1 Announcement Facilities — General

780-450-120 1 5A Announcement System — Internal Announcement Facilities

780-450-121 1 6A Announcement System — Internal Announcement Facilities

780-450-122 1 7A Announcement System — Internal Announcement Facilities

780-450-125 1 ESA Announcement System — Replacement for 7A in Electromechanical Systems

780-450-133 1 7D and 4A Tone Announcement System — Public Announcement Facilities

780-450-134 1 7R Announcement System — Public Announcement Facilities

780-450-135 1 8A Announcement System — Light Duty — Public Announcement Facilities

780-450-136 1 9A Announcement System — Heavy Duty — Public Announcement Facilities

780-450-137 1 ITS 16534 Announcement Control Unit — Public Announcement Facilities

DIVISION 781 — TECHNICAL PLANNING

781-0 Indexes
- 030 Notes on Distance Dialing
- 040 Notes on Common Control Switched Arrangement (CCSA)
- 041 Notes on Electric Tandem Networks (ETN)
- -3 Central Office Area Planning
- -4 Switching Network Planning
- -5 Interoffice Facility Planning
- -6 Network Structure Planning
- -8 Common Systems Planning and Engineering Center

781-0 INDEXES

◆781-000-000 50 Numerical Index — Division 781 — Technical Planning

781-030 Notes on Distance Dialing

◆781-030-100 2 Notes on the Network Contents

781-040 Notes on Common Control Switched Arrangement (CCSA)

781-040-100 2 General Information

781-040-101 1 Switching Plan

781-040-102 1 Numbering Plan

781-040-103 1 Signaling and Supervision

781-040-104 1 Transmission Plan

781-040-105 1 No. 5 Crossbar Switching

781-040-106 1 Customer Premises Equipment

781-040-107 1 Compatibility

781-040-108 1 Engineering Maintenance Considerations

781-040-109 1 2-Wire No. 1 and No. 1A Electronic Switching Systems

781-041 Notes on Electric Tandem Networks (ETN)

781-041-100 2 General

781-041-101 2 Operations

781-041-102 2 Transmission

781-041-103 2 Signaling and Compatibility

781-041-104 2 Implementation

781-3 CENTRAL OFFICE AREA PLANNING

Mechanized Wire Centering — Cross-Section Program

781-331-100 1 Introduction

781-331-105 1 Wire Centering Problem and Program Description

781-331-110 1 Input Data Description — Data Lines and Data Forms

781-331-115 1 Entering Data and Running the MWC/CS Program Using the Remote Data Entry System

781-331-120 1 Program Output

781-331-125 1 Ordering Procedures

781-331-130 1 Sample Problem and Terminal Session

781-331-135 1 Diagnostic Comments and Error Messages

Local Switching Replacement Planning (LSRP) System

781-331-200 1 General Introduction

781-331-205 2 Description and Operation

781-331-206 2 CAICRT Subsystem Description

781-331-210 2 Input Data Description and Instructions

781-331-217 2 Output Reports Description

781-331-220 3 Entering and Running Instructions

781-331-230 4 Diagnostic and Error Messages

781-4 SWITCHING NETWORK PLANNING

Traffic Network Planning Procedures (TNPP)

781-410-000 1 General — Traffic Network Planning Procedures — Technical Planning

781-410-110 1 Network Routing and Configuration — Traffic Network Planning Procedures

781-410-210 1 Tandem Switching Systems Planning — Traffic Network Planning Procedures — Technical Planning

781-410-220 1 Operator Services Planning — Traffic Network Planning Procedures

781-410-230 1 Stored Program Compiler SPC — Network Capability Planning — Traffic Network Planning Procedures

781-410-240 1 Signaling Network Planning — Traffic Network Planning Procedures — Technical Planning

781-410-250 1 Service Continuity Planning — Traffic Network Planning Procedures

781-410-260 1 Transmission Facility Planning — Traffic Network Planning Procedures — Technical Planning

781-410-300 1 Management Tools and Resources — Traffic Network Planning Procedures

781-410-350 1 Economic Evaluation — Traffic Network Planning Procedures — Technical Planning

781-410-360 1 Planning Cost Methodology — Traffic Network Planning Procedures — Technical Planning

781-410-410 1 Data Collection — Traffic Network Planning Procedures

781-410-420 1 Projection — Traffic Network Planning Procedures

781-410-430 1 Planning Methods — Traffic Network Planning Procedures

781-410-440 1 Analysis and Conclusion of Study — Traffic Network Planning Procedures

781-410-450 1 Documentation — Traffic Network Planning Procedures

781-410-460 1 Plan Monitoring System — Traffic Network Planning Procedures — Switching Network Planning

Tandem Cross-Section Program

781-442-100 2 Introduction

781-442-105 2 Input Data Instructions and Program Description

Add 781-442-110 1
781-442-110 1 A Basic Problem Input and Computer Program Run Results

Add 781-442-115 1
781-442-115 1 An Extended Problem Input and Computer Program Run Results

781-442-120 2 Cross Checking Data Circuit Id's Computer Run

781-442-125 2 Input Cards

781-442-130 2 Program Output

Add 781-442-135 1
781-442-135 1 Advisory Diagnostics

781-442-140 1 Glossary of Terms

781-442-145 1 Data Check and the Remote Data Entry System

781-442-150 1 Network Modeling — General

781-442-155 1 Network Modeling — Routing

Long Range Switching Studies (LRSS)

781-443-100 3 General

781-443-101 1 Master Tape

781-443-102 2 Data Collection

781-443-103 2 Projection

781-443-104 1 End Office and Toll Network Trunking

781-443-105 1 Annual Charge Evaluation

781-443-110 2 On-Line Data Entry System (CODES) User Manual

781-5 INTEROFFICE FACILITY PLANNING

♣ 781-500-010 2 General — Introduction

781-500-016 1 Equipment Maintenance Planning Procedures — Description

781-502-010 2 Current Interoffice Facility and Equipment Planning — General Description — Interoffice Facilities/Equipment Current Planning Center

781-502-020 2 Current Interoffice Facility and Equipment Planning — Special Services and Other Common Carrier Facilities

781-502-100 2 Current Interoffice Facility and Equipment Planning — Metropolitan Networks

781-502-300 2 Current Interoffice Facility and Equipment Planning — Outstate Networks

781-502-450 1 Scheduling and Coordination — Description — Interoffice Facilities/Equipment Current Planning Center

781-505-010 1 Special Service Forecasting System (SSFS) — Engineering User Guide (Provisional)

Special Service Forecasting System (SSFS)

781-510-010 2 Implementation Guide

Facility and Equipment Planning System (FEPS)

781-520-105 1 Users Guide — System Administration

781-520-110 1 User Guide — Facility Planning Preparation

781-520-116 1 Users Guide — Forecast Processing — Facility and Equipment Planning System (FEPS) — Interoffice Facilities Planning

781-520-117 1 Users Guide — Allocation Strategy

781-6 NETWORK STRUCTURE PLANNING

Nationwide Numbering Plan and Dialing Procedures

781-610-100 1 General Guidelines (Ref E.L.3086/GL74-07 0041

781-610-200 1 Ellowest Code Utilization and Conservation Program (Ref E.L.2821/GL74-03-1601

781-8 COMMON SYSTEMS PLANNING AND ENGINEERING CENTER

♠ 781-800-005 1 Cable Entrance Facility — Planning and Design

---

DIVISION 790—ENGINEERING ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES

790-0 Indexes and General Information
790-1 Administrative Practices
-100 Central Office Equipment and Power Engineering
-110 Customer Switching Systems
-111 Early Maintenance Information System (EMIS)
-115 Customer Premises Record System
790-2 PICS/DCPR Engineering Practices

790-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

♠ 790-000-000 80 Numerical Index — Division 790 — Engineering Administrative Practices

790-1 ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES

790-100 Central Office Equipment and Power Engineering

Equipment Engineering

790-100-640 2 Long Lines Department/Operating Telephone Company — Administrative Interface Procedures

Power Engineering

790-100-650 1 Central Office Equipment — Power Engineering — Administrative Procedures

790-100-651 3 Introduction

790-100-652 1 Planning

790-100-653 1 Economic Analysis

790-100-654 1 DC Power Plants

790-100-655 2 Batteries

790-100-656 1 DC Distribution

790-100-659 1 Stand-by AC Plants

790-100-660 1 AC Power for Telecommunications Equipment (Section 8)

790-100-661 1 Power Alarms (Section 9)

790-100-662 1 Layout

790-100-663 2 Power Equipment Acceptance (Section 11)

790-100-664 1 In-Service Responsibilities

790-100-665 1 Section 13—Glossary

790-100-666 1 Permuted Index (Section 14)

790-100-667 1 Determining Wire Sizes in AC Power Conductors Based on Voltage Drop Requirements

790-110 Customer Switching Systems

790-110-001 1 Business Premises Switching Systems — Administrative Analysis

790-110-100 1 General Plan and Purpose

790-110-110 1 Index of Customer Switching Equipment

790-110-200 1 Equipment Request

790-110-210 1 Floor Plan Preparations

790-110-220 2 Estimate, Routine, and Rearrangement Cost Orders — Preparation and Approvals

790-110-230 1 Customer Switching Engineer — Time Sheet Preparations

790-110-240 1 Engineering Administration System (EAS)

790-110-300 1 Telephone Equipment Orders — General

790-110-310 1 Telephone Company Engineered Orders

790-110-320 1 Purchase and Sale of Material

790-110-400	2	Business Premises Switching Systems — Scheduling and Coordination
790-110-410	1	Administration of Job Records
790-110-420	1	Contract Analysis
790-110-430	1	Job Information Memorandum (JIM) Analysis
790-110-500	1	Preinstallation Requirements for Material, Storage, Installation, and Work Space
790-110-510	1	Material Management
790-110-520	1	Removals, Retirements, and Reuse
790-110-530	1	Transfers of Material and/or Labor
790-110-540	1	Returned Material Notice (RMN)
790-110-550	1	Returned Goods Memorandum (RGM)
790-110-570	1	Installer's Requisitions
790-110-580	1	Transfer From Under Construction to Telephone Plant in Service
790-110-600	1	Engineering Complaint Procedures
790-110-620	1	Job Completion and Acceptance
790-110-630	1	Billing and Claim Review
790-110-640	2	Specific Estimate Closure
790-110-650	1	Accounting Terminology and Considerations
790-110-700	4	Marketing, Engineering, and Business Services — General Description
790-110-711	4	DIMENSION® PBX Traffic Module — Marketing, Engineering, and Business Services
790-110-720	2	DIMENSION® PBX Data Check Module Marketing, Engineering, and Business Services
790-110-721	3	DIMENSION® PBX Engineering Administration and Simplified Equipment Module — Marketing, Engineering, and Business Services
790-110-723	1	Customer Switching Systems/Marketing, Engineering and Business Services — DIMENSION® PBX Application Customer Switching Engineering — Ordering Module Input/Output Processing
790-110-730	5	DIMENSION® PBX Tariff Module — Marketing, Engineering, and Business Services — Customer Switching Systems
790-110-731	6	DIMENSION® PBX Price Quote Module — Marketing, Engineering, and Business Services — Customer Switching System
790-110-732	4	DIMENSION® PBX Rate Module — Marketing, Engineering, and Business Services — Customer Switching Systems
790-110-735	1	Customer Switching System/Marketing, Engineering, and Business Services — DIMENSION® PBX Application — Traffic Engineering for Automatic Route Selection (TEARS)/Queueing Engineering Module — Input/Output Processing
790-110-736	2	Automatic Call Distributor/Electronic Switching System — Tariff Module — Marketing, Engineering, and Business Services — Customer Switching Systems
790-110-737	1	Customer Switching Systems/Marketing, Engineering and Business Services — Automatic Call Distributor/Electronic Switching System — Marketing — Quote Module — Data Input/Output Processing
790-110-738	3	HORIZON® Communication System — Tariff Module — Marketing, Engineering, and Business Services
790-110-739	3	HORIZON® Communication System — Quote Module — Marketing, Engineering, and Business Services
790-110-751	2	COM KEY® System 2152 Calculator Module — Marketing, Engineering, and Business Services
790-110-752	2	COM KEY® System 2152 Tariff Module — Marketing, Engineering, and Business Services
790-110-800	1	Inspection and Survey of In-Service Systems
790-110-820	2	Controlled Estimate Analysis

790-111 Customer Switching Systems — Early Maintenance Information System (EMIS)

790-111-200	2	Data Retrieval User's Guide

790-115 Customer Premises Record Systems

790-115-100	1	General Description
790-115-101	2	On-Line Operating Procedures
790-115-102	1	Inventory Management Reports
790-115-103	1	Manual Procedure

790-2 PICS/DCPR ENGINEERING PRACTICES

790-200-214	1	Mass Change Capabilities
790-200-215	1	Data Classification Changes — Central Office Equipment (Account 221)
790-200-220	1	Reference File Maintenance
790-200-225	1	PICS/DSPR — Asset Verification Procedures
790-200-230	1	Hardwired Billing Activity — WEE and TCE — Input Preparation
790-200-232	1	Batch Billing Process
790-200-234	1	Input Preparation — Miscellaneous CPR 0400XX Entries
790-200-236	2	Plug-In and Hardwired Equipment Retirements
790-200-248	1	Job Status Updates — Input Preparation
790-200-250	1	Monthly Journalization Output
790-200-252	1	Monthly Outputs — Plug-In Billing Reconciliation
790-200-254	1	Monthly Outputs — Hardwired Billing Reconciliation

790.260.761 | Monthly Investment Analysis

790.300.970 | Annual Closures — Overview

790.900.979 | Operating and Analysis Procedures — Accrued PBIT Analysis

790.270.278 | Operating and Analysis — Procedures — Plug-in Orbit Cons (POC)

790.000.274 | Operating and Analysis — Procedures — NY Delaware Tax Analysis

DIVISION 800 — CROSS-REFERENCE LISTS, ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION, GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLATION AND MANUFACTURING, AND GENERAL PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

800 0 Indexes and Cross-Reference Lists
1 Administrative Information
6 General Equipment Requirements for Installation and Manufacturing

800-0 INDEXES AND CROSS-REFERENCE LISTS

◆ 800 000 000 4 Numerical Index — Division 800 — Cross-Reference List, Administrative Information, General Equipment Requirements for Installation and Manufacturing, and General Performance Requirements

800 020 001 38 E.N.I. Ds and s Specifications to BSP Numbers — Cross-Reference List — Division 800 to 859

800 020 020 20 AA Series to Nine Digit BSP Numbers

800 020 021 52 Checking List — Floor Plan Data (FPD) Sheets

Add 800 020 022 6
800 020 022 3 Permuted Title Index — Floor Plan Data (FPD) Sheets

800 020 023 1 Floor Plan Data (FPD) Sheets — Description, Characteristics, and Use

800-1 ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

800 101 100 1 Metropolitan Facility Junction Planning

800 102 100 2 Automatic Transmission Measuring System and Associated Testing Arrangements — Centralized Tape and Card Administration

800-6 GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLATION AND MANUFACTURING

800 600 000 2 Checking List — Division 800 — Layer 6 — General Equipment Requirements

General

800-610-150 11 Manufacturing of Central Office Equipment

800-610-151 4 Preparation and Mounting of Apparatus Designation Charts, Circuit Labels, Terminal Assignment Lists, etc.

800-610-152 9 Gauge and Insulation of Wire

Add 800-610-153 1
800-610-153 7 Cabling Diagrams for Schematic Circuit Drawings

800-610-154 10 Mounting and Aligning Apparatus

Add 800-610-155 1
800-610-155 10 Earthquake and Disaster Bracing for Central Office Equipment

800-610-156 1 Relay Rack Equipment — Numbering Plan for the Various Central Office Systems

800-610-157 1 Hardening of Central Office and Main Station Communication Equipment Installed in 50 PSI Buildings

800-610-158 7 Packaged Electronic Products — Wiring, Cabling, Numbering and Lettering

800-610-159 7 Printed Wiring Products and Assemblies

800-610-160 3 Hardening of Instruments at Wardley Station — Communication Equipment

800-610-161 1 Analog Assemblies

Add 800-610-162 1
800-610-162 1 Printed Wiring Products — Base Coated Metal Type

Add 800-610-163 1
800-610-163 1 Hardening of Central Office and Main Station Communication Equipment Installed in 10 PSI Buildings

800-610-164 3 New Equipment Building System (NEBS)

800-610-165 3 Circuit Voltage Limits

800-610-166 1 No. 4 ESS — Central Office Frame Location Numbering Plan — Switching Systems

Woodwork and Metalwork

800-611-150 3 Woodwork and Associated Materials

Add 800-611-151 1
800-611-151 3 Metal Work

800-611-152 3 Asbestos Composition Panels

Add 800-611-153 1
800-611-153 10 Finishes for Equipment Purposes

Wiring and Cabling

Add 800-612-150 1
800-612-150 2 Specific Requirements for Wiring and Cabling — Electronic Type Equipment

800-612-151 5 Design of Cable Forms

800-612-152 5 Stripping and Butting Cables

800-612-153 10 Forming, Forming, Sewing, and Skinning

800-612-154 11 Connecting and Soldering Individual Conductors

800-612-156 9 Placing, Securing, and Supporting Cable Forms Including Unequipped Forms

800-612-157 9 Protection of Cable Forms and Skinners and Repair of Insulation

800-612-158 6 Splicing Switchboard and Lead Covered Cables, Toeal Cables, and Individual Conductors

800-612-159 8 Strapping and Cross Connections

800-612-160 7 Dressing of Skinners

Add	800-612-161	1	
	800-612-161	9	Color Combinations and Uses
	800-612-162	10	Selection of Switchboard Cables (Including Coaxial and Shielded Office Cable)
Add	800-612-163	1	
	800-612-163	8	Specific Requirements for Wiring and Cabling — Crossbar-Type Equipment
	800-612-164	8	Forming, Grounding, Splicing, and Terminating Shielded Wiring and Coaxial and Twin-Conductor Shielded Office Cable
	800-612-165	1	Specific Requirements for Dressing of Skinners — Power Plant Apparatus

Numbering and Lettering

800-613-150	10	Common Requirements
800-613-151	6	Specific Requirements for Apparatus and Equipment — A to E (Apparatus Coded Panels to Equalizers)
800-613-152	8	Specific Requirements for Apparatus and Equipment — F to I (Filters to Interrupters, except Frame and Racks)
800-613-153	5	Specific Requirements for Apparatus and Equipment — J to Q (Jack to Protectors)
800-613-154	8	Specific Requirements for Apparatus and Equipment — R (Relays to Resistors)
800-613-155	8	Specific Requirements for Apparatus and Equipment S Through Z — (Selectors to Varistors)
800-613-156	2	Specific Requirements for Toll Transmission Equipment Mounted on Duct-Type Frames
800-613-157	3	Specific Requirements for Apparatus and Equipment — Frames and Racks
800-613-158	3	Specific Requirements for Apparatus and Equipment — Distributing and Protector Frames
800-613-159	4	Specific Requirements for Equipment Code Numbers, SD Drawing Numbers, and Single or Multiple Sets of Circuit Apparatus for Equipment Mounted on other than Duct-Type Framework
800-613-160	3	Specific Requirements — Power Apparatus and Equipment
Add 800-613-161	1	
800-613-161	1	Specific Requirements for Apparatus and Equipment — Electronic Type

Installation

800-614-150	4	General Installation Requirements
800-614-151	6	Emergency Alarm Systems Including Automatic Fire Detection Feature
800-614-152	8	Switchboard Power and Local Power Cables
800-614-153	5	Sleeving for Cable Openings
800-614-154	9	Location, Erection, and Assembly of Equipment
Add 800-614-155	2	
800-614-155	3	Auxiliary Framing — Low Type
Add 800-614-156	1	
800-614-156	5	Auxiliary Framing (High Type) and Frame Supports Installing
800-614-157	11	Cable Racks
800-614-158	8	Cable Clips
800-614-159	11	Rolling Ladders
800-614-160	3	Switchboards and Desks
Add 800-614-161	1	
800-614-161	5	Frames, Racks, Fuse Bays, and Fuse Panels
800-614-162	4	Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System
800-614-163	1	Capacitance Unbalance Reduction in Toll Office — Textile Covered Quadded Switchboard Cable
800-614-164	3	Switchboard Multiple Cabling

Performance

800-630-180	3	Performance Requirements — General

Inspection — Central Office Equipment

800-651-180	1	(IS201.002) — Detailed Inspection Procedures
800-651-181	5	(IS201.010) — Inspection Requirements — Relays A and AB Types
800-668-000	21	(IS218.001) — Common Systems Index
800-668-153	4	(IS218.005) — Solderless Wrapping Bits and Product Connections — Detailed Information
800-668-180	4	(IS218.002) — Local Systems of Large Rated Capacity — Toll and Telegraph Systems
800-668-181	4	(IS206.002) — Detailed Inspection Procedure Toll and Telegraph Systems
800-668-182	4	(IS218.003) — Connecting and Soldering — Detailed Information
800-668-184	4	(IS218.010) — Relays — 111 (Part of 163), 121, 122, 125, 149, 162, 178, and 179 Types) (Round Type)
800-668-185	4	(IS218.011) — Relays — 114, 124, 126, 174, and 198 Types)
800-668-186	7	(IS218.012) — Relays — 280 Type
800-668-187	5	(IS218.013) — Relays — 263 and 264 Types)
800-668-188	4	(IS218.014) — Relays — 208 and 214 Types) (Counting Relays)
800-668-189	2	(IS218.015) — Relays — 235 Type
800-668-190	6	(IS218.017) — Relays — 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 247, 248, 251, and 252 Types) (Step-by-Step Types)
800-668-191	3	(IS218.018) — Relays — 268 Type

800-668-192	1	(IS218.020) — Relays — AK Type(s)
800-668-193	5	(IS218.021) — Relays — B and CI Type(s)
800-668-194	9	(IS218.022) — Relays — E, EA, F, H, R, and T Type(s)
800-668-195	7	(IS218.023) — Relays — J Type
800-668-196	5	(IS218.024) — Relays — L, N, and S Type(s)
800-668-197	7	(IS218.025) — Relays — U and UA Type(s)
800-668-198	4	(IS218.026) — Relays — Y Type
800-668-199	4	(IS218.027) — Relays — UB Type
800-669-180	1	(IS218.028) — Relays — AF, AG, and AJ Type(s)
800-669-181	1	(IS218.029) — Relays — 286, 287, and 288 Type(s)
800-669-182	6	(IS218.030) — Selectors — 200, 206, 209, and 211 Types — Banks — 16, 26 and 32 Types
800-669-183	3	(IS218.031) — Keys
800-669-184	1	(IS218.032) — Selectors — 204 Type (Minor Switch)
800-669-185	7	(IS218.033) — Switches — 324, 325, and 328 (Crossbar) Types
800-669-186	4	(IS218.034) — Switches — 197 and 198 (Step-by-Step) Types

DIVISION 801 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — COMMON SYSTEMS

801-0 Index, Distributing Frames, Racks, Ladders, Casings, Cabinets, Fuse Bays, and Miscellaneous Frames and Equipment
- 1 Minicomputer Equipment
- 2 Test Equipment
- 4 Line Balancing and Delay Equalizing, Repeating Coils, VF Repeaters, VF Maintenance, Radio and Carrier
- 5 Digital Transmission Facilities
- 6 Alarm, Announcement, Selective Signaling, Warning, Alerting, Air Ground Communication, Code Calling, Reporting, Signaling Systems and Signaling Equipment
- 7 PICTUREPHONE Equipment
- 8 Electronic Switching Type Equipment

801-0 INDEX, DISTRIBUTING FRAMES, RACKS, LADDERS, CASINGS, CABINETS, FUSE BAYS, AND MISCELLANEOUS FRAMES AND EQUIPMENT

♠ 801 000-000	15	Numerical Index — Division 801 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — Common Systems

Distributing Frames

801-005-150	4	(J97029) — Single Sided — 11' 6" High — 10" Guard Rail Width — Verticals on 8" Centers
801-005-151	2	(J97030) — Single Sided — Arranged for Protectors and Associated Radio Frequency Line Filters — 7' 0" and 9' 0" High
801-005-152	1	(J97031) — Main Distributing Frames — Printed for Frames
801-005-153	1	(J97032) — Intermediate Distributing Frames — Trunk Distributing Frames
801-005-164	2	(J90610) — COSMIC* II Frame System

Racks

801-006-150	5	(J90603) — Cable Racks
801-006-151	5	(J90801) — Cable Hole Sheathing
801-006-153	3	(J93001) — Relay Rack — Unit Framework and Wiring
801-006-154	5	(J97014) — Relay Racks — Channel Type — Framework
Add 801-006-155	1	
801-006-155	4	(J97025) — Relay Rack — Angle Type Framework and Cabling
Add 801-006-156	1	
801-006-156	5	(J97021) — Message Register Rack — Unit Type
801-006-157	7	(J92603) — Traffic Register Equipment
Add 801-006-158	1	
801-006-158	3	(J90606) — Cableway Systems for Electronic Offices Using 7-Foot Frameworks — Equipment Design Requirements — Common Systems
801-006-161	2	Telephone Equipment Frame Cooling — Use of KS-21344 Air Diffuser
801-006-162	1	(J99392) — Routing Selected Transmission Control (RSTC) — Loop Around and Glare Tone Circuits

Ladders

801-007-150	5	(J90604) — Ladders, Benches, and Stools — Application Practices
801-007-151	3	(J90605) — Rolling Ladders — Track Type

Cabinets

801-009-150	3	(J99204) — Alarm Circuit — Central Office, PBX or Auxiliary Telephone Repeater Station
801-009-151	4	(J99219) — Steel Equipment Cabinets Housing Miscellaneous Equipments
801-009-152	3	(J99354) — Facilities Serving Power Industry — Terminating Unit — Central Office and Power Stations
801-009-153	2	(J99355) — Facilities Serving Power Industry — Remote Drainage Unit
801-009-154	2	(J99356) — Facilities Serving Power Industry — High Voltage Interface Unit

**Trademark of AT&T Technologies*

Fuse Bays

Add 801 010 150 1
801 010 150 3 (997033) — Angle Relay Rack Type

Add 801 010 151 1
801 010 151 4 (997037) — Bath Angle Type Relay Rack — Arranged for 7B Type Fuse

Miscellaneous Frames

801 015 150 3 (997035) — Cable Duct Type Bay Framework and Associated Parts

801 015 151 2 (997038) — Cable Duct Type Bay Framework With Unequal Flange Uprights and Associated Parts

801 015 152 1 (997039) — Universal Framework (UNIFRAME) and Associated Parts

Miscellaneous Equipment

801 025 150 9 (999234) — Long Line Equipment for Subscriber Lines to a Central Office

Add 801 025 153 1
801 025 153 1 (999242) — Miscellaneous Central Office Equipment Covered by Equipment Drawing Codes

Add 801 025 154 1
801 025 154 1 (999243) — 4-Wire Bridging Arrangement Using 2-Way Speech Multipoint System — Central Amplifier Circuit

Add 801 025 155 1
801 025 155 1 (999241) — 2-Wire Bridging Equipment Multiparty Private Lines — 20-Cycle Signaling

801 025 156 2 (999240) — Emergency Transfer Facilities to Provide Alternate Routes for Vital Circuits

801 025 157 1 (999228) — Trunking Facilities for Interconnecting Community Dial Offices With Operator Offices

801 025 158 4 (930087) — Trunks Interconnecting — Operator Offices With Community Dial Offices

801 025 159 2 (999265) — Loop Signal Converter and Long Line Equipment for Use With 154A1 Automatic Data Set Operation

801 025 160 2 (999294) — Transistorized Conference Amplifiers and Equipment for Four or Six Simultaneous Connections

801 025 162 6 (998610) — Program Transmission — Equipment for Central Office Distributing System

801 025 163 13 (930161) — Relay Rack Mounted Equipment for Traffic, Maintenance Desks, and Frames

801 025 164 3 (930121) — Relay Rack Mounted Equipment for Local Manual or Combined Local Manual and Toll Offices Interconnected by Intertoll Dialing Arrangements or by Toll Switching System No. 4

801 025 165 10 (999206) — Equipment Units — Relay Rack Mounted

801 025 166 11 (999235) — Equipment Units — Relay Rack Mounted

801 025 167 5 (999216) — Relay Rack Mounted Equipment — Located in Central Office or in Either a PBX or Toll Office Associated With PBX

801 025 168 3 (999226) — Battery Filters — Equipment and Wiring

801 025 169 3 (999278) — Decommutator Filter Unit

801 025 170 1 (998390) — Automatic Detection of Operating Line Pressure Contactors or Transducer Pressure Switches in Pressurized Exchange Cable

801 025 171 1 (998023) — Event Counter Unit

801 025 172 1 (999283) — No. 1A Line Concentrator — Battery Charging Unit

801 025 173 2 (999379) — Maintenance of No. 1A Line Concentrator Systems

Add 801 025 174 1
801 025 174 4 (999239) — No. 1A Line Concentrator — Emergency Units

Add 801 025 175 1
801 025 175 4 (992258) — No. 1A Line Concentrator — Control Frames and Units

801 025 176 2 (999305) — Line Concentrator No. 2B — Control Frame

801 025 177 2 (999306) — Line Concentrator No. 2B — Remote Frame

801 025 178 2 (999295) — Line Concentrator No. 2A — Remote Frame

801 025 180 1 Performance Requirements — Line Concentrator No. 2B

801 026 151 2 (999227) — 10 PPM Interrupter and Impulse Clock Supply

801 026 152 3 (999327) — J99327A Tone Generator (400A)

801 026 153 2 (999328) — J99328A Timer (5A)

801 026 154 3 (999329) — J99329A Control Unit (60A)

Add 801 026 155 1
801 026 155 2 (999340) — General Purpose 4-Wire — Order Circuit Equipment

801 026 156 1 (999342) — Preemption Tone Detector for AUTOVON

801 026 157 1 (999344) — Intercommoning Units — Master Specification

801 026 158 1 (998623) — Message Repeater Terminal Equipment for Long Subscriber Loops

801 026 159 4 (999348) — Plug to Long Line Units for Customer Lines to a Central Office or PBX and for Trunks Between a PBX and a Central Office

801 026 160 3 (MJ02517) — Signaling Range Extender for Coin Lines

801 026 161 5 (149803) — Testing Equipment (XMA1 — Performance and Remote Test Unit

801.026-167 3 (J49805) — Reader Cabinet — Paper Tape Reader Equipment — Electronic Data Processing — Automatic Message Accounting Systems

801.026-164 2 (J99365) — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator and Outgoing Trunk — Frames

801.026-165 3 (J99375) — Incoming Trunk Frames and Units — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator — Equipment Design Requirements — Common Systems

Add 801.026-166 1
801.026-166 2 (J99376) — Outgoing Trunk Unit and Outgoing Trunk Transmission Units — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator

801.026-168 1 (J93026) — Transmission Test Termination Units — Crossbar, Manual, Panel, Step-by-Step, PBX or Toll Office

801.026-171 3 (J99380) — Customer Premises Facility Terminal

Add 801.026-173 1
801.026-173 1 (J99391) — Message Printer Unit

801.026-180 1 Performance Requirements — No. 1 Trunk Concentrator

801-1 MINICOMPUTER EQUIPMENT

801.100-151 3 (J99366) — Unitized Bus Converter Unit — 16 Row by 16 Bit Scanner Matrix Unit — 4 Row by 16 Bit Signal — Distributor Matrix Unit

Adds 801.100.152 1
801.100.152 2 (J99379) — Programmable Scanner/Distributor (PSD)

801.100.153 2 (J10124) — Magnetic Tapes — UNIX Operating System

801-2 TEST EQUIPMENT

Test Frames, Test Sets

801.205.150 1 (J93027) — Remote Office Test Line Control Panel for Use With Electromechanical Remote Office Test Line System

801.205.151 7 (J93006) — Relay Rack Mounted Test Equipment

Add 801.205.152 1
801.205.152 5 (J93017) — Relay Rack Mounted Test Equipment

801.205.154 2 (J93025) — Cross Station Test Line Calibration Set

801.205.155 A (J94711) — Pulsing Card Test Set — Box Type — Wall Mounted

801.205.157 6 (J94713) — Relay Timing Test Set for Testing Relays for Time Adjustments (Box Type)

801.205.158 5 (J94714) — 35F Test Set (Box Type) for Adjusting Relays and Other Electromagnetic Apparatus

801.205.159 5 (J94715) — Call Thru Test Set (Box Type) and Associated Connecting Facilities for Originating and Receiving Calls Over Subscriber Line Circuit

801.206.160 1 (J94720) — Jack Test Set (Box Type)

801.206.161 1 (J94722) — Pulse Checking Test Set — (Box Type)

801.205.162 1 (J94724) — Current Checking Test Set (Box Type)

801.205.163 3 (J94725) — Test Set for Measuring Current Relays

801.206.164 1 (J94726) — Calibrator Set — 20 Filters Per Set — Test

801.205.165 3 (J94727) — 1A Signaling Test Set

801.205.166 2 (J94728) — Trunk Test Set for Test of Intercepting Trunks to Information Desks from A-4 and 8

801.205.167 2 (J94729) — Trunk Test Equipment for Test of Incoming, Automatic Intercepting or Intercepting Trunks

801.206.168 1 (J94730) — 1A Fault Locator Test Set

801.206.169 1 (J94731) — Cold Cathode Tube Test Set

801.205.170 3 (J94732) — 3A Pulse Generating Test Set, Universal Type, and 3A Ring Control

801.205.171 1 (J94735) — Magnetic Latching Relay — Timing Test Set

Add 801.206.172 1
801.206.172 2 (J94738) — Remote Testing Test Set

801.205.173 2 (J94743) — 3A Signaling Test Set for Maintenance and Testing in Loop, Single Frequency E&M Trunk and DX Signaling System

801.205.174 1 (J94742) — Portable Auxiliary Trunk Test Set for Use in Testing Trunks to No. 5 Crossbar ACD

801.205.175 2 (J94744) — D.C. MF and MF and D.C. KP Pulsing Control Set

801.205.176 2 (J94722) — Pulse Repeating Test Set (Universal)

801.205.177 1 (J99233) — Telephone and Test Equipment for Testing 2- and 4-Wire Private Lines

801.205.178 2 (J99247) — TOUCH-TONE® Station Test Receiver — Signaling

801.206.150 1 (J99548) — System Test Circuit for TOUCH-TONE® Automatic Dialer

Add 801.206.152 1
801.206.152 1 (J94748) — No. 1A Pulsing Analyzer — Portable Type

801.206.153 1 (J94749) — Two-Trunk Combination — Portable Trunk Test Set

Test Cabinets, Test Desks, Desks, Key Cabinets Testboards, Test Units

801.220.150 9 (J94713) — Local Test Cabinet No. 2 — (Box Type)

Add 801.220.161 2
801.220.161 1 (J94709) — No. 3 Local Test Cabinet

801.221.150 A (J95001) — Loudspeaking Telephone System for Communication Between No. 1A Local Test Desk and No. 3 Cable Test Desk and Distributing Frames

Add	801-221-151	2	
	801-221-151	9	(J95002) — No. 14 Local Test Desk
	801-221-152	4	(J95003) — No. 3 Cable Test Desk
Add	801-221-154	1	
	801-221-154	3	(J95005) — Test Desk and Associated Supporting Relay Rack — Equipment Frames — No. 16 Local Test Desk
	801-222-150	5	(J94801) — No. 2 Repair Service Desk
	801-222-151	3	(J94703) — Test Supervisor Private Desk
	801-223-150	5	(J94907) — No. 20 Key Cabinet
	801-223-151	3	(J94909) — No. 21 Key Cabinet
	801-224-150	2	(J63523) — No. 2A Toll Test Unit — Mobile Wheatstone Bridge — Voltmeter and Telephone Unit
	801-224-151	2	(J63528) — No. 5A Toll Test Unit
	801-224-152	1	(J94745) — Multifrequency Signaling Test Unit
	801-224-153	1	(J94746) — Multichannel Tone Test Unit
	801-224-154	1	(J94748) — 24 Channel PCM Bank Type D1 — Encoder Bias Digital Test Set
	801-225-150	2	(J63509) — Talking and Signaling Set Equipment for Testboards
	801-225-151	7	(J63513) — Miscellaneous Panels and Units for Use With Testboards (also numbered 807-409-150)
	801-225-152	9	(J63517) — Miscellaneous Panels and Units for Use With Testboards
	801-225-153	6	(J63516) — No. 17B Testboard
	801-225-154	3	(J63519) — 17C Testboard
	801-225-155	2	(J63529) — No. 17D Testboard
	801-225-156	1	(J63531) — No. 17E Testboard
	801-225-158	2	(J63527) — No. 19A Testboard
	801-225-159	1	(J63530) — No. 20A Testboard
Add	801-225-160	1	
	801-225-160	3	(J63532) — No. 21A Testboard
	801-225-161	1	(J99267) — Remote Telegraph Testboard — Switch Frame
	801-225-163	2	(J63524) — Circuit Patching Bay
	801-225-180	4	Performance Requirements — Testboards No. 4, No. 5, No. 16, No. 17B, 17C and No. 18B
	801-225-181	2	Performance Requirements — Amplifiers, Amplifier-Rectifiers, and Weighting Networks for Testing and Maintenance
	801-225-182	1	Performance Requirements for Remote Telegraph Testboard Switch Frame

Transmission and Noise Measuring Equipment

Specifications

	801-250-150	10	(J94002) — 2-Type Panels, Units, and Portable Test Sets for Transmission Measuring
Add	801-250-151	1	
	801-250-151	6	(J94003) — Noise Measuring Sets
	801-250-152	6	(J94004) — Transmission Test Line or Test Trunk Equipment — Crossbar, Manual, Panel, Step-by-Step, PBX, or Toll Office
	801-250-153	7	(J94005) — Using 1U and 1W Amplifier Rectifier (Analog TMS) or KS-20805 Transmission Measuring System (Digital TMS)
Add	801-250-154	3	
	801-250-154	6	(J94006) — Transmission Measuring — 6-Type Noise Measuring Equipment
Add	801-250-155	1	
	801-250-155	2	(J94007) — Transmission Measuring Carrier Frequency Noise — Measuring Set
	801-250-157	3	(J94022) — Transmission Measuring — 22A Milliwatt Reference Meter
Add	801-250-158	1	
	801-250-158	5	(J94023) — 23-Type — Transmission Measuring Set
	801-250-159	3	(J94024) — 24-Type — Subscriber Loop Transmission Checking Equipment
	801-250-160	5	(J94025) — J94025 Type — Voiceband Gain and Delay Set
	801-250-161	1	(J94026) — J94026 — Wideband Gain and Delay Set
	801-250-162	4	(J94027) — 27-Type P/AR
	801-250-163	7	(J94051) — 51-Type Automatic Transmission Measuring System — Transmission Measuring
	801-250-165	8	(J94071) — 71-Type Milliwatt Reference Generators, Office Tone Sources, and Associated Distributing Arrangements
	801-250-166	4	(J99254) — 54-Type Test Sets for Use With E6 and E7 Telephone Repeaters
Add	801-250-167	1	
	801-250-167	10	(J93020) — Automatic Transmission Measuring System
	801-250-168	4	(J93024) — Wideband Test Terminations (100 and 102 Type) — Echo Suppressor Test Termination (108 Type) — Test Line (107 Type) Equipment
	801-250-169	2	(J94028) — Transmission Measuring — Continuity Test Circuits
Add	801-250-170	1	
	801-250-170	2	(J94008) — 8-Type Tone Detector — Transmission Measuring
	801-250-172	2	(J94052) — 52-Type Automatic Transmission Measuring System — Transmission Measuring

801-250-173 2 (J940541 — ATMS Interrogators and Associated Equipments

801-250-175 1 (J940561 — S6A Mini-Responder — Transmission Measuring

801-250-177 2 (J1C1401 — Digital Access Timeslot Selector (DATS) — Transmission Test

Performance Requirements

801-270-180 1 Amplifiers and Weighting Networks for Testing and Maintenance

801-270-181 2 (J68831A) — Visual Transmission Measuring Set

801-4 LINE BALANCING AND DELAY EQUALIZING, REPEATING COILS, VF REPEATERS, VF MAINTENANCE, RADIO AND CARRIER

Line Balancing, Delay Equalizing, Repeating Coils

801-401-150 7 (J986071 — Line and Balancing — Repeating Coil Equipment Units — For Open Wire or Cable Circuits — Arranged for CX Signaling

801-401-151 6 (J986161 — Line and Balancing — Impedance Compensator and Impedance Corrector — Panel and Bay Equipments

801-401-152 4 (J992921 — Amplitude and/or Delay Equalizing Units for Use With Voice Frequency Circuits

801-401-153 1 (J993471 — Amplitude and/or Delay Equalizing Units for Use With Voice Frequency Circuits

VF Repeaters and VF Maintenance

801-405-150 3 (J986111 — E1 Telephone Repeater

801-405-151 6 (J986121 — E2 and E3 Telephone Repeaters and E Repeater Test Set

801-405-152 8 (J992531 — E6 Telephone Repeaters and Unit and Bay Equipments for E6 and E7 Telephone Repeaters

801-405-153 1 (J992711 — E7 Telephone Repeaters

801-405-180 3 Performance Requirements — E1 Telephone Repeater SD-95465-01 (J98611A)

801-405-181 3 Performance Requirements — E2 and E3 Telephone Repeaters

801-406-151 8 (J986151 — V4 Telephone Repeater — Bay Equipment Panels and Associated Terminating Equipment

Add 801-406-152 1
801-406-152 2 (J986191 — Message and Signal Repeater for Long Subscriber Loops

801-406-160 9 (J99343) — Metallic Facility Terminal

801-406-161 2 (J993781 — Metallic Facility Terminal With Maintenance Access Provisions

801-406-162 3 (J993861 — Metallic Facility Terminal Connectorized Modular

801-406-163 2 (J993941 — Metallic Facility Terminal Connectorized Modular With Maintenance Access Provisions

801-406-164 1 (J99400) Packaged Metallic Facility Terminal — Assemblies for Network Termination and Central Office Application

801-406-165 3 (J994011 — Metallic Facility Terminal — Special Arrangements and Mounting Equipment

801-406-166 1 (J99402) — Automated Transmission Terminal System (ATTS), Metallic — Metallic Facility Treatment (MFT 5)

801-406-167 1 (J994031 — Automated Transmission Terminal System (ATTS) Provisioning Controller

801-406-180 4 Performance Requirements — V3 Telephone Repeater

801-407-150 4 (J986171 — VF Bay Assemblies and Associated Equipment to Provide Transmission Features Such as Level Adjustment, Equalization, and Signaling

801-407-151 4 (J986201 — Miscellaneous Voice Frequency Equipment

801-407-152 3 (J986211 — Voice Frequency — Transmission Maintenance — Bays and Associated Panels

801-407-153 4 (J986241 — VF Bay Assemblies and Associated Equipment to Provide Transmission Features Such as Level Adjustment, Echo Suppression, Equalization, and Type F Signaling

801-407-154 6 (J993381 — Special Voice-Frequency Equipment for Use With Operator Services, Test Facilities or Similar Applications

801-407-155 4 (J986251 — Range Extender With Voice Frequency Gain (Reg)

801-407-156 3 (J986261 — Unitized VF Terminal Equipment — F Type Signaling, A6 Carrier Channel Banks and Associated Equipments

Add 801-407-159 1
801-407-159 2 (J986291 — Unitized Analog Facility Terminal With A6B/DFSG Channel Banks, VF Attenuation and Optional F Signaling and 4A Echo Suppressors and Optional 2B or 2BX SMAS — No. 3 Maintenance Connectors

801-407-160 2 (J986311 — Miniature Range Extender With Voice Frequency Gain (Min REG)

801-407-180 1 Performance Requirements — J99338 Switched Gain Repeater

Add 801-408-150 1
801-408-150 3 (J993201 — Switched Maintenance Access System No. 1A

801-408-151 3 (J986221 — Relay Rack Equipment — Switched Maintenance Access System No. 3(F)

Add 801-408-152 1
801-408-152 1 (J993571 — Testboard No. 24A

801-408-153 3 (J993591 — Switched Maintenance Access System (SMAS)—Interface and DF Access ISMAS 4) Equipment for Use With SMAS 5A/RTS 5A Equipment to Provide a SMAS 5B/RTS 5A Network

801-408-154 3 (J993611 — Intertoll and Integrated Manual Line Frame Testboard No. 25A)

801-408-155 1 (199362) — Voice Frequency Transmission — Status Display Frame

801-408-156 1 (199363) — Voice Frequency Transmission — Status Concentrator Frame

Radio

Specifications

801-415-150 3 (199308) — Short Haul Radio Systems — TJ, TL 2, and TM-1 — Application Specification

Add 801-415-151 1
801-415-151 2 (199266) — TL-1 Radio — Transmitter Receiver Equipment — Order Wire and Alarm Equipment

801-415-152 3 (199296) — TL 2 Radio — Transmitter Receiver, Order Wire and Alarm Diversity Switch, Video, and Associated Equipment — Common to Short Haul Radio System

801-415-153 3 (199802) — TM-1 Radio — Transmitter Receiver Equipment, Power Amplifier, and Associated Equipment — Common to Short Haul Radio Systems

801-415-155 1 (199361) — TM-2 Radio — Transmitter Receiver Equipment

Performance Requirements

801-415-180 1 TL Microwave Radio Transmitter Receiver

801-415-181 2 TL 2/TM-1 Microwave Radio — Transmitter Receiver

801-415-182 1 FM-A1 Power Amplifier

801-415-183 1 TM-1 Microwave Radio — TM-1 Transmitter Equipped With TM-B1 Power Amplifier

801-415-185 1 TM-2 Microwave Radio — Transmitter Receiver

N1 Carrier

Specifications

801-430-150 13 (198703) — N1 Terminal and Repeater — N1, O1, and ON-1 Miscellaneous Equipment

801-430-151 6 (198704) — Order Wire and Alarm

801-430-152 2 (199333) — N Carrier Telephone — Schedules A and B Program Terminal — Plug-In Units and Shop-Wired Terminal

Performance Requirements

801-430-180 5 Terminal Mountings

801-430-181 4 N1 and ON1 Carrier Telephone Repeater Mounting

801-430-182 2 Order Wire and Alarm Circuits

801-430-183 1 Reversing Circuit and Associated Branch Circuits for Schedule A and B Program Transmission

801-430-184 2 Deviation Regulator

801-430-185 2 (198703BE Adjustable Deviation Equalizer — N and ON Carrier Telephone Systems

N2 Carrier

Specifications

801-431-150 8 (199372) — Terminal Equipment — Plug-In Units and Shop-Wired Bays

801-431-151 6 (199365) — Pre-Equipped Terminal Equipment

801-431-152 5 (199321) — N Carrier Telephone — FJ Carrier Repeaters

801-431-153 2 (199323) — N Carrier Telephone — N2 Line Build Out and Cord Connection Equipment

Performance Requirements

801-431-180 1 Terminal Bays

N3 Carrier

801-432-150 4 (199300) — N3 Terminal 6A1 Type B or C Junction, and Common Control Frequency Supply

Add 801-432-151 1
801-432-151 3 (199331) — FJ-3 Junction

801-432-155 3 Terminal Equipment — N4 Carrier Telephone

O, ON and ON/K Carrier

Specifications

801-435-150 7 (198705) — O Carrier Telephone — Terminals and Repeaters

801-435-151 6 (198706) — ON Carrier Telephone — Repeater, Junction, and Multiplex Equipment

801-435-152 4 (198709) — ON/K Carrier Telephone — Terminal, Repeater, and Junction Equipment

Performance Requirements

801-435-180 6 O1 Carrier Telephone Terminal Mountings

801-435-181 3 O1 Carrier Telephone Repeaters

801-435-182 2 ON1 Carrier Telephone Terminals and Junction Mountings

801-435-183 1 20 Channel-40 Channel Combining Circuit of ON1 Carrier Telephone for Radio

801-435-184 1 ON/K Carrier Telephone Terminal, Repeater, and Junction Mountings

801-435-185 1 ON/K Carrier Telephone Adjustable Deviation Equalizer

Loop Carrier

801-440-001 1 (1C342) — Pair Gain Test Controller (PGTC)

Add 801-441-150 1
801-441-150 3 (199332) — U-1 Subscriber Loop Carrier

801-441-151 2 (198729) — Subscriber Loop Carrier 1 (SLC-1)

801-444-170 1 KS-20988 Multi-Channel Subscriber Carrier

801-445-150 1 (1C123) — Loop Switching System

801-450-103 3 (UC128) — SLC-8 Subscriber Loop Carrier System

801-450-104 1 Subscriber Loop Carrier 96 — SLC 96 Channel Bank Equipment

801-450-105 1 (UC171) — SLC-24 Subscriber Loop Carrier System

801-450-150 3 (UC046) — Subscriber Loop Multiplexer

Add 801-450-151 1
801-450-151 4 (UC049) — Subscriber Loop Carrier-48 (SLC-48)

801-5 DIGITAL TRANSMISSION FACILITIES

Channel Banks

Specifications

801-500-150 2 (998731) — DSX-1, DSX-1C, and DSX-2 — Patch and Cross Connect — Equipment Design Requirements — Common Systems

801-500-152 1 (PE753) — Digital Access and Cross Connect System — System Application and Equipment Design Requirements

801-500-164 1 (998739) P-QUARK — Programmable Quantum Analyzer and Record Keeper

801-505-150 3 (998710) — D1 Channel Bank Equipment for Use With T1 Carrier

801-505-151 3 (998713) — Wideband Data Equipment for Use With T1 Carrier

801-505-153 4 (998714) — D2 Channel Bank Equipment for Use With Digital Transmission Systems

801-505-154 1 (998715) — Universal D3 Channel Bank Key With Optional SMAS

801-505-155 3 (998726) — D4 Channel Bank Equipment for Use With Digital Transmission Systems

801-505-166 1 (998729) — DCT Channel Bank Equipment for Use With Digital Transmission Systems

801-505-157 2 (998733) — Voice Frequency Transmission — Universal Digital Transmission Facilities Terminal, D4 Channel Banks With SMAS 3 or SMAS 4 Access Circuit

Performance Requirements

801-505-180 1 T-1 Carrier Terminal Bay — D1 Bank

801-505-181 1 D2 Channel Bank

Transmission Lines

Specifications

801-523-150 4 (998710) — T1 Carrier — System Requirements and Repeater Bay Equipment

801-523-151 2 (998717) — D2 Digital Line — System Application Specification

801-523-152 2 (998721) — 24M Digital Loop — System Application & Equipment Design Requirements

801-523-153 1 (998726) — T1C Carrier — System Requirements and Repeater Bay Equipment

801-523-156 2 (998728) — T1/QS Digital Transmission System — Line and Terminal Equipment

801-523-166 1 (998743) — Transversal Equalizer Bay — 90ft Digital Regenerator

Performance Requirements

801-523-180 1 T-1 Carrier — Office Repeater Bay

801-523-181 2 Carrier Alarm Circuit

801-523-182 1 T1/QS Line Terminal Bay Circuits — Common Systems

801-523-183 1 24M Digital Channel Line — Voice Terminating Frame (998721A, B)

801-523-664 1 (998743) Radio Line Terminating Frame (RTF) and Radio Line Terminating Attachment (RTA) — 6A Radio Digital System (6A-RDS)

Multiplexer

Specifications

801-525-151 1 (998714) — M1.3 Digital Multiplex System Application

801-525-152 3 (998723) — M24 Digital Multiplex — Digital Transmission Facilities — System Application

801-525-154 2 (998724) — Digital Transmission Facilities — M13 Digital Multiplex — System Application

801-525-156 1 (998727) — M1" Digital Multiplex for T1C Carrier

801-525-157 1 (998737) — M1C-A Digital Multiplex for T1C Carrier

Performance Requirements

801-525-180 1 Digital Multiplex/Demultiplex Circuit, M1.3

801-525-181 1 M13 Digital Multiplex Circuit

801-525-183 1 M24 Digital Multiplex

801-525-184 1 Digital Multiplex/Demultiplex Circuit Type M1C

801-525-185 1 M24 Multiplex Assembly 998734A

801-525-186 1 M24 Lightwave Terminating Multiplex Assembly 998738

801-525-187 2 T1C Line Repeater Bay

801-525-189 1 Digital Multiplex/Demultiplex — Circuit Type M1C-A

*Trademark of AT&T Technologies

801-6 ALARM, ANNOUNCEMENT, SELECTIVE SIGNALING, WARNING, ALERTING, AIR GROUND COMMUNICATION, CODE CALLING, REPORTING, SIGNALING SYSTEMS AND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT

Alarms

Specifications

Add 801-601-150 1
801-601-150 6 (J99202) — Central Office Fire Drill Equipment

801-601-151 6 (J99232) — Audible and Visual Alarm Equipment Units for Interconnection of No. 5 Crossbar With Other Systems (Dually Numbered With 819-752-150)

801-601-152 7 (J93009) — Central Office — Audible and Visual — Maintenance Alarm Equipment

Add 801-601-153 2
801-601-153 1 (NJ010461 — Central Office — Audible and Visual — Maintenance Alarm Equipment

801-601-154 7 (J98302) — Emergency Alarm System — Automatic Fire-Detection Feature

801-601-155 4 (J98303) — Emergency Alarm System Without Code Signaling

801-601-156 15 (J98304) — Alarm Transfer Equipment Units — No. 5 Crossbar and Common Systems (Also Numbered 819-751-150)

801-601-157 1 (NJ01078) — Central Office — Fuse Alarm — Maintenance Equipment

801-601-158 6 (J28350) — Emergency Alarm Systems With or Without Code Signaling Including Automatic Fire-Detection Feature

801-601-159 1 (NJ01207) — Unattended Office — Audible and Visual — Maintenance Alarm Equipment

801-601-181 1 Central Office Alarm System — NJ01046 — Strapping and Interconnection Instructions

Announcement Systems

Specifications

Add 801-603-150 1
801-603-150 9 (J95403) — Announcement Supply Equipment

Add 801-603-151 1
801-603-151 3 (J95410) — 2B — For Subscriber Operated Announcement Service

801-603-152 1 (J95418) — No. 2D

Add 801-603-153 1
801-603-153 6 (J95411) — No. 3A — Equipment Design Requirements

801-603-154 4 (J95415) — Emergency

801-603-155 5 (J95416) — No. 4A

Add 801-603-156 1
801-603-156 5 (J95417) — No. 6A — For Machine Intercept Service

Add 801-603-157 1
801-603-157 3 (J95420) — 8A

Add 801-603-158 1
801-603-158 5 (J95419) — No. 9A

801-603-159 2 (J99276) — No. 11A

801-603-160 3 (NJ02506) — Apartment Door Answering Service

801-603-161 6 (NJ02500) — Automatic Number Announcer and Verification Units

801-603-162 1 (J1C012) — Recorded Announcement Frame — Variable Message Length, Modular Message, Phased Message Announcement Service and Message Synthesis Service

801-603-163 1 (J1C124) — 13A — For Recording and Reproducing Dial Facilities Management Announcements

801-603-170 1 No. 6A — Machine Intercept

Performance Requirements

801-603-180 1 Announcement Machine Intercept Circuits

801-603-181 2 No. 3A

801-603-182 3 1248 Amplifier

Selective Signaling

801-605-150 7 (J99252) — SS1

801-605-151 1 (J98614) — Telephone Order Wire Equipment — Using SS1

Warning, Air-Ground Communication, Alerting

801-606-150 5 (J99237) — Civil Air Defense Warning System

801-606-153 2 (J99245) — Air-Ground Voice Communication System

Add 801-606-155 1
801-606-155 7 (J95421) — Group Alerting System

Code Call

801-607-150 6 (J58822) — 3A Code Call Unit

801-607-180 1 3A Code Call Circuit

Reporting

Add 801-608-150 1
801-608-150 6 (J99244) — 520A Emergency Reporting System

801-608-151 6 (J99246) — 520B Emergency Reporting System

Add 801-608-154 1
801-608-154 4 (J99257) — 520D Emergency Reporting System

Add 801-608-155 1
801-608-155 3 (J99251) — 520E — Industrial Emergency Reporting System

801-609-152 3 (J92617) — E2 Status Reporting and Control System — Central and Remote Bays — Summarizing Specification — Operations Support System

801-609-153 1 (992618) — F2 Morse Reporting and Control System — Equipment Units

Signaling Systems

MF Pulsing

801-620-150 6 (995102) — Receiving Equipment

801-620-151 7 (998609) — Multifrequency Current Supply for AC Keyset and Multifrequency Pulsing Senders

801-620-152 2 (993371) — Receiver

801-620-153 2 (11C011) — Multifrequency Supply and Distribution Units

801-620-154 1 (993531) — Multifrequency Receivers and Transmitters for Use in Electronic Central Offices

801-620-155 1 (993731) — Multifrequency Interface Units

801-620-156 1 (993851) — Dual Channel Receiver Unit

801-620-157 1 (99389) — Coin Tone Receiver

801-620-170 2 The Multifrequency Pulsing System

801-620-180 3 Performance Requirements — 998609 Multifrequency Pulsing Supply

Touch-Tone Calling

801-621-150 2 (99266) — Receiver

801-621-151 3 (992891) — Receiver — Type A3

Add 801-621-152 1
801-621-152 3 (99322) — Centralized Touch-Tone Calling Equipment for PBX Services — PBX and Common Systems (Dually Numbered With 809-140-153)

801-621-154 1 (99374) — Touch-Tone Calling Receiver

801-621-155 2 (99388) — Touch-Tone Signaling Receiver — Type H

Metallic Terminal System

801-630-150 3 (11C015) — Metallic Terminal System

Signaling Equipment

CX, SX

801-640-150 7 (98602) — Composite Signaling — Signaling Signal Converting, Repeating Coil, Balancing Network, and Compromise Network Units

801-640-151 5 (98603) — Simplex Signaling Equipment Units for D-C Supervisory and Dial Pulse Signaling

801-640-152 5 (98604) — Combination Type "B" Composite Signaling, Repeating Coil, and CX Set Equipment Units for Transmitting and Receiving Supervisory and Dial Pulses

801-640-153 10 (98605) — Miscellaneous Trunk, Signal Converting, and Signal Repeating Equipment Units for Repeating Signals or Converting Type "B" Composite or Simplex Signals to Dial Pulses or Supervisory Signals

801-640-154 10 (98606) — Type "B" CX Signaling — Signaling Equipment Units and Associated Network Equipment for Transmitting and Receiving Supervisory Signals and Dial Pulses

FSP

801-641-150 1 (995113) — B1 Frequency Shift Pulsing — Transmitting Equipment

801-641-151 1 (995114) — B1 Frequency Shift Pulsing — Receiving Equipment

E-Type

Add 801-642-150 1
801-642-150 15 (98613) — E-Type — AC Trunk Signaling System

801-642-170 2 2400- or 2600-Cycle Single-Frequency Signaling System

801-642-180 3 Performance Requirements — 2400- or 2600-Cycle Supply Unit — (SD-98092-01) and Load Transfer Unit (SD-98091-01)

801-642-181 3 Performance Requirements — 2000-Cycle Supply Unit J98613AJ and Load Transfer Unit J98613W

801-642-182 1 Performance Requirements — J98613B 2600-Cycle Supply Unit (SD-98080-01)

F-Type

801-643-150 9 (99335) — AC Trunk Signaling System

801-643-155 1 (99349) — Customer Premises — Signaling and Transmission Equipment

G-Type

801-644-150 2 (99395) — SF Signaling System — Type G-Standalone Bay

Add 801-644-151 1
801-644-151 1 (99396) — SF Signaling System — Type G-Consolidated Bay

Add 801-644-152 1
801-644-152 1 (99397) — SF Signaling System — Universal Terminal Equipment — G-Signaling/N4 Carrier With SMAS

ANI-6 Identifier Units

801-650-150 1 (11C081) — For Use With No. 1 or 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center

801-7 "PICTUREPHONE" EQUIPMENT

801-701-150 1 (11C150) — Video Loop Equipment

Add 801-701-152 1
801-701-152 1 (99341) — Wideband Remote Switch and Wideband Supplementary Remote Switch Frames

801-702-001 1 (90104) — PICTUREPHONE Meeting Service (PMS) — Room Controller — Equipment Design Requirements — Common Systems

801-8 ELECTRONIC SWITCHING TYPE EQUIPMENT

Miscellaneous

801 801 150 3 (J1A044) — Main Intermediate and Trunk Distributing Frames

801 801 151 9 (J1C035) — Teletypewriter Equipment for Use With No. 1 ESS in the Same or Distant Building

801 801 152 2 (J1C037) — Station Identification Frame — PBX Automatic Identified Outward Dialing — Type A3

Add 801 801 153 1
801 801 153 3 (J1C000) — Station Identification Frame — PBX Automatic Identified Outward Dialing — Type A1

801 801 154 3 (J1A050) — Protector Frame — No. 1 Electronic Switching Systems

801 801 155 2 (J1A054) — Lineup Cable Racks and Cross-Aisle Cable Troughs for 7-Foot Framework

801 801-158 3 (J99360) — CCIS Terminal Unit

801 801 162 1 (J99399) — CCIS Data Set Frame

801 801 180 1 PBX Automatic Identified Outward Dialing — Performance Requirements — No. 1 and No. 5 Crossbar TAMA and ANI Offices — Panel and Step by Step ANI Offices

801 801 181 1 PBX Automatic Identified Outward Dialing — Type A2 — Performance Requirements — No. 1 and No. 5 Crossbar TAMA and ANI Offices — Panel and Step-by-Step ANI Offices

801 801 182 2 Central Office Engineering — General Engineering Information — Cable Distribution Systems and Systems Assembly in Electronic Offices Using 7-Foot Frameworks

Stored Program Control No. 1A

801 820 150 2 (J1C020) — Processor Frame

801 820 151 6 (J1C021) — Control and Display Program Tape and Teletypewriter Frame

801 820 152 4 (J1C022) — Master Scanner Frame

801 820 153 4 (J1C023) — Signal Distribution Frame

801 820 154 3 (J1C024) — Control Pulse Distributor Frame

801 820 156 4 (J1C026) — Store Frame

801 820 157 3 (J1C027) — General

801 820 158 1 (J1C028) — Limiting Conductor Conditions

801 820 159 2 (J1C029) — Test and Maintenance Sets

801 820 160 3 (J1C083) — Common ESS — IGT&T Store Frame and SSAS Announcement Store

801 820 161 2 (J1C030) — Peripheral System Interface Frame — Stored Program Control No. 1B

3A Control Control

801 822 150 1 (J1C050) — Equipment Design Requirements

801 822 152 2 (J1C052) — Main Store

801 822 153 1 (J1C053) — Tape Data Controller — Electronic Switching Systems

801 822 154 1 (J1C054) — Teletypewriter Controller Unit — No. 2B and No. 3 TTY

801 822 155 1 (J1C055) — System Status Panel Controller

801 822 156 1 (J1C056) — System Status Panel Relay Unit

801 822 157 2 (J1C057) — Processor Frame Power Unit

801 822 158 1 (J1C058) — Processor Frame

801 822 160 1 (J1C060) — Maintenance Frame — Common ESS

801 822 161 1 (J1C061) — Maintenance Frame Power Unit

801 822 164 1 (J1C064) — Power Unit — Supplementary Main Store Frame

801 822 165 1 (J1C065) — Supplementary Main Store Frame

Auxiliary Data Processors

801 823 150 2 Programmable Controller

801 823 151 1 Writable Program/Data Store (J1C122)

DIVISION 802 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — POWER SYSTEMS

802-0 Indexes, General Information, and Miscellaneous Equipments
-1 Regulators, Battery and Charging Equipments, Control and Fuse Boards, and Power Distributing Equipment
-2 Inverter and Converter Equipments
-3 Power Supplies
-4 Rectifiers (See also Power Supplies)
-5 Submarine Cable Systems
-6 Power Plants — Miscellaneous and 100 Type
-7 Power Plants — 200-, 300-, and 400 Types
-8 Power Plants — 500-, 600-, and 700 Types
-9 Power Plants — 800- and 900 Types

802-0 INDEXES, GENERAL INFORMATION, AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENTS

Indexes

◆ 802 000 000 59 Numerical Index — Division 802 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — Power Systems

General

802 001 001 38 Checking List — Power Data (PD) Sheets

802 001 150 8 (J8A600) — List of Reserve Power Plant Engine Alternating Sets

802-001-151	4	(J86500) - List of Power Plants and Miscellaneous Power Equipments
802-001-152	5	(J86200) - List of Rectifiers, Voltage Regulators, Vibrator-Inverters, Power Units, and Power Supplies
802-001-180	10	Protective Grounding Systems — General Grounding Requirements for Communication Systems in Central Offices, Radio Stations and Other Structures
802-001-181	1	Performance Requirements — For AMA No. 1 Accounting Center — Power Plant
802-001-182	2	Performance Requirements — TH Radio Tube Cooling System
802-001-190	1	Protective Grounding Systems — Equipment Ground Systems Material — General Equipment Requirements — Power Systems
802-001-191	1	Protective Grounding Systems — Office Ground Electrodes — Power Systems
802-001-192	1	Protective Grounding Systems — Equipment Ground System, Central Offices (CO GRD)
802-001-193	2	Protective Grounding Systems — Equipment Ground System, Central Offices — General Interface Requirements for DC Power and Communication Systems
802-001-194	1	Protective Grounding Systems — Equipment Ground System, Central Offices — General Interface Requirements for Manual Toll Relay Rack Ground System
802-001-195	2	Protective Grounding System — Equipment Ground System, Central Offices — General Interface Requirements for Electronic Switching Systems
802-001-196	1	Protective Grounding Systems — General Grounding Requirement for Data Processing Computer — System Installation
802-001-197	1	Protective Grounding Systems — General Equipment Ground Requirements for Microwave Radio Main and Auxiliary Stations
802-001-198	1	Protective Grounding Systems — General Equipment Ground Requirements for AC Service Distribution Systems in Building Housing Communication Systems — Power Systems
802-002-150	6	(J86421) - J2 and "K" Carrier — Main Repeater and Terminal Stations — Power Requirements
802-003-150	1	(J86719) - Modification of Ringing Power Plants — To Avoid Interference With 1000 Cycle Signaling Systems
802-003-151	7	(J86720) - Modification of Power Plants — For Automatic Control and Regulation of Motor-Generator Sets and Regulated Rectifiers
802-003-152	3	(J86741) - Modification of Power Plants and Rectifiers Using KS-20522 Controller for Ammeter Type Relays
802-004-151	2	(J86735) - Power Service Equipment and Calculations
802-004-152	1	(J86734) - Ringing Generator Calculations
802-005-150	2	(J86432) - Bus Bar and Cabling Arrangements — 111A, 302A, 303A, 702C, and 708A Power Plants
802-005-180	12	Assembly and Installation of Power Plant Bus Bar and Wiring
802-005-181	1	Assembly and Installation of Cable Rack, Conduit, and Auxiliary Framing
Add 802-006-150	1	
802-006-150	1	(J86836) - Exhaust Line Size Requirements — For 20- to 500 KW — Stationary Diesel Engine-Alternator Plants
802-006-180	6	Installation of Internal Combustion Engines and Associated Piping
802-007-150	5	(J86413) - Mounting and Spacing Information — Miscellaneous Power Plant Equipment
802-007-180	7	Painting of Battery Rooms and Equipment

Miscellaneous Equipments

802-010-150	3	(J86728) - Ventilating Equipment — For Rooms Having Engine Driver Generators
802-011-150	1	(J85512) - Modular Cooling System Planning and Engineering Guidelines
802-015-150	3	(J85505) - Central Office Lighting — Fluorescent Type
802-015-151	5	(J85506) - Bus Duct — KS-20085 Trolley Type
802-015-152	3	(J85507) - Frame and Aisle Lighting Equipment — KS-15673 Fluorescent Type Track Integrated Fixture
802-015-153	2	(J85508) - Power and Engine Room Lighting Equipment — Fluorescent Type
802-015-154	1	(J85509) - Air Navigation Obstruction Lighting — Control and Alarm Cabinets
802-015-157	8	(J95501) - Frame and Aisle Lighting — Incandescent Type — Appliance Outlets and Miscellaneous Conduits
802-015-158	5	(J95502) - Emergency Lighting Equipment — Battery Type for Central Offices
802-015-159	4	(J95503) - Central Office Lighting — Fluorescent Type for Distributing and Protector Frames
802-015-160	2	(J85515) - Central Office Lighting — Fluorescent Type
Add 802-025-150	1	
802-025-150	2	(J87299) - Control Equipment — Printed Wiring Board Assemblies
802-025-151	1	(J87390) - Regulation and Control Units for Thyristor DC-to-DC Converters
Add 802-026-150	1	
802-026-150	2	(J86482) - AC Service Equipment — For TH Radio System — 120/208 and 230 Volts
802-027-150	3	(J86486) - Tube Cooling System — For TH Radio System

	802-028-150	3	(J86845) - Signaling Circuit — Busy Tone Supply — J86845A — 4-Wire Voice/Record Network — J86845B — Basic 911 Emergency Service
	802-028-151	1	(J87353) - Precise Busy Tone Supply for Small Step-by-Step Offices
	802-028-152	1	(J87395) - Interrupter Unit — 30, 60, and 120 IPM
	802-029-150	12	(J86212) - Small Ringing and Signaling Equipments
Add	802-029-151	1	
	802-029-151	5	(J86726) - Small Signaling Equipments
	802-029-152	10	(J86727) - Small Ringing Equipment
Add	802-029-153	2	
	802-029-153	1	(J86643) - Ringing Equipment — 17V Ringing & — 72V Distribution for No. 5 Crossbar Long Loop Range Extenders
	802-029-154	1	(J86889) - Ringing and Tone Supply — Battery and Batteryless Operation — For 810A PBX
	802-029-155	1	(J85528) - 891A 0.5 Ampere — Auxiliary Ringing, Tone and Cadence System for Central Office — Nonswitched Load Application
	802-029-160	2	(J86294) - Ringing Demand Meter Equipment — For Use on 1/4-, 1/2-, 1-, 2-, 4-, and 6-Ampere 20-Hz Ringing Plants
	802-030-150	1	(J86733) - Filter Units — VHF Interference Suppression
	802-032-150	2	(J86276) - Cable Current Meter — Calibrating Unit
	802-033-150	11	(J86725) - AC No-Voltage and Low-Voltage Alarm and Automatic Engine Alarm Equipments
	802-033-151	4	(J87253) - Power Supply Transfer and Alarm Unit — Semiconductor Type — −24 Volt Input
Add	802-034-150	1	
	802-034-150	3	(J86634) - Automatic Solid State Control Unit For Reserve Diesel-Engine Alternator Plants
	802-034-151	2	(J86742) - AC Reserve Energy System — Controller for Automatic Paralleling and Load Management
	802-034-152	3	(J86743) - AC Reserve Energy System — Universal Engine Control
	802-034-154	3	(J85520) - Microprocessor Controller for Diesel Engine-Alternator Sets
	802-034-155	1	(J85529) - Microcomputer Controller for Analog Circuit Processing
	802-035-150	1	(J87339) - Rectifier Sequence Control Unit — For 100, 300, 400, and 700 Type Power Plants
	802-035-151	1	DC-to-DC Converter Plant — Control Panel — Equipment Design Requirements — Power Systems
	802-036-150	1	(J85517) - TRIPORT — 208 VAC/48 VDC Input — 208 VAC 5.6-KVA 60 Hz Single Phase Output
	802-036-151	2	(J85518) - TRIPORT Power Supply — 208-VAC/48-VDC Inputs — 208V and 120V Single-Phase 60 Hz 11.2- or 5.6-KVA Output
	802-036-155	1	(J85526) — AC TRIPORT II UPS — 208 VAC/48 VDC Input — 208-VAC 5.6-KVA 60-Hz Single-Phase Output
	802-036-156	1	(J85527) — TRIPORT II UPS — 208 VAC/48 VDC Input — 120-VAC 5.6-KVA 60-Hz Single-Phase Output

802-1 REGULATORS, BATTERY AND CHARGING EQUIPMENTS, CONTROL AND FUSE BOARDS, AND POWER DISTRIBUTING EQUIPMENT

Regulators

	802-101-156	1	(J86748) - Voltage Regulator — Electronic Type — For 20-Cycle Motor Generator Sets
	802-102-150	2	(J86253) - Regulator — Electronic Speed and Contact Type Voltage
	802-102-156	3	(J86268) - Voltage Regulator — Magnetic Type — 115/230-Volt AC Line Regulation
Add	802-103-150	1	
	802-103-150	7	(J87214) - Voltage and Current Regulator — Semiconductor Type — For Single and 3-Phase PNPN Rectifiers
	802-103-151	2	(J87277) - Voltage and Current Regulator — Semiconductor Type — For 3-Phase PNPN Rectifiers
	802-104-150	3	(J86459) - Voltage Regulator and Alarm Equipment — For A2A and A2B Video Systems — 115 Volts, 480 Volt-Amperes
Add	802-105-150	1	
	802-105-150	1	(J87279) - Regulator — Semiconductor Type — −19 Volts, 4.0 Amperes
	802-106-150	3	(J87324) - Voltage Regulator — Semiconductor Type — +18 Volts 1.2 Amperes and −18 Volts 1.2 Amperes Output +24 Volts and −24 Volts Input

Battery Equipments

Add	802-125-150	2	
	802-125-150	4	(J87120) - For 702C and 708A Power Plants
Add	802-125-151	1	
	802-125-151	6	(J87122) - Battery Stand Equipments — For 24- and 48-Volt Power Plants
	802-125-152	10	(J87109) - Battery Framework and Stand Equipments for Small Power Plants — 24 and 48 Volts, 10 to 120 Amperes
Add	802-126-150	1	
	802-126-150	4	(J87110) - Battery Stand Equipments for 301C Power Plants — 24 and 48 Volts, 4000 Amperes
Add	802-126-151	2	
	802-126-151	4	(J87115) - Battery Stand Equipments for 302A and 302B Power Plants

Add 802-126-152 2
802-126-152 3 (J87121) - Battery Stand Equipments for 48-Volt 303A Power Plants

Add 802-126-153 2
802-126-153 5 (J87117) - Battery Stand Equipments — For 410-, 411-, 412-, 413-, and 414-Type Power Plants — 1 to 120 Amperes

802-127-001 1 (J85504) - BELLMASTER® Battery Equipment For 24- or 48-Volt Power Plants

802-127-150 2 (J87123) - For 24-Volt Power Plants — Using KS-20472 Cells and KS-20760 Stand Parts

802-127-151 1 (J87124) - For 48-Volt Power Plants — Using KS-20472 Cells and KS-20760 Stand Parts

802-127-152 1 (J87125) - Battery Stand Equipment for 140-Volt Power Plants Using KS-20472 Cells and KS-20760 Stand Parts

802-127-157 1 (J87130) - For 140-Volt Power Plants — Located in Earthquake and 10 PSI Environments — Using KS-20472 Cells and KS-20760 Stand Parts

802-127-158 1 (J87131) - Battery Stand Equipment for KS-20472 Batteries and KS-20760 Stand Parts in a 50 PSI Nuclear Blast Environment

Charging Equipments

802-151-156 9 (J87260) - For 111A, 303A, 326A, and 326B Power Plants — 24 Volts, 100 to 800 Amperes

Add 802-151-160 1
802-151-160 5 (J87249) - Regulated — 24 to 30 Volts, 4 Amperes DC

802-152-151 10 (J87246) - Charging Equipment for 301C, 302A, and 302B Power Plants — Negative 24 and 48 Volts, 100 to 1600 Amperes

802-153-150 9 (J87261) - For 111A, 303A, 326A, and 326B Power Plants — 48 Volts, 100 to 800 Amperes

802-156-150 7 (J86284) - For 702C Power Plants — 130 Volts, 100 to 200 Amperes

Control and Fuse Boards and Power Distributing Equipment

Add 802-175-150 1
802-175-150 10 (J86323) - Main Control Board — For 302A and 302B Power Plants — 24 and 48 Volts, 100 to 10,000 Amperes

802-175-154 2 (J85516) - Control Unit for Charge-Discharge Circuits — 24 Volt or 48 Volt Power Plants

802-175-156 1 (J85540) - Control and Distribution Unit for the 130 and 131 Type — Power Plants

802-175-157 1 (J85501) - BELLMASTER® Controller — For 24- or 48-Volt Power Plants

Add 802-185-150 1
802-185-150 8 (J86322) - Battery Control Boards — For 302A and 302B Power Plants — 24 and 48 Volts, 2000 to 10,000 Amperes

Add 802-185-151 3
802-185-151 3 (J86325) - Battery Control Boards — For 702C Power Plants — ±125 to ±135 Volts, 50 to 1000 Amperes

802-185-153 6 (J86327) - Battery Control and Discharge Fuse Bays — for 303A Power Plant — 24 and 48 Volts, 0 to 2000 Amperes

802-185-185 1 - Performance Requirements — For J86322 (303A) Power Plant Equipment

802-195-150 4 (J86324) - Battery Distributing Fuse Boards

802-195-151 2 (J86328) - Battery Distributing Boards

802-195-152 5 (J86329) - Battery Distributing Circuit Breaker Board

802-195-153 2 (J86330) - Battery Distributing — Fuse Board

802-195-154 2 (J86331) - Battery or Power Distributing Fuse Boards

802-195-155 2 (J86334) - DC Power Distributing Frame

802-195-156 1 (J85521) - Power Distributing Frame — No. 1, 1A, 2, 2B ESS, AIC No. 1A (N AIS, No. 4A CCIS/STP and TSPS No. 1

802-2 INVERTER AND CONVERTER EQUIPMENTS

Inverter Equipment

802-202-150 5 (J87266) - Inverter — 20 Hz DC-AC — 86 Volts, 6 Amperes

802-202-151 2 (J87295) - Inverter — 20 Hz DC-AC — 86 Volts, 0.25 Ampere

802-204-150 9 (J87274) - Inverter — Semiconductor Type — Regulated — 1300 VA, 60 Hertz — 230 Volts, 5.65 Amperes AC

802-204-151 1 (J85539) - 48 Volt DC Input — 120 Volt, 60 Hz, 300 to 1500 VA Output

802-205-150 1 (J87322) - Inverter — 20 Hz DC-AC — 86 Volts, 1.5 Amperes

802-205-151 1 (J87326) - Inverter — 20 Hz DC-AC — 86 Volts, 0.5 Ampere

802-205-152 1 (J87337) - Inverter — 20 Hz, 86 Volts 0.25 Ampere Output — −48 Volts DC Input — For 810A PBX

802-205-155 1 (J87415) — Inverter — 20 Hz DC-AC — 86 Volts, 0.5 Amperes

Add 802-206-150 1
802-206-150 4 (J87428) - 59.5 Hz, 1.5 kW, 120 Volts — Single Phase

Add 802-206-151 1
802-206-151 2 (J87429) — 59.5 Hz, 3 kW, 120 Volts — Single Phase

Converter Equipment (See also Power Supplies)

802-213-150 2 (J87407) - DC-to-DC Converter — Semiconductor Type—Regulated +3 Volt or −3 Volt and 4 Ampere Output — +140 and Two +24 Volt Inputs — No. 4 Toll Electronic Switching System

802-213-151 2 (J87399) - DC-to-DC Converter — Semiconductor Type — Regulated +3 Volt or −3 Volt and 8 Ampere Output — +140 and +24 Volt Inputs — No. 4 Toll Electronic Switching System

802-213-152 2 (J87409) - DC-to-DC Converter — Semiconductor Type — Regulated +3 Volt and 8 Ampere Output — −48 and Two +24 Volt Inputs — Common Channel Interoffice Signaling for No. 4A Toll Crossbar System

802-213-153 3 (J87389) - DC-to-DC Converters — Semiconductor Type Regulated — Numbers 1A, 2B, 3, 4 ESS, TSPS and No. 5 ETS — −48 Volt and +24 Volt Inputs — +3V or −3V, 4A DC Output; +3.030V, 5A DC Output; +6V, 3A DC Output; +5V, 4A DC Output; +8.35V or −8.35V, 1.5A DC Output; +3.030V, 8A DC Output, −1V to −13V, 2A DC Output — +24 Volt Input — +3V or −3V, 2A DC Output; +5V, 2.5A DC Output

802-214-150 3 (J87380) - DC to DC Converter — Multiple Outputs — −48 Volt Input

802-214-157 3 (J87421) - DC-to-DC Converter — 48 Volt and Two +24 Volt Inputs — +5.000 Volt, 6 Ampere Output or +5.000 Volt, 7 Ampere Output — TSPS, No. 2B ESS, No. 3 ESS, and No. 5 ETS

802-215-150 1 (J87285) - DC to DC — 6 Volt, 11 Ampere DC Output — −48 Volt DC Input

Add 802-215-151 1
802-215-151 3 (J87248) - For 101-Type ESS Control Unit — DC to DC — Regulated — 6 Volts 20 Amperes DC Output — 12 Volts 40 Amperes DC Output — 24 Volts 25 Amperes DC Output — −48 Volt DC Input

Add 802-215-152 2
802-215-152 2 (J87293) - DC to DC Semiconductor Type — Regulated — 6.6 Volt, 84 or 126 Ampere DC Output — 24 Volt DC Input

Add 802-215-153 1
802-215-153 1 (J87298) - For Use in No. 2 ESS Power Plant — DC to DC — Regulated — 6.7 Volt, 200 Ampere DC Output — 48 Volt DC Input

802-215-154 1 (J87340) - DC-DC — Semiconductor Type — Regulated — +6.6 Volt, 30 Ampere DC Output — +24 Volt, DC Input

Add 802-215-155 1
802-215-155 1 (J87311) - Regulated — +6.2 Volt, 50 Ampere Output — +24 Volt Input

802-215-157 1 (J87372) - DC to DC, Semiconductor Type, Regulated — +6 Volt, 5 Ampere DC Output — +12 Volt, 0.75 Ampere DC Output — −24 Volt DC Input

802-215-158 2 (J87379) - DC to DC — Semiconductor Type — Regulated — −6.2 Volt 8 Ampere DC Output — +5.2 Volt 1.2 Ampere DC Output — −24 Volt DC Input

802-216-160 2 (J87368) - DC to DC Regulated — +9.25 Volt, 10 Ampere Output — 140 Volt Input

802-217-154 1 (J87344) - DC to DC — +6.6 Volts, 60 Amperes Output — −48 Volts, 10.5 Amperes Input — For 810A PBX Battery Reserve Power Plant

802-217-155 1 (J87345) - DC to DC — +11 Volts, 4 to 16 Amperes Output — +24 Volts, 2.4 Amperes Input — For 810A PBX — Battery Reserve Power Plant

802-218-150 3 (J87204) - DC to DC — Regulated — +12 Volt, 1.5 and 2.0 Ampere DC Output — −48 Volt DC Input

802-218-151 1 (J87268) - DC to DC — Regulated — +12 Volt, 0.75 Ampere DC Output — −24 Volt or −48 Volt DC Input

Add 802-218-152 1
802-218-152 1 (J87263) - DC-to-DC Semiconductor Type — Regulated — +12 Volt, 0.7 Ampere Output — −48 Volt Input

802-218-153 1 (J87284) - DC to DC — 12 Volt, 11 Ampere DC Output — −48 Volt DC Input

802-218-154 2 (J87308) - DC to DC — Regulated — ±24 Volt 3 Ampere DC Output — −48 Volt DC Input

802-218-155 1 (J87368) - DC to DC — Semiconductor Type — Regulated — +12 Volt 0.7 Ampere Output — 24 Volt DC Input

802-218-156 1 (J87377) - DC-to-DC, Regulated — +12.1 Volt, 2-Ampere DC Output — −12.1 Volt, 2 Ampere DC Output — 5.5 Volt, 9 Ampere DC Output — −48 Volt DC Input

Add 802-218-158 2
802-218-158 1 (J87378) - DC-to-DC — Regulated — −24 Volt Input — +12.1 Volt, −12.1 Volt, and −5.5 Volt Output

Add 802-218-159 1
802-218-159 1 (J87411) - Power Supply Circuit — Semiconductor Type — Regulated — Numbers 1A and 4 ESS — −48 Volt and +24 Volt Inputs — +12V 10.5A Output; +6V, 9.3A Output, +3.06V, 17A Output — −3V, 12A Output, −12V, 10.5A Output

802-219-160 2 (J87422) - DC-to-DC Converters — Semiconductor Type — Regulated — No. 2B and No. 3 ESS, TSPS, and No. 5 ETS — −48 Volt, Two +24 Volt, and +5 Volt Inputs — +12V 2.0A and — 5V 0.05A Outputs

802-220-150 1 (J87287) - DC-to-DC Semiconductor Type — Regulated — ±18 Volt, 1.4 and 0.25 Ampere DC Output — +24 and −48 Volt DC Input

802-223-150 3 (J87304) - For Voice Frequency Transmission Systems — DC to-DC Semiconductor Type — Regulated — 24-Volt, 5-Ampere DC Output — 48 Volt DC Input

Add 802-223-151 2
802-223-151 2 (J87294) - DC-to-DC Semiconductor Type Regulated — −24 Volt, 13 Ampere DC Output — +24 Volt DC Input

802-223-152 1 (J87283) - DC to DC — 24 Volt, 9 Ampere DC Output — −48 Volt DC Input

802-223-153 3 (J87338) - +24V DC, 16.0 Amperes Output — 24 Volts DC Input

Add 802-223-154 1
802-223-154 2 (J87310) - Converter — Regulated — (+ or −) 18 or 24 Volt, 16 Ampere Output — +24 Volt Input

Add	802-223-156	1	
	802-223-156	1	(J87371) - DC-to-DC Regulated — 24-Volt, 100 Ampere Output — 140-Volt Input
	802-223-157	2	(J87361) - DC-to-DC Regulated + or −24 Volt, 40-Ampere DC Output — + or −48 Volt DC Input
	802-223-159	1	(J87456) - Converter DC-to-DC Regulated — ± 24 Volt 50−Ampere Output — +140 Volt Input
	802-223-160	1	(J87461) - DC-to DC Regulated Converter — + 24 Volt 30 Ampere Output — −48 Volt Input — Equipment Design Requirements — Power Systems
	802-224-160	2	(J87288) - DC to DC — Regulated — −25 Volt, 2.5 Ampere DC Output — −20 to −26 Volt DC Input
	802-224-161	2	(J87297) - DC to DC — Regulated — 25 Volt 10 Ampere DC Output
	802-226-151	1	(J87391) - DC to DC — Semiconductor Type — Regulated — +48 Volts 2 Ampere Output — −48 Volts Input
	802-226-152	1	(J87306) - DC to DC Converter — +48 V or −48 V DC, 4.0 Amperes Output — −24V DC Input
	802-226-153	2	(J87400) - DC-to-DC Regulated — 48-Volt, 50-Ampere Output — 140 Volt Input
Add	802-226-155	1	
	802-226-155	1	(J87408) Converter DC-to-DC Regulated ±48 Volt 100-Ampere Output — ±140 Volt Input
	802-226-156	1	(J87457) Converter DC-to-DC Regulated ±48 Volt 50 Ampere Output — +140-Volt Input
Add	802-227-150	1	
	802-227-150	1	(J87307) - DC-to-DC Semiconductor Type — Regulated — −72 Volt, 9 Ampere Output, −48 Volt DC Input
	802-230-152	1	(J87305) - DC to DC Converter — ±130V DC, 3.33 Amperes Output — 24 Volts DC Input
	802-230-154	1	(J86879) - 670A Converter Power Plant — + 130V or −130 V DC, 10.0 Amperes Output — −24V DC Input
	802-234-150	3	(J87271) - DC-to-DC Semiconductor Type — 250 Volt, 5 Ampere DC Output — 130 Volt DC Input
	802-234-151	1	(J87290) - DC-to-DC Semiconductor Type — 250 Volt, 0.015 Ampere DC Output — 3 to 10.5 Volt DC Input
	802-240-150	6	(J87303) - 0-to-1800-Volt, 520-Milliampere DC Output — 24-Volt DC Input
	802-242-150	1	(J87331) - DC to DC Converter — −48 Volt Input — +48, −42, +24, −48 Volt Outputs
Add	802-243-150	1	
	802-243-150	1	(J87332) - For PBX-AIOD-A2 — 6 Volts, 10 Amperes DC — 12 Volts, 6 Amperes DC — 24 Volts, 0.5 Ampere DC
	802-244-150	4	(J87334) - DC-to-DC — 25-Volt, 3.5 Ampere DC Output — 20-26 Volt DC Input
Add	802-290-150	1	
	802-290-150	1	(J87356) - Converter, DC-DC — Semiconductor Type, Regulated for TH3 Radio Systems

802-3 POWER SUPPLIES

General

	802-300-151	4	(J86858) - For L4 and L4S Coaxial System
	802-300-152	2	(J87321) - 1 and 10 Milliampere — Constant Current — 117 Volts AC Input for L4 Coaxial System
Add	802-300-154	1	
	802-300-154	1	(J87397) - Remote Repeater Power Feed Terminal for Subscriber Loop Multiplexer System
	802-301-150	1	(J86847) - Precise Tone, Interrupter, Transfer, and Alarm for Use With 4 Wire No. 5 Crossbar AUTOVON — 0.18 to 1.47 Volts, 1 Volt Ampere, 350, 440, 480, and 620 Hz Tones
	802-301-155	1	(J86223) - Filament Supply — Regulated — 6.3 Volts, 0.6 and 1 Ampere DC — 6.3 Volts, 1.5 Amperes AC
	802-301-156	4	(J86857) - Nonreserve or Reserve Plants — ± 6.6, ±24, −48, and ±86 Volts, 0 to 120 Amperes
Add	802-301-160	1	
	802-301-160	2	(J87296) - Semiconductor Type — Ferroresonant Regulation — +300 Volts, 0.13 Ampere DC — −150 Volts, 0.01 Ampere DC — −40 Volts, 0.01 Ampere DC — −24 Volts, 0.95 Ampere DC — ±6.4 Volts, 3.9 Amperes AC
Add	802-301-165	1	
	802-301-165	3	(J87276) - Rectifier — Semiconductor Type — Ferroresonant Regulation — +24 Volts, 6 and 12 Amperes DC — +6.6 Volts, 38 Amperes DC — −24 Volts, 2 Amperes DC
	802-301-166	2	(J87292) - Semiconductor Type — Ferroresonant Regulation — +24 Volts, 20 and 24 Amperes DC — +6.6 Volts, 84 Amperes DC — −24 Volts, 11 Amperes DC
Add	802-302-150	1	
	802-302-150	1	(J87213) - Semiconductor Type — Manual Regulation — 11 Volts, 6 Amperes DC — 135 Volts, 0.375 Ampere DC
Add	802-302-156	1	
	802-302-156	1	(J87203) - Semiconductor Type — Manual Regulation — −11 Volts, 2 Amperes DC — 135 Volts, 0.125 Ampere DC
Add	802-302-160	1	
	802-302-160	2	(J87220) - Power Supply — Semiconductor Type — Ferroresonant Regulation — 16.8 Volts 75 Amperes DC
	802-304-151	3	(J87252) - Semiconductor Type — Regulated — −20 Volts, 2.5 Amperes
Add	802-304-152	1	
	802-304-152	1	(J87300) - Remote Test Voltage Supply Unit — +20 to +200 Volts, 0.001 to 0.07 Ampere — −116 Volts, 0.015 Ampere
	802-304-153	9	(J86498) - For 1 1 Carrier and No. 1 Traffic Service Position Systems — ±24, −48, +48 Volts DC

	802-304-155	1	(J86489) Semiconductor Type — Unregulated — ±15 Volts, 0.5 Ampere DC — 20 and 48 Volts, 1 and 0.2 Ampere AC
	802-304-156	3	(J87412) For T4M Digital Line — 0 to + and −960 Volt, 835 Milliampere DC Output — + 140 Volt DC Input
	802-305-150	4	(J87216) Semiconductor Type — Automatic Regulation — −21 Volts, 2.0 Amperes
	802-305-151	5	(J87245) DC to-DC Semiconductor Type — Automatic Regulation — −21 Volts, 4 Amperes DC — −24 Volts, 3.5 Amperes DC
Add	802-305-152	1	
	802-305-152	1	(J87320) Semiconductor Type — Regulated Rectifier — +24 Volts, 0.75 Amperes — −24 Volts, 1.25 Amperes
Add	802-309-150	2	
	802-309-150	3	(J86496) ±24 Volts, 0 to 30 Amperes DC
	802-309-152	1	Performance Requirements — For J86496 Power Supply — ±24 Volts, 0 to 30 Amperes
	802-309-153	3	(J87255) Semiconductor Type — Ferroresonant Regulation — −24 Volts, 16 Amperes DC
	802-309-154	4	(J87254) Semiconductor Type — Ferroresonant Regulation — −24 Volts, 48 Amperes DC
	802-309-156	1	(J87281) Semiconductor Type — Ferroresonant Regulation — −40.5 Volts 50 Milliamperes DC Output
Add	802-315-150	1	
	802-315-150	2	(J86878) For 7618 PBX System — Ringing, Tones, and Interruptions — ±48 Volts, 0.3 and 4.4 Amperes DC — 10 Volts, 1.3 Amperes AC — −130 Volts, 0.05 Ampere DC
	802-315-152	1	(J87358) Semiconductor Type — Ferroresonant Regulation −24 Volts 0.6 Amp DC Talk, −24 Volts 10 Amp DC Sig, ±10 Volts 0.3 Amp AC for 805A PBXs
	802-315-153	1	(J87416) Converter for PBX A10D-A2 −48 VDC Input — 6 VDC 10A, 12 VDC 6A, 24 VDC 1A Outputs
	802-321-150	2	(J87327) For D2 Channel Bank — +5V — 12.2 Amp — −5V — 3.2 Amp — −12V — 3.3 Amp — +24V — 4.4 Amp — −24V — 2.0 Amp — +32V — 0.11 Amp — −32V — 0.07 Amp

Radio Systems

Add	802-340-150	2	
	802-340-150	2	(J86835) For TD3 Radio System Traveling Wave Tube — −7.5 Volts, 0.95 Ampere DC — 60 to 500 Volts, 0.001 Ampere DC — 1420 Volts, 0.04 Ampere DC — 2500 to 2900 Volts, 0.01 Ampere DC
	802-340-151	1	(J86890) Converter — For TD3 Radio System Traveling Wave Tube — −7.5 Volts, 0.95 Ampere DC — 60 to 500 Volts, 0.001 Ampere DC — 1420 Volts, 0.04 Ampere DC — 2500 to 2900 Volts, 0.01 Ampere DC
	802-340-152	1	(J87325) Converter Regulator — +130V Input, +475V, 100 mA Output — TD2 Radio
Add	802-341-154	2	
	802-341-154	2	(J86853) DC Power Supply — For TM Radio Traveling Wave Tubes
Add	802-341-155	1	
	802-341-155	2	(J86886) For 344A Traveling Wave Tubes — TH3 Radio Systems
	802-341-160	1	(J87259) For TJ Microwave System — AC Power Equipment
	802-341-161	6	(J86473) For TJ Radio Systems — 6.5 to 650 Volts, 0.005 to 2.0 Amperes DC — 5.3 to 117 Volts, 0.25 to 8.2 Amperes AC
	802-343-150	2	(J86499) For TL Radio System — −20 to −600 Volts, 0.01 to 1.88 Amperes DC — 43 Volts, 0.01 Ampere AC
	802-343-151	4	(J87256) For TL-2 and TM 1 Radio Systems — Semiconductor Type — Regulated — +6.4 Volts, 0.8 Ampere DC — −20 to −600 Volts, 0.01 to 1.1 Ampere DC — 43 Volts, 0.01 Ampere AC
Add	802-343-160	1	
	802-343-160	1	(J86843) For TM Radio System Traveling Wave Tube — 6.5 Volts, 0.95 Ampere DC 700 Volts, 0.001 Ampere DC — 1200 Volts, 0.035 Ampere DC — 2300 Volts, 0.01 Ampere DC
	802-350-150	1	(J87431) Power Supply for Traveling Wave Tubes — AR6A Radio System
	802-350-151	1	(J87449) Regulator and Converter — Multiple Outputs — −24 Volt Input

802-4 RECTIFIERS (See also Power Supplies)

Tube Type

Add	802-404-151	1	
	802-404-151	9	(J86227) Regulated — 300 Volts, 0.22 Ampere DC

Tube and Semiconductor Type

Add	802-408-150	1	
	802-408-150	6	(J86240) Automatic Regulation — 130 Volts, 8 and 9 Amperes DC
Add	802-409-150	1	
	802-409-150	15	(J86207) Tube and Semiconductor Types — Regulated — 17 to 18 Volts, 0.1 to 30 Amperes DC

Semiconductor Type — Unregulated

	802-411-150	3	(J87201) 2.5 Volts, 200 Amperes DC — 5 Volts, 200 Amperes DC
Add	802-411-160	1	
	802-411-160	8	(J86248) For Key Telephone Systems — 20 Volts DC and 10 Volts and 18 Volts AC
	802-414-150	12	(J86205) Unregulated and Manually Regulated — 3.5 to 24 Volts, 0.1 to 6 Amperes
	802-414-151	2	(J87323) +24 Volt 1.3 Ampere, −24 Volt 1.3 Ampere Output — 117 Volts AC, 60 Hz Input
	802-414-152	2	(J87341) +24 Volt 1.2 Ampere, −24 Volt 1.2 Ampere Output — 117 Volts AC, 60 Hz Input

Semiconductor Type — Manual Regulation

	802-419-150	3	(J86257) 12 Volts, 22 Amperes
	802-420-150	5	(J86256) 120 and 130 Volts, 0.45 and 0.6 Ampere
Add	802-421-150	1	
	802-421-150	2	(J86278) - 135 Volts, 0.125 and 0.375 Ampere
Add	802-421-156	1	
	802-421-156	7	(J86254) 190 and 200 Volts, 0.7 Ampere
Add	802-422-150	1	
	802-422-150	5	(J86255) 315 Volts, 0.4 Ampere

Semiconductor Type — Automatic Regulation

	802-425-150	1	(J86298) 4 Volts, 3 Amperes
	802-425-156	2	(J87275) 9 Volts, 100 Amperes
Add	802-425-161	3	
	802-425-161	5	(J86244) 12 Volts, 200 Amperes
	802-425-162	1	(J87357) - Rectifier — Input - 117 Volts RMS, 60 Hertz — Outputs Regulated +33 Milliamperes — Regulated +30, +45, +60, +75 or +105 Volts — Regulated −14 Volts
	802-425-166	2	(J87247) - 17 to 26 Volts, 1.5 to 2.0 Amperes
	802-426-150	2	(J87207) - 24 Volts, 1.5 Amperes
Add	802-426-151	1	
	802-426-151	3	(J87232) - 24 Volts, 30 Amperes
Add	802-426-152	1	
	802-426-152	8	(J87222) - 24 Volts, 100 Amperes
Add	802-426-153	3	
	802-426-153	4	(J87211) - 24 and 48 Volts, 11 Amperes
Add	802-426-156	1	
	802-426-156	1	(J87328) - Automatic Ferroresonant Regulation — 24 Volts, 15 Amperes
Add	802-426-157	1	
	802-426-157	1	(J87329) - Automatic Ferroresonant Regulation — 48 Volts, 15 Amperes
Add	802-426-160	1	
	802-426-160	1	(J87417) - ±24 Volts DC, 100 Amperes — Automatic Regulation — KS-20491
Add	802-428-150	3	
	802-428-150	2	(J87233) - 48 Volts, 30 Amperes
Add	802-428-151	1	
	802-428-151	9	(J87223) - 48 Volts, 100 Amperes
Add	802-428-156	1	
	802-428-156	1	(J87418) - −48 Volts DC, 100 Amperes — Automatic Regulation — KS-20493
	802-432-150	7	(J87228) - 130 Volts, 10 Amperes
	802-432-151	7	(J87229) - 130 Volts, 30 Amperes
Add	802-432-152	1	
	802-432-152	8	(J87224) - 130 Volts, 100 Amperes
	802-433-150	1	(J87346) - 230 Volts — 60 Hz Input — −19 Volts — 175 Ampere Output TH-1 Radio Systems

Semiconductor Type — Ferroresonant Regulation

Add	802-440-150	1	
	802-440-150	2	(J87221) - −3 Volts 3.5 Amperes DC — +60 Volts 0.15 Ampere DC — +145 Volts 0.045 Ampere DC
	802-440-155	3	(J87419) - For CSS-201 DIMENSION® PBX — +12.0V 1.4A, +9.0V 4.0A, +5.1V 1.25A, +5.1V 35.5A, +5.0V 0.5A, −5.1V 2.5A, −9.0V 3.5A, −48.0V and −48.0 FV 7.0A DC Output — 117V, 8A, 60 Hz AC Input and +9.0V 5A, +5.1V 20.5A, +5.0V 0.5A, −5.1V 3.5A, −9.0V 4.5A, −48.0V and −48.0 FV 8.0A DC Output — 117V, 8A 60 Hz AC Input
	802-441-155	2	(J87272) - −12 Volts, 0.125 Ampere DC — +12 Volts, 0.6 Ampere DC — +26 Volts, 0.25 Ampere DC — +155 Volts, 0.004 Ampere DC — +200 Volts, 0.04 Ampere DC
Add	802-441-151	1	
	802-441-151	3	(J87212) - +12 Volts, 0.66 Ampere DC — −12 Volts, 0.28 Ampere DC — +12 Volts, 0.135 Ampere DC, −12 Volts, 0.135 Ampere DC
Add	802-442-150	1	
	802-442-150	1	(J87267) - ±17.5 Volts, 1.6 and 3.2 Amperes DC
Add	802-443-151	1	
	802-443-151	3	(J87208) - +18 Volts, 0.275 Ampere DC
	802-443-152	1	(J87270) - +18 Volts, 0.5 and 1.5 Amperes DC
	802-443-153	1	(J87258) - +18 Volts, 0.65 Ampere DC
Add	802-443-160	1	
	802-443-160	3	(J87239) - ±20 Volts, 0.25 Ampere DC
Add	802-443-161	2	
	802-443-161	2	(J87215) - +20 Volts, 0.5 Ampere DC
Add	802-443-162	1	
	802-443-162	3	(J87240) - +20 Volts, 0.50 Ampere DC
	802-444-151	3	(J87234) - −24 Volts
	802-444-152	1	(J87282) - −22.5 Volts, 60 to 100 Milliamperes DC Output
	802-444-158	1	(J87434) - Rectifier — 24 Volts, 35 Amperes
	802-444-159	1	(J87436) - Rectifier — 24 Volts, 100 Amperes
	802-444-160	2	(J87438) - Rectifier 24 Volts, 200 Amperes
	802-444-163	1	(J87447) - Rectifier — 24 Volts, 15 Amperes
	802-446-150	2	(J87241) - −48 Volts, 0.7 Ampere
Add	802-446-152	1	
	802-446-152	4	(J87205) - 48 Volts, 8 Amperes
	802-446-153	1	(J87342) - 6.6 Volts, 60 Amperes DC — For 810A PBX — Batteryless Power Plant
	802-446-154	1	(J87343) - 24 Volts, 20 Amperes DC — For 810A PBX — Batteryless Power Plant
	802-446-155	1	(J87347) - 48 Volts, 15 Amperes DC — For PBX — Batteryless Power Plant
	802-446-161	1	(J87444) - 48 Volts, 15 Amperes

802-446-162 1 (J87437) - Rectifier — 48 Volts, 100 Amperes

802-446-163 2 (J87439) Rectifier — 48 Volts, 200 and 180 Amperes

802-446-166 1 (J87448) Rectifier — 48 Volts, 15 Amperes

Metallic Type — Manual Regulation

802-460-161 5 (J86220) 10 Volts, 12 Amperes

Add 802-460-166 1
802-460-166 2 (J86277) - 11 Volts, 2 and 6 Amperes

802-465-155 3 (J86265) - 130 Volts, 0.2 Ampere

802-465-156 2 (J86258) 130 Volts, 0.65 Ampere

802-466-150 3 (J86259) 250 Volts, 0.35 Ampere

Metallic Type — Automatic Regulation

Add 802-471-150 1
802-471-150 2 (J86241) - 24 Volts, 1 Ampere

802-473-150 1 (J86281) - 48 Volts, 7.5 Amperes

802-5 SUBMARINE CABLE SYSTEMS

802-501-150 2 (J86806) - Ground Supply Bay for SD Submarine Cable System

802-501-151 1 (J86860) - Ground Supply Bay for SF Submarine Cable System

802-502-150 3 (J86469) - Common Control Bays — 2800 Volts 0.26 Ampere DC

802-502-151 1 (J87291) - Equipment Units for Use With SF Submarine Cable Power and Ground Supplies

802-503-150 2 (J87209) Power Equipment Units for SD Submarine Cable System

802-503-151 1 (J87301) - Plug In Units for SF Submarine Cable Power and Ground Supplies

802-510-150 1 (J87218) - Inverter for SD Submarine Cable Systems — Semiconductor Type — Automatic Regulation — 5 Volt-Amperes, 400 Cycles — 4.1 Volts, 0.03 Ampere AC — 16.6 Volts, 0.04 Ampere DC — 55 Volts, 0.09 Ampere AC

802-510-151 1 (J87251) - Inverter for Short Haul SD Submarine Cable Systems — Semiconductor Type — Regulated — 300 VA, 1200 Cycles — 100 Volts, 0 to 0.2 Ampere — 660 Volts, 0.45 Ampere

802-515-150 1 (J86819) - Power Supply for Terminal SD Submarine Cable Systems — 420 Volts, 0.389 Ampere DC

802-515-151 4 (J86275) - Power Supply — Regulated — 1900 to 3200 Volts, 0.26 Ampere DC

802-515-152 4 (J86467) - Power Supplies for Terminal and Shipboard Submarine Cable Systems — 2800 Volts, 0.26 Ampere DC

802-515-153 4 (J86468) Power Supply — Regulator Bays — 2900 Volts, 0.26 Ampere DC

802-515-154 3 (J86804) - Power Supplies for Terminal and Shipboard SD Submarine Cable Systems — 6500 Volts, 0.225 to 0.43 Ampere DC

802-515-155 3 (J86805) - Power Supply Equipment for Terminal and Shipboard SD Submarine Cable Systems — 6500 Volts, 0.37 and 0.43 Ampere DC

802-515-181 2 Performance Requirements for J86467 Power Supply

802-516-150 1 (J86844) - DC Power Supply — 2500 or 5000 Volts 0.136-Ampere Constant Current for SF Submarine Cable System

802-517-150 2 (J86902) - Constant Current DC Power Supply 2500-, 5000-, or 7500-Volt 0.657-Ampere for Use With SG Submarine Cable System

802-517-151 2 (J87413) - Equipment and Plug In Units for SG Submarine Cable Power Supply

802-517-152 1 (J86924) - Short Range SF Submarine Cable Power Supply — 0 to 1900 Volt, 136 Milliampere DC Output 48-Volt DC Input

802-525-150 4 (J86460) - Power Supplies for Terminal and Submarine Cable Plants

802-525-151 1 (J86852) Equipment Bays for Use With SF Submarine Cable Power Supplies

802-525-180 1 Performance Requirements — For J86460 Submarine Cable System

802-6 POWER PLANTS — MISCELLANEOUS AND 100-TYPE

Miscellaneous

802-601-151 6 (J86822) - Automatic Regulation — 24 Volts 48 Amperes

Add 802-601-152 1
802-601-152 9 (J86440) - 24 Volts, 1, 1.5, 6, and 12 Amperes DC

802-601-180 3 Performance Requirements — For J86440A Power Plant — 24 Volts, 6 and 12 Amperes

802-601-181 2 Performance Requirements — For J86440B Power Plant — Filament Supply — 24 Volts, 1.5 Amperes

802-601-182 1 Performance Requirements — For J86440C Power Plant — 24 Volts, 1 Ampere

802-605-150 2 (J86483) - For TH-1 Radio System

Add 802-606-153 1
802-606-153 4 (J86454) - For Type "O" Carrier Terminals and Repeaters — 130 Volts, 0.42 to 0.84 Ampere

Add 802-608-150 1
802-608-150 2 (J86859) - 2-Wire No. 2 Electronic Switching System and Automatic Intercept Center — No. 1A in Automatic Intercept System — 6.7 Volts, 200 Amperes

Add 802-610-150 1
802-610-150 2 (J86811) - For Traffic Data Summarizer — −3, −17.5, and −48 Volts, 3.5, 1.6, and 8 Amperes DC — +16.8, +17.5, +60, and +145 Volts, 75, 3.2, 0.15, and 0.045 Amperes DC

802-612-150 4 (J86431) - For Teletypewriter Switching Unit 81C1 — 48 and 115 Volts DC — 120 Volts AC

802-612-153 3 (J86431) For 810 Telecommunications Switching System — 48 Volts, 100 Amperes DC — 130 Volts, 20 Amperes DC — 120/208 Volts AC

802-612-154 2 (J86438) 3B-20 Simplex — Power Conditioning Cabinet

802-612-180 1 Performance Requirements — For J86431 Power Plant — 48 Volts DC

802-612-181 1 Performance Requirements — For J86431 Power Plant — 115 Volts DC

802-612-184 1 Performance Requirements — For J86453 Power Plant — 48 Volts DC

802-612-185 1 Performance Requirements — For J86453 Power Plant — 130 Volts DC

802-618-150 1 (J86848) For PBX-A10D — 6 Volts, 11 Amperes DC — 12 Volts, 11 Aux DC — 10 Volts, 13.6 Amperes AC

802-620-150 6 (J86635) For 800A and 801A PBX Systems — −48 Volts, 7 Amperes DC — +24 Volts, 16 Amperes DC — −24 Volts, 0.8 Ampere DC — 10 Volts, 0.3 Ampere AC — 10 Volts, 2 Amperes AC

802-620-151 1 (J86887) 6.6, 24 and 48 Volts Supplies — For 810A PBX — Batteryless Operation

802-620-152 1 (J86888) 6.6 Volt Supply — For 810A PBX — Battery Reserve Operation

802-624-150 4 (J86833) For 1A or 1B Telephone Answering System — −24 Volts, 4 Amperes DC — 10 Volts, 0.3 Ampere AC — 15 Volts, 1.0 Ampere AC

802-626-150 5 (J86818) For 2A Automatic Call Distributing System — Batteryless Operation — −48 Volts, 8 Amperes DC — 10 Volts, 1.7 Amperes AC

Add 802-626-151 3
802-626-151 3 (J86828) For 2A Automatic Call Distributing PBX System — Battery Reserve Operation — −10 and −48 Volts, 11 and 20 Amperes DC

802-626-152 6 (J86830) For 3A Automatic Call Distributing System — Battery Reserve Operation — 410 Volts, 20 Amperes — Zip Tone and 117-Volt AC Supplies

802-627-150 8 (J86812) For No. 400 Switching System — −48 Volts, 8 Amperes DC — +48 Volts, 0.1 Ampere DC — 10 Volts, 2.1 Amperes AC

802-628-001 1 BELLMASTER Power Plant 24 or 48 Volts — 0 Through 3200 Amperes

100-Type

802-652-153 6 (J86566) 101E Power Plant — 20 to 24 Volts, 15 and 10 Ampere-Hours DC

Add 802-652-156 2
802-652-155 8 (J86731) 101G Power Plants — For Use On Subscriber Premises — 20 Volts, 0.6 and 0.9 Ampere DC — 10 and 18 Volts, 1.4, 2.0, and 3.7 Amperes AC — 20 Cycle Ringing

Add 802-652-157 1
802-652-157 5 (J86427) 101J Power Plant — 18 to 28 Volts, 4 Amperes DC — 18 Volts, 1.6 Amperes AC — 10 Volts, 5 Amperes AC

802-652-158 1 (J86697) 101K Power Plant — 110 Volts, 60 Hertz AC — −10 Volts, 3 Amperes and −24 Volts, 2 Amperes DC With 15 Ampere-Hour Battery Reserve

Add 802-653-153 1
802-653-153 10 (J86456) 102F Power Plant — 24 Volts, 100 Ampere-Hours DC — 48 Volts, 50 Ampere-Hours DC

802-653-180 1 Performance Requirements — For J86802 (102G) Power Plant

802-654-150 6 (J86423) 103B Power Plant — 48 and 75 Volts, 0.6 Ampere DC

802-654-180 1 Performance Requirement — For J86423 (103B) Power Plant

Add 802-656-151 1
802-656-151 5 (J86521A) 105C Power Plant — 48 Volts, 0, 10 and 20 Amperes DC

802-656-152 10 (J86446) 105D — 48 Volts, 10, 25 and 45 Amperes DC

Add 802-656-153 1
802-656-153 12 (J86614) 105E Power Plant — 24 and 48 Volts, 30 Amperes DC

802-656-180 1 Performance Requirements — For J86656 (105D) Power Plant

Add 802-659-150 1
802-659-150 12 (J86572) 110A Power Plant — 24 Volts, 10 to 120 Amperes DC — 48 Volts, 10 to 450 Amperes DC

Add 802-659-151 1
802-659-151 3 (J86455) 110B Power Plant — 24 Volts, 5 to 80 Amperes DC

Add 802-659-180 1
802-659-180 14 (J86470) 111A Power Plant — 22 to 26, 44 to 50, or 44 to 52 Volts — 0 to 800 Amperes — Positive or Negative Ground

802-659-180 2 Performance Requirements — For J86572 (110A) and J86455 (110B) Power Plants

802-659-186 1 Performance Requirements — For J86470 (111A) Power Plant

802-669-150 2 (J86886) 130A Power Plant — 1 — 24 Volts, 0 Through 70 Amperes

802-669-180 1 (J86867) 131A Power Plant — −48 Volts, 0 Through 70 Amperes

802-669-181 2 (J86523) - 131B Battery Power Plant — 48V, 0 Through 70 Amperes DC

802-669-182 3 (J85525) 131C, 1310, and 131F Battery Power Plants — −48 Volts, 0 Through 70 Amperes DC

802-670-150 7 (J86868) 132A Power Plant — 1 — 24 Volts, 0 Thru 140 Amperes

802-670-151 2 (J86918) - 152B Power Plant — ±24 Volts, 0 Through 140 Amperes

802-670-160 2 (J86869) - 133A Power Plant — −48 Volts, 0 Thru 140 Amperes

802-670-161 2 (J86919) - 133B Power Plant — −48 Volts, 0 Through 140 Amperes

802-679-151 3 (J86871) - 150B Power Plant +/−24 Volts, 0 Through 600 Amperes

802-679-160 2 (J86872) - 151A Power Plant — 48 Volts, 0 Through 400 Amperes — Positive or Negative

802-679-161 2 (J86873) - 151B Power Plant — −48 Volts, 0 Thru 600 Amperes

802-679-162 1 (J86917) - 151C Power Plant −48 Volts, 0 Through 600 Amperes — Equipment Design Requirements — Power Systems

802-680-150 2 (J86908) - 152A Power Plant — 24 Volts, Positive or Negative — 0 Through 1200 Amperes

802-680-160 2 (J86909) - 153A Power Plant - 48 Volts Negative — 0 Through 1200 Amperes

802-681-150 2 (J86910) - 154A Power Plant — 24 Volts, Positive or Negative — 0 Through 2400 Amperes

802-681-160 2 (J86911) - 155A Power Plant — 48 Volts Negative, 0 Through 2400 Amperes

802-7 POWER PLANTS — 200-, 300-, AND 400-TYPES

300-Type

Add 802-726-150 2
802-726-150 4 (J86434) - 302A Power Plant — 24 and 48 Volts 0 to 10,000 Amperes DC

802-726-151 1 (J86636) - 302B Power Plants — Negative 24 and 48 Volts — 0 to 10,000 Amperes

802-726-180 3 Performance Requirements — For J86434 (302A) Power Plant — 24 Volts, 0 to 10,000 Amperes — 48 Volts, 100 to 10,000 Amperes

802-727-150 6 (J86874) - 326A Power Plant — Combined Positive 24 Volts and Negative 48 Volts — 0 to 10,000 Amperes

802-727-151 2 (J86896) - 326B Power Plant — Combined Positive 24 Volts and Negative 48 Volts — 0 to 6000 Amperes

400-Type

Add 802-751-150 1
802-751-150 2 (J86577) - 403A Power Plant — 130 Volts, 0.1 to 0.6 Ampere DC

Add 802-751-152 1
802-751-152 3 (J86436) - 403C Power Plant — 130 Volts, 0.18 Ampere DC

802-751-180 1 Performance Requirements — For J86577 (403A) Power Plant — 130 Volts, 0.6 Ampere

802-751-181 1 Performance Requirements — For J86392 (403B) Power Plant — 125 or 130 Volts, 0.1 Ampere

802-751-182 2 Performance Requirements — For J86436 (403C) Power Plant — 130 Volts, 0.18 Ampere

802-754-150 9 (J86584) - 410A Power Plant — 130 Volts, 1 to 25 Amperes — Using Regulated Rectifiers

Add 802-754-151 1
802-754-151 5 (J86465) - 410B Power Plants — ±130 Volts, 1 to 80 Amperes DC

802-754-160 3 (J86862) - 411A Power Plant — Positive and Negative — 63 Cell, 130 Volts, 120 Amperes — Using Duct Type Framework

802-754-161 3 (J86863) - 411B Power Plant — Positive and Negative — 63-Cell, 130 Volts, 120 Amperes — Using Cabinet Framework

802-754-180 1 Performance Requirements — For J86584 (410A) Power Plant

802-754-181 1 Performance Requirements — For J86465 (410B) Power Plant

802-755-150 4 (J86864) - 412A Power Plant — Positive and Negative — 66 Cells, 130 Volts, 120 Amperes — Using Duct-Type Framework

802-755-151 3 (J86865) - 412B Power Plant — Positive and Negative — 66-Cell, 130 Volts, 120 Amperes — Using Cabinet Framework

802-755-160 4 (J86826) - 413A Plant — 70-Cell Float and Recharge Equipment for Motor Alternator and Inverter Plants

802-755-163 2 (J86892) - 414B — Positive Operation — 59 Cell, 125 Volts, 10 Amperes — Using Cabinet Framework

802-755-164 1 (J86875) - 415A Power Plant — +140 Volt DC Operation — 70 Cell Float and Recharge Equipment

802-755-167 1 (J87132) - Power Equipment for 415A Power Plant

802-757-150 11 (J86578) - 420A Power Plant — For Auxiliary Repeater Stations With AC Power Service — 152 Volts, 30 Amperes DC — 55 and 60 Volts AC

802-759-150 9 (J86443) - 425A Power Plant — AC Service Equipment — For 12, 24, 130, and 250 Volt Power Plants

802-759-151 8 (J86439) - 425 A Power Plant — Filament Supply — −12 Volts, 60 to 800 Amperes

802-759-152 3 (J86832) - 425A Power Plant — Filament Supply — −12 Volts, 60 to 1600 Amperes

802-759-153 1 (J86435) - 425A Power Plant — Plate and Filament Supplies — −12, −24, +130, and +250 Volts

Add 802-759-154 1
802-759-154 6 (J86437) - 425A Power Plant — Plate Supply — 130 Volts, 0.5 to 20 Amperes DC

802-759-155 5 (J86438) - 425A Power Plant — Plate Supply — 250 Volts, 0.5 to 20 Amperes

802-759-156 4 (J86437) 425A Power Plant — +250 Volts, 0.5 to 20 Amperes DC

802-759-160 2 (J86452) 425B Power Plant — Plate and Filament Supplies — 12-, 24-, 130-, and 250-Volt Power Plants

802-759-161 4 (J86450) 425B Power Plant — Plate and Filament Supplies — −12 Volts, 22 Amperes DC — +130 Volts, 0.65 Ampere DC — +250 Volts, 0.35 Ampere DC

802-759-162 1 (J86449) 425B Power Plant — Plate Supply — 130 Volts, 0.5 to 5 Amperes DC — With 30 Ampere Charge Signal Supply

802-759-180 3 Performance Requirements — For J86439 (425A) Power Plant — Filament Supply — −12 Volts, 800 Amperes

802-759-181 3 Performance Requirements — For J86437 (425A) — Plate Supply — 130 Volts, 20 Amperes

802-759-182 3 Performance Requirements — For J86438 (425A) Power Plant — Plate Supply — 250 Volts, 20 Amperes

802-759-186 1 Performance Requirements — For J86450 (425B) Power Plant — 12 Volts, 22 Amperes — 130 Volts, 0.65 Ampere — 250 Volts, 0.35 Ampere

802-759-187 1 Performance Requirements — For J86449 (425B) Power Plant — Plate Supply — 130 Volts, 5 Amperes — With 30 Ampere Charge Signal Supply

802-760-150 5 (J86442) 426A Power Plant — ±130 Volts, 0.5 to 40 Amperes

802-760-180 1 Performance Requirements — For J86442 (426A) Power Plant — ±130 Volts, 0.5 to 40 Amperes

802-8 POWER PLANTS — 500-, 600-, AND 700-TYPES

500-Type

802-801-150 8 (J86527) 501A Power Plant — For Busy or Idle Line Indicating Lamps — 5 to 8.5 Volts, 59 Amperes AC

802-802-161 10 (J86617) 504B Power Plants — Emergency AC Supply Units — 208/120 Volts, 1.85 and 6.25 KVA AC

802-802-186 1 Performance Requirements — For J86611 (504A) Power Plant — 110, 115, and 230 Volts

802-802-187 3 Performance Requirements — For J86617 (504B) Power Plant

Add 802-804-154 1
802-804-154 6 (J86448) 505D Power Plant — 13 Carrier 2-Motor Alternator Equipment — 230 Volts, 10 and 16 KVA AC

802-804-181 1 Performance Requirements — For J86426 (505C) Power Plants — Using Motor Alternators for Stand By Supply

802-804-182 1 Performance Requirements — For J86426 (505C) Power Plant — Using Motor Alternator Continuously

802-804-183 1 Performance Requirements — For J86426 (505C) Power Plant — Auxiliary Charging Equipment

802-804-184 2 Performance Requirements — For J86447 and J86448 (505D) Power Plants

802-805-150 10 (J86724) 506A Power Plant — 12 Volts, 0.1 KVA AC — 20 or 22 Volts, 0.25 and 0.75 KVA AC — 22 Volts, 50 VA, 0.5 and 1.5 KVA AC

802-806-186 3 Performance Requirements — For J86476 (508A) Power Plant — Continuous 230 Volts AC

802-810-150 2 (J86840) 520A — Continuous 230 Volt AC Power

802-810-180 2 Performance Requirements — For J86840 (520A) Power Plant — 230 Volts AC

802-811-150 2 (J86854) 521A Power Plant and Combination 505D and 521A Power Plants — 13 Carrier Inverter Plant

802-811-185 1 Performance Requirements — For J86447 and J86854 (521A) Power Plants — 13 Carrier Inverter Plant

802-813-150 4 (J86641) 523A Power Plant — AC Power Plant With Automatic Transfer From Regular to Reserve Supply — 1.5 KW, 117 Volts, Single-Phase

802-813-180 3 Performance Requirements — For J86641 (523A) or J86642 (524A) Power Plant — General Purpose Inverter Plant With Regular and Reserve Supply

802-814-150 3 (J86642) 524A Power Plant — AC Power Plant With Automatic Transfer From Regular to Reserve Supply — 5 KW, 117 Volts, Single-Phase

802-815-150 1 (J86651) 526A Power Plant — AC Power Plant With Automatic Transfer From Regular to Reserve Supply — 8.0 KW, 120 Volts, Single-Phase

600-Type

Add 802-852-150 1
802-852-150 5 (J86497) 610A Power Plant — DC-to-DC Converter — Positive or Negative — 130 Volts, 3.0 Amperes Output — −48 Volt Input

Add 802-852-151 1
802-852-151 6 (J86801) 601B Power Plant — ±120 and ±130 Volts, 0.75 Ampere

802-852-152 1 (J86903) 610C Power Plant — −24 Volts, 5 Amperes DC

802-852-153 6 (J86807) 610D Power Plant — 48 Volts, 1.5 Amperes DC

802-852-154 1 (J86901) 610E Power Plant — Negative 48-Volt DC to Positive 65-Volt DC — 3 Ampere Converter

Add 802-854-160 1
802-854-160 1 (J86894) 620A Plant — Using DC to DC Converters — 24 Volts, 600 Amperes Output — 140 Volts Input

802-854-162 2 (J86922) 620C Converter Frame — DC to DC Regulated — 24-Volt, 8- to 300-Ampere Output — ±140 Volt Input

	802 854 163	2	(J86925) A20C Power Plant — DC to DC Regulated — 24 Volt 0 to 600 Ampere Output on Each of Two Bays — 140 Volt Input
	802 855 165	2	(J86928) 625A — Using DC to DC Converters — 48 Volt, 300 Amperes Output — 140 Volts Input
Add	802 855 166	1	
	802 855 166	1	(J86903) 625B Power Plant — DC to DC Regulated — 48 Volt 0 to 300 Ampere Output — 140-Volt Input
	802 855 167	2	(J86923) 625C Converter Frame — DC to DC Regulated — 48 Volt 0 to 300 Ampere Output — +140 Volt Input
	802 855 168	2	(J86926) 625C Power Plant — DC to DC Regulated — 48-Volt 0 to 600 Ampere Output on Each of Two Bays — 140 Volt Input
	802 855 170	1	(J86907) 625J Power Plant DC to DC Regulated — 48-Volt 0 to 1800-Ampere Output — 140 Volt Input
	802 857 150	2	(J86900) 630A Power Plant — Using DC to DC Converters — 24 Volts, 300 Amperes rated — 48 Volts 150 Amperes Output — 140 Volts Input
Add	802 862 150	1	
	802 862 156	6	(J86869) 651A Power Plant — Using DC to DC Converters — ±130 Volts, 2 and 5 Amperes DC
	802 865 150	5	(J87309) 660 Type Power Plant — Using DC to-DC Converters — ±130 Volts Output 48 Volts Input
Add	802 865 151	1	
	802 865 151	5	(J86882) 660A Power Plant — Using DC to DC Converters — +130 or −130 Volts Output — −48 Volts Input — 7 Foot Duct Framework
Add	802 865 152	1	
	802 865 152	5	(J86883) 660B Power Plant — Using DC to DC Converters — +130 or −130 Volts Output — −48 Volts Input — 7 Foot Cabinet Framework
Add	802 865 153	1	
	802 865 153	5	(J86884) 660C Power Plant — Using DC to DC Converters — +130 Or −130 Volts Output — −48 Volts Input — 9 Foot Duct Framework
	802 865 161	1	(J86905) 662A Converter Power Plant for Dial-Tone First Operator Com Trunks and Miniaturized Dial Long Lines Circuits
	802 865 162	1	(J86912) 663A Converter Power Plant for Com Control Circuits
	802 865 163	1	(J86913) 663B Converter Power Plant for Com Control and T1 Carrier Circuits
	802 865 164	2	(J86914) 663C Converter Power Plant for T1 Carrier Circuits
	802 865 166	1	(J86920) 664A Converter Power Plant — General Use Plant
	802 866 152	2	(J86880) 671A Power Plant — +48V or −48V DC, 16.0 Ampere Output — +24V DC Input
	802 866 153	3	(J87811) 671A Power Plant — +24V DC, 48.0 Ampere Output — +24V DC Input
	802 866 157	1	(J86910) 673A Computer Power Plant for 1 Alias and Miscellaneous Equipment in 10 ft Relay Bays
	802 866 158	2	(J86921) 673B Converter Power Plant for Equipment in 10 ft Relay Bays
	802 867 160	3	(J86891) 680A Power Plant — 0 to 1150 Volts, 910 Milliampere DC Output — 24 Volt DC Input
	802 867 161	1	(J86899) 680B Power Plant — 0 to 1150 Volts, 835 and 910 Milliampere DC Output — +130 Volt DC Input
	802 867 166	1	(J86908) 681A Converter Power Plant for DTF Bays

700-Type

Add	802 871 150	1	
	802 871 150	3	(J86475) 702C Power Plant — ±125 to ±135 Volts, 30 to 1000 Amperes DC
	802 871 169	2	Performance Requirements — For J86475 (702C) Power Plant — 130 Volts, 30 to 1000 Amperes
	802 872 186	1	Performance Requirements — For J86583 (704B) Power Plant
	802 872 187	1	Performance Requirements — For J86590 (704C) Power Plant
	802 874 150	8	(J86827) 708A Power Plant — ±130 Volts, 1000 Amperes

802-9 POWER PLANTS — 800- AND 900-TYPES

800-Type

	802 901 160	1	(J86458) 801F Power Plant — 20 Cycle Continuous Ringing Supply — 105 Volts, 0.5 Ampere
	802 901 186	6	(J86523) 802B Power Plant — 1000 Cycle Ringing Machine Equipment
Add	802 902 151	1	
	802 902 151	9	(J86555) 803C Power Plants — 20 Cycle Machine Ringing Equipment — KS 15816 Ringing and Tone Control Machines — 84 to 88 Volts, Ringing, 6 Amperes AC — 115 to 120 Volts Com Control, 0.5 Ampere DC
	802 902 157	5	(J86451) 804C Power Plants — 20 Cycle Machine Ringing Equipment — 84 to 88 Volts, 1 Ampere
	802 902 168	2	(J86477) 804D Power Plant — 20 Cycle Emergency Machine Ringing Equipment — KS-15532 Ringing Machine — 84 to 88 Volts, 1 Ampere
	802 902 181	2	Performance Requirements — For J86555 (803C) Power Plant
	802 902 186	1	Performance Requirements — For J86451 (804C) Power Plant — Ringing and Signaling
	802 903 181	1	Performance Requirements — For J86428 (805C) Power Plant

Add 802-904-151 2
802-904-151 9 (386596) 806D Power Plants — 20 Cycle Machine Ringing Equipment — 83 2-Coil Ringing Machines — 72 to 88 Volts, 0.25 Ampere — 75 to 110 Volts, 0.5 Ampere — 84 to 88 Volts, 0.5 Ampere.

802-904-152 3 (386445) 806E Power Plant — Machine Ringing Equipment — 84 to 88 Volts, 0.25 Ampere — 94 to 101 Volts, 0.25 Ampere — 102 to 110 Volts, 0.25 Ampere.

Add 802-904-153 3
802-904-153 4 (386456) 806F — 20-Cycle Machine Ringing Equipment — 84 to 88 Volts, 0.25 Ampere — 90 to 320 Volts, 0.1 Ampere — 94 to 101 Volts, 0.25 Ampere — 102 to 110 Volts, 0.25 Ampere.

Add 802-904-154 1
802-904-154 4 (386475) 806G Power Plant — 20 Cycle Machine Ringing Equipment — 83 2-5804 Ringing Machines — 85 to 90 Volts, 0.25 Ampere.

802-904-155 8 (388815) 806H Plant — Ringing and Tone Equipment — Static Ringing and Transistor Tone Generators — For No. 1 ESS Offices.

802-904-160 2 (386816) 807B Power Plants — Call Progress Tone Equipment — Transistor Tone Generators and Rotary Interrupters.

802-904-163 4 (388829) 807D Power Plants — Dial Tone Supply with Signaling Equipment for Use With TOUCH-TONE® Dial Tone — 350 and 440 Hertz — 1.2 to 22.5 Volts, 1 and 0.2 Volt Amperes.

802-904-163 1 (386839) 807E Power Plant — Tone Supplies for the No. 1 ESS Office — 30, 60, and 120 IPM Interrupter Tone Signaling — 0.18 Volt, 1 Volt Amperes, 480/620 Cycles — 0.29 Volt, 1 Volt Ampere, 480 Cycles — 0.36 Volt, 1 Volt-Ampere, 440/480 Cycles.

802-904-164 2 (387813) 807F — Signaling Equipment — TOUCH-TONE® Dial Tone — Power Supply.

802-904-165 3 (387814) 807G — Signaling Equipment — Pre-Cise Busy-Tone Power Supply for Step-by-Step Offices.

802-904-181 1 Performance Requirements — For 386596 (806D) Power Plant — Ringing and Signaling.

802-904-182 1 Performance Requirements — For 386445 (806E) Power Plant.

802-904-183 1 Performance Requirements — For 386456 (806F) Power Plant — Ringing and Signaling.

802-905-155 7 (387801) 812A Power Plant — Ringing and Tone Power Plant — For No. 1 ESS Offices.

Add 802-906-150 2
802-906-150 9 (386834) 808A Plant — Ringing and Tone Power Plant — For No. 1 ESS Offices.

802-908-160 2 (387822) 820A — Ringing, Tone, and Interrupter Power Plant for No. 4 ESS Toll Offices.

802-910-150 1 (387803) 931A Power Plant — Ringing and Tone Equipment — Static Ringing and Transistor Tone Generators — For No. 2 ESS 4-Wire Offices.

802-915-150 4 (387804) 841A Plant — Ringing and Tone Power Plant — For No. 2 ESS Offices.

802-922-150 2 (387807) 822A Power Plant — Ringing and Tone Power Plant — For No. 5 Crossbar Offices.

802-922-151 2 (387809) 853A Power Plant — Ringing and Tone Power Plant — For No. 5 Crossbar Offices.

802-925-150 1 (387820) 855A Power Plant — Ringing, Tone, and Interrupter Power Plant for No. 4A Toll and Crossbar Tandem Offices.

802-934-150 1 (387821) 857A Power Plant — Ringing, Tone, and Interrupter Power Plant for No. 4A Toll and Crossbar Tandem Offices.

802-938-155 1 (387812) 861A Power Plant — Ringing and Tone Power Plant — For No. 1 ESS and 1AESS Step-by-Step Offices.

802-951-150 2 (387810) 882A Power Plant — Ringing and Tone Power Plant — For No. 1 and 1AESS Step-by-Step Offices.

802-952-150 3 (386851) 863A — Ringing and Tone Power Plant — For Use With 1AESS Step-by-Step Offices.

802-958-150 1 (387819) 871A Ringing Power Plant — 105 Volt Common Ringing.

802-959-150 1 (387808) 872A Ringing Power Plant — 105 Common Ringing.

802-960-150 2 (386857) 873A Power Plant — 20 Cycle, 6 Common Ringing — 105 Volts, 5 Amperes.

802-963-150 1 (387824) 881A Miscellaneous Power Frame and the Ringing, Tone, and Cadence System — For No. 3 ESS Offices.

802-963-151 1 (387825) 881B Miscellaneous Power Frame and the Ringing, Tone, and Cadence System for No. 3 ESS Offices.

900-Type — General

802-950-152 1 (386632) 900-Type Power Plants — Method for Determining Motor Starting Capacity — Oil Engine Alternators.

900-Type — Gasoline Plants

802-956-150 2 Performance Requirements — For 386618 (900 Type) Power Plants — Automatic or Manual Control.

802-956-151 1 Performance Requirements — For 386618 and 386618X (900 Type) Power Plants — Automatic Control.

900-Type — Diesel Plants

802-961-151 1 (386627) 911B (Type) Power Plant — Stationary Diesel Engine Driven Alternator — 208 to 240 and 416 to 480 Volts, 500 KW — Automatic and Manual Control — General Information.

802-961-180 2 Performance Requirements — For 386633 (900 Type) Power Plants — Manual Control.

802-961-181 2 Performance Requirements — For J86633 1900-Type) Power Plants — Automatic Control

802-961-182 3 Performance Requirements — For J86627 1900-Type) Power Plants — Manual Control

802-961-183 2 Performance Requirements — For J86627 1900-Type) Power Plants — Automatic Control

802-963-180 1 Performance Requirments — For J86625 1900-Type) Power Plants — Automatic or Manual Control

802-963-181 1 Performance Requirements — For J86625C 1900-Type) Power Plant — Automatic Control

802-963-182 1 Performance Requirements — For J86620 1900-Type) Power Plants

802-963-183 2 Performance Requirements — For J86614 1900-Type) Power Plants

Add 802-964-152 1
802-964-152 2 (J86842) - 900-Type Power Plants — Automatic Diesel Engine-Driven Alternators — 208 to 240 Volts, 115 KW — 3 Phase, 4-Wire, 1800 RPM

802-964-153 5 (J86841) - 900-Type Power Plants — Automatic Diesel Engine-Driven Alternator Plants — 30-115 Kilowatts, 208 to 240 Volts, 75-115 Kilowatts, 416 to 480 Volts, 3 Phase, 4 Wire, 1800 RPM Equipment — Design Requirements Power System

802-964-154 3 (J86645) - Manual Diesel Engine-Driven Alternator Plants — 30-115 Kilowatts, 208 to 240 Volts and 75-115 Kilowatts, 416 to 480 Volts, 3 Phase, 4-Wire, 1800 RPM

Add 802-964-155 1
802-964-155 1 (J86647) - 900-Type Power Plants — Manual Diesel Engine-Driven Alternator Plants — 115 KW, 208 to 240 Volts, 3-Phase, 4-Wire, 1800 RPM

802-964-156 3 (J86657) - 900 Type Power Plants — Diesel-Engine-Driven Alternator — 24 or 28 Kilowatts, 208-240V, 60 Hz, 3φ, 4 Wire — 24 or 28 Kilowatts, 230-240V, 60 Hz, 1φ, 3 Wire — 40 Kilowatts, 208-240V, 60 Hz, 3φ, 4 Wire — 40 Kilowatts, 230-240V, 60 Hz, 1φ, 3 Wire

802-964-180 1 Performance Requirements — For J86628 1900-Type) Power Plants

802-964-181 1 Performance Requirements — For J86629 1900-Type) Power Plants

802-964-183 2 Performance Requirements — For J86842 1900-Type) Power Plants — Automatically Controlled

802-964-184 2 Performance Requirements — KS-22344 Diesel-Engine Alternator — 40 KW and 24 KW Plant (J86657)

Add 802-965-150 1
802-965-150 2 (J86631) 900-Type — Stationary Diesel Engine-Driven Alternator — Automatic and Manual — 208 to 240 or 416 to 480 Volts, 225 KW — 3 Phase, 60 Cycles

802-965-180 2 Performance Requirements — For J86631 1900-Type) Power Plants — Manual Control

Add 802-965-181 1
802-965-181 2 Performance Requirements — For J86631 1900-Type) Power Plants — Automatic Control

900-Type — Engine Alternator Plants

Add 802-980-150 2
802-980-150 4 (J86838) 900-Type Power Plants — Stationary Gas Turbine Engine Driven Alternator — 208, 230, 240, 480, or 4160 Volts, 750KW — Manual and Automatic Control

Add 802-980-151 1
802-980-151 4 (J86637) 900-Type Power Plants — Gas Turbine Engine-Driven Alternator — 208 to 240 and 416 to 480 Volts, 200 KW — 3 Phase, 60 Cycles

802-980-152 2 (J86644) 900-Type Power Plants — Gas Turbine Engine-Driven Alternator — 480 and 4160 Volts, 2100 and 2500 KW — 3 Phase, 60 Hz

802-980-153 3 (J86653) 900-Type Power Plants — Stationary Gas Turbine Engine Driven Alternator — 208, 230/240, 480, or 4160 Volts, 900 KW (Peak)/750 KW (Base) — Manual and Automatic Control

802-980-154 1 (J86654) — 900 Type Power Plants — Gas Turbine Engine-Driven Alternator — 208 to 240 and 416 to 480 Volts, 435 to 500 KW 3 Phase, 60 Hz

802-980-155 1 (J86655) — 900 Type Power Plants — Gas Turbine Engine Driven Alternator — 480 Volts and 4160 Volts, 1250 to 1500 KW 3-Phase, 60 Hz

802-980-180 1 Performance Requirements — For J86838 1900-Type) Power Plants — Manual Control

802-980-181 1 Performance Requirements — For J86838 1900-Type) Power Plants — Automatic Control

802-980-182 1 Performance Requirements — KS-19896 Gas Turbine Engine Alternator — 200 KW Plant (J86637)

802-980-183 2 Performance Requirements — KS-20542 Gas Turbine Engine Alternator — 200kW Plant (J86637)

802-980-184 1 900-Type Power Plants — KS-22673 Gas Turbine Engine Alternator — 900 KW (Peak)/750 KW (Base) Plant J86653 — Performance Requirements

802-980-185 1 Performance Requirements — KS-20460 Gas Turbine Engine-Alternator — 2100kW and 2500 kW Plants (J86644)

802-980-186 1 Performance Requirements — KS-21264 Gas Turbine Engine Alternator — 435 to 500 kW Plants (J86654)

802-980-187 1 Performance Requirements — KS-21879 Gas Turbine Engine Alternator — 1250 to 1500 kW Plants (J86655)

Add 802-981-150 1
802-981-150 1 (J86646) - 900 Type Power Plants — Automatic Reserve Power Plants — 480 or 4160 Volts, 2.1 to 7.5 Megawatts

802-981-151 1 (J86740) — System Control Bay for Parallel Stand-by Alternators

DIVISION 804 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — TOLL SYSTEMS

804-0 Index, General Information, and Miscellaneous Equipments
-1 Program Transmission and Radio Telephone
-3 Microwave Radio
-6 Carrier
-9 Test Equipment

804-0 INDEX, GENERAL INFORMATION, AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENTS

◆ 804-000-000 92 Numerical Index — Division 804 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — Toll Systems

Specifications

804-001-150 5 (J67002) — Distributing Frame — 11'-6" High — Jacks, Protectors, or 8" Terminal Strips on Vertical Side — 8" Terminal Strips Mounted Vertically on Horizontal Side

804-001-151 3 (J67001) — Distributing Frames — Protector Frames

804-001-152 6 (J616011) — Miscellaneous Intertoll Trunks and Associated Equipments — Relay Rack Units (Also numbered 814-522-150)

804-001-153 7 (J68631) — Toll Conference Unit and Repeater Bay Equipment and Associated Trunk Lines

804-001-154 3 (J68802) — Patching Trunk Bay Equipment and Tandem Patching Trunk Bay Equipment

804-001-155 1 (J68896) — Tandem Patching Bay for Spare Equipments and Patching Trunks for 4-Wire and 6-Wire VF Circuits

804-001-156 2 (J68897) — 4-Wire Order Circuits

804-001-157 10 (J68812) — Telephone Order Wire and Telegraph Test Wire Equipment — Toll and Telegraph Systems

804-001-158 5 (J68648) — Signaling — Sequence Signaling and Telephone Order Wire Equipment

804-001-159 4 (J68814) — Signaling — Sequence Signaling — Transmitting, Receiving and Translating Equipment

804-001-161 3 (J68657) — Toll Conference Service — Multiport Conference Bridge

804-003-150 14 (J68606) — Echo Suppressor Equipment

804-003-151 11 (J68605) — Echo Suppressors and Associated Testing Equipment

804-003-152 5 (J68881) — 3A and 3B Echo Suppressors

Add 804-003-153 2
804-003-165 4 (J68914) — 4A Echo Suppressor Bay

Add 804-003-160 1
804-003-160 2 (J68658) — 5B Type Echo Suppressor Measuring System — Nos. 1A, 2, 3, and 4 Echo Suppressors

804-004-150 4 (J68628) — Repeater and Line Equipment — Associated With Telephotograph

804-004-151 6 (J68640) — Voice-Frequency Telephone Repeaters for Use at 11 and 13 Carrier Auxiliary Repeaters

804-004-153 8 (J68635) — V1 and V2 Telephone Repeaters and Associated Equipment

804-004-154 5 (J68638) — A.C. Operated V1 Telephone Repeater Application

804-004-155 5 (J68649) — V3 Telephone Repeater — Bay Equipments

804-004-156 5 (J68651) — V3 Telephone Repeaters and Voice Frequency Line Equipment for Voice Frequency and Carrier Applications

804-004-157 1 (J68656) — Tone Operated Control — Teletypewriter System

804-005-150 4 (J68777) — 1A Compandor

804-007-150 6 (J68811) — C1 Alarm and Control System

804-007-151 5 (J68806) — B1 Alarm and Control System

804-007-155 7 (J63004) — Alarm Trunk Equipment for Repeater Stations

804-007-156 1 (J63005) — Maintenance Alarm Equipment

804-007-157 2 (J68904) — Signal Converter for Intermittent Trunk Supervision

804-007-158 1 (J68957) — Unitized Analog Facility Terminal Equipment For CCITT No. 5 With Line Signaling Transceivers, Optional A6B Channel Banks, Optional Direct Format Supergroup With Optional 2BX SMAS No. 3 Maintenance Connection Arrangement for 96 Circuits

804-007-160 2 (J68883) — Broadband Restoration — Order Wire Equipment

804-007-161 1 (J68890) — Failure Display Equipment & Broadband Restoration

Add 804-007-162 1
804-007-162 1 (J68891) — Control Console — Broadband Restoration

804-007-163 1 (J68907) — Telemetry Printer for Broadband Restoration

Performance Requirements

804-020-180 3 1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Supervisory Circuits SD-55958-01 and SD-55954-02

804-020-181 2 1600- or 2000-Cycle Supply Circuit SD-55962-01

	804-020-182	2	1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuit SD-56202-01
	804-020-183	1	1600- or 2000-Cycle Supply Circuit SD-56239-01
	804-020-184	2	2400- or 2600-Cycle Supply Circuit — 168602CM Oscillator Circuit — 168602CN Transfer Circuit
	804-020-185	4	2400- or 2600-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuit and Network Circuit
	804-020-186	1	2400- or 2600-Cycle Single-Frequency Signaling Circuit SD-56202-02
	804-020-190	2	Ringers and Signaling Circuits and Associated Equipment
	804-021-180	1	Frequency Indicator and Alarm Circuits
	804-021-181	2	Oscillators and Associated Amplifiers
	804-021-182	1	Sequence Signaling and Order Wire Circuits for Use with TD2 Radio Relay Systems, C1 Alarm and Control Systems, Television Networks
	804-021-183	4	Toll Conference Service Equipment
	804-021-184	1	168612L Four-Wire Telephone Order Wire Bridging Arrangements
	804-021-185	1	Network and Network Jack Units J68624
	804-021-186	2	Crosstalk Tests on Newly Installed Repeatered Cable Groups and Composite Sets Used in Cable Circuits
Add	804-021-192	1	
	804-021-192	1	Multiport Conference Bridge
	804-021-193	3	C1 Alarm and Control System — Alarm Sending and Receiving Circuits
	804-022-182	2	22A Type Telephone Repeaters and Associated Circuits
	804-022-186	1	Switched-In V1 Telephone Repeaters and Repeating Coil Hybrid Circuits with Associated Circuits at Main Repeatered Terminals for Toll Switching System No. 4
	804-022-187	4	V1 Telephone Repeaters and Associated Equipment
	804-022-192	5	1A Echo Suppressor and Disabler
	804-022-193	1	2A Echo Suppressor
	804-022-194	1	3A Echo Suppressor
	804-022-195	1	3B Echo Suppressor
	804-022-197	1	3B-Type Echo Suppressor — Measuring System
	804-022-198	1	Tone-Operated Control Circuit ISD 56524-01
	804-023-180	2	1A Compressor and 1A Expander 1A Compandor

Toll Terminal Equipment

	804-060-150	2	J68935- Voiceband Interface — No. 4 ESS Interface
	804-060-151	2	J68952- Digital Terminal
	804-060-153	4	J68960- — Digital Interface
	804-060-157	1	J68965- — Universal Digital Facility Terminal — With 04 Channel Banks, CCITT — No. 6 Line Signaling Transceivers and 2BX Maintenance Connectors — For use in No. 4 ESS Interoffice Switching Centers

804-1 PROGRAM TRANSMISSION AND RADIO TELEPHONE

Program Transmission

Specifications

	804-101-150	2	J68634- — Program Transmission Equipment for Switching of Program Circuits
	804-101-151	12	J68647- — Program Transmission Panels and Units

Performance Requirements

	804-105-180	8	12C Program Amplifiers and Associated Equipment
	804-105-181	4	14C Program Amplifiers and Associated Equipment
	804-105-182	2	7011A Volume Indicator
	804-105-183	1	754 Type Volume Indicators
	804-105-184	2	164001G Volume Indicator
	804-105-185	2	Open Wire Program Amplifiers and Associated Equipment

Radio Telephone

Specifications

	804-130-150	1	J68328- — B4 Control Terminal
	804-130-153	4	J68352- — Terminating Equipment
	804-130-154	1	J68360- — Marine Service Transmitting Station for Use With Aeronautical Communications Equipment Incorporated — Radio Transmitter Model 446
	804-131-151	4	J68312- — Voice Frequency Amplifiers
	804-131-152	2	J68325- — A2 Channel Shifter Panels
	804-131-153	1	J68334- — B1 Channel Shifter Panels
	804-131-154	4	J68326- — Voiced and Bypass Panels
	804-131-155	2	J68317- — B3 Privacy
	804-131-156	2	J68324- — A5 Privacy
	804-131-157	4	J68364- — TV Program Switching — Switching Control Panel and Associated Relay Rack Equipment
	804-132-150	1	J68375- — D1 Alarm and Control Circuit and Order Wire Circuit
	804-132-151	4	J68379- — D2 Alarm Control and Order Wire System

Performance Requirements

804-150-180 5 C2 Control Terminal

804-150-181 4 C4 Control Terminal

804-150-182 2 B1 Control Terminal

804-150-183 1 J68320 G1 Control Terminal

804-150-184 2 J68327 G2 Control Terminal

804-151-180 2 Third Channel Applique per J68323I and Associated Bridging Equipment for Radio Telephone Terminals

804-151-181 2 Telegraph or Third Channel By-Pass Circuit for B1 or B2 Vogad

804-151-187 2 D1 Alarm and Control Circuit and Order Wire Circuit

804-151-188 2 D2 Alarm and Control and Order Wire Circuit

804-152-180 1 A2 Channel Shifter Equipment for Radio Telephone Terminals

804-152-181 2 B1 Channel Shifter Equipment for Multichannel Single Sideband Radio Circuits

804-152-184 1 A2 Vogad Circuit

804-152-185 3 B2 Vogad Circuit

804-152-189 1 Voice Frequency Amplifier J68312C for Radio Telephone Terminals

804-152-190 6 A1 Noise Reducer for Radio Telephone Terminals

804-152-191 1 A2 Noise Reducer for Radio Telephone Terminals

804-152-193 5 A5 Privacy System for Radio Telephone Terminals

804-152-194 1 B4 Privacy Inverter

804-3 MICROWAVE RADIO

Miscellaneous and Common Equipment

804-301-150 2 J68388I — TD to TH and TH to TD IF Shelters

804-301-180 1 IF Shelters — J68388A, B

804-302-150 2 (A8385) — Emergency Broadband — IF Restoration

804-302-180 1 Emergency Broadband IF Restoration

804-302-181 1 Broadband IF Restoration — IF Restoration Pilot Detector

804-302-182 1 IF Restoration — J68385J Interconnecting Status and Control Panel for TD Automatic Protection Switching

804-302-183 1 IF Restoration — J68385M Interconnecting Status and Control Panel for the 100A Protection Switching System

804-302-184 1 IF Restoration — J68385N Interconnecting Status and Control — Panel for TH Radio Protection Switches

804-303-140 5 J68361I — 100A Protection Switching System

Add 804-303-180 1

804-303-180 6 Performance Requirements — 100A Protection Switching System — Transmitting IF Switch and Control Bay

804-303-181 8 Performance Requirements — 100A Protection Switching System — Receiving IF Switch and Control Bays

804-303-182 3 100A Protection Switching System — Receiving Station IF Switch and Control Bay

804-303-183 3 Performance Requirements — 100A Protection Switching System — Local and Remote Control, Indications and Alarms

804-303-184 1 100A Protection Switching System — Test Set

804-303-185 4 Performance Requirements — 100A Protection Switching System — Job Additions

804-304-150 3 J68398I — 200 Type Protection Switching System

804-304-180 1 200A Protection Switching System

804-304-181 1 Performance Requirements — 200A Protection Switching System

804-305-150 2 (A8420) — 9A Transmitter Switch

804-305-180 1 Performance Requirements — 2A IF Protection Switch

804-306-150 4 (A8421) — Line Branching and Multigroup Combining for Use With MMX 2 on Radio

804-307-150 2 (J68918) — Switch and Control Bays and Control Units for Broadband Switching

804-308-150 2 (J68429) — 300A Protection Switching System

804-308-166 1 J68429I — 400 Type IF Protection Switching Systems

804-308-180 2 Performance Requirements for the 300A Protection Switching System

804-308-185 1 Performance Requirements for the J68429AA Test Set — 400A Protection Switching System — Specialized Test Equipment

804-308-187 2 Performance Requirements — 400E Protection Switching System

804-308-188 1 Performance Requirements for the J68437B — 401B Protection Switching System

804-308-190 1 Performance Requirements for the 401C Protection Switching Unit

804-309-150 1 J68384I — Antennas, Passive Reflectors, and Radomes for Microwave Communication Systems

804-309-151 5 J68379I — Indoor — Waveguide Considerations

804-309-152 2 (A8399) — Auxiliary Channel — General Requirements

	804-309-153	5	J68383) — TD & TH Radio — 3 Type FM Terminal Equipment
	804-309-154	5	J68418) — 4- and 5 Type FM Terminal Equipment
	804-309-158	2	J68451) — Toll Systems — Heterodyne Auxiliary Channel Equipment
	804-309-180	1	3A FM Terminal Transmitter
	804-309-181	1	3A FM Terminal Receiver
	804-309-182	1	Performance Requirements — 4A FM Terminal Receiver
	804-309-183	1	Performance Requirements — 4A FM Terminal Transmitter
	804-309-184	2	Performance Requirements — Group Entrance Link — SD-50968-01 and ED-51390-11
	804-311-150	1	1A-Radio Digital System Message Data Combining Units — Equipment Description Toll System
Add	804-313-150	1	
	804-313-150	1	J68436) — Protected Gain and Equalization Bay
	804-314-150	1	J68445) — IF Entrance Link
	804-325-150	4	J68359) — Non-Western Microwave Radio Relay — Motorola Message Equipment — MR 10 — System Requirements
	804-325-151	3	J68361) — Non-Western Microwave Radio Relay — Motorola Multiplex Equipment — Unit Requirements

TD Radio

Specifications

	804-330-152	7	J68338) — IF and Video — Patching and Monitoring Equipment
	804-330-153	3	J68417) — Microwave Radio — IF Patch and Access, FM Terminals, FM Terminal Patching, and Associated Miscellaneous Equipment
	804-330-154	6	J68341) — Radio and Express Radio Order Circuit Equipment for Use With TD and TH Microwave Radio System
	804-330-155	8	J68342) — Alarm Equipment for Use With Major Route — Distribution Fuse, Individual, Audible, and Visual Alarms
	804-330-156	6	J68346) — Alarm Equipment for Use With Secondary Route TD Microwave Radio System — Distribution Fuse, Individual, Audible, and Visual Alarms
	804-330-157	7	J68350) — Automatic Switching — Switching Control Equipment
	804-330-158	6	J68355) — Automatic Switching — Auxiliary Station Switching and Control Equipment
	804-330-160	2	J68354) — Program and Terminal Maintenance Switching, Patching, and Monitoring for IF, Video, and Pilot Resupply Equipment for Automatic Switching
	804-330-161	6	J68344) — Remote Control Equipment for Controlling 223-Type Switches Over Metallic Loops or C1 Alarm System
	804-330-162	4	J68356) — Remote Control Equipment Using Sequence Signaling
	804-330-164	5	J68345) — Transmitter Receiver Test Set

Performance Requirements

	804-330-180	2	FM Terminal Transmitter
	804-330-181	2	FM Terminal Transmitter — Tested With J68337H FM Terminal Test Set
	804-330-182	2	FM Terminal Transmitter — Balanced Input
	804-330-183	2	FM Terminal Receiver
	804-330-184	1	IF and Video Monitoring and Patching Equipment
	804-330-185	1	Video Monitor Amplifier
	804-330-186	1	IF Bridging Amplifier
	804-330-187	4	Automatic Switching — Switching Control Circuits — Switching and Control Bay J68350A
	804-330-188	3	Initiator Circuits for Regular and Protection Channels for TD Radio Automatic Switching
	804-330-189	1	Initiator Test Set for TD Radio Automatic Switching
	804-330-190	2	Video Pilot Supply and Distribution Circuits for TD Radio Automatic Switching
	804-330-191	1	IF Pilot Resupply Circuit for TD Radio Automatic Switching
	804-330-192	1	Program Switching Circuits and Program Switching Control Circuits

TD-2 Radio

Specifications

	804-331-150		AA266.031, Iss 2 J68339) — General Requirements
	804-331-151	8	J68331) — Transmitter-Receiver Bay
Add	804-331-152	2	
	804-331-152	9	J68330) — IF, Microwave, and Control Units
	804-331-153	4	J68389) — Microwave Radio — Channel Equalization and Level Adjustment
	804-331-154	1	J68378) — IF Amplitude Equalization
	804-331-155	5	J68349) — Automatic Switching — IF Switching Equipment
	804-331-156	5	J68382) — TD Microwave Radio — 1 x 5 — Automatic Protection Switching Equipment
	804-331-157		AA266.037, Iss 5 J68343) — Tube Cooling System
Add	804-331-158	1	
	804-331-158	4	J68368) — Outdoor Waveguide for Microwave Communications Systems

804-331-159	3	J68348I — General Requirements for Secondary Route Installations
804-331-161	6	J68337I — FM Terminal Test Set
804-331-162	-	AA266,036, Iss 6 J68333I — Test Bench Equipment
804-331-163	5	J68340I — TD-2 Radio Transmitter-Receiver Test Equipment and Microwave System Power Meter

Performance Requirements

804-331-180	1	Over-all Radio System
804-331-181	2	J68340A Transmitter-Receiver Test Bay
804-331-182	10	TD-2 Transmitter-Receiver Bay — Tested With J68340A Test Bay
804-331-183	2	J68345A Transmitter-Receiver Test Bay
804-331-184	7	TD-2 Transmitter-Receiver Bay — Tested With J68345A Test Set
804-331-185	1	J68378B IF Amplitude Equalization Circuit
804-331-186	1	FM Terminal Test Sets
804-331-187	2	J68337H FM Terminal Test Set
804-331-188	1	FM Terminal Receiver for TD Radio Tested With J68337H FM Terminal Test Set
804-331-189	2	TD2 Radio Automatic Switching Over-all Systems Tests
804-331-190	1	FM Terminal Transmitter Automatic Protection — Switching System Per SD-50449-01 for Baseband to IF Transmission Circuits — Connecting L Type Multiplex to TD-2 Radio
804-331-191	1	J68382 FM Terminal Receiver — Protection Switching System — IF-to-Baseband Transmission Circuit — Connecting TD Microwave Radio to L-Type Multiplex
804-331-192	1	Visual Delay Set
804-331-193	3	J68333A Test Bench
804-331-194	1	RF Leakage

TD-3 Radio

Specifications

Add 804-332-150	1	
804-332-150	2	J68386I — Transmitter Receiver Bay
804-332-151	3	J68392I — Transmitter-Receiver Test Set
Add 804-332-152	1	
804-332-152	3	J68387I — Transmitter Receiver Bay Components
804-332-153	2	J68396I — TD-3/TH-3 Radio Systems — Test Bench Facility
Add 804-332-154	1	
804-332-154	1	J68390I — Long Haul Microwave Radio Systems
804-332-155	2	J68391I — Alarm Equipment for Use with TD-3 and TH-3 Microwave Radio Relay System — Distribution Fuse, Individual, Audible, and Visual Alarms

Performance Requirements

804-332-180	1	J68392A TD-3 Radio Transmitter-Receiver Test Set
804-332-181	3	J68386A and B TD-3 Transmitter-Receiver Bays
804-332-182	2	Station Audible, Visual, and Common Alarm Circuits
804-332-183	1	J68386G and H Transmitter-Receiver Bays

TH Radio

Specifications

804-333-150		AA266,067, Iss 1 J68401I — General Requirements
804-333-151	-	AA266,068, Iss 3 J68402I — Broadband and Auxiliary Channel — Radio Transmitter and Receiver Equipment
Add 804-333-153	1	
804-333-153	3	J68404I — Component Equipment
804-333-154	2	J68406I — FM Terminal Equipment
804-333-155	3	J68407I — Alarm Equipment for Use With TH-1 Radio Systems — Distribution Fuse, Individual Audible, and Visual Alarms
Add 804-333-156	1	
804-333-156	3	J68854I — Message Connecting Links
Add 804-333-157	1	
804-333-157	2	J68409I — Automatic Protection Switching Bay Equipment
804-333-158	2	J68410I — Automatic Protection Switching Equipment — Panels, Mountings, and Plug-In Units
804-333-159		AA266,083, Iss 1 J68411I — IF and Baseband Patching, Monitoring Amplifier, Equalization Equipment and Station Transmission Cabling
804-333-161	2	J68405I — Transmitter-Receiver Test Set
804-333-162	2	J68415I — Auxiliary Channel Test Set
804-333-163	2	J68408I — TH Microwave Radio — FM Terminal Test Set
804-333-164	2	J68412I — Protection Switching Test Set
Add 804-333-166	1	
804-333-166	3	J68848I — Maintenance Center — Test Equipment

Performance Requirements

804-333-180	5	Microwave Carrier Supply
804-333-181	3	TH Microwave Radio — Broadband and Auxiliary Channel Equipment — Auxiliary Channel Transmitter and Receiver

804-333-182 2 TH Auxiliary Channel Terminal

804-333-183 1 Transmitter Receiver Test Set

804-333-184 2 Broadband Channel Radio Transmitter

804-333-185 3 Broadband Channel Radio Receiver

804-333-186 1 TH Terminal Test Set

804-333-187 2 J68406 TH Terminal Transmitter

804-333-188 1 J68408X TH Terminal Receiver

804-333-189 1 Message Connecting Links

804-333-190 1 TH Magnitude Equalization Circuit

804-333-191 1 Main and Repeater Stations

804-333-192 1 J68412A Protection Switching Test Set

804-333-193 2 Automatic Protection Switching System — TH Terminal Switching — DC Reporting — IF to Baseband Switching for TH Terminal Receivers — Baseband to IF Switching for TH Terminal Transmitters — J68409A, J68409B, and J68409D Bays

804-333-194 3 Automatic Protection Switching System — IF Switching Type Reporting Section J68409A and J68409C Bays

804-333-195 1 Protection Switching System — Automatic Exercise

804-333-196 2 Maintenance Center Test Equipment

804-333-197 1 Tube Cooling System

804-333-198 1 J68402N TH-1 Radio Broadband Channel Radio Receivers

TH-3 Radio

Specifications

804-334-150 2 J68423J — Medium Haul — Terminal and Order Wire and Alarm Equipment

Add 804-334-151 1
804-334-151 1 J68426J — Medium Haul System — General Equipment Design Requirements

804-334-152 1 J68422J — Frequency Diplexed — Auxiliary Channel

Add 804-334-153 1
804-334-153 1 J68913J — Transmitter-Receiver Bay Components

Performance Requirements

804-334-180 1 The J68912A and J68912B TH-3 Transmitter-Receiver Bays

804-334-181 2 Auxiliary Channel Switching System — Main Station

804-334-182 1 The Farinon FJ-00008D — Frequency Diplexed Auxiliary Channel Multiplex Circuits

804-334-183 1 J68422C and J68422E Frequency Diplexed Auxiliary Channel System — Modulating/Demodulating Circuits

804-334-184 1 Frequency Diplexed Auxiliary Channel Switching System — Repeater Station

804-334-185 1 TH-3 Medium Haul Voice

804-334-186 1 Frequency Diplexed Auxiliary Channel

TJ Radio

Specifications

Add 804-336-151 1
804-336-151 1 J68371J — Transmitter-Receiver Bay

804-336-152 2 J68372J — Transmitter-Receiver Units

804-336-153 3 J68373J — Order Wire, Alarm, and Control Bay

804-336-154 4 J68374J — Diversity Switch and Transmission Bay

804-336-155 7 J68375J — TJ Microwave Radio — Test Sets and Test Equipment — Testing and Maintenance

Performance Requirements

804-336-180 2 Transmitter-Receiver Bay

804-336-181 2 TJ Order Wire, Alarm, and Control Bay for Use With TJ Radio-DT Alarm Systems — Including TJ/TM-1 Application

804-336-182 2 TJ Diversity Switch for Order Wire, Alarm, and Control Bay for Use With TJ Radio-DT Alarm System — Including TJ/TM-1 Application

804-336-183 2 Type A Wire Line Entrance Link Per SD-69435-07

804-336-184 1 Wire Line Entrance Link Per SD-50006-01 for Cable Lengths Between 2400 Feet and 7.7 Miles

804-337-180 3 TN-1 Microwave Radio — Transmitter-Receiver Panel

804-337-181 1 TN-1 Microwave Radio — Overall System

AR6A Single-Sideband

804-340-150 1 J68449J — Transmitter-Receiver Bay and Transmitter-Receiver Support Bay

804-340-152 1 Test Equipment — Transmitter-Receiver Bay and Transmitter-Receiver Support Bay

804-6 CARRIER

Miscellaneous Equipments

804-601-150 4 J68738J — Carrier Drainage Coil Equipment

804-601-151 8 J68746J — Miscellaneous Equipment for Main and Auxiliary Stations

804-601-152 3 J68876J — Restoration Patch Bays

804-601-180 4 A1 and C1 Carrier Program Terminals and Connections to Group Circuits

804-601-181 5 Two Channel Bank Type EB

804-602-150 10 J68733J — Broadband Carrier Telephone — 12 Channel Bank Equipment Type A1 (For "J", "K" and "L" Systems) — Group Terminal Equipment (For K-J Systems)

804-602-151	10	J68775 — Broadband Carrier Telephone — Carrier and Pilot Supply Panels
804-602-152	5	J68787 — Broadband Carrier Telephone Equipment — Type C1 or A1 E, or B, K, E1 or B1 E, F, K Channel K Carrier Line Bridges — Carrier Program Transmission
804-602-153	1	J68790 — Broadband Carrier Telephone — A1 Transmission Alarm Equipment
804-602-154	6	J68799 — Broadband Carrier Telephone — Group Connecting and J1 Carrier Supergroup Connection
804-602-155	5	J68805 — H.F. Broadband Carrier Terminal — Group Branching and Bridging Equipment for 5 or 8 K C Carrier Program Transmission
804-602-156	1	J68832 — Broadband E, H, N and O Carrier Telephone — Voice-Frequency Channel Patch Bay Equipment
804-603-150	2	J68853 — TD Radio — Type A, B and C Wire Line Entrance Links and TJ Radio — Type A Wire Line Entrance Link
804-603-152	4	J68874 — Solid State Wire Line Entrance Links for Connection of E Type Multiplex to Microwave Radio System
804-603-153	3	J68903 — Microwave Radio — 3 Wire Line Entrance Link Equipment
804-603-180	2	TD Radio Wire Line Entrance Link Per SD-59459-01 for Cable Lengths Less than 2700 Feet
804-603-181	1	TD Radio Wire Line Entrance Link Per SD-59459-02 for Cable Lengths Less than 2700 Feet
804-603-182	1	TD Radio Wire Line Entrance Link Per SD-59494-01 for Cable Lengths Exceeding 7.9 Miles
804-603-183	1	TD Radio Wire Line Entrance Link Per SD-59527-01 for Cable Lengths between 2400 Feet and 7.9 Miles
804-603-184	1	TD Radio Wire Line Entrance Link Per SD-59527-02 for Cable Lengths between 2400 Feet and 7.9 Miles
804-604-150	2	J68909 — Primary Frequency Supply — Distribution
804-604-151	2	J68911 — 64 KHz Independent Pilot Supply and Distribution Circuit
804-604-180	2	J68909 Distribution Bases for the Primary Frequency Supply Used with Carrier Telephone Systems
Am1 804-604-181	1	
804-604-181	2	Performance Requirements — Independent 64- and 512-kHz Pilot Suppliers and Distribution Circuit
804-624-187	1	64 KHz Preamplifier and Distribution Circuit

K1 Carrier

Specifications

804-624-150	6	J68740 — Twist Transmitting, Test Program Transmitting or Auxiliary Switching Amplifier Panel, Auxiliary Receiving Amplifier Panel, Bridge and Slope Network Panel, and Associated Fuseboard
804-624-151	4	J68741 — 12 60 KC Line Amplifier for Use with 19 Gauge Non-Loaded Cable Circuit
804-624-152	1	J68745 — Crosstalk Balancing Equipment
804-624-153	6	J68773 — Type "B" and "L" Carrier Telephone — Carrier and Pilot Supply Bays
804-624-154	3	J68776 — Transmission Regulator — Pilot Channel Control and Gain Regulator Bay Equipment
804-624-155	4	J68778 — Type K and L Carrier Telephone — Auxiliary Position Panels
804-624-156	3	J68785 — Alarm Signal and Twenty Cycle Power and Associated Trunk Equipment
804-624-157	2	J68775 — Line Building Out Equipment

Performance Requirements

804-624-180	2	Terminal
804-624-181	9	Line and Trunk Amplifier and Associated Equipment
804-624-182	3	Line and Amplifier Switching Equipment
804-624-183	3	Deviation Regulator for Repeatered and Receiving Terminals
804-624-184	1	Double Sideband Program Terminal
804-624-185	1	Connecting Circuit — K1 and K2 Carrier Telephone
804-624-186	1	Manual Deviation Regulator — K1 Carrier Telephone
804-624-187	3	Carrier Program Through and End Branching Circuits Using A1A, A1B, A1BS, C1A, C1B and C1BS Carrier Line Bridges
804-624-188	9	A1CC, C1CC, and C1CT Carrier Program Line Bridges Using Single Terminal Bridge with Receiving Selector Circuit
804-624-189	5	42A Transmission Measuring System
804-625-180	5	A1 and C1 Carrier Program Terminals Associated with Channel Banks — K and L1 Carrier Telephone
804-625-181	11	Carrier and Pilot Supply for K and L1 Carrier Telephone Systems
804-625-182	1	B1 Carrier Program Terminal — K and L1 Carrier Telephone

K2 Carrier

Specifications

804-626-150	1	(J68844) — Equipment in Main Repeater and Terminal Stations
804-626-151	6	(J68784) — Group Terminal Equipment
804-626-152	7	(J68782) — Regular and Portable Line Amplifier and Associated Equalizer Equipment
804-626-153	4	(J68786) — Common Grid Battery Supply Equipment
804-626-154	6	(J68783) — Twist Amplifier Equipment
804-626-155	3	(J68788) — Carrier Line Switching and Test Pilot Supply Equipment
804-626-156	6	(J68792) — Individual Alarm, Alarm Trunk, and Alarm Trunk Signaling Units
804-626-157	4	(J68793) — K1-K2 Junction Amplifier, and Auxiliary Amplifier for Use in Tandem With Twist Amplifier

Performance Requirements

804-626-180	9	Terminal
804-626-181	4	Line Amplifiers and Associated Equipment
804-626-182	4	Twist Amplifiers and Associated Equipment
804-626-183	3	Line Switching Equipment
804-626-184	4	Test Pilot Supply Equipment

L Carrier

Specifications

804-627-150	8	(J68774) — Terminal Panels
804-627-151	9	(J68768) — Repeater Panel Equipment
804-627-152	9	(J68770) — Repeater Bay Equipment
804-627-153	10	(J68772) — Group and Supergroup Terminal Bays
804-627-154	5	(J68801) — Supergroup Blocking Equipment
804-627-155	5	(J68791) — Equipment for Auxiliary and Equalizing Auxiliary Repeater Stations
804-627-156	9	(J68769) — Miscellaneous Maintenance and Testing Equipment
804-627-157	3	(J68796) — Miscellaneous Equipment
804-627-159	2	(J68937) — Order Wire Bay
804-627-160	1	(J68942) — Synchronization Distribution

Performance Requirements

804-627-180	1	J68798 Regulator Repair and Repeater Test Equipment
804-627-181	1	J68798B Modulation Test Set

L1 Carrier

Specifications

804-628-150	2	(J68789) — Application Specification
804-628-151	6	(J68771) — High Frequency Switch Equipment
804-628-152	3	(J68797) — Terminal Test Oscillator Bay
804-628-153	4	(J68798) — Maintenance Center Equipment
804-628-154	2	(J68806) — Regulators
804-628-155	1	(J68808) — Line Amplifiers
804-628-157	3	(J68807) — Television Line Equipment
804-628-158	1	(J68825) — Repeater Activity Test Set
804-628-159	6	(J64053) — 53A Mobile Oscillator for Use

Performance Requirements

804-628-180	5	12-Channel Bank Type A4 and Type A5 when Used With L1 and L3 Carrier Telephone
804-628-181	6	Amplifiers, Regulators, and Auxiliary Repeater Equipment
804-628-182	6	Main and Terminal Repeater Equipment
804-628-183	1	J68798C Vacuum Tube Test Set Equipment
804-628-184	2	Carrier Program Terminal Associated With B2 and C2 Television Terminals
804-628-185	5	Group Branching and Bridging Circuits and 5 KC Program Bypass Circuits for Use With Carrier Program Transmission
804-628-186	5	Television Branch, Terminal Line, and Dropping Circuits
804-628-187	3	B2 (Transmitting) Television Terminal
804-628-188	2	B3 Transmitting Television Terminal Using Automatic Switch SD-59704-01
804-628-189	3	C2 (Receiving) Television Terminal
804-628-190	3	C3 Receiving Television Terminal — Using Automatic Switch SD-59704-01

L3 Carrier

Specifications

804-629-150	4	(J68829) — L3 Supergroup Bank — L3 Master Group Bank, — Associated Carrier Supplies and High Frequency Patching Equipment
804-629-151	4	(J68828) — Carrier and Pilot Supply — Equipment
804-629-152	2	(J68822) — Pilot Indicator Panel and Pilot Alarm Unit
804-629-153	3	(J68816) — Amplifiers
804-629-154	4	(J68817) — Regulators
804-629-155	4	(J68821) — Filament and Bias Supply

	804-629-158	5	(J68836) — Gain Equalizer and Computers
	804-629-157	5	(J68820) — 13 or 14 Carrier — Automatic Line Switching
	804-629-158	4	(J68818) — Transmission Panel — Equipment
Add	804-629-159	1	
	804-629-159	5	(J68830) — Main Repeaters
	804-629-160	4	(J68823) — Main and Equalizing Auxiliary Repeaters — Cable Terminating Panels — Equipment
	804-629-161	7	(J68819) — Auxiliary and Equalizing — Auxiliary Repeaters
	804-629-162	6	(J68815) — 13 Carrier-Power Supply Equipment Units for Use at Repeaters Operating on Power Received Over Coaxial Cable
	804-629-163	3	(J68837) — Transmission Measuring — Cosine Equalizer Adjustment Set
	804-629-164	5	(J68827) — Testing Equipment
	804-629-165	1	(J68869) — Phase Difference Measuring Set
	804-629-166	4	(J68835) — Amplifier and Regulator Test Set
	804-629-167	2	(J68839) — Thermistor Control Sets for Testing and Maintenance

Performance Requirements

	804-629-180	3	13 Carrier Telephone Terminal — Submaster and Master Group Equipment
	804-629-181	6	13 Carrier Telephone Terminal — Carrier and Pilot Supply Equipment (Including Installations Having Only Emergency Pilot Supply Equipment)
	804-629-182	3	Amplifier and Regulator Test Cords
	804-629-183	3	Automatic Line Switching for 12 and 14 Carrier
	804-629-184	1	Equalizing, Switching, and Terminal Main Repeater Equipment
	804-629-185	1	Transmission Bay and Television Dropping Bay at Equalizing Auxiliary Repeaters

L4 Carrier

Specifications

	804-630-150	5	(J68877) — Carrier Telephone — L4 Coaxial System
Add	804-630-151	1	
	804-630-151	4	(J68889) — Mastergroup Multiplex 2 (MMX-2) Terminal — MMX-2C for L4 Coaxial Systems — MMX-2R for TH-1, TD-1, and TD-3 Radio Systems
Add	804-630-152	1	
	804-630-152	2	(J68895) — L4 Remote Control Center and Loop Back Equipment
	804-630-153	2	(J68906) — Repeater Test Set and L4 Repeater Test Stand

Time Assignment Speech Interpolation (TASI)

Add	804-630-154	2	
	804-630-154	1	(J68918) — Supergroup Distributing Terminals
	804-630-155	2	1 Carrier Mastergroup — Digital Terminal Equipment (1MD)
	804-630-156	2	(J68953) — Mastergroup Translator Equipment

L5 Carrier

Specifications

	804-631-150	2	(J68923) Main Station Line Equipment — Test Stand and Warm-Up Rack ED-51487
	804-631-151	2	(J68919) — L5/L5E Carrier System
	804-631-152	3	(J68934) — Jumbogroup Frequency Supply — JMX/L5 Carrier or MMGT-C/L5E Carrier
	804-631-153	2	(J68922) — L5/L5E Carrier — Transmission Surveillance System
	804-631-154	3	(J68921) — L5/L5E Carrier — Line Protection Switching System (LPSS-3)
Add	804-631-155	1	
	804-631-155	1	(J68936) — L5 Carrier — Equalizer Adjustment Unit
	804-631-156	2	(J68931) — Basic Jumbogroup Trunk Bay
	804-631-157	1	(J68920) — Jumbogroup Multiplex (JMX) Terminal for L5 Coaxial Systems
	804-631-158	3	(J68938) — Restoration Trunk Bay for JMX-L5 Systems or L5E Systems
	804-631-159	1	(J68940) — Bell System Reference Frequency Standard
Add	804-631-160	1	
	804-631-160	2	(J68955) — Multimastergroup Translator for Cable Systems (MMGT-C)
	804-631-161	1	(J68958) — L5/L5E Carrier — Equipment Design Requirements — Toll Systems

Submarine Cable — Terminal

	804-637-150	3	(J68900) — SF Submarine Cable System — Terminal Stations
	804-637-151	5	(J68901) — SF Submarine Cable — Terminal Transmission Bays — Terminal Station
Add	804-637-152	1	
	804-637-152	4	(J68892) — SF Submarine Cable — High Frequency Line, Drain Wire, and Associated Equipment — Terminal Station
	804-637-153	5	(J68893) — SF Submarine Cable System — Multiplex and Carrier Supply Equipment — Terminal Station
	804-637-154	1	(J64733) — SF Submarine Cable — Cable Laying Test Set
	804-637-158	7	(J68917) — Repeater Locating Test Set — SC and SF Submarine Cable

804-637-164 1 J64734 — 5G Submarine Cable System 5G/5F Cable Laying Test Set

804-637-165 1 J68939 — Repeater Monitoring Set — 5F and 5G Submarine Cable

804-637-166 1 J64735 — Transportable Transmission Measuring Set for Installation at 5G Cable Shore Ends

804-637-167 1 J68943 — 5G Submarine Cable System — 5G/5F Data Translator Cabinet

804-637-168 1 J68944 — 5G Submarine Cable — 5G High Frequency Line for 5G Submarine Cable Installation

804-637-169 1 J68945 — 5G Submarine Cable System — General Purpose Test Equipment Cabinet

804-637-170 1 J68946 — 5G Submarine Cable — Terminal Station Power Separation Filter

804-637-173 1 J68949 — 5G Submarine Cable — Shipboard Portable Test Load for Testing 5G Shipboard Power Feed Equipment

804-638-159 2 J68860 — 5G Submarine Cable System

804-638-162 1 J68950 — 5G Submarine Cable Medium Voltage Power Feed Equipment for Installation of 5G Cable Shore Ends

TASI

Add 804-639-154 1
804-639-154 1 J68905 — Terminal Bays and Associated Equipment — TASI B Switching System

Add 804-639-155 1
804-639-155 1 J68925 — Circuit Pack Test Set and Associated Equipment — TASI B Switching System

804-639-160 1 TASI-E System Frame — Equipment Description

Add 804-639-181 1
804-639-181 1 Performance Requirements for International Time Assignment Speech Interpolator Type E — TASI-E — J68963A

L Type Multiplex

Specifications

804-640-150 4 J68858 — Carrier Telephone

Add 804-640-151 2
804-640-151 4 J68863 — A5 Channel Bank Equipment

804-640-152 4 J68857 — Carrier and Pilot Supply

804-640-153 2 J68872 — 64 KC Pilot Monitor

804-640-154 1 J68929 — A6 Channel Bank Equipment

804-640-155 2 J68867 — L60A and L120A — Multiplex Terminal

804-640-156 3 J68868 — LWM-1, LWM-3, LWM-4 Wideband Modems, LWA-1 Alternate Use Panel

804-640-157 2 J68880 — LWM-5 and LWM-6 Wideband Modems

804-640-158 2 J68862 — Basic Message Connecting Link for Connection of TI Radio

804-640-159 2 J68885A — Basic Message — Connecting Link for Connection for L Type Multiplex to TI or TI Radio

804-640-160 1 J68930 — Group Distribution and Trunks

804-640-166 1 J68959 — Alarm Trunk Release and Make Busy Equipment — For Use With E-Type or Single Module F Type — E and M Single Frequency Signaling and A5/A6 and N2/N3 Channel Banks

Performance Requirements

804-640-180 8 Carrier Telephone Terminal — Channel Group and Supergroup Equipment

804-640-181 6 J68857 Carrier and Pilot Supply

804-640-182 2 J68857AC Primary Frequency Generator — Carrier Telephone

804-640-183 1 J68857AB 308- to 64-KHz Synchronizing Frequency Converter Carrier Telephone

804-640-184 4 J68872A 64 KC Line Pilot Monitor Equipment

804-640-185 6 LMX-2 Transmitting and Receiving Bay Equipment

804-640-186 1 LMX-2 C2B and C2C Transmitting and C2B and C2C Receiving Supergroup Bank Circuits

804-640-187 2 J68867 — 160A and 1120A Terminals

804-640-188 3 Basic Message Connecting Link for Connection of L Type Multiplex to TI or TI Radio

804-640-189 2 Basic Type A Wire Line Entrance Link for Connection of L Type Multiplex to Short Haul Radio Systems

804-640-190 2 Type A Wire Line Entrance Link Connection of L Type Multiplex to TD-2 Radio Equipped With FM Terminal Protection — Switching System

804-640-191 2 Type B Wire Line Entrance Link Transmission Circuit for Connection of L Type Multiplex to TD-2 Radio — Equipped with FM Terminal Protection — Switching System

804-640-192 3 L Type Multiplex Broadband Restoration Pilot Supply, Service Restoration Pilot Detector, Detector Calibration Circuit, and 92-1468 KHz Supply for Restoration

804-640-193 1 LWM-1 Wideband Modem

804-640-194 1 LWA-1 Alternate Use Panel

804-640-195 1 LWM-2 Wideband Modem

804-640-196 2 LWM-3 Wideband Modem and LWM-4 Wideband Modem

804-640-197 2 LWM-5 Wideband Modem

804-640-198 1 LWM-6 Wideband Modem

804-9 TEST EQUIPMENT

	804-910-150	6	(J64710) — Trunk Test Set (Box Types) — Toll and Step-by-Step Systems (Also numbered 814-637-151).
Add	804-910-151	2	
	804-910-151	19	(J64001) — 1-Type Panel, Unit, and Portable Test Sets for Transmission Measuring.
	804-910-154	4	(J64005) — Test Sets — Transmission Measuring.
	804-910-156	2	(J64009) — Transmission Measuring 9A Noise Distortion Meter — Low Frequency for Use With TV Video Circuits.
	804-910-157	2	(J64011) — 11A and 11C Lookalers and 11B Lookalor Calibrator.
	804-910-162	2	(J64034) — 34A Transmission Measuring Set.
	804-910-165	5	(J64037) — 37-Type Transmission Measuring Sets.
	804-910-168	4	(J64044) — 44A Transmission Measuring System for Transmission Measuring.
	804-910-180	2	41B Transmission Measuring System.
	804-910-181	2	40B Transmission Measuring System.
	804-910-182	5	43A Noise Measuring Systems for Use at Testboards and Voice Frequency Portions Key.
	804-911-153	4	(J64070) — 70-Type Power Meters for Transmission Measuring.
	804-911-154	2	(J64072) — 72A Frequency Meter.
	804-911-155	5	(J64730) — No. 2B Signaling Test Set.
	804-911-157	4	(J64090) — 90-Type Carrier Frequency Test Equipment — Transmission Measuring.
	804-911-158	2	(J64074) — 74A Wideband Power Meter.
	804-911-159	1	(J64049) — 49A Multiplex Measuring System.
	804-911-160	4	(J64091) — 91-Type Carrier Frequency Measuring System — Transmission Measuring.
	804-911-163	4	(J64708) — Control Test Set — Signaling Testing and Maintenance Centers.
	804-911-180	1	Performance Requirements for J64092A — Carrier Transmission Maintenance System.

DIVISION 806 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — RADIO SYSTEMS AND TELEVISION SYSTEMS

806-0 Index
1 Radio Systems
2 Television Systems

806-0 INDEX

◆	806-000-000	16	Numerical Index — Division 806 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — Radio Systems and Television Systems.

806-1 RADIO SYSTEMS

	806-101-180	1	Performance Requirements — RD 3795 Base Station — Radio Transmitter.
	806-101-181	1	Performance Requirements — RD 4214W Base Station — Transmit Receive Set.
	806-101-183	1	Performance Requirements — Type IE T1 Radio Transmitter.
	806-101-184	2	Performance Requirements — Type IE-R1 Radio Receiver.
	806-106-151	5	(J41611) — 1D/T2 Radio Transmitter.
	806-106-181	3	Performance Requirements — Type 1D-T2 Radio Transmitter — 4 or 2.8 MC.
	806-106-187	2	Performance Requirements — Type 1D-T2 Radio Transmitter — 3.5 to 28 MC.
	806-106-183	2	Performance Requirements — Type 1D-R1 Radio Receiver.
	806-106-184	1	Performance Requirements — Type 1D-R1 Receiving Amplifier.
	806-107-160	2	(J41627) — Field Applications of TE-1 and TE-2 Radio.
	806-107-151	5	(J41605) — Type TE T1 Radio Transmitter.
	806-107-180	2	Performance Requirements — TE Radio System.
	806-107-181	1	Performance Requirements — Type TE A1 Receiving Amplifier.
	806-140-150	2	(J41643) — Transmitter Tower Terminating Unit — Personal Signaling Service.
	806-140-152	1	(J41647) — 150 Megahertz BELLBOY® — Personal Radio Service.
	806-140-153	5	(J99281) — 31 Compel Terminal Frames and Units — 150 Megahertz BELLBOY® — Personal Radio Service.
	806-140-180	2	Performance Requirements — J99281S — Transmitter Control and Tone Supply Bay — 31 Compel Terminal.
	806-157-150	3	(J41644) — M1 and MK Mobile Radio Telephone System — Large System Equipment Units.
	806-157-151	2	(J41648) — Air Time Circuit — M1 and MK Mobile Telephone Systems.
Add	806-157-181	1	
	806-157-181	V	M1 and MK Mobile Radio Telephone System — Performance Requirements — Large System Control Terminal.
	806-158-150	5	(J41645) — M1 and MK Mobile Radio Telephone System — Small System Equipment Units.

806-158-151 1 (J41646) Remote Signaling Circuit — MJ Mobile Radio Telephone System

Add 806-158-180 1
806-158-180 2 MJ and MK Mobile Radio Telephone Systems — Performance Requirements — Small System Control Terminal

806-159-151 1 Advanced Mobile Phone System (AMPS) — Cell Site Equipment — Equipment Description

806-3 TELEVISION SYSTEMS

806-301-180 2 Performance Requirements — Balanced Clamper

806-301-181 3 Performance Requirements — J8 Clamper Amplifier

806-301-182 2 Performance Requirements — Video Distribution Amplifier per SD-42010-01

806-301-183 2 Performance Requirements — Video Distribution Amplifier per SD-42019-01

806-301-184 1 Performance Requirements — 1x3 Splitting Amplifier

806-301-185 3 Performance Requirements — A2 Video Amplifier Equipment

806-311-150 5 (J44101) Video Transmission — Terminal Equipment

806-312-150 6 (J44102) Video Transmission — Television Operating Center

806-313-150 1 (J44103) Video Transmission — Miscellaneous Monitoring Equipment

806-314-150 2 (J44104) T3 Carrier Telephone — T3 and R3 Television Terminals

806-314-180 2 Performance Requirements — T3 Transmitting Television Terminal

806-314-181 2 Performance Requirements — R3 Receiving Television Terminal

806-315-150 5 (J44105) A2A Video Transmission System — Terminal and Repeater Equipment

806-315-180 2 Performance Requirements — A2A Video Transmission System

806-316-150 2 (J44106) A2B Video Transmission System — Terminal and Repeater Equipment

806-316-180 2 Performance Requirements — A2B Video Transmission System

806-317-150 3 (J44107) Video Transmission — Switching, Interconnecting, Monitoring, and Testing Equipment For Use at Television Operating Centers

806-317-180 1 Performance Requirements — J44107 Television Operating Center — Alignment of Interconnecting Circuits

806-317-181 1 Performance Requirements — J44107 Television Operating Center — Video Switch

806-317-182 1 Performance Requirements — J44107 Television Operating Center — 10x12 or Smaller Video Switch

806-317-183 1 Performance Requirements — J44107 Television Operating Center — Large Office Test Position Connecting Circuits

806-317-184 1 Performance Requirements — J44107 Television Operating Center — Test and Monitor Circuits

806-318-150 1 (J44108) A2AT Video Transmission System — Terminal and Repeater Equipment

806-319-150 5 (J44109) A4 Video Transmission System

806-320-150 1 (J44110) Television Facility Test Position — Application Specification

806-325-001 1 Digital Television Lightwave System — DTLS Transmitter and Receiver

---

DIVISION 807 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — DATA SYSTEMS

807-0 Indexes, General Information, and Miscellaneous Equipments
1 Repeater and Carrier Equipments
2 Telegraph and Teletypewriter Switchboards and Teletypewriter Subscriber Sets
3 Teletypewriter Switching Units
4 Telegraph Serviceboards, Telefaxboards, and Test Equipments
5 Station Equipment and Data Sets
6 Digital Data Equipment
7 Data Network Systems

807-0 INDEXES, GENERAL INFORMATION, AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENTS

Indexes

◆ 807-000-000 65 Numerical Index — Division 807 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — Data Systems

General Information and Miscellaneous Equipments

807-004-150 1 (J63005) Maintenance Alarm Equipment

Add 807-005-155 1
807-005-155 2 (J70115) 71A1 Level Compensator — For Telephotograph Systems

807-005-181 2 Performance Requirements — 71A1 Telephotograph Level Compensator

807-006-150 1 (J70161) Selector Magnet Driver Unit — Using a 31SA Mercury Relay

807-006-153 6 (J70013) Wave Shaping Sets — For Telegraph Subscriber Lines — Station Equipment

807-007-150 5 (J70107) 144 Type Coupling Units

807-011-150 2 (J70042) 151A1 Teletypewriter Resistance Unit

Add 807-012-150 1
807-012-150 8 (J70144) Miscellaneous Equipment Units — Dial Teletypewriter Exchange

Add	807-012-155	1	
	807-012-155	1	(J70153) - Electronic Units and Electronic Drawer Assemblies — For the Data Converter Unit, — Test Sentence Generator Unit, — Interaction Word Generator Unit, — Supervisor or Service Assistance Desk, — 119E1 Signal Distortion Generator Unit — 5A Automatic Data Test Line Unit, — And Data Signal Distortion Measuring Unit
Add	807-012-160	1	
	807-012-160	6	(J70148) - Printed Card Electronic Units — For Dial Teletypewriter Exchange Service
Add	807-014-150	1	
	807-014-150	2	(J70154) - Junctor Converter Trunk Unit — Fuse and Alarm Unit — Modem Tuned Circuit Unit and Amplifier Unit
	807-014-180	1	Performance Requirements — For Data Converter Junctor Trunk
	807-016-181	1	Performance Requirements — 101B TTY Concentrating Unit
	807-017-150	3	(J70165) - Mounting and Connecting Units — Central Office Data Sets

807-1 REPEATER AND CARRIER EQUIPMENTS

Repeater Equipments

	807-101-180	1	Performance Requirements — 10E1 Single-Line Telegraph Repeater
	807-101-182	1	Performance Requirements — 10F2 Loop Repeater
	807-101-183	1	Performance Requirements — 10G1 Loop Repeater
	807-102-153	6	(J70107) - 13G1 One Way Repeater
	807-102-183	1	Performance Requirements — 13G1 Telegraph Repeater
	807-103-190	2	Performance Requirements — 16B1 Telegraph Repeater
	807-103-191	1	Performance Requirements — 16C1 Terminal Repeater With Balanced-Loop Applique — Operating With a Telegraph Testboard
	807-103-192	1	Performance Requirements — 16C1 Terminal Repeater Operating With a No. 2 or 98 Servicboard
	807-104-180	1	Performance Requirements — 17A1 Telegraph Repeater
	807-105-181	1	Performance Requirements — Metallic Telegraph Repeaters and Associated Circuits
	807-107-150	6	(J70048) - 90A2, 90B1, 90B2, and 90C1 Loop Repeaters
	807-107-180	2	Performance Requirements — 90A1 and 90A2 Loop Repeaters
	807-107-181	1	Performance Requirements — 90C1 Loop Repeater
	807-107-182	2	Performance Requirements — 91A1 Composite Loop Repeater
	807-108-160	4	(J70103) - 98A1 Loop Repeater
	807-110-180	2	Performance Requirements — 106A1 and 106C1 Regenerative Repeaters
	807-113-180	2	Performance Requirements — 143A1 and 143A2 Telegraph Regenerative Repeaters
Add	807-114-150	1	
	807-114-150	3	(J70164) - 145A1 Regenerative Repeater Units
	807-125-150	2	(J70159) - WIR 1 and WIR 2 — Wideband Loop Repeaters
	807-125-151	2	(J70163) - WIR 3 Wideband Loop Repeater
	807-125-152	2	(J70171) - WIR 4 and WIR 5 — Wideband Loop Repeater
	807-126-150	1	(J70168) - Wideband Service Bays and Associated Equipment

Carrier Equipments

	807-160-185	1	Performance Requirements — Voice Frequency Carrier Telegraph — Frequency Indicator — Modified Per J68721, X-63075, or X-63295 — For No Input Alarm and Auxiliary Grid Supply Equipment
	807-150-190	2	Performance Requirements — Grid Potential Supply Circuits — Carrier Telegraph Equipment
Add	807-170-160	2	
	807-170-160	10	(J70112) - 43A1 Carrier Telegraph System — Channel Terminal Unit and Associated Equipment
	807-170-161	5	(J70169) - 43B1 Voice Frequency Carrier and Associated Equipment
	807-170-184	4	Performance Requirements — 40C1 Carrier Telegraph Terminal
	807-170-185	2	Performance Requirements — 40C2 Carrier Telegraph Terminal
	807-170-190	4	Performance Requirements — 43A1 Carrier Telegraph Terminal
	807-170-191	2	Performance Requirements — 43A1 Carrier Telegraph — 2-Wire Carrier Repeater
	807-176-180	4	Performance Requirements — 140A1 Current Supply
Add	807-180-150	1	
	807-180-150	2	(J70162) - B1 Data Carrier Terminal
	807-180-181	1	Performance Requirements — B1 Data Carrier Terminal

807-2 TELEGRAPH AND TELETYPEWRITER SWITCHBOARDS AND TELETYPEWRITER SUBSCRIBER SETS

Telegraph Switchboards

Add	807-201-150	1	
	807-201-150	1	(J70094) - 5382 Telegraph Loop Switchboard
	807-203-151	1	(J70005) - 52C1 Telegraph Loop Switchboard

Teletypewriter Switchboards

807-206-180 1 Performance Requirements — 6A Teletypewriter Switchboard

Teletypewriter Subscriber Sets

807-252-153 5 (J70127) 130C1 Teletypewriter Subscriber Set

807-3 TELETYPEWRITER SWITCHING UNITS

807-305-180 3 Performance Requirements — 81C1

807-305-188 3 Performance Requirements — 81D1

Add 807-308-150 1
807-308-150 2 (J70158) 8383 Teletypewriter Selective Calling System or No. 1 Electronic Switching Systems ADE — Half Duplex Operation

807-4 TELEGRAPH SERVICEBOARDS, TESTBOARDS, AND TEST EQUIPMENTS

Telegraph Serviceboards

Add 807-401-152 2
807-401-152 5 (J70091) No. 2 Telegraph Serviceboard

807-401-153 3 (J70175) Type 2 Low Voltage Hub

807-401-160 7 (J70100) Relay Work Units — For 2 and 98 Telegraph Serviceboards

807-401-161 3 (J70162) 110E1 Multiple Switch Equipment — For Use With No. 2 and 98 Telegraph Serviceboards

807-401-162 3 (J70104) Negative 330 Volt Supply — For No. 2 and 98 Telegraph Serviceboards

807-401-182 1 Performance Requirement — No. 2 Telegraph Serviceboard

807-401-191 1 Performance Requirements — Station Monitoring Test Line Circuit SD 70925-01 — No. 2 or 98 Telegraph Serviceboard — No. 9 Telegraph Testboard

Add 807-402-150 3
807-402-150 6 (J70099) No. 98 Telegraph Serviceboard

807-402-180 1 Performance Requirements — No. 98 Telegraph Serviceboard

Telegraph Testboards

807-409-150 7 (J63513) Miscellaneous Panels and Units — For Use With Toll and Telegraph Testboards

Add 807-411-152 1
807-411-152 3 (J70150) 10A and 10B Telegraph Testboard — Test Position and Relay Unit Equipment

Add 807-411-155 1
807-411-155 1 (J70160) 10C Telegraph Testboard

807-411-181 1 Performance Requirements — 10A Telegraph Testboard

807-411-182 1 Performance Requirements — 10B Telegraph Testboard

807-411-185 1 Performance Requirements — 10C Telegraph Testboard

Test Equipments

807-416-161 4 Performance Requirements — 1114A Polar Relay Test Circuit

Add 807-417-150 1
807-417-150 1 (J70155) Central Office Trunk Test Wagon — Teaching With 3 Row — 5 Wire Data Converter

Add 807-418-151 1
807-418-151 1 (J79806) Data Detection Test Equipment

807-418-180 1 Performance Requirements — Automatic Test Line Circuit

807-418-181 1 Performance Requirements — Automatic Data Test Line No. 6A

807-418-187 3 Performance Requirements — 9080 Data Communication Test Equipment

Add 807-421-150 1
807-421-150 2 (J70175) Voice Frequency — Low Test Current Key — Test and Test Bits — Auxiliary Test Bits — 105 C and 98 Serviceboards

807-421-181 1 Performance Requirements for VF Line Test Circuits — Local Systems

807-426-181 2 Performance Requirements — 110C1 Multiple Switch Circuit

807-427-181 2 Performance Requirements — 1178A and Modified 1178A1 Telegraph Signaling Test Sets

807-428-182 2 Performance Requirements — 1179A Signal Distributing Set

Add 807-434-161 1
807-434-161 5 (J70192) 1660B Test Set — For Testing 184 Type Coding Units and 96A1 Group Repeaters

Add 807-434-163 1
807-434-163 5 (J70120) 166C1 Test Set — For Testing 4A1 Carrier Channel Terminals

Add 807-460-165 1
807-460-165 13 (J79904) 903 Data Test Center — For Remote Data Set Testing

807-460-194 8 Performance Requirements — 903A, B, C and D Data Test Centers

807-460-196 1 Performance Requirements for 904E, F Data Test Center

807-460-197 1 Performance Requirements for No. 904G or 904H — Data Test Center

Add 807-461-165 1
807-461-165 1 (J79908) 908A Logic Circuit Test Set

Add 807-462-150 1
807-462-150 1 (J79909) 909A Test Distributor Panel

807-462-152 6 (J79911) 911-Type Data Test Sets — For Originating Test Sentences and Measuring Distortion

807-462-165 3 (J79912) 912 Type Wideband Data Test Set

Add 807-462-167 1
807-462-167 2 (J79914) 914-Type Data Test Sets for Testing Digital and Analog Data Sets

807-463-150 5 (J79916) 916 Wideband Data Test Set

807-463-180 4 Performance Requirements — For the 916A or 916B — Wideband Data Test Set

807-464-160 2 (J79918) 918 Type Multipoint and Code Converter

Add 807-464-15A 1
807-464-150 2 (J79921) 921A Data Test Set

807-464-180 2 Performance Requirements for the 918 Type — Multipoint and Code Converter (J79918)

807-5 STATION EQUIPMENT AND DATA SETS

Station Equipment

Add 807-505-151 1
807-505-151 1 (J70125) Control Circuits for the 1A2SS #2F — Attempt/Answer to Primary Maintenance — 3 Wire, 2B Type Teletypewriter Stations

Add 807-805-155 1
807-805-156 2 (J10815) 815 Type Controller Units — Station

Add 807-506-150 1
807-506-150 2 (J70134) Semi Automatic — "DATA-PHONE" Data Station Equipment

Data Sets

Add 807-515-151 2
807-515-151 4 (J10501) 101 Type — For Dial Interconnection — Exclusive Use DATA-PHONE Service

807-508-150 1 (J10201) 201A — DATA-PHONE Service — Transmitter/Receiver

807-531-150 1 (J70311) 301 Type — Transmitter-Receiver

807-6 DIGITAL DATA EQUIPMENT

807-601-150 2 (J70176) 950 Type Testboard — 35x 0 Cross Connect and Test Sets

807-601-180 1 Performance Requirements for 950 Type Testboard

807-610-150 1 (J70177) — Transmission Facility Terminal Units, Multipoint Junction, Timing, and Miscellaneous Units

807-610-181 1 Performance Requirements for Digital Data System — Four Wire Power Supply Shelf — Subrate Data Multiplexer and Subrate Data Multiplexer Performance Monitor

807-610-182 1 Performance Requirements for Digital Data System — Secondary Timing Supply

807-610-183 1 Performance Requirements for T1 Data Multiplexer (J70177AD, AE, AG)

807-610-185 1 Performance Requirements — Nodal Timing Supply

807-610-186 1 Performance Requirements for Digital Data System — Local Timing Supply

807-610-187 1 Performance Requirements — Bay Clock Timing and Alarm Circuit — Data Systems

807-610-188 1 Performance Requirements — Multipoint Junction Unit Assembly With Auxiliary Circuits

807-610-189 1 Performance Requirements for Digital Data Central Terminal (J70177AG)

807-610-191 2 Performance Requirements for Digital Data System — Digital Service Repeater (J70177AT)

807-620-150 1 (J70178) Digital Equipment Used in the 758C Switched System — Switched Digital Data System

807-620-180 1 Performance Requirements for Switched Digital Data System — Central Office — Billing Information Transmitter (BIT), BIT Performance Monitor, and Load Detection Circuits Used With the 758C Switching System

807-620-181 1 Performance Requirements for Switched Digital Data System — Central Office — Digital Line Unit Used With the 758C Switching System

807-620-182 1 Performance Requirements — Central Office — Digital Register Sender Originator Unit Used With the 758C Switching System

807-620-185 1 Performance Requirements — Central Office — Digital Register Sender Incidence Unit Used With the 758C Switching System

807-620-186 1 Performance Requirements for Switched Digital Data System — Central Office — Digital Trunk Unit Used With the 758C Switching System

807-7 DATA NETWORK SYSTEMS

Add 807-701-150 1
807-701-150 1 (J70178) Central Office Data Transmission Network Message Switch

807-702-150 1 (J70180) Data Station Selection DATAPHONE® Select-a-Station System

---

DIVISION 809 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGE SYSTEMS

809-0 Indexes and General Information
1 Miscellaneous Equipment and Auxiliary Services
2 Trunk, Maint. and Test Equipment
3 Telephone Answering Systems and Equipments
4 Miscellaneous PBXs
7 500 and 800 Series Private Branch Exchanges
8 700 and 800 Series Private Branch Exchanges and Electronic Switching Systems

809-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

Indexes

◆ 809 000 000 10 Numerical Index — Division 809 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — Private Branch Exchange Systems

General

	809-002-100	5	PBX Equipment Space Requirements
	809-002-101	2	Compatibility of Equipment — 757A
	809-002-102	6	770A PBX — Compatibility of Equipment
	809-002-105	2	Compatibility of Equipment — 812A PBX
	809-002-106	2	812A PBX — System Expansion and Conversion
	809-006-150	1	(159201) - Modification Requirements for Extension of Loop Ranges and Prevention of False Trunk Signals and Pulses
	809-006-151	2	A Method for Establishing PBX Conductor Loop Ranges — Engineering Information
	809-007-190	5	Detailed Inspection Procedures — Central Office and PBX Equipment

809-1 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENTS AND AUXILIARY SERVICES

Miscellaneous Equipments

	809-105-150	2	(158856) - Access Line Equipment Units for Use With Automatic Voice Network (AUTOVON)
	809-105-151	1	(11C080) - 812A PBX — AUTOVON Interconnection
	809-105-152	2	(159206) - Autovon Interface Trunks — Autovon
	809-106-150	3	(153122) - Manual Conference Equipment With Voice Repeaters
	809-107-150	1	(158854) - Intra-PBX Protection of Service — Relay Rack Units
	809-107-151	2	(158864) - Dual Frequency Tone Detector Unit — PBX Systems
	809-108-150	3	(158835) - Message Register Service Equipment — For Hotels and Motels
	809-108-151	3	(158834) - Message Waiting Service Equipment
Add	809-109-150	1	
	809-109-150	3	(153128) - Lamp Signal Detector Unit and Associated Equipment for Blind Attendant — 551-, 552-, 555-, 556-, and 608-Type PBXs
Add	809-110-150	2	
	809-110-150	4	(158853) - Automatic Number Identification — Equipment Units — 701A, 701B, 711A, 711B, and 757A PBXs
	809-111-150	5	(159015) - Emergency Reporting System — Separate From PBX
Add	809-111-151	1	
	809-111-151	2	(159211) - Emergency Reporting Line and Crash Alarm Units
	809-120-150	5	(158833) - Miscellaneous Equipment — Fuse Panel, Lamp Repeating, Loudspeaker Paging Trunks, and Transmission Test Line Units
	809-120-151	1	(158866) - Auxiliary Power Unit for Use With Equipment Remote From PBX — PBX Systems
	809-121-150	7	(159204) — Common Equipment

Call Distributing Equipment

	809-132-001	1	(159222) — 2A Automatic Process
	809-133-150	2	(153102) - 2A Order Turret
	809-133-151	3	(153111) - 4 Order Turret
	809-133-152	4	(153117) - 6A Order Turret
	809-135-150	2	1 S Automatic Call Distributing System
Add	809-135-151	1	
	809-135-151	2	(153127) - 2A Automatic Call Distributing System
Add	809-135-152	1	
	809-135-152	5	(153134) — 3A Automatic Call Distributing System
	809-135-153	1	(153134) — No. 2B Automatic Call Distributing System

Touch-Tone Calling Equipment

	809-140-150	8	(158847) - Touch-Tone Calling Equipment
Add	809-140-151	2	
	809-140-151	2	(158850) - Touch-Tone Dial Equipment for Attendant Switchboards
	809-140-152	2	(158844) - Type C — Touch-Tone Calling Receivers
Add	809-140-153	1	
	809-140-153	3	(199322) - Centralized Touch-Tone Calling Equipment for PBX Services — PBX and Common Systems (Dually Numbered With 801-621-152)
	809-140-180	1	Performance Requirements — Station Access and Common Group Touch-Tone to Dial Pulse Conversion Equipment — Step-by-Step PBXs

Customer Premises Systems

Add	809-150-150	1	
	809-150-150	1	(159203) - 50A
	809-150-151	1	(159217) — 50B
Add	809-151-150	1	
	809-151-150	1	(159205) — 60A
	809-151-151	2	(159207) — 60B
	809-156-001	1	(159219) — 93A — Local Message Detail Recorder
	809-156-020	1	(159220) — 94A

Customer Information Systems

	809-160-150	2	(159212) — Management Information System 11A CIS — AEMIS
	809-160-151	1	(159213) — Customer Network Control Center — Minicomputer Equipment — 21A Customer Information System
	809-160-152	1	(159215) — Customer Network Control Center — Display Interface Cabinet — 21A Customer Information System

809-160-154 1 (59222) — Customer Network Control Center — PDP* 11/70 Minicomputer Equipment — 218 Customer Information System

809-2 TRUNK, ALARM, AND TEST EQUIPMENTS

Trunk Equipment

Add 809-201-150 2
809-201-150 7 (58817) Tie Trunk, Auxiliary Trunks, Signal Connector Units, and Miscellaneous Trunks and Circuits — Relay Rack Units

809-201-151 8 (53190) — Tie Trunks, Ringdown Trunks, and Miscellaneous Trunks and Circuits — Relay Rack Units — Manual PBXs

809-201-152 5 (58815) - Tie Trunks, Outgoing Trunks, and Miscellaneous Trunks and Circuits — Relay Rack Units — 606A, 606B, and 702A PBXs

Add 809-201-153 2
809-201-153 7 (58824) - Tie Trunks, Attendant Trunks, Auxiliary Trunks, and Miscellaneous Trunks and Circuits — Relay Rack Units — Dial PBXs

Add 809-202-150 1
809-202-150 4 (58840) Four-Wire Trunk, Station Line, and Miscellaneous Relay Rack Units

809-203-150 8 (58827) Selected Level Announcement Trunk and Recorded Telephone Dictation Trunk Units

809-204-150 8 (59008) Long Line Station Line and Tie Trunk — Relay Rack Units

Alarm and Test Equipments

Add 809-250-150 1
809-250-150 12 (38304) Alarm Equipments — No. 1, 350A Dial Offices and 702A PBX Offices — Step-by-Step and PBX Systems (also numbered 814-675-150)

809-267-150 3 (54703) PBX Card Circuit Test Set — (Box Type)

809-268-150 5 (54701) PBX Test Set — (Box Type) — For Testing Line and Trunk Finders, Selectors, and Connectors — 701-, 711-, and 740 Type PBXs

809-268-151 5 (84704) Line Finder, Selector, and Connector Test Set — (Box Type) — No. 350A and 360A Offices and 701A, 701B, 702A, 711A, and 711B PBXs

809-269-150 8 (34728) Automatic Call Thru Test Set — (Box Type) — For Testing of Switch Trunk (also numbered 814-630-150)

809-269-153 2 (54702) Incoming Trunk Test Set — (Box Type) — For Testing Trunks Incoming to Order Turret No. 3

809-3 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENTS

809-301-150 9 (99302) - Line Concentrator Identifier Equipment — Telephone Secretarial Service

809-301-152 1 (59202) — Tone Signaling Equipment — For Use With Concentrator Identifier in Telephone Secretarial Service

809-302-150 1 (99317) - Operational Service Feature Equipment for Telephone Answering Systems

809-302-180 1 Operational Service Equipment

Add 809-310-150 1
809-310-150 3 (58846) - IA Telephone Answering System

809-4 MISCELLANEOUS PBXs

809-401-150 2 (53115) - Large Dial PBX With Attendant Connectors — War Department — Arlington, Va. and Washington, D.C.

809-7 500 AND 600 SERIES PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGES

500 Series PBXs

809-702-150 2 (59022) 508A PBX Switchboard

Add 809-703-150 1
809-703-150 2 (99284) General Outline — Operating and Equipment Features — 520 Type PBX Emergency Reporting Systems

Add 809-703-153 1
809-703-153 4 (99248) 520C PBX — Concentrator Type Emergency Reporting System — Switchboard Equipment

Add 809-703-154 1
809-703-154 3 (99247) 520L PBX — Concentrator Type Emergency Reporting System — Central Office Equipment

809-703-180 1 Performance Requirements — Direct Line Emergency Reporting System — 520 Type PBXs

809-703-181 1 Performance Requirements — Concentrator Emergency Reporting System — 520 Type PBXs

809-720-150 5 (59023) 557A PBX Switchboard

809-720-151 4 (59024) 557B PBX Switchboard

809-721-150 4 (59027) 558A PBX — Switching Cabinet Equipment

600 Series PBXs

Add 809-753-150 1
809-753-150 6 (53106) 606A PBX Switchboard

809-755-150 4 (53125) 608A PBX Switchboard — 608D PBX Switchboard

809-755-151 1 (53126) - MF Pushbutton Dialing Equipment for 608A PBX Switchboard Used as Attendant Position — No. 5 Crossbar Office Functioning as a PBX

809-755-154 2 (53129) 608B PBX Switchboard

Add 809-755-157 1
809-755-157 2 (53132) 608D PBX Switchboard — 608D Units

809-8 700 AND 800 SERIES PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGES AND CUSTOMER SWITCHING SYSTEMS

700 Series PBXs

Add 809-803-151 1
809-803-151 8 (53831) 701B and 711B PBXs

*Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Add	809.803.153	1	
	809.803.153	7	(158837) Equipment Units for Optional Service Features for 701B PBXs
	809.803.160	8	Performance Requirements — 701A and 701 Type PBXs
	809.804.150	4	(158809) 200 Point Line Finder Shelf Units and Single-Sided Line Finder Frames — For Use in 702A PBXs
Add	809.804.151	2	
	809.804.151	15	(132302) Selector and 20 Capacity Selector Shelves — No. 1, 350A and 702A PBX Offices (also numbered 814.401.151)
Add	809.804.152	4	
	809.804.152	14	(132310) Selectors and 3- and 10-Capacity Selector Shelves — No. 1, 350A, 355A, 35E97 and 702A PBX Offices (also numbered 814.401.150)
Add	809.804.153	1	
	809.804.153	13	(132311) Connectors and Connector Shelves — No. 1, 350A, 355A, 35E97 and 702A PBX Offices (also numbered 814.435.150)
	809.804.154	12	(132312) Miscellaneous Switches and Shelves — No. 1, 350A, 355A, 35E97 and 702A PBX Offices (also numbered 814.053.150)
	809.804.180	2	Performance Requirements — 702A PBX
Add	809.815.150	1	
	809.815.150	6	(158826) 740B PBX — General Information
	809.815.155	3	(158816) 740AX PBX
	809.815.182	3	Performance Requirements — 740 Type PBX
Add	809.819.150	1	
	809.819.150	4	(158819) 755A PBX Systems
	809.820.150	11	(158829) 756A PBX
	809.821.150	8	(158838) — 757A PBX
	809.822.150	5	(158839) 756A, 756B, and 756A/B PBXs — 4-Wire Lines
Add	809.822.152	1	
	809.822.152	4	(158845) — 758C
	809.822.153	3	(158863) — 758C PBX — 4-Wire Switching Network — On 11-Foot 6-Inch Frameworks
	809.822.180	2	Performance Requirments — 758C PBX
	809.824.151	4	(158862) 761B PBX — Hotel-Motel Service — Switching Cabinet Equipment
	809.830.150	4	(158876) 770A PBX — Switching Cabinet Equipment

800 Series PBXs

	809.850.150	5	(158849) — 800A PBX
Add	809.850.151	1	
	809.850.151	6	(158860) — 800A — Summarizing Specification
	809.850.160	2	(158872) — 801A
	809.860.150	2	(158873) — 805A PBX
	809.865.150	3	(158877) — 810A PBX
	809.870.150	1	(158871) — 850A PBX

Customer Switching Systems

	809.875.151	2	PBX Systems — CSS 201/5 — Description
	809.875.152	2	PBX Systems — CSS 201/5 Description
	809.875.153	1	Station Message Detail Recording Description PBX System

DIVISION 811 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — PRIVATE SERVICE SYSTEMS

811-0 Indexes and General
1 Alerting and Warning Systems
3 Switching Systems

811-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL

Indexes

◆	811.000.000	33	Numerical Index — Division 811 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — Private Service Systems

General

	811.010.180	2	Performance Requirements — Digital Data Transmitter Circuit — A1 Digital Data Signaling System
	811.010.181	1	Performance Requirements — Digital Data Receiver Circuit — A1 Digital Data Signaling System
	811.010.182	2	Performance Requirements — Parity Check Circuit — A1 Digital Data Signaling System
	811.010.183	1	Performance Requirements — Matching and Error Counter Circuit — A1 Digital Data Signaling System
	811.010.184	2	Performance Requirements — Word Generator Circuit, SD-1G085 01 — A1 Digital Data Signaling System
	811.010.185	1	Performance Requirements — Miscellaneous Testing Circuit — A1 Digital Data Signaling System
	811.010.186	2	Performance Requirements — Trouble Detector Circuit — A1 Digital Data Signaling System
	811.010.187	1	Performance Requirements — Word Generator Circuit, SD-1G097 01 — A1 Digital Data Signaling System
	811.010.188	1	Performance Requirements — 4-Phase Digital Data Transmitter Circuit — A1 Digital Data Signaling System — (1G00081)

811-010-189 1 Performance Requirements — 4-Phase Digital Data Receiver Circuit — A1 Digital Data Signaling System — J1G0008)

811-012-151 4 J1G006) - Air Ground Voice Communication — Common User Group

811-012-180 1 Performance Requirements — Dual Facility at Director Center or Tandem Point — Air Ground Voice Communication System

811-012-181 1 Performance Requirements — Dual Facility at Radio Site — Air Ground Voice Communication System

811-012-182 2 Performance Requirements — Common User Group — Air Ground Voice Communication System

811-012-185 1 Performance Requirements — Recognition Panel for Receiving — Air Ground and Data Trunks

811-018-150 1 J1G007) SC2 Selective Control System — Control and Signaling Equipment Units and Associated Equipment for Transmitting and Receiving Supervisory Signals

811-014-151 2 J1G008) Pulse Length Code Test Set — SC2 Selective Control System

811-014-152 1 J1G009) Dial Test Set for Checking Operation of Satellite and Monitor Station — SC2 Selective Control System

811-018-150 2 J1G021) ZIA Signaling and Control System — Arranged for Inband Signaling

Add 811-018-150 1
811-018-150 1 J1G024) Miscellaneous Equipment — 2 Unit 20 Dial Pulse Converter Unit — Signal Delay and Digit Storage Unit — 4 X 4 to Decimal Translator Unit — Echo Suppressor and Add-Sing Unit

811-018-190 1 Performance Requirements — Signal Delay and Digit Storage Circuit and 2 Digit DC to Dial Pulse Converter Arranged for Use With "TOUCH TONE®" Receivers and SS1 or SSA1

811-017-150 3 J1G023) Data Conferencing Equipment for Use With 4-Wire CONTUS AUTOVON Facilities

811-018-150 1 J1G025) 552 TOUCH-TONE® Selective Signaling System

811-019-150 2 J1G027) 553 "TOUCH-TONE®" Selective Signaling System

811-019-151 1 J1G028) Equipment Packages — 553 "TOUCH-TONE" Selective Signaling System

811-019-162 1 J1G031) — 553 Multiline Connecting Equipment

811-019-163 1 J1G032) — 553 Order Wire

811-021-150 3 J1G033) — 554 Selective Signaling System

811-021-151 2 J1G034) — 4-Wire Private Line — Terminating System

811-022-150 2 J1G035) — Control and Display System

811-025-150 1 J1G030) — 1A Protective Relaying Terminal — Telephone Signaling Power Industry

811-028-150 2 J1G036) — Modular Terminal Communications System

811-1 ALERTING AND WARNING SYSTEMS

811-101-150 5 J1G011) SAC Primary Alerting System

811-101-151 2 J1G010) SAC Secondary Alerting System — Supervised Automatic Signaling System — Control and Signaling Equipment Units for Transmitting and Receiving Supervisory Signals

811-101-153 4 J1G026) SAC — Main Operating Base Transmitter

811-102-150 4 J1G012) Command Post Alerting Network

811-104-150 2 J1G019) 10A Alerting System NORAD Attack Warning System — (NAWS)

811-104-180 1 Performance Requirements — 10A Alerting System

811-120-150 2 J1G018) 1A Telephone Warning System

811-3 SWITCHING SYSTEMS

811-301-150 4 J1G013) Switching System No. 304

811-301-180 1 Performance Requirements — Switching System No. 304

Add 811-302-150 1
811-302-150 4 J1G015) Switching System No. 305

Add 811-303-150 2
811-303-150 2 J1G017) Switching System No. 306

811-303-180 1 Performance Requirements — Switching System No. 306

811-304-150 1 J1G037) Switching System No. 307

811-304-151 1 J1G038) Switching System No. 307 — Station Arrangements — Data Set and Control Equipment

811-307-152 1 J1G022) Switching System No. 310

811-307-180 1 Performance Requirements — Switching System No. 310

DIVISION 812 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — STATION SYSTEMS

812-0 Indexes, General Information, and Miscellaneous Equipments
1 Key Equipment
2 Switching, Key Telephone, and Communications Systems
3 Station Test Equipment

812-0 INDEXES, GENERAL INFORMATION, AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENTS

Indexes

◆ 812-000-000 4E Numerical Index — Division 812 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — Station Systems

812-002-002 1 Station Dial — 51B — Detailed Description

812-002-007 1 Station Dials — 43A — Detailed Description

812-002-008 1 Station Dials — 53A — Detailed Description

812-002-200 3 Private Line Service Terminations — Station Engineering Information

812-002-201 2 Private Line Service Terminations — Station Engineering Information — Uniform Service Order Codes (USOC) Index of Deletions and Applications

812-002-210 2 Private Line Service Terminations — Station Engineering Information (Tie Trunks and SS-3)

812-002-211 2 Private Line Service Terminations — Station Engineering Information — PBX Terminations (Foreign Exchange and Wide Area Telecommunications Service)

812-002-215 2 Private Line Service Terminations — Station Engineering Information — Telephone Station Arrangements

812-002-221 3 Private Line Service Terminations — Station Engineering Information — Station Equipment (Voice)

Add 812-002-230 1
812-002-230 3 Private Line Service Terminations — Station Engineering Information — Station Equipment (Data Voiceband)

812-002-231 2 Private Line Service Terminations — Station Engineering Information — Station Equipment (Data Wideband)

812-002-250 3 Private Line Service Terminations — Station Equipment Information — Alternate Arrangements

812-002-270 2 Private Line Service Terminations — Station Engineering Information — Engineering Sketches and Signaling Devices

812-002-290 4 Private Line Service Terminations — Station Engineering Information — V4 Repeater — Mountings and Components

General Information and Miscellaneous Equipment

812-015-150 3 (153008) Unattended Station Equipment for Transmitting External Audible Signals Back to a Calling Party

812-015-155 2 (153017) 110A Key Equipment

812-015-170 2 Ringing Ranges and Ringing Bridge Limitations for Lines in Dial Offices

812-016-150 3 (153019) 600/1500 — Cycle Selective Signaling Equipment for 2- and 4-Wire Private Lines

Add 812-016-155 1
812-016-155 1 (153047) 55IA Selective Signaling System — Pulsing Counting and Interdigital Control Circuit

812-017-150 1 (153036) 4-Wire Private Line Equipment

Add 812-017-151 1
812-017-151 3 (153045) 4-Wire Private Line Terminating and Station Equipment

812-019-150 1 (153042) Preempt Procedure Work Signal Test Set

812-021-150 1 (153027) Six Station Conference and Alarm Equipment

812-023-150 1 Customer-Owned Antique Decorator — Telephone Set Housings — Engineering Requirements

812-023-151 1 Station Dials — 51A — Detailed Description

812-025-150 4 (153050) Interconnecting Units

812-1 KEY EQUIPMENTS

812-101-150 4 (153002) 4A

812-102-150 4 (153004) 5A, 5B, 6A and 6B

812-106-150 7 (153103) 100 — Multiple Line

812-107-150 7 (154005) 101A and 101B

812-107-160 12 (153009) 102

812-108-150 2 (153011) 103A

812-109-160 7 (153016) 109A

812-110-151 3 (153040) 110A

812-110-160 3 (153020) 111A

Add 812-111-150 3
812-111-150 10 (153022) 112A

812-111-151 3 (153024) 112A — Master Specification for SAGE Installations

812-111-152 3 (153028) 112A — Master Specification for SAC Reinforcement Wing Control Center Installations

812-111-153 2 (153025) 112A — Master Specification for Missile Master Installations

812-2 SWITCHING, KEY TELEPHONE, AND COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

Switching Systems

812-205-150 7 (153026) No. 300

812-205-155 2 (153032) No. 301

Add 812-205-156 1
812-205-156 3 (153048) No. 301A

812-205-160 2 (153033) No. 302

812-205-180 1 Performance Requirements — No. 300

812-206-150 2 (153034) No. 303

812-207-160 2 (153041) No. 309

812-248-150 1 (153059) 1A Industrial Communications System (ICS)

Key Telephone Systems

812-260-150 8 (153007) 1A

812-260-155 4 (053021) - 1A1

812-262-150 3 (053023) - 6A

812-275-150 1 (053053) - 8A

812-275-151 1 (053056) - E911 Customer Premises System

812-275-152 1 (053060) - Customer Premises Equipment — Expanded 911 System Answering Point

Communication Systems

812-280-001 1 - 14A Call Management Information System

812-281-150 3 (053038) - No. 3A

812-281-160 1 (053061) - 18A Communications System — HORIZON®

812-282-150 4 (053055) - 32A — "HORIZON®" Communications System and HORIZON Call Management System

812-3 STATION TEST EQUIPMENT

812-300-150 1 (053054) - Telephone Test Set for Field Turnaround

---

DIVISION 814 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — STEP-BY-STEP SYSTEMS

814-0 Indexes, General Information, and Miscellaneous Equipments
-1 Automatic Message Accounting
-2 Automatic Number Identification Equipments
-3 Common Control and Touch-Tone Equipments (Register Trunk and Link, Outpulsing Controller, Converters, Decoders, and Translators)
-4 Selectors, Finders, Rotary Switches, and Connectors
-5 Trunk and Repeater Equipments
-6 Test and Alarm Equipments

814-0 INDEXES, GENERAL INFORMATION, AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENTS

Indexes

◆814-000-000 38 Numerical Index — Division 814 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — Step-by-Step Systems

General

Add 814-005-150 2
814-005-150 3 (039206) - General Outline — No. 1 and 350A Offices

814-005-151 8 (038805) - General Outline — No. 355A Office

814-005-152 3 (039225) - General Outline — Common Control Facilities — No. 1, 350A and 355A Offices

814-005-153 4 (038812) - General Outline — No. 356A Office

814-006-150 5 (038609) - Line Frame and Associated Equipment Units — No. 356A Office

814-007-150 9 (038801) - Equipment Frames and Units — No. 360A Office

Add 814-008-150 3
814-008-150 7 (039210) - Western Electric Company Equipment for Additions to 3SE92 Offices

814-009-150 2 (039209) - Modification Procedures for Line Load Control and Associated Traffic Load Indicating Devices — No. 1, 350A, 355A, 360A and 3SE97 Offices

814-011-170 2 7A Announcement System for Machine Intercept Service — Engineering Information

814-012-170 1 Line Number Method — Prepay Coin Control — No. 350A, 355A, 360A and 3SE97 Offices — Engineering Information

814-013-150 3 (061420) - Modification of Primary and Secondary Line Switch Equipment to Reduce Double Plunging of Line Switches and Spark Protection Equipment for Primary and Secondary Master Switch Wipers

814-013-170 1 Extension of Subscriber Loop Ranges — Engineering Information

814-014-170 2 Intercall ce Trunk Ranges — Supervision and Pulsing Limits

814-020-180 4 Performance Requirements — No. 1, 350A, 355A, 356A and 360A Offices

814-020-181 2 Performance Requirements — Common Control Equipment

814-021-162 4 Detailed Inspection Procedures — Control Office and PBX Equipment

Miscellaneous Frames

Add 814-025-150 1
814-025-150 10 (032602) - Traffic Register Rack — No. 1 and 350A Offices

814-026-150 7 (033005) - Plugging Up Frame — Central "A" Switchboard Office

Miscellaneous Equipments

Add 814-050-151 7
814-050-151 15 (033017) - Miscellaneous Relay Rack Units — 9 by 23-Inch Mounting Plates

Add 814-050-152 1
814-050-152 8 (191104) - Relay Rack Equipment — For 13C, 15D, 15C, and 15D Switchboards — No. 1 and No. 5 Crossbar Panel, No. 4 Type Toll Switching and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 815-075-152, 816-028-150, 816-081-151, and 819-080-150)

814-050-155 7 (391101) - Relay Rack Equipment — For 13C and 15D "A" Switchboards

814-052-150 10 (032307) - Repeater Units, Frames, and Shelves — No. 1, 350A, 355A, and 702A PBX Offices

814-053-150 12 (032312) - Miscellaneous Switches and Shelves — No. 1, 350A, 355A, 3SE97, and 702A PBX Offices (also numbered 809-804-154)

Add	814.034-150	1	
	814.034-150	2	(13501): Emergency Manual Equipment
	814.035-150	3	(13920): Line Busy Recorder
	814.036-150	2	(13200): Permanent Signal Finder and Associated Units
Add	814.038-150	1	
	814.038-150	2	(13490): Trunk Group Usage Equipment — No. 1 and 350A Offices

814-1 AUTOMATIC MESSAGE ACCOUNTING

	814.100-150	2	(13921): General Outline — No. 1 Office
	814.100-151	4	(13922): General Outline — CAMA — Interoll Dialing Office
	814.100-170	3	General — Centralized Automatic Message Accounting — Interoll Dialing Office — Engineering Information
	814.100-180	6	Performance Requirements — No. 1 Office
	814.100-181	1	Performance Requirements — (CAMA) — Interoll Dialing Office
Add	814.105-150	1	
	814.105-150	3	(13790): Sender Frames (AMA) — No. 1 Office
	814.105-151	4	(13791): Sender Frame — Supplementary Connector Bay For Modified Automatic Ticketing Sender Frames — No. 1 Office
	814.105-152	9	(13820): Sender Trunk Connector Frame — No. 1 Office
	814.105-153	4	(13820): Trunk Finder-Sender Trunk Connector Frame — And Supplementary Sender Trunk Connector Frame — No. 1 Office
Add	814.105-154	1	
	814.105-154	2	(13210): Sender Transverter Connector Frame — No. 1 Office
	814.105-155	6	(13890): Sender Frame and Multifrequency Receiver Frame — (CAMA) — Interoll Dialing Office
	814.106-150	5	(13890): Decoder Frame, Route Relay Frame and Foreign Area Translator Frame — (CAMA) — Interoll Dialing Office
Add	814.106-151	2	
	814.106-151	5	(13930): PBX AIOD Translator and Connector Equipment — Automatic Message Accounting or Automatic Number Identification
Add	814.106-152	1	
	814.106-152	2	(13891): Pretranslator and Pretranslator Connector Frame — (CAMA) — Interoll Dialing Office
Add	814.107-150	1	
	814.107-150	3	(13240): Transverter Frame — No. 1 Office
Add	814.107-151	1	
	814.107-151	3	(13890): Transverter Frame — (CAMA) — Interoll Dialing Office
Add	814.108-150	3	
	814.108-150	4	(13881): Identifier Frame and Associated Translator — Dynamic Overload Control Units — No. 1 Office
Add	814.108-151	1	
	814.108-151	2	(13870): Identifier Trunk Connector Frame — No. 1 Office
Add	814.109-150	1	
	814.109-150	5	(13780): Timed-and-Number Timed — No. 1 Office
Add	814.110-150	1	
	814.110-150	5	(13780): Common Number and Cord Frame — No. 1 Office
	814.111-150	4	(13820): Code Connector Frames — No. 1 Office
Add	814.111-150	1	
	814.112-150	6	(13890): Connector and Position Link Frames — (CAMA) — Interoll Dialing Office
Add	814.113-150	1	
	814.113-150	3	(13891): Call Identity Between Frames and Units — CAMA — Interoll Dialing Office
Add	814.113-151	2	
	814.113-151	10	(13921): Call Identity between Frames and Units — Paper and Magnetic Tape Recording — No. 1 No. 5 and Crossbar Tandem — No. 4 Type Toll Switching.
Add	814.114-150	1	
	814.114-150	3	(13890): Incoming Register and Link Frames — (CAMA) — Interoll Dialing Office
Add	814.115-150	3	
	814.115-150	4	(13890): Recorder Frame — (CAMA) — Interoll Dialing Office
Add	814.115-151	1	
	814.115-151	12	(13962): Recorder Frames — No. 1, No. 5 and Tandem Crossbar, No. 4 Type Toll Switching, and Step By Step Systems (also numbered 816.108-150, 817.120-150, 818.108-150, and 819.114-150)
	814.116-150	12	(13956): Perforator Cabinet — Perforator and Reader Cabinet — Call Count Process Control Register Equipment — Billing Data Transmitter Frame — No. 1, No. 5, and Tandem Crossbar, No. 4 Type Toll Switching (also numbered 815.107-150, 817.121-150, 818.111-150, and 819.115-150)
Add	814.117-150	2	
	814.117-150	3	(13890): Master Timing Frame — (CAMA) — Interoll Dialing Office
Add	814.117-151	2	
	814.117-151	11	(13945): Master Timing Frame — Paper and Magnetic Tape Recording — No. 1, No. 5, and Crossbar Tandem — No. 4 Type Toll Switching and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 816.106-150, 817.105-150, 818.112-150, and 819.120-150)
Add	814.118-150	2	
	814.118-150	8	(13950): CAMA Switchboard (also numbered 817.101-150, 818.102-150, and 819.101-150)
	814.119-150	3	(13881): Outpulser and Outpulser Identifier — Connector Frames — (AMA) — No. 1 Office

Add	814-130-150	2	
	814-130-150	3	(38910) Miscellaneous Relay Rack Units — CAMA — Intercall Dialing Offices

814-2 AUTOMATIC NUMBER IDENTIFICATION EQUIPMENTS

	814-200-180	4	Performance Requirements — Automatic Number Identification — Type B
	814-200-181	1	Performance Requirements — Type C — No. 1 3SXA, 3SSA, and 3SE97 Offices
	814-201-150	A	(38100) Identifier Frame — Type B — No. 1 Crossbar, Panel and Step by Step Systems (also numbered 815-300-150 and 816-201-150)
	814-202-150	8	(38104) Number Network, "6" Number Network and Miscellaneous Number Network Frames — Type B — No. 1 Crossbar, Panel and Step by Step Systems (also numbered 815-202-150 and 816-202-150)
Add	814-203-150	3	
	814-203-150	7	(38941) Number Network and Identifier Frames — Type C — No. 1, 3SXA, 3SSA, and 3SE97 Offices
	814-204-150	9	(38107) Originator Frame — Type B — No. 1 Crossbar, Panel and Step by Step Systems (also numbered 815-201-150 and 816-204-150)
Add	814-204-151	5	
	814-204-151	5	(38942) Originator and Test Frames — Type C — No. 1, 3SXA, 3SSA, and 3SE97 Offices
	814-205-150	5	(38950) Line Verification and Miscellaneous Relay Rack Equipment — Type B
	814-206-150	3	(38950) Type D — No. 1 3SXA, 3SSA, or 3SE97 Offices
	814-207-150	1	(38951) Type E — No. 1 Step by Step With AMA

814-3 COMMON CONTROL AND TOUCH-TONE EQUIPMENTS (REGISTER TRUNK AND LINK, OUTPULSING CONTROLLER, CONVERTERS, DECODERS, AND TRANSLATORS)

	814-300-150	8	(38934) Register Trunk and Link Frames — Common Control
	814-310-150	5	(38921) Originating Register and Outpulsing Controller Frame — Common Control
	814-320-150	7	(33024) Converter Frame
	814-321-150	2	(38922) Touch Tone Converter Frame — Common Control
	814-322-150	1	(38936) Converter and Link Frame — Touch Tone Type D
	814-322-151	1	(38937) Converter and Link Frame Touch Tone Type F
Add	814-330-150	1	
	814-330-150	4	(38925) Translator and Decoder Frame — Supplementary Decoder Frame — Decoder Route Relay Frame and Foreign Area Translator Frame — Common Control
Add	814-330-151	1	
	814-330-151	2	(38924) Translator and Decoder Connector Frames — Common Control

814-4 SELECTORS, FINDERS, ROTARY SWITCHES, AND CONNECTORS

Selectors

	814-400-150	A	(38913) Hunting of Trunks from Selector (ex-4A)
	814-400-151	1	Line Marking Selectors — Incoming Intertoll
Add	814-401-150	4	
	814-401-150	14	(38231) Nonmarking 2 and 10 Capacity Selector Shelves — No. 1, 3460, 3SSA, 3SE97 and 1004 PBX Offices (also numbered 809-804-150)
Add	814-401-151	V	
	814-401-151	15	(32908) Nonmarking 20 Capacity Selector Shelves — No. 1 3SXA (ex 1-92A PBX Offices (also numbered 809-804-151)
	814-402-150	9	(38816) Selector Repeaters — 10 and 20 Capacity Selector Repeater Shelves

Finders

	814-410-170	1	200-Point Line Finder and Trunk Finder Equipment — No. 1, 3SXA, 3SSA and 3SE97 Offices — Expansion Equipment
Add	814-411-150	8	
	814-411-150	10	(32004) 100 and 200-Point Line Finders — 10-, 16-, and 20 Capacity Line Finder Shelves — Control and Terminal Frames — No. 3SSA Offices
	814-412-150	12	(32001) 200-Point Line Finders — 10-, 20- and 30 Capacity Line Finder Shelves — No. 1 and 3SSA Offices
Add	814-413-150	7	
	814-413-150	8	(32007) 200-Point Line Finders — 20- and 30 Capacity Line Finder Shelves — No. 1 3SSA, 3SSA, and 3SE97 Offices
Add	814-414-150	2	
	814-414-150	10	(32150) Trunk and Converter Finders and 10 Capacity Finder Shelves — No. 1, 3SSA, 3SSA and Intertoll Dialing Offices
	814-415-150	11	(32008) Trunk Finders, Switch Frame, Intercepting Trunk, and 4-, 6-, 10-, 16- and 20-Capacity Finder Shelves
Add	814-415-151	1	
	814-415-151	6	(32008) Trunk Finders — Switch Frames, Intercepting Trunks and 20 Capacity Trunk Finder Shelves

Rotary Switches

	814-425-150	7	(33020) Subscriber Rotary Line Switch and 22 Point Line or Trunk Finder — Relay Rack Units
	814-426-150	12	(33001) 3- or 4-Wire Rotary Out Trunk Switch Units — No. 1, 3SXA, 3SSA, and 3SE97 Offices

Add 814-427-150 1
814-427-150 5 (J33010) - 5 Wire Rotary Out Trunk Switch Units — No. 1 Office With AMA

Connectors

Add 814-435-150 1
814-435-150 13 (J32311) - Connectors and Connector Shelves — No. 1, 350A, 355A, and 35E97, and 702A PBX Offices (also numbered 809-804-153)

814-5 TRUNK AND REPEATER EQUIPMENTS

Trunk Equipment

814-501-150 5 (J38901) - Incoming Trunk Frame — Intertoll Dialing Office — (CAMA)

Add 814-505-150 2
814-505-150 5 (J33902) - Outgoing Trunk Frame — (AMA) — No. 1 Office

814-506-150 7 (J38923) - Outgoing Trunk Frames — (ANI — Type B and C and Non-CAMA) — Common Control

Add 814-507-150 1
814-507-150 8 (J38943) - Trunk Frames (ANI-Type B and C)

814-507-151 10 (J95108) - Trunk Frames — Automatic Number Identification—Type B No. 1 Crossbar and Panel (also numbered 815-302-150 and 816-207-150)

814-508-150 1 (J33028) - Outgoing Trunk Frame — (OGT to No. 1 ESS in Same Building)

814-509-150 4 (J38815) - Outgoing Trunk and Outpulser Connector Frame — No. 1 Office With AMA

Add 814-510-150 1
814-510-150 2 (J33903) - Com Zone Outgoing Trunk Frame — (AMA) — No. 1 Office

814-510-151 4 (J99256) - Concentrating Frame — For Com Zone Trunk Units

Add 814-520-150 1
814-520-150 13 (J33013) - One-Way Interoffice Trunks — Relay Rack Units

814-521-150 7 (J33014) - 2-Way Interoffice Trunks — Relay Rack Units

814-522-150 6 (J61401) - Miscellaneous Intertoll Trunks and Associated Equipments — Relay Rack Units (also numbered 804-001-152)

814-523-151 12 (J33015) - Com and Message Register Trunks and Auxiliary Trunk and Line Circuit Units — Relay Rack Units — (2- by 23-Inch Mounting Plates)

814-524-150 10 (J33016) - Intercepting Trunks for Manual or Machine Intercepting

814-525-150 5 (J33025) - Converter Trunk Frame

814-526-150 1 (J33029) - Intercept Trunk Frame for AIS With ANI Type C or D — No. 1, 350A, 355A, or 35E97 Offices

Add 814-527-150 2
814-527-150 1 (J33030) - Local Directory Assistance Trunk Frames for 411 Services (ANI Type B, C and D) — No. 1, 350A, 355A or 35E97 Offices

814-528-150 1 (J33031) - Selector Trunk Frame for Busy Line Verification — No. 1 or 350A Office

Repeater Equipment

814-540-150 6 (J33019) - Repeaters, Pulse Correcting Repeaters and Incoming Trunks — Relay Rack Units

814-6 TEST AND ALARM EQUIPMENTS

Test Frames and Units

814-600-150 9 (J93403) - Trouble-Ticketer Frame — Automatic Number Identification-Type B (also numbered 815-408-150 and 816-206-150)

Add 814-601-150 1
814-601-150 3 (J34102) - Trouble Recorder Frame — (AMA) — No. 1 Office

814-602-150 8 (J38911) - Trouble Ticketer and Test Frame — (CAMA) — Intertoll Dialing Office

Add 814-602-151 1
814-602-151 4 (J38927) - Manual Test and Trouble Ticketer Frame — Common Control

Add 814-603-150 1
814-603-150 5 (J38929) - Automatic Test Frame — Common Control

Add 814-604-150 2
814-604-150 3 (J34302) - Automatic Trunk Test Frame — AMA — No. 1 Office

814-604-151 4 (J34304) - Automatic Outgoing Trunk Test Frame — No. 1 and 350A Offices

Add 814-605-150 1
814-605-150 5 (J34303) - Manual Outgoing Trunk Test Frame

814-606-150 5 (J33302) - Sender Identifier Transverter Test Frame and Line Verification Unit — (AMA) — No. 1 Office

814-607-150 10 (J93402) - Outpulser Identification Trunk Test Frames — Automatic Number Identification-Type B (also numbered 815-409-150 and 816-205-150)

814-608-150 5 (J33601) - Line Insulation Test Frame — No. 1 and 350A Offices

Add 814-609-150 1
814-609-150 2 (J34305) - Remote Office Test Line Equipment — No. 1, 350A, 355A, 360A, and 35E97 Offices

Add 814-609-151 1
814-609-151 2 (J34306) - Remote Office Test Line-2 Equipment — No. 1, 350A, 355A, 35E97 or Intertoll Dialing CAMA Office

814-609-152 4 (J34307) - Remote Office Test Line-3 — No. 1, 350A, 355A, 35E97 or Intertoll Dialing Office or 702B PBX Office

814-609-180 1 Performance Requirements for Expanded Remote Office Test Line (ROTL-2)

814-610-150 4 (J38935) - Trunk and Outpulser Test Frame (AMA) — No. 1 Office

Add	814-620-150	1	
	814-620-150	5	(J33021) Dial and Ringer Test Units — No. 1 and 350A Offices
Add	814-621-150	2	
	814-621-150	10	(J34709) Miscellaneous Test Line Units and Jack Equipments — No. 1, 350A, 360A, and 702A PBX Offices
	814-622-150	3	(J33018) Miscellaneous Test Units Associated With Local Test Desks No. 12C and 14 — Local Test Cabinet No. 3 and Repair Service Desk No. 2

Test Sets

	814-630-150	6	(J34728) Automatic Call Thru Test Set — (Box Type) — For Testing of Switch Trains (also numbered 809-259-150)
Add	814-631-150	1	
	814-631-150	3	(J34727) Test Set — (Box Type) — Common Control
	814-632-150	1	(J38913) CAMA Test Set — (Box Type) — Intertoll Dialing Office
	814-633-150	4	(J34701) Test Set — (Box Type) — 355A and 35E97 Offices
	814-634-150	4	(J33026) Converter Test Set — (Box Type)
	814-635-150	3	(J34715) Line Finder and Trunk Finder Test Set — (Box Type) — Individual, 2-Party Message and Flat Rate Lines
	814-635-151	4	(J34718) Line Finder and Trunk Finder Test Set — (Box Type) — Individual Message and Flat Rate Lines
	814-636-150	5	(J34721) Rapid Operation Line Finder and Outgoing Repeater Test Set — (Box Type)
	814-637-150	1	(J34730) Trunk Test Set For Testing Multifrequency Pulsing Non-CAMA Outgoing Trunk Arranged For Timed Disconnect — (Box Type) — Common Control
	814-637-151	6	(J94710) Trunk Test Set — (Box Type)
	814-638-150	8	(J34722) Connector, Selector and Trunk Test Set — Noncoin — (Box Type) — No. 355A, 356A, and 35E97 Offices
	814-638-151	5	(J94704) Line Finder, Selector, and Connector Test Set — (Box Type) — No. 350A and 360A Offices and 701A, 701B, 702A, 711A and 711B PBXs
	814-639-150	4	(J34719) Connector Test Set — (Box Type)
	814-640-150	3	(J34725) Register Test Set — (Box Type) — No. 1, 350A, 355A, and 356A Offices
	814-640-151	5	(J34706) Register Test Set — (Box Type)
	814-641-150	3	(J34717) Pulsing Test Set — (Box Type)
	814-641-151	4	(J34720) Pulse Repeating Test Set — (Box Type) — For Testing Repeater "A" Relays
	814-642-150	3	(J34726) Auxiliary Test Set — (Box Type) — For Testing B, C, and F Relays of Line Finders — No. 1 Office
	814-643-150	5	(J34724) Message Ticketer Test Set — (Box Type)
	814-644-150	1	(J34731) Trunk Test Set for ANI-Type D (Portable Box Type)
	814-644-151	1	(J34732) Local Directory Assistance Test Set (Portable Box Type) for Use With ANI Type B, C, or D
	814-644-152	1	(J34733) AIS Outgoing Trunk Test Set for ANI-Type C or D (Portable Box Type)
	814-645-150	1	(J34734) Converter Tests Set for TOUCH-TONE® Type E (Portable Box Type)

Alarm Equipments

Add	814-675-150	1	
	814-675-150	12	(J33034) No. 1 350A Dial Offices and 702A PBX Offices (also numbered 809-250-150)
	814-676-150	6	(J33022) Maintenance Alarm Bay and Alarm Equipments — No. 355A Offices
	814-676-151	2	(X61383) Office Alarm Equipment on Additional 11'-6" Frames to 9' Frame Offices on Which an Alarm Rack Is Installed

DIVISION 816 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — NO. 1 CROSSBAR SYSTEM

816-0 Indexes and General Information
1 Automatic Message Accounting Equipments
2 Automatic Number Identification Equipments
3 Connector and Marker Equipments
4 Junctor and Link Equipments
5 Sender and 6-Digit Translation Equipments
6 Test Equipment and Trouble Indicator Equipment
7 Trunk and Zone Equipments

816-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

♦	816-000-000	11	Numerical Index — Division 816 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — No. 1 Crossbar System

General

	816-005-100	2	Equipment Nomenclature
	816-006-180	3	Central Office Equipment — Detailed Inspection Procedures
Add	816-007-181	1	
	816-007-181	4	Central Office Equipments — Performance Requirements
	816-008-150	1	(J29258) Requirements Applying to Small Offices
	816-009-200	3	(J29254) Installation of Additions to Central Offices

Add 816 010 150 1
816 010 150 3 (J29245) Office Junctor Redistribution Procedures for the Installation of Additions to Central Offices

818 301 150 1 (J29256) Line Junctor Redistribution Procedures for the Installation of Additions to Central Offices

816 012 150 1 (J29252) Combined "A" and "B" Switchboard Equipment — Engineering Information

816 014 180 1 Procedure for Making Cutover Preparation Tests During Installation Load Test

Cabling and Wiring

816 015 150 6 (J20150) Switchboard Power Cabling of Miscellaneous Wiring of Main Frames

816 016 150 5 (J20151) Limiting Resistance of Loads Between Frames and Units

Miscellaneous Frames and Relay Rack Equipments

816 020 150 2 (J27058) Line Distributing Frame

816 021 150 2 (J27057) Message Register Distributing Frame

Add 816 022 150 1
816 022 150 7 (J22750) Office Interrupter Frame

Add 816 023 150 2
816 023 150 13 (J28351) Floor Aisle Frame for Use in Offices with No. 301C Power Plants

816 024 150 8 (J23051) Miscellaneous Frame Equipment

Add 816 025 150 1
816 025 150 4 (J27050) Message Register Rack Unit Type and Message Timing Frame

816 026 150 10 (J23052) Relay Rack Equipment

Add 816 027 150 1
816 027 150 11 (J23066) Auxiliary Relay Rack Mounted Equipment — Crossbar Tandem System (also numbered 817 041 150)

Add 816 028 150 1
816 028 150 8 (J91104) Relay Rack Equipment — For 13C, 13D, 15C, and 15D Switchboards — No. 1 and No. 5 Crossbar Panel, No. 4 Type Toll Switching and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 814 050 152, 815 075 152, 818 081 151, and 819 080 150)

816 028 151 7 (J91101) Relay Rack Equipment — For 15C and 15D "A" Switchboards

816 029 150 4 (J91103) 15D "A" Switchboard

Add 816 030 150 1
816 030 150 1 (J25151) — Multifrequency Pulsing — Receiver Frame

Miscellaneous Equipments

816 040 150 6 (J25561) End Guards, Axle Pilot Lamp Supports, Distributing Power Terminal Strip Supports, Record Books and Holders, Spare Fuse Mountings, and Print Display Boards

Add 816 042 150 1
816 042 150 3 (J21556) Number Checking Equipment

Add 816 045 150 1
816 045 150 5 (J27059) Traffic Register Equipment (Using 360 Capacity Traffic Register Cards)

Add 816 044 151 1
816 044 151 7 (J27054) Traffic Register Equipment (Using 480 Capacity Traffic Register Card)

816 045 150 4 (J99230) Modification Requirements for Line Load Control and Associated Traffic Load Indicating Devices

816 060 180 2 Inspection Requirements — Vertical Drive Shafts and Associated Apparatus

816-1 AUTOMATIC MESSAGE ACCOUNTING EQUIPMENTS

Add 816 100 150 1
816 100 150 2 (J22472) Auxiliary Transverter Unit Frame

Add 816 101 150 2
816 101 150 10 (J22151) Call Identity Indexer Frames and Units — Paper and Magnetic Tape Recording — No. 1, No. 5 and Crossbar Tandem — No. 4 Type Toll Switching

Add 816 102 150 1
816 102 150 2 (J22450) Coding Line Register Frame

816 103 150 3 (J22150) District Group Connector Frame

816 104 150 3 (J22457) General — Operating and Equipment Frames

816 105 150 3 (J22455) Maintenance Recorder Frame

Add 816 106 150 2
816 106 150 11 (J22451) Master Timing Frame — Paper and Magnetic Tape Recording — No. 1, No. 5, and Crossbar Tandem — No. 4 Type Toll Switching and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 814 117 151, 817 105 150, 818 112 150, and 819 120 150)

816 107 150 12 (J22456) Perforator Cabinet — Perforator and Reader Cabinet — Call Count Process Control Register Equipment (also numbered 814 116 150, 817 121 150, 818 111 150, and 819 115 150)

Add 816 108 150 1
816 108 150 12 (J22462) Recorder Frames — No. 1, No. 5, and Tandem Crossbar, No. 4 Type Toll Switching, and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 814 115 151, 817 120 150, 818 108 150, and 819 114 150)

816 109 150 6 (J22460) Translator Frame

Add 816 109 151 7
816 109 151 5 (J99301) 88X AIOD Translator and Connector Equipment — Automatic Message Accounting or Automatic Number Identification

816 110 150 3 (J22152) Transverter Connector Frame

Add 816 110 151 1
816 110 151 7 (J22463) Transverter Frame

Add 816-110-152 1
816-110-152 -6 (122452) Transverter Trunks Intercept Frame

Add 816-111-150 1
816-111-150 -1 (122476) AMA Frequency Test Verification Test Circuit Equipment Unit

816-2 AUTOMATIC NUMBER IDENTIFICATION EQUIPMENTS

816-200-180 -4 Performance Requirements — Type B

816-201-150 6 (195105) Identification Frame — Type B — No. 1 Crossbar, Panel and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 814-201-150 and 815-300-150)

816-202-150 5 (199230) Line Verification and Miscellaneous Relay Rack Equipment — Type B

816-203-150 8 (195109) Number Network "B" Number Network and Miscellaneous Number Network Frames — Type B — No. 1 Crossbar, Panel and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 814-202-150 and 815-303-150)

816-204-150 9 (195107) Outpulser Frame — Type B — No. 1 Crossbar, Panel, and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 814-204-150 and 815-301-150)

816-205-150 10 (193402) Outpulser Identifier Trunk Test Frames — Type B (also numbered 814-607-150 and 815-409-150)

815-206-150 9 (193403) Trouble Ticketer Frame — Type B (also numbered 814-600-150 and 815-406-150)

816-207-150 10 (195108) Trunk Frames — Type B (Also numbered 814-607-151 and 815-302-150)

816-3 CONNECTOR AND MARKER EQUIPMENTS

Connector Equipments

Add 816-300-150 1
816-300-150 5 (127851) Line Circuit Connector Frame and Line Junctor Connector Frame

Add 816-301-150 1
816-301-150 8 (127852) Number Group Connector Frame, Block Relay Frame and Relay Rack Mounted Direct Access Intercept Connector Equipment

Add 816-302-160 2
816-302-150 6 (128750) Originating Marker Connector Frame

816-303-150 4 (121453) Sender Test Connector Frame

816-304-150 6 (128850) Terminating Marker Connector Frames

Add 816-305-150 1
816-305-150 1 (128126) Outgoing Sender Connector Frame and Associated Equipment Units

Marker Equipments

Add 816-350-150 1
816-350-150 12 (128751) Originating Marker Frame

816-351-150 7 (128852) Terminating Marker Frame

816-4 JUNCTOR AND LINK EQUIPMENTS

Junctor Equipments

816-400-150 9 (127551) Direct or Auxiliary Direct Junctor Frame

816-401-150 5 (127553) Direct Junctor Grouping Frame

Add 816-402-150 1
816-402-150 4 (120197) Direct Junctor and Line Junctor Grouping Frames

Link Equipments

Add 816-425-150 2
816-425-150 5 (199108) Auxiliary Sender Link Frame and Auxiliary Sender Link Extension Frame

816-426-150 5 (127952) District Link Frame

Add 816-427-150 1
816-427-150 6 (127955) Incoming Line and Incoming Extension Frames

Add 816-428-150 3
816-428-150 6 (121461) Keysending Sender Link Frame and Supervisory Link Frame

816-429-150 8 (127450) Line Link Frame

Add 816-430-150 1
816-430-150 6 (127650) Office Link and Office Extension Frames

816-431-150 10 (127560) Subscriber or Auxiliary Subscriber Sender Link Frame

816-432-150 7 (127750) Terminating Sender Link Frame

Add 816-433-150 1
816-433-150 1 (127557) Outgoing Sender Link Frame for Use With Line Link Pulsing

816-5 SENDER AND 6-DIGIT TRANSLATION EQUIPMENTS

Sender Equipments

Add 816-500-150 1
816-500-150 6 (199103) Auxiliary Sender Frame

816-500-170 2 Auxiliary Sender Equipment for Direct Distance Dialing — Engineering Information

816-500-180 1 Auxiliary Sender and Auxiliary Sender Link Circuit — Performance Requirements

816-502-150 14 (127951) Originating Sender Frame

Add 816-503-150 1
816-503-150 19 (127950) Sender Make Busy Frame

816-504-150 2 (128052) Sender and Pretrial Finder Frame for Use With a Central "B" Switchboard

Add 816-505-150 2
816-505-150 13 (128050) Terminating Sender Frame

816-506-150 3 (127977) Outgoing Sender Frame and Automatic Intercept Service Frame

6-Digit Translation Equipments

816-550-150 2 (195112) Translator Connector, and Route Grouping Frames

Add 816-551-150 1
816-551-150 3 (195111) Code Compressor and Connector Frames and Subscriber Sender Recycle Frame

Add 816-560-150 1
816-560-150 1 (122475) Line Link Pulsing Translator Frame

816-6 TEST EQUIPMENT AND TROUBLE INDICATOR EQUIPMENT

Test Equipments

816-600-150 13 (127553) District Junctor Test Frame

Add 816-601-150 2
816-601-150 12 (127753) Incoming Trunk Test Frame and Incoming Trunk Test Connector Frame (also numbered 817-701-150)

816-601-152 2 (124004) Recorder Frame

816-601-153 1 (128555) Remote Office Test Line — Crossbar Tandem and No. 1 Crossbar Switching System (also numbered 817-701-154)

Add 816-601-154 2
816-601-154 13 (167447) — Automatic Outgoing Intertoll Trunk Test and Connector Frames — Automatic Transmission Test and Control Frames — Teletypewriter Frame — Floor Model 28-Type Teletypewriter — No. 4 Type Toll Switching Systems, Crossbar Tandem Switching System (also numbered 817-706-150 and 818-706-150)

Add 816-602-150 1
816-602-150 4 (123651) - Line Insulation Test Frame

Add 816-603-150 1
816-603-150 12 (127952) Originating Sender Test Frame

816-604-150 18 (128550) Outgoing Trunk Test Frame (also numbered 817-700-150)

816-605-150 7 (193005) Plugging Up Frame — Central "A" Switchboard Office

Add 816-606-150 3
816-606-150 11 (128051) Terminating Sender Test Frame

816-607-150 6 (121554) Zone Registration Test Frame

816-608-150 3 (124751) Incoming Trunk Test Set (Wagon Type)

816-609-150 1 (127060) Key Pulsing Set for Establishing Connections to Subscriber Lines by MF Key Operation

Add 816-610-150 1
816-610-150 4 (124750) Message Register Test Set (Box Type)

816-610-151 5 (134724) Message Ticketer Test Set — (Box Type)

816-611-150 3 (124758) Trunk Test Set — (AMA, ANI, Operator Assistance Special Toll Trunks — Coin or Special)

Add 816-612-150 1
816-612-150 2 (194721) Coin Zone Trunk Test Set — (Box Type)

Add 816-613-150 1
816-613-150 1 (122477) Direct Inward Dialing — Test Frame

Trouble Indicating Equipment

Add 816-620-150 2
816-620-150 5 (123251) Controller Trouble Indicator Frame

816-621-150 17 (128752) Originating Trouble Indicator Frame

816-622-150 13 (128854) Terminating Trouble Indicator Frame

816-7 TRUNK AND ZONE EQUIPMENTS

Add 816-700-150 2
816-700-150 3 (127751) Incoming Trunk Frames for Use With 100-Trunk Capacity Incoming Link Frames

816-701-170 4 Permanent Signal Holding and Concentrating Arrangements — Engineering Information

Add 816-702-150 3
816-702-150 6 (128650) Regular, Auxiliary, and Supplementary Incoming Trunk Frames for Use With 160-Trunk Capacity Incoming Link Frames

816-703-150 1 (121557) Coin Supervisory — Concentrator and Trunk Equipment

816-720-150 4 (199256) Concentrating Frame — For Coin Zone Trunk Units

816-721-151 6 (199229) Dial Coin Zone Trunk Frame

816-722-150 4 (121553) Zone Registration Equipment

DIVISION 817 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — TANDEM CROSSBAR SYSTEM

817-0 Indexes and General Information
1 Automatic Message Accounting Equipments
2 Link, Junctor, and Connector Equipments
3 Sender, Marker, and Translator Equipments
5 Traffic Service Position and Data Equipments
6 Trunk Equipments
7 Test and Alarm Equipments

817-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

Indexes

♠ 817-000-000 14 Numerical Index — Division 817 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — Tandem Crossbar System

General

817-010-100 9 (129253) General Outline — Operating and Equipment Features

817.013-180 9 Performance Requirements

817.014-180 3 Detailed Inspection Procedures

817.016-170 2 (J29268) Provision of ANI Operator in CAMA Offices — Modification Procedures

817.016-150 3 (J29255) Office Junctor Redistribution Procedures for the Installation of Additional Trunk and Office Link Frames

Cabling and Wiring

817.035-150 2 (J20152) Switchboard Power Cabling — Miscellaneous Wiring at Major Frames

817.036-150 3 (J20156) — Limiting Conductor Lengths Between Frames and Units

Miscellaneous Frames and Relay Rack Equipments

817.040-150 10 (J23052) Relay Rack Equipment

Add 817.041-150 1
817.041-150 11 (J23066) Auxiliary Relay Rack Mounted Equipment — (also numbered 816-027-150)

817-042-150 7 (J22750) Office Interrupter Frame

Add 817.043-150 1
817-043-150 3 (J28762) Group Busy Frame

Add 817.044-150 1
817.044-150 1 (J25151) Multifrequency Pulsing — Receiver Frame

817.045-150 4 (J27050) Message Register Rack (Unit Type) and Message Timing Frame

817.047-150 3 (J22653) Traffic Supervisory Cabinet

817.048-151 3 (J99324) Announcement Frame — No. 5A Announcement System

Miscellaneous Equipments

817.060-150 6 (J25551) Fad Guards, Aisle Pilot Lamp Supports, Distributing Power Terminal Strip Supports, Record Books and Holders, Spare Fuse Mountings and Print Display Boards

817.062-150 4 (J92608) Sender Attachment Delay Equipment (also numbered 818.084-150)

Add 817.064-150 1
817.064-150 8 (J27059) Traffic Register Equipment Using 200 Capacity Traffic Register Cabinet

Add 817.064-151 1
817.064-151 9 (J27064) Traffic Register Equipment Using 400 Capacity Traffic Register Rack

Add 817.065-150 1
817.065-150 1 (J27061) Form to Punch Data Recorder Frame

817.070-180 2 Inspection Requirements — Vertical Down Shafts and Associated Apparatus

817-1 AUTOMATIC MESSAGE ACCOUNTING EQUIPMENTS

817.100-170 2 Centralized AMA — Circuitry Identities

Add 817.101-150 2
817.101-150 8 (J23350) CAMA Switchboard (also numbered 814.118-150, 818.102-150, and 819.101-150)

817.102-150 3 (J19004) Centralized Recording — Automatic Message Accounting — CAMA (Misc numbered 818.114-150)

Add 817.105-150 2
817.105-150 11 (J22451) Master Timing Frame — Paper and Magnetic Tape Recording — No. 1, No. 5, and Crossbar Tandem — No. 4 Type Toll Switching and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 814.117-151, 816.106-150, 818.112-150, and 819.120-150)

Add 817.106-150 1
817.106-150 5 (J22464) — Billing Indexer Frame (also numbered 818.109-150)

Add 817.107-150 2
817.107-150 10 (J22151) Call Identity Indexer Frames and Units — Paper and Magnetic Tape Recording — No. 1, No. 5 and Crossbar Tandem — No. 4 Type Toll Switching

817.108-150 4 (J28053) Position Link Frame

Add 817.110-150 2
817.110-150 2 (J22155) Sender Register Connector Frame

Add 817.111-150 4
817.111-150 2 (J27755) Incoming Register and Link Frames

817.112-150 6 (J22465) Transverter Frame

Add 817.112-151 1
817.112-151 4 (J22154) Transverter Connector Frame

Add 817.120-150 1
817.120-150 12 (J22462) Recorder Frames — No. 1, No. 5, and Tandem Crossbar, No. 4 Type Toll Switching and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 814.115-151, 816.108-150, 818.108-150, and 819.114-150)

817.121-150 12 (J22456) Perforator Cabinet — Perforator and Reader Cabinet — Call Card Processor Control Register Equipment — Billing Data Terminal Jim Frame — No. 1, No. 5 and Tandem Crossbar, No. 4 Type Toll Switching, and Step-By-Step Systems (also numbered 814.116-150, 816.107-150, 818.111-150, and 819.115-150)

817-2 LINK, JUNCTOR, AND CONNECTOR EQUIPMENTS

Link Equipment

817.200-150 4 (J27554) Trunk Link and Trunk Link Extension Frames

Add 817.201-150 1
817.201-150 8 (J27650) Office Link and Office Extension Frames

817.202-150 6 (J28450) Sender Link Frame

Add 817.203-150 1
817.203-150 5 (J28765) 10 Digit Incoming Register and Link Frames

Junctor Equipments

817-210-150 4 (127052) Office Junctor and Line Link Circuit Frames

Connection Equipments

817-216-150 6 (128150) Marker Connector Frames

817-3 SENDER, MARKER, AND TRANSLATOR EQUIPMENTS

Sender Equipments

Add 817-300-150 1
817-300-150 8 (127953) RF, MF, and DP Sender Frames

817-301-150 8 (127968) DP and MF Sender Frames

Add 817-301-151 1
817-301-151 8 (127968) Functional DP and MF Sender Units

Add 817-302-150 3
817-302-150 5 (127961) PCI Sender Frames

Marker Equipments

817-310-150 4 (128761) Marker Frame (Ring Type)

817-310-151 11 (128753) Marker Frame (Route Relay)

Translator Equipments

Add 817-315-150 1
817-315-150 2 (128772) Translator Frame

817-316-150 2 (122474) Preтranslator Frames

817-5 TRAFFIC SERVICE POSITION AND DATA EQUIPMENTS

817-500-150 1 (199271) Operation of CAMA Offices With 1ØØA TSP — Modification Procedures

Add 817-504-150 1
817-504-150 4 (199290) Automatic Operator Training Equipments

Add 817-505-150 2
817-505-150 5 (199268) 1ØØA Traffic Service Position Section and Associated Operating Room Equipment

Add 817-505-151 2
817-505-151 4 (199286) Position and Position Control Frames and Units and Associated Signaling Equipment for Remote Operation

Add 817-505-152 1
817-505-152 1 (199318) Night and Twilight Transfer Control Frames

817-505-153 3 (128778) Traffic Control Frame and Traffic Control Console

817-506-150 2 (199293) Cardboard Transfer Trunk Buster Frame

Add 817-510-150 2
817-510-150 1 (199269) Link and Connector Frames

Add 817-511-150 1
817-511-150 2 (199270) Link Controller Frame

817-516-150 5 (199274) Coin Charge Computer Frame

817-519-151 5 (129273) Relay Frames and Associated Equipment

817-521-150 2 (128770) Timer Unit and Control Frame

Add 817-530-150 3
817-530-150 4 (199275) Relay-Rack Mounted Equipment Units

Add 817-540-150 2
817-540-150 3 (122156) Data Translator Frames

817-6 TRUNK EQUIPMENTS

817-600-150 9 (129272) Trunk Tables — Group Trunk Unit Equipment, Features, and Options

817-601-150 10 (127250) Incoming Trunk Frames

Add 817-602-150 1
817-602-150 3 (127252) Two-Way Trunk Frames

817-610-150 2 (199304) ISP Operator Outgoing Trunk Frames

817-611-150 4 (127253) Trunk Service Position Trunk Frames

817-615-150 5 (122251) AMA Trunk Frames

817-7 TEST AND ALARM EQUIPMENTS

Test Frames

817-700-150 18 (128550) Outgoing Trunk Test Frame (Also numbered 816-608-150)

Add 817-701-150 2
817-701-150 12 (127751) Incoming Trunk Test Frame and Incoming Trunk Test Connector Frame (Also numbered 816-601-150)

817-701-152 2 (124504) Recorder Frames

Add 817-701-153 1
817-701-153 2 (123267) Recorder Analysis and Data Connector Frame, Processor and Interface Cabinets for Computerized Maintenance and Administration Support

817-701-154 1 (128555) Remote Office Test Line — Crossbar Tandem and No. 1 Crossbar Switching System (also numbered 816-601-153)

Add 817-702-150 1
817-702-150 3 (124050) Trunk Test Frame for Use With Remote Control Zone Registration Trunks

Add 817-705-150 2
817-705-150 10 (198501) Manual Outgoing Trunk Test Frame and Outgoing Trunk Test Jack Bay (also numbered 818-708-150 and 819-710-150)

Add 817-706-150 2
817-706-150 13 (167447) Automatic Outgoing Intertoll Trunk Test and Connector Frames — Automatic Transmission Test and Control Frames — Teletypewriter Frame — Floor Model 28-Type Teletypewriter — No. 4 Toll Switching Systems, Crossbar Tandem Switching System (also numbered 816-601-154 and 818-706-150)

Add 817-710-150 2
817-710-150 9 (123351) Sender Test Frames — Sender and Register Test Connector Frames

Add 817-711-150 1
817-711-160 7 (J74350) Trunk Automatic Test and Connector Frames — (AMA T&P).

Add 817-715-150 2
817-716-150 1 (J99299) Position Test Frames — Position and Position Control Test Units — (TPI).

Add 817-716-151 1
817-716-152 4 (J99217) Key/Charge Changer Test Frame — (TPI).

Test Sets

Add 817-720-156 2
817-720-160 8 (J24762) - Trunk Test Set Wiring Field and Associated Equipment

817-721-150 1 (J98722) Auxiliary Trunk Test Set Rack Types

817-722-150 6 (J24760) Message Register Test Set Rack Types

817-723-150 5 (J24753) Test Set for Timing Relay

817-730-150 7 (J83569) Translator Receiver and Connector Trunks

Add 817-731-150 3
817-731-160 9 (J21850) Trunks Meter Rack Lamp

817-732-160 1 (J99866) Line Observing Frame — (AMA).

Alarm Equipments

Add 817-740-156 5
817-740-160 6 (J28332) Alarm Relay Unit

DIVISION 818 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — NO. 4 TYPE TOLL SWITCHING SYSTEMS

818-0 Indexes, General Information, and Miscellaneous Equipments
1 Automatic Message Accounting Equipments
2 Incoming Link, Outgoing Link, and Junctor Grouping Equipments
3 Sender, Register, Originator Sender Link, Register Link, Originator Link, and Link Controller Equipments
4 Decoder, Translator, Marker, and Block Relay Equipments
6 Trunk and Trunk Assignment Equipments
7 Test, Maintenance, and Alarm Equipments

818-0 INDEXES, GENERAL INFORMATION, AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENTS

Indexes

◆ 818-000-000 18 Numerical Index — Division 818 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — No. 4 Type Toll Switching Systems

General

818-005-100 1 Equipment Nomenclature — No. 4M Office

818-005-150 6 (J69202) General Outline — Operating and Equipment Features — No. 4A Office

818-005-170 1 General — No. 4TA Office — Engineering Information

818-005-171 1 General — No. 4A Office — Engineering Information

818-007-150 2 (J69208) Modification of No. 4M and Converted No. 4AM Offices to Provide Separate Trees Combined Operation

818-007-151 1 (J69209) Modification of No. 4A and Converted No. 4AM Combined Trunk Offices to Provide Separate Trees Combined Operation. — No. 4A Office

Add 818-007-152 1
818-007-153 2 (J69212) Modification Processors to Provide Increased Capacity Switches

Add 818-007-213 1
818-007-214 2 (J69213) Modification of Existing No. 4 Type Toll Offices for Electronic Translator System

818-007-154 2 (J69214) Peripheral Bus Changes Required for Features for No. 4 Toll Offices Equipped With Electronic Translation System

818-010-180 4 Performance Requirements

818-011-150 3 (J67856) Junctor Grid Assignment — No. 4A Offices

818-011-151 2 (J67910) Junctor Distribution — No. 4M Offices

Add 818-011-162 1
818-011-163 3 (J67478) Junctor Distribution — Direct Control 1M Plan — No. 4A Offices

818-011-153 1 (J67480) Junctor Distribution Limiting to Plan — No. 4A Offices

Cabling, Wiring, and Lighting

818-030-150 2 (J60101) Switchboard Power Cabling

818-031-150 5 (J60102) Trunking Conductor Lengths — Office Wiring

Miscellaneous Frames

818-040-150 4 (J67422) Office Intercept Trees

818-041-150 11 (J67443) Alternate Route Traffic Control, Traffic Control — Network Control Frames and Auxiliary Recording Control Units

818-042-150 3 (J67450) Sender Traffic Control Frame

Add 818-042-151 1
818-042-152 1 (J67452) Frame Distribution Frequency Supervising Control Frame

818-044-150 3 (J67466) Outgoing Trunk Identification Frame

818-045-151 3 (J93324) Announcement Frame — No. 5A Announcement System

818-046-150 8 (J67448) Direct Busy Announcement Trunk Frame

818-047-150 3 (J23666) Line Observing Frame (AMA)

818-048-150 3 (J67496) Miscellaneous Frames for Recording Equipment

818-050-150 1 (J67516) Transceiver and Connector Frame

Miscellaneous Equipments

818-080-150 6 (J25551) End Guards Aisle Pilot Lamp Supports, Distributing Power Terminal Strip Supports, Record Books and Holders, Spare Fuse Mountings, and Print Display Boards

818-081-150 15 (J61564) Miscellaneous Relay-Rack Mounted Units — No. 4 Type Toll Switching and No. 5 Crossbar Systems (also numbered 819-083-150)

Add 818-081-151 1
818-081-151 8 (J91104) Relay Rack Equipment — For 13C, 13D, 15C, and 15D Switchboards — No. 1 and No. 5 Crossbar Panel, No. 4 Type Toll Switching and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 814-050-152, 815-075-152, 816-028-150, and 819-080-150)

818-081-152 1 (J67505) Remote Network — Management Control Units

Add 818-082-150 2
818-082-150 6 (J62601) Traffic Register Equipment

818-082-151 7 (J62603) Traffic Register Equipment

818-082-152 2 (J67509) Traffic Usage Interface and Supplementary Traffic Usage Interface Frames

818-083-150 6 (J62604) Traffic Supervisory Rack

Add 818-083-151 2
818-083-151 5 (J62607) Traffic Supervisory and Register Rack and Auxiliary Traffic Supervisory Cabinet Equipments

818-084-150 4 (J92608) Sender Attachment Delay Equipment (also numbered 817-062-150)

818-085-150 3 (J67506) PBC Interface and Control Cabinet

818-085-151 2 (J67507) Peripheral Bus Computer Control Processor Unit

818-086-150 1 (J67512) Frame Identification Frequency Supply Unit

818-087-150 1 (J67524) PBC-I/O Terminal Transfer Unit

818-1 AUTOMATIC MESSAGE ACCOUNTING EQUIPMENTS

818-100-170 1 CAMA Facilities — General — Automatic Message Accounting — Engineering Information

818-101-150 1 (J69210) CAMA Modification Procedures

Add 818-102-150 2
818-102-150 8 (J21350) CAMA Switchboard (also numbered 814-118-150, 817-101-150, and 819-101-150)

818-103-150 4 (J28053) Position Link Frame

Add 818-104-150 2
818-104-150 3 (J67454) CAMA Sender Link Frame

818-105-150 7 (J67458) CAMA Sender Frame

818-106-150 3 (J67463) Transverter Frame

Add 818-106-151 1
818-106-151 1 (J67464) Transverter Connector Frame

Add 818-107-150 1
818-107-150 1 (J67459) Trunk Class Translator and Supplementary Trunk Class Translator Frames

Add 818-108-150 1
818-108-150 12 (J22462) Recorder Frames — No. 1, No. 5 and Tandem Crossbar, No. 4 Type Toll Switching, and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 814-115-151, 816-108-150, 817-120-150, and 819-114-150)

Add 818-109-150 1
818-109-150 5 (J22464) Billing Indexer Frames (also numbered 817-106-150)

Add 818-110-150 2
818-110-150 10 (J22151) Coil Identity Indexer Frames and Units — Paper and Magnetic Tape Recording — No. 1, No. 5 and Crossbar Tandem

818-111-150 12 (J22456) Perforator Cabinet — Perforator and Reader Cabinet — Coil Count Process Control Register Equipment (Also numbered 814-116-150, 816-107-150, 817-121-150, and 819-115-150)

Add 818-112-150 2
818-112-150 11 (J22451) Master Timing Frame — Paper and Magnetic Tape Recording — No. 1, No. 5, and Crossbar Tandem — No. 4 Type Toll Switching, and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 814-117-151, 816-106-150, 817-105-150, and 819-120-150)

818-113-150 2 (J67460) Trouble Recorder Connector Frame

818-114-150 3 (J19004) Computerized Recording — Automatic Message Accounting — CAMA-C — Crossbar Tandem (also numbered 817-102-150)

818-2 INCOMING LINK, OUTGOING LINK, AND JUNCTOR GROUPING EQUIPMENTS

Incoming and Outgoing Link Frames

Add 818-200-150 1
818-200-150 10 (J67437) Incoming Link Frame — Primary and Secondary Extension Frames

Add 818-200-151 1
818-200-151 3 (J67493) — Incoming Link Frame (Small Switches) — Junctor and Trunk Extension Frames.

Add 818-201-150 1
818-201-150 6 (J67438) Outgoing Link Frame — Primary and Secondary Extension Frames

818-201-151 4 (J67494) Outgoing Link Frame (Small Switch) — Junctor and Trunk Extension Frames

Junctor Grouping Frames

Add 818-210-150 1
818-210-150 3 (J67409) Junctor Grouping Frames

818-3 SENDER, REGISTER, OUTPULSER, SENDER LINK, REGISTER LINK, OUTPULSER LINK, AND LINK CONTROLLER EQUIPMENTS

Sender and Outpulsing Equipments

	818-300-150	8	(J67430) Incoming Sender Frames — DP and MF Sender Equipment Units — No. 4A Office
	818-301-150	6	(J67452) Incoming Sender Frames — DP and MF Sender Equipment Units — No. 4M Office
	818-302-150	8	(J67431) Incoming DP and MF Sender Equipment Subunit
	818-303-150	7	(J67468) Incoming MF Sender Frame — No. 4A Office
Add	818-304-150	1	
	818-304-150	5	(J67467) Overseas Sender Frame
	818-305-150	7	(J67413) Outgoing Sender Frames — REV, PCI 5XS and CA Sender Equipment Units

Sender Link, Register Link, Outpulser Link, Link Controller Equipments

Add	818-330-150	2	
	818-330-150	8	(J67402) Incoming and Outgoing Sender Link Frames
Add	818-331-150	1	
	818-331-150	13	(J67407) Link Controller and Connector and Supplementary Link Controller Frames
Add	818-334-151	1	
	818-334-151	1	(J67501) Outpulser Link Controller Frame
Add	818-335-151	1	
	818-335-151	1	(J67499) Outpulser Link Frame

Incoming Register Equipments

	818-340-150	5	(J67457) Incoming Register and Link Frame

818-4 DECODER, TRANSLATOR, MARKER, AND BLOCK RELAY EQUIPMENTS

Decoder Equipments

Add	818-400-150	2	
	818-400-150	9	(J67439) Decoder Frame
Add	818-401-150	1	
	818-401-150	10	(J67449) Decoder Connector Frame and Supplementary Decoder Connector Frame

Translator Equipments

Add	818-420-150	1	
	818-420-150	8	(J67442) Card Translator Equipment
Add	818-421-150	1	
	818-421-150	7	(J67443) Foreign Translator Connector Frame and Emergency Translator Connector Frame
Add	818-422-150	1	
	818-422-150	1	(J67469) Pretranslator Frame
	818-425-150	2	(J67471) Decoder Channel Frame
Add	818-425-151	1	
	818-425-151	2	(J67472) Peripheral Scanner Frame
	818-425-152	3	(J67473) Distributor Register Frame
	818-425-153	2	(J67474) Alarm and Display Frame
	818-425-154	4	(J67475) Power Distributing Frame and Miscellaneous Power Distributing Units
	818-425-155	1	(J67476) Peripheral Function Translator Unit — Electronic Translator System
	818-425-156	3	(J67479) Teletypewriter Buffer Frame
	818-425-161	3	(J67504) Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Terminal Group — No. 4A Toll Switching System or Traffic Service Position System No. 1 or 1B
	818-425-163	1	(J67511) Distributor and Scanner Frame
	818-425-164	2	(J67514) Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Voice Frequency Link Access Frame — No. 4A Toll Switching System or Traffic Service Position System No. 1 or 1B

Marker Equipments

Add	818-450-150	1	
	818-450-150	12	(J67440) Marker Frame
Add	818-451-150	2	
	818-451-150	7	(J67446) Marker Connector Frames

Block Relay Equipment

Add	818-480-150	1	
	818-480-150	6	(J67408) Block Relay Frame

818-6 TRUNK AND TRUNK ASSIGNMENT EQUIPMENTS

Trunk Equipments

	818-600-150	5	(J69211) Trunk Tables — Listing Trunk Assignment Units, Features, and Options
	818-601-150	8	(J67466) Trunk Frames for Miscellaneous Relay Plug In Units
	818-602-150	15	(J61561) Interoffice Trunks — Relay Rack Mounted Trunk Frame Mounted, and Plug In Units
	818-603-150	15	(J61562) Incoming Toll Connecting Trunks — Relay Rack Mounted Units
	818-604-150	14	(J61563) Outgoing Toll Connecting Trunks — Relay Rack Mounted and Plug In Units

Trunk Assignment Equipments

	818-630-151	2	(J67438) Trunk Assignment Distributing Frame
	818-631-150	3	(J67421) Trunk Assignment Patch Bay

818-7 TEST, MAINTENANCE, AND ALARM EQUIPMENTS

Test Frames

	818-701-150	9	(J67443) Trouble Recorder Frame
Add	818-702-160	1	
	818-702-160	3	(J67462) Incoming Sender and Register Test Frame
	818-702-161	1	(J67508) Outpulser Link Controller Test Frame
	818-702-150	3	(J67438) Outgoing Sender Test Frames — No. 4A Office

818-704-150 5 (167417) Sender Test Connector Frame — No. 4M Office

818-705-150 12 (167418) Automatic Outgoing Toll Connecting Trunk — Operational and Translation Test Frames — Supplementary AOTT Frame Outgoing Toll Connecting Trunk Test Connector Frame

Add 818-706-151 2
818-706-151 13 (167447) Automatic Outgoing Intertoll Trunk Test and Connector Frame — Automatic Transmission Test and Control Frames — Teletypewriter Frame — Model 28 Type Teletypewriter — No. 4 Type Toll Switching Systems, Crossbar Tandem Switching System (also numbered 816-601-154 and 817-705-150)

Add 818-706-191 1
818-706-191 4 (167478) Automatically Directed Outgoing Intertoll Trunk Test Frame, Automatically Directed Outgoing Intertoll Trunk Test Connector Frame and Card Reader Console

Add 818-706-192 1
818-706-192 1 (167513) Outgoing Trunk Test Connector Frame

818-706-193 1 (167518) AT&T 2/Foreign Exchange Routine — Evaluation Testing System Interface Frame

818-707-150 4 (167861) Automatic Incoming Trunk Test and Connector Frames (CAMA)

818-707-151 2 (167519) Signaling Analyzer Connector Frame

Add 818-708-150 7
818-708-150 10 (198501) Manual Outgoing Trunk Test Frame and Outgoing Trunk Test Jack Bay (also renumbered 817-705-150 and 819-710-150)

818-708-151 4 (167496) Manual Test Frame — Test and Make Busy Jack Frame

818-709-151 2 (167515) CCIS Intercoffice Trunk Test Frame

818-709-152 1 (167521) Common Channel Interoffice Signaling — Voice Frequency Link Test Frame

Test Sets

818-740-150 6 (163525) Incoming, Outgoing and Intertoll Trunk Test Set (Wilgon Type) and Associated Relay Rack Equipment

818-741-150 4 (164727) Frame Identification Frequency Supply Test Set (Box Type)

818-742-150 3 (167453) Translator Test Set and Associated Equipment

818-743-150 1 (167477) Trunk Test Set (Portable Plug-In Type) for MF Pulsing, E & M Lead Supervision Toll Switching Trunks

Maintenance Equipments

Add 818-760-150 2
818-760-150 3 (167427) Trouble Tracing Step-By-Step Selector Frame for Use With Intertoll Trunk Concentrator

Add 818-761-150 2
818-761-150 7 (167435) Sender Make-Busy Frame and Associated Sender Make-Busy Frame — No. 4A Office

818-761-151 4 (167516) Register Make-Busy Frame — No. 4M Office

Alarm Equipments

Add 818-780-150 7
818-780-150 5 (167441) Fuse Alarm Frame

818-780-151 7 (167423) Fuse Alarm Frame

DIVISION 819 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — NO. 3, NO. 5, AND NO. 5A CROSSBAR SYSTEMS

819-0 Indexes, General Information, and Miscellaneous Equipments
- .1 Automatic Message Accounting Equipments
- .2 Link and Junctor Grouping Equipments
- .3 Marker, Connector, and Number Group Equipments
- .4 Register, Sender, and Translator Equipments
- .6 Trunk Equipments
- .7 Test and Alarm Equipments
- .9 No. 3 and 5A Crossbar

819-0 INDEXES, GENERAL INFORMATION, AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENTS

Indexes

◆ 819-000-000 43 Numerical Index — Division 819 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — No. 3, No. 5, and No. 5A Crossbar Systems

General

Add 819-005-150 1
819-005-150 13 (129259) General Outline — Operating and Equipment Features — Basic No. 5 Crossbar Office

819-005-151 4 (129274) General Outline — Automatic Call Distributor — Operating and Equipment Features

819-005-152 3 (129276) General Outline — Operating and Equipment Features — Additional Customer Services

Add 819-005-153 1
819-005-153 1 (129278) — General Outline — Operating and Equipment Features — Billing Arrangements

819-005-154 3 (129279) General Outline — Operating and Equipment Features — No. 5 Electronic Translation System

819-050-170 1 Central Office Engineering — General Features and Arrangements — Engineering Information

◆ 819-006-171 1 Arrangements for Meeting Numbering Plan Requirements for Local Area, Intercept, and Intertoll Switching — Engineering Information

819-006-172 1 Tandem and Intertoll Switching Features — Engineering Information

819-006-173 1 Division of Directory Numbers — Terminating Office Considerations — Office A — Office B — Physical and Theoretical Arrangements — Engineering Information

819-006-174 2 7A Announcement System for Machine Intercept Service — Engineering Information

819-010-180 6 Performance Requirements

819-011-180 3 Detailed Inspection Procedures — Central Office Equipment

819-012-170 4 Permanent Signal Homing and Concentrating Arrangements — Engineering Information

Cabling and Wiring

819-020-150 3 (129262) Index of Equipment Cross-Connections

819-021-170 2 Range Limits — Customer Lines and Intercoffice Trunking — Engineering Information

Add 819-022-150 1
819-022-150 7 (120155) Limiting Conductor Lengths Between Frames and Units—No. 5 ACD System

Miscellaneous Frames

Add 819-050-150 1
819-050-150 3 (129975) 4-Wire Conference Controller Frame

Add 819-050-151 1
819-050-151 3 (126775) Access Group Controller Unit, Called Number Detector Unit, Trial Group Traffic Sample Frames and Units

819-051-150 2 (128758) PBX Attdtm Frames and Associated Equipment Units

819-052-150 1 (123068) Call Limiter Concentrator Frame

819-053-150 2 (127455) Line Concentrator No. 2A Control Frame

819-053-160 1 Performance Requirements — Line Concentrator No. 2A

Add 819-054-150 1
819-054-150 4 (127854) Transfer Line Identifier Frame — Transfer Supplementary Line Identifier Frame

819-054-151 2 (127978) Trunk Sender Trunk Identifier — Frame and Units

819-055-150 3 (129150) MF Current Supply Frame and MF Test Current Supply Frame

Add 819-056-150 1
819-056-150 3 (127055) Power Ringing and Tone Distributing Frame and No. Sixth Number Tone Supply Equipment Units

819-056-153 2 (129272) Power Ringing and Tone Distributing Frame and No. Sixth Number Tone Supply Equipment Units

Add 819-057-150 1
819-057-150 6 (127856) Message Register and Message Timing Frames and Associated Equipment Units

Add 819-058-150 1
819-058-150 10 (128436) Toll Register Frame and Associated Equipment Units

819-059-150 7 (123005) Plugging Up Frame — Central Switchboard Office

Add 819-060-150 1
819-060-150 8 (122752) Office Intercept Trunk — 20, 60 and 120 PPM

819-062-150 1 (127460) Electronic Frames and Units

Miscellaneous Equipments

Add 819-080-150 1
819-080-150 8 (121104) Relay Rack Equipment — For 13C, 13D, 15C and 15D Switchboards — No. 1 and No. 5 Crossbar Panels, No. 4 Type Toll Switching and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 814-050-152, 815-075-152, 816-028-160 and 818-081-151)

819-083-150 15 (161564) Miscellaneous Relay Rack Mounted Units — No. 4 Type Toll Switching and No. 5 Crossbar Systems (also numbered 818-081-150)

819-1 AUTOMATIC MESSAGE ACCOUNTING EQUIPMENTS

819-100-170 1 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting — General — Engineering Information

Add 819-101-150 2
819-101-150 8 (121350) – CAMA Switchboard (also Numbered 814-118-150, 817-101-150 and 818-102-150)

819-102-150 3 (122470) CAMA Position Link Frame

819-103-160 3 (122468) CAMA Sender and MF Receiver Frames

Add 819-104-150 2
819-104-150 11 (122469) LAMA, CAMA, and ANI Transmitter Frames and Relay Rack Mounted Units

Add 819-104-151 1
819-104-151 6 (127153) LAMA, CAMA, and ANI Transmitter Connector Frames

819-105-150 3 (122471) Translator Frame

819-105-151 6 (127440) Translator Frames

Add 819-106-150 2
819-106-150 5 (129301) PBX AIOD Translator and Connector Equipment — Automatic Message Accounting or Automatic Number Identification

Add 819-107-150 9
819-107-150 10 (122151) Call Identity Indexer Frames and Units — Paper and Magnetic Tape Recording — No. 1, No. 5 and Crossbar Tandem — No. 4 Type Toll Switching

819-108-150 4 (122469) CAMA Billing Indexer Frame

Add 819-113-150 1
819-113-150 12 (122462) Recorder Frames — No. 1, No. 5 and Tandem Crossbar, No. 4 Type Toll Switching and Step-by-Step Systems (also numbered 814-113-151, 816-108-150, 817-120-150 and 818-108-150)

819-114-152 2 (128239) Trunk Control Frames — For Magnetic Tape Recorders

	819-115-150	12	(J27456) Perforator Cabinet — Perforator and Reader Cabinet — Call Count Process Control Register Equipment — Billing Data Transmitter Frame — No. 1, No. 5 and Tandem Crossbar, No. 4 Type Toll Switching, and Step-By-Step Systems (also numbered 814-116-150, 816-107-150, 817-121-150, and 818-111-150)
	819-115-151	1	(J22478) AMA-MTR Modification Procedures
Add	819-115-152	1	
	819-115-152	1	(J94737) Recorder and Recorder Control Frame — For Magnetic Tape Recording
Add	819-120-150	2	
	819-120-150	11	(J22453) Master Timing Frame — Paper and Magnetic Tape Recording — No. 1, No. 5, and Crossbar Tandem — No. 4 Type Toll Switching, and Step-by-Step Systems (814-117-151, 816-106-150, 817-105-150, and 818-112-150)
	819-121-150	2	(J23652) Line Observing Number Matching Frame

819-2 LINK AND JUNCTOR GROUPING EQUIPMENTS

Link Equipments

	819-200-150	11	(J27451) Line Link Frames (2-Wire) (A&M Only) and Automatic Call Distribution Line Link Frames
Add	819-200-151	1	
	819-200-151	2	(J27454) Four-Wire Line Link Frames
	819-200-152	2	(J27458) Line Link Frames (2-Wire) — Auxiliary Line Link Frame (2-Wire) — Using Small Crossbar Switches — Line Class of Service Frame
	819-200-153	2	(J27459) Wideband Link Frames and Units
Add	819-200-154	1	
	819-200-154	1	(J27462) Bit-Stream Link Frames and Bit Stream Test Line Distributor Units
	819-201-150	8	(J27554) Trunk Link Frames
Add	819-201-151	7	
	819-201-151	2	(J27556) Four-Wire Trunk Link Frames
Add	819-201-152	1	
	819-201-152	1	(J27557) Trunk Link Frame — Auxiliary Trunk Link Frame Using Small Crossbar Switches
Add	819-202-150	1	
	819-202-150	10	(J29051) Incoming Register Link, Coin Supervisory Link and Outgoing Sender Link Frames
Add	819-202-150	1	
	819-203-150	2	(J29055) Transfer Line Link — Transfer Register Link and Transfer Trunk Link Frames
Add	819-204-150	1	
	819-204-150	1	(J29054) Centrex Position Link Frame
	819-205-150	1	(J27457) Range Extender Frame for Ungauge Cabling
	819-206-150	1	(J27461) Call-Waiting Link Frames

Junctor Grouping Equipments

	819-220-150	6	(J27651) Junctor Grouping Frames and Junctor Distribution Procedures

819-3 MARKER, CONNECTOR, AND NUMBER GROUP EQUIPMENTS

Marker Equipments

Add	819-300-150	1	
	819-300-150	9	(J28754) Marker Frames
Add	819-300-151	2	
	819-300-151	10	(J28755) Marker Units
Add	819-301-150	1	
	819-301-150	16	(J28760) Completing Marker Frames
Add	819-301-151	1	
	819-301-151	5	(J28776) Automatic Call Distribution Marker Frames
	819-302-150	9	(J28759) Dial Tone Marker Frames and Originating Line Identifier Unit
	819-303-150	2	(J28779) Wideband Remote Switch Signal Control Frames — Wideband/Bit-Stream Line Control Frame

Connector Equipments

	819-310-150	7	(J28151) Connector Frames
Add	819-310-151	4	
	819-310-151	4	(J28152) Connector Equipment Units
Add	819-311-150	2	
	819-311-150	8	(J28154) Connector Frames
	819-311-151	8	(J28155) Connector Units
	819-312-150	8	(J28153) Master Test Connector Frames and Units
	819-312-151	5	(J28157) Master Test Connector Frames and Units
	819-313-150	1	(J28774) Four-Wire Trunk Group Connector, Link and Trunk Preemption Grouping Frames and Associated Equipment Units

Number Group Equipments

Add	819-320-150	2	
	819-320-150	9	(J27853) Number Group Frame

819-4 REGISTER, SENDER, AND TRANSLATOR EQUIPMENTS

Register and Sender Equipments

	819-401-150	11	(J27954) Originating and Incoming Register Frames and Outgoing and Intermarker Group Sender Frames
Add	819-401-151	2	
	819-401-151	8	(J27956) Register Equipment Units for Originating and Incoming Registers and Outgoing and Intermarker Group Senders
Add	819-401-152	4	
	819-401-152	9	(J27958) Control Equipment Units for Originating and Incoming Registers and Outgoing Intermarker Group Senders
Add	819-401-153	1	
	819-401-153	4	(J27955) Pulse Counting Equipment Units for Originating and Incoming Registers

Add	819-401-154	2	
	819-401-154	5	(J27957) Timing Equipment Units for Originating and Incoming Registers
Add	819-401-155	1	
	819-401-155	3	(J27959) Com and 2-Party Test Equipment Units for Originating Registers
	819-401-156	4	(J27960) Pulse Control Equipment Units for Outgoing Senders
Add	819-403-150	2	
	819-403-150	8	(J27962) Originating Register Frame and "TOUCH-TONE®" Receiver and Control Frame
Add	819-404-150	2	
	819-404-150	5	(J27971) Four-Wire Originating Register Frame
	819-405-150	4	(J27967) Originating Register Line Memory Frame
	819-406-150	2	(J29275) Automatic Call Distributor — Digit Register Frame
Add	819-410-150	1	
	819-410-150	7	(J27963) - Incoming Register Frames and Transfer Register Frames and Multifrequency Pulsing Receiver Frame
Add	819-411-150	1	
	819-411-150	3	(J27972) - Four-Wire Incoming MF Register Frame
Add	819-412-150	1	
	819-412-150	4	(J27976) Trunk Test Register Frames
Add	819-420-150	2	
	819-420-150	7	(J27964) Outgoing Sender Frames
	819-421-150	4	(J27973) Four-Wire Outgoing MF and DP Sender Frames

Translator Equipments

819-430-150	5	(J28756) Pretranslator, 1000 Pretranslator, and IR Pretranslator Frames
819-431-150	4	(J28757) Foreign Area Translator and Connector Frames

819-6 TRUNK EQUIPMENTS

819-600-150	20	(J29261) General Information and Index Section for Trunk Table — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options
819-600-151	6	(J29261) - Trunk Table A — Intercept and Reverting Call Trunks — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options
819-600-152	5	(J29261) - Trunk Table B — Trunks Incoming to No. 5 Equipment — Except Intertoll and Maintenance — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features, and Options
819-600-153	7	(J29261) - Trunk Table C — Outgoing Toll Selector and PPCS Trunks — Except Intertoll — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options
819-600-154	7	(J29261) — Trunk Table D — Outgoing Trunks to Switchboards and Desks — Except Intertoll and Maintenance — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options
819-600-155	5	(J29261) — Trunk Table E — Trunks for Miscellaneous Purposes — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options
819-600-156	7	(J29261) — Trunk Table F — Line Link Frame Trunks — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options
819-600-157	7	(J29261) - Trunk Table G — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options
819-600-158	1	(J29261) - Trunk Table H Marker Pulse Conversion Trunks — Except Intertoll — Listing Trunk Equipment Units Functions, Features and Options
819-600-159	3	(J29261) - Trunk Table I Intermarker Group and Intertoll Trunks — Listing Trunk Equipment Units Functions, Features, and Options
819-600-160	6	(J29261) - Trunk Table K — Intertoll Trunks — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features, and Options
819-600-161	3	(J29261) - Trunk Table L Combination Toll Switching With Outgoing and Tandem Completing — Listing Trunk Equipment Units Functions, Features and Options
819-600-162	5	(J29261) - Trunk Table M — 2-Way Trunks — Except Intertoll — Listing Trunk Equipment Units Functions, Features, and Options
819-600-163	3	(J29261) - Trunk Table N Office Trunks for Toll Centers — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options
819-600-164	2	(J29261) - Trunk Table P CAMA Trunks and Units — Listing Trunk Equipment Units Functions, Features and Options
819-600-165	5	(J29261) - Trunk Table R — Com Zone Outgoing Trunks — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options
819-600-166	6	(J29261) - Trunk Table S — Customer Special Service Units — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options
819-600-167	2	(J29261) - Trunk Table T Wideband and Associated Audio Trunks — Including Maintenance and Test — Listing Trunk Equipment Units Functions, Features and Options
819-600-168	5	(J29261) - Trunk Table U — Automatic Call Distributor — Lines, Trunks, and Miscellaneous Units — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options
819-601-150	8	(J28864) - Relay Rack Frames for Trunks and Miscellaneous Equipments
819-602-150	13	(J28062) - Incoming Trunks — Equipment Units
819-603-150	11	(J28061) - Intertoll Trunks — Equipment Units
Add	819-604-150	2	
	819-604-150	6	(J28065) - Intermarker Group and Intertoll Trunks — Equipment Units
819-605-150	13	(J28956) - Trunks and Lines Equipment Units — Associated With Line Link Frames

Add	819-606-150	1		
	819-606-150	8	(123063)	Two-Way Trunks — Equipment Units
	819-607-150	15	(123065)	Outgoing Trunks Equipment Units — Associated With Senders
	819-608-150	13	(123057)	Outgoing Trunks Equipment Units — Not Associated With Senders
	819-609-150	13	(123058)	Service Trunks and Miscellaneous Relay Rack Equipment Units
	819-610-150	3	(123067)	CAMA Trunks and Miscellaneous Equipment Units
	819-611-150	8	(123069)	Centrex Trunks and Miscellaneous Equipment Units
Add	819-612-150	1		
	819-612-150	8	(123059)	Tie Trunk Equipment Units — Manual Common Relay Rack Mounted
Add	819-613-150	1		
	819-613-150	2	(123071)	Wideband Associated Audio and Maintenance Trunks and Associated Frames

819-7 TEST AND ALARM EQUIPMENTS

Test Frames

819-700-150	18	(123252)	Master Test Frame
819-700-151	5	(123261)	Plant Register Cabinets
819-701-150	14	(123253)	Automatic Monitor, Register and Sender Test Equipment Units Mounted on Automatic Monitor, Register, and Sender Test Bays — Master Test Frame
819-702-150	15	(123255)	Master Test Control Circuit Units — Master Test Frame
819-703-150	16	(123256)	Trunk Test Equipment Units Associated With the Master Test Frame
Add 819-704-150	2		
819-704-150	6	(123258)	Register and CAMA Sender Test Equipment Units Mounted on Control Bays — Master Test Frame
819-708-150	4	(124759)	AMA Translator Line Verification Test Equipment Units and Test Set
Add 819-710-150	2		
819-710-150	10	(198501)	Manual Outgoing Trunk Test Frame and Outgoing Trunk Test Jack Bay (also numbered 817-705-150 and 818-708-150)
819-712-150	17	(123450)	Automatic Progression Trunk Test Frames
819-712-151	1	(123262)	Test Access Frame for Automatic Call Distribution
Add 819-712-152	1		
819-712-152	1	(123266)	Automatic Call Distribution Test Frames
Add 819-713-150	2		
819-713-150	7	(123260)	Office Test Frame
819-713-151	4	(123263)	Remote Office Test Frame
819-714-150	4	(123650)	Line Insulation Test Frame
819-715-150	1	(123264)	Automatic Ringing Extension

Test Sets

819-730-150	1	(124756)	Sender Test Set and Register and CAMA Sender Test Sets
819-731-150	1	(124757)	Test Set for Timing Tests
819-732-150	1	(124761)	4-Wire Timing Test Set
Add 819-733-150	2		
819-733-150	1	(124763)	Pressing Set for Trunk Test Register

Alarm Equipment

819-750-150	7	(198355)	Alarm Equipment Units
819-751-150	15	(198304)	Alarm Transfer Equipment Units
819-752-150	6	(199232)	Audible and Visual Alarm Equipment Units for Interconnection of No. 5 Crossbar with Other Systems (also numbered 807-601-151)
Add 819-753-150	1		
819-753-150	8	(123068)	Alarm and Timing Equipment Units Associated With Permanent Signal Holding Test Trunk — Selecting and Concentrating Equipments

819-9 NO. 3 AND 5A CROSSBAR

General Information and Miscellaneous Frames and Equipments

819-900-155	9	(129157)	Power, Ringing, and Tone Distributing Frame
819-900-156	1	(129163)	Message and Traffic Register Frames and Associated Equipment Units
819-900-180	1		Performance Requirements on Sale Tests

Automatic Number Identification Equipments

819-901-150	1	(129152)	Translator Frames — Automatic Number Identification
819-901-151	1	(129153)	ANI Transverter and Connector Frame — Automatic Number Identification

Link and Junctor Grouping Equipments

819-902-150	1	(129159)	Basic 490 Line, Link Frame
819-902-151	1	(129160)	Trunk Link Frame
819-902-152	1	(129161)	Incoming Register Link Coin Supervisory Link, Outgoing Sender Test and Stuck Sender Trunk Identifier Units

Marker, Connector, and Number Group Equipments

819-903-150	1	(129154)	Marker Frame
819-903-160	1	(129156)	Connector Frame
819-903-168	1	(129166)	Number Group Frame

Register, Sender, and Translator Equipments

819-904-150	1	(129164)	Originating Register Frame
819-904-151	1	(129168)	Incoming Register Frame

819-904-150 1 (229167) Outgoing Sender — Relay Rack Frames

Trunk Equipments

819-906-140 3 (229154) General Information and Index Section for Trunk Tables — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features, and Options

819-906-151 1 (229154) Trunk Table RA — Intraoffice and Reverting Call — Trunks — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options

819-906-152 2 (229154) Trunk Table PP — Trunks Incoming to No. 5A Equipment — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options

819-906-153 2 (229154) Trunk Table PC — Outgoing Toll Switching Trunks — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options

819-906-154 1 (229154) Trunk Table PD — Outgoing Trunks to Switchboards — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options

819-906-155 2 (229154) Trunk Table PM — 2 Way Trunks — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options

819-906-156 2 (229162) Trunk Frames

Test and Alarm Equipments

Add 819-907-150 2
819-907-150 2 (229165) Test and Recorder Frame

819-907-151 2 (229158) Trouble Annunciator & Display Console — Tape Recorder & Trouble Record Trunk Unit and Remote Make Busy and Restore Control Unit

No. 3 Crossbar

819-910-150 1 (229350) General Outline — Operating and Equipment Features

819-910-151 2 (229351) Miscellaneous Frames

819-910-152 2 (229352) Line Number Translator and Connector Frame

819-910-153 1 (229353) Line Link and Line Block Frames

819-910-154 2 (229354) Trunk Frames

Add 819-910-155 1
819-910-155 3 (229355) Test Frame

819-910-156 2 (229356) Incoming Register-Originating Register O Frame — Originating Register Frame and Extension Incoming Register Frame

819-910-157 1 (229357) Outgoing Sender Frame

819-910-159 1 (229359) Load and Load Test Unit

819-910-160 4 (229360) General Information and Index Section for Trunk Table Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options

819-910-162 7 (229362) Miscellaneous Frame Mounted Units

819-910-163 1 (229360) Trunk Table AP — Intraoffice and Reverting — Call Trunks — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options

819-910-164 2 (229360) Trunk Table BP — Trunks Incoming to No. 3 Equipment — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options

819-910-165 2 (229360) Trunk Table CP — Outgoing Trunks — Machine Switched — Listing Trunk Equipment Unit — Functions, Features and Options

819-910-166 3 (229360) Trunk Table DP — Outgoing Trunks — Associated With Switchboards — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options

819-910-167 2 (229360) Trunk Table EP — Trunks for Miscellaneous Purposes — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options

819-910-168 3 (229360) Trunk Table FP — Intertoll Trunks — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options

819-910-169 3 (229360) Trunk Table GP — Miscellaneous Trunks, Circuits and Terminating Lines — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Maintenance Options

819-910-170 3 (229360) Trunk Table MF — 2 Way Trunks — Listing Trunk Equipment Units — Functions, Features and Options

819-910-180 1 Performance Requirements for Step Trunk

DIVISION 820 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — 1, 1A, 2, 2A, 3, 4 "ESS" SWITCHING EQUIPMENT, 1A PROCESSOR, AND REMOTE SWITCHING SYSTEMS

820-0 Index, General, Trunks and Frames
- 1 1ESS Switch — Switching Networks
- 2 1ESS Switching Equipment System Control
- 3 1ESS Switching Equipment Arranged With 4 Wire Features
- 4 1ESS Switching Equipment Arranged With Data Features
- 6 1ESS Switching Equipment — Test, Maintenance, and Accounting
- 8 2, 2A, and 3ESS Switching Equipment
- 7 1A ESS Switch, 4ESS Switch, 1A Processor, and Remote Switching Systems

820-0 INDEX, GENERAL, TRUNKS AND FRAMES

Indexes

◆ 820-010-000 85 Numerical Index — Division 820 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — 1, 1A, 2, 2A, 3, and 4ESS, and 1A Processor

General

Add 820-001-150 3
820-001-150 3 (160065) Central Office Equipment — General Outline

820-001-170 1 Central Office Engineering — General — Engineering Information — No. 1 Electronic Switching System

820-001-180 e Performance Requirements — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-005-150 8 (J1A063) Trunk Order Codes — No. 1 ESS — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-007-150 1 (J1A057) Index of Equipment Cross-Connections

820-008-150 2 (J1A065) 8 Link Distribution — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-009-150 3 (J1A036) Limiting Conductor Conditions

820-010-170 1 Signaling Range Limits — No. 1 ESS

Trunks and Frames

820-028-150 3 (J1A035) Power Distributing Frame

820-030-150 3 (J1A058) Recorded Announcement Frame — No. 1, No. 1A, and No. 2 Electronic Switching Systems — Control and Distribution Frame for Use With the Common Systems Recorded Announcement Frame (CSRAF) — No. 1 and No. 1A Electronic Switching Systems (also numbered 820-640-151)

820-031-150 5 (J1A033) Miscellaneous Trunk Frames and Units

820-031-151 6 (J1A048) Miscellaneous Frames and Units — Arranged With 2-Wire and 4-Wire Features

820-031-153 1 (J1A088) Combined Miscellaneous Trunk Frames and Units

820-031-154 1 (J1A089) 60A CPS Attendant Interface Frame — No. 1 Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-032-150 1 (J1A083) Dynamic Overload Control Transmitter Frame — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-050-150 1 (J1A052) End Guards, Aisle Directories — Cable Rack Support Stanchion and Miscellaneous Alarm Units

820-053-150 1 (J1A053) Filler Units

820-069-151 1 (J1A094) Data Terminal Group

Add 820-070-150 1
820-070-150 2 (J1A068) Centrex Data Link Frame and Centrex Console Cabinet Equipment — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-1 1 "ESS" SWITCH — SWITCHING NETWORKS

820-101-150 2 (J1A028) Line Switching Frame

820-104-150 1 (J1A030) Trunk Switching Frame

820-104-152 1 (J1A078) Remoted Trunk Switching Frame — No. 1 and No. 1A

820-105-150 1 (J1A070) Service Link Frame — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-106-150 1 (J1A029) Junctor Switching Frame

820-108-150 3 (J1A031) Junctor Frame

820-110-150 1 (J1A047) Junctor Grouping Frame

820-110-151 1 (J1A085) 12 File Junctor Grouping Frame

820-120-150 5 (J1A032) Universal Trunk Frame

820-120-151 1 (J1A084) Miniaturized Universal Trunk Frame — No. 1 ESS — Equipment Design Requirements — Electronic Switching System

820-121-150 1 (J1A090) HILO Universal Trunk Frame

820-121-151 1 (J1A091) HILO Miscellaneous Trunk Frame — No. 1 and No. 1A ESS

820-2 1 "ESS" SWITCHING EQUIPMENT SYSTEM CONTROL

820-200-150 1 (J1A037) Central Control

820-202-150 3 (J1A038) Call Store — For Use With Central Control and Signal Processor and Buffer Control

820-202-151 4 (J1A072) 32K Call Store for Use With Central Control and Signal Processor and Buffer Control

820-204-150 2 (J1A039) Program Store

820-204-151 2 (J1A064) Program Store Memory — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

Add 820-204-152 1
820-204-152 2 (J2A013) Program Store Memory — Arranged With 4-Wire Features

820-206-150 1 (J1A049) Signal Processor

820-230-150 3 (J1A034) Central Pulse Distributor Frame — Arranged With 2-Wire, 4-Wire And Data Features

Add 820-232-150 1
820-232-150 3 (J1A043) Master Scanner Frame — Arranged With 2-Wire, 4-Wire, and Data Features (Also numbered 820-630-155 and 821-410-154)

820-3 1 "ESS" SWITCHING EQUIPMENT ARRANGED WITH 4-WIRE FEATURES

Add 820-301-150 1
820-301-150 3 (J2A002) Trunk Switching Frame

Add 820-303-150 1
820-303-150 3 (J2A001) Junctor Switching Frame

820-304-150 1 (J2A005) Junctor Grouping Frame

Add 820-307-150 2
820-307-150 2 (J2A004) Universal Trunk Frame

820-308-150 4 (J2A003) Miscellaneous Trunk Frame

820-316-150 3 (J2A006) Filler Units

820-316-150 1 (J2A016) Office Status Display Frame

820-316-151 1 (J2A017) Office Status Display Remote Units — No. 1 ESS Arranged With 4-Wire Features

820-320-150 1 (J2A007) Simplex Converter Frame Arranged With 4-Wire Features

820-321-150 2 (J2A011) Preempt Tone and Repeated Alarm Line Applique Frame — Arranged With 4-Wire Features

820-322-150 1 (J2A019) Multiaddress Frames — Offices Arranged With 4-Wire Features

820-393-150 2 (J2A003) Line Applique Frame — Offices Arranged With 4-Wire Features

820-394-150 2 (J2A008) Control, Display, and Test Frame — Master Control Center

820-4 1 "ESS" SWITCHING EQUIPMENT ARRANGED WITH DATA FEATURES

820-401-150 1 (J3A001) Magnetic Character Assembler Disassembler

820-402-150 2 (J3A002) Delay Line Character Assembler/Disassembler (DCAD)

820-403-150 1 (J3A004) Logic Character Assembler Disassembler

820-404-150 2 (J3A006) Tape Unit Control Frame

820-404-151 1 (J3A005) Tape Unit Frame

820-405-150 2 (J3A007) Primary Message Store

820-406-150 1 (J3A008) Buffer Control

820-407-150 1 (J3A016) Program Store Memory — Arranged With Data Features

820-410-150 1 (J3A013) Voiceband Digital Data Set Frame

820-5 1 "ESS" SWITCHING EQUIPMENT — TEST, MAINTENANCE, AND ACCOUNTING

Add 820-501-150 1

820-501-150 3 (J1A041) Automatic Message Accounting and Teletypewriter Frame and Universal Teletypewriter Equipment — Master Control Console

820-501-151 1 (J1A071) Test Tape for 9-Track AMA — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-502-150 6 (J1A042) Control, Display, and Test Frame — Master Control Center and Supplementary Trunk Test Frame — Arranged With 2-Wire and Data Features

820-502-151 1 (J1A07A) Remote Office Test Line — No. 1 or No. 1A ESS — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-503-150 1 (J1A040) Memory Card Writer Frame — Master Control Center

820-504-150 5 (J24753) Test Set for Timing Tests

820-505-150 1 (J1A069) Plug-in Trunk Unit Test Shelf — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-505-151 2 (J1A082) Outgoing Test Trunk Set for Board and Board Testing Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-6 2, 2A, AND 3 "ESS" SWITCHING EQUIPMENT

General

820-600-151 3 (J2H032) Limiting Conductor Conditions — No. 2 and No. 2B — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-600-152 4 (J2H031) Trunk Equipment Tables — Arranged by Functions and Features — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-600-153 3 (J2H033) Index of Equipment Cross-Connections — No. 2 and No. 2B ESS Arranged With 2-Wire Features

Add 820-600-154 1

820-600-154 1 (J2H036) 2-Wire No. 2 or 2B ESS Arranged in Modular Buildings — No. 2A or 2C ESS

820-600-155 2 (J2H03AA-1) — Serial Peripheral Unit Control for/Data Unit (SPUC/DU) — 2B Electronic Switching System

820-600-180 4 Performance Requirements — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-600-186 4 Performance Requirements — No. 2B ESS

Trunks and Frames

820-610-150 1 (J2H017) Universal Trunk and Junctor Frame — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-610-151 3 (J2H018) Miscellaneous Trunk Frame — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-610-153 2 (J2H03A) Range Extension Frame — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

Switching Networks

820-620-150 2 (J2H022) Junctor Grouping Frame — Arranged for 2-Wire Features

820-620-151 1 (J2H025) Line/Trunk Switching Frame — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-620-152 1 (J2H026) Network Control Junctor Switching Frame

820-620-154 1 (J2H1124) - Remoted Network — No. 2 and No. 2B — Electronic Switching Systems

820-620-155 1 (J2H048) Load Range Extension — Common ESS Arranged With 2-Wire Features

System Control

Add 820-630-150 1

820-630-150 2 (J2H002) Control Processor Frame — No. 2 ESS Arranged With 2-Wire Features or — Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A in AIS Electronic Switching and Traffic Service System (Also numbered 821-410-150)

820-630-151 2 (J2H005) Call Store — No. 2 ESS Arranged With 2-Wire Features or Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A in AIS — Electronic Switching and Traffic Service System (Also numbered 821-410-152)

820-630-152 2 (J2H023) Supplementary Control Pulse Distributor Frame — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-630-153 4 (J2H030) - Program Store Memory — Arranged With 2-Wire Features

820-630-154 2 (J2H027) Program Store Frame — No. 2 ESS Arranged With 2-Wire Features or Automatic Intercept Center 1A in AIS — Electronic Switching and Traffic Service Systems (Also numbered 821-410-155)

Add	820.630.155	1	
	820.630.155	3	(1A048) Master Scanner Frame — No. 1 ESS Arranged With 2 Wire, 4 Wire, and Data Features or No. 2 ESS Arranged With 2 Wire Features or Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A in AIS — Electronic Switching and Traffic Service Systems (Also numbered 820.232.151 and 821.410.154)
	820.630.158	1	(2H101) Tape Cartridge IKS-21439 Data Cartridge No. 2B ESS Arranged With 2 Wire Features

Test, Maintenance and Accounting

Add	820.640.150	1	
	820.640.150	3	(2H003) Maintenance Center Frame — No. 2 ESS Arranged With 2 Wire Features or Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A in AIS — Electronic Switching and Traffic Service Systems (Also numbered 821.410.151)
	820.640.151	3	(1A058) Recorded Announcement Frame — No. 1, No. 1A, and No. 2 Electronic Switching Systems — Control and Distribution Frame for Use With the Common Systems Recorded Announcement Frame (CSRAF) — No. 1 and No. 1A Electronic Switching Systems (Also numbered 820.030.150)
	820.640.152	2	(2H039) Remote Office Test Line Frame — No. 2 ESS — Arranged With 2-Wire Features
	820.640.153	2	(2H024) Trunk Test Frame — No. 2 ESS Arranged With 2 Wire Features Equipment Design Requirements — Electronic Switching Systems
	820.640.154	1	(2H021) Automatic Message Accounting Frame
	820.650.180	2	Performance Requirements — No. 3 ESS
	820.651.150	1	(3H001) No. 3 ESS Equipment Design Requirement — Electronic Switching System

820-7 1A "ESS" SWITCH, 4 "ESS" SWITCH, NO. 1A PROCESSOR, AND REMOTE SWITCHING SYSTEMS

No. 1A Processor

820.701.150	3	(5A001) Processor Peripheral Interface Frame, Control and Display Frame, and Master Control Console — Arranged for 1A ESS Switch 2-Wire and 4ESS Switch
820.701.151	2	(5A005) Central Control Frame — 1A Processor — Arranged for 1A ESS* Switch 2-Wire and 4ESS Switch
820.701.152	3	(5A008A) Input/Output Frame and Input/Output Processor Frame — 1A Processor Arranged for 1A ESS Switch 2-Wire and 4 ESS Switch
820.701.153	1	(5A002) Tape Frame — Arranged for No. 1A ESS With 2-Wire Features and No. 4 ESS
820.701.154	1	(5A003) Call Store and Program Store — Arranged for No. 1A ESS Arranged With 2-Wire Features and No. 4 ESS
820.701.155	1	(5A004) File Store Frame — 1A Processor
820.701.156	9	(5A007) Power Conversion and Distribution Frames for Use With 1A ESS* 2-Wire and 4ESS 1A Processor
820.701.161	1	(5A012) Auxiliary Processor Interface Frame — Equipment Energy Requirements — Electronic Switching Systems

1A ESS Switch

Add	820.720.180	3
	820.720.180	1 Performance Requirements — Arranged With 2 Wire Features
	820.721.150	1 (1AA001) Trunk and Line Test or Supplementary Trunk Test Frame — Arranged With 2 Wire Feature

4 ESS Switch

820.740.150	1	(4AA000) No. 4 ESS — Summarized Specification
820.740.151	1	Spare Parts Requirement
820.740.152	1	Trunk Compatibility — No. 4 ESS
820.740.180	1	Performance Requirements — No. 4 ESS
820.741.150	1	(4AA001) Time Slot Interchange Frame
820.741.151	1	(4AA002) Time Multiplexed Switching Frame
820.741.152	1	(4AA003) Signal Processor 1
820.741.153	2	(4AA004) - Network Clock Frame
820.741.154	1	(4AA005) Peripheral Unit Bus Branching Frame
820.741.156	3	(4AA007) Remote Office Test Line Frame
820.741.157	1	(4AA008) — Signal Processor 2
820.741.158	2	(4AA009) Common Channel Interoffice Signaling Terminal Group
820.741.159	2	(4AA010) Miscellaneous Frames A and B
820.741.160	2	(4AA011) Network Management Display — 4 to 4 ESS
820.741.161	1	(4AA012) Office Alarm Unit Equipment
820.741.164	1	(4AA015) Digital Services Complex — No. 4 ESS
820.741.165	1	(4AA016) Multifrequency Compelled Transceiver Frame

Remote Switching System

820.760.001	1	Remote Switching System Frame — No. 10A
820.760.002	3	No. 10A — Remote Switching System — Performance Requirements

---

DIVISION 821 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — TRAFFIC SERVICE SYSTEMS

821-0 Indexes, General Information, and Miscellaneous Equipments

1 Traffic Service Position System No. 1

- -4 Automatic Intercept System
- -7 Switchboards and Operating Room Desks and Associated Equipment
- -9 Auxiliary Service Positions

821-0 INDEXES, GENERAL INFORMATION, AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENTS

Indexes

♦ 821-000-000 1 Numerical Index — Division 821 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — Traffic Service Systems

General

821-005-150 5 (199280) Centralized Supervisory Equipment

Add 821-006-150 1
821-006-150 3 (118023) Mechanized to Programmable Switchboard Operators Training — Traffic Service Position No. 1008 or 100C

821-006-151 6 (161592) Toll Operators Training Equipment

Add 821-006-152 1
821-006-152 3 (161565) No. 3C Switchboard Emergency Permanent Operator — Training Equipment

821-006-153 3 (192901) DSA Operators' No. 2B Training Equipment

821-006-154 1 (199902) — 3A Information Operator's Training Equipment

821-006-155 4 (192903) — No. 4A Operator Training Equipment

821-006-156 2 (192904) — Operators Keysetting Drill Trailer

821-006-157 1 (199249) — Portable Switchboard Section — CAMA Training

821-007-150 1 (161557) Toll Switchboards — Modifications Required to Provide Mobile Radio Telephone Service

821-007-151 5 (167301) Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System — Toll Switchboards No. 1, 3, and 3C

821-007-155 6 (165701) — Distributing, Ticket Filing, and Rate Quoting Desk No. 43A, 43B and 43C

821-007-180 2 Performance Requirements — Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System

821-009-150 4 (199224) Noise Reduction Equipment for Operating Rooms

821-1 TRAFFIC SERVICE POSITION SYSTEM NO. 1

General

821-100-150 3 (118000) — General

821-100-180 3 Performance Requirements

821-101-150 4 (118017) — Trunk Tables Showing Trunk Equipment Arranged by Functions and Features — No. 1 and 1E

Frames

Add 821-120-150 2
821-120-150 4 (118001) Universal Trunk Frame

821-121-150 3 (118002) Time Link Network Frame

Add 821-122-150 1
821-122-150 4 (118003) Package Link Network Frame

Add 821-123-150 1
821-123-150 5 (118004) Miscellaneous Trunk Frame

Add 821-124-150 1
821-124-150 5 (118005) Position Group Gate Frame

Add 821-125-150 1
821-125-150 5 (118006) Position Scan Frame

Add 821-126-150 1
821-126-150 6 (118007) 100C Traffic Service Position Section and Associated Operating Room Equipment

821-127-150 4 (118008) Recorded Announcement Frame

821-128-150 7 (118009) Miscellaneous Frame and Units — Traffic Service Position System No. 1, 1E

821-129-150 3 (118010) Communication Bus Translator Unit

Add 821-130-150 1
821-130-150 6 (118011) Control, Display, Test Frame

821-131-150 3 (118012) Automatic Message Accounting Frame

821-131-151 3 (118031) Test Tape for 9 Track AMA

821-132-150 3 (118014) Power Distributing Frame — Miscellaneous Power Distributing Frame

821-133-150 5 (118016) Position Signal Distribution Frame

821-134-150 3 (118018) Time-of-Day Frame

821-135-150 5 (118019) Position Buffer Frame

Add 821-136-150 2
821-136-150 3 (118035) Teletypewriter Trunk and Buffer Frame (TTY T&B) — Teletypewriter Buffer Frame (TTY B) and Data Set Frame (DS)

821-137-150 1 (118051) Signaling Converter and Sequence Interface Frame

821-138-150 3 (118043) Position and Trunk Control Frame — Position Subsystem No. 2/Remote — Trunk Arrangement No. 1

821-138-151 3 (118049) Position Voice Control Frame — Position Subsystem No. 2

Add 821-138-152 1
821-138-152 2 (118041) Group Gate Frame Traffic Service Position System No. 1, 1B — Position Subsystem No. 2/Remote Trunk — Arrangement No. 1

Add 821-138-153 1
821-138-153 2 (118048) Test and Display Frame — Traffic Service Position System No. 1 — Position Subsystem No. 2 — Remote Trunk Arrangement No. 1

821-138-154 2 (J18044) Remote Trunk Arrangement No. 1

821-138-155 2 (J18046) Concentrator Frames

821-138-156 3 (J18050) Remote Carrier Transfer and Miscellaneous Units Frame — Position Subsystem No. 2 — Remote Trunk Arrangement No. 1

821-139-150 2 (J18053) - Controller Frame — No. 1 and 1B — Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem

821-139-151 2 (J18054) Service Circuit Frame — Station Signaling and Announcement Subsystem — No. 1B

Miscellaneous Equipment

821-181-150 6 (J18013) - Store Memory Magnetic Tapes

821-182-150 1 (J18052) - Trunk Monitor and Make Busy Unit — Traffic Service Position System No. 1 — Remote Trunk Arrangement No. 1

821-4 AUTOMATIC INTERCEPT SYSTEM

General

821-400-150 1 (J18020) — General

821-400-180 1 Performance Requirements

Frames

Add 821-410-150 1
821-410-150 2 (J2H0027) - Central Processor Frame — No. 2 ESS Arranged With 2-Wire Features or Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A in AIS (Also numbered 820-630-150)

Add 821-410-151 1
821-410-151 3 (J2H0031) - Maintenance Center Frame — No. 2 ESS Arranged With 2-Wire Features or Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A in AIS (Also numbered 820-640-150)

821-410-152 2 (J2H0051) - Call Store — No. 2 ESS Arranged With 2-Wire Features or Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A in AIS (Also numbered 820-630-151)

821-410-153 2 (J18021) - Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A

Add 821-410-154 1
821-410-154 3 (J1A043) - Master Scanner Frame — No. 1 ESS Arranged With 2-Wire, 4-Wire, and Data Features or No. 2 ESS Arranged With 2-Wire Features or Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A in AIS (Also numbered 820-232-150 and 820-630-155)

821-410-155 2 (J2H0027) - Program Store Frame — No. 1 ESS Arranged With 2-Wire Features or Automatic Intercept Center 1A in AIS (Also numbered 820-630-154)

Miscellaneous

821-420-150 2 (J18022) - Centralized Intercept Bureau No. 1A for Use in Automatic Intercept System

821-420-151 1 (J18032) - Program Store Memory — No. 1A

821-420-152 1 (J18042) - File Access Subsystem — For Use With Automatic Intercept Center No. 1A

821-420-153 2 (J18055) - No. 2 Data Base Administration System

821-7 SWITCHBOARDS AND OPERATING ROOM DESKS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

821-700-150 4 (J91501) — 8-1/2" Panel Switchboard Sections

821-700-152 1 (J61541) - Toll Switchboard No. 1 — AC Key Pulsing and Associated Cord Modifications

821-700-153 6 (J61554) - No. 1 Toll Switchboard — 92 Jack — Three and Nine 8-1/2 Inch Panel Sections

Add 821-700-154 1
821-700-154 3 (J61525) - No. 1, 3, 3C, and 3CI Toll Switchboards — Intertoll Dialing Equipment Arranged for CX, SX, SF, or NT Carrier Signaling

821-700-157 6 (J61555) - No. 3 Toll Switchboard — 92 Jack Switchboard Equipment — Three or Nine 8-1/2 Inch Panel Sections

Add 821-700-159 1
821-700-159 7 (J61528) - No. 3CI Toll Switchboard — Keyshelf Height 40 Inches — Position Lower Unit Equipment — 8-1/2 Inch Panel Section

821-700-160 4 (J61529) - No. 3C Toll Switchboard Equipment

Add 821-700-161 1
821-700-161 6 (J61540) - No. 3C and 3CF Toll Switchboards — Keyshelf Height 30 Inches — Position Unit Equipment — 8-1/2 Inch Panel Sections

821-700-162 5 (J61535) - No. 3CF Toll Switchboard and Associated Equipment

Add 821-700-165 1
821-700-165 7 (J91107) - No. 3CI Switchboard — Positional Lower Unit Equipment — Toll and Dial Systems "A" Switchboards

821-700-166 3 (J91110) - No. 3CI Switchboard — 8-1/2 Inch Panel Switchboard Sections

821-700-167 2 (J91111) - Miscellaneous Switchboard Position Equipment — Toll, DSA, and Manual Switchboards

821-700-168 3 (J91112) - AC Lamp Equipment for Idle Indication — DSA Toll, and Telegraph Switchboards

821-700-180 2 Performance Requirements — No. 1 and 1B Toll Switchboards — No. 3, 3B, 3C, 3CF, and 3CI Switchboards

821-701-150 7 (J61558) - No. 5 Toll Switchboard — Position Lower Unit Equipment — 8-1/2 Inch Panel Sections

821-701-151 4 (J61559) - No. 5 Toll Switchboard — Switchboard Equipment

821-701-155 1 (J61568) - No. 5C Switchboard — Switchboard Equipment

821-701-159 X (J61568) - No. 5C and 5D Switchboards — Position Lower Unit Equipment — 8-1/2 Inch Panel Sections

821-701-160 2 (J61567) - No. 5D Switchboard — Switchboard Equipment

Add	821-702-150	1	
	821-702-150	1	(J18029) - Incoming, Outgoing, and 2-Way Trunks — Relay Rack Units
	821-702-151	7	(J61585) - Incoming, Outgoing and Two-Way Trunks — Relay Rack Units — Toll Switchboards
	821-703-150	2	(J18030) - Multiport Conference Service-Trunk and Control Equipment
	821-703-151	1	(J18036) - Trunk Equipment — Coastal Harbor Radio Telephone Service — Single Sideband Operation for Use With Toll Switchboards — No. 3, 3C and 3CI
Add	821-704-150	1	
	821-704-150	11	(J94910) - Framework and Equipment for No. 23 Operating Room Desk
	821-704-151	5	(J94911) — No. 23 — General
	821-704-152	1	(J18037) — Incoming Trunk Test Set for Use With No. 23 Operating Room — Desk Trunk Concentrator Arranged for ANI Operation — AIS System
	821-704-180	1	Performance Requirements — Operating Room Desks — No. 23A, 23B, 23C, and 23D
	821-706-150	6	(J61573) - Recording and Recording Completing Trunk — Relay Rack Mounted Units — Toll Switchboards
Add	821-706-151	1	
	821-706-151	12	(J61508) - Relay Rack Mounted Units — Toll Switchboards
	821-706-152	10	(J61533) - Relay Rack Mounted Units — Toll Switchboards
	821-706-153	5	(J61571) - Intertoll Trunks — Relay Rack Mounted Units — Toll Switchboards
Add	821-706-154	1	
	821-706-154	8	(J61572) - Toll Switching Trunk — Relay Rack Units — Toll Switchboards
Add	821-706-155	1	
	821-706-155	3	(J61574) - Subscriber Lines — Relay Rack Units — Toll Switchboards
Add	821-706-156	1	
	821-706-156	4	(J61575) - Operator Office Trunks — Relay Rack Units — Toll Switchboards
	821-706-157	4	(J61576) - Tandem Trunks — Relay Rack Mounted Units — Toll Switchboards
	821-706-158	3	(J61577) - DSA Service — Relay Rack Mounted Units — Toll Switchboards
	821-706-159	2	(J61578) - Interoffice Trunks — Relay Rack Mounted Units — Toll Switchboards
Add	821-706-160	2	
	821-706-160	8	(J61579) - Miscellaneous Relay Rack Units — Toll Switchboards
	821-708-150	9	(J61604) - Senders Frames and Units and Associated Sender Test Frame Equipment for Use With No. 1, 3, 3B, 3C, and 3CI Toll Switchboards Arranged to Receive DC or MF Keypulsing and Transmit Reverse Pulses
	821-708-151	8	(J93201) - Sender Frames and Units and Associated Equipment for Use With No. 1, 1B, 3, 3B, 3C, and 3CI Toll Switchboards and No. 15C or 15D Switchboard in Step-by-Step Offices and With Incoming Multifrequency Intertoll Trunks
	821-708-152	7	(J98401) - Links and Link Frame for Use With No. 1, 1B, 3, 3B, 3C, and 3CI Toll Switchboards or Step-by-Step DSA Switchboard
	821-709-150	8	(J93401) - Sender Test Frame, Manual Test Units and Common Timing and Alarm Units for Testing Senders Arranged to Receive DC Key Pulses or Multifrequency Pulses and to Transmit Dial Pulses for Use With No. 1, 1B, 3, 3B, 3C, or 3CI Toll Switchboard and No. 15 Type Switchboard in Step-by-Step Offices or With Incoming Multifrequency Intertoll Trunks
Add	821-709-151	1	
	821-709-151	3	(J63003) - Position Test Units — No. 1, 3, 3B, and 3C Toll Switchboards — No. 3CI and 11 Switchboards — No. 8 Test and Control Board — No. 5, 16, 17B, and 18B Testboards — No. 9 Telegraph Testboard
	821-709-152	4	(J64717) - Control Set (Box Type) for Position Test Circuit — No. 3, 3B, and 3C Toll Switchboards, No. 11 Switchboard, No. 8 Test and Control Board, No. 5, 16, 17B and 18B Toll Testboards, No. 9 Telegraph Testboard
	821-709-153	2	(J64728) - Testing and Maintenance — Position Testing Control Set and Associated Relay Rack Unit — No. 5, 5C, and 5D Toll Switchboards
	821-709-154	7	(J64703) - Control Test Set (Box Type) for Continuity and Multiple Jack Testing — No. 1, 1B, and 2 Toll Switchboards — No. 5 and 17C Testboard — No. 18B Testboard in No. 1 or 4 Toll Office — No. 10, 10, and 11 Switchboards — No. 1 Toll Tandem Switchboard — Tandem Patching Bay — No. 9 Telegraph Testboard
Add	821-715-150	1	
	821-715-150	3	(J95405) - Equipment in Outlying Offices Associated With Information Desks No. 2, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 4A, 4B, 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D, 6E, 6F, 7, and 7A and Operating Room Desk No. 19, 23E, and 23F
	821-715-152	6	(J93002) - Equipment Arrangements for Information Trunks Arranged for Transfer — No. 1 and 2 Information Desks and No. 17D and 19 Operating Room Desks
	821-716-152	3	(J95408) - No. 2 Information Desk
Add	821-716-153	8	
	821-716-153	7	(J95401) - No. 3 and 3B Information Desk
	821-716-154	4	(J95404) - No. 4 and 4B Information Desks
	821-716-156	2	(J95406) - Information Desks No. 6A, 6B, 6D, and 6E
Add	821-716-160	2	
	821-716-160	2	(J95412) - Information Desks No. 3A, 4A, 6C, and 6F — Modification of Existing Installation to Increase Speed of Trunk Hunting Selectors

821 716 180 1 Performance Requirements — Information Desk: No. 3, 4, 6A and 6B — Order Turret No. 3

Add 821 717 150 1
821 717 150 6 (195414) No. 7 and 7A Intercepter Desks

821-9 AUXILIARY SERVICE POSITIONS

821 901 150 2 (J18027) Position Simulator Test Set — No. 1A, 2A, 2B, 2C

821 902 150 2 (J18028) Readout Test Set — No. 1A, 2A, 2B, 2C

Add 821 903 150 1
821 903 150 2 (J18024) No. 1A

Add 821 903 151 1
821 903 151 2 (J18025) Framework and Equipment

Add 821 904 150 1
821 904 150 4 (J18026) No. 1A, 2A, 2B, or 2C — Relay Rack Mounted Units

Add 821 905 151 1
821 905 151 1 (J18038) No. 5B1 and 5C1 for Use With No. 5 Crossbar ACD — Not Arranged for Call Transfer

821 905 152 1 (J18039) No. 5B2 & 5C2 and Associated Supervisory Equipment for Use With No. 5 Crossbar ACD — Arranged for Call Transfer

DIVISION 822 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

822-0 Index
1 Traffic Data Recording and Measuring
2 Service Observing and Evaluation

822-0 INDEX

◆ 822-000-000 56 Numerical Index — Division 822 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — Traffic Management Systems

822-1 TRAFFIC DATA RECORDING AND MEASURING

822 101 150 2 (J92606) No. 1 Portable Traffic Usage Recorder

822 101 170 1 No. 1 Portable

822 102 150 6 (J99263) 2A Traffic Usage Recorder (CTUR)

822 103 150 4 (J99319) 3B Traffic Usage Recorder

822 104 150 3 (J38012) 3C Traffic Usage Recorder and BOFADS Interface Equipment for Use With Key Telephone Systems

822 104 151 1 (J38042) Traffic Data Interface for Use With Key Telephone Systems in the Business Office Force Administration — Data Systems (BOFADS)

822 105 150 9 (J92604) 4A Traffic Usage Recorder

822 105 170 3 Traffic Usage Recorder

822 110 150 7 (J38005) Traffic Measurement System No. 1A

822 110 170 1 Traffic Measurement System No. 1A — Common Features and Arrangements

Add 822 116 150 1
822 116 160 2 (J92610) Traffic Data Recording System No. 1A

822 116 161 2 (J99613) Traffic Data Summarizer — Traffic Data Recording System No. 1A

822 116 162 1 (J99611) Traffic Data Remote Recorder — Test Tie Data Recording System No. 1A

822 116 163 2 (J94734) Traffic Data Summarizer Test Set — Traffic Data Recording System No. 1A

822 116 169 2 Performance Requirements for Traffic Data Summarizer — Traffic Data Recording System No. 1A

822 116 150 1 (J38018) Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System (EADAS) — Central Office Terminal Equipment

822 116 151 1 (J38019) Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System (EADAS) — Control Unit

★ 822 116 152 1 (J38020) Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System (EADAS) — Generic Program

822 116 153 1 (J38027) Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System/Network Management System

822 116 154 1 (J38023) Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System (EADAS) — Portable Data Terminal No. 1A

822 120 150 2 (J92605) Traffic Register Camera Control Panel — Traffic Register Camera Control Unit

822 121 150 4 (J92609) KS-15947 Totalizer and KS-15946 Totalizer Test Set

822 121 151 2 (J38014) Switchboard Totalizer Interface Equipment

Add 822 122 150 1
822 122 150 3 (J92614) Administrative Cabinet Equipment

822 123 150 10 (J93809) Answering Time Recorders for Use With Manual, DSA, or Toll Switchboards and No. 3 Order Turret

Add 822 125 150 3
822 125 150 6 (J99231) Dial Tone Speed Register and Indicating Equipment

822 125 151 3 (J38021) Electronic Dial Tone Speed Register Unit

822 126 150 4 (J38008) Traffic Measurement Equipment for Use With No. 5 Crossbar Office — Arranged for Automatic Call Distribution

822 128 150 1 (J38017) Card Switchboard FADS Interface Unit

822-2 SERVICE OBSERVING AND EVALUATION

822-201-150 3 (93805) Central Service Observing Desk

Add 822-202-151 1
822-202-151 3 (93802) Relay Rack Units for Service Observing

822-202-152 3 (93818) Equipment Units for No. 7 Service Observing Desk Positioned and Relay Rack Units for Service Observing

822-203-150 6 (93811) No. 10 Service Observing Desk

822-204-150 4 (93814) No. 12 Service Observing Desk

822-204-151 15 (93815) Equipment Units for No. 12 Service Observing Desk and No. 7 Service Observing Desk Modified for No. 12 Service Observing Desk Facilities

822-204-152 7 (93804) Relay Rack Units for Service Observing Desks

822-204-153 12 (93802) Monitoring Amplifiers and Associated Units

Add 822-204-154 2
822-204-154 3 (123850) Service Observing Frame and Units — Automatic Message Accounting

Add 822-204-155 1
822-204-155 2 (99298) Equipment Units for Service Observing No. 100A Traffic Service Position

822-204-156 2 (138011) Equipment Units for Service Observing AMA-DDD Outgoing Traffic in No. 1 Electronic Switching System

822-204-157 3 (138003) Service Observing Frame for Observing an Traffic Service Position System No. 1

822-204-158 3 (138007) No. 5 Crossbar Automatic Call Distributing

Add 822-204-159 1
822-204-159 1 (179910) Equipment Units for Service Observing No. 6A Teletypewriter Switchboard — Central Office Data Systems

822-204-160 2 (11A046) Equipment Units for Service Observing in an Electronic Switching System No. 1 Office

Add 822-204-161 1
822-204-161 2 (170151) Operator Training and Position Monitoring Desk for Use with No. 6A TWX Switchboard Line Service Observing Teletypewriter Auxiliary Equipment for Use With No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk

822-204-171 3 No. 12 Service Observing Desk — General Information — Desk Circuits and Equipment

822-204-172 1 Incoming Intertoll Service Observing Circuits

822-204-173 2 No. 12 Service Observing Desk — Card Service Observing Circuits

822-204-174 2 No. 12 Service Observing Desk — Speed of Answer and Auxiliary Service Observing Circuits

822-204-175 2 No. 12 Service Observing Desk — Local Dial Line Service Observing Circuits

822-204-176 2 No. 12 Service Observing Desk — AMA and CAMA Service Observing Circuits

822-204-177 1 No. 12 — Data Systems Service Observing Circuits

822-204-180 1 Performance Requirements for Operator Training Desk Used with No. 6A Teletypewriter Switchboard

822-204-181 1 Performance Requirements for Position Monitoring Desk Used with No. 6A Teletypewriter Switchboard

822-204-182 5 Performance Requirements for Incoming Trunk and Distribution Position, Telephone, and MF Receiving Circuits — No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk

822-206-150 6 (123851) Service Observing Patching Panel for Patching Service Observing Call Thru Test Set and Card Mounting — No. 1 and No. 5 Crossbar Systems

822-210-150 3 (99907) Central Office Observing Set No. 1

822-211-150 4 (93813) No. 4 Service Observing Set and No. 2 Dial Pulse Recorder Set — Portable Type

822-212-150 5 (93806) No. 6 Service Observing Set

822-213-150 2 (138015) No. 7B Service Observing Set

822-213-151 2 (138013) Console for Use With No. 7B Service Observing Set

Add 822-220-150 1
822-220-150 1 (138009) Special Studies Set No. 1A

822-220-151 2 (138010) Call Data Recorder for Use With Special Studies Set No. 1A

822-220-152 2 (138011) Signal Converter

822-230-150 2 (138025) Service Evaluation System No. 1A — Minicomputer Subsystem

Add 822-230-151 1
822-230-151 1 (138026) Service Evaluation System No. 1A — Signal Converter/Allotter

822-230-152 1 (138028) Service Evaluation System No. 1A — Signal Converter/Allotter Test Set

822-230-157 1 (138041) Evaluation Configuration and Instruction — Call Simulator and Control Cabinet — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

DIVISION 823 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — NO. 101 ELECTRONIC SWITCHING SYSTEM

823-0 Indexes, General Information and Miscellaneous Equipments
1 Customer Premises Equipments
2 Central Office Equipments

823-0 INDEXES, GENERAL INFORMATION, AND MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENTS

Indexes

♦ 823-000-000 34 Numerical Index — Division 823 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — No. 101 Electronic Switching System

General

823-005-150 3 (J1H000) General

823-005-180 1 Performance Requirements

823-1 CUSTOMER PREMISES EQUIPMENTS

823-104-155 2 (J1H024) Optional Equipment for 2A and 3A Switch Units

823-102-150 6 (J1H012) 2A Switch Unit

Add 823-103-150 1
823-103-150 3 (J1H013) 3A Switch Unit

823-104-150 3 (J1H018) 4A Switch Unit — Summarizing Specification

823-104-151 3 (J1H014) Line Connector

823-110-150 4 (J1H020) Wall Cabinets

823-2 CENTRAL OFFICE EQUIPMENTS

Add 823-201-150 1
823-201-150 2 (J1H001) Control Unit — Summarizing Specification

823-205-150 4 (J1H008) Semipermanent Stores

823-210-150 8 (J1H002) Call Processor Frames

823-211-150 6 (J1H003) Line Data Frame

823-212-150 6 (J1H004) Digit Data Frames

823-213-150 8 (J1H005) Trunk Control Frame and Associated Trunk Relay Frame Equipment

823-214-150 6 (J1H010) Trunk Relay Frame

823-215-150 7 (J1H006) Maintenance Center

823-217-150 3 (J1H022) Program Store Memory

DIVISION 824 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION — OPERATIONS SUPPORT SYSTEMS

824-0 INDEX

824-1 Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information
100 Central Office Switching
101 Transmission
102 Miscellaneous

824-0 INDEX

♦ 824-000-000 62 Numerical Index — Division 824 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements and Engineering Information — Operations Support Systems

824-1 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS AND ENGINEERING INFORMATION

824-100 Central Office Switching

Add 824-100-102 1
824-100-102 1 (J1P006) — No. 1 Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center for Use in Recording of Calling Data From Remote Control Office Locations

824-100-103 2 (J1P035) — General Outline Operating and Equipment Features — Automatic Trouble Analysis System

824-100-105 3 (J1P040) — No. 1A Automatic Message Accounting Recording Center

824-100-106 1 (J1P044A) — Remote Memory Position

824-100-108 1 Remote Memory Administration System 1RM2 — Equipment Design Description

824-100-110 3 (J1C016) — Switching Control Center Equipment — No. 1 Switching Control Center System

824-100-111 1 Performance Requirements — Centralized Switching Systems Maintenance — Switching Control Center Equipment — Common

824-100-112 2 (J1P018) — Switching Control Center Equipment — No. 2 Switching Control Center System and Automatic Trouble Analysis System

824-100-113 1 Performance Requirements — Centralized Switching Systems Maintenance — Switching Control Center System Central Control Unit — Common

824-100-114 1 (J1P003) — Central Unit and E2A Remote Unit Equipment — Centralized Status, Alarm and Control System — Common

824-101 Transmission

824-101-100 2 (J1P001) Circuit Maintenance System 1A

824-101-101 2 (J1P002) Test Position No. 51A

824-101-102 2 (J1P017) — Surveillance and Control of Transmission System (SCOTS) — Transmission

824-101-103 1 (J1P017) Outgoing Trunk Testing System

824-101-104 2 (198722) T-Carrier Administration System — Remote Office Equipment for Use With Digital Transmission Systems

824-101-105 2 (J63006) Gas Pressure Telemetry — Central Control Unit

824-101-106 2 (J1P025) T-Carrier Administration System (TCAS) — Central Terminal Equipment for Use With Digital Transmission Systems

Add 824-101-107 1
824-101-107 2 (J1P027) Circuit Maintenance System 2A

824-101-108 4 (JF262) E2A Telemetry System

824-101-109 1 (JJP029) E2A Telemetry System — Alarm Remote and Carrier Alarm Scanner Bays

824-101-110 8 (J64092) 92 Type Carrier Transmission Maintenance System

824-101-111 2 Regional Maintenance Management System (RMMS)

824-101-112 5 (J94053) Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks (CAROT) — CC1, CC2, and CC3 Controller

824-101-113 1 (JJP030) E3 Alarm Central Equipment Design Requirements

824-101-114 5 (JJP032) Circuit Maintenance Systems 1B and 1C

824-101-115 1 (JJP034) Telecommunications Alarm Surveillance and Control (TASC) System

824-101-116 3 (JJP037) Circuit Maintenance System 3A

824-101-117 1 (JJP047) Test Position No. 53A — Equipment Design Requirements

824-101-118 1 (JJP051) Remote Trunk Test Unit (RTTU)

824-101-120 1 (JJP005) Automatic Data Test System

824-101-121 2 (JJP005A) Automatic Data Test System (ADTS) — Performance Requirements

824-101-122 1 (JJP056) — Digital Alarm Scanner — E Telemetry Systems — Equipment Design Requirements — Operations Support Systems

824-101-123 1 (JJP057) — Advanced Telemetry Processor — E Telemetry Systems

824-101-124 1 Central Trunk Test Unit (CTTU) — Equipment Design Requirements — Operations Support Systems

824-101-125 1 (JJP065) — NO. 2 Process Controller/CMS 3A Common Backup

824-102 Miscellaneous

824-102-100 3 (JJP002) Remote Test System No. 1A

824-102-101 1 (JJP011) Test Position 52A

824-102-102 3 (JJP016) Process Controller 1A

824-102-103 1 (JJP019) Protector and Distributing Frame — Test/Talk System

824-102-104 1 (J2H037) Type Operated Memory Unclaim System Frames — Central Office

824-102-110 4 (J95006) Consoles and Associated Equipment — Exchange Testing — Line Status Verifier

824-102-111 1 (JJP009) Attendant Training Simulator — Exchange Testing — Line Status Verifier

824-102-112 9 (JJP023) — Automated Repair Service Bureau

824-102-113 1 (JJP024) Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT)

Add 824-102-115)
824-102-115 1 (JJP028) — Automated Trouble Reporting System (ATRS)

824-102-117 3 (JJP033) — Relay Rack Equipment — SMAS 3A or SMAS 5B/RTS 5A

824-102-118 2 (JJP038) — No. 1 Hotel Billing Information System/Centralized Credit Refund System

Add 824-102-119 1
824-102-119 2 (JJP039) Record Base Coordination System — RBCS Central Computer

824-102-120 3 (JJC013) Cable Pressure Monitoring System

824-102-121 2 Performance Requirements for Cable Pressure Monitoring System — Satellite Data Acquisition Terminal (JJC013AE)

824-102-124 1 (JJP043) Message Recording Trunk Trouble — Analysis System (MRTTA)

824-102-126 2 (JJP049) No. 2 Process Controller

DIVISION 825 — EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS — COMMON CHANNEL SIGNALING SYSTEM (CCSS)

825-0 Indexes and General Information
1 Network Control Points (NCP)
2 Signal Transfer Points (STP)

825-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 825-000-000 4 Numerical Index — Division 825 — Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements — Common Channel Signaling System (CCSS)

825-2 SIGNAL TRANSFER POINTS (STP)

825-210-002 1 (JJF017) — Analog Frequency Link Test Frame — Common Network Interface — No. 2

825-210-003 1 (JJF013) — Office Network Frame — No. 2

825-210-004 1 (JJF014) — Maintenance Data Set Frame — No. 2

825-220-000 1 (JJF009) — Analog Facility Access Frame — Common Network Interface — No. 2 Signal Transfer Point

825-220-001 1 (JJF010) — Digital Facility Access Frame — Common Network Interface — No. 2

825-230-001 1 (JJF015) — Line Distribution Frame — Common Network Interface — No. 2

DIVISION 851 — SPECIAL SERVICES SYSTEMS — ENGINEERING DESIGN INFORMATION

851-0 Indexes
1 Switched Services Networks
2 Nonswitched Special Services Systems
3 Switched Special Services Systems
4 Conferencing Arrangements

851-0 INDEXES

◆ 851-000-000 A3 Numerical Index — Division 851 — Special Services Systems — Engineering Design Information

851-1 SWITCHED SERVICES NETWORKS

Add 851-100-100 1
851-100-100 4 Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA) — Transmission and Signaling Design — General

851-100-102 4 Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA) — Transmission and Signaling Design — Intermachine Trunks

Add 851-100-103 1
851-100-103 5 Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA) — Transmission and Signaling Design — Access Lines — Directly Homed Stations

Add 851-100-104 1
851-100-104 2 Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA) — Access Lines — PBX, Centrex, and Automatic Call Distributor

851-100-106 1 Common Control Switching Arrangement (CCSA) — Transmission and Signaling Design — Access Lines Off Network

Add 851-101-100 1
851-101-100 1 AUTOVON — Transmission and Signaling Design — General

851-101-101 1 AUTOVON — Transmission and Signaling Design — Intermachine Trunks

851-101-102 1 AUTOVON — Transmission and Signaling Design — PBX and Centrex Access Lines

851-101-103 1 AUTOVON — Transmission and Signaling Design — Subscriber Lines

851-101-104 1 AUTOVON — Transmission and Signaling Design — Special Subscriber and PBX Access Lines

851-101-105 1 AUTOVON — Transmission and Signaling Design — Bridging and Conferencing Arrangements

851-103-100 2 Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service (EPSCS) — General Transmission and Signaling Design

851-103-101 1 Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service (EPSCS) — Transmission and Signaling Design — Intermachine Trunks

851-103-102 2 Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service (EPSCS) — Directly Homed Station Access Lines — Transmission and Signaling Design

851-103-103 1 Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service (EPSCS) — Transmission and Signaling Design — PBX, CTX, and Bypass Access Lines

851-103-104 3 Enhanced Private Switched Communications Service — Off-Net Access Lines — Transmission and Signaling Design

851-2 NONSWITCHED SPECIAL SERVICES SYSTEMS

General Design Considerations

851-200-100 1 Design of Multipoint Private Line Telephone Circuits

1A Protective Relaying Terminal

Add 851-201-100 1
851-201-100 1 System Considerations

851-201-101 3 Transmission Specifications and Considerations

Point-to-Point Private Line Telephone Service

851-202-101 1 2-Wire and 4-Wire Private Line Automatic Ringdown Voice Circuits — Standard Designs

Design Considerations for Nonconsolidated Equipment Arrangements

851-220-101 1 Bridging Circuit for Two-Wire Multipoint Private Line Networks

851-221-101 2 Station Terminating Arrangements for Multipoint Private Line Circuits

Design Considerations of Special Multipoint Systems

851-222-101 1 Four-Wire Multipoint Voice Service — Transmission and Signaling Design

851-230-101 1 Group Alerting System — Transmission Design Considerations

851-231-101 3 Intercommunicating System for School-to-Home Use

851-232-101 1 Air Aircraft Operation Control System for Designated Cities and Strategic Areas

851-240-101 2 Switching System No. 310 — Transmission Engineering Considerations

851-3 SWITCHED SPECIAL SERVICES SYSTEMS

General Design Considerations

851-300-100 4 Transmission Design Considerations and Objectives — Switched Special Services and Private Branch (PBX) Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) / Centrex Station Services

Add 851-300-101 1
851-300-101 2 Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits — Transmission and Signaling — General

851-300-105 1 Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits — Reasons for Touch-Up Adjustments

851-300-106 1 Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits — Administrative and Maintenance Considerations — SARTS — CMS 3A — ESS

851-300-110 1 Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits — E6 Repeater Application — Nonloaded Cable

851-300-111 2 Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits — E6 Repeater Application — Loaded Cable

851-300-112 1 Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits — Application of Impedance Compensating Networks — Nonloaded Cable

851-300-113 2 Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits — Application of Impedance Compensating Networks — Loaded Cable

851-300-114 1 Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits — Application of Repeater Doublers

851-300-120 1 Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits — V4 Repeater Application — Circuit Layout Details

Add 851-300-130 1
851-300-130 2 Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits — Application of Metallic Facility Terminal Circuits

851-300-141 3 Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits — Common Language Equipment Codes

851-300-150 4 Type F and G Inband Single Frequency Signaling Equipment — Engineering Design Information

851-300-151 2 Application of Echo Suppressors — Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits

851-300-155 3 Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits — Applications of Digital Carrier Systems — Using D Type Channel Banks

851-300-165 2 Customer Line Signaling — General Signaling Information Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits

Add 851-300-170 1
851-300-170 3 Signaling Range Information — Transmission and Signaling Design

Design Considerations for Special Service Circuits Terminating at a Registered Interface Point

851-301-101 1 Switched Special Services Circuits Connecting With Registered Terminal Interface — Transmission and Signaling Standard Design

851-301-102 1 PBX Central Office and Local Wide Area Telecommunications — Service Trunks With M/C* 96 Subscriber Loop Carrier System — Transmission and Signaling Design

851-301-112 1 Short- and Long Haul PBX CO Premises Lines — Registered Interfaces — Transmission and Signaling Design

851-301-121 1 Foreign Exchange, Remote Wide Area Telecommunications Service, and Centrex Station Lines — Registered Interface — Transmission and Signaling Design

851-301-129 1 Foreign Exchange, Long Distance, and Remote Wide Area Telecommunication Service Trunks — Transmission and Signaling Design

*Trademark of Western Electric

851-301-141 1 Direct Inward Dialing Trunks — Registered Interface — Transmission and Signaling — Design Considerations

851-301-166 1 Customer Line Signaling — General Signaling Information — Registered Interface — Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits

851-301-170 1 Signaling Range Information — Registered Interface — Standard Design of Switched Special Services Circuits

851-301-321 1 Four Wire PBX Dial Trunks — Registered Interfaces — Transmission and Signaling Design

851-316-101 1 Effect of PBX Trunk and Card Circuits Using Station Loop Current

Design Considerations of Special Access Circuits

851-311-101 3 Transmission and Signaling Design of PBX CO and Local WATS Trunks to PBXs Requiring Terminal Balance

851-311-102 4 Transmission and Signaling Design of PBX Central Office and Local Wide Area Telecommunications Service Trunks

851-311-119 3 Short- and Long Haul PBX CO Premises Lines — Metallic Facility Terminal Applications — Transmission and Signaling Design

Add 851-311-121 1
851-311-121 3 Transmission and Signaling Design of Foreign Exchange, Remote Wide Area Telephone Service and Centrex Station Lines

Add 851-311-122 1
851-311-122 3 Transmission and Signaling Design of Foreign Exchange, Long Distance, and Remote Wide Area Telephone Service Trunks

Add 851-311-141 1
851-311-141 1 Transmission and Signaling — Design of PBX Direct Inward Dialing (DID) Trunks

851-311-151 1 No. 2A, 2B and 3A — Commercial Automatic Call Distributing (C/ACD) System Trunks — Standard Transmission and Signaling Designs

Add 851-319-100 1
851-319-100 1 Transmission and Signal Design of Enhanced 911 Service Trunks

851-330-101 1 Foreign Exchange and Wide Area Telecommunications Service — Special Services With a 4-Wire Customer Interface — Transmission and Signaling Design

851-331-101 3 Transmission and Signaling Design of 4-Wire PBX Dial FX Trunks

851-334-101 1 Transmission and Signaling Design of 4-Wire PBX Dial FX Trunks — Long Haul

Design Considerations of Centrex Service

851-330-100 3 Transmission Engineering Considerations and Limitations — Centrex CO Services — Special Services

851-330-122 2 Transmission Design Objectives — Centrex Service FX Trunks and Remote WATS Trunk — Switched Special Service Engineering

Miscellaneous Design Considerations

Add 851-340-100 1
851-340-100 1 Use of Hybrid Type Repeaters

851-340-101 1 Telephone Circuits — Arrangement of V3 Repeaters

851-4 CONFERENCING ARRANGEMENTS

851-400-100 2 Toll Conference Grouping Circuit — Six Outlet — V Repeatered Arrangement

851-400-101 1 Three-Branch Nonrepeatered Bridge

851-400-104 2 Multiport Conference Bridge Circuit with Switched-Gain Amplifiers ISD-5G099.011 — Transmission Design

851-410-100 1 PBX Conference Bridge Circuits — General

851-410-101 1 PBX Conference Bridge Circuits — Two-Wire Nongain Type

851-410-102 1 PBX Conference Bridge Circuits — Two-Wire Gain Type — With E-Type Repeater

851-410-103 1 PBX Conference Bridge Circuits — Four Wire Gain Type — With V-Type Repeaters

851-410-104 1 PBX Conference Bridge Circuit — Two-Wire Gain Type — With Transistor Amplifiers

851-410-105 1 Connecting Circuits for Use With Transistorized Conference Bridge Circuits

851-411-101 1 Command Conference Circuit

851-420-100 1 Transmission and Engineering Considerations — General

---

DIVISION 852 — EXCHANGE AREA AND OPERATOR SERVICES TRANSMISSION

852-0 Index
1 General Information
2 Station Loops and Sets — Design of Loops
3 Exchange Area Trunks
4 Operator Services Transmission
5 Loop-powered Announcement and Automatic Telephone Answering and Recording Systems

852-0 INDEX

◆ 852-000-000 33 Numerical Index — Division 852 — Exchange Area and Operator Services Transmission

852-1 GENERAL INFORMATION

852-100-100 3 Exchange Area Transmission Objectives

852-100-101 1 Crosstalk — General Considerations

852-100-102 1 Exchange Area Crosstalk Application of Crosstalk Limits

852-100-103 1 Crosstalk Index Calculations — Exchange Area Trunks and Special Service Lines

852-100-104 1 Crosstalk Considerations Nonstaggered Twist Cable

Transmission Considerations and Performance

852-105-100 1 Involved in Engineering Community Dial Offices and Central Switchboards

852-108-101 1 Characteristics of 94E and 94F — Battery Supply Repeating Coils

852-108-102 1 108A and 108B Repeating Coils

Add 852-108-103 1
852-108-103 2 Characteristics of 120C, D, E, J, G, H, I, K, and L Repeating Coils

852-110-100 2 Metropolitan Tandem Networks — Transmission Design

852-2 STATION LOOPS AND SETS — DESIGN OF LOOPS

852-200-102 1 Subscriber Loops — Factors Affecting Insertion Loss

Loop Checker Generator

852-211-100 1 Determination of Output Slope

852-211-101 1 Application to Nonloaded Loops

Bridge Lifters

852-215-102 1 Universal Plan — Two-Part Bridge Lifter for Central Office Use

Telephone Sets — 500 Series

852-220-100 1 General Description

852-220-101 1 Transmission Performance — A, B, J, and K Series

852-220-102 2 Transmission Performance — C and D Series

852-3 EXCHANGE AREA TRUNKS

852-300-100 2 Standard Message — Trunk Design System (SMETDS)

852-301-100 2 General Design Considerations

852-301-101 3 Design of Interlocal Trunks

852-303-100 1 Field of Use of End Offices — Interlocal Type High Usage Groups

Negative Impedance Repeaters

852-305-100 1 Return Loss Computations for the Stability and Singing Margin Design Methods — Exchange Area Facilities

Add 852-305-101 1
852-305-101 1 Design of Circuits Using the ET Repeater on Loaded Facilities

852-305-102 2 Design of Circuit Using Series Type

852-305-103 1 Series Type — Network Design and Selection

852-305-104 1 Provided By Series E Type Repeaters

852-305-105 1 Network Consigns for E Type Repeaters

V4 Telephone Repeaters

852-307-100 2 Engineering — General

Add 852-307-101 1
852-307-101 2 Engineering — Message Circuits

852-307-102 2 Engineering — Lost and Gain Calculations

852-4 OPERATOR SERVICES TRANSMISSION

852-400-010 1 Through and Terminal Balance — Office Certification Operator and Attendant Services — System

852-400-100 1 Operator's Telephone Circuits — Transmission Considerations

852-400-101 1 Operator's Telephone Circuits — Induction Coils

852-400-102 1 Operator's Telephone Circuits — Telephone Sets

Intercepting Service — Transmission Features

852-401-100 1 Overall Considerations

852-401-101 1 Central Office Arrangements

852-401-102 1 Operator's with Voice Controlled — Postboard Gain Units

852-401-103 1 With Announcing Machines

Information Service

852-402-100 1 Information Service

852-403-100 1 Traffic Service Position — Crossbar Tandem Offices — Transmission Design

852-404-100 4 Traffic Service Position System No. 1 and No. 1B Transmission Plan and Transmission Engineering Considerations

Add 852-405-100 2
852-405-100 1 Automatic Intercept System — Transmission Considerations

852-405-101 1 Automatic Intercept System — Extended Range — Transmission Considerations

Add 852-406-100 2
852-406-100 1 No. 5 Crossbar Automatic Call Distributor System — Transmission Engineering Considerations — Phase I Systems

852-406-101 2 No. 5 Crossbar — Automatic Call Distributor System — Phase II — Transmission Engineering Considerations

852-406-102 1 No. 23 Automatic Call Distributing (ACD) System — Transmission Engineering Considerations

852-406-103 1 No. 5 Crossbar Automatic Call Distributor System — Transmission Engineering Considerations, Phase I — Extended Range

852-407-100 1 Overseas Operator — Bridged Access Trunking Arrangements for IOC and IOTC Operation — Transmission and Signaling Considerations

852-408-100 1 No. 23 Trunk Concentrator — Engineering Considerations

852-408-101 1 No. 1 Trunk Concentrator Transmission Engineering Considerations

852-5 LOUDSPEAKER, ANNOUNCEMENT AND AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE ANSWERING AND RECORDING SYSTEMS

Loudspeaker Arrangements

852-515-100 5 For Conference Service and Service Observing

852-516-100 1 For Conference Service KS 19134, L1 Conference Set

852-517-100 3 Loudspeaker Paging Systems

852-517-101 3 Loudspeaker Paging Systems — Transmission Characteristics of Loudspeakers

852-517-102 1 Paging Systems — Characteristics of Carbon Transmitters

Announcement Systems

Add 852-520-100 1
852-520-100 1 General Transmission Design Considerations

Add 852-521-100 A
852-521-100 1 Time Announcement System — Preliminary Notes on Transmission Features

852-522-100 1 Subscriber-Operated Time Announcement Systems — Announcement Systems No. 2B and 2C

852-523-100 2 3A Announcement System — Transmission Design Considerations

Add 852-524-100 1
852-524-100 1 4A Time Announcement System

852-525-100 1 Intercept Announcement System — Layout Features

852-526-100 2 8A Announcement System

859-527-100 2 9A Announcement System

852-528-100 1 11A Announcement System

852-530-100 1 Emergency Announcement System

Automatic Answering and Recording Systems

Add 852-550-100 1
852-550-100 2 50 Type Recorder Connectors

Add 852-551-100 1
852-551-100 1 Automatic Telephone Answering and Recording — 1AA Telephone Answering Set

852-551-101 1 Automatic Telephone Answering and Recording — KS 14580 Telephone Answering Set (Electrophone)

852-552-100 2 Voice Storage System and Mail Management Service — Transmission Engineering Considerations

DIVISION 853 — TOLL TRANSMISSION

853-0 Indexes and General
1 Toll Circuit Engineering Considerations
3 Toll Facilities — Open Wire and Cable
4 Toll Office Considerations and Signaling
5 Through and Terminal Balance

853-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL

◆ 853 000-000 15 Numerical Index — Division 853 — Toll Transmission

853 010-100 1 Design of Toll Connecting Trunks Associated With 2-Wire Toll Switching

853-010-101 1 Design of Toll Connecting Trunks in Areas Having 4-Wire Toll Switching

853-010-102 1 Notes on Design of Toll Connecting and Tandem Trunks When Intertoll or Intertandem Trunks Are Terminated on 2-Wire Switches or VNL

853 010-103 1 Crosstalk Between Toll Circuits — General Engineering Considerations

853 010-104 1 Cable Crosstalk Coupling — General Engineering Procedure

853-010-105 1 Cable Crosstalk Coupling — Other Factors Affecting Toll Cable Crosstalk

853-010-106 1 Measured Cable Crosstalk Coupling — Calculation of Statistical Values

853-010-107 1 Number Spacing

853-1 TOLL CIRCUIT ENGINEERING CONSIDERATIONS

Toll Circuit Design

853 100-100 1 Transmission Considerations Involved in Laying Out Message Toll Telephone Circuits

853-100-101 2 Via Net Loss Concept and Application

853-101-100 3 Trunk Transmission Design — Loss Objectives

853-102-100 1 Singing Computation Procedures — Message Toll Telephone Circuits

Add 853-103-100 2
853-103-100 1 Computation of Structural Return Loss — Loaded Toll Cable Circuits

853-104-100 5 Application of Echo Suppressors in the Direct Distance Dialing Network

Add 853-105-100 1
853-105-100 1 Application of the 1A Compandor to Telephone Message Circuits

853-106-100 1 Toll Transmission Surveys

General Toll Switching Plan

853 108-100 2 General Considerations

853-108-101 2 Toll Special Service Telephone Lines — Design Considerations

853 108-102 2 Planning for the Future

853-108-103 2 Toll and Toll Control Arrangements

853-108-104 2 Derivation of V,H,A (the Loss Factors and S Path)

No. 4 Crossbar Toll Switching System

853-110-100 1 Transmission Aspects

853-120-100 1 Digital Switching Systems — Fixed Loss Transmission Plan

853-3 TOLL FACILITIES — OPEN WIRE AND CABLE

Toll Entrance and Intermediate Cables

Add 853-300-100 1
853-300-100 1 Transmission Engineering Considerations — General Aspects

Add 853-300-101 1
853-300-101 1 Transmission Engineering Considerations — Wire — Types and Arrangements

853-300-102 1 Transmission Engineering Considerations — Transpositions

Add 853-300-103 1
853-300-103 1 Transmission Engineering Considerations — Entrance and Intermediate Cables

853-300-104 2 Transmission Engineering Considerations — Autotransformers and Junction Filters

853-300-105 1 Open-Wire Circuits of Unusual Gauges and Material — Transmission and Equipment Information

Add 853-305-100 1
853-305-100 1 Voice-Frequency Circuits

853-306-100 1 Crosstalk Considerations — Toll Entrance and Intermediate Cable

Toll Cables

853-310-100 1 Transmission Variations in Long Toll Cable Circuits

853-311-100 1 General Factors Affecting the Design of Pilot-Wire Transmission Regulator Sections

853-312-100 1 16-Gauge H-44-25 2-Wire Cable Circuits

Add 853-313-100 1
853-313-100 1 Notes on 2-Wire 19-Gauge B and H-88-50 — Cable Circuits

853-314-100 1 4-Wire Cable System Employing 44A1 Repeaters and Associated Apparatus

853-314-101 2 4-Wire Cable System Employing Modified 2-Wire Repeaters

Cable Capacitance Deviation Splicing

853-316-100 2 Cable Capacitance Deviation Test Splicing

Load Spacing Limits and Building-Out

Add 853-317-100 1
853-317-100 2 Loading Spacing Limits and Building-Out Practices

853-4 TOLL OFFICE CONSIDERATIONS AND SIGNALING

Termination of Toll Circuits

853-400-100 1 Selection of Phantom Repeating Coils for Voice Frequency Toll Circuits

Add 853-401-100 1
853-401-100 1 Characteristics of Phantom Repeating Coils

853-5 THROUGH AND TERMINAL BALANCE

853-500 Through and Terminal Balance — General

853-500-100 2 General Engineering Considerations

853-500-110 4 Switching Entity Certification Requirements — Message Trunk Network

---

DIVISION 855 — CARRIER ENGINEERING

855-0 Index
-1 General Principles
-3 System Application Including Lightwave
-9 (Reserved for Operating Company Use)

855-0 INDEX

♦ 855-000-000 1 Numerical Index — Division 855 — Carrier Engineering

855-1 GENERAL PRINCIPLES

855-100 General

855-100-100 1 Broadband Restoration of Analog Facilities — Engineering Considerations

855-100-101 1 General Engineering Guidelines — Rearrangements at the DS3 and DS4 Levels of the Digital Hierarchy

855-3 SYSTEM APPLICATION

855-300 General

855-300-101 3 Bell System Carrier Synchronization Network

855-300-102 1 Carrier Digital Synchronization Network — Carrier Engineering — System Application

855-305) Time Assignment Speech Interpolation (TASI)

855-305-100 2 International TASI-E — Application Engineering

855-310) Multiplex Terminals
855-329)
855-310 Analog Multiplex Terminals

Add 855-310-101 1
855-310-101 3 System Application

855-311 LT-1 Connector

855-311-100 3 Application Engineering

855-311-105 3 LT-1B Facility Connector — Application Engineering

Add 855-311-110 1
855-311-110 1 LT-2 Digital Transmultiplexer — Application Engineering — System Application

855-312 Mastergroup Translator

855-312-100 3 J68953( ) Equipment — System Application

855-313 LMX-2 (Including Modified LMX-2)

855-313-100 1 Application Engineering

855-314 LMX-3

855-314-100 3 Application Engineering

855-315 MMX-2

855-315-100 3 Application Engineering

855-316 Jumbogroup Multiplex (JMX)

855-316-100 1 Application Engineering

855-317 J68955( ) MMGT-C

855-317-100 3 Application Engineering — System Application

855-318 Multimastergroup Multiplex Equipment

855-318-100 3 Multimastergroup Transmux 5008 Protection Switch — Reference Transmission Unit — AT 4A — Application Engineering

855-320 Basic Jumbogroup Trunk Bay

855-320-100 2 Application Engineering

855-321 M2R

855-321-101 1 Overall System

855-321-102 1 Regenerator Arrangements

855-322 1A Radio Digital System

855-322-101 5 1A Radio Digital System

855-323-100 1 Digital Mastergroup System (DMG-1) Application Engineering

855-330) K, N, O, ON, and U Carrier
855-339)
855-330 General

855-330-100 2 Crosstalk Coordination

855-330-101 2 Joint Operation with K Carrier Systems

855-330-102 2 N in O Entrance Cable

855-335 N and ON Carrier

855-335-100 5 General Engineering Considerations

855-335-101 7 Carrier Engineering Transmission Engineering and Layout Procedures

855-335-102 4 Repeater Powering

	855-335-103	1	Order Wire and Alarm Design Procedures
	855-335-104	1	Application of 240 Type Amplifiers
	855-335-105	3	Crosstalk Considerations
	855-335-106	4	Noise Considerations
Add	855-335-107	1	
	855-335-107	2	NA1, N1-H, and N2 Repeatered Lines — Analysis and Correction of 60-Hz Inductive Interference
Add	855-335-108	1	
	855-335-108	1	N3-L Junctions
	855-335-110	1	Type O Carrier Telephone System — Engineering Considerations

855-340) L Carrier
855-349)

855-340 L Carrier

	855-340-101	1	Line Engineering Considerations

855-343 L3 Carrier

	855-343-101	1	Line Design
	855-343-102	1	System Application — Main Station Equipment

855-344 L4 and L4S Carrier

	855-344-101	2	Line Design
	855-344-102	2	Main Station Equipment

855-345 L5 and L5E Carrier

	855-345-101	3	Line Design
	855-345-102	2	Main Station Equipment

855-346 L5/T4M Joint Operations

	855-346-100	1	Engineering Considerations

855-350) Digital Transmission Systems
855-359)

855-350 Cross-Connects and Order-Wire/Order Channel Facilities

	855-350-104	3	T1, T1 Outstate, T1C, and T1D — Fault-Locate System Engineering Design
	855-350-105	4	DSX-1, DSX-1C, and DSX-2 — New Installation
	855-350-106	2	DSX-1 and DSX-1C Retrofit
Add	855-350-107	1	
	855-350-107	4	T1, T1 Outstate, T1C, T1D, and T2 — Order-Wire System Engineering Design
	855-350-108	1	D/T1 System — T1 Central Office Maintenance Center and Other Maintenance Aids
	855-350-109	2	T1C Automatic Protection Switch — Design Consideration — Digital Transmission Systems
	855-350-111	3	Digital Access and Cross-Connect (DACS) System Application
	855-350-115	2	Optical Order Channel and Alarm Telemetry System (OOCAT) — Engineering Design

855-351 T1 Carrier D Channel Banks and MX3/FT3/FT3C Applications

Add	855-351-101	2	
	855-351-101	7	T1 Digital Line — Transmission and Outside Plant Design Procedures
Add	855-351-102	1	
	855-351-102	1	T1 Digital Line Special Engineering and Design Considerations
	855-351-103	3	D1, D2, D3, and D4 Digital Channel Banks — Application Engineering
	855-351-105	5	D4 Channel Bank Channel Units — Application Engineering
	855-351-107	1	D1 Channel Bank Channel Units — Application Engineering
	855-351-108	1	D2 Channel Bank — Channel Units — Application Engineering
Add	855-351-109	1	
	855-351-109	2	D3 Channel Bank Channel Units — Application Engineering
Add	855-351-110	1	
	855-351-110	2	T1C Digital Line — Transmission and Outside Plant Design Procedures
	855-351-115	3	T1D Digital Line — System Application — Transmission and Outside Plant Design Procedures
	855-351-130	1	MX3 Digital Multiplex and FT3 Lightwave Digital Transmission System — Applications Engineering
	855-351-135	1	MX3C Digital Multiplex and FT3C Lightwave Digital Transmission System — Applications Engineering Carrier Engineering
	855-351-200	2	T1 Outstate Digital Line — Transmission and Outside Plant Design Procedures

855-352 T2 Carrier

	855-352-101	4	T2 Digital Line — Transmission and Outside Plant Design Procedures
	855-352-102	3	Interpretation of 3.15-MHz Insertion Loss and DC Resistance Measurements for 10CAP Cable — T2 Digital Line — Digital Transmission Systems

855-353 T4M Carrier

	855-353-100	1	Transmission Engineering Considerations
	855-353-101	2	Transmission and Outside Plant Design Guide

855-354 Lightwave Digital Transmission Systems

	855-354-100	1	Engineering and Implementation Multicode Systems (EIMS) — Digital Hierarchy
Add	855-354-101	1	
	855-354-101	2	FT3/FT3C — Transmission and Outside Plant Design Guide
	855-354-102	2	Lightguide Cable — Grounding, Bonding, and Insulation — Engineering Considerations
	855-354-115	1	FT3/FT3C — Planning and Implementation

855-354-120 1 FT3C — Miscellaneous Features and Interfaces — Current Engineering

855-360) Broadband Connection
855-369)
855-361 Interim Links

855-361-101 1 Group Entrance Link Per SD-50968-01

855-361-102 1 Supergroup Entrance Link Per SD-50700-01

855-362 Broadband Connection Links

855-362-100 1 General

DIVISION 856 — MECHANIZED TRANSMISSION ENGINEERING TOOLS

856-0 Indexes and General
1 Analysis Tools
2 Design Programs

856-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL

◆ 856-000-000 5 Numerical Index — Division 856 — Mechanized Transmission Engineering Tools

856-1 ANALYSIS TOOLS

856-100-100 2 Universal Cable Circuit Analysis Program (UNICCAP) — Description and Use

856-2 DESIGN PROGRAMS

856-200-100 1 ADE950 Equalizer Program

856-200-200 1 Equalizer Selection Programs Deldis and Delman for the GS 235 Time-Sharing Computer System

DIVISION 857 — PROGRAM AND TELEVISION ENGINEERING

857-0 Index
1 Program Audio Engineering
3 Television — General
4 Television — Baseband Systems
5 Television — RF Cable Systems

857-0 INDEX

◆ 857-000-000 25 Numerical Index — Division 857 — Program and Television Engineering

857-1 PROGRAM AUDIO ENGINEERING

857-100-105 1 Program Audio Services — Premium Grade — Post-Divestiture Electrical Interfaces and Performance Objectives

857-110 Local Channel Circuits

857-110-100 1 Local Channel Circuit — Transmission Design

857-110-105 1 Local Channel Circuits — Design of Stereo Channels

857-110-110 1 Local Channel Circuits — Control of Noise, Distortion, and Crosstalk

857-110-115 1 KS-16831, L1, L2, L3 — Transistor Amplifiers — Local Channel Circuits

857-110-120 1 Equalizer-Amplifier System — KS-20159 — Local Channel Circuits

857-110-121 1 ATP3 Program Amplifier

Add 857-110-125 1
857-110-125 1 Loading Systems for Short 15-Kilohertz (kHz) Program Transmission Circuits

857-110-130 1 Amplifier System — Local Channel Circuits for Wired Music Distribution Systems

857-120 Program Operating Center (POC)

857-120-100 1 Program Operating Center — Description

857-120-110 1 Program Operating Center — Service Design Criteria

857-120-120 1 Audio Program Systems and Services — Program Operating Center (POC) — Equipment Design Criteria

857-120-125 1 Detailed Ordering Information — System Hardware

857-190 Classes of Program Audio Service

857-190-105 1 Engineering Considerations for Classes of Program Audio Services — Types 6002 and 6003 Program Facilities — Using Carrier Telephone Systems

857-3 TELEVISION — GENERAL

857-300 Fundamentals

857-300-100 1 Transmission Considerations

◆ 857-300-101 1 Color Television

857-300-102 1 The Vtrace Parameter

857-300-103 1 Undistorted Echo

857-300-104 1 Vertical Test Pattern Wedges

857-300-105 1 Horizontal Synchronizing Interval

857-300-106 1 The Window Signal

857-300-107 1 Color Relays in Closed Circuit Television Distribution Systems

857-300-110 1 Television Services — Premium-Grade — Post-Divestiture Electrical Interfaces and Performance Objectives

857-4 TELEVISION — BASEBAND SYSTEMS

857-410) Video Transmission Systems
857-420)
857-410 Type A2

857-410-100 1 General Information

857-410-101 1 Line Facilities

857-411 Digital Television Lightwave System (DTLS)

857-411-100 1 Television Engineering — Video Transmission Systems — General Information

857-411-105 1 Application Engineering

857-412 Type A2AT

857-412-101 2 Application Engineering

857-413 Type 4A

857-413-101 1 Application Engineering

857-5 TELEVISION - RF CABLE SYSTEMS

857-500 Fundamentals

857-500-100 2 System Design

857-505 CATV Head-End Transmission Design

857-505-100 1 General

RF Equipment

857-505-110 1 Jerrold Channel Commander

857-510) Feeder and Distribution Systems
857-513)
857-512 Jerrold Starline - One

857-512-100 2 General Transmission Design Considerations

857-512-101 2 Feeder Systems

857-512-102 1 Distribution Systems

857-512-103 1 Power Systems

DIVISION 859 — SIGNAL TRANSMISSION ENGINEERING CONSIDERATIONS

859-0 Indexes and General Information
-1 Signals, Signaling Systems, Signal Transmission Systems — General
-2 Signal Transmission System
-5 Applications — General
-7 Applications — Private Services

859-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

♦ 859-000-000 8 Numerical Index — Division 859 — Signal Transmission Engineering Considerations

859-1 SIGNALS, SIGNALING SYSTEMS, SIGNAL TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS — GENERAL

859-100-100 1 Signals, Signaling Systems, Signal Transmission — General

859-2 SIGNAL TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

859-201-101 1 Single Frequency — Types V and W

859-210-101 3 2600/2400-Hz Single Frequency — Type E Equipment

859-215-101 1 2600-Hz Single-Frequency System, Type E Equipment — FWA and FWB Units

859-215-102 1 2600-Hz Single Frequency System with Type E 2-Module Signaling Units

859-230-101 3 Multifrequency Pulse System

859-283-101 1 DC Composited Types

859-288-101 1 DC Automatic Pulse Links, Converters, Signal and Extension Circuits

859-291-101 1 20 Cycle — Ranges

859-292-101 1 135 Cycle — Principles and Ranges

859-5 APPLICATIONS — GENERAL

859-501-101 1 Compatibility With V4 Equipment

859-7 APPLICATIONS — PRIVATE SERVICES

859-751-101 2 SS-1 and SS-1A Selective Signaling Systems

DIVISION 860 — "PICTUREPHONE*" VISUAL TELEPHONE SERVICE TRANSMISSION ENGINEERING

860-0 Index and General
-1 Network Transmission Design
-2 Subscriber Plant Design
-3 Trunk Design
-6 Private Systems Design

860-0 INDEX AND GENERAL

♦ 860-000-000 15 Numerical Index — Division 860 — PICTUREPHONE Service Transmission Engineering

860-000-001 1 Section Numbering Plan

860-010-010 1 Abstract and Scope of the Transmission Engineering Task

860-010-100 1 Developing a Serving Arrangement Plan

860-1 NETWORK TRANSMISSION DESIGN

860-100-100 1 Transmission Network Overview and Voice Transmission Plan

*Registered Trademark of AT&T

860-100-110 1 Access Network Transmission Plan

860-100-120 1 Voice Transmission Network

860-100-431 1 Radio Frequency Interference Guidelines for the Design of Baseband Analog Cable Facilities

860-100-700 1 System Objectives and Allocations

860-2 SUBSCRIBER PLANT DESIGN

860-200-105 1 Guidelines for Engineering Intuit Service Cable Equalizer Facilities for Loop and Trunk Circuit

860-200-200 2 Design Procedures for Intuit Service Cable Equalizer Facilities

860-3 Trunk Design

860-340) Radio Facilities
860-349)

860-341-100 1 Digital Transmission on 10 Radio (M2R)

860-6 PRIVATE SYSTEMS DESIGN

860-600-100 1 Engineering and Maintenance Methods System — General Description

860-600-105 1 Transmission Design Guidelines

860-600-180 1 Cost Computation

DIVISION 865 — TRANSMISSION MAINTENANCE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

865-0 Index
1 Surveillance and Control Systems
2 Transmission Maintenance and Administrative Systems
3 Transmission Surveillance Systems

865-0 INDEX

◆ 865-000-000 35 Numerical Index — Division 865 — Transmission Maintenance Systems Engineering

865-1 SURVEILLANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

865-100-100 1 E Telemetry Systems — ETMS

865-100-101 2 E Telemetry Systems — Data Network Engineering

865-101-100 1 Engineering and Implementation Methods System (EIMS) for E3 Alarm System

865-101-101 1 E3 Alarm System — Engineering Application

865-2 TRANSMISSION MAINTENANCE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS

865-200-100 1 Engineering and Implementation Method System for Surveillance and Control of Transmission Systems (SCCTS)

865-200-105 1 Surveillance and Control of Transmission Systems — Standard Assignment

865-200-110 1 Carrier Transmission Maintenance System 2 Test and Facility Maintenance System (CTMS 2/TMS) — Engineering Considerations

865-200-111 2 Carrier Transmission Maintenance System 4/ Carrier Transmission Maintenance Network (CTMS 4/CTMN) — Engineering Considerations

865-200-120 3 Engineering and Implementation Method System (EIMS) for Telecommunications Alarm Surveillance and Control System (TASC)

865-200-181 1 Telecommunications Alarm Surveillance and Control System (TASC) — Engineering Guidelines for Monitoring of T1 DV-0 and DP-0 Carrier Systems

865-200-182 1 Telecommunications Alarm Surveillance and Control System — Engineering Guidelines for Monitoring T Carrier, Multiwave Radio and High Capacity Digital Carrier Systems.

865-201-100 2 T Carrier Administration System (TCAS) — Overall Engineering Considerations

865-201-101 3 T Carrier Administration System (TCAS) — General Engineering — Operations Support Systems

865-201-102 2 T Carrier Administration System (TCAS) — Data Base Implementation

865-201-103 1 T Carrier Administration System (TCAS) — General Core Subsets

865-201-110 2 Transmission Maintenance System Engineering — Remote Office Engineering — T Carrier Administration System (TCAS)

865-201-111 2 T Carrier Administration System (TCAS) — Description of Assignment Forms — Transmission Maintenance Systems

865-201-190 3 Engineering and Implementation Methods System (EIMS) Guide — T Carrier Administration System (TCAS)

865-202-101 2 Special Service Center (SSC) — Planning Guide — General Information

865-202-180 1 CAROT 2 — Required Considerations and Relevance — Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks

865-203-101 2 CAROT 2 — Engineering and Implementation Method System — Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks

865-204-100 1 Circuit Maintenance System 3A (CMS 3A) Engineering and Implementation Methods System (EIMS) Special Service Center

865-204-101 1 Circuit Maintenance System 3A (CMS 3A) — Trunks Integrated Records Keeping System (TIRKS) Interface — Engineering Information — Special Service Center

865-204-102 1 Circuit Maintenance System 3A (CMS 3A) — Special Service System (SSS) Interface — Engineering Information

865-204-103 1 Tape Specifications for Data Base Merge Process — Description — Circuit Maintenance System 3A (CMS 3A)

865.205-100 1 Remote Trunk Test Unit/Central Trunk Test Unit (RTTU/CTTU) — Engineering and Implementation Methods System — Operations Support Systems

865-3 TRANSMISSION SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS

865.300-100 1 Application Engineering

DIVISION 874 — SUPPLY SYSTEMS DATA

874-0 Index
.1 Supply Systems Basic Data
.2 Inductive Coordination
.3 Rectifiers and Inverters
.4 Reduction of Harmonic Currents

◆ 874.000-000 2 Numerical Index — Division 874 — Supply Systems Data

874-1 SUPPLY SYSTEMS BASIC DATA

874-100 Wave Shape Data

874-100-100 1 Summary of Results of Wave Shape Survey

874-101 Impedance Data

874-101-100 1 The Impedances of AC Supply Systems at Harmonic Frequencies to Balanced Components

874-101-101 1 The Impedances of AC Supply Systems at Harmonic Frequencies to Residual Components

874-102 Propagation Data

874-102-100 1 Propagation of Harmonic Voltages and Currents over Power Circuits — General Considerations

874-102-101 1 Propagation of Harmonic Voltages and Currents over Power Circuits — General Principles Involved in Layout of Test Programs and Selection of Tried Remedial Measures

874-102-102 1 Propagation of Harmonic Voltages and Currents over Rural Distribution Systems

874-102-103 1 Propagation of Harmonic Voltages and Currents over Power Transmission Circuits

874-102-104 1 Propagation of Harmonic Voltages and Currents over Urban Distribution Systems on Which Capacitors Are Used

874-102-105 1 Propagation of Harmonic Voltages and Currents over Power Circuits — Impedances and Voltage and Current Ratios

874-102-106 1 Propagation of Harmonic Voltages and Currents over Power Circuits — Fundamentals and Mathematical Relations

874-2 INDUCTIVE COORDINATION

874-200 Coordination of Rural Power and Telephone Systems

874-200-100 1 Inductive Coordination of Rural Power and Telephone Systems

874-201 Grounded Neutral Generators

874-201-100 1 Effects on Inductive Coordination of Grounded Neutral Generators Connected Directly to Supply Lines

874-202 Power Factor Correction Capacitors

874-202-100 1 Inductive Coordination Aspects of Power Factor Correction Capacitor Installations

874-3 RECTIFIERS AND INVERTERS

874-300 Mercury Arc Rectifiers

874-300-100 1 Use of Mercury Arc Rectifiers for Supplying D.C. Railways and Street Railways Systems

874-301) Wave Shape Characteristics
874-302)

874-301-100 1 Wave Shape Characteristics of Power Circuits Supplying Rectifiers

874-302-100 1 Wave Shape of Multi-Phase Rectifiers

874-4 REDUCTION OF HARMONIC CURRENTS

874-400 Non-Resonant Frequency Selective Devices

874-400-100 1 General Principles of Design

874-400-101 1 Practical Design Considerations

874-400-102 1 Type AJR Westinghouse Transformers for Use as Reactors with Power Factor Correction Capacitors

874-401 Resonant Frequency Selective Devices

874-401-100 1 Selective Devices for Reducing Harmonics in Power Systems — Part I — D-C Systems

874-401-101 1 Selective Devices for Reducing Harmonics in Power Systems — Part II — AC Systems

874-402 Special Services

874-402-100 1 Data on Capacitors and Air-Core Inductance Coils

874-402-101 1 Simplified Method for Estimating Data for Construction of Air-Core Inductance

---

DIVISION 880 — DATA COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING

880.0 Index
.1 General Design Information
.3 Narrowband Data Systems

4 Voiceband Data Systems
5 Wideband Data Systems
6 Digital Data Systems

880-0 INDEX

♠ 880-000-000 39 Numerical Index — Division 880 — Data Communications Engineering

880-1 GENERAL DESIGN INFORMATION

Delay, General

880-100-100 4 Envelope Delay Characteristics of Telephone Facilities — General Information

880-100-110 1 Multiple-Route Data Circuits — Propagation Time Equalization

880-100-111 1 Data Circuits — Delay Equalization

880-100-120 1 Mobile Telephone Systems — Delay Equalization of Channels Provided for Multistation Radio Systems

880-100-121 1 Mobile Telephone Systems — Delay Equalization Equipment

Delay, Equipment — Apparatus

880-100-201 1 Envelope Delay of 120-Type Repeating Coils

880-100-220 1 Envelope Delay — AS Channel Banks

880-100-230 1 Envelope Delay — LMX-1 Group Connector

880-100-231 1 Envelope Delay — LMX-2 Group Connector

Delay, Cable Systems

880-100-240 1 Envelope Delay of H-88 — Loaded Cable Facilities

880-100-241 2 Envelope Delay of H-44 — Loaded Cable Facilities

880-100-243 1 Envelope Delay of B-88 — Loaded Cable Facilities

Delay, Carrier Systems

880-100-253 3 Envelope Delay of N1 Carrier Facilities

880-100-254 2 Envelope Delay of N2 Carrier Facilities

880-100-255 2 Envelope Delay of N3 Carrier Facilities

880-100-256 2 Envelope Delay of ON Carrier Facilities

880-100-260 2 Envelope Delay of T1 Carrier Facilities

Data Multiplex System and Local Area Data Channels

880-102-100 1 Local Area Data Channels — Engineering Guidelines

Measurements and Measuring Techniques

880-110-100 1 Theory and Operating Principles of the J94007 PAR Meter Equipment

880-3 NARROWBAND DATA SYSTEMS

Circuit Design — Treatment

880-300-110 3 Telegraph Loops — Theory and Application of Wave Shaping Arrangements

880-300-120 2 Teletypewriter Loops — Wave Shaping — Loop Length Limits — Noise Influence

880-300-130 4 Telegraph Transmission Coefficients

Equipment Apparatus

880-310-010 1 13-C-1 One-Way Split Loop Telegraph Repeater

Voice-Frequency Carrier Data Systems

880-320-100 2 43A1 Carrier Telegraph and 43B1 Voice-Frequency Carrier Data Systems — Transmission Losses

880-320-101 3 43A1 Voice Frequency Carrier Telegraph System — General Engineering Considerations

880-320-102 5 43A1 Voice Frequency Carrier Telegraph System — Branching Arrangements and Line Connecting Circuits — Engineering Considerations

880-320-200 1 43B1 Voice-Frequency Carrier Data Systems and 1A Data Station — Transmission Losses of Metallic Facilities

880-320-201 1 43B1 Voice Frequency Carrier Data System and 1A Data Station — Engineering Considerations

880-320-202 1 43B1 Voice-Frequency Carrier Data System and 1A Data Station — Line Connection Circuits — Engineering Considerations

880-320-203 2 43B1 Voice-Frequency Carrier Data System and 1A Data Station — Line Facilities — Engineering Considerations

880-320-300 1 MUX/VERTER Terminal — General Engineering Considerations — 43-Type Voice-Frequency Carrier Telegraph/Data System

Miscellaneous Systems

880-350-100 2 10-Type Data Line Concentrator Systems — Transmission Engineering Considerations

880-350-110 1 Low Speed Signaling System Using Data-Set 115A — General Engineering Considerations

880-350-120 1 Transmission Engineering — General — No. 1 Electronic Switching System Arranged With Data Features

880-350-121 1 Transmission Engineering — Direct Access Lines — No. 1 Electronic Switching System Arranged With Data Features

880-4 VOICEBAND DATA SYSTEMS

Telephotography Facsimile

880-401-100 1 Channels for Facsimile Transmission — Engineering Considerations

880-410-100	1	Voice Bandwidth Circuits — Telephotograph and Facsimile Services — General Engineering Considerations
Append 1	1	Voice Bandwidth Circuits — Telephotograph and Facsimile Services — Glossary
Append 2	2	Voice Bandwidth Circuits — Telephotograph and Facsimile Services — Facility Selection
880-410-101	1	Voice Bandwidth Circuits — Telephotograph and Facsimile Services — Transmission Requirements for Type 4002 Channels
880-410-102	1	Voice Bandwidth Circuits — Telephotograph and Facsimile Services — Transmission Objectives for Type 4002 Channels With Special Conditioning
880-410-103	2	71A1 Telephoto Level Compensator — Engineering Considerations

Private Line Services

880-420-100	6	Private Line Data Circuits — Voice Bandwidth — General Design Information
Add 880-420-101	1	
880-420-101	5	Private Line Data Circuits — Conditioning for Voice Bandwidth Channels
Add 880-420-102	1	
880-420-102	1	Private Line Data Circuits Standard Design of a 2 Point and Multipoint Circuits — Data Communications Engineering

Switched Network Services Other Than DDS

880-440-100	6	Data Communications Service — General Engineering Considerations — Data Service on the Switched Network
880-440-102	2	DATAPHONE® and Other Data Service on the Direct Distance Dialing Network — Signaling and Supervision Arrangements and Analog Interface Characteristics
880-440-103	6	Station Loops, Remote Exchange Lines, Foreign Exchange Lines, and Wide Area Telecommunications Lines — Engineering Design Guidelines
Append 1	6	Protection of Singing Margin in Loops Consisting of 2-Wire Cable and a Carrier Link
880-440-105	3	Data Transmission Requirements — Data Communications Service on the Public Switched Network

Monitoring, Metering, and Control

880-460-100	4	Circuits for Remote Operation and Control of Airline and Federal Aviation Agency Radio Equipment

Special Services

880-470-100	1	Channels for Government-Owned K0-6 Equipment — Engineering Considerations
880-480-000	1	Transaction Network — Engineering Considerations — Description
880-480-010	2	DATAPHONE® Select-A-Station Service — Description and Engineering Considerations
880-480-020	1	Telementry/Alarm Bridging Service — Description and Engineering Considerations

880-5 WIDEBAND DATA SYSTEMS

Special Conditioning

880-500-100	1	T-3 Conditioning
880-500-101	1	Terminal Conditioning for Switched T-3 Circuits
880-500-102	1	Terminal Conditioning for Tandem Operation of T-3 Conditioned Circuits
880-500-110	1	G-1 Conditioning
880-500-111	1	G-2 Conditioning
880-500-112	1	G-3 Conditioning
880-500-120	1	H-1 Conditioning
880-500-121	1	H-2 Conditioning
880-500-122	1	H-3 Conditioning

Special Services

880-510-100	1	Channels for Transmission of 50-KBS Secure Speech

Half-Group Bandwidth Data Systems

880-520-100	1	(Restored Polar) — Engineering Considerations — General

Group Bandwidth Data Systems

880-530-100	1	40.8 Kilobit Per Second Data System — Engineering Considerations — Overall System
880-530-101	1	40.8-KBS Data Transmission System — Wideband Local Loops — Design Considerations
880-530-102	1	40.8-KBS Data Transmission System — N Carrier Links — Transmission Considerations
880-530-103	1	40.8-KBS Data Transmission System — T Multiplex Links — Design Considerations
880-530-104	1	40.8-KBS Data Transmission System — Alternate Use Arrangements
880-530-110	3	(Restored Polar) — Engineering Considerations — General
880-530-111	1	WLR-3 Wideband Loop Repeater — Nonregulated — Engineering Considerations
880-530-113	1	LWM-5 Modem for Groupband Data Systems (Restored Polar) — Engineering Considerations
880-530-115	2	Nonrepeatered and WLR-5 Repeatered Loop Design
880-530-116	1	Wideband Banks and Modems for T1 Carrier (Restored Polar)

Supergroup Bandwidth Data Systems

Add 880-540-100	1	
880-540-100	1	(Restored Polar) — Engineering Considerations — General
880-540-101	1	Baseband Loop Design

Circuit Switched Digital Capability (CSDC)

880-550-100	1	Access Line Design Considerations

880-6 DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS

880-600-010	3	Engineering and Implementation Methods System for the Digital Data System and the Switched Digital Data System
880-600-100	3	Transmission Plan and System Objectives
880-600-111	1	System Performance Objectives
880-601-100	2	DS 1 Facilities — Facility Engineering
880-601-110	3	Synchronization Network — Engineering Considerations
880-601-115	4	Engineering Guidelines — 4-Wire Local Loop
880-601-120	2	Facility Engineering — Off-Net Extension Arrangements
880-602-101	2	Digital Serving Area Network Engineering Planning
880-602-102	1	Network Engineering — Intradigital Serving Area Planning
880-603-101	2	End Office Layout — Central Office Engineering
880-603-107	1	Central Office Engineering — Hub Office Layout
880-603-111	1	Central Office Engineering — Switching Office Layout
880-603-115	2	Cross Connect and Testboard Layout — Central Office Engineering — Digital Data System
880-604-102	2	Two-Point and Multipoint Private Line Design — Circuit Engineering
Add 880-605-101	1	
880-605-101	1	Digital Transmission Surveillance System — Engineering Considerations and Design of Surveillance System

T1 Digital Data Line, 1.544-Megabit Data Service

880-610-100	2	DATAPHONE® Digital Service — Description and Engineering Considerations
880-620-100	1	Local Access Channels and Trunk Circuits — Engineering Guidelines — High-Speed Switched Digital Service
880-620-110	1	Digital Access and Cross-Connect System (DACS) Office — Engineering Guidelines — High-Speed Switched Digital Service

DIVISION 900—OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING—GENERAL INFORMATION

900-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

♦	900-000-000	12	Numerical Index — Division 900 — Outside Plant Engineering — General Information
	900-000-100	23	Permuted Index
	900-020-001	1	AG Series to 9-Digit Series — Cross-Reference List

DIVISION 901—OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING—FACILITY PLANNING—STUDY METHODS AND TOOLS

901-0 Index
1 Cost Studies
2 Feeder Cable Relief
3 Route Planning and Study
4 Cable Pressurization
5 Trunk Studies
6 System Engineering Programs

901-0 INDEX

♦	901-000-000	38	Numerical Index — Division 901 — Outside Plant Engineering — Facility Planning — Study Methods and Tools

901-1 COST STUDIES

Add	901-111-300	2	
	901-111-300	3	Comparative Cost Studies — General
Add	901-111-301	1	
	901-111-301	1	Comparative Cost Studies — Manual
	901-111-302	1	Comparative Cost Studies — Mechanized

901-2 FEEDER CABLE RELIEF

	901-200-100	1	Cable Fill Counting — General
	901-200-110	1	Cable Fill Counting — Manual
	901-200-240	1	Conversion Guidelines — Connectivity Data — Loop Cable Record Inventory System (LCRIS)
Add	901-211-200	1	
♦	901-211-200	2	Feeder Cable Relief Studies
	901-211-201	1	Feeder Cable Relief Studies — Graphic Presentation
	901-211-210	1	Main Distribution Frame and Cable Route — Graphic Historical Records

901-3 ROUTE PLANNING AND STUDY

♦	901-350-200	4	Long Range Outside Plant Planning — Overview
♦	901-350-201	3	Long Range Outside Plant Planning — Development of Long Range Outside Plant Plans (LRCPP)
Add	901-350-202	1	
♦	901-350-202	1	Outside Plant Plan Development — Suburban and Light Urban Areas
Add	901-350-250	1	
♦	901-350-250	1	Outside Plant Engineering — Detailed Distribution Area Planning (DDAP)
	901-350-300	5	Feeder Cable — Size
	901-350-350	1	Gauge
♦	901-350-400	2	Administrative Route Layouts and Pair Group Displays
♦	901-350-516	1	Exchange Feeder Route Analysis Program — Phase 2 — Output and Its Use
	901-350-517	1	Exchange Feeder Route Analysis Program — Phase 2 — Glossary of Terms
	901-350-520	2	Introduction to the Exchange Feeder Route Analysis Program (EFRAP)
	901-350-521	2	Data Preparation — Exchange Feeder Route Analysis Program (EFRAP)
	901-350-522	1	EFRAP Data Check Program
	901-350-523	1	EFRAP Cumulative Fill Table (CFT) Program
	901-350-524	1	The Exchange Feeder Route Analysis Program — Study Program
	901-350-525	1	Time Slotted Cable Sizing (TSCS) Program (TSRAP)
	901-357-200	1	Planning
Add	901-360-100	1	
	901-360-100	1	Loop Current Analysis Program and Long Feeder Route Analysis Program — LCAP/LFRAP — General Input
Add	901-360-120	1	
	901-360-120	1	Long Feeder Route Analysis Program (LFRAP) — Program Application
	901-360-130	1	Long Route Analysis Program (LRAP)
♦	901-370-100	2	Economic Feeder Administration and Relief (EFAR) — Overview
♦	901-370-110	1	Economic Feeder Administration and Relief (EFAR) — Principles of Operation
♦	901-370-120	1	Economic Feeder Administration and Relief (EFAR) — Use and Application

901-4 CABLE PRESSURIZATION

	901-473-050	4	Air Pressurization Analysis Program
	901-473-051	2	Air Pressure Analysis Program — Preparation of Study Data

901-473-052 2 Air Pressurization Analysis Program — Preparation of Tables

901-473-053 2 Air Pressurization Analysis Program — Time Share Data Check Routine

901-473-054 2 Air Pressurization Analysis Program — Diagnostic and Informative Comments

901-473-055 2 Air Pressurization Analysis Program — Computer Solution

901-5 TRUNK STUDIES

901-555-300 1 Cable Studies

901-555-400 1 Mechanized Trunk Study

901-6 SYSTEM ENGINEERING PROGRAM

901-601-100 1 Operational Procedures — Remote Data Entry System Administration

901-601-110 1 Operational Procedures — Remote Data Entry System (RDES) Operation

★ 901-620-010 2 Loop Cable Record Inventory System (LCRIS)

◆ 901-625-100 2 Outside Plant Engineering — Computerized Administrative Route Layouts (CARL) — Responsibilities of the CARL Engineer

◆ 901-625-110 2 Outside Plant Engineering — Computerized Administrative Route Layouts (CARL) — Responsibilities of CARL Engineering Clerks and Drafters

LATIS (Loop Activity Tracking Information System)

◆ 901-660-100 1 Overview

◆ 901-660-101 1 Headquarters Administration User Guide

◆ 901-660-102 1 District Administration User Guide

◆ 901-660-103 1 Input User Guide

◆ 901-660-104 1 Output User Guide

DIVION 902 — OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING — FACILITY PLANNING — APPLIED TRANSMISSION

902-0 Index
-1 Resistance Design
-2 Long Route Design
-3 Switch Range Extension Design Devices
-4 Analysis Plans
-8 Transmission Improvement and Range Extension Devices

902-0 INDEX

◆ 902-000-000 35 Numerical Index — Division 902 — Outside Plant Engineering — Facility Planning — Applied Transmission

902-1 RESISTANCE DESIGN

902-115-100 4 Customer Loop Cable Plant — Resistance Design — Engineering

902-115-101 4 Application of Resistance Design — Subscriber Loop Plant

902-115-220 6 Transmission Design at Customer Station Apparatus

902-2 LONG ROUTE DESIGN

902-200-001 1 Engineering and Implementation Methods System (EIMS) for Subscriber Long Route Applications

902-200-010 2 Loop Electronics Guidelines Methods — Principles and Applications

902-200-012 1 Pair Gain Systems — Guidelines and Study Methods — Temporary Applications

902-200-016 1 Loop Electronics Guidelines — Economic Curves and Systems Check Lists

902-200-030 1 Subscriber — Implementation Guidelines

Add 902-200-110 1
902-200-110 1 Digital Line Design and Pair Selection Rules — Subscriber Carrier Systems

◆ 902-200-115 2 Digital Line Engineering Program (DLEP)

Add 902-215-120 1
902-215-120 2 Design Rules, Engineering, and Transmission Considerations — Subscriber Long Route Design

◆ 902-215-121 2 Economic Studies, Design, and Implementation — Subscriber Long Route Design

Add 902-216-122 1
◆ 902-216-122 1 Subscriber — Determination of Economic Gauge Plan — Mechanized Computation Method — Lines

Add 902-216-123 2
902-216-123 1 Subscriber — Economic Studies — "Lines" — Computer Program Documentation

902-216-100 1 Multichannel Subscriber Carrier Systems — Planning

◆ 902-216-101 1 Suburban Pair Gain Planning

902-216-110 1 Multichannel Subscriber Carrier Systems — Design and Implementation

902-216-120 2 Loop Carrier Analysis Program (LCAP2) — Program Application

902-217-110 1 Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Planning

902-217-120 1 Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Repeater Spacing

902-217-125 1 Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Repeater Powering Design

902-217-130 1 Subscriber Loop Multiplexer — Design and Implementation

902-219-100 2 Subscriber Carrier Systems — Subscriber Loop Carrier (SLC-1) System — Engineering Design and Implementation

902-3 SWITCH RANGE EXTENSION DESIGN DEVICES

902-[illegible]-201 1 Interdepartmental Communications — Engineering and Implementation Methods System (EIMS) — Conventional Range Extension With Gain (CREG)

[illegible]-300-100 1 Conventional Range Extension With Gain (CREG) — Outside Plant Planning — Design Rules and Interpretation

902-4 ANALYSIS PLANS

902-815-401 1 Subscriber Loop Analysis Program System — General

902-815-402 1 Subscriber Loop Analysis Program — Automation of Basic Loop Data

902-8 TRANSMISSION IMPROVEMENT AND RANGE EXTENSION DEVICES

902-815-150 1 Bridge Lifters — Characteristics and Application

902-815-151 1 Bridge Lifters — 1574A and 1574B

902-815-152 2 4A1 IC Protector Unit Type — Mini Bridge Lifter

902-820-100 1 Standard Range Extension Devices and Associated Hardware — Identification and Description

---

DIVISION 915—OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING—FACILITY DESIGN—SYSTEMS

915-0 Index
2 Serving Area Concept
3 Connect Through Plan
7 Pair Gain Systems
8 Special Outside Plant Systems

915-0 INDEX

♠ 915-000-000 20 Numerical Index — Division 915 — Outside Plant Engineering — Facility Design — Systems

915-2 SERVING AREA CONCEPT

♠ 915-251-100 2 Outside Plant Design — Serving Area Concept (SAC) Design

915-251-200 1 Outside Plant Design — Feeder Cable Design

♠ 915-251-300 2 Outside Plant Design — Distribution Cable Design

♠ 915-251-301 1 Serving Area Concept (SAC) Design — Conversion of Existing Plant to SAC

915-3 CONNECT THROUGH PLAN

915-351-010 2 Application of the Connect Through Plan

915-7 PAIR GAIN SYSTEMS

915-700-100 1 Loop Products Remote Terminal Site — Functional and Architectural Considerations

Add 915-710-110 1
915-710-[illegible] 1 SLC 96 Subscriber Loop Carrier System — Engineering and Implementation

915-710-111 1 New SLC 96 Carrier System — Application Engineering

915-710-[illegible] 1 SLC 96 Carrier System — Engineering and Implementation — Digital Transmission Systems

Add 915-720-110 1
915-720-110 1 SLC 40 Subscriber Loop Carrier System — Engineering and Implementation

Add 915-774-110 1
915-774-116 1 Local Switching System (LSS) — Engineering and Implementation

915-774-200 2 The Clarke Automatic Subscriber Line Concentrator — General Description and Application

915-774-[illegible] 1 Line Concentrator Type 1A 60- and 120-Line Remote Units — General Description and Application

915-775-100 1 NEC 10A Remote Switching System (RSS) — Pair Gain Application — Engineering and Implementation

915-778-110 1 SLC-8 Subscriber Loop Carrier System — Engineering and Implementation

Add 915-778-300 1
915-778-302 1 D-1 Carrier Systems — Application and Engineering Considerations

915-805-100 1 Telephone Service to Mobile Homes — Engineering and Design Guidelines

915-8 SPECIAL OUTSIDE PLANT SYSTEMS

915-890-100 3 Rural Area Network Design (RAND) — General Principles

915-890-101 2 Rural Area Network Design (RAND) — Design and Implementation

915-890-110 1 Emergency Telephone Reporting System

915-890-200 1 Closed Circuit Television Systems

915-890-210 1 Coaxial Cable Video Transmission System — RF Type — General Design Considerations

915-890-215 1 Coaxial Cable Television System — RF Type — AM or FM Wideband Road Design

915-890-310 1 Engineering and Implementation Methods System (EMS) for PICTUREPHONE® Pair Gain Service Testing

---

DIVISION 916—OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING—FACILITY DESIGN—FEEDER FACILITIES

916-0 Index
1 Design

2 Relief
5 Terminating Facilities

916-0 INDEX

♠ 916.000.000 15 Numerical Index — Division 916 — Outside Plant Engineering — Facility Design — Feeder Facilities

916-1 DESIGN

916.100.001 1 Engineering and Implementation Methods System — Feeder Cable Facilities

♠ 916.100.002 1 Designing Digital — Loop Carrier Systems

♠ 916.100.010 1 Overview

♠ 916.100.011 1 Getting Started

♠ 916.100.012 1 Monitoring the Route

♠ 916.100.013 1 Planning New Facility Projects With Cable

♠ 916.100.014 1 Planning New Facility Projects With Pair Gain Systems

♠ 916.100.015 1 Committing Existing and New Facilities

916.150.380 1 Stubbing

Add 916.150.400 1
916.150.400 1 Multiplex

916-2 RELIEF

916.250.250 2 Relief

916-5 TERMINATING FACILITIES

916.559.700 1 COSMIC* II Main Distributing Frame — Implementation Guidelines — Distribution Service Planning, Engineering, and Construction

916.559.770 10 Cable Terminating Apparatus — Selection — Distributing and Protector Frames

---

DIVISION 917—OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING—FACILITY DESIGN—DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES

917-0 Index
1 General Information
2 Aerial Cable
3 Buried Cable
4 Building Cable
5 Wire
6 Rehabilitation

917-0 INDEX

♠ 917.000.000 22 Numerical Index — Division 917 — Outside Plant Engineering — Facility Design — Distribution Facilities

*Trademark of AT&T Technologies

917-1 GENERAL INFORMATION

917.100.001 1 Engineering and Implementation Methods System for Distribution Facilities

917.152.100 2 General

917.152.200 2 Distribution Cable Design — Cable Sizing and Transmission

917.152.250 1 Administration of Distribution Cable Facilities

917-2 AERIAL CABLE

917.252.300 1 Distribution Cable Design — Self-Supporting Aerial Cable Facilities

Add 917.272.800 1
917.272.800 1 Use of Increased Span Lengths in Cable Line Construction

917-3 BURIED CABLE

917.300.100 1 Preterminated Buried Cable (Service Wires) — Engineering and Design Guidelines

917.352.310 1 Distribution Cable Design — Serving Mobile Homes

917.356.001 2 Engineering and Implementation Methods System for New Buried Distribution Facilities

Add 917.356.100 1
917.356.100 2 Buried Urban Distribution Systems

917.356.101 2 Buried Cable Systems — Joint Random Separation

917.356.103 2 Selecting Locations for Plant Near Power Stations — Engineering Guidelines

917.356.105 1 Soil Erosion Control

917.356.201 1 Buried Nonurban Cable System

917-4 BUILDING CABLE

917.454.001 1 Administrative Procedures and Methods Responsibilities of Building Industry Consulting Service

917.454.002 1 Administrative Procedures and Methods Building Industry Consultant (BIC) Force Structure

917.454.003 1 Administrative Procedures and Methods BIC'S Staff Functions

917.454.004 1 Administrative Procedures and Methods Clerical Support

917.454.005 1 Administrative Procedures and Methods Force Planning and Management

917.454.006 1 Operational Review Procedures for Building Industry Consultants

Add 917.454.100 1
917.454.100 4 General Considerations of Building Cable System

917.454.200 4 Housing Facilities

917.454.300 4 Design Limitations

Add 917.454.400 1
917.454.400 4 Design Data

917-454-410 1 Housing Design Data — Garden Apartments

917-5 WIRE

917-534-100 1 Multiple Line Wire

917-534-200 1 C Rural Wire

917-6 REHABILITATION

917-601-001 1 Engineering and Implementation Methods System for Rehabilitation of Distribution Facilities

Add 917-601-110 1
♠ 917-601-110 3 Guidelines for the Distribution Plant — Facility Analysis Plan — Development of Solution Alternatives

---

DIVISION 918—OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING—FACILITY DESIGN—APPLIED PROTECTION

918-0 Index
-1 Joint Considerations

918-0 INDEX

♠ 918-000-000 8 Numerical Index — Division 918 — Outside Plant Engineering — Facility Design — Applied Protection

918-1 JOINT CONSIDERATIONS

Add 918-117-090 1
918-117-090 4 Clearances for Aerial Plant

918-117-095 1 Locating or Removing Nonjoint-Use Poles Near Power Lines

918-117-099 1 Power Line Crossings and Conflicts Based on Sixth Edition — NESC

918-117-101 1 Wire Characteristics — Supply Conductors

918-117-103 2 Clearance and Separation Considerations for Long Span Joint Use Construction

---

DIVISION 919—OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING—FACILITY DESIGN—STRUCTURE

919-0 Indexes and General Information
1 Pole Lines
2 Underground Conduit
3 Wire and Cable Spans
4 Aerial Wire Considerations
5 Aerial Cable Considerations

919-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

♠ 919-000-000 25 Numerical Index — Division 919 — Outside Plant Engineering — Facility Design — Structure

919-000-100 2 Design of Communication Lines Crossing Railroads

919-1 POLE LINES

919-117-096 1 Outside Plant Protection Considerations Near Ex-ma High Voltage Power Lines

919-120-100 2 Planning

919-120-150 1 Numbering of Poles

Add 919-120-200 1
919-120-200 3 Pole Lines — Classifications and Loading

919-120-400 5 Pole Timber Species and Preservative Treatments

919-120-560 4 Grounding or Insulating Guys

919-120-600 2 Design Considerations

919-120-700 2 Design Data

919-2 UNDERGROUND CONDUIT

919-240-001 1 Engineering and Implementation Methods System

919-240-100 3 Conduit System Design

919-240-200 2 Conduit Structure Sizing

919-240-300 2 Manholes

919-240-301 1 Manholes — Deep Neck and Offset Access — Special Design Considerations

919-240-302 1 16 Foot Controlled Environment Vault (CEV) — Engineering Considerations

919-240-305 1 Below Ground Electronics Remote Terminal (BERT) — Engineering Considerations

Add 919-240-310 1
919-240-310 1 Manholes and Service Boxes for T-1 Carrier Applications Cables

919-240-400 3 Underground Conduit Materials — Types and Fields of Use

919-240-500 1 Special Construction

919-240-510 1 Steel Casing Pipe — Placing — Special Construction

Add 919-240-520 1
919-240-520 1 Conduit Bridge Crossings

919-240-550 1 Tunnels — General Engineering Considerations

♠ 919-240-610 3 Cable Entrance Facility (CEF) — Distribution Service Engineering Guidelines

919-3 WIRE AND CABLE SPANS

Add 919-370-100 1
919-370-100 2 Wire and Strand Characteristics

919-370-200 2 Effects of Ice, Wind, and Temperature

919-4 AERIAL WIRE CONSIDERATIONS

919-430-100 1 Characteristics of Open Wire Lines

919-430-455 1 Tie-It Transposition Designs

919-5 AERIAL CABLE CONSIDERATIONS

919-565-400 1 Selection of Type and Size of Suspension Strand

919-565-401 1 Resultant Strand Loads

919-565-402 1 Span Length Design Curves

919-565-450 1 Special Span Aerial Cable Design

DIVISION 920—OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING—FACILITY DESIGN—TRUNK FACILITIES

920-0 Index
1 General
2 Cable Design
3 Routing
4 Lightguide Cable

920-0 INDEX

◆ 920-000-000 8 Numerical Index — Division 920 — Outside Plant Engineering — Facility Design — Trunk Facilities

920-1 GENERAL

920-155-100 1 General

920-2 CABLE DESIGN

920-255-200 1 Facilities, Requirements, and Transmission Design

920-255-210 1 Building Out Practices for Paired Trunk Cables

920-255-500 1 Trunk Engineering

920-3 ROUTING

920-375-600 1 Buried Plant Toll Cable Routes

920-4 Lightguide Cable

920-400-100 3 Installation Planning — Underground

920-400-200 2 Installation Planning — Buried

920-400-300 1 Installation Planning — Aerial

DIVISION 928—OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING—FACILITY SUPPORT—ENGINEERING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS

928-0 Index
-1 Outside Plant Location Records
-2 Engineering Work Order
-3 Miscellaneous Records
-4 Work Prints
-5 Maps and Other Documents

928-0 INDEX

◆ 928-000-000 18 Numerical Index — Division 928 — Outside Plant Engineering — Facility Support — Engineering Support Functions

928-1 OUTSIDE PLANT LOCATION RECORDS

928-100-030 1 Cable Designations

928-100-050 1 Mapping — General

928-100-060 1 Mapping Program Development

928-100-070 1 Geographic Record Development

928-100-080 1 Outside Plant Maps

928-100-110 1 Feeder Cable Record System

928-100-130 1 Cable Pressure System

928-100-200 1 Distribution Cable Records

928-100-400 1 Conduit Record

928-100-450 1 Geographic Pole Maps

928-113-010 2 General Information

928-113-020 1 Alphabetical Street Index

928-113-030 1 Materials and Methods

Add 928-113-040 1
928-113-040 1 Cable Record Preservice

928-113-100 1 Underground Conduit and Buried Cable Location Record

928-113-200 1 Pole Records

Add 928-113-300 3
928-113-300 1 Underground Cable

Add 928-113-301 1
928-113-301 1 Dedicated Outside Plant — Underground Cable

Add 928-113-400 1
928-113-400 3 Aerial, Block, Building and Buried Cables

928-113-401 1 Dedicated Outside Plant — Aerial, Block, Building and Buried Cables

928-113-600 1 Toll Records — General

928-113-601 1 Toll Cables — Long Haul

928-113-602 1 Toll Cables — Short Haul

928-113-603 1 Toll Aerial Wire

928-2 ENGINEERING WORK ORDER

928-200-100 1 Work Order Flow

928-3 MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

928-313-700 1 Miscellaneous

928-4 WORK PRINTS

928-411-505 1 Preparation of Work Prints — Job Management Operations System (JMOS)

928-411-510 1 Preparation of Work Prints — General

928-411-511 1 Preparation of Work Print — Underground Conduit

928-411-512 1 Preparation of Work Prints — Underground Cable

Add 928-411-513 1

928-411-513 1 Preparation of Work Prints — Buried Cable

928-411-514 1 Preparation of Work Prints — Aerial Cable

928-411-515 1 Preparation of Work Prints — Buried Wire

928-411-516 1 Preparation of Work Prints — Aerial Wire

928-411-517 1 Preparation of Work Prints — Poles

928-411-518 1 Preparation of Work Prints — Building Cable

928-411-519 2 Preparation of Work Prints — Cable Pressurization

928-411-520 1 Preparation of Work Prints — Trunk and Carrier

928-411-523 1 Revision to Work Prints

928-5 MAPS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS

928-515-210 1 Preparation of Loop Checker Distance Loss Map

DIVISION 929—OUTSIDE PLANT FACILITY SUPPORT—PLANT OPERATING SUPPORT FUNCTIONS

929-0 Index
1 Transmission Testing

929-0 INDEX

◆ 929-000-000 2 Numerical Index — Division 929 — Outside Plant Facility Support — Plant Operating Support Functions

929-1 TRANSMISSION TESTING

929-115-210 1 Subscriber Loop Checking — General Considerations

929-115-211 1 Subscriber Lines — Application of J94024 Loop Checking System

DIVISION 930—OUTSIDE PLANT FACILITY SUPPORT—MAINTENANCE AND UPKEEP

930-0 Index
1 Pole Line
2 Cable

930-0 INDEX

◆ 930-000-000 9 Numerical Index — Division 930 — Outside Plant Facility Support — Maintenance and Upkeep

930-1 POLE LINE

930-120-300 4 Pole Line Maintenance

930-2 CABLE

930-200-001 2 Engineering and Implementation Methods System — Cable Upkeep Systems

930-200-010 2 Air Core Cable Upkeep System Selection

930-210-010 1 Cable Pressure Monitoring System (CPMS) — Visibility Study, Planning, and Implementation

930-210-020 1 Cable Pressure Standards

930-210-100 1 Design of Air Sources — Trunk and Toll Cable

930-210-200 1 Guidelines for Locating Pressure Monitoring Devices on Trunk or Toll Cables

930-210-500 2 Guidelines for Selective Air Dryers and Emergency Backup Systems

DIVISION 937—OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING—MANAGEMENT COORDINATING

937-0 Index
1 Liaison
2 Structural Coordination

937-0 INDEX

◆ 937-000-000 7 Numerical Index — Division 937 — Outside Plant Engineering — Management Coordinating

937-1 LIAISON

937-114-001 1 The Liaison Program — General

937-2 STRUCTURAL COORDINATION

937-217-001 3 Coordination Activities With the Edison Electric Institute

937-217-125 1 Joint Use of Wood Poles — General Agreements With Power Companies

937-217-126 1 Division of Cost Methods in Formulating Joint Use Agreements

937-217-130 1 Joint Use of Wood Poles — Agreement Forms for Use With Organizations Financed by the Rural Electrification Administration

937-217-135 2 Contractual and Coordination Considerations in Connection With Use of Power Line Carrier on Rural Electrification Administration Lines

937-217-150 2 Joint Agreements With Power Companies — Pole-Top Buried Installations

DIVISION 940—RADIO ENGINEERING

940 0 Index
2 Mobile Radio
3 Microwave Radio

940-0 INDEX

◆ 940-000-000 62 Numerical Index — Division 940 — Radio Engineering

940-2 MOBILE RADIO

940-200-104 1 Closely Coupled Antennas

940-200-106 1 Interference Considerations

940-200-107 1 RF Coaxial Transmission Lines

940-220-100 1 Engineering and Implementation Method System for Domestic Public Land Mobile Systems

Add 940-220-105 1
940-220-105 1 Engineering and Implementation Method System for 150 Megahertz BELLBOY

940-230-100 1 Estimates of Expected Coverage

940-230-105 1 Air-Ground Radio — Public Service — Transmission Consideration

Add 940-230-110 1
940-230-110 1 Cochannel Interference Studies — Computational Methods — Mobile Radio

940-230-115 1 Transmission — Intermodulation Interference

940-230-120 2 Transmission — Propagation Notes

940-230-125 1 Transmission — Auxiliary Base Transmitter Operation

940-240-120 1 Transmission-Transmitter Combining Networks

940-240-140 1 Antenna Supporting Structures

940-250-100 1 General Considerations and Transmission Design

940-250-101 1 Equipment Considerations

940-250-102 1 Receiver Noise Measurements

940-250-103 1 One- and Three-Channel Packaged Systems

940-3 MICROWAVE RADIO

940-300 General

940-300-100 1 General Planning

940-300-130 2 6-GHz Digital Guidelines

940-310 Propagation

940-310-101 2 Path Loss

940-310-102 2 Selective Fading

940-310-103 2 Obstruction Fading and Clearance Considerations

940-310-104 1 Path Testing

940-310-105 2 Fresnel Zones and Their Application to Radio

940-310-106 1 Rain Fading

940-310-115 2 Space Diversity

940-320 Noise

940-320-100 1 General

940-320-102 1 Noise Tests for Heavily Loaded Short Haul Message Systems

940-330 Interference

940-330-100 1 General

940-330-102 1 Growth Plans and Frequency Coordination for TM-1/11 Gc and TH Radio Systems

940-330-104 1 Determination and Use of C/I Objective

940-330-105 1 Carrier Beat Interference

940-330-110 4 Microwave Station Record Start Sheets

940-330-111 2 Microwave Path Record Start Sheets

940-330-120 1 C/I Objectives — 4-GHz Systems

940-330-130 2 6-GHz Systems

940-330-140 1 C/I Objectives — 11-GHz Systems

940-330-150 1 Interference — 2-GHz Systems

940-330-160 1 Radar Type Testing — Reflective Interference — Radio Engineering

Add 940-330-201 1
940-330-201 1 Satellite Systems (ORBCAL Program)

940-340 Antennas and Reflectors

Antenna Systems

940-340-102 3 Arrangements

940-340-103 1 Alignment

940-340-105 2 10-Radio Duplex Antenna Systems

Waveguide Systems

940-340-130 1 Microwave Radio — General Theory

940-340-131 1 Microwave Radio — Design Considerations

940-340-132 3 Systems Combining Network

Antenna Specifications

940-340-153 1 KS-15640, 8-Foot, 4-GHz

Add 940-340-154 1
940-340-154 1 KS-15678 Horn Reflector

940-340-155 1 KS-15837, 8-Foot, 4-GHz

940-340-157 1 KS-15852, 10-Foot, 11-GHz

940-340-158 1 KS-15924, 10-Foot, 4 GHz

940-340-159 1 KS-15970, 5-Foot, 11 GHz

940-340-161 2 KS-19529, 10-Foot, 6- and 11-GHz

940-340-162 1 KS-19530, 6-Foot, 6 & 11 GHz

940-340-163 1 KS-20012 Six-Foot, Four-Port 6- and 11-GHz Parabolic Antenna

940-340-164 1 KS-20013 Ten-Foot, Four-Port 6- and 11-GHz Parabolic Antenna

940-340-165 1 KS-20409, 6-Foot, 4-Port, 6/11 GHz

940-340-166 1 KS-20410, 10-Foot, 4-Port, 6/11-GHz

940-350 Video Transmission

940-350-101 2 Local Links

940-382 4-GHZ Systems

940-382-100 1 General

940-382-102 1 TD-3

940-383 6-GHZ Systems

Add 940-383-102 1
940-383-102 1 Microwave Radio — TH-3

940-383-103 3 Microwave Radio — AR-6A

940-383-111 1 TM-1

940-383-112 1 TM-2/TM-2A

940-384 11 GHz Systems

940-384-100 1 Engineering Guidelines

940-384-103 1 TL-2

940-384-105 1 3A Radio Digital System

940-390 FM Terminals

940-390-100 1 General

940-390-101 1 TD-2 (J68306)

940-390-102 1 TH-1 (J68436)

940-390-103 1 3 Type (J68063-

940-390-104 1 4A (J68418)

940-391 Protection Switching

940-391-103 2 Transmission Engineering — 100A

940-391-122 3 200A

940-391-131 1 300A

940-391-135 1 Transmission Engineering — 400A System

940-391-151 1 AR-6A 500A and 501A Protection Switching System Replacement

940-392 Wire-Line Entrance Links

Add 940-392-101 2
940-392-101 1 3A Wire Line Entrance Link

DIVISION 951 — EQUIPMENT COMMON TO MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF SYSTEM — GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

951-0 Indexes
-1 Announcement Systems
-3 Direct Distance Dialing Equipment and Switched Services Network
-4 Alarm Control and Order-Wire System
-5 Recorders, Recorder-Reproducers, and Reporting Systems
-6 Stored Program Control No. 1A
-7 Operations Support Systems
-8 Concentrators
-9 Miscellaneous

951-0 INDEXES

♠ 951-000-000 32 Numerical Index — Division 951 — Equipment Common to More Than One Type of System — General Descriptive Information

951-1 ANNOUNCEMENT SYSTEMS

951-110-100 1 4A Tape

951-112-100 3 5A — General Description

951-114-100 1 6A — Machine Interrupt

951-116-100 3 7A — Machine Interrupt

951-118-100 3 No. 8A — Recorded Announcement Facilities for Connection to Line Terminals

951-120-100 1 9A — Recorded Announcement Facilities — Network Type

951-122-100 1 11A — Recorded Announcement Facilities — Intercept Traffic Type

951-3 DIRECT DISTANCE DIALING EQUIPMENT AND SWITCHED SERVICES NETWORK

951-320-100 1 Auxiliary Sender Equipment For Direct Distance Dialing — Decoder Panel and No. 1 Crossbar Systems

951-330-100 1 Automatic Number Identification System — Local Step-by-Step, Panel and No. 1 Crossbar Offices

951-331-100 1 Automatic Identified Outward Dialing — Central Office Arrangement for Private Branch Exchange

951-332-100 2 Automatic Identified Outward Dialing — Type A2 — General Description

951-350-100 1 Common Control Switching Arrangement for Switched Service Networks

951-4 ALARM CONTROL AND ORDER-WIRE SYSTEM

951-410-100 1 D1 Alarm and Control Circuit and Order Wire Circuit

951-920-100 1 D2 Alarm Control and Digital Word System

951-5 RECORDERS, RECORDER-REPRODUCERS, AND REPORTING SYSTEMS

951-500-100 2 Centralized Trunk Usage Recorder — Small Traffic Usage Recorder

951-510-101 1 Traffic Usage Recorder — No. 1 Recorder

951-520-100 1 Answering Time Recorder and Answering Time Recorder With Traffic Weighting Attached

951-530-100 1 KS-16534 Recorder Reproducer and Associated Amplifier and Control Facilities

951-540-100 1 Sender Attachment Data Recorder — 4A, 4M and Crossbar Tandem Offices

951-6 STORED PROGRAM CONTROL NO. 1A

951-600-100 3 General Description

951-7 OPERATIONS SUPPORT SYSTEMS

951-700-100 1 Remote Trunk Test Unit/Central Trunk Test Unit (RTTU/CTTU) — General Descriptive Information

951-701-101 2 Circuit Maintenance System 3A (CMS 3A) — System General Description — Special Service Center (SSC)

951-702-100 3 SAPTS 1A — General Descriptive Information

951-710-100 3 CAROT 2 — Generic 3 — General Description — Centralized Automatic Reporting On Trunks (CAROT)

951-8 CONCENTRATORS

951-820-100 1 Permanent Signal Holding and Concentrating Arrangements — Panel System, No. 1 and No. 5 Crossbar Systems

951-830-100 4 Telephone Answering System — Line Concentrator Identifier (J93021, J93022) With or Without Tone Signaling Circuit (J59202) for Use With Electro-Mechanical Central Offices and Electronic Switching Systems (No. 1 ESS)

951-835-100 1 Line Concentrator No. 1A 100- and 50-Line Capacity Remote Units

Add 951-836-100 1
951-836-100 1 Line Concentrator No. 2A

951-837-100 1 Line Concentrator No. 2B

951-9 MISCELLANEOUS

951-903-100 1 3A Code Call Unit

Add 951-905-100 1
951-905-100 1 Recorded Telephone Dictation Trunk — For Use With Dial Type PBXs or Centrex Stations

951-910-100 1 Inband Method of Coin Control — Step By Step and No. 5 Crossbar Systems and No. 1 and No. 3 Type Switchboards

951-920-100 1 DIGIT TONE Centrex

DIVISION 953—SWITCHBOARDS, DESKS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT—GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

953-0 Indexes
1 No. 12 Service Observing Desks

953-0 INDEXES

◆ 953-000-000 12 Numerical Index — Division 953 — Switchboards, Desks and Associated Equipment — General Descriptive Information

953-1 NO. 12 SERVICE OBSERVING DESKS

953-111-100 1 Incoming Internal Service Observing Circuits

953-112-000 2 Speech or Answer and Auxiliary Service Observing Circuit

953-114-100 3 Toad Dial Line Service Observing Circuit — No. 12 or No. 7 Modified Service Observing Desk

953-116-100 1 Data System Service Observing Circuits

DIVISION 955—STEP-BY-STEP AND COMMUNITY DIAL OFFICES—GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

955-0 Indexes
-1 Apparatus and Equipment
-2 Automatic Message Accounting
-3 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting
-4 Step-by-Step Common Control Offices
-9 Testing Equipment

955-0 INDEXES

◆ 955-000-000 17 Numerical Index — Division 955 — Step-by-Step and Community Dial Offices — General Descriptive Information

955-1 APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT

955-110-100 1 Digit Absorbing Selectors — Step-by-Step Offices

955-113-100 1 200 Point Line Finder and Trunk Finder Equipment — Step-by-Step Offices

955-120-100 1 Line Number Method — Prepay Coin — 350A, 353A, 360A and 3MF9? — Community Dial Offices

955-130-100 2 Automatic Number Identification System — Type C for Use in Small Step by Step Offices of Less Than 10,000 Main Stations

955-136-100 3 Automatic Number Identification System — Type D for Use in Small Step by Step Offices of 0 to 5000 Lines

955-2 AUTOMATIC MESSAGE ACCOUNTING

955-210-100 3 No. 1 Step-by-Step Offices

955-3 CENTRALIZED AUTOMATIC MESSAGE ACCOUNTING

955-310-100 5 Step-by-Step Interroll Offices

955-4 STEP-BY-STEP COMMON CONTROL OFFICES

955-410-100 3 Step-by-Step Offices With Common Control

955-9 TESTING EQUIPMENT

955-900-100 1 Automatic Line Insulation Test Equipment — No. 1 and 350A Step-by-Step Offices

955-905-100 2 Automatic Outgoing Trunk Test Frame — General Description

DIVISION 957—NO. 1 CROSSBAR OFFICES—GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

957-000 INDEXES

♦ 957-000-000 2 Numerical Index — Division 957 — No. 1 Crossbar Offices — General Descriptive Information

957-100) AUTOMATIC MESSAGE ACCOUNTING 957-199)

957-110-100 2 Automatic Message Accounting — General Descriptive Information

DIVISION 958—NO. 5 CROSSBAR OFFICES—GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

958-0 Indexes
-1 General Information
3 Automatic Message Accounting
9 Testing Equipment

958-0 INDEXES

♦ 958-000-000 18 Numerical Index — Division 958 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — General Descriptive Information

958-1 GENERAL INFORMATION

958-110-100 3 No. 5 Crossbar System

958-113-100 1 Frequency Shift Interoffice Signaling — General Description

958-120-100 1 No. 5 Crossbar Centrex Service

958-150-100 2 4-wire No. 5 Crossbar System

958-170-100 0 Line Load Control

958-3 AUTOMATIC MESSAGE ACCOUNTING

958-308-100 1 Local Automatic Message Accounting Teletypewriter — Arrangement for Paper or Magnetic Tape

958-310-100 2 Centralized Automatic Message Accounting

958-311-100 1 CAMA — Electronic Translation System — General Descriptive Information

958-312-100 1 Local Automatic Message Accounting Via Multifrequency Signaling (LAMA-CT)

958-313-100 1 Electronic Translation System — General Descriptive Information — No. 5 Crossbar System

958-319-106 1 Electronic Translation System Status Panel — Theory and Functional Description

958-324-100 2 General Description — Call Data Transmitter

958-9 TESTING EQUIPMENT

958-910-100 4 Automatic Progression Trunk Test Frame

958-920-100 1 Test Set Type Features for Registers and Senders

958-930-100 1 Line Verification Circuit

DIVISION 966—"ESS" SWITCHING EQUIPMENT—GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

966-0 Index
1 No. 1 ESS Switch
3 No. 101 ESS Switch

966-0 INDEX

♦ 966-000-000 14 Numerical Index — Division 966 — Electronic Switching System (ESS) — General Descriptive Information

966-1 NO. 1 "ESS" SWITCH

Add 966-100-100 1
966-100-100 6 2-Wire — General Description

966-102-100 6 Common ESS-1 Stages — General Description — 2-Wire No. 1 and No. 1A Electronic Switching Systems

966-110-100 3 4-Wire — General Description

Add 966-120-100 1
966-120-100 2 2-Wire No. 1A Electronic Switching System — General Description

966-3 NO. 101 "ESS" SWITCH

Add 966-300-100 1
966-300-100 5 General Description Information

DIVISION 970—TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS—GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

970-0 Indexes and General Information
-1 P-Type Carrier System

970-0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 970-000-000 3 Numerical Index — Division 970 — Transmission Systems — General Descriptive Information

970-010-100 1 Transmission Rating System

970-1 P-TYPE CARRIER SYSTEM

970-110-100 1 The P1T Trunk Carrier System

970-160-100 1 The P1 Carrier Telephone System

970-170-100 1 U-1 Carrier Subscriber Loop Carrier System — General Description

DIVISION 975—SIGNALING SYSTEMS—GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

975-0 Indexes
-1 Message Telephone Service
-2 Pulsing and Signaling
-3 Personal Signaling System

975-0 INDEXES

◆ 975-000-000 13 Numerical Index — Division 975 — Signaling Systems — General Descriptive Information

975-1 MESSAGE TELEPHONE SERVICE

975-110-100 2 Customer Loop Signals and Signaling Systems

975-115-100 1 Signals and Signaling Systems — Between Offices

975-120-100 1 Interoffice Signals and Signaling Systems

975-2 PULSING AND SIGNALING

975-210-100 1 Multifrequency Pulsing System

975-212-110 2 TOUCH-TONE Calling Receivers — Type A2 SD-95287-01 and Type A3 SD-98148-01

975-212-130 2 TOUCH-TONE Calling Receiver, Type C1 — SD-67027-01

975-215-100 2 2400- or 2600-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling System — Toll Systems

975-230-100 2 DX Signaling System

975-240-100 3 Type E Single-Frequency Signaling System — General Descriptive Information

DIVISION 981—EQUIPMENT ON CUSTOMERS PREMISES—(SPECIAL SERVICES AND PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGES)—GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

981-0 Index and General Information
-2 Special Services
-3 Customer Premises System
-5 500 and 600 Series Private Branch Exchange
-6 700 Series Private Branch Exchange
-7 800 Series Private Branch Exchange

981-0 INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION

◆ 981-000-000 95 Numerical Index — Division 981 — Equipment on Customers' Premises — (Special Services and Private Branch Exchanges) — General Descriptive Information

981-010-100 2 Tie Trunk Circuits

981-011-100 2 "TOUCH-TONE" Calling for PBX Systems

981-011-104 1 "TOUCH-TONE" Calling Receivers — A2-Type SD-95287-01 and A3-Type SD-98148-01

981-011-105 1 C-Type "TOUCH-TONE" Calling Receiver SD-67027-01

981-011-106 1 G1 "TOUCH-TONE" Calling Receiver ISD-IC586-01

981-012-100 4 Centralized Attendant Service — 770A, 812A, DIMENSION 400, 600, 2000, and Custom PBXs and No. 1/No. 1A ESS — General Descriptive Information

981-013-100 1 Automatic Number Identification (ANI) SD-IE505-01

981-2 SPECIAL SERVICES

981-200-100 2 1A Telephone Warning System

981-201-100 1 SAGE/BUIC Phase III General Description

981-202-100 2 SAC Main Operating Base Turret — General Description

981-203-100 1 1A2 Key Telephone System — General Description

981-204-100 1 No. 301 Switching System — General Description

981-204-105 4 Switching System No. 301A — General Description

981-204-106 1 Switching System — No. 302 — General

981-205-100 6 Switching System No. 300 — Station Systems

981-206-100 2 Switching System No. 304 — General Description

Add 981-207-100 1
981-207-100 1 No. 305 Switching System

981-207-101 1 305 Switching System for BUIC Phase III Operation — General Description

	981-207-102	1	Switching System No. 305 — Training and Simulation
	981-208-100	4	Switching System No. 306 — General Description
	981-209-100	2	Switching System No. 307 — General Description
	981-210-100	2	Switching System No. 309 — (AUTOVON) — General Description
Add	981-211-100	1	
	981-211-100	2	Switching System No. 310
	981-212-100	2	Modular Terminal Communication System (MTCS) — General Description
	981-224-100	2	No. 400 Switching System
	981-225-100	3	Emergency Reporting System — 520-Type Private Branch Exchange — Direct Line Systems
	981-225-101	1	Industrial Reporting System — 520 Type Private Branch Exchange
	981-226-100	3	Emergency Reporting System — 520-Type PBX — Concentrator System
	981-226-110	1	8A Key Telephone System for Use at 911 Emergency Answering Bureaus — Basic Service — General Description
	981-227-100	1	10A Alerting System — General Description
	981-228-100	2	11A Alerting System — General Description
	981-234-100	3	Force Administration Data System (FADS) When Used With 2A and 3A Automatic Call Distributing System
Add	981-235-100	1	
	981-235-100	2	2A Automatic Call Distributing System
	981-235-101	2	2B Automatic Call Distributing System — General Description
Add	981-236-100	2	
♠	981-236-100	2	3A Automatic Call Distributing System
	981-237-100	2	4A Call Distributing System (4A CD)
Add	981-240-100	1	
	981-240-100	2	1A Telephone Answering System
	981-248-100	1	2A Communication System — (Business Interphone) — General Description
	981-264-100	5	4-Wire Private Line Terminating Circuit SD-69566-01 — General Description
	981-268-100	3	3A Communication System — (Hospital Interphone)
	981-951-100	1	Loudspeaker Paging System — General Description
	981-261-100	2	Interface Trunk Circuit SD-66926-01 — For PBX Systems, No. 5 Crossbar, and No. 1 and No. 101 Electronic Switching Systems
	981-970-100	2	PBX Access Lines — (Autovon) — General Description
	981-271-100	1	Dial Restoration Panel — (Autovon) — General Description
	981-272-100	1	Addressable Data SAGE/BUIC — Phase III SD-1G246-01, SD-1G245-01, SD-1G246-01, SD-1G250-01
	981-273-100	2	Dial Restoration and Auxiliary Control for SAGE/BUIC III — General Description
Add	981-281-100	1	
	981-281-100	1	Civil Defense Warning System (CDWS) — Bell and Lights System — General Description
	981-282-100	1	Primary Crash Alarm System (Crash Phone) — General Description

981-3 CUSTOMER PREMISES SYSTEM

	981-300-100	2	50A

981-5 500 AND 600 SERIES PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGE

	981-510-100	1	506A
	981-530-100	2	557A
	981-531-100	2	557B PBX for Secretarial Answering Service
	981-558-100	1	558A
	981-560-100	1	607A and 607B Multiple
	981-561-100	2	608A

981-6 700 SERIES PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGE

	981-601-100	3	Arrangement for Automatic Number Identification (ANI) Circuit (SD-1E007-01)
	981-610-100	1	701B and 711B
	981-610-101	1	701B — Arranged for Operation With Intercom Consoles
Add	981-611-100	1	
	981-611-100	2	701PC
	981-660-100	6	756A
	981-662-100	3	757A
	981-664-100	2	758C — Description
	981-664-101	1	758C Switching System for Switched Digital Data System (SDDS)
	981-665-100	1	758A
	981-666-100	1	758B
	981-668-100	2	761A
	981-669-100	2	761B
	981-680-100	6	772A

981-7 800 SERIES PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGE

	981-705-100	3	800A
	981-708-100	1	801A

981-709-100 4 308A

981-712-100 4 812A

DIVISION 982—PRIVATE SERVICE SYSTEMS—GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

982-0 Indexes

982-2 Private Line Terminations
-3 Signaling Systems

982-0 INDEXES

◆ 982-000-000 10 Numerical Index — Division 982 — Private Service Systems — General Descriptive Information

982-2 PRIVATE LINE TERMINATIONS

982-200-100 2 4-Wire Private Line Terminations Circuit SD-1G297-01—General Description

982-3 SIGNALING SYSTEMS

982-305-100 1 SC2 Selective Control System

982-325-100 3 SS1 Selective Signaling System — General Descriptive Information — Private Line Telephone Service

982-326-100 1 SS-1A Selective Signaling System — Private Line Telephone Service

982-328-100 1 SS-3 TOUCH-TONE Selective Signaling System — General Description

982-329-100 3 SS-4 Selective Signaling System — General Descriptive Information — Private Line Telephone Service

982-329-110 1 SS-3 Order Wire — General Description

DIVISION 984—TRAFFIC SERVICE AND TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS—GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION

984-0 Indexes
-1 Traffic Service Position Systems No. 1
-2 Traffic Service Position Systems No. 1B
-5 Traffic Management Systems

984-0 INDEXES

♠ 984-000-000 39 Numerical Index — Division 984 — Traffic Service and Traffic Management Systems — General Descriptive Information

984-1 TRAFFIC SERVICE POSITION SYSTEMS NO. 1

984-100-100 4 No. 1—General Description

★ 984-100-101 5 Automated Charge Quotation Service — Hotel/Motel Feature — General Description — No. 1

984-100-102 2 Remote Trunk Arrangement and Position Subsystem No. 2 Features

984-120-100 3 Automatic Intercept System — General Description

984-140-101 2 Programmable Controller — General Description

984-2 TRAFFIC SERVICE POSITION SYSTEMS NO. 1B

984-200-100 1 Traffic Service Position System No. 1B — General Description

984-5 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

984-501-100 1 KS-15847 Translator Circuit SD-95965-01

984-502-100 3 3B Traffic Usage Recorder SD-99359-01 — General Description

984-503-100 6 4A Traffic Usage Recorder (TUR) SD-95738-01 and Optional Auxiliary Scanner Unit — General Description

984-515-100 2 Traffic Measurement System No. 1A — General Description

984-524-100 1 Dial Tone Speed Register Circuit

984-525-109 1 Service Observing — Automatic Intercept System

984-525-120 3 Service Evaluation System No. 1A—General Description

984-525-129 3 Traffic Service Position System No. 1 — Service Observing Circuits — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

984-525-130 1 Automatic Intercept System — Service Observing Circuits General Descriptive Information Service Evaluation Systems No. 1A

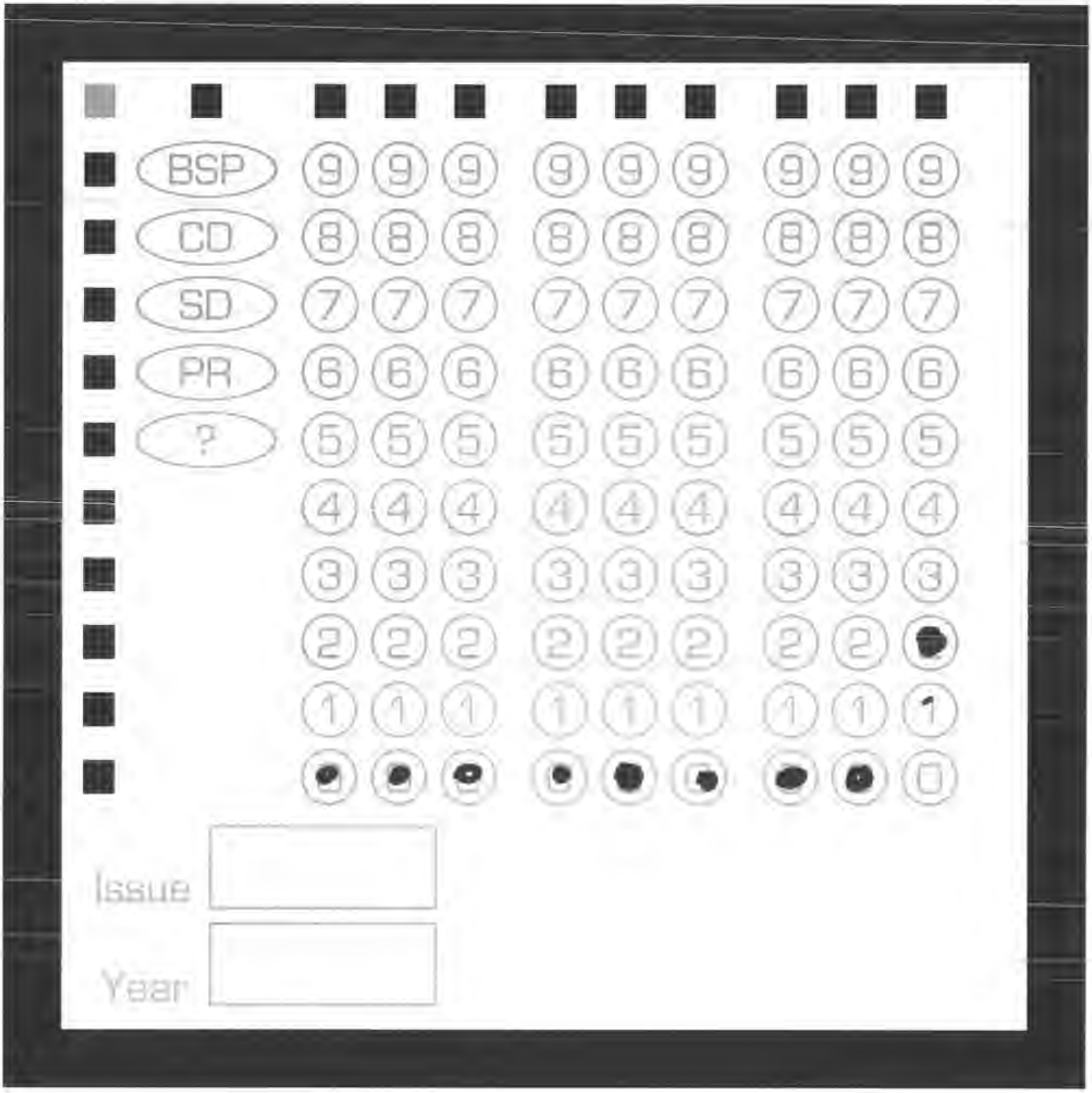
984-525-131 1 No. 1 Electronic Switching System — Incoming Trunk Service Observing — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

984-525-132 1 No. 4 Electronic Switching System — Service Observing Circuits — General Descriptive Information — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

984-525-133 1 Service Observing Circuits Interfaced With Signal Converter/Allatrex — General Description Information — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

984-525-134 1 Mechanized Evaluation of Call Completion Anomalies (MECCA) — Description — Service Evaluation System No. 1A

Museum of Communications, Seattle
Bell System Scanning Project
2011
Document Cover Sheet



5. CATALOG OF INDEXES

A. General

5.01 This catalog provides a numerical listing of indexes (excluding divisional numerical indexes) such as alphabetical, permuted, interdivisional, etc., released as Bell System, AT&T Western Electric, and AT&T Previews.

5.02 Each index entry consists of the 9-digit practice number of the index, the latest issue number, and the subject of the index.

5.03 A star (★) indicates an item rated AT&T-SPCS which contains trade secret information and which is available to authorized addresses only.

5.04 A solid triangle (▲) indicates a new or reissued item which, because of their limited need, will not be distributed on standing order except through coded distribution. Additional copies may be obtained by placing regular (one-time) orders.

5.05 A spade (♠) indicates an item not on microfiche. This index indicates the latest issue for hard-copy practices. In some cases, the microfiche will reflect the next higher issue as a result of the reduced distribution interval.

5.06 "Add" is the abbreviation for Addendum.

B. Index

000-0) 019-0) GENERAL INFORMATION

000-000-000	58	Numerical Index — Division 000 — General Information
000-000-001	22	Master Alphabetical Index — All Divisions
000-000-002	1	AT&T Previews Master Index
000-000-003	1	Catalog of Indexes
000-000-005	5	Master Numerical Index — All Divisions
000-000-006	3	Maintenance Practices Available as Handbooks — Index and Ordering Information
000-000-007	1	Task Oriented Practices — Alphabetical Numerical Index
010-300-011	8	Equipment Test List — Description and List of Issued ETLs

074-0) 099-0) TOOLS AND GAUGES

074-000-001	31	Index of Tools — Switching System and Power
084-000-001	21	Alphabetical Index — Gauges

190-0) 191-0) OPERATION SUPPORT SYSTEMS

190-401-000	3	Network Service Center (NSC) — Center Information Resources Index
191-100-000	1	Network Terminal Equipment Center — Information Resources Index
191-170-000	4	Center Information Resources Index — Recent Change Memory Administration Center (RCMAC)
191-825-000	2	Minicomputer Maintenance and Operations Center — Center Information Resources Index

200-0) 289-0) SWITCHING SYSTEMS

201-000-005	9	Alphabetical Index for Division 201
201-200-001	3	Distributing Frames and Associated Equipment — Alphabetical Index
216-601-301	2	Analyzing, Locating, and Clearing Trouble Conditions — Index for Sections Covering Trouble Conditions — No. 1 Crossbar Offices
218-000-001	5	Alphabetical Index — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-105-330	7	No. 5 Crossbar — Trouble Reference Guide — Part 1 — Electronic Translation System Error Messages — Index
218-122-500	3	Combined and Completing Marker — Index — Using Master Test Frame — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-932-501	12	Traffic Register Lead Index — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Equipped With Master Test Frame
218-233-005	2	Plan Register Index — Tests — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-423-001	1	Alphabetical Index — Completing Marker Tests — Using Office Test Frame Test Circuit 50-27633-01 J32601 — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
218-532-501	3	Traffic Register Lead Index — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Equipped With Office Test Frame J32601
218-779-000	1	Alphabetical Index — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged With Call Data Transmitter
Add 218-798-000	1	
218-798-000	1	Alphabetical Index — No. 5 Crossbar Offices Arranged for LAMA-C
Add 218-799-000	1	
218-799-000	2	Alphabetical Index — No. 5 Crossbar Offices
★ 218-799-200	1	Alphabetical and Numerical Index — Software Subsystem Description — No. 5 Crossbar Offices — Arranged With Electronic Translation System
226-000-005	2	Alphabetical Index — Step-by-Step and Community Dial Offices
230-100-006	1	Transaction Network — Reference and Summarized Information — Message Switching Systems
231-000-001	4	Alphabetical Index of 231 Division Section Titles — 1 and 1A ESS* Switches
▲ ♠ 231-168-000	4	Master Index List — 1ESS Switch — TOP Maintenance Procedures
▲ ♠ 231-360-000	5	Master Index List — 1A ESS Switch — TOP Maintenance Procedures
233-000-010	3	Interdivisional Numerical Index — Excluding Division 233 — 3ESS Switch

**Trademark of AT&T Technologies.*

	233-010-010	2	Organization and Description of Practices — 3ESS Switch
	234-000-005	22	Interdivisional Numerical Index —4ESS
▲ ◆	234-145-000	5	TOP Master Index — 4ESS Switch
	234-145-001	12	Task Oriented Practice — Documentation Plan — 4ESS Switch
	250-000-005	1	Interdivisional Numerical Index — Traffic Service Position System No. 1/1B
	254-301-000	2	System Documentation Description and Organization — AT&T 3B20D Model 1 Computer
	254-302-000	1	System Documentation — Description and Organization — 3B20D Model 2 Computer
	254-302-001	1	Interdivisional Numerical Index — 3B20D Model 2 Computer
	255-000-010	3	Interdivisional Numerical Index — No. 1A Voice Storage System
	255-100-005	2	Organization and Description of Practices — 1A Voice Storage System
	256-000-005	9	Interdivisional Alphanumeric Index — Common Channel Signaling System (CCSS)

460-0) COMMON
469-0)

	460-000-006	6	Alphabetic-Numeric Index — Station, Key, PBX, and Private Service Systems

500-0) STATION EQUIPMENT
529-0)

	518-451-110	6	Interdivisional Alphanumeric Index — Feature Documents — HORIZON® Communications System
	518-451-610	3	Intradivisional Alphanumeric Index — Feature Documents — HORIZON Communications System VS 116A1

530-0) PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGES
559-0)

	533-000-001	19	Interdivisional Alphanumeric Index — ESS Switch Provided Services — Customer Premises Systems (CPS)
	554-000-100	7	Documents Not Listed in 554 Division Index — DIMENSION® PBX
	554-191-100	9	Feature Document — Reference Guide — DIMENSION PBX
	555-100-200	1	Feature Document — Reference Guide — DIMENSION AIS/System 85

570-0) TELETYPEWRITER AND OTHER
589-0) DATA TERMINALS

Add	570-000-003	1	
	570-000-003	1	Master Cross-Reference Index of Part Numbers and Associated 9-Digit Sections

620-0) OUTSIDE PLANT
649-0)

	620-000-005	20	Permuted Alphabetical Index — Construction and Maintenance — Outside Plant
	637-600-011	2	Expanded Cable Pressure Monitoring System (CPMS) — General

660-0) TEST CENTER OPERATION
669-0)

	660-168-010	7	Automated Repair Service Bureau (ARSB) — Documentation Index

680-0) LOOP ASSIGNMENT
689-0)

	680-400-010	6	Telephone Set Field Inventory Control — Index

750-0) BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS
759-0)

◆	750-000-100	3	BISP Practices — Master Numerical Index — Divisions 750-759
◆	756-100-100	2	PICS/DCPR — Documentation Guide Index
◆	756-100-102	2	PICS/DCPR — Planning and Conversion Index
◆	756-100-103	2	PICS/DCPR — Orientation and Training Index
◆	756-100-104	2	PICS/DCPR — Operations Index
◆	756-100-105	2	PICS/DCPR — Administration Index
◆	756-100-106	2	PICS/DCPR — Reference Documentation Index

760-0) BUILDINGS
779-0)

	760-000-005	1	Alphabetical Index — Division 760-770 — Building Engineering — Building Operation

780-0) ENGINEERING PLANNING
789-0)

◆	780-000-010	1	Master Numerical Index — Network Administration Practices — Network Operations Indexes
	780-400-005	1	Cross Reference Index — Traffic Facilities Practices to Other Practices

800-0) EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
839-0)

	800-020-001	30	J, NJ, IS, and X Specifications to Practice Numbers — Cross-Reference List — Divisions 800 to 839
Add	800-020-022	4	
	800-020-022	3	Permuted Title Index — Floor Plan Data (FPD) Sheets

900-0) OUTSIDE PLANT ENGINEERING
939-0)

	900-000-100	23	Permuted Index — Outside Plant Engineering
	900-020-001	1	AG Series to 9-Digit Series — Cross Reference List

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

AT&T

Technologies

June 1984
AT&T 000-000-002

PRINTED IN USA